TANDY®

Technical Information Series

Notes and Jumpers

01-0220 Computer Technical Services

```
*********************************************
*                                           *
*                                           *
*    N O T E S   A N D   J U M P E R S      *
*                                           *
*                                           *
* Complete list of logic board jumpers for  *
* the Model II, 16, 12, 16B, 1ØØØ series,   *
* 12ØØ, 2ØØØ, 3ØØØ series, 4ØØØ series,     *
* 25ØØXL/XL2/SX, 4Ø16SX, 4Ø2ØSX, 5ØØØMC,    *
* 6ØØØ series computers, upgrade boards,    *
* all Hard Drives and Floppy Drives,        *
* Laptops, WP2, and WP1ØØ.                  *
*                                           *
* PLUS the Model III, 4, 4D, and 4P         *
* computer main logic and related boards.   *
*********************************************
```

COMPUTER TECHNICAL SERVICES
November 1991

CONTENTS

CONTENTS (continued)

CONTENTS (continued)

CONTENTS (continued)

CONTENTS (continued)

CONTENTS (continued)

CONTENTS (continued)

CONTENTS (continued)

FLOPPY DRIVE SECTION

FLOPPY DRIVES - 8"

FLOPPY DRIVES - 5 1/4"

CONTENTS (continued)

FLOPPY DRIVES - 3 1/2"

FLOPPY DRIVES - MISC.

HARD DRIVES SECTION

HARD DRIVES - INTERFACE BOARDS

CONTENTS (continued)

HARD DRIVES - CONTROLLER BOARDS

HARD DRIVES - LOGIC BOARDS

HARD DRIVES - DRIVES

(continued on next page)

CONTENTS (continued)

HARD DRIVES - DRIVES (CONTINUED)

HARD DRIVES - HARD CARDS

HARD DRIVES - SCSI (Small Computer System Interface)

CONTENTS (continued)

HARD DRIVES - CARTRIDGE DRIVES

HARD DRIVES - CD ROM DRIVES

HARD DRIVES - TAPE CARTRIDGE

UPGRADE BOARD SECTION

UPGRADE BOARDS - CONTROLLERS

CONTENTS (continued)

UPGRADE BOARDS - CPU

UPGRADE BOARDS - MEMORY

UPGRADE BOARDS - MISCELLANEOUS

CONTENTS (continued)

UPGRADE BOARDS - MODEMS

UPGRADE BOARDS - NETWORK

UPGRADE BOARDS - SERIAL/PARALLEL

(continued on next page)

CONTENTS (continued)

UPGRADE BOARDS - SERIAL/PARALLEL (CONTINUED)

UPGRADE BOARDS - VIDEO

LIST OF FIGURES

Description Figure

(continued on next page)

LIST OF FIGURES (cont.)

(continued on next page)

LIST OF FIGURES (cont.)

(continued on next page)

LIST OF FIGURES (cont.)

(continued on next page)

LIST OF FIGURES (cont.)

Description	Figure

(continued on next page)

LIST OF FIGURES (cont.)

(continued on next page)

LIST OF FIGURES (cont.)

(continued on next page)

LIST OF FIGURES (cont.)

Upgrade Boards Quick Reference by Catalog Number

This list is NOT all inclusive but is provided as an aid when identifying boards that are similar in description.

Catalog Number	Description	Figure #	Text
25-1003	Tandy 1000 300 Baud Modem	53	Upgrade.19
25-1004	Tandy 1000 First External Ram Board	55	Upgrade.4
25-1006	Tandy 1000 RS-232 Board	54	Upgrade.4
25-1009	Tandy 1000 Second External Ram Board	56	Upgrade.4
25-1011	Tandy 1000 Memory Plus Board	81	Upgrade.7
25-1013	Tandy 1000 Internal 1200 Baud Modem	82	Upgrade.19
25-1013D/E	Tandy 1000 Internal 1200 Bd Modem Rev. D/E	192	Upgrade.20
25-1013F	Tandy 1000 Internal 1200 Baud Modem Rev. F	281	Upgrade.39
25-1014	RS-232 Plus Interface Board	106	Upgrade.14
25-1017	PLUS 300 Baud Modem	131	Upgrade.23
25-1018	PLUS 1200 Baud Modem	127	Upgrade.20
25-1018A	PLUS 1200 Baud Modem Board Rev. A	193	Upgrade.21
25-1019	PLUS Network 4 Interface	126	Upgrade.19
25-1028	Trackstar 128	247	Upgrade.46
25-1030	Enhanced Keyboard Adapter	128	Upgrade.22
25-1031	Plus RS232	140	Upgrade.15
25-1034	2400 Baud Error Correcting Modem	253	Upgrade.33
25-1035	Tandy 286 Express Board	187	Upgrade.4
25-1037/A	2400 Baud Modem Board	194	Upgrade.21
25-1037B	2400 Baud Modem Board	291	Upgrade.39
25-1038	Trackstar E	247	Upgrade.46
25-1062	Tandy 1000EX Memory Plus Expansion Adapter	123	Upgrade.18
25-3043	Tandy 1200 Graphics Tendor Board	58	Upgrade.8
25-3044	Tandy 1200 Graphics Master Board	59	Upgrade.8
25-3045	Dual Display Graphics Adapter	116	Upgrade.9
25-3045A	Dual Display Graphics Adapter Rev. A	153	Upgrade.9
25-3046	Deluxe Text Display Adapter	104	Upgrade.9
25-3046B/C	Deluxe Text Display Adapter Vers. B & C	188	Upgrade.9
25-3047	Deluxe Graphics Display Adapter	105	Upgrade.10
25-3048	EGA/CGA Graphics Adapter	189	Upgrade.10
25-3048A	EGA/CGA Graphics Adapter Vers. A	190	Upgrade.11
25-3049	Monochrome/Parallel Adapter Board	245	Upgrade.31
25-3061	Captain Multifunction Board	57	Upgrade.6
25-3063	Tandy FAXMATE Board	257	Upgrade.32
25-3507	1 MEG Memory Exp. SIMM for 1500/2810/3810	278	Upgrade.45
25-3510	LT1400 Internal Modem Board	195	Upgrade.22
25-3524	2400 Baud Internal Modem for 1400LT/FD/HD	254	Upgrade.34
25-3525	2400 Bd Internal Modem for 1500/2810/3810	280	Upgrade.39
25-3538	2400 Baud Internal Modem for 1100FD	255	Upgrade.33
25-3555	2400 Bd Internal Modem for 2800HD	279	Upgrade.39

(continued on next page)

UPGRADE BOARDS SORTED BY CATALOG NUMBER
(cont.)

Catalog Number	Description	Figure #	Text
25-4025	Dual Serial/Parallel Board	286	Upgrade.39
25-4025A	Dual Serial/Parallel Board Rev. A	287	Upgrade.40
25-4027	0K Memory Exp. Board for Tandy 3000NL	199/200	Upgrade.30
25-4030	Tandy 3000 2 MEG Memory Board	103	Upgrade.7
25-4031	Multi-Terminal Board for the Tandy 3000	117	Upgrade.17
25-4034	Serial/Parallel Board Rev. A/B/C	102/115	Upgrade.17
25-4037	Enhanced Graphics Adapter	149	Upgrade.13
25-4038	Enhanced Keyboard	129	Upgrade.22
25-4039	Dual Port Serial Board	130	Upgrade.23
25-4043	VGA Adapter Board	191	Upgrade.13
25-4060	Floppy/Hard Drive WD1002-WA2 Controller	95	Upgrade.19
25-4060	Ploppy/Hard Drive WD1003-WA3 Controller	124	Upgrade.19
25-4930	Tandy 4000SX Memory Upgrade Board	260	Upgrade.31
25-5029/30	32 Bit Memory Board for Tandy 4000/LX	202	Upgrade.31
25-6030	0K Memory Expansion Adapter for 5000MC	201	Upgrade.31
26-1220	Vianet for Tandy 2000	72	Upgrade.16
26-1221	Vianet for Tandy 1K/3K/4K Series	71/114	Upgrade.16
26-2829	Serial/Parallel Converter	252	Upgrade.45
26-4104	Graphics Board	29	Upgrade.2
26-4105	Visicalc 64K Memory Board	12	Upgrade.2
26-5127	Tandy 2000 Hard Drive Controller Board	60	Upgrade.5
26-5140	Tandy 2000 Monochrome/Color Board	61/62	Upgrade.5
26-5144	Tandy 2000 Digi-Mouse/Clock Board	65	Dpgrade.6
26-5161	Tandy 2000 External RAM Board	63/64	Upgrade.5
26-5164	Tandy 2000 Serial Expansion Board	92	Upgrade.15
26-5435	Tandy Etherlink 1 Original Style	145	Upgrade.24
26-5435	Tandy Etherlink I Late Style	249	Upgrade.25
26-5501	Tandy Etherlink 1I	210	Upgrade.26
26-5505	Tandy Ethernet	248	Upgrade.36
26-5505A/B	Tandy Ethernet	285	Upgrade.38
26-5506	Tandy Ethernet PLUS Adapter	282	Upgrade.37
26-5540	Tandy Token Ring	250	Upgrade.36
26-5601/2	Tandylink/PLUS	198	Upgrade.27
26-6013	Multi-Terminal Board for 68000 Computer	31	Upgrade.2
26-6501	Arcnet Board	28	Upgrade.2
26-6503	144K RAM Board	13/14	Upgrade.2
26-6505	Tandy Arcnet	251	Dpgrade.34
90-2185/6	ARNET Smartport 4/8 Boards	196/197	Upgrade.28
90-2403	ARNET Smartport 16 Port Board	290	Upgrade.42
90-2453	ARNET Multiport 4 Port Board	288	Upgrade.43
90-2458	ARNET Octaport 8 Port Board	289	Upgrade.44

```
*********************************************
*                                           *
*                                           *
*            M O D E L   I I                *
*                                           *
*                                           *
*********************************************
```

NOTES:

The recommended order for boards to be installed into the Model II card cage starting at the side nearest the power supply is:

Z-80 CPU board -- REQUIRED
FDC board -- REQUIRED
ARCNET board (if installed)
Hard Disk interface board (if installed)
Disk Cartridge interface board (if installed)
Multi-terminal board (if installed)
Z-80 memory board (s)
Kb/video board (with the graphics board next to it if it is installed)
68000 CPU and memory board(s) (if installed)

The Z-80 CPU board should be installed in the first slot (nearest the power supply). The other boards should be installed with no empty slots between them so that the interrupt system will work properly. The only exceptions are the 68000 boards, this is because they do not use Z-80 interrupts. To make installation easier tbe 68000 boards can be installed into the slots furtbest from the Z-80 CPU but make sure that the foil side of the board does not short out against the side of the card cage.

When more than 5 Z-80 boards are installed into Model II the power supply will have to be upgraded to an AXX-6008 or an AXX-6009 type, and a new 5 volt supply wire must be routed to the mother board (AW-2841). With the AXX-6008 power supply, it will be necessary to adjust the power supply output voltage every time the number of boards is changed. Refer to Technical 8ulletin II:29 for the AXX-6008 power supply adjustment procedures. If any 68000 boards are used a AXX-6009 power supply must be installed.

Following is a list of all the jumpers for the four basic boards in the Model II. These jumpers may change with new boards and modifications.

CPU Board Rev. A/B/C (figure 1):
Since the pins are labeled differently on all revisions of the CPU board, we are going to use the labels on the Rev. D board. For Rev. A through C and those with no Rev. letter, the position refers to the seme place on a Rev. D board.

A-8	Found on Revision C boards only
E0-E1	Generates waits only on an M1 cycle, install if missing
E3-E4	Generates waits only when ROM is addressed, install if missing
E14-E15	Connects a clock from the CTC to channel 8 of the SIO
E11-E12	Connects a CTC clock to the X-mit section of serial channel A
E7-E8	Connects a CTC clock to the receive section of channel A

Note the last two jumpers will change with the installation of BiSync. Refer to Technical 8ulletin II:17.

CPU board Rev. D (figure 2):
EØ-E1 Generates waits only on an M1 cycle, install if missing
E3-E4 Generates waits only if ROM is addressed, install if missing
E14-E15 Connects a clock from the CTC to channel B of the SIO
E11-E12 Connects a clock from the CTC to the X-mit section of chan A
E7-E8 Connects a clock from the CTC to the REC section of chan A

Note again the last two will change with the installation of BiSync. Also, Rev. D boards already have the DMA and Interrupt mods (Technical Bulletin II:26) included as part of the PCB layout. These are the mods that are done for hard disks, graphics boards, and 8iSync.

Keyboard/video board (early style figure 3):
1-2 This generates a 3Ø hz RTC signal (very early board-few made)
On most boards these pins are labeled 14-16 and some versions will need a wire wrap jumper while others can use a push on jumper.

The other jumper connected to pin 21 has to be adjusted for each board and will vary from board to board.

Keyboard/video board (late style labeled LEIMV-1 1Ø82 figure 4):
14-15 This generates a 3Ø hz RTC signal

The other jumper connected to pin 21 has to be adjusted for each board and will vary from board to board.

Keyboard/Video 8oard (figure 5):
E1-E2 For Model II type operation
E5-E6 For Model II type operation
14-15 This generates a 3Ø hz RTC signal
The other jumper connected to pin 21 has to be adjusted for each board and will vary from board to board.

NOTE: This board is normally found in the Model 12 and 16B but may also be found in later Model IIs.

FDC board (early style all Rev's. Figure 6):
3-4 Enables precomp at track >43
6-7 Selects 25Ø ns precomp
A-B Divides 4 MHZ CPU clock by 2 for 1791 FDC chip

FDC Board (late style witb one internal drive - figure 7):
L-M Selects a positive XFERRQ (Without a Disk Cartridge Installed)
M-N Inverts XFERRQ (With a Disk Cartridge Installed)
P-Q Divides 4 MHZ CPU clock by 2 for 1791 FDC chip
B-C Selects 8" drive ready signal
T-U Drive Ø is the only internal drive
J-K FDC board will use ports EØ through EF
Y-X Enables bead load delay
Unlabeled boards do not have a W-X-Y jumper, Rev. A and later do

First 32k memory board (figure 9):
1-2 Pulls up an input to U27 that was floating, install if missing
5-6 Pulls up an input to U9 that was floating, install if missing
16-17 Selects the first 16k of the base page
15-18 Selects the second 16k of the base page

Second 32k memory board (figure 1Ø):
1-2 Pulls up an input to U27 that was floating, install if missing
5-6 Pulls up an input to U9 that was floating, install if missing
26-27 Enables the next jumpers on page 1 of the memory map
9-11 Selects the first 16k of the page set by above (page 1)
1Ø-12 Selects the second 16k of the page set by above (page 1)

First 64k memory board (figure 11):
1-2 Pulls up an input to U27 that was floating, install if missing
5-6 Pulls up an input to U9 that was floating, install if missing
16-17 Selects the first 16k of the base page
15-18 Selects the second 16k of the base page
26-27 Enables the next jumpers on page 1 of the memory map
9-13 Selects the first 16k of the page set by above (page 1)
1Ø-14 Selects the second 16k of the page set by above (page 1)

Note: For jumpering a second 64K memory board refer to Upgrade Board.2 (see Visicalc Memory Board 26-41Ø5).

```
**********************************************
*                                            *
*                                            *
*             M O D E L   I I I              *
*                                            *
*                                            *
**********************************************
```

4K Model III (figure 85):

GG-FF	Selects 4K RAM's
U-T	Selects 4K RAM's
B-C	Selects 60Hz video sync
D-E	Selects timing of vertical sync
H-J	Selects timing of vertical sync
K-L	Selects timing of vertical sync
V-W	Selects timing of horizontal sync
BB-CC	Selects timing of horizontal sync

16K/32K/48K Model III (figure 86):

EE-FF	Selects 16K RAM's
S-T	Selects 16K RAM's
B-C	Selects 60Hz video sync
D-E	Selects timing of vertical sync
H-J	Selects timing of vertical sync
K-L	Selects timing of vertical sync
V-W	Selects timing of horizontal sync
BB-CC	Selects timing of horizontal sync

Early Version FDC board (figure 87):

A-B	Selects 1 MHz clock
E-G	Selects programmed precomp
H-J	Selects read data from one-shot
L-M	Selects write data from one-shot

```
********************************************
*                                          *
*                                          *
*              M O D E L   4               *
*                                          *
*                                          *
********************************************
```

16K Model 4, standard PCB (figure 88):

```
16K RAM's in locations U77-U84
E1-E2   Connects +12v to RAM's pin 8
E5-E6   Connects +5v to RAM's pin 9
E12-E13 Connects -5v to RAM's pin 1
E14-E15 Disables graphic board
        Note: E14-E15 is removed when Hi-Res board is installed.
4 pin Dip Shunt at U72:         1 --   -- 2Ø
                                2 --   -- 19
                                3 --   -- 18
                                4 --   -- 17
                                5 --   -- 16
                                6 ------- 15
                                7 ------- 14
                                8 ------- 13
                                9 ------- 12
                               1Ø --   -- 11
```

64K Model 4, standard PCB (figure 89):

```
64K RAM's in locations U77-U84
E2-E3   Connects +5v to RAM's pin 8
E4-E5   Connects 'A7' to RAM's pin 9
E7-E8   Connects GND to U59 pin 11 (PAL)
E11-E12 Connects +5v to RAM's pin 1
E14-E15 Disables graphic board
        Note: E14-E15 is removed when Hi-Res board is installed.
4 pin Dip Shunt at U72:         1 --   -- 2Ø
                                2 --   -- 19
                                3 --   -- 18
                                4 --   -- 17
                                5 --   -- 16
                                6 ------- 15
                                7 ------- 14
                                8 ------- 13
                                9 ------- 12
                               1Ø --   -- 11
```

128K Model 4, atandard PCB (figure 89):

```
64K RAM's in locations U77-U84
64K RAM's in locations U85-U92
E2-E3   Connects +5v to RAM's pin 8
E4-E5   Connects 'A7' to RAM's pin 9
E7-E8   Connects GND to U59 pin 11 (PAL)
E11-E12 Connects +5v to RAM's pin 1
E14-E15 Disables graphic board
        Note: E14-E15 is removed when Hi-Res board is installed.
128K upgrade PAL installed at U72
```

64K Model 4, gate array PCB (figure 9Ø):

JP1	Connects +5v to RAM's pin 1
JP4	Connects +5v to RAM's pin 8
JP6	Connects address line to RAM's
JP8	Connects 'A11' to ROM B/C (U4)
64K	Selects 16K (or larger) RAM chips
JP12	Selects 'CHRADD' from video array (U17)
JP13	Selects 'DOT*' for video data enable

J12 pin 16 to J12 pin 18 - Disables graphic board
Note: This jumper is removed when Hi-Res board is installed.
Jumper wire from U5 pin 16 to ground - selects 64K RAM size

The PAL that comes with the memory upgrade kit is not needed or used with the gate array PCB.

128K Model 4, gate array PCB (figure 9Ø):

JP1	Connects +5v to RAM's pin 1
JP4	Connects +5v to RAM's pin 8
JP6	Connects address line to RAM's
JP8	Connects 'A11' to ROM B/C (U4)
64K	Selects 16K (or larger) RAM chips
JP12	Selects 'CHRADD' from video array (U17)
JP13	Selects 'DOT*' for video data enable

J12 pin 16 to J12 pin 18 - Disables graphic board
Note: This jumper is removed when Hi-Res board is installed.
Jumper wire from U5 pin 16 to U33 pin 16 - selects 128K RAM size

NOTE: The PAL that comes with the memory upgrade kit is not needed or used with the gate array PCB. When doing the 128K upgrade to a gate array logic board, locate the jumper wire going from U5 pin 16 to ground. Remove the ground side of this jumper, and attach it to pin 16 of U33. Then install the 64K RAM ICs in positions U67 to U74. Refer to Technical Bulletin 4:21 for further details.

This page intentionally left blank.

```
*********************************************
*                                           *
*                                           *
*              M O D E L   4 D              *
*                                           *
*                                           *
*********************************************
```

NOTES:

The Model 4D main logic board is electrically identical to the Model 4's gate array logic board. There are however minor physical layout differences. The only change involving the jumpers is the location and function of JP13.

On the Model 4/4D gate array logic board (Rev. B or earlier) with 64K, there is a jumper wire connecting the ENPAGE signal at pin 16 of U5 to ground. In order to select 128K of RAM on this board, this jumper must be removed from ground and attached to pin 16 of U33.

On the Model 4D logic board (Rev. C), 64K or 128K RAM size is selected by JP13 which is now located between U33 and U34 and there isn't a jumper connecting pin 16 of U5 to ground.

64K Model 4D (figure 91):

JP1 Connects +5v to RAM's pin 1
JP4 Connects +5v to RAM's pin 8
JP6 Connects address line to RAM's
JP8 Connects 'A11' to ROM B/C (U4)
64K Selects 16K (or larger) RAM chips
JP12 Selects 'CHRADD' from video array (U17)
JP13 lower pins Selects 64R RAM size
J12 pin 16 to J12 pin 18 Disables graphic board
Note: This jumper is removed when Hi-Res board is installed.

128K Model 4D (figure 91):

JP1 Connects +5v to RAM's pin 1
JP4 Connects +5v to RAM's pin 8
JP6 Connects address line to RAM's
JP8 Connects 'A11' to ROM B/C (U4)
64K Selects 16K (or larger) RAM chips
JP12 Selects 'CHRADD' from video array (U17)
JP13 upper pins Selects 128K RAM size
J12 pin 16 to J12 pin 18 Disables graphic board
Note: This jumper is removed when Hi-Res board is installed.

```
********************************************
*                                          *
*                                          *
*            M O D E L   4 P               *
*                                          *
*                                          *
********************************************
```

NOTES:

There are two types of Model 4P main logic boards. The standard and gate array boards are electrically the same and have the same capabilities of performance. The gate array logic board takes advantage of chip array technology replacing many discrete components.

RAM Specification:

Organization	Acceas Time
64K X 1	2ØØnsec

Model 4P Standard (figure 155):

E1-E2	Provides 1.2672MHZ reference input to the PLL circuit (Standard)
E4-E5	On Graphics board not installed (Standard)
	Off Enables Graphics board when installed
E6-E7	Uses DCLK as qualifier for VOUT signal
E7-E8	Uses DOT* as qualifier for VOUT signal (Standard)
E9-E1Ø	Off (Standard)
	Used for PLL adjustment as outlined in Technical Bulletin 4P:2
E11-E12	128K RAM installed
E12-E13	64K RAM installed (Standard)
E14-E15	Enables use of DLYGRAPHIC* signal (Standard)

Model 4P Gate Array (figure 156):

E1-E2	128K RAM installed
E2-E3	64K RAM installed (Standard)
E4-E5	On Graphics board not installed (Standard)
	Off Enables Graphics board when installed
E6-E7	Uses DCLK as qualifier for VOUT signal
E7-E8	Uses DOT* as qualifier for VOUT signal (Standard)
	Reference Technical Bulletin 4P:14 when Graphics board is installed.
E14-E15	Enables use of DLYCHAR signal (Standard)

```
*********************************************
*                                           *
*                                           *
*           M O D E L   1 2                 *
*                                           *
*                                           *
*********************************************
```

NOTES:

The recommended order for boards to be installed into the Model 12 card cage starting at the bottom is:

ARCNET interface board (if installed)
Hard Disk interface board (if installed)
Multi-terminal board (if installed)
Disk Cartridge interface board (if installed)
Z-8Ø memory board(s) (if installed)
Kb/video board (with the graphics board next to it if it is installed)
68ØØØ CPU and memory board(s) (if installed CPU board on top)

The boards should be installed with no empty slots between them so that the interrupt system will work properly. The only exception are the 68ØØØ boards. This is because they do not use Z-8Ø interrupts. To make installation easier the 68ØØØ boards can be installed into the slots at the top of the card cage.

The Model 12 has an extra 16K of RAM installed at pages 14 & 15 of the memory map. You should note this when servicing or exchanging the main logic board. A Model 16B/6ØØØ main logic board should not bave this extra 16K of memory on it. Wire jumper E38-E39 qualifies this extra memory and should be present when there is an extra 16K of RAM installed and removed when there is not an extra 16K of RAM.

Because of this, the extra 16K RAM board used with ARCNET should not be installed in a Model 12. Also, the RAM on the Hard Disk interface board should be moved to another page of the memory map to avoid a memory map conflict with the Model 12 main logic board 16K RAM. The position labeled AG-AL (pages 8 & 9) is recommended.

Following is a list of all the jumpers for the main logic board and the Video/Keyboard used in the Model 12. These jumpers may change with new boards and modifications.

Model 12 Main logic board (figure 15):
E1-E2 Inserts 1 wait state on every M1 cycle
E4-E5 Connects the 8 megahertz oscillator to the divider logic
E7-E8 Connects SIO channel B to the internal CTC clock
E15-E16 Sets up U63-U7Ø for using 16K RAM chips
E18-E19 Selects a 2K boot ROM
E24-E25 No delay on head load
E27-E28 FDC gets a READY signal from the disk drive
E31-E49 FDC jumpered for normal operation
E42-E43 -5vdc to pin 1 of U63-U7Ø
E44-E45 +12vdc to pin 8 of U63-U7Ø
E46-E47 +5vdc to pin 9 of U63-U7Ø
E38-E39 Maps U63-U7Ø on pages 14 and 15 of the memory map
E51-E52 Sets up U63-U7Ø for using 16K RAM chips
E53-E54 Connects SIO channel A receive to the internal CTC clock
E1Ø-E11 Connects SIO channel A transmit to the internal CTC clock
Note the last two jumpers will change with the installation of BiSync.

Model 12 Keyboard/video board (figure 5):

E1-E2 For Model II type operation
E5-E6 For Model II type operation
14-15 This generates a 3Ø hz RTC signal
The other jumper connected to pin 21 has to be adjusted for each board and will vary from board to board.

Model 12 Video PCB

The Motorola version of this board is the same as that for the Model 16, except for one cut and one jumper difference. Pin 2 is isolated from the rest of the circuit board by a cut. Pin 2 should be connected by a jumper to pin 5. This modification allows the video signal from the video/keyboard interface to be routed through the video driver board on its way to the brightness control.

This page intentionally left blank.

```
*******************************************
*                                         *
*                                         *
*           M O D E L   1 6               *
*                                         *
*                                         *
*******************************************
```

NOTES:

The recommended order for boards to be installed into the Model 16 card cage starting at the side nearest the power supply is:

Z-8Ø CPU board -- REQUIRED
FDC board -- REQUIRED
ARCNET board (if installed)
Hard Disk interface board (if installed)
Disk Cartridge interface board (if installed)
Multi-terminal board (if installed)
Z-8Ø memory board(s)
Kb/video board (with the graphics board next to it if it is installed)
68ØØØ CPU and memory board(s)

The Z-8Ø CPU board should be installed in the first slot (nearest tbe power supply). The other boards should ba installed with no empty slots between them so that the interrupt system will work properly. The only exceptions are the 68ØØØ boards, this is because they do not use Z-8Ø interrupts. To make installation easier the 68ØØØ boards can be installed into the slots furthest from the Z-8Ø CPU but make sure that the foil side of the board does not sbort out against the side of the card cage.

The four basic Z-8Ø based boards of the Model 16 are functionally the same as the 4 boards of the Model II. For testing purposes the Model II boards can be used to substitute for their counter parts in the Model 16. An exception here is the Model 16 FDC board jumpers S-T and F-N, which deal with the number of internal floppy drives. Refer to the text for correct setting when using a Model II FDC board in a Model 16.

NOTE: These boards are not FCC approved (except for the REV. B RAM board) and cannot be left in a Model 16 when it is returned to tha customer.

While TRSDOS 2.Ø and the diagnostic DOS do not need to have the 68ØØØ CPU board or RAM board installed to be booted, the TRSDOS 4.x operating systems require that either a bard disk interface board, a 68ØØØ board set or a 16k memory board be installed. If the 68ØØØ boards are suspected of causing a problem they can be removed and the computer then tested with the diagnostic DOS to see if tbey are the cause. Also TRSDOS 1.2a will not work properly with the Model 16 at this time, due to the thinline drives.

Following is a list of all the jumpers for the six basic types of boards in the Modal 16. These jumpers may change with new boards and modifications.

CPU Board Rev. D (figure 2):

E0-E1 Generates waits only on an M1 cycle, install if missing
E3-E4 Generates waits only if ROM is addressed, install if missing
E14-E15 Connects a clock from the CTC to channel B of the SIO
E11-E12 Connects a clock from the CTC to the X-mit section of chan A
E7-E8 Connects a clock from the CTC to the REC section of chan A

Note the last two will change with tbe installation of BiSync (Technical Bulletin II:17). Also, Rev. D boards already have tbe DMA and interrupt mods (Technical Bulletin II:26) included as part of the PCB layout. These are the mods that are done for hard disks, graphics boards, and BiSync.

Keyboard/Video Board (late style labeled LEIMV-1 10B2 figure 4):

14-15 This generates a 30 hz RTC signal
The other jumper connected to pin 21 has to be adjusted for each board and will vary from board to board.

Keyboard/Video Board (figure 5):

E1-E2 For Model II type operation
E5-E6 For Model II type operation
14-15 This generates a 30 hz RTC signal
The other jumper connected to pin 21 has to be adjusted for each board and will vary from board to board.

NOTE: This board is normally found in the Model 12 and 16B but may also be found in later Model 16s.

FDC Board (late style witb two internal drives. Figure B):

L-M Selects a positive XFERRQ (Without a Disk Cartridge installed)
M-N Inverts XFERRQ (With a Disk Cartridge installed)
P-Q Divides 4 MHZ CPU clock by 2 for 1791 FDC chip
B-C Selects 8" drive ready signal
S-T Allows more than 1 internal drive
F-H Sets two internal drives
J-K FDC board will use ports E0 through EF
W-X Disables head load delay
Unlabeled boards do not have a W-X-Y jumper, Rev. A and later do

First 64K Memory Board (figure 11):

1-2 Pulls up an input to U27 that was floating, install if missing
5-6 Pulls up an input to U9 that was floating, install if missing
16-17 Selects the first 16K of the base page
15-18 Selects the second 16K of the base page
26-27 Enables the next jumpers on page 1 of the memory map
9-13 Selects the first 16K of the page set by above (page 1)
10-14 Selects the second 16K of the page set by above (page 1)

68ØØØ CPU 8oard (figure 16):
E3-E1Ø Sets the interrupt acknowledge level (level should match E19)
E16-E19 Sets the interrupt level at 5
E43-E44 Causes the refresh circuit to output a pulse every 31.5 us
(Labeled E29-E3Ø on some boards)
E47-E48 Selects a 6 MHZ clock for the 68ØØØ
(Labeled E33-E34 on some boards)
Pin 11 of U34 pulled out of the socket & tied to ground

Reduced Size 68ØØØ Board (figure 17):
E1-E2 Causes the refresh circuit to output a pulse every 31.5 us
E4-E7 Selects a 6 MHZ clock for the 68ØØØ

68ØØØ first memory board (either 128K or 256K, figure 18):
E13-E14 Connects A14 directly to the RAM
E15-E16 Connects A16 directly to the RAM
E17-E18 Connects A15 directly to the RAM
E11-E12 Supplies A17 inverted to 1/2 the RAM
Position 2 of S1 on. This maps the board at ØØØØØØ to Ø3FFFF

68ØØØ second memory board (either 384K or 512K) (figure 18):
Same as the first memory board except both 2 & 3 should be in the on position on S1 to map the RAM on this board between Ø4ØØØØ to Ø7FFFF

68ØØØ third memory hoard (either 64ØK or 768K) (figure 18):
Same as the first memory board except both 2 & 5 should be in the on position on S1 to map tbe RAM on this board between Ø8ØØØØ to ØBFFFF

68ØØØ fourth memory board (either 896K or 1Ø24K) (figure 18):
Same as the first memory board except 2, 3, and 5 should be in the on position on S1 to map the RAM on this board between ØCØØØØ to ØFFFFF

```
**********************************************
*                                            *
*                                            *
*             M O D E L   1 6 B              *
*                                            *
*                                            *
**********************************************
```

NOTES:

The recommended order for boards to be installed into the Model 16B card cage starting at the bottom is:

ARCNET interface board (if installed)
Hard disk interface board (if installed)
Multiterminal board (if installed)
Kb/video board (with the graphics board next to it if it is installed)
Z-8Ø memory board(s) (if installed)
68ØØØ CPU and memory board(s) (if installed CPU board on top)

The boards should be installed with no empty slots between them so that the interrupt system will work properly. The only exceptions are the 68ØØØ boards, this is because they do not use Z-8Ø interrupts. To make installation easier the 68ØØØ boards can be installed into the slots at the top of the card cage.

The Model 16B should not have the extra 16k RAM as the Model 12 has. You should note this when servicing or exchanging the main logic board. Wire jumper E38-E39 qualifies this extra memory and should be present when there is an extra 16K of RAM installed (as in the Model 12) and removed when thera is not an extra 16K of RAM (as in the Model 16B/6ØØØ).

Because of this the RAM on the hard disk interface board should be mapped at pages 14 and 15 like the Modal II and 16. The position labeled AK-AP is the proper location.

While TRSDOS 2.Ø and the diagnostic DOS do not need to have the 68ØØØ CPU board or RAM board installed to be booted, tbe TRSDOS 4.x operating systems require that either a hard disk intarface board, a 68ØØØ board set or a 16k memory board be installad. If the 68ØØØ boards are suspectad of causing a problem they can be removad and the computer then tested with the diagnostic DOS to sea if they are the cause. Also TRSDOS 1.2a will not work properly with the Model 16B at this time, due to the tbinline drives.

Following is a list of all the jumpers for the main logic and the Video/Keyboard PCB's in the Model 16B. These jumpers may cbange with new boards and modifications.

Model 16B Main logic board (figure 39):

E1-E2 Inserts 1 wait state on every M1 cycle
E4-E5 Connects the 8 megahertz oscillator to the divider logic
E7-E8 Connects SIO channel B to the internal CTC clock
E15-E16 Sets up U63-U7Ø for using 16K RAM chips
E18-E19 Selects a 2K boot ROM
E24-E25 No delay on head load
E27-E28 FDC gets a READY signal from the disk drive
E31-E49 FDC jumpered for normal operation
E4Ø-E41 On If one internal floppy drive installed
Off If two internal floppy drives installed
E42-E43 -5vdc to pin 1 of U63-U7Ø
E44-E45 +12vdc to pin 8 of U63-U7Ø
E46-E47 +5vdc to pin 9 of U63-U7Ø
E51-E52 Sets up U63-U7Ø for using 16K RAM chips
E53-E54 Connects SIO channel A receive to the internal CTC clock
E1Ø-E11 Connects SIO channel A transmit to the internal CTC clock

Note the last two jumpers will change with the installation of BiSync.

Model 16B Keyboard/video board (figure 5):

E1-E2 For Model II type operation
E5-E6 For Model II type operation
14-15 This generates a 3Ø hz RTC signal
The other jumper connected to pin 21 has to be adjusted for each board and will vary from board to board.

Model 16B Video PCB

The Motorola version of this board is the same as that for the Model 16, except for one cut and one jumper difference. Pin 2 is isolated from the rest of the circuit board by a cut. Pin 2 should be connected by a jumper to pin 5. This modification allows the video signal from the video/keyboard interface to be routed through the video driver board on its way to the brightness control.

This page intentionally left blank.

```
*********************************************
*                                           *
*                                           *
*            M O D E L   6 Ø Ø Ø            *
*                                           *
*                                           *
*********************************************
```

NOTES:

The recommended order for boards to be installed into the Tandy 6ØØØ card cage, starting at the bottom, is:

ARCNET board (if installed)
Hard disk interface board (if installed)
Multiterminal board (if installed)
Disk Cartridge interface board (if installed)
Keyboard/video interface (with the graphics board next to it if installed)
Z-8Ø memory board(s) (if installed)
68ØØØ CPU board
68ØØØ Memory board(s)

The boards should be installed with no empty slots between them so that the interrupt system will work properly. The only exceptions are the 68ØØØ boards, this is because they do not use Z-8Ø interrupts. To make installation easier the 68ØØØ boards can be installed into the slots at the top of the card cage.

The Model 6ØØØ should not have the extra 16k RAM as the Model 12 has. You should note this when servicing or exchanging the main logic board. Wire jumper E38-E39 qualifies this extra memory and should be present when there is an extra 16K of RAM installed (as in the Model 12) and removed when there is not an extra 16K of RAM (as in the Model 16B/6ØØØ).

Because of this the RAM on the hard disk interface board should be mapped at pages 14 and 15 like the Model II and 16. The position labeled AK-AP is the proper location.

Following is a list of all the jumpers for the main logic, Video/Keyboard and 68ØØØ boards in the Tandy 6ØØØ. These jumpers may change with new boards and modifications.

Tandy 6ØØØ Main logic board (identical to the Model 16B, figure 39):

E1-E2	Inserts 1 wait state on every M1 cycle
E4-E5	Connects the 8 megahertz oscillator to the divider logic
E7-E8	Connects SIO channel B to the internal CTC clock
E15-E16	Sets up U63-U7Ø for using 16k RAM chips
E18-E19	Selects a 2k boot ROM
E24-E25	No delay on head load
E27-E28	FDC gets a READY signal from the disk drive
E31-E49	FDC jumpered for normal operation
E4Ø-E41	On If one internal floppy drive installed
	Off If two internal floppy drives installed
E42-E43	-5vdc to pin 1 of U63-U7Ø
E44-E45	+12vdc to pin 8 of U63-U7Ø
E46-E47	+5vdc to pin 9 of U63-U7Ø
E51-E52	Sets up U63-U7Ø for using 16k RAM chips
E53-E54	Connects SIO channel A receive to the internal CTC clock
E1Ø-E11	Connects SIO channel A transmit to the internal CTC clock

Note the last two jumpers will change with the installation of BiSync.

Tandy 6ØØØ Key/video board (identical to the Model 16B, figure 5):

E1-E2	For Model II type operation
E5-E6	For Model II type operation
14-15	This generates a 3Ø Hz RTC signal

The other jumper connected to pin 21 has to be adjusted for each board and will vary from board to board.

8 MHz 68ØØØ CPU board (figure 66):

E1-E2	Selects 15.5 usec refresh timing
E6-E7	Sets "PCLOCK" to 8 MHz

512K/1MEG 68ØØØ RAM board with 512K (figure 67):

E1-E2	Select 512K RAM size
E5-E6	Along with S1 and E1-E2 maps RAM at address ØØØØØØ to Ø7FFFF
E7-E8	Configures A19 to select RAS multiplexor
E12-E14	Configures for 15Ø ns RAM (Normal configuration)
E13-E14	Configures for 2ØØ ns RAM

S1 position 2 should be on all others should be off

512K/1MEG 68ØØØ RAM board with 1MEG (figure 68):

E2-E3	Select 1MEG RAM size
E5-E6	Along with S1 and E2-E3 maps RAM at address ØØØØØØ to ØFFFFF
E7-E8	Configures A19 to select RAS multiplexor
E12-E14	Configures for 15Ø ns RAM (Normal configuration)
E13-E14	Configures for 2ØØ ns RAM

S1 position 2 should be on all others should be off

8 MHz 68ØØØ CPU board used witb MMU upgrade (figure 66):
This 68ØØØ CPU board must be used with 1 MEG memory boards only.
E1-E2 Selects 15.5 µsec refresh timing
E6-E7 Sets "PCLOCK" to 8 MHz

6ØØØ MMU (figure 157): No jumpers are present on this board. The memory management unit consists of satellite circuit board that plugs into the 68ØØØ CPU socket. This MMU kit consists of a modified 68ØØØ CPU board with the satellite MMU board installed. To complete this upgrade, the customer must provide a working 8 MHz 68ØØØ CPU board (AX-9ØØ6) to exchange for the modified 68ØØØ MMU CPU board. Refer to Technical 8ulletin 6ØØØ:18 for installation instructions.

512K/1MEG 68ØØØ RAM board with 512K (figure 158):
E1-E2 Select 512K RAM size
E5-E6 Along with S1 and E1-E2 maps RAM at address ØØØØØØh to Ø7FFFFh (board 1) or 1ØØØØØh to 17FFFFh (board 2 -- used with MMU upgrade)
E7-E8 Configures A19 to select RAS multiplexer
E12-E14 Configures for 15Ø ns RAM (normal configuration)
E13-E14 Configures for 2ØØ ns RAM

8oard 1: S1, position 2 on, all others off.
8oard 2: S1, positions 2, 7 on, all others off. *

512K/1MEG 68ØØØ RAM board with 1 MEG (figure 159):
E2-E3 Select 1 MEG RAM size
E5-E6 Along with S1 and E2-E3 maps RAM at address ØØØØØØh to ØFFFFFh (board 1) or 1ØØØØØb to 1FFFFFh (board 2 -- used with MMU upgrade)
E7-E8 Configures A19 to select RAS multiplexer
E12-E14 Configures for 15Ø ns RAM (normal configuration)
E13-E14 Configures for 2ØØ ns RAM

8oard 1: S1, position 2 on, all others off.
Board 2: S1, positions 2, 7 on, all otbers off. *

* Switch settings for use with the aecond 1 MEG board, only with the MMU kit.

```
**********************************************
*                                            *
*                                            *
*              T A N D Y   1 Ø Ø Ø           *
*                                            *
*                                            *
**********************************************
```

Tandy 1ØØØ Main logic board (figure 42):

E5-E6	Connects clock to video logic
E8-E9	Connects 8 MHZ clock to FDC clock divider
E21-E22	Selects active drive ready signal constantly

Tandy 1ØØØA Main logic board (figure 83):

E1-E2	Connects clock crystal to circuit
E3-E4	Selects continuous floppy drive ready (this is a wire jumper)
E6-E7	Connects printer select to parallel port
E8-E9	Indicates there is NO coprocessor installed (Remove E8-E9 when installing coprocessor chip)

NOTE: To enable use of some IBM software and/or our IBM compatible printers E6-E7 should be removed. This is equivalent to Technical Bulletin 1ØØØ:Ø5.

TEAC FD-54B 5 1/4" Floppy drive logic board (figure 43):

IU	Selects active In-Use signal
DSx	Drive Select, x = Ø-3

Termination (RA1) will be on all drives.

Internal 1Ø MEG drive logic board as in Tandy 1ØØØHD (figure 76):

W14	Disables backlash
DSx	Drive select (W12 = drive 1, W9 = drive 4)

Last drive on cable should have terminating resistor at U19

NOTE: DS2 (W11) is used to configure for drive C.

Tandy 1ØØØHD WD1ØØ2S-WX2 hard drive controller board (figure 77):

W1 pins 1-2	Connects 'DSELØ' (drive select) to bus
W2 pins 1-2	Connects 'RG' (read gate) into circuit
W3 pins 1-2	Connects 'ROMEN' (ROM enable) to ROM
W4 pins 2-3	Connects 'A2' (address line 2) for address select
W6 pins 2-3	Connects 'RWC' (reduced write current) to J1 (drive)
W7 pins 2-3	Selects IRQ2 (standard)
pins 1-2	Selects IRQ5

(continued on next page)

The following are eight (8) sets of jumpers labeled SW1 positions 1-8. Notice that they are numbered from the bottom 1 through 4 and then backwards 8 through 5.

Position 5	ON	Selects address
Position 6	OFF	Selects address
Position 7	OFF	Selects address
Position 8	OFF	Selects address
Position 4	With position 3 selects Drive D type	
Position 3	(See below for drive types)	
Position 2	With position 1 selects Drive C type	
Position 1	(See below for drive types)	

DRIVE C:	1	2	DRIVE D:	3	4
35 MEG	ON	ON	35 MEG	ON	ON
15 MEG	ON	OFF	15 MEG	ON	OFF
10 MEG	OFF	ON	10 MEG	OFF	ON

For 20 MEG hard drive support, use the following table and refer to Technical Bulletin 1000:37 for more information.

DRIVE C:	1	2	DRIVE D:	3	4
35 MEG	ON	ON	35 MEG	ON	ON
20 MEG	ON	OFF	20 MEG	ON	OFF
10 MEG	OFF	ON	10 MEG	OFF	ON

This page intentionally left blank.

```
**********************************************
*                                            *
*                                            *
*          T A N D Y   1 Ø Ø Ø E X           *
*                                            *
*                                            *
**********************************************
```

Tandy 1ØØØ EX Main Logic Board Revision A (figure 12Ø):
Tandy 1ØØØ EX Main Logic Board Revision D (figure 284):
Note: The jumpers are the same for both boards.

E1-E2 Connects printer select signal (SEL*) to the printer port
(Remove E1-E2 to tie SEL* high and enable use of IBM software)

TEAC FD-55BV Floppy Drive Logic Board (figure 1Ø7):
DSx Drive Select (DSØ = Drive A, DS1 = Drive B)

Termination (RA1) will be on all drives.

```
*********************************************
*                                           *
*                                           *
*          T A N D Y   1 Ø Ø Ø H X          *
*                                           *
*                                           *
*********************************************
```

Notes:

There is a SETUPHX file on the Tandy 1ØØØHX DOS diskette and on the 1ØØØHX diagnostics diskette. This program must be run when performing floppy drive upgrades. This program should also be run when exchanging a board received from parts.

RAM Specifications:

Organization	Access Time
64K X 4	15Ønsec

Tandy 1ØØØ HX Main Logic Board (figure 135):

E1-E2	Off:	Pulls up Printer Select Line to +5V (Standard)
	On:	Connects Printer Select Line to Printer Port

SONY MP-F63-7ØD 3 1/2" 72ØK Floppy Disk Drive (figure 144):

DSØ	Drive A	Slide switch positioned all way to rear.
DS1	Drive B	Slide switch positioned second notch from the rear.

Termination is internal to the drive.

```
*****************************************
*                                       *
*                                       *
*     T A N D Y   1 Ø Ø Ø R L / H D     *
*                                       *
*                                       *
*****************************************
```

Introduction:

The 1ØØØRL uses a 1ØMHz 8Ø86 microprocessor in the new 44-pin PLCC package, a 12Ø-pin DMA/CPU control chip, and a Keyboard/Floppy support chip that supports a PS/2 mouse port. Other features include a slim-line case (3" high x 13 1/2" wide x 15" deep), MS-DOS and the Deskmate Desktop in ROM, speech and sound capabilities, Tandy Graphics Adapter (TGA) and Hercules compatible video, 2 joystick ports, a 9 pin RS-232 serial port, and a DB-25 PC compatible printer port. The standard 1ØØØRL comes equipped with:

* 1Ø MHz 8Ø86-1 CPU, selectable at 9.54 MHz or 4.77 MHz.
* 512K Base RAM in (2) 256K x 4 bit RAMs and (8) 64K x 4 RAMs
* Expandable to 768K by installing (2) 256K x 4 bit RAMs (1ØØnSec) in sockets U19 and U23)
* MS-DOS version 3.3Ø.22, Deskmate Desktop version 3.Ø4
* One 8-bit XT-style expansion slot allowing up to a 9.5 inch long card
* One RS-232 serial port
* One parallel printer port on the main logic board (LPT1 at port address Ø378 hexadecimal)
* Speech/sound support with a microphone input and external sound output on a separate sound/serial/joystick satellite board
* CGA/TGA/MGA/Hercules compatible RGB video port
* Dual joystick controller
* An on-board Floppy Disk Controller that can support (2) 72ØK drives.
* One 72ØK 3.5 inch floppy disk drive
* Enhanced 1Ø1-key, PS/2 style keyboard
* PS/2 compatible mouse port
* 25-Watt power supply

Notes:

There is a SETUPRL file on the Tandy 1ØØØRL DOS diskette. This program must be run when performing floppy drive upgrades as well as changing other options of the computer. Also, running SETUPRL /A will give you additional setup screens which control options such as video memory size, control of certain chip selects, network options, etc.. Using the /A option with this program should be executed with great care!

One option in setup allows changing the video mode between monochrome and color. This can also be accomplished by depressing the key sequence given below. Each word within the <> refers to a single key, not to the letters of the keys themselves. Executing this key sequence will cause the computer to reboot!

<CTRL><ALT><SHIFT><V>

The 1ØØØRL/HD comes standard with one of two versions of a SmartWatch cbip kit. The 25-1Ø33 version SmartWatch operates without a battery and plugs into a 28 pin socket at U28. The 23-162 version SmartWatch contains a DS1215 clock chip at U29 and a crystal at Y4, and requires a battery. The 1ØØØRL has the 28 pin socket for an optional 25-1Ø33 version of the SmartWatch. Due to these differences, the main logic boards are not interchangeable.

Tandy 1ØØØ RL and Main Logic Board 25-145Ø (figure 272):

There are two sets of jumpers on the main logic board and one jumper group on the audio interface PCB. An asterisk (*) next to the jumper numbers denote factory default settings. The jumpers are as follows:

- E12-E13 Connects IRQ5 to VSYNC which is used by some software originally designed for the Tandy 1ØØØ or the IBM PC Jr. This jumper may cause your video to roll if some other device is using this interrupt. If this is the case, try to change the interrupt used by the otber device or disable the VSYNC interrupt by removing the jumper.
- E13-E14* Connects IRQ5 to the hard drive IRQ line on the IDE port.
- E14-E15 Connects IRQ2 to the hard drive IRQ line on the IDE port.

The following option does not have staking pins, but is silk-screened on the board. This is used for compatibility with some non-Tandy printers:

- E2-E3** Connects SLCTIN* to the printer
- E3-E4* Disconnects SLCTIN* from the printer port (permanently wired on the board)

**NOTE: Installing staking pins and a jumper from E2-E3 will enable the parallel port to be bidirectional for use with external devices designed to connect to a parallel port. Refer to Technical Bulletin 1ØØØ:59 for more information.

Early production units (on both the 1ØØØRL and 1ØØØRL/HD) will have an early version of the KMFIT. The early KMFIT (XØ79ØØ3ØØ) will have a decoding PAL XU1, a resistor pack XRP1, and a buffer at XU2. The later version of the KMFIT (XØ79ØØ3ØØA) will contain these components internally.

Tandy 1ØØØRL Sound/Serial/Joystick (SSJ) board (figure 272):

- E7-E8 Connects a line level audio input device such as a stereo to AUDIOIN
- E6-E7* Connects a microphone input to AUDIOIN

Power Supply:

The 1ØØØRL and RL/HD contain a 25-Watt power supply that connects to the main logic board via the 6-pin connector at J1. Tbis supplies 5 Volts at 3.3 Amps, 12 Volts at 6ØØ mA, and -12 Volts at 11Ø mA. A fan is not used in the power supply section. The power supply instead is cooled by strategically located vents.

TEAC FD235F-1Ø5U 3 1/2 inch 72ØR Drive Logic Board (figure 215):
DØ Drive select Ø.
D1 Drive select 1.
Left pins of RY and DC should be jumped (Connects Ready input to pin 34 of ribbon cable signal. All other jumpers should be off.
Power is derived from ribbon cable (no separate power connector).
Termination is internal to the drive.

ST-325X 2Ø Meg IDE Hard Drive 25-1Ø47 (figure 292):

The new low power 2Ø Megabyte Seagate ST-325X drive is used in the RL/HD version of the computer. The ST-325X utilizes the IDE-XT interface. The drive logically formats as 615 tracks, 4 heads, 17 sectors/track, and 512 bytes/sector for a total of 21.4 Megabytes. Technical Bulletin HD:48 is especially applicable with this drive. In addition the drive should not be tilted more than 5 degrees from horizontal or from vertical.

The jumpers are factory set and will not need to be changed for any standard configuration. The factory settings are:

J5 1-2	Reset Active High
J5 3-4	Reset Active Low (*Factory Default)
J5 5-6	Life Test

Upgrade Options:

The RAM may be upgraded in this computer from 512K to 768K by installing 2 256Kx4 1ØØnS DRAMs (catalog #25-1Ø82) in the two empty sockets (labeled U19, U23) provided; no jumpers are required. **A numeric coprocessor (8Ø87) is not supported in the 1ØØØRL.** The 1ØØØRL also has a socket at U28 for the SmartWatch option (catslog #25-1Ø33).

In the 1ØØØRL there is a slot for either a secondary 3.5 inch internal floppy disk drive (catalog #25-1Ø75) or either a 2Ø MEG hard drive (catalog #25-1Ø47) or a 4Ø MEG hard drive (catalog #25-1Ø48). These two hard drives are the only ones supported due to power supply limitations. The second 3.5 inch floppy disk drive can be added using the supplied bracket (using the screw holes marked "FD"). For tbe SmartDrive, the mounting bracket can be rotated to mount the hard drive (using the screw holes marked "HD"). Always use the screws provided for this hard drive, as an incorrect pitch or length can cause irreparable damage to the drive.

NOTE: Only one hard drive and one floppy OR two floppy drives will function in this machine at one time. The computer should not be power cycled rapidly in the 1ØØØRL/HD due to the startup power consumption of the ST-325X hard drive. Damage to the power supply may result.

```
******************************************
*                                        *
*                                        *
*     T A N D Y   1 Ø Ø Ø R L X / H D    *
*                                        *
*                                        *
******************************************
```

Introduction:

The Tandy 1ØØØRLX is an 8Ø286 based XT-compatible computer system. The Tandy 1ØØØRLX includes an IDE hard drive port, 1.44 Meg diskette drive, 512K RAM, built in serial, parallel, joystick, keyboard, and a PS/2 compatible mouse port. The 1ØØØRLX also has MS-DOS Version Ø3.3Ø.23 and the Deskmate Desktop Version Ø3.Ø4.Ø2 in ROM. The 1ØØØRLX uses a VGA video port that is software compatible with CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules Monochrome. In the standard configuration, the 1ØØØRLX comes with:

- 1Ø/5 Mhz 8ØL286-1Ø microprocessor.
- 512K RAM on main board (8Øns).
- Expansion for an additional 512K RAM (8Øns).
- 1Ø1 key PS/2 style keyboard.
- PS/2 compatible mouse port.
- Built in VGA compatible video port.
- 256K of video memory.
- On board XT IDE hard drive port.
- On board FDC that can support two floppy drives (1.44 Meg or 72Ø K).
- 1.44 Meg internal 3 1/2" floppy drive.
- One DB-25 parallel port.
- One DB-9 RS-232 serial port.
- Two joystick ports.
- On board real time clock chip.
- A 1Ø inch XT compatible expansion slot.
- MS-DOS and Deskmate Desktop in ROM.
- Enhanced speech and sound support.

Notes:

There is a SETUPRLX file on the Tandy 1ØØØRL DOS diskette. This program must be run when performing floppy drive upgrades as well as changing other options of the computer. Also, running SETUPRLX/A will give you additional setup screens which control options such as video memory size, control of certain chip selects, network options, etc.. Using the /A option with this program should be executed with great care!

Tandy 1ØØØRLX Main Logic Board 25-1452 (figure 273):

E1Ø-E11	* Dual map video BIOS at FØØØØ-F7FFF and CØØØØ-C7FFF
E11-E12	Dual mapping of video BIOS disabled
E7-E8	Disable onboard VGA port
E8-E9	* Enable onboard VGA port
E2-E3	Video IRQ3 enabled (Jumpered)
	* Video IRQ3 disabled (Not jumpered)
E4-E5	* FDC primary address
E5-E6	FDC secondary address

Tandy 1ØØØRLX SSJ Board (figure 273):

E7-E8 Connects a line level audio input device such as a stereo to AUDIOIN
E6-E7* Connects a microphone input to AUDIOIN

Note: the '*' denotes default settings.

Teac 235HF-1Ø6U 1.44 Meg 3 1/2 inch Drive Logic Board (figure 275):

The floppy drive is a Teac FD-235HF-1Ø6U 1.44 Meg 3 1/2 inch drive. There are two sets of jumper blocks located at the rear of the floppy drive. The following is a list of the jumpers and their functions:

FG: Frame ground. This jumper is permanently installed.
DØ: Drive select zero. (default)
D1: Drive select one.
HHI: Logic HI sets the drive in high density mode (not used).
LHI: Logic LOW sets the drive in high density mode (not used).
OP: High density switch enabled (jumpered).
HHO: High density output on high (not used).

D2: Drive select two. Jumper between D2 and center pin.
D3: Drive select three. Jumper between D3 and center pin.

Seagate ST-351A/X 4Ø Meg IDE Hard Drive 25-1Ø48 (figure 293):

The Tandy 1ØØØRLX/HD uses a 4Ø Meg IDE hard drive. This hard drive is a low power Seagate ST-351A/X. A jumper block on the hard drive is labeled J2 and the jumpers are numbered 1 to 18. Jumper pin 1 is located toward the center of the drive. For more information on the function of these jumpers refer to Technical Bulletin HD:61 or see Chapter Hard Drive.6Ø. The default settings for these jumpers are:

JP1	1-2	Not Jumpered	JP6	11-12	Not Jumpered
JP2	3-4	Jumpered	JP7	13-14	Not Jumpered
JP3	5-6	Not Jumpered	JP8	15-16	Not Jumpered
JP4	7-8	Not Jumpered	JP9	17-18	Jumpered
JP5	9-1Ø	Jumpered			

Expanaion Options:

The 1ØØØRLX is equipped with 512K RAM soldered onto the main logic board. An additional 512K RAM can be added to the main logic board using four 256K X 4 ZIP memories (KM44C256AZ-8, cat. # 25-1Ø83) at locations U23, U24, U25, and U26.

Note: The 1ØØØRLX/HD comes equipped with the expansion RAM on the main logic board.

Either a low power IDE XT hard drive can be added using the onboard XT IDE port or a second 3 1/2 inch floppy drive can be added. **Due to power supply limitations both devices cannot be inatalled in the 1ØØØRLX at the same time.** The floppy drive interface can support either 72ØK 3 1/2 incb or 1.44 Meg 3 1/2 inch floppy drives. The hard drive must be a 25-1Ø47, 2Ø Meg hard drive or a 25-1Ø48, 4Ø Meg hard disk drive as these drives are low power consuming.

A single XT compatible expansion slot is provided. The slot can support boards up to 9.5 inches in length which allows for a variety of expansion capabilities.

Expansion ports for adding joysticks and a PS/2 mouse are provided. There are also ports for adding either headphones or amplified speakers and a microphone to enhance the sound capabilities of the 1ØØØRLX.

```
*******************************************
*                                         *
*                                         *
*         T A N D Y   1 Ø Ø Ø S L         *
*                                         *
*                                         *
*******************************************
```

Notes:

There is a SETUPSL file on the Tandy 1ØØØSL DOS diskette and on the 1ØØØSL diagnostics diskette. This program must be run when performing floppy drive upgrades. Also, running SETUPSL/A will give you additional setup screens which control options such as video memory size, control of certain chip selects, network options, etc. Using the /A option with this program should be executed with great care!

Tandy 1ØØØSL Main Logic board 25-14Ø1 (figure 2Ø3):

E2 - E3 connects IRQ5 to the bus (standard)
E3 - E4 connects IRQ5 to VSYNC

E5 - E6 connects SLCTIN* to the printer
E6 - E7 ties SLCTIN* high (standard = there can either be a jumper here or not; either way will tie SLCTIN* high)

Satellite Sound Board
E1 - E2 connects line input to AUDIOIN
E2 - E3 connects microphone input to AUDIOIN (standard)

```
*********************************************
*                                           *
*                                           *
*       T A N D Y   1 Ø Ø Ø S L / 2         *
*                                           *
*                                           *
*********************************************
```

Notes:

There is a SETUPSL/2 file on the Tandy 1ØØØSL/2 DOS diskette and on the 1ØØØSL/2 diagnostics diskette. This program must be run when performing floppy drive upgrades. Also, running SETUPSL2/A will give you additional setup screens which control options such as video memory size, control of certain chip selects, network options, etc.. Using the /A option with this program should be executed with great care!

Tandy 1ØØØ SL/2 Main Logic board Revision C 25-14Ø2 (figure 223):

E2 - E3 jumped connects IRQ5 to the Expansion Bus (default)
E3 - E4 jumped connects VSYNC to IRQ5

E5 - E6 jumped connects SLCTIN* to the printer
E6 - E7 jumped ties SLCTIN* hi (default)

Tandy 1ØØØSL/2 Audio Interface board (refer to figure 2Ø3 Satellite Sound Board diagram)

E1 - E2 jumped connects a line audio input such as a stereo to AUDIOIN
E2 - E3 jumped connects a microphone input to AUDIOIN (default)

Tandy 1ØØØ SL/2 Main Logic Board Revision D 25-14Ø2 (figure 224):

The Revision D Main Logic Board has the same jumpers as listed above as well as an additional jumper block labeled E9Ø1-E9Ø2-E9Ø3. Refer to Technical Bulletin 1ØØØ:49 for further details concerning this jumper setting.

E9Ø2-E9Ø3	For the following SHARP ROM set only -	SU4 ROM	SU3 ROM
		8Ø79Ø47	8Ø79Ø48
		LH5321R7	LH5321R8

E9Ø1-E9Ø2 All other ROM sets, SHARP or HITACHI

```
**********************************************
*                                            *
*                                            *
*         T A N D Y   1 Ø Ø Ø S X            *
*                                            *
*                                            *
**********************************************
```

RAM Specification:

Organization	**Access Time**
256K X 1	15Ønsec
64K X 1	15Ønsec

Tandy 1ØØØSX Main Logic Board (figure 121):

E1-E2	Selects 384K RAM (standard) (Remove E1-E2 when upgrading to 64ØK)
E3-E4	Indicates NO coprocessor is installed (standard) (Remove E3-E4 when installing a coprocessor)
E5-E6	Connects printer select signal (SEL*) to the printer port (Remove E5-E6 to tie SEL* high and enable use of IBM software)

Switch S2:

Position 1:	Off	Selects Composite Monochrome Monitor
	On	Selects Color RGB Monitor
Position 2:	Off	Disables on board Interrupt 5 (See note 1)
	On	Enables on board Interrupt 5 (Standard)
Position 3:	Off	Disables on board Interrupt 6
	On	Enables on board Interrupt 6 (Standard)
Position 4:	Off	Disables on board Interrupt 7
	On	Enables on board Interrupt 7 (Standard)

Note:

1. IRQ5 is used by some Hard Drive Controllers

TEAC FD-55BV Floppy Drive Logic Board (figure 1Ø7):

DSx Drive Select (DSØ = Drive A, DS1 = Drive B)

Termination (RA1) will be on all drives.

```
*********************************************
*                                           *
*                                           *
*          T A N D Y   1 Ø Ø Ø T L          *
*                                           *
*                                           *
*********************************************
```

Notes:

There is a SETUPTL file on the Tandy 1ØØØTL DOS diskette and on the 1ØØØTL diagnostics diskette. This program must be run when performing floppy drive upgrades. Also, running SETUPTL/A will give you additional setup screens which control options such as video memory size, control of certain chip selects, network options, etc.. Using the /A option with this program should be executed with great care!

Tandy 1ØØØ TL Main Logic Board 25-16Ø1 (figure 2Ø4):

E1 - E2 connects IRQ5 to VSYNC
E2 - E3 connects IRQ5 to expansion bus (standard)

E4 - E5 on connects SLCTIN* to printer
off ties SLCTIN* high (standard)

E6 - E7 connects microphone input to AUDIOIN (standard)
E7 - E8 connects line input to AUDIOIN

E9 - E1Ø present as solder pads on the board but not used or connected to anything.

```
*********************************************
*                                           *
*                                           *
*        T A N D Y   1 Ø Ø Ø T L / 2        *
*                                           *
*                                           *
*********************************************
```

Notes:

There is a SETUPTL2 file on the Tandy 1ØØØTL/2 DOS diskette and on the 1ØØØTL/2 diagnostics diskette. This program must be run when performing floppy drive upgrades. Also, running SETUPTL2/A will give you additional setup screens which control options such as video memory size, control of certain chip selects, network options, etc.. Using the /A option with this program should be executed with great care!

Tandy 1ØØØTL/2 Main Logic Board 25-16Ø2 (figure 225):

E6 - E7 open connects IRQ5 to the Expansion Bus
E6 - E7 jumped connects VSYNC to IRQ5 (default)

E7 - E8 jumped connects IDE IRQ to IRQ5

E8 - E9 jumped connects IDE IRQ to IRQ2 (default)
E8 - E9 open connects IRQ2 to the Expansion Bus

Tandy 1ØØØTL/2 Audio Interface board (figure 225):

E11 - E12 jumped when a line audio input is connected to the microphone jack.

E12 - E13 jumped when a microphone input is connected to the microphone jack (default)

```
***************************************
*                                     *
*                                     *
*    T A N D Y   1 Ø Ø Ø T L / 3      *
*                                     *
*                                     *
***************************************
```

Introduction:

The Tandy 1000TL/3 utilizes the 80L286 microprocessor operating at a clock speed of 10 Mhz. Other features include 640KB of RAM upgradable to 768KB, one 720KB floppy disk drive with support for 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives, MS-DOS and Deskmate® Desktop in ROM, speech and sound capabilities, Tandy graphics adapter and Hercules compatible video, 2 joystick ports, a PS/2 style mouse port, 9 pin serial port, DB-25 PC compatible parallel printer port and 101 key keyboard. The standard Tandy 1000TL/3 comes equipped with:

* 10 Mhz 80L286
* 640KB RAM consisting of four 256K x 4 bit, 100ns chips (512K) and four 64K x 4 bit 100 nS chips (128K video RAM)
* RAM expansion sockets (U4 - U7) to increase RAM size to 768KB by adding four 64K x 4 bit, 100ns RAM chips
* MS-DOS version 3.30.23 and Deskmate® version 3.05.00
* Four XT-style expansion slots allowing up to 10 inch long cards to be installed
* One RS-232C serial port
* One parallel printer port
* Speech and sound support with a microphone input and external sound output on a separate sound satellite board
* CGA/TGA/MGA/Hercules compatible RGB video port
* Dual joystick controller
* On board floppy disk controller that can support three floppy drives. Diskette media supported includes 360KB, 720KB, 1.2MB and 1.44MB densities
* One 3 1/2" 720KB floppy disk drive
* Enhanced 101-key, PS/2 style keyboard
* PS/2 compatible mouse port
* Real time clock with battery
* IDE interface
* Socket (U9) for 80287, 8 MHz math coprocessor

There is a SETUPTL3 file on the Tandy 1000TL/3 DOS diskette. This program must be run when performing floppy drive upgrades and altering certain system parameters. Also, running SETUPTL3/A will give you additional setup screens which control options such as video memory size, control of certain chip selects, network options, etc.. Using the /A option with this program should be executed with great care!

One option in setup allows changing the video mode between monochrome and color. This can also be accomplished by depressing the key sequence given below. Each word within the <> refers to a single key, not to the letters of the keys themselves. Executing this key sequence will cause the computer to reboot!

<CTRL><ALT><SHIFT><V>

Tandy 1ØØØTL/3 Main Logic Board 25-16Ø3 (figure 271):

ROM Size Select Jumper	E1 - E2*	installed	4MB ROM enabled
	E3 - E4*	installed	
Diskette Drive Controller Address Select	E6 - E7*	installed	Primary address (Ø3FØh - Ø3F7h)
	E7 - E8		Secondary address (Ø37Øh - Ø377h)
Diskette Drive Connector Enable	E9 - E1Ø	installed	Disabled
	E1Ø - E11*	installed	Enabled
Interrupt Jumpers	E16 - E17	installed	HDIRQ=IRQ2
	E17 - E18*	installed	HDIRQ=IRQ5
	E18 - E19	installed	VSYNC=IRQ5

Tandy 1ØØØTL/3 Satellite Board (figure 271):

Microphone/Line Audio Input Jumper	E1 - E2	installed	Line level audio input enabled
	E2 - E3*	installed	Microphone enabled
Earphone/Line	E4 - E5	installed	Line level audio output enabled
	E5 - E6*	installed	Earphone enabled

Sony MP-F11W-72D 72ØK Drive Logic Board (figure 144):
DSØ Drive A Slide switch all the way to the rear of the drive.
DS1 Drive B Slide switch second notch from the rear of the drive.
Power is derived from ribbon cable (no separate power connector).
Termination is internal to the drive.

Upgrade Options

The RAM on the main logic board may be upgraded by adding a 128KB Memory Kit (25-1Ø78) to the four empty sockets U4 - U7.

An 8Ø287 math coprocessor rated at 8 MHz (9Ø-2191) can be installed in the empty socket U9. Also, there is an 8Ø287XL math coprocessor (catalog number 9ØØ-2585) which works in all Tandy 286-based desktop computers.

A total of three floppy disk drives are supported in the Tandy 1ØØØTL/3. A 72ØKB, 3 1/2" floppy disk drive comes standard with the computer. There is one 3 1/2" drive bay and one 5 1/4" drive bay that can be used for expansion.

(continued on next page)

The 5 1/4" expansion bay can accept a 5 1/4" floppy disk drive (25-1Ø63) or using the 3 1/2" to 5 1/4" Disk Drive Adapter (25-1Ø76), a 3 1/2" floppy disk drive (25-1Ø75) can be installed.

The 3 1/2" drive bay can accept a 3 1/2" floppy disk drive (25-1Ø75) or 3 1/2" Smart drive (25-1Ø45 or 25-1Ø46). It is possible to install floppy drives into all the existing drive bays, giving a total of three floppy disk drives installed in the system. In this circumstance, a Smart drive can still be installed using a Smart Drive Mounting Bracket available from National Parts.

```
*********************************************
*                                           *
*                                           *
*          T A N D Y   1 Ø Ø Ø T X          *
*                                           *
*                                           *
*********************************************
```

Notes:

The Tandy 1ØØØTX comes standard with 512K Main Memory and 128K Video Memory. In this configuration the computer will display 64ØK memory at bootup. The TX may be upgraded to 64ØK main memory, by adding four 15Ø nanosecond 64K X 4 RAM chips at U54-U57 and removing the E9-E1Ø jumper. In this configuration the computer will display 768K at bootup.

Floppy Drive Cable:

The Floppy Drive cable in this computer is unique and can not be substituted with any other existing cable. Pins 3,5,7,9,11,29,31 and 33 have been punched out on the cable between the drive Ø and drive 1 connectors to prohibit +5V and +12 volts supplied to Drive Ø to be routed to Drive 1. Failure to follow this procedure could result in damage to Drive 1 and/or the main logic board.

RAM Specification:

Organization	**Access Time**
256K X 1	15Ønsec
64K X 4	15Ønsec

Tandy 1ØØØTX Main Logic Board 25-16ØØ (figure 136):

E1-E2	Enables serial port (Standard)	
E3-E4	On:	Selects Com 1 (Standard)
	Off:	Selects Com 2
E9-E1Ø	On:	Selects 64ØK Main memory (Standard)
	Off:	Selects 768K Main memory
E11-E12	Off:	Printer select signal not used (Standard)
	On:	Printer select signal enabled

Switch S2:

Position 1:	Off	Selects Composite Monochrome Monitor
	On	Selects Color RGB Monitor
Position 2:	Off	Disables on board Interrupt 5
	On	Enables on board Interrupt 5 (Standard)
Position 3:	Off	Disables on board Interrupt 6
	On	Enables on board Interrupt 6 (Standard)
Position 4:	Off	Disables on board Interrupt 7
	On	Enables on board Interrupt 7 (Standard)

Note: Jumper locations E5-E6 and E7-E8 shown on the drawing do not have staking pins in place and provide no user options.

Sony MP-F63-Ø1D 3 1/2 inch 72ØK Floppy Disk Drive (figure 144):

DSØ Drive A Slide switch all way to rear of drive
DS1 Drive B Slide switch second notch from rear of drive
Termination is internal to the drive.

Tandy 1ØØØTX "Cleburn" Version Main Logic Board 25-16ØØ (figure 2Ø5):

```
E1 - E2    on  enables on board serial port  (standard)
           off disables on board serial port
E3 - E4    on  selects COM1  (standard)
           off selects COM2
E9 - E1Ø   on  selects 64ØK memory size  (standard)
           off selects 768K memory size
E11 - E12  off ties SLCTIN* high  (standard)
           on  connects SLCTIN* to the printer
```

Note: Jumpers E7 - E8 are present on the board but provide no user option.

Switch S2

```
Position 1: off selects composite monochrome monitor
            on  selects color RGB monitor  (standard)
Position 2: off disables on board INT5
            on  enables on board INT5  (standard)
Position 3: off disables on board INT6
            on  enables on board INT6  (standard)
Position 4: off disables on board INT7
            on  enables on board INT7  (standard)
```

Switch S3

Position 1 & 2 toward the inside of the board for Tandy 1ØØØ standard keyboard operation

Position 1 & 2 toward the outside of the board is not supported

This page intentionally left blank.

```
**********************************************
*                                            *
*                                            *
*          T A N D Y   1 1 Ø Ø F D           *
*                                            *
*                                            *
**********************************************
```

Tandy 11ØØFD 25-353Ø (figure 24Ø):

The Tandy 11ØØFD Laptop Computer is based on the 8Ø88-equivalent CPU, the NEC V2Ø microprocessor, operating at 8MHz. It contains MS-DOS and the Deskmate Graphical User Interface Desktop in ROM. The 11ØØFD standard configuration is shown below:

- .NEC V2Ø operating at 8 MHz
- .64ØK RAM on the main logic board
- .MS-DOS Version 3.3Ø.4Ø, Deskmate Desktop Version 3.Ø3.Ø1, and a spelling checker, all contained in ROM
- .One serial port on the main logic board
- .One parallel port on the main logic board
- .A dedicated modem port for an optional 24ØØ bps modem
- .A CGA reflective LCD video screen, with 64Ø x 2ØØ resolution
- .A Real Time Clock on the main logic board
- .An 84 key enhanced keyboard
- .One 72ØK 3.5" floppy drive

The 11ØØFD uses a rechargeable battery (25-3536) rated for 6 VDC, accessible through a cover on the back of the unit. It uses a 9.5 VDC AC adapter. The charge condition of the battery, or whether the AC adapter is being used for recharging, is indicated through an LED above the F2 key. A charged battery should last 3-5 hours, depending on level of drive and screen usage.

Main Logic Board Jumpers

The 11ØØFD main logic board has four jumper options to permit any of: an enhanced BIOS ROM (IC2Ø9), an enhanced Deskmate ROM (IC21Ø), or a different Character Generator ROM (IC3Ø2). The jumpers are surface mount "chip jumpers" soldered on the back (bottom) of the main logic board (see Figure 24Ø). The default setting of the jumpers is shown in the table below. No options are presently known that would necessitate any change in these jumper settings.

J2Ø1	on	+5VDC		\	to IC2Ø9.1,
J2Ø2	off	SA15		/	BIOS ROM
J2Ø3	on	MASK17	IC21Ø.3Ø	\	on IC21Ø, the
J2Ø4	off	+5VDC	IC21Ø.3Ø	/	Deskmate ROM
J2Ø5	on	SMEMR*		\	to IC21Ø.24, the
J2Ø6	off	MASK16		/	Deskmate ROM
J3Ø1	on	+5VDC		\	to IC3Ø2.2, the
J3Ø2	off	Gnd		/	Character Generator ROM (CGR)

Matsushita EME-213AMC 3 1/2 inch 72ØK Floppy Drive 25-353Ø (figure 217):

This drive is for the 11ØØFD. There are NO jumpers on this drive. Test points are as follows:

Head amp	TP1
Head amp	TP2
GND	TP3
Track ØØ	TP5
Index	Pin 23 of the floppy drive connector cable

Alignment is straight forward. Radial alignment is done by loosening the stepper motor screws and rotating the motor. Index timing is adjusted by loosening and adjusting a photo sensor that monitors holes in the rotating spindle. Track ØØ is adjusted by loosening the track ØØ sensor assembly and moving it as needed.

24ØØ Baud Internal Modem for Tandy 11ØØFD 25-3538 (figure 255):

This modem uses the standard Hayes command set. There are no jumpers on this board. Use SETUP_11.COM to set the communication port for internal modem operation.

This page intentionally left blank.

```
********************************************
*                                          *
*                                          *
*            T A N D Y   1 2 Ø Ø           *
*                                          *
*                                          *
********************************************
```

Tandy 12ØØ Main Logic Board (figure 44):

This Main Logic board has five 8 bit expansion slots. Switch 1 (S1) and switch 2 (S2) are both 8 position dip switches. They will be configured differently depending on the options added to the basic unit. If more than one setting is included after the switch position the first one is the standard setting as it comes from the manufacturer.

S1-1	OFF	Allows booting from floppy drive "A"
S1-2	ON	Indicates the co-processor (8Ø87) is not installed
	OFF	Indicates the co-processor IS installed
S1-3	OFF	Selects 256k RAM on board
S1-4	OFF	Selects 256k RAM on board

S1-5	S1-6	
OFF	OFF	Selects monochrome monitor or more than one monitor
OFF	ON	Selects color monitor in 4Ø x 25 mode
ON	OFF	Selects color monitor in 8Ø x 25 mode

S1-7	ON	Indicates one floppy drive and one hard drive in system
S1-8	ON	Must be set ON at all times

Switch 2 determines the amount of RAM installed in the expansion slots. Note positions 6-8 are not used.

RAM	S2-1	S2-2	S2-3	S2-4	S2-5
None	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
64K	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON
128K	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON
192K	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON
256K	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON
32ØK	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON
384K	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON

Tandy 12ØØA Main Logic Board (figure 84):

This main logic board has seven 8 bit expansion slots. Switch 1 (S1) is an 8 position dip switch. It will be configured differently depending on the options added to the basic unit. If more than one setting is included after the switch position the first one is the standard setting as it comes from the manufacturer.

S1-1	OFF	Allows booting from floppy drive "A"
S1-2	ON	Indicates the co-processor (8Ø87) is not installed
	OFF	Indicates the co-processor IS installed

(continued on next page)

Note: The 12ØØA can be upgraded to 64ØK on the main logic board. S1-3, S1-4, and JFl determine how much RAM and what type of RAM chips are installed. JPl is located between U51 and U64 with pin 1 near U51. The following configurations are possible with S1-3 and S1-4:

CONFIGURATION	S1-3	S1-4	JP1	MEMORY
Internal 256K	OFF	OFF	2-3	64K RAM chips installed at U79-U87 and U1ØØ-U1Ø8
Internal 384K	OFF	ON	1-2	256K RAM chips installed at U79-U87
Internal 64ØK	OFF	OFF	1-2	256K RAM chips installed at U79-U87 and U1ØØ-U1Ø8
External 64ØK	OFF	OFF	2-3	64K RAM chips installed at U79-U87 and U1ØØ-U1Ø8 and Captain Multi-Function board installed.

S1-5	S1-6	
OFF	OFF	Selects monochrome monitor or more than one monitor
OFF	ON	Selects color monitor in 4Ø x 25 mode
ON	OFF	Selects color monitor in 8Ø x 25 mode

S1-7	ON	For 12ØØ HD; Indicates one floppy drive and one hard drive
	OFF	For 12ØØ FD; Indicates two floppy drives
S1-8	ON	Must be set ON at all times

NOTE: On some Gate Array logic boards there is an LPT1 jumper located on the left side between RF6 and U41. When installed, this jumper enables the on board printer port. Refer to Technical 8ulletin 12ØØ:6 for when this jumper should be removed.

Floppy Drive Controller Board (figure 45):
J2 Connects 16 MHZ clock to FDC logic

Bard Drive Controller Board (figure 46):
E17-E18 Connects VCO into circuit

NOTE: There are several jumpers labeled on the board that have no staking pins. These jumper positions use traces rather than plugs. To change these options the trace must be cut on the PC8. Radio Shack® has none of the traces cut at this time.

Tandon TM1ØØ-2 5 1/4" Floppy Drive Logic Board (figure 47):
Dip Shunt (1E) All broken except 3-14 drive select 1
Terminating resistor pak (22Ø/33Ø ohm) should be installed at location 2F

The following are wires not jumper plugs.
W1 Selects double sided drive
W2 Disables set/preset on write flip-flop
W4 Enables write protect control
W6 Activity LED is controlled with drive select signal
W8 Allows drive to be selected via J1 pin 6

Tandon TM-5Ø2 Internal 1Ø Meg Hard Drive Logic Board (figure 48):

S1 Drive select 1 (also labeled as W12)
W7 Terminates the read data lines
W8 Terminates the write data lines
Terminating resistor pak (22Ø/33Ø ohm) should be installed at location U22

Tandy 12ØØ WD1ØØ2S-WX2 (short) Hard Drive Controller Board (figure 99):

W1 pins 1-2 Connects 'OSELØ' (drive select) to bus
W2 pins 1-2 Connects 'RG' (read gate) into circuit
W3 pins 1-2 Connects 'ROMEN' (ROM enable) to ROM
W4 pins 2-3 Connects 'A2' (address line 2) for address select
W6 pins 2-3 Connects 'RWC' (reduced write current) to J1 (drive)
W7 pins 1-2 Selects IRQ5

The following are eight (8) sets of jumpers labeled SW1 positions 1-8. Notice that they are numbered from the bottom 1 through 4 and then backwards 8 through 5.

Position 5	OFF	Selects IRQ5
Position 6	OFF	Selects address
Position 7	OFF	Selects address
Position 8	OFF	Selects address
Position 4	With position 3 selects Orive O type	
Position 3	(See below for drive types)	
Position 2	With position 1 selects Orive C type	
Position 1	(See below for drive types)	

DRIVE C:	1	2
35 MEG	ON	OFF
15 MEG	OFF	OFF
1Ø MEG	OFF	ON

ORIVE D:	3	4
35 MEG	ON	OFF
15 MEG	OFF	OFF
1Ø MEG	OFF	ON

Tandy ROM
62-ØØØ052-Ø1Ø

DRIVE C:	1	2
1Ø MEG	OFF	ON

Tandon ROM
62-ØØØØ4Ø-Ø3

DRIVE C:	1	2
1Ø MEG	OFF	OFF

IMPORTANT NOTE: The Tandy 1ØØØ WD1ØØ2S-WX2 controller and the Tandy 12ØØ WD1ØØ2S-WX2 (short) controller board appear identical but they ARE different and are not interchangeable. Refer to the Hard Drive cbapter notes for help in identifying the two boards.

Tandon TM65-2L Floppy Drive Logic Board (figure 98):

This drive is used only in the dual floppy version of the Tandy 12ØØ.
DS1 Both floppy drives in system have OS1 as the cable selects the drive.
J34 B-C Spindle motor controlled by drive select

```
*********************************************
*                                           *
*                                           *
*       T A N D Y   1 4 Ø Ø F D / H D       *
*                                           *
*                                           *
*********************************************
```

Tandy 14ØØFD/HD 25-35Ø1/Ø5 (figure 228):

The Tandy 14ØØFD Laptop Computer is based on the 8Ø88-equivalent CPU, the NEC V2Ø microprocessor, operating at a switchable 8.ØØ/4.77 MHz. The 14ØØFD standard configuration is shown below:

- .NEC V2Ø CPU operating at 8.ØØ/4.77 MHz
- .768K RAM on the main logic board
- .One serial port on the main logic board
- .One parallel port on the main logic board
- .Optional 12ØØ or 24ØØ bps, Hayes-compatible modem in main case
- .Backlit "Supertwist" LCD video screen, 64Ø x 2ØØ resolution. Can optionally use an external RGBI color monitor.
- .Real Time Clock on the main logic board
- .76 key full size keyboard, or optionally an external keyboard
- .2 72ØK 3.5" internal disk drives, a 3rd external drive optional
- .Optionally upgradable to the 14ØØHD configuration (see below)

The 14ØØFD (25-35Ø1) has a rechargeable battery rated at 12 VDC, accessible through a cover on the back left side of the case. It uses a 12 VDC AC adapter rated at 1.2A for recharging. Battery condition or recharge status is indicated by an LED.

The Tandy 14ØØHD (25-35Ø5) is identical to the Tandy 14ØØFD (25-35Ø1) except that a 2ØM 3.5" 1" form-factor Hard Drive is substituted for one of the 72ØK 3.5" Floppy Drives and that the 12 VDC adapter used is rated at 2.2A. Jumpers are identical to those of the Tandy 14ØØFD.

Note that the 14ØØFD main logic board is made by Sanyo, and is **not** the same as that of the 14ØØLT.

Main Logic Board Jumpers and Switchea

The 14ØØFD/HD has two staking pin jumpers on the main logic board: the default setting is both jumpers off. The description of the jumpers is noted below, corresponding to Figure 228:

JPØØ1	*off	+5VDC	\	to UØØ7.2	A12
	on	Gnd	/		
JPØØ2	*off	+5VDC	\	to UØØ7.23	A11
	on	Gnd	/		

* denotes standard settings

There is a user accessible switch which permits switching the boot device from an internal drive to the external drive.

There is a Setup menu which allows the user to change some of the functions of the 14ØØFD/HD. To enter this setup mode, press the CTRL, ALT, and INS keys at the same time.

A math coprocessor can be installed by simply inserting it into location U27. It must be an 8Ø87-2 device. No jumpers are needed for this installation.

TEAC FD235-136U 3 1/2 inch 72ØK Drive Logic Board (figure 21B):

DØ Drive select Ø.
D1 Drive select 1.
All other jumpers should be off.
Power is derived from ribbon cable (no separate power connector).
Termination is internal to the drive.

2Ø Meg (14ØØFD) 3 1/2" Hard Drive Kit 25-3516 (figure 234):

This drive has one set of three jumpers for factory testing on the left hand side of the drive (facing the drive indicator light). The three jumpers are set from the factory as follows and should not be changed:

DMW	Jumped	Wait Mode 1 Enabled
WM2	Jumped	Wait Mode 2 Enabled (Spindle Motor OFF)
AG	Not jumped	Aging Test (Factory test mode)

There are no jumpers or switches on the controller board. Installation is straight forward. It should be used with DOS Ø3.3Ø.ØØ. Detailed instructions are in the hard drive installation guide.

The adapter that comes with this kit must be used once the hard drive is installed, as the original AC adapter does not supply enough current to the hard drive. Also, due to a manufacturing difference between the 14ØØLT and 14ØØFD the power supplies used are NOT compatible between machines. For more information on adapters see Technical Bulletin PORTABLES:4.

Parts that come in the kit:

(1) Hard Disk Controller Connector
(1) Hard Disk Controller Card
(1) Hard Disk Drive
(2) HDD Mounting Bracket
(1) RF shield
(1) Hard Disk Controller Cable
(1) Plastic Spacer
(3) Screws
(1) Fan
(1) AC Adapter
(1) Bad Sector Label

This page intentionally left blank.

```
*********************************************
*                                           *
*                                           *
*          T A N D Y   1 4 Ø Ø L T          *
*                                           *
*                                           *
*********************************************
```

Tandy 14ØØLT 25-35ØØ/A (figure 226):
Tandy 14ØØLT 25-35ØØB (figure 227):

The Tandy 14ØØLT Laptop Computer is based on the 8Ø88-equivalent CPU, the NEC V2Ø microprocessor, operating at a switchable 7.14/4.77 MHz. The 14ØØLT standard configuration is shown below:

.NEC V2Ø CPU operating at 7.14/4.77 MHz
.768K RAM on the main logic board
.One serial port on the main logic board
.One parallel port on the main logic board
.Optional 12ØØ or 24ØØ bps, Hayes-compatible modem in main case
.Backlit "Supertwist" LCD video screen, 64Ø x 2ØØ resolution. Can optionally use an external RGBI color monitor, or composite video
.Real Time Clock on the main logic board
.76 key full size keyboard
.2 72ØK 3.5" internal disk drives, a 3rd external drive optional

The difference between the 14ØØLT 25-35ØØ/A version and the 14ØØLT 25-35ØØB version is that the original 25-35ØØ/A version had 512K of expansion memory on a separate memory board which occupied a card slot below the hard drive controller slot. Witb the 25-35ØØB version, the memory that was on this separate memory board was incorporated on the main logic board. **Jumpers and switches are the aame for both versiona of main logic board.**

The 14ØØLT has a rechargeable battery rated at 12 VDC, accessible througb a cover on the back left side of the case. It uses a 15 VDC AC adapter for recharging. Battery condition or recharge status is indicated by an LED.

Note that the 14ØØLT main logic board is made by Citizens, and is **not** the same as that of the 14ØØFD/HD.

There is a Setup menu which allows the user to change some of the functions of the 14ØØLT. To enter this setup mode, press the CTRL, ALT, and INS keys at the same time.

A math coprocessor can be installed by simply inserting it into location U9. It must be an 8Ø87-2 device. No jumpers are necessary.

Main Logic Board Jumpers and Switches

The Tandy 14ØØLT has no jumpers on the main logic board. There is a two position DIP switch on the main logic board, noted in Figure 226 and 227 as Dip Switch 1. The default setting for both DS1-1 and DS1-2 is off. The description of the switch settings is shown below:

DS1-1	*off	Internal Use	\	address 4ØØØ:Ø-9ØØØ:FFFF
	on	External Use	/	
DS1-2	*off	Internal Use	\	address DCØØ:Ø-ECØØ:FFFF
	on	External Use	/	

* denotes standard position

User accessible switches permit switching between the LCD and an external monitor (SW2), and switching the boot drive from an internal drive to the external drive (SW3).

Citizen OPBD-12A 3 1/2 inch 72ØK Floppy Drive (figure 213):

DSØ Drive A - Slide switch all the way to the rear of the drive.
DS1 Drive B - Slide switch second notch from the rear of the drive.
Termination is internal to the drive.

Citizen OSDC-95A 3 1/2 inch 72ØK Floppy Drive (figure 16Ø):

DSØ Drive A - Slide switch all the way to the rear of the drive.
DS1 Drive B - Slide switch second notch from the rear of the drive.
Termination is internal to the drive.

2Ø MEG CMS (14ØØ LT) 3 1/2" Hard Drive 25-3515 (figure 174):
2Ø MEG CMS (14ØØ LT) 3 1/2" Hard Drive Controller 25-3515 (figure 175):

This drive has no jumpers or drive select. There are also no jumpers or switches on the controller board. Installation is straight forward. It should be used with MS-DOS version Ø3.2Ø.Ø4. Refer to Technical Bulletin PORTABLES:2 for detailed installation instructions. Be SURE that the hard drive controller power cable has a fuse in series with a current limiting resistor paralleled with a diode in line between the power supply and the battery. Without these components, extensive battery damage WILL occur.

The adapter that comes with this kit must be used once the hard drive is installed, as the original AC adapter does not supply enough current to the hard drive. Also, due to a manufacturing difference between the 14ØØLT and 14ØØFD the power supplies used are NOT compatible between machines. For more information on adapters see Technical Bulletin PORTABLES:4.

(continued on next page)

DOS version Ø3.2Ø.Ø4 comes with a RAMDISK option installing as a C: drive. This will interfere with the PREP.EXE program which performs a low level format. Make sure to rename the CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files temporarily in order to allow PREP.EXE to format properly. If you do not allow for this, an "Invalid Partition" message will occur after the low level formatting.

Parts that come in the kit:

(1) Hard Disk Drive
(1) Controller Card
(1) LiteDrive Utilities Disk
(3) Plastic Hex nuts (usually on the drive)
(1) AC Adapter (15V @ 16ØØ mAH)

*The control and power cables will be attached to the controller card.

14ØØLT Internal Modem Board 25-351Ø (figure 195):

The 25-351Ø modem has one jumper. It is labeled as W1. It is only set when an older 1A2 multi-line phone system is in use. It connects the A and A1 leads of the station wire together to enable the busy lamp for the CO line it is connected to.

To self test the modem type in the command:
    AT S16=1 C1 D<CR>
The modem will respond:
    CONNECT
Each key pressed will be echoed back to the screen.
To exit the test enter:
    +++
Do NOT enter <CR> after +++.

```
*************************************
*                                   *
*                                   *
*     T A N D Y   1 5 Ø Ø H D       *
*                                   *
*                                   *
*************************************
```

Tandy 15ØØHD Laptop Computer 25-35Ø6 (figure 267):

The Tandy 15ØØHD laptop computer is based on an 8Ø88 compatible 1ØMHz NEC V2Ø microprocessor. The unit comes standard with a 2.5" 2Ø MB hard drive preconfigured with MS-DOS and DeskMate and a 1/4 height 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy disk drive. The 15ØØHD standard configuration includes:

* NEC 1Ø MHz V2Ø microprocessor
* 64ØK RAM, expandable to 1.64 MB
* One Conner CP-2Ø24 2.5" 2ØMB hard drive
* One Matsushita EME-263MG 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy drive
* CGA compatible LCD display panel with fluorescent backlight (64Ø x 2ØØ resolution)
* One standard DB-25 parallel printer port
* One standard DB-9 serial port
* Dedicated modem port for optional 24ØØ bps modem
* 84 key keyboard (full 1Ø1 key compatibility)
* Battery backed up Real Time Clock

The unit may be powered by either 12V, 1.4Ah rechargeable nicad battery (25-3526) or 9.5V DC input supplied from an A.C. adapter. The A.C. adapter is rated for 2.1A.

Main Logic Board Jumpera and Switches

SW1

1	*OFF	Normal operation
	ON	Swaps the functions of the Ctrl and Caps Lock keys
2	*OFF	No function
	TC1	Adjusts Real Time Clock
	VR1	Adjusts LCD contrast

Hardware Setup command is SETUP_15.COM

Conner CP-2Ø24 2 1/2 inch 2ØMB Hard Drive 25-35Ø6 (figure 299):

The hard disk drive is a 2ØMB 2.5" Conner CP-2Ø24. The jumper settings are:

Drives in System	E1	E2
* Single Drive System	Not Installed	Installed
Master of Two Drive System	Installed	Installed
Slave of Two Drive System	Not Installed	Not Installed

* = Indicates Factory Setting

Matauabita EME-263MG 3 1/2 incb 1.44M Floppy Drive 25-35Ø6 (figure 3ØØ):

This drive is for the 15ØØHD/281Ø/381ØHD. There are no jumpers on this drive. The test points are as follows:

Head Amp	TP1
Track ØØ Check	TP5
Track ØØ Bias	TP6 (Shorting it to ground enables Track ØØ check)
Index	Pin 2 of the floppy drive connector cable
Read Data	Pin 24 of the floppy drive connector cable
Head Ø Connect	CN1
Head 1 Connect	CN2
VCC (+5V)	CN8 Pins 1,3,5,7
Ground	CN8 Pins 13,15,17,19,21,23,25

This drive is interfaced through a soldered on flat conductor cable instead of the conventional ribbon cable.

1 MB EMS SIMM Memory Module 25-35Ø7 (figure 278):

The SIMM module plugs into a single SIMM socket located underneath tbe access panel above the kayboard. It bas 1 MB of mamory, rated at 8Ø nsec. There are no jumpers or switches to cbange. However, a line must be in tbe CONFIG.SYS file to use the extra memory, as follows:

DEVICE=C:\DOS\TEMM15ØØ.SYS

24ØØ Baud Modem for the 15ØØHD/281ØHD/381ØHD 25-3525 (figure 28Ø):

The are no jumpers for this modem. It is installed beneath the two inch wide access panel adjacent to the battery. The modem is connected to the main logic board via a single flat cable and securad in position upside down with two screws.

This page intentionally left blank.

```
*********************************************
*                                           *
*                                           *
*           T A N D Y   2 Ø Ø Ø             *
*                                           *
*                                           *
*********************************************
```

Tandy 2ØØØ Main logic board (figure 49):

E4-E5	Connects count pulse to video PLL chip
E7-E8	Selects 25ØnS precomp
E9-E12	Connects DSØ from FDC to drive select latch (U3Ø.15)
E1Ø-E16	Connects DSØ from drive select latch to J11.1Ø
E11-E15	Connects DS1 from drive select latch to J11.12
E13-E14	Connects DS1 from FDC to drive select latch (U3Ø.14)

Note: The above are jumper wires not plugs.

Mitsubisbi M4853 5 1/4" (figure 4Ø):

3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9 are for termination and should only be installed on the last drive on the cable.

DSx	Drive Select (x = Ø-3)
HC	Causes a constant head load condition
MM	Causes motor on when drive is selected
H1	Routes ready signal R3 to the bead load circuitry
R3	Establishes a ready signal when a diskette is inserted in the drive and the door is closed.

Mitsubisbi M4853-1 (Mark II) 5 1/4" (figure 5Ø):

HC	Selects constant head load after door closed
2S	Selects constant drive ready
MM	Selects active low motor on
DSx	Drive select (x = Ø-3)

The terminating resistor pak should be installed at location B6 on the last drive on the cable.

```
**********************************
*                                *
*                                *
*    T A N D Y   2 5 Ø Ø S X     *
*                                *
*                                *
**********************************
```

Tandy 25ØØSX 25-4Ø76 (figure 276):

Introduction:

The Tandy 25ØØSX is another low profile computer similar to the 25ØØXL/2. The major difference between the 25ØØSX and the 25ØØXL/2 is that the processor has been changed from an 8ØC286 to an 8Ø386SX. The HT21 bus controller, or "AT on a chip" from Headland is still the main support component of the 8Ø386SX processor. The familiar FDC controller, 16-bit SVGA controller, AT-style IDE hard drive interface, keyboard/mouse controller, RAM and PSSJ (printer, serial, sound {no joystick support}) round out the rest of the features packed onto the main logic board. MS-DOS version 5.Ø and Deskmate version 3.5 are included with the 25ØØSX. Standard equipment includes:

* 16 MHz 8Ø386SX CPU.
* Socket for an optional 16MHz 8Ø387SX coprocessor.
* 1 Meg. of on-board RAM (eight 256Kx4 8ØnS SMT RAMs).
* Capable of up to 5 Meg. of total RAM on the main logic board.
* Three 16 bit ISA compatible expansion slots.
* 16 bit Super VGA graphics adapter built in.
* 256K Video RAM expandable to 512K RAM.
* One 1.44 Meg 3.5 inch diskette drive.
* Expansion slots for one more 3.5" drive and one half height 5.25" drive.
* On board dual speed floppy controller that supports 2 drives.
* On board AT-style IDE Hard Drive interface.
* On board 9-pin serial port.
* On board 25-pin bidirectional parallel printer port located at I/O port 378H or 278H.
* PS/2 style mouse/keyboard interfaces.
* Enhanced PS/2 style 1Ø1-key keyboard.
* 7Ø watt power supply.
* Music and sound capability.
* Chassis design allows easy subassembly access.

Setup:

The SETUPSX.COM utility is located on the first MS-DOS diskette. The setup screen is similar to the 4Ø2Ø/25/33 LX setup screen.

Jumpers:

The following list describes the possible jumper settings for the 25ØØSX. An asterisk (*) next to the jumper numbers denotes factory default settings.

E4,E5	Clear CMOS RAM	*Not Jumpered (no staking pins)
E14,E15	Video interrupt	*Not Jumpered, No Video Interrupt Jumpered = IRQ9 (See Note 1)
E11,E12,E13	On Board Video Enable	*E11-E12 enabled E12-E13 disabled
E16,E17,E18	VGA BIOS	*E17-E18 PS/2 mode E16-E17 AT mode
E22,E23	Power/IDE Activity LED	*Not Jumpered = Standard Power LED Jumpered = Power/IDE activity LED (Power LED blinks with IDE activity)
E19,E2Ø,E21	Monitor Type	*E19-E2Ø standard VGA monitor or standard Multi-sync E2Ø-E21 non-standard Multi-sync monitor
E24,E25,E26	Audio Input Source	*E24-E25 Microphone E25-E26 Line audio
E28,E29,E3Ø	Audio Output Source	*E28-E29 Headphone E29-E3Ø Line audio

NOTE 1: IRQ9 is software mapped to IRQ2 per the AT standard.

Floppy Drive (figure 141):

The floppy drive is a Sony MFD-17W-72 1.44 Meg 3.5 inch drive. The following is a list of the test points and their functions:

Differential read amps	RFA, RFB
Direction	CN1Ø1, pin 18
Step	CN1Ø1, pin 2Ø
Track Ø	CN1Ø1, pin 26
Index	CN1Ø1, pin 8
Read Data	CN1Ø1, pin 3Ø
Ground	CN1Ø1, pin 13
Write Protect	CN1Ø1, pin 28
Motor On	CN1Ø1, pin 16

The drive is internally terminated. There is a single drive select switch on the side. Drive A: should be set for DSØ, Drive B: should be set for DS1, etc. If a 5 1/4" drive is added to the system, it must also be terminated.

Upgrade Optiona:

RAM expansion is accomplished by adding either 256K or 1 Meg SIMM's to sockets J1, J5, J6, and J9. The supported memory configurations are: 1 Meg (empty), 1.5 Meg (2, 256K x 9), 2 Meg (4, 256K x 9), 3 Meg (2, 1 Meg x 9), and 5 Meg (4, 1 Meg x 9). Bank A (which may be labeled Bank 4 and is at connectors J6, J9) is to be used for the configurations that use only two SIMM modules. Using 16 bit memory expansion boards (Catalog number 900-2400), the system could be brought up to a maximum of 16 Meg of RAM.

IDE, SCSI, ESDI or MFM hard drives can be used witb the 2500SX, but Hard Cards of any type are NOT supported. The physical size of the hard drive is limited to a 5.25" half height device or smaller. The 5.25" drive bay or the 3.5" bays can be used. When using the 5.25" mount, a standard half height hard drive is allowed. When using a 3.5" drive in the 3.5" bays, use a 1" tall hard drive. Remember, IDE drives are already low level formatted. Do NOT run HSECT on IDE drives.

The 2500SX has 256K of video memory soldered to the main logic board at U58, and U54. To access the Super VGA modes an additional 256K of video memory must be installed at U48 and U50. This kit can be ordered under part number MX-3750 under catalog number 25-4075.

Service Notes:

The expansion backplane has three 16-bit ISA slots and plugs into the main logic board. These slots can support a variety of expansion cards up to 13 inches in length. Be aware that there are some older 8-bit expansion cards that will not fit because they extend into the 16-bit connector.

When reassembling the unit, take care to dress your cables properly. Due to the position of the IDE and power connectors used, and the amount of cabling, the carriage could easily crimp cables or trap unused connectors against the main logic board (warping it).

CAUTION: When closing tbe carriage KEEP YOUR FINGERS OUT OF THE WAY!

As the drive carriage moves into it's resting place, the end closest to the expansion backplane passes by the front grill with a shearing action. The edges are SHARP! Exercise caution when closing the drive carriage.

```
*******************************************
*                                         *
*                                         *
*         T A N D Y   2 5 Ø Ø X L         *
*                                         *
*                                         *
*******************************************
```

Tandy 25ØØXL 25-4Ø74 (figure 235):

The Tandy 25ØØXL is one of a series of low profile computers. This is an AT class machine utilizing an 8Ø286 microprocessor, Headland G2 support LSIs, an FDC controller, a 16 bit VGA controller, an AT-style IDE hard drive interface, a mouse port, a serial port, and a parallel port, all on the main logic board. This unit, though similar to the Tandy 3ØØØ line, has MSDOS 3.3 and Deskmate in ROM like the current Tandy 1ØØØ family. The unit stands only 4.5 inches high. Standard equipment includes:

* 1Ø MHz 8Ø286 CPU.
* Full Speed Bus option (1ØMHz) makes the unit faster than a 12MHz 3ØØØ (6MHz Bus).
* Socket for an optional 8Ø287 coprocessor.
* 1 Meg. of RAM (four 256Kx9 1ØØnS SIMMs).
* Capable of up to 4 Meg. of RAM on board total
* Three 16 bit AT compatible expansion slots.
* 16 bit VGA graphics adapter built in.
* One 1.44 Meg. 3.5 inch diskette drive.
* Expansion slots for one more 3.5" drive and one half height 5.25" drive.
* On board dual speed floppy controller supports 3 drives.
* On board AT-style IDE hard drive interface.
* On board serial port.
* On board parallel printer port.
* Enhanced PS/2 style 1Ø1-key keyboard.
* PS/2 style mouse interface.
* 7Ø watt power supply.
* Full music and sound capability.
* Carriage style chassis for easy subassembly access.

Main Logic Board

The main logic board contains all the circuitry necessary for system operation. All system memory is installed on the main logic board. There are four SIMM sockets for this purpose. Using 1 Meg SIMMs limits system memory to 4 Meg on board. The actual supported steps are: 1 Meg (4, 256Kx9), 2 Meg (2, 1Mx9), and 4 Meg (4, 1Mx9). Using 16 bit expansion boards the system could be brought up to a maximum of 15 Meg of RAM.

Jumpers:

E1-E3	CMOS RAM clear	Shorting these pins clears the CMOS RAM contents for reprogramming.
E2,4,8	Expansion Bus Speed	E2-E4 Full speed bus. (default) The CPU and Bus speeds are locked together and change with the speed setting in SETUP. E4-E8 Half speed bus. Only the CPU speed changes with SETUP. The bus is locked at low speed.
E5,6,7	Memory Parity Check	E6-E7 Enabled (default)** E5-E6 Disabled
E9,1Ø,11	BIOS ROM Type	E9-E1Ø Two 32Kx8 EPROMS E1Ø-E11 4 or 8Meg ROM (default)
E12,13	Video interrupt	No Jumper Installed (default) E12-E13 IRQ9*
E14,15,16	On Board Video Enable	E15-E16 enabled (default) E14-E15 disabled
E17,18,19	Audio Input Source (from MIC jack)	E18-E19 Microphone (default) E17-E18 Line audio

* NOTE: IRQ9 is software mapped to IRQ2 per the AT standard.
** NOTE: The early version of the user's manual is wrong with respect to the memory parity check jumpers. This document and the schematic are correct.

FLOPPY DRIVE (figure 141):

The floppy drive is a new Sony MP-17W-72. It is a relative of the 1.44 Meg MP-17W-7ØD found in the 4Ø16SX. Here are the drive's test points:

Differential read amps:	RFA, RFB
Direction:	CN1Ø1, pin 18
Step:	CN1Ø1, pin 2Ø
Track Ø:	TRKØ
Index:	CN1Ø1, pin 8
Raw data:	CN1Ø1, pin 3Ø
Ground:	AGND
Write protect:	WPRT
Motor on:	CN1Ø1, pin 16

The drive is internally terminated. There is a single drive select switch on the side. Drive A: should be set for DSØ, a second drive (B:) DS1, etc.. If a 5.25" drive is added it should be terminated. This unit will support up to 3 floppy disk drives.

Hard drives:

Use AT style IDE drives with the 25ØØXL. Hard cards are NOT supported. The physical size of the hard drive can be a limitation. Two sizes of hard drives can be mounted. The 5.25" drive bay or the 3.5" bays can be used. When using the 5.25" mount, a standard half height hard drive is allowed. When using a 3.5" drive in the 3.5" bays, use a 1" tall hard drive. Remember, IDE drives are already low level formatted. Do not run HSECT on IDE drives.

The SETUP utility:

The SETUPXL.COM utility is located on the DOS diskette and is very similar to those used in the Tandy 1ØØØTLs. A setup screen appears listing the various options.

Service Notes: The expansion backplane can be removed by removing two screws holding the backplane bracket to the chassis. One of these screws is at the rear, just above the keyboard connector. The other screw is at the front of the chassis.

There is no -5 Volts circuit on the main logic board. The -5 Volts is derived from the -12 Volts with the help of a -5 Volt regulator mounted on the expansion backplane. This means that a 24ØØ Baud modem plugged directly into the main logic board would not work (no -5V). The modem would have to be inserted into the expansion backplane (which has -5V).

When reassembling the unit, watch your cable dress! The carriage could easily crimp cables or trap unused connectors against the main logic (warping it).

When closing the carriage KEEP YOUR FINGERS OUT OF THE WAY. As the drive carriage moves into its resting place, the end closest to the expansion backplane passes by the front grill with a shearing action. The edges are SHARP! Later models will have dulled edges but still be careful.

```
**********************************************
*                                            *
*                                            *
*              2 5 Ø Ø X L / 2               *
*                                            *
*                                            *
**********************************************
```

Tandy 25ØØXL/2 25-4Ø75 (figure 27Ø):

Introduction:

The Tandy 25ØØXL/2 is an AT class machine which utilizes "AT on a chip" technology from Headland. The improvements to the support of the 8ØC286 microprocessor are the Headland HT21 bus controller, and a clock generator called GESUALDO. The familiar FDC controller, 16-bit SVGA controller, AT-style IDE hard drive interface, keyboard/mouse controller, RAM and PSSJ IC (printer, serial, sound {no joystick ports}) round out the rest of the features packed onto the main logic board. MS-DOS and Deskmate in ROM have been carried forward from the 25ØØXL. Standard equipment includes:

* 16 MHz 8ØC286 CPU.
* Socket for an optional 1ØMHz 8Ø287 coprocessor.
* 1 Meg. of on-board RAM (eight 256Kx4 8ØnS SMT RAMs).
* Capable of up to 5 Meg. of total RAM on the main logic board.
* Three 16 bit ISA compatible expansion slots.
* 16 bit Super VGA graphics adapter built in.
* 256K Video RAM expandable to 512K RAM.
* One 1.44 Meg 3.5 inch diskette drive.
* Expansion slots for one more 3.5" drive and one half height 5.25" drive.
* On board dual speed floppy controller that supports 2 drives.
* On board AT-style IDE hard drive interface.
* On board 9-pin serial port.
* On board 25-pin bidirectional parallel printer port located at I/O port 378H or 278H.
* PS/2 style mouse/keyboard interfaces.
* Enhanced PS/2 style 1Ø1-key keyboard.
* 7Ø watt power supply.
* Music and sound capability.
* Chassis design allows easy subassembly access.

Main Logic Board Jumpers:

The following list describes the possible jumper settings for the 25ØØXL/2. An asterisk (*) next to the jumper numbers denote the factory default settings.

E9,E1Ø,E11	BIOS ROM Type	E9-E1Ø Two 32Kx8 EPROMS *E1Ø-E11 4 or 8 Meg. ROM
E17,E18	Video interrupt	*Not Jumpered, No Video Interrupt E17-E18 IRQ9 (See Note 1)
E14,E15,E16	On Board Video Enable	*E14-E15 enabled E15-E16 disabled

(continued on next page)

E19,E20,E21	VGA BIOS	*E20-E21 PS/2 mode E19-E20 AT mode
E22,E23,E24	Monitor Type	*E22-E23 standard VGA monitor or standard Multi-sync E23-E24 non-standard Multi-sync monitor
E25,E26,E27	Audio Input Source	*E25-E26 Microphone E26-E27 Line audio
E28,E29,E30	Audio Output Source	*E28-E29 Headphone E29-E30 Line audio
E31,E32,E33	Front Panel LED	*E31-E32 Power LED Only E32-E33 Power LED/IDE Activity LED (it blinks when there is IDE activity)

* NOTE 1: IRQ9 is software mapped to IRQ2 per the AT standard.

Teac FD-235HF-106U 1.44 Meg 3.5 inch floppy drive (figure 275):

The floppy drive is a Teac FD-235HF-106U 1.44 Meg 3.5 inch drive. There are two sets of jumper blocks located at the rear of the floppy drive. The following is a list of the jumpers and their functions:

FG: Frame ground. This is permanently jumpered.
D0: Drive select zero. (default)
D1: Drive select one.
HHI: Logic HI sets the drive in high density mode (not used).
LHI: Logic LOW sets the drive in high density mode (not used).
OP: High density switch enabled (jumpered).
HHO: High density output on high (not used).

D2: Drive select two. Connect the middle pin to the D2 pin.
D3: Drive select three. Connect the middle pin to the D3 pin.

Upgrade Options:

RAM expansion is accomplished by adding either 256K or 1 Meg. SIMM's to sockets J1, J5, J6, and J9. The supported memory configurations are: 1 Meg (empty), 1.5 Meg (2,256K x 9), 2 Meg (4,256K x 9), and 3 Meg (2,1 Meg x 9), and 5 Meg (4, 1 Meg x 9). Bank 3 (J1,J5) is to be used for the configurations that use only two SIMM modules. Using 16 bit memory expansion boards, the system could be brought up to a maximum of 16 Meg of RAM.

(continued on next page)

IDE, SCSI, ESDI or MFM hard drives can be used with the 25ØØXL/2, but Hard Cards of any type are NOT supported. The physical size of the hard drive is limited to a 5.25" half height device or smaller. The 5.25" drive bay or the 3.5" bays can be used. When using the 5.25" mount, a standard half height hard drive is allowed. When using a 3.5" drive in the 3.5" bays, use a 1" tall hard drive. Remember, IDE drives are already low level formatted. Do **NOT** run HSECT on IDE drives.

The 25ØØXL/2 currently has 256K of video memory soldered to the main logic board at U5Ø, and U54. To access the Super VGA modes an additional 256K of video memory must be installed at U44 and U46. This kit can be ordered under part number MX-375Ø under catalog number 25-4Ø75.

Three AT compatible expansion slots are provided. These slots can support a variety of expansion cards up to 13 inches in length.

Service Notes:

The expansion backplane has three 16-bit ISA slots and plugs into the main logic board. This board can be removed by unscrewing the two screws holding the backplane bracket to the chassis. One of these screws is at the rear, just above the keyboard connector. The other screw is on the front of the chassis.

When reassembling the unit, take care to dress your cables properly. Due to the position of the IDE and power connectors used, and the amount of cabling, the carriage could easily crimp cables or trap unused connectors against the main logic board (warping it).

CAUTION: When closing the carriage KEEP YOUR FINGERS OUT OF THE WAY!

As the drive carriage moves into its resting place, the end closest to the expansion backplane passes by the front grill with a shearing action. The edges are SHARP!

```
**********************************************
*                                            *
*                                            *
*          T A N D Y   2 8 Ø Ø H D           *
*                                            *
*                                            *
**********************************************
```

Tandy 28ØØHD 25-355Ø (figure 241):

The Tandy 28ØØHD Laptop Computer is based on the Intel 8ØC286-12 (low current version) operating at 12 or 6 MHz. Its basic configuration is shown below:

- .8ØC286-12 operating at a switchable 12/6 MHz
- .MSDOS 3.3Ø.3Ø and the Deskmate Desktop in ROM
- .1 Meg of RAM on main logic board
- .One serial port on the main logic board
- .One parallel port on the main logic board
- .Expansion slot for an internal 24ØØ bps modem
- .Built-in EGA compatible backlit "Supertwist" LCD display with 64Ø x 4ØØ resolution. Optional on-board external EGA/CGA video port.
- .Real Time Clock on the main logic board
- .84 key full sized keyboard. Optional use of external keyboard.
- .Optional 8ØC287A-12 Co-processor expansion
- .1 1.44M 3.5" Floppy Drive, and 1 2ØM IDE AT Hard Drive

The Tandy 28ØØHD uses a rechargeable 6VDC battery and a 9.5 VDC AC adapter charging unit. The battery is accessible at the back of the top case.

Tandy 28ØØHD Jumpers and Switches

There is a user accessible 4-position DIP switch on the right side of the 28ØØHD, hidden by a latcbed door. It is located on a satellite to the main logic board. The following table describes the functions of these switches (see Figure 241):

SW1	down (on, closed)	internal LCD display
	up (off, open)	external monitor display
SW2	down (on, closed)	EGA display
	up (off, open)	CGA display

SW3, SW4 are reserved (not used, default down position)

There are three sets of jumpers on the main logic board (see Figure 241), with the following functions:

E1 E2	Not jumpered		for clearing the CMOS RAM
E4 E5 E6	E4-E5 jumpered (default)	\	512K BIOS ROM
E7 E8 E9	E7-E8 jumpered (default)	/	size select
	E4-E5-E6 not jumpered	\	1 Meg BIOS ROM
	E7-E8 jumpered	/	size select
	E5-E6 jumpered	\	2 Meg BIOS ROM
	E7-E8 jumpered	/	size select

At this writing, no options are available requiring movement of jumpers.

There are five variable resistors located on the power supply, used at the factory to adjust threshold voltages for various stages of battery low detection. **These resistors should not be adjusted in the field.**

Math Coprocessor

An 8ØC287A, or a 287XLT, PLCC math coprocessor can be installed into IC socket U11. No jumpers are necessary.

1 MB Memory Upgrade Board for 28ØØHD 25-3554 (figure 261):

There are no jumpers for this upgrade. This will increase the total memory to 2 MEG. The memory is LIM 4.Ø Expanded Memory compatible.

Panasonic JU-257A213P 1.44 MEG Floppy Drive for 28ØØHD (figure 219):

SW1(RY/DC): Ready/Disk Change. Default is "DC".
SW2(MO/MS): Motor ON/Motor on Drive Select(MS). Default is "MO".
SW3(Ø321) : Drive Select. Default is Drive "Ø".
SW4(BCD) : Selects head assembly rank. This switch is used to match the logic board to the head. Set to letter marked on head assembly.
SW5(PS2/AT): Selects either PS2 polarity or AT polarity. Default is PS2.

Power supplied by I/O cable.

Conner CP-3Ø24 2ØMEG Hard Drive for 28ØØHD (figure 242):
There are three connectors on this drive, the outside two are the power connectors (J3, which is the standard power connector, and J5 a 3-pin power connector) and the inner 4Ø-pin header is the IDE port (J2). The configuration jumpers are located just behind the 3-pin power connector on the bottom of the drive (see figure 242).

ACT Provides signal to drive external LED
DSP/CD Determines # of drives and primary/secondary status
HSP Reserved for future use

Since only one hard drive is supported, only the settings for a single drive system are given.

Single IDE
Drive System

ACT Jumped
DSP Not jumped
C/D Jumped
HSP Not jumped

This page intentionally left blank.

```
***********************************
*                                 *
*                                 *
*     T A N D Y   2 8 1 Ø H D     *
*                                 *
*                                 *
***********************************
```

INTRODUCTION:
25-3551 2810HD with 20 MEC hard drive
25-3552 2810HD with 60 MEC hard drive

The 2810HD contains a 80C286 microprocessor running at 16MHz. The computer comes standard with 1MB of RAM, expandable to 5MB on the main logic board. The video is a VCA compatible LCD display with a fluorescent backlight. A special "resume" function allows you to turn off your computer in the middle of an application without losing your place within the program. The standard configuration is:

* 16MHz 80C286 CPU
* Optional 80C287A or XLT Co-processor Socket
* One Conner CP-2024 2.5 Inch 20MB Hard Disk Drive
* One Matsushita EME-263MC 3.5 Inch 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive
* MSDOS Version 4.01 Operating System
* Deskmate Version 3.5
* 8IOS ROM Version 3.10.01
* Advanced Video 8IOS ROM Version 1.10.00
* VGA Compatible LCD Display with Fluorescent backlight
* One DB-15 External VGA Port
* One D8-25 Parallel Port / External Floppy Drive Port
* One D8-9 RS-232 Serial Port
* 84 Key Keyboard (101 Key Emulation)
* External PS/2 Keyboard Port
* Resume Function
* One 12VDC 1.4AH Ni-Cad Rechargeable 8attery
* 1MB Onboard Memory
* Maximum Memory Expansion 5MB
* One 16VDC 1.25A AC Adapter

The setup for the 2810HD is run from the "SETUP281" program which lies on the 2810 MS-DOS operating disk.

MEMORY CONFIGURATIONS:

The 2810HD comes standard with 1MB of RAM on the main logic board. Supported RAM configurations are 1MB, 3MB, or 5MB. Upgrades are done by adding double-sided 1MB 80ns SIMM modules (25-3507, figure 278). Two 25-3507 memory kits are needed for the upgrade to 3MB and four are needed for the upgrade to 5MB. SIMM modules are located under a cover between the LCD display and the keyboard. Sockets CN1 and CN2 are used for the 3MB upgrade and sockets CN1, CN2, CN3, and CN4 are used for the 5MB upgrade. There are NO jumpers to set when memory is added.

POWER SUPPLY:

Power for the unit can be obtained from either a 12VDC 1.4AH Ni-Cad rechargeable battery (25-3526) or a 16VDC 1.25A AC adapter (WF-Ø334).

The Ni-Cad battery (25-3526) has a 2 to 4 hour charge time. The battery can run up to 3.5 hours under optimal conditions of continuous computing power. **The battery pack must be fully charged before using the computer.** Failure to fully charge the battery before use could greatly reduce the battery life and efficiency.

The AC adapter (WF-Ø334) has a 16VDC output and uses a positive center conductor and a negative outer conductor jack.

VIDEO DISPLAY:

The video display is a VGA compatible LCD display with a fluorescent backlight. The display uses blue characters and a white background. The backlight has 3 brightness settings; low, medium, and high which is controlled by a switch on the left side of the case.

The external video port is a fully compatible color VGA port.

KEYBOARD:

The keyboard is an 84 key keyboard that supports a 1Ø1 key emulation. The "CTRL" and "CAPS LOCK" keys have the ability to have their functions reversed. This is done by changing the position of a dip switch (SW2) that lies in a compartment under the battery. The switch settings are:

On - to reverse the "CTRL" and "CAPS LOCK" keys
Default > Off - to restore the standard "CTRL" and "CAPS LOCK" keys.

The external keyboard port supports a PS/2 style enhanced keyboard.

Tandy 281ØHD Main Logic Board (figure 268):

This unit contains 1 jumper (JP 33) that comes jumpered Pin 2 (CLK) to Pin 3 (16Mhz). The (CLK) signal is the co-processor clock. Do NOT move this jumper.

Conner CP-2Ø24 2Ø MEG IDE Hard Drive (figure 299):

The hard disk drive is a 2ØMB 2.5" Conner CP-2Ø24. The jumper settings are:

Drives in System	E1	E2
* Single Drive System	Not Installed	Installed
Master of Two Drive System	Installed	Installed
Slave of Two Drive System	Not Installed	Not Installed

* = Indicates Factory Setting

Conner CP-2Ø64 6Ø Meg IDE Hard Drive (figure 283):

The 6Ø MEG version of the 281ØHD contains a 6ØMB 2.8" Conner CP-2Ø64 hard disk drive. The 281Ø hard drive is preinitialized at the factory with MS-DOS and DeskMate, reinitalization if needed is done in three steps:

1. HSECT - Run HSECT.COM to low level format the drive. The hard disk type is 19, the drive's translation mode circuitry will emulate a drive with 566 cylinders and 13 heads.
2. PDISK - Run FDISK.COM to partition the drive.
3. PORMAT - Run PORMAT.COM with the /s option to high level format the drive and install the operating system.

The jumper settings are:

Drives in System	E1	E2
* Master Drive	Installed	Not Used
Slave Drive	Not Installed	Not Used

* = Indicates Factory Setting

Matsushita EME-263MG 3 1/2 inch 1.44M Floppy Drive 25-35Ø6 (figure 3ØØ):

This drive is for the 15ØØHD/281ØHD/381ØHD. There are no jumpers on this drive. The test points are as follows:

Head Amp	TP1
Track ØØ Check	TP5
Track ØØ Bias	TP6 (Shorting it to ground enables Track ØØ check)
Index	Pin 2 of the floppy drive connector cable
Read Data	Pin 24 of the floppy drive connector cable
Head Ø Connect	CN1
Head 1 Connect	CN2
VCC (+5V)	CN8 Pins 1,3,5,7
Ground	CN8 Pins 13,15,17,19,21,23,25

This drive is interfaced through a soldered on flat conductor cable instead of the conventional ribbon cable.

24ØØ Baud Modem for the 15ØØHD/281ØHD/381ØHD 25-3525 (figure 28Ø):

There are no jumpers for this modem. It is installed beneath the two inch wide access panel adjacent to the battery. The modem is connected to the main logic board via a single flat cable and secured in position upside down with two screws.

```
*********************************************
*                                           *
*                                           *
*           T A N D Y   3 Ø Ø Ø             *
*                                           *
*                                           *
*********************************************
```

Notes:

The Tandy 3000 comes in a variety of configurations.

Tandy 3000 FD - One 1.2 MEG floppy drive, either the M4854-347 or the MF504A. May have the standard main logic or the gate array version.

Tandy 3000 20 MEG HD - One 1.2 MEG floppy drive, either the M4854-347 or the MF504A. One internal 20 MEG hard drive, either the MR522 or the ST225. May have the standard main logic or the gate array version.

Tandy 3000 40 MEG HD - One ME504A 1.2 MEG floppy drive, one internal 40 MEG hard drive, and the gate array version of the main logic board.

Following are the jumpers for each of the possible combinations:

Tandy 3000 Standard Main Logic Board (figure 93):
Jumper positions on the Tandy 3000 main logic board vary depending on the configuration of the machine. The positions labeled "(standard)" are the default positions from the factory.

Monitor Type

E2-E3	Selects monochrome video board	(standard)
E3-E4	Selects color video board	

Memory Size

None	Selects 512K onboard memory	(standard)
E13-E14	Selects 640K onboard memory	

ROM Size

E5-E9	Selects 27128 type ROMs	(standard)
E7-E11	Selects 27128 type ROMs	(standard)
E6-E10	Selects 27256 type ROMs	
E8-E12	Selects 27256 type ROMs	

Tandy 3ØØØ Gate Array Main Logic Board (figure 119):

E4-E5 Selects color video board
E5-E6 Selects monochrome video board

On board RAM is selected with E7 through E1Ø as follows:

E7-E8	E9-E1Ø	RAM Size
Off	On	512K
On	Off	64ØK
Off	Off	1 MEG

E11-E15 & E13-E17 Selects 16K ROMs (standard)
E12-E16 & E14-E18 Selects 32K ROMs

Floppy Disk Controller Board (figure 94):

The standard configurations are also valid if there is no jumper installed.

E1-E2 Selects primary address 3Fx (standard)
E2-E3 Selects secondary address 37x
E4-E5 Enables board (standard)
E5-E6 Disables board
E7-E8 Selects single speed drive M4851 (standard)
E8-E9 Selects dual speed drive M4854
E14-E15 Indicates 24 MHz crystal is being used (standard)
E13-E14 Indicates 24 MHz oscillator is being used

Floppy/Bard Drive WD1ØØ2-WA2 Controller Board (figure 95):

E2-E3 Selects primary address for floppy (standard)
E1-E2 Selects secondary address for floppy
E5-E6 Selects primary address for hard drive (standard)
E4-E5 Selects secondary address for hard drive
E7-E8 Connects floppy read data into VCO

Floppy/Bard Drive WD1ØØ3-WA2 Controller Board (figure 124):

E2-E3 Selects primary address for floppy (standard)
E1-E2 Selects secondary address for floppy
E5-E6 Selects primary address for hard drive (standard)
E4-E5 Selects secondary address for hard drive
E7-E8 Supports 36Ø RPM floppy disk drives (standard)
E8-E9 Supports 3ØØ RPM floppy disk drives

Mitsubisbi M4854-347 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive Logic Board (figure 97):

DS1	Both floppy drives in system use DS1 as the cable selects the drive
TD	Termination select
HC	Selects constant head load
UD	Disables head unload delay
DC	Selects active low diskette change
MM	Spindle motor power controlled by 'MOTOR ON' signal
RR	Output selected by 'DRIVE SELECT' signal
SB	Selects 360 rpm for both high and low density modes
1IH	LED will light with the 'DRIVE SELECT' signal

Mitsubisbi MF504A 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive Logic Board (figure 109):

DS1	Both floppy drives in sysem use DS1 as the cable selects the drive
TD	Connect drive select terminator
DC	Diskette change, connects active signal when drive door opened
MM	Spindle motor power controlled by 'MOTOR ON' signal
RR	Output selected by 'DRIVE SELECT' signal
SB	Selects 360 rpm for both high and low density modes

20 MEG Mitsubiahi (MR522) Hard Drive Logic Board (figure 100):

Switch	First Drive	Second Drive	Description
SW1-1	On	On	Selects daisy chain operation
SW1-2	Off	Off	Disables diagnostic operation
SW1-3	Off	Off	Drive select 4
SW1-4	Off	Off	Drive select 3
SW1-5	Off	On	Drive select 2
SW1-6	On	Off	Drive select 1
SW2-1	On	Off	Termination
SW2-2	On	Off	Termination
SW2-3	On	Off	Termination
SW2-4	On	Off	Termination
SW2-5	On	Off	Termination
SW2-6	On	Off	Termination

20 MEG Seagate (ST225) Hard Drive Logic Board (figure 101):

Only one jumper should be on.

15-16	Drive select 1
13-14	Drive select 2
11-12	Drive select 3
9-10	Drive select 4

Termination resistor pak (220/330 ohm) should be installed on the last drive on the cable.

4Ø MEG CDC (WREN II) Hard Drive Logic Board (figure 11Ø):

DSx Drive select (DS1 = C, DS2 = D)

Termination resistor pak (22Ø/33Ø ohm SIP) should be installed on the last drive on the cable.

Serial/Parallel Board Revision "A" 25-4Ø34 (figure 1Ø2):

There are new ways of configuring LPT port addresses and assignments which will affect the jumpering configurations of boards related to parallel ports. **REFER TO TECHNICAL BULLETIN INFO:26 FOR FURTHER DETAILS ON CONFIGURING THIS BOARD WITH THE 25-3Ø49 MONOCHROME PARALLEL BOARD TOGETHER OR THE NEWER COMPUTERS (i.e., 4Ø2Ø/25/33LX series).**

E1-E3	Selects USA Standard baud-rate generator (standard)
E1-E2 &	Selects International baud-rate
E3-E4	Selects International baud-rate

E6-E7	Selects parallel port 1 (LPT1) address 378-37F (standard)
E5-E6	Selects parallel port 2 (LPT2) address 278-27F

E9-E1Ø	Selects serial port 1 (COM1) address 3F8-3FF (standard)
E8-E9	Selects serial port 2 (COM2) address 2F8-2FF

Serial/Parallel Board Revision "B" and "C" 25-4Ø34 (figure 115):

There are new ways of configuring LPT port addresses and assignments which will affect the jumpering configurations of boards related to parallel ports. **REFER TO TECHNICAL BULLETIN INFO:26 FOR FURTHER DETAILS ON CONFIGURING THIS BOARD WITH THE 25-3Ø49 MONOCHROME PARALLEL BOARD TOGETHER OR THE NEWER COMPUTERS (i.e., 4Ø2Ø/25/33LX series).**

E1-E3	Selects USA Standard baud-rate generator (standard)
E1-E2 &	Selects International baud-rate
E3-E4	Selects International baud-rate

PORT SELECTION

LPT1	
E6-E7	Selects address 378-37F
E11-E12	Enables IRQ7

COM1	
E9-E1Ø	Selects address 3F8-3FP
E15-E16	Enables IRQ4

LPT2	
E5-E6	Selects address 278-27F
E13-E14	Enables IRQ5

COM2	
E8-E9	Selects address 2F8-2FF
E17-E18	Enables IRQ3

This page intentionally left blank.

```
*********************************************
*                                           *
*                                           *
*       T A N D Y   3 Ø Ø Ø /1 2 M H Z      *
*                                           *
*                                           *
*********************************************
```

RAM Specifications:

Organization	**Accesa Time**
256K X 1	12Ønsec
64K X 4	12Ønsec
64K X 1	12Ønsec

Tandy 3ØØØ 12MHZ Main Logic Board (figure 137):

Monitor Type

E1-E2	Selects Color Video Board
E2-E3	Selects Monochrome Video Board

Processor Clock Speed

E9-E1Ø	Selects 6MHZ Processor Clock Speed
E1Ø-E11	Selects 12MHZ Processor Clock Speed
E9-E1Ø-E11	Off: Allows Processor Clock Speed to be software selectable. Default Clock Speed is 12MHZ (Standard)

Co-processor Clock Speed

E43-E44 and E47-E48	6MHZ (5.3MHZ effective operation)
E44-E45 and E48-E49	8MHZ
E44-E46 and E47-E48	1ØMHZ (8MHZ effective operation)
E44-E45 and E48-E49	1ØMHZ with 1Ø MHZ crystal in Y2A. (1ØMHZ effective operation)

On board RAM is selected with E12 through E15 as follows:

E12-E13	E14-E15	RAM Size	
On	On	256K	
On	Off	512K	(Standard)
Off	On	64ØK	

Rom Size

E31-E32 and E4Ø-E41	512K	
E31-E32 and E41-E42	256K	
E32-E33 and E41-E42	128K	(Standard)

8 bit Wait States

E28-E29	On: 2 Wait States	
E29-E3Ø	On: 3 Wait States	(Standard)
E28-E29-E3Ø	Off: 4 Wait States	

(continued on next page)

Serial Port

E2Ø-E21	Enables on board Serial Port
E26-E27	On: Selects COM1 (Standard)
	Off: Selects COM2
E34-E35	On: IRQ4 selected (Standard)
E35-E36	On: IRQ3 selected
E34-E35-E36	Off: Disables on board interrupts for Serial Port

Parallel Port

E18-E19	Enables on board Parallel Printer Port
E24-E25	On: Selects LPT1 (Standard)
	Off: Selects LPT2
E38-E39	On: IRQ7 selected (Standard)
E37-E38	On: IRQ5 selected
E37-E38-E39	Off: Disables on board interrupt for Parallel Port

FDC/DMA

E4-E5	Selects 6MHZ DMA clock
E7-E8	Off: Sets Precomp to 12Ønsec (Standard)
	On: Sets Precomp to 187nsec
E16-E17	Enables on board FDC (Standard)
E22-E23	On: Selects on board FDC as primary address. (Standard)
	Off: Selects on board FDC as secondary address.

Mitsubishi M4854-347 1.2 MEG Drive Logic Board (figure 97):

DS1	Both floppy drives in system use DS1 as the cable selects the drive
TD	Termination select
HC	Selects constant head load
UD	Disables head unload delay
DC	Selects active low diskette change
MM	Spindle motor power controlled by 'MOTOR ON' signal
RR	Output selected by 'DRIVE SELECT' signal
S8	Selects 36Ø RPM for both high and low density modes
1IH	LED will light with the 'DRIVE SELECT' signal

The terminating resistor pak should be installed in the last drive on the cable.

WD1ØØ2-WA2 Floppy/Bard Drive Controller Board (figure 95):

E2-E3	Selects primary address for floppy (standard)
E1-E2	Selects secondary address for floppy
E5-E6	Selects primary address for hard drive (standard)
E4-E5	Selects secondary address for hard drive
E7-E8	Connects floppy read data into VCO

NOTE: Proper system configuration when this board is installed in the Tandy 3ØØØ 12MHZ computer.

1. E22-E23 jumper on the main logic board removed, which puts the onboard floppy drive controller at the secondary address.
2. Connect the floppy drive to the Floppy/Hard Drive Controller NOT the main logic board.

WD1003-WA2 Floppy/Hard Drive Controller Board (figure 124):

E2-E3	Selects primary address for floppy (standard)
E1-E2	Selects secondary address for floppy
E5-E6	Selects primary address for hard drive (standard)
E4-E5	Selects secondary address for hard drive
E7-E8	Supports 360 RPM floppy disk drives (standard)
E8-E9	Supports 300 RPM floppy disk drives

NOTE: Proper system configuration when this board is installed in the Tandy 3000 12MHZ computer.

1. E22-E23 jumper on the main logic board removed, which puts the onboard floppy drive controller at the secondary address.
2. Connect the floppy drive to the board NOT the main logic board.

Enhanced Keyboard 25-4038 (figure 129):
4 position dip switch

Computer	Position 1	Position 2	Position 3	Position 4
Tandy 3000 (AT types)	On	On	XX	XX

XX=Don't Care

TANDY 3ØØØHL

NOTES:

The Tandy 3ØØØHL may use any of the expansion boards for the Tandy 3ØØØ.

If an expansion board contains an FDC circuit, such as the Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller, the main logic's on board FDC circuit should be disabled and the floppy drive cables should be routed to the expansion board.

If an expansion board contains a printer port it must be configured as LPT2 or the main logic's on board printer port must be disabled.

RAM Specifications:

Organization	Access Time
256K X 1	15Ønsec
64K X 4	15Ønsec
64K X 1	15Ønsec

Tandy 3ØØØHL Main Logic Board (figure 122):

E1-E2 Selects color video board
E2-E3 Selects monochrome video board

E4-E5 Enable on board parallel port (standard)
Remove E4-E5 to disable on board parallel port.

E6-E7 Enable on board FDC port (standard)
Remove E6-E7 to disable on board FDC port.

RAM Size	E8-E9	E1Ø-E11	
512K	On	Off	(standard)
64ØK	Off	On	

E12-E13 Selects 27128 (16Kx8) type ROMs (standard)
E13-E14 Selects 27256 (32Kx8) type ROMs

E16-E17 Selects 8 MHz clock for 92C32 type data separator
(for Rev. A PCB, a jumper wire from U8Ø pin 3 to U81 pin 13)
E15-E16 Selects 4 MHz clock for 92C16 type data separator
(for Rev. A PC8, a jumper wire from U8Ø pin 3 to U81 pin 9)

Important Note: The computer may come with either the 92C16 or the 92C32. Confirm the type, at location U8Ø, to select the correct jumper position. On Rev A PC8, confirm the type at location U8Ø, and insure the jumper wire connections are correct.

Mitsubishi MF5Ø1A Floppy Drive Logic Board (figure 1Ø8):

DS1 8oth floppy drives in system use DS1 as the cable selects the drive
MM Spindle motor power controlled by 'MOTOR ON' signal

Tandy 3ØØØHL Main Logic Board with Keylock (figure 139):
This logic board is the same as the original 3ØØØHL for jumpering considerations. The only difference between the two logic boards is the addition of S2 for Keyboard Inhibit.

E1-E2 Selects color video board
E2-E3 Selects monochrome video board

E4-E5 Enable on board parallel port (standard)
Remove E4-E5 to disable on board parallel port.

E6-E7 Enable on board FDC port (standard)
Remove E6-E7 to disable on board FDC port.

RAM Size	E8-E9	E1Ø-E11	
512K	On	Off	(standard)
64ØK	Off	On	

E12-E13 Selects 27128 (16Kx8) type ROMs (standard)
E13-E14 Selects 27256 (32Kx8) type ROMs

E16-E17 Selects 8 MHz clock for 92C32 type data separator
(for Rev. A PC8, a jumper wire from U8Ø pin 3 to U81 pin 13)
E15-E16 Selects 4 MHz clock for 92C16 type data separator
(for Rev. A PC8, a jumper wire from U8Ø pin 3 to U81 pin 9)

Important Note: The computer may come with either the 92C16 or the 92C32. Confirm the type, at location U8Ø, to select the correct jumper position. On Rev A PC8, confirm the type at location U8Ø, and insure the jumper wire connections are correct.

This page intentionally left blank.

```
********************************************
*                                          *
*                                          *
*          T A N D Y   3 Ø Ø Ø N L         *
*                                          *
*                                          *
********************************************
```

RAM specifications

Organization	Access Time
256K x 1 SIMM	15Ø nS
64K x 4 DIP	15Ø nS
64K x 1 DIP	15Ø nS

Tandy 3ØØØ NL Main Logic Board 25-4Ø72 (figure 2Ø6):

E1-E2,E6-E7		Optional 8Ø287-8 using on board clock for effective operation at 6.7 Mhz.
E2-E3,E4-E6		Optional 8Ø287-1Ø and optional 33% duty cycle 1Ø Mhz oscillator for effective operation at 1Ø Mhz.

NOTE: When using the Rev. A MLB and a Co-processor the bus speed must be 1Ø Mhz.

E8-E9	*	On-board Serial port = IRQ4
SW3 = ON		Enabled
SW4 = ON		COM1 (3F8-3FF)
E9-E1Ø		On-board Serial port = IRQ3
SW3 = ON		Enabled
SW4 = OFF		COM2 (2F8-2FF)
E12-E13	*	On-board Parallel port = IRQ7
SW1 = ON		Enabled
SW2 = ON		LPT1 (378-37F)
E11-E12		On-board Parallel port = IRQ5
SW1 = ON		Enabled
SW2 = OFF		LPT2 (278-27F)
E14-E15	*	Monochrome Monitor
E15-E16		Color Monitor

(continued on next page)

Memory Jumpers	8ank Ø MBd	8ank Ø EXBd	8ank 1 MBd	8ank 1 EX8d	Bank2 MBd	Bank2 EX8d	8ank3 MBd	8ank3 EX8d	8ase Memory	Ext. Memory
E21-E22,E23-E24	* 512K	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	512K	ØK
E21-E22,E23-E24	512K	--	128K	--	--	--	--	--	64ØK	ØK
E2Ø-E21,E24-E25	--	512K	--	512K	--	--	--	--	64ØK	384K
E21-E22,E24-E25	--	512K	128K	--	--	512K	--	512K	64ØK	1Ø24K
E2Ø-E21,E24-E25	--	512K	--	512K	--	512K	--	512K	64ØK	1Ø24K
E21-E22,E24-E25	--	512K	128K	--	--	2M	--	2M	64ØK	4Ø96K
E2Ø-E21,E24-E25	--	512K	--	512K	--	2M	--	2M	64ØK	4Ø96K
E2Ø-E21,E24-E25	--	2M	--	2M	--	2M	--	2M	64ØK	7168K

A bank marked witb -- in the above table will not be accessed <u>even if it contains</u> memory.

E26-E27,E29-E31 * 128K 8IOS ROMs (16K x 8)
E26-E27,E28-E29 256K 8IOS ROMs (32K x 8)
E27-E3Ø,E28-E29 512K 8IOS ROMs (64K x 8)

SW1 - * On = On-board Parallel port enabled
Off = On-board Parallel port disabled

SW2 - * On = On-board Parallel port = LPT1 = 378H **<u>** See NOTE on page 4 **</u>**
Off = On-board Parallel port = LPT2 = 278H

SW3 - * On = On-board Serial port enabled
Off = On-board Serial port disabled

SW4 - * On = On-board Serial port = COM1
Off = On-board Serial port = COM2

SW5 - * On = On-board Floppy = Primary FDC
Off = On-board Floppy = Secondary FDC

SW6 - Reserved for future options

SW7 - Reserved for future options

SW8 - Reserved for future options

Note: * denotes factory setting

*** NOTE ***

There are new ways of configuring LPT port addresses and assignments which will affect the jumpering configurations of boards related to parallel ports. **REFER TO TECHNICAL BULLETIN INFO:26 FOR FURTHER DETAILS ON CONFIGURING THE 3ØØØNL TOGETHER WITH THE MONOCHROME PARALLEL BOARD (25-3Ø49), OR OTHER BOARDS RELATED TO PARALLEL PORTS.**

```
**********************************
*                                *
*                                *
*    T A N D Y   3 8 1 Ø H D     *
*                                *
*                                *
**********************************
```

INTRODUCTION:
25-3571 Tandy 381ØHD

The 381ØHD contains an 8Ø386SX microprocessor running at 2ØMHz. The computer comes standard with 1MB of RAM, expandable to 5MB on the main logic board. The video is a VGA compatible LCD display with a fluorescent backlight. A special "resume" function allows you to turn off your computer in the middle of an application without losing your place within the program. The standard configuration is:

* 2ØMHz 8Ø386SX CPU
* Optional 8Ø387SX Co-processor Socket
* One Conner CP-2Ø64 2.8 Inch 6ØMB Hard Disk Drive
* One Matsushita EME-263MG 3.5 Inch 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive
* MSDOS Version 5.ØØ Operating System
* Deskmate Version 3.Ø5.Ø2
* BIOS ROM Version 3.1Ø.Ø1
* Advanced Video 8IOS ROM Version 1.1Ø.ØØ
* VGA Compatible LCD Display with Fluorescent backlight
* One D8-15 External VGA Port
* One D8-25 Parallel Port / External Floppy Drive Port
* One D8-9 RS-232 Serial Port
* 84 Key Keyboard (Full 1Ø1 Key Emulation)
* External PS/2 Keyboard Port
* Resume Punction
* One 12VDC 1.4AH Ni-Cad Rechargeable 8attery
* 1MB Onboard Memory
* Maximum Memory Expansion 5MB
* One 16VDC 1.25A AC Adapter

Setup for the 381Ø is run from the program SETUP381.COM.

MAIN LOGIC BOARD (figure 274):

This unit contains 1 jumper (JP31) that comes unjumpered. This jumper is a factory test jumper and should not be installed.

MEMORY CONFIGURATIONS:

The 381ØHD comes standard with 1MB of RAM on the main logic board. Supported RAM configurations are 1MB, 3MB, or 5MB. Upgrades are done by adding double-sided 1MB 8Øns SIMM modules (25-35Ø7 figure 278). Two 25-35Ø7 memory kits are needed for the upgrade to 3M8 and four are needed for the upgrade to 5MB. The SIMM module sockets are located under a cover between the LCD display and the keyboard. Sockets CN1 and CN2 are used for the 3MB upgrade and sockets CN1, CN2, CN3, and CN4 are used for the 5MB upgrade. There are NO jumpers to set when memory is added.

POWER SUPPLY:

Power for the unit can be obtained from either a 12VDC 1.4AH Ni-Cad rechargeable battery (25-3526) or a 16VDC 1.25A AC adapter (WE-Ø157, 25-3571).

The Ni-Cad battery (25-3526) has a 2 to 4 hour charge time. The battery can run up to 3.1 hours under optimal conditions of continuous computing power. **The battery pack must be fully charged before using the computer.** Failure to fully charge the battery before use could greatly reduce the battery life and efficiency.

The AC adapter (WE-Ø157) has a 16VDC output and uses a positive center conductor and a negative outer conductor jack.

KEYBOARD:

The keyboard is an 84 key keyboard that supports a 1Ø1 key emulation. The "CTRL" and "CAPS LOCK" keys have the ability to have their functions reversed and the keycaps may be swapped to reflect their new functions. This is done by changing the position of a dip switch (SW2) that lies in a compartment under the battery. The switch settings are:

On - to reverse the "CTRL" and "CAPS LOCK" keys
Default > Off - to restore the standard "CTRL" and "CAPS LOCK" keys.

The external keyboard port supports a PS/2 style enhanced keyboard.

Conner CP-2Ø64 6Ø Meg IDE Hard Drive (figure 283):

The 381Ø contains a 6ØMB 2.8" Conner CP-2Ø64 hard disk drive. The 381Ø hard drive is preinitialized at the factory with MS-DOS and DeskMate, reinitialization if needed is done in three steps:

1. HSECT - Run HSECT.COM to low level format the drive. The hard disk type is 19, the drive's translation mode circuitry will emulate a drive with 566 cylinders and 13 heads.
2. FDISK - Run FDISK.COM to partition the drive.
3. FORMAT - Run FORMAT.COM with the /s option to high level format the drive and install the operating system.

The jumper settings are:

Drives in System	E1	E2
* Master Drive	Installed	Not Used
Slave Drive	Not Installed	Not Used

* = Indicates Factory Setting

Matsushita EME-263MG 3 1/2 inch 1.44M Floppy Drive 25-3506 (figure 300):

This drive is for the 1500HD/2810/3810HD. There are no jumpers on this drive. The test points are as follows:

Head Amp	TP1
Track 00 Check	TP5
Track 00 Bias	TP6 (Shorting it to ground enables Track 00 check)
Index	Pin 2 of the floppy drive connector cable
Read Data	Pin 24 of the floppy drive connector cable
Head 0 Connect	CN1
Head 1 Connect	CN2
VCC (+5V)	CN8 Pins 1,3,5,7
Ground	CN8 Pins 13,15,17,19,21,23,25

This drive is interfaced through a soldered on flat conductor cable instead of the conventional ribbon cable.

2400 Baud Modem for the 1500HD/2810/3810HD 25-3525 (figure 280):

There are no jumpers for this modem. It is installed beneath the two inch wide access panel adjacent to the battery. The modem is connected to the main logic board via a single flat cable and secured in position upside down with two screws.

Note: Xenix and Unix are not supported on this unit.

```
*******************************************
*                                         *
*                                         *
*          T A N D Y   4 Ø Ø Ø / A        *
*                                         *
*                                         *
*******************************************
```

RAM Specifications:

Organization	Access Time
256K X 9 SIMM	1ØØnsec
1M X 9 SIMM	1ØØnsec

Tandy 4ØØØ Main Logic Board (figure 138):

E1-E2	On: Selects color video board Off: Selects monochrome video board
E3-E4	Connects AF32* to 82C3Ø6. NOT USED.
E5-E6	Enables primary address for onboard FDC (Standard)
E6-E7	Enables secondary address for onboard FDC
E8-E9	On: Coprocessor installed Off: No coprocessor installed

Tandy 4ØØØA Main Logic Board (figure 2Ø7):** **Same as Tandy 4ØØØLX

The main difference between TANDY 4ØØØ and the TANDY 4ØØØA is that support of the 8Ø387 was added to the TANDY 4ØØØA, and the 4Ø pin 8Ø287 coprocessor socket was removed. Also, the jumper to enable/disable the coprocessor is different. Refer to the notes for each individual board for correct jumper settings. The 8Ø387 math coprocessor (Catalog # 9ØØ-2131) is available through Express Order Hardware. It is not supported in a TANDY 4ØØØ but is supported in a TANDY 4ØØØA. It will work in the Tandy 4ØØØ Revision C (or later) board **ONLY** and is installed in an 84 pin Weitec PGA socket at location U15. Some Revision A-1 boards will have this PGA socket as well as a 4Ø pin socket at location U25 for the 8Ø287 math coprocessor. If the board has this 4Ø pin 8Ø287 math coprocessor socket, then the 8Ø387 will not function at all. All Tandy 4ØØØAs should not have this 8Ø287 math coprocessor socket.

Jumpers are as follows:

E1 - E2	OFF for monochrome mode ON for color mode
E3 - E4	OFF for coprocessor when 8Ø387 not installed or Wytec installed ON for 8Ø387 coprocessor installed
E5 - E6	ON sets primary address for on board floppy controller
E6 - E7	ON sets secondary address for on board floppy controller

Sony MP-F73W-Ø1D 3 1/2 inch 1.44 Meg Floppy Drive (figure 141):

DS1 ALL Drives Slide Switch on back right corner set to second closest position to the rear of the drive.

Termination is internal to the drive.

Enhanced Keyboard 25-4Ø38 (figure 129):
4 position dip switch

Computer	Position 1	Position 2	Position 3	Position 4
Tandy 4ØØØ (AT Types)	On	On	XX	XX

XX=Don't Care

WD1ØØ2-WA2 Floppy/Hard Drive Controller Board (figure 95):

E2-E3	Selects primary address for floppy (standard)
E1-E2	Selects secondary address for floppy
E5-E6	Selects primary address for hard drive (standard)
E4-E5	Selects secondary address for hard drive
E7-E8	Connects floppy read data into VCO

NOTE: Proper system configuration when this board is installed in the Tandy 4ØØØ computer.

1. E5-E6 jumper on the main logic board moved to E6-E7 jumper position which puts the onboard floppy drive controller at the secondary address.
2. Connect the floppy drive to the floppy/hard drive controller NOT the main logic board.

WD1ØØ3-WA2 Floppy/Hard Drive Controller Board (figure 124):

E2-E3	Selects primary address for floppy (standard)
E1-E2	Selects secondary address for floppy
E5-E6	Selects primary address for hard drive (standard)
E4-E5	Selects secondary address for hard drive
E7-E8	Supports 36Ø RPM floppy disk drives (standard)
E8-E9	Supports 3ØØ RPM floppy disk drives

NOTE: Proper system configuration when this board is installed in the Tandy 4ØØØ computer.

1. E5-E6 jumper on the main logic board moved to E6-E7 jumper position which puts the onboard floppy drive controller at the secondary address.
2. Connect the floppy drive to the floppy/hard drive controller, NOT the main logic board.

This page intentionally left blank.

```
*********************************************
*                                           *
*                                           *
*         T A N D Y   4 Ø Ø Ø L X           *
*                                           *
*                                           *
*********************************************
```

Tandy 4ØØØLX Main Logic Board 25-51ØØ Revision C, C-1 (figure 2Ø7):

The Tandy 4ØØØLX comes equipped with 2 MB of RAM consisting of eight 256K x 9 8ØnS SIMM memory modules. These SIMMs must be rated at 8ØnS access time to prevent the need for wait states wben accessing memory. Expansion to 8 MB of RAM is possible on the main logic board by replacing the 256K x 9 8ØnS SIMMs with 1 MB x 9 8ØnS SIMMs.

The BIOS ROM consists of two 128K ROMs. The capability exists for the use of 256K ROMs. 8IOS is organized as even and odd addresses with even address information contained in U26 and odd address information contained in U32.

RAM Specifications

Organization	**Access time**
256K x 9 SIMM	8Ø nS
1M x 9 SIMM	8Ø nS

Tandy 4ØØØLX Main Logic Board Jumpers

E1 - E2 OFF for monochrome mode
ON for color mode (standard)

E3 - E4 OFF for coprocessor when 8Ø387 not installed or Weitec installed (standard)

ON for 8Ø387 coprocessor installed

E5 - E6 ON sets primary address for on board floppy controller (standard)
E6 - E7 ON sets secondary address for on board floppy controller

Sony MP-F73W-Ø1D 3 1/2 inch 1.44 Meg Floppy Drive (figure 141):

DS1 ALL Drives Slide Switch on back right corner set to second closest position to the rear of the drive.

Termination is internal to the drive.

WD1ØØ2-WA2 Floppy/Hard Drive Controller Boerd (figure 95):

E2-E3	Selects primary address for floppy (standard)
E1-E2	Selects secondary address for floppy
E5-E6	Selects primary address for hard drive (standard)
E4-E5	Selects secondary address for hard drive
E7-E8	Connects floppy read data into VCO

NOTE: Proper system configuration when this board is installed in the Tandy 4ØØØLX computer.

1. E5-E6 jumper on the main logic board moved to E6-E7 jumper position puts the onboard floppy drive controller at the secondary address.
2. Connect the floppy drive to the floppy/hard drive controller NOT the main logic board.

WD1ØØ3-WA2 Floppy/Herd Drive Controller Board (figure 124):

E2-E3	Selects primary address for floppy (standard)
E1-E2	Selects secondary address for floppy
E5-E6	Selects primary address for hard drive (standard)
E4-E5	Selects secondary address for hard drive
E7-E8	Supports 36Ø RPM floppy disk drives (standard)
E8-E9	Supports 3ØØ RPM floppy disk drives

NOTE: Proper system configuration when this board is installed in the Tandy 4ØØØLX computer.

1. E5-E6 jumper on the main logic board moved to E6-E7 jumper position puts the onboard floppy drive controller at the secondary address.
2. Connect the floppy drive to the floppy/hard drive controller NOT the main logic board.

This page intentionally left blank.

```
*********************************************
*                                           *
*                                           *
*          T A N D Y   4 Ø Ø Ø S X          *
*                                           *
*                                           *
*********************************************
```

Tandy 4ØØØSX 25-49ØØ (figure 214):

The Tandy 4ØØØSX is an AT compatible desktop computer, based on the Intel 8Ø386SX microprocessor, several Chips and Technologies support LSI's, an Intel FDC capable of supporting the 1.44 MEG, 72ØK, 1.2 MEG, and 36ØK floppy drives, and an AT-style IDE (Intelligent Drive Electronics) hard drive interface. Additionally, there is on-board support for serial and parallel I/O. In the standard configuration, the machine comes equipped with:

- 16 MHz 8Ø386SX CPU
- socket for optional 16 MHz 8Ø387SX numeric coprocessor
- two proprietary local memory expansion slots, allowing expansion up to 16 MEG
- 1 MEG of 256K x 9 bit, 1ØØ nsec SIMM memory on a local memory adapter board (installed in one of the above proprietary memory expansion slots)
- five 16-bit AT-style expansion card slots (expansion bus runs at 8 MHz)
- one serial port (on main logic board)
- one bidirectional parallel port (on main logic board)
- enhanced AT-style 1Ø1-key keyboard
- one 1.44 MEG floppy drive
- three drive expansion slots, one for 3.5 inch drives, two for 5.25 inch drives (half-height devices)
- on board floppy drive controller
- on board real time clock and CMOS RAM with battery backup
- on board AT-style IDE hard drive interface
- 2ØØ watt power supply

No system memory is installed on the main logic board; instead, all system RAM is installed on memory boards which are installed in the special memory expansion slots, leaving the AT-style expansion slots available for other options.

Main Logic Board:

The main logic board contains everything necessary for system operation save for system RAM and video display. The 8Ø386SX CPU, optional 8Ø387SX numeric coprocessor, serial interface, parallel interface, floppy drive controller, keyboard control, IDE hard drive interface, and clock logic is resident on this board.

Main Logic Board Jumpers and Switch Settings:

Note that the standard or default system settings are noted with two bold asterisks (*i.e.* **).

<u>Video Monitor Type:</u>

Monochrome video:	E8-E9
Color video:	E9-E1Ø **

<u>BIOS ROM Type:</u>

128K (16K x 8):	E17-E18, E21-E22 **
256K (32K x 8):	E17-E18, E22-E23
512K (64K x 8):	E18-E19, E22-E23

<u>Second Memory Expansion Adapter Access:</u>

Second adapter enabled:	E29-E3Ø, E31-E32
Second adapter disabled:	E3Ø-E31, E32-E33 **

<u>On-board Parallel Port:</u>

Parallel port enabled:	SW1 on **
Parallel port disabled:	SW1 off
Address port as LPT1:	SW2 on **
Address port as LPT2:	SW2 off
Parallel port uses IRQ7:	E12-E13 **
Parallel port uses IRQ5:	E11-E12

<u>On-board Serial Port:</u>

Serial port enabled:	SW3 on **
Serial port disabled:	SW3 off
Address port as COM1:	SW4 on **
Address port as COM2:	SW4 off
Serial port uses IRQ4:	E15-E16 **
Serial port uses IRQ3:	E14-E15

(continued on next page)

On-board FDC:

FDC enabled:	SW5 on	**
FDC disabled:	SW5 off	

NOTE: As per Technical Bulletin 4ØØØSX:3 SW5 is redefined. The new definitions for SW5 are as follows:

Uni-directional on board parallel port (OS/2 and Xenix compatible)	SW5 on	
Fully bi-directional on board parallel port (MS/DOS applications which require such operation)	SW5 off	**

Addressed at primary port:	SW6 on	**
Addressed at secondary port:	SW6 off	

On-board IDE Hard Drive Interface:

IDE interface enabled:	SW7 on	**
IDE interface disabled:	SW7 off	
Addressed at primary port:	SW8 on	**
Addressed at secondary port:	SW8 off	
Standard IRQ14:	E6-E7	**
Non-standard IRQ14:	E5-E6	
Standard IOCHRDY:	E3-E4	**
Non-standard IOCHRDY:	E1-E2	

8Ø387SX Numeric Coprocessor Option:

8Ø387SX installed:	E27-E28	
8Ø387SX not installed:	E26-E27	**

Optional Dual Oscillator Option

16.Ø MHz Standard Oscillator	E2Ø-E24	** (hard wired on the board)
32.Ø MHz Oscillator Option	E24-E25	(must cut trace at E2Ø-E24)

Memory Configurations:

Allowable memory configurations for the 4ØØØSX are somewhat different than those allowed for the 4ØØØ and the 4ØØØLX. Allowable configurations in this machine are:

With one memory adapter in the system:

The main logic board should be jumpered E3Ø-E31 and E32-E33 (for one memory adapter in the system). The memory adapter should be jumpered E1-E2. Memory may be installed as follows, where the numbers under the banks indicate the type of SIMMs to be installed in the bank. Two SIMMs are required for a bank.

Bank Ø	Bank 1	Bank 2	Bank 3	Total Memory
256K	256K	none	none	1 MEG (standard)
256K	256K	256K	256K	2 MEG
256K	256K	1 MEG	1 MEG	5 MEG
1 MEG	1 MEG	1 MEG	1 MEG	8 MEG

NOTE: 1ØØnS speeds are standard for these SIMMs

With two memory adapters in the system:

The main logic board should be jumpered E29-E3Ø and E31-E32 (two memory adapters in the system). The memory adapters should be jumpered E1-E2. Memory on the first adapter should be configured at the 8 MEG configuration; memory on the second adapter should be installed as:

Bank Ø	Bank 1	Bank 2	Bank 3	Total Memory
1 MEG	1 MEG	none	none	12 MEG
1 MEG	1 MEG	1 MEG	1 MEG	16 MEG

Memory Board 25-493Ø (figure 26Ø):

The memory board is very similar to that which is used in the 3ØØØNL. **However, there is now a jumper on the board which determines whether the board is being used in a system with one or two memory board slots.** Jumpering for this board is:

E1-E2 on: for use in two memory board system (Tandy 4ØØØSX)

The board is organized into four banks (Banks Ø, 1, 2, and 3) of two SIMMs each. The default configuration is Banks Ø and 1 filled with four 256K x 9 bit, 1ØØ nsec SIMMS, giving a system default configuration of 1 MEG.

Floppy Drive (figure 141):

The floppy drive is a Sony 3.5 inch micro floppy drive, the MP-F17W-7ØD, capable of handling both 1.44 MEG and 72ØK disks, with 2 heads, 8Ø tracks and spinning at 3ØØ RPM. The drive test points are:

Differential read amps:	RFA, RFB
Direction:	CN1Ø1, pin 18
Step:	CN1Ø1, pin 2Ø
Track Ø:	CN1Ø4, pin 3
Index:	CN1Ø1, pin 8
Read Data (Raw Data):	CN1Ø1, pin 3Ø

(continued on next page)

Ground:	AGND
Write Protect:	WPRT
Motor On:	CN1Ø1, pin 16

The drive is internally terminated, and has only one switch, S1Ø1, used for drive selection. The DSØ position is used for the first drive, and is rearmost on the switch. The second floppy, whether 3.5 inch or 5.25 inch, is selected as DS1. Upgrade 5.25 inch floppy drives should be terminated when installed.

```
*********************************************
*                                           *
*                                           *
*       TANDY 4Ø16DX/2ØLX/25LX/33LX         *
*                                           *
*                                           *
*********************************************
```

Tandy 4Ø16DX 25-5ØØ1
Tandy 4Ø2ØLX 25-512Ø
Tandy 4Ø25LX 25-5125
Tandy 4Ø33LX 25-5133

Introduction:

The Tandy 4Ø16DX, 4Ø2ØLX, 4Ø25LX, and 4Ø33LX are Tandy's newest entries into the high-speed, AT compatible market. 8esides the obvious speed advantages obtained from the faster clock speeds utilized, there is also a memory cache controller incorporated into the design of the 4Ø2Ø/25/33LX to execute frequently used code and data. The 4Ø16DX does not have the memory cache controller. When the cached accesses are averaged with the non-cached accesses, the net result is virtually Ø wait states. The basic system consists of four logic boards: the CPU board, main logic board, primary memory board and VGA adapter board. The standard configuration consists of:

CPU Logic 8oard

* 16, 2Ø, 25 or 33 MHz Intel 8Ø386 processor
* 2Ø, 25 or 33 MHz Intel 82385 memory cache controller with 32k of 25nS access static RAM
* socket for optional Intel 8Ø387 or Weitek W3167 coprocessor

Main Logic 8oard

* two proprietary local memory expansion slots, allowing expansion up to 16 meg
* 1 meg (early 4Ø25LX/33LXs came with 2 meg) of 256k x 9, 1ØØns SIMM memory on a local memory adapter (installed in one of the two proprietary memory slots mentioned above)
* six AT-style, 16-bit interface slots running at 8MHz (two of the six slots are for half length cards only)
* 16-bit VGA adapter card (installed in one of the two half-length 16-bit interface slots) (some units are coming with a new 16 bit super VGA board capable of super VGA resolutions)
* one 1.44 meg floppy drive
* three expansion drive slots, one for 3.5 inch drives, two for half-height 5.25 inch drives
* on board dual-speed floppy drive controller
* on board AT-style IDE hard drive interface
* one on board serial port
* one on board bi-directional parallel port (bi-directional feature may be disabled through setup for OS/2 and Xenix compatibility)
* enhanced AT-style 1Ø1-key keyboard with software password protection (uses PS/2 style connector)
* real time clock with battery backup
* on board PS/2 style mouse port (COMM port is not used)
* 2ØØ watt power supply
* keylock on front face locks the top case to the frame and does not affect the keyboard.

CPU Logic Board (figures 237 and 238):

The CPU logic board plugs into the main logic board at connector J2. The 4020/25/33LX CPU logic boards **(figure 238)** use memory caching which allows the CPU quick access to frequently used code and data. The 4016DX CPU logic board **(figure 237)** does not use memory cache control. The areas of memory that are not to be cached are selectable through the MEMCACHE.COM program on the Utilities diskette. The default areas not to be cached are from 640k - start of BIOS (A0000-F7FFF), and from 15meg to the end of 16meg (E00000-FPFFFF).

Main Logic Board Revisions A-C (figure 236):

The main logic board is very similar in architecture to the 4000LX. It uses the Chips and Technologies seven-piece CHIPset and 82C206, which is used in the 4000LX. The major difference is that the 4000LX has a place for up to 8-1meg SIMM modules on the main logic board and the 4016DX/4020/25/33LX series have all the system RAM located on separate 32-bit memory boards plugged into the main logic board. The floppy drive controller, IDE hard drive interface, serial interface, parallel interface, PS/2 mouse interface, and clock logic are resident on this board.

Main Logic Board Jumpers:
Note: * denotes default settings

Primary Monitor Type:

Input per setup:	E11-E12 *
Color monitor:	E10-E11
Monochrome:	no jumper

BIOS ROM Type:

128k (16k x 8):	no jumper
256k (32k x 8):	E24-E25 *
512k (64k x 8):	E22-E23 E24-E25
1meg (128k x 8):	E22-E23, E24-E25

On-Board Hard Disk (IDE) Interface:

IOCHRDY enabled:	E1-E2 jumpered *
IOCHRDY disabled:	E1-E2 removed
Diag. mode disabled:	E3-E4 removed *
Diag. mode enabled:	E3-E4 jumpered

I/O Recovery:

Enabled:	E8-E9 jumpered *
Disabled:	E8-E9 removed

(continued on next page)

Operating Mode:

4Ø16DX/4Ø2ØLX/25LX:	E14-E15, E17-E18, E2Ø-E21 *
4Ø33LX Only:	**E14-E15, E17-E18, E19-E2Ø ***

Tandy 4Ø16DX Rev D Main Logic Board 25-5ØØ1
The Revision D Main Logic Board is for the 4Ø16DX only. It is quite different from Revisions A-C in that there are alot more jumpers on the board. Below are the jumpers.

Note: * denotes default settings

Jumpers:

IOCHRDY to IDE interface	E1-E2 jumpered *
IOCHRDY disabled	E1-E2 removed
IDE diagnostic mode enabled	E3-E4 jumpered
IDE diagnostic mode disabled	E3-E4 removed *
Delayed ADS for 486	E5-E7 jumpered
Regular ADS from CPU	E6-E7 jumpered *
Sync CPUADS to SCLK	E7-E8 jumpered
HRQ2 always enabled	E9-E1Ø jumpered *
Video mode set through setup	E11-E12 jumpered *
Enable color mode only	E12-E13 jumpered
Latch interrupt for 486	E14-E15 jumpered
Interrupt unaltered	E15-E16 jumpered *
Buffered M/IO	E17-E18 jumpered *
M/IO unbuffered	E17-E18 removed
L8A/AF32 signal always in	E19-E2Ø jumpered *
Enable buffers for 486 clock	E21-E22 jumpered
Disable buffers for 486 clock	E21-E22 removed *
Enable write FO	E23-E24 jumpered
Enable generation of 486 clock	E25-E27 jumpered
Disable generation of 486 clock	E25-E27 removed *

(continued on next page)

Enable terminating network	E26-E28 jumpered *
Disable terminating network	E26-E28 removed
486 CLKB	E29-E3Ø jumpered
Enable terminating network	E3Ø-E39 jumpered *
Clock B-A for 386	E29-E38 jumpered
Enable terminating network	E38-E39 jumpered
CPUBUSY for 386	E31-E4Ø jumpered *
CLKD for 486	E31-E4Ø removed
NPBUSY for 386	E32-E41 jumpered *
CLKE for 486	E32-E41 removed
386 CLK2	E33-E34 jumpered *
Enable terminating network	E33-E42 jumpered
486 CLK1	E34-E43 jumpered
Enable terminating network	E43-E42 jumpered *
SYSCLK2 always in	E35-E36 jumpered *
Enable terminating network	E35-E44 jumpered
SYSCLK2/2 always out	E36-E45 jumpered
Enable termination network	E44-E45 jumpered *
CPU READY always in	E37-E46 jumpered *
27128 (16k x 8) ROM	E47-E48 removed, E49-E5Ø removed
27256 (32k x 8) ROM	E47-E48 removed, E49-E5Ø jumpered *
27512 (64k x 8) ROM	E47-E48 jumpered, E49-E5Ø jumpered
27Ø1Ø (128k x 8) ROM	E47-E48 jumpered, E49-E5Ø jumpered

Memory Board (figure 2Ø1):

The (25-6Ø3Ø) memory boards used are the revision C version of the memory board used in the 5ØØØMC. Revision C provides support for 4meg SIMM modules, but use of the 4meg SIMM module will not be supported on the 4Ø16DX/4Ø2Ø/25/33 LX series. The two 32-bit memory board slots are located at the front of the computer and allow places for two half-length interface boards on the backside of the computer. The front of the memory boards are secured by a bracket that screws into the bottom of the computer (the bracket to secure the secondary memory board is also included in the computer). As with the rest of the 4ØØØ line, 16meg (2 memory boards loaded with 8-1meg SIMMs) will be the maximum supported configuration. **1ØØ nsec SIMM modulea are uaed.** There are no jumpers or switches on this board. Supported configurations include:

(continued on next page)

1meg	Primary memory board stuffed with 4-256k SIMMs
2meg	Primary memory board stuffed with 8-256k SIMMs
4meg	Primary memory board stuffed with 4-1meg SIMMs or 2 memory adapters each stuffed with 8-256k SIMMs
8meg	Primary memory adapter stuffed with 8-1meg SIMMs
10meg	Primary memory adapter stuffed with 8-1meg SIMMs and secondary adapter stuffed with 8-256k SIMMs
16meg	2 memory adapters each stuffed with 8-1meg SIMMs

Parallel port configuration:

In setup, the parallel port number does not represent the LPT#. This is a brief overview of the parallel port addressing scheme: Reference Technical Bulletin INPO:26 for more information.

Parallel port	I/O Address	IRQ	Description
1	3B8-3BP	7	Mono/parallel board port
2	378-37P	7	Conventional LPT1 port
3	278-27P	5	Conventional LPT2 port

The default parallel port in setup is 2, which denotes LPT1 according to the chart. Xenix 2.3.x does not recognize the ports in the same way. It sees them like this:

Parallel port	Unix/Xenix
1	/dev/lp1
2	/dev/lp0
3	/dev/lp2

16 Bit VGA Adapter Board (figure 221):

The VGA adapter board is a half-card, 16-bit adapter and is fully IBM PS/2 VGA compatible. It is software compatible with programs written for VGA, MCGA, EGA, CGA, MDA, and Hercules graphics. The different modes may be entered using the VGA.EXE program from the Utilities diskette. Following are the switches and jumpers available:

SW1	1	on	for special multi-frequency displays
		* off	conventional VGA
	2	* on	enables all VGA modes on all monitors - this allows monochrome-mapped text modes to be used on color monitors, and color "shades of grey" modes to be used on monochrome monitors
		off	monochrome-mapped modes are not available on color monitors, and color-mapped modes are not available on monochrome monitors
	3	* off	not used
	4	* on	16-bit operation with AutoSense enabled
		off	8-bit operation with AutoSense disabled
	W1	* on	jumped always
	W2	* 1-2	enables 132 column text mode
		2-3	supports all signals on the Video Feature Connector

Note: * denotes default setting

If a secondary adapter is to be added, it must be configured as the second adapter, for only the VGA adapter can be the primary display device. You are allowed only one color and one monochrome adapter in the computer at one time in accordance with IBM PS/2 VGA compatibility (EX. if you add a CGA adapter and a CM-11, you must configure the VGA adapter for monochrome operation). The MODE.EXE command is used to select between the two adapters.

16 Bit Super VGA Adapter Board (figure 298):

The VGA adapter board is a half-card, 16 bit adapter and is fully IBM PS/2 VGA compatible. It supports Super VGA modes with 132 column text and both 8ØØ x 6ØØ and 1Ø24 x 768 resolution graphics. It comes with 512K of memory on board, and is capable of supporting both fixed frequency and multi-frequency monitors. Support for the Super VGA modes is accomplished by executing the VGA1Ø24.EXE program from the Utilities diskette. Following are the switches and jumpers available:

SW1	1	on	for special multi-frequency displays
		* off	conventional fixed frequency displays
	2	* on	enables all VGA modes on all monitors - this allows monochrome-mapped text modes to be used on color monitors, and color "shades of grey" modes to be used on monochrome monitors
		off	monochrome-mapped modes are not available on color monitors, and color-mapped modes are not available on monochrome monitors
	3	* off	not used
	4	* on	16-bit operation with AutoSense enabled
		off	8-bit operation with AutoSense disabled
	W1	* on	enables normal operation using AutoSense Jumped always

Note: * denotes default setting

Sony MP-17W-7ØD 3.5" 1.44 Meg Floppy Drive (figure 141):

The floppy drive is a Sony 3.5 inch unit, the MP-17W-7ØD, which is the same unit used in the 4ØØØSX. It has a formatted capacity of 1.44 megabytes on an 8Ø track, double sided, 3.5" diskette. The drive test points are:

Differential read amps:	RFA, RF8
Direction:	CN1Ø1, pin 18
Step:	CN1Ø1, pin 2Ø
Track Ø:	TRKØ
Index:	CN1Ø1, pin 8
Read data:	CN1Ø1, pin 3Ø
Ground:	AGND
Write protect:	WPRT
Motor on:	CN1Ø1, pin 16

The drive is internally terminated, and has only one switch, S1Ø1, used for drive selection. The DSØ position is used for the first drive, and is rearmost on the switch. The second floppy, whether 3.5" or 5.25", is selected as DS1. Upgrade 5.25" floppy drives should be terminated when installed.

Hard Drive:

Several options for hard disk storage exist. Support for AT-style IDE drives is available through connector J8 of the main logic board. Other possible options include optional SCSI, ESDI, ST-5Ø6 type (AT-style), and Hard Card hard drives. All hard drive types except the hard cards must be defined in the setup. The possible combinations of hard drives that can co-exist together are SCSI and either ESDI, IDE, or ST-5Ø6. Tandy no longer markets conventional AT-style ST-5Ø6 type hard drives but tbey are supported. A secondary IDE drive may be mounted in one of the 5.25" slots by using an adapter available as AXX-7ØØ4, 25-4159.

Note: The IDE drives, like the SCSI drives, are already low-level formatted. Do not HSECT these drives!

Further Notes:

* The PS/2 mouse functions properly under the Tandy version of OS/2 but not with the IBM version of OS/2.
* The parallel ports are specified differently than previous units, please read parallel port section carefully.
* SCO version 2.3.2 or greater must be used since it supports VGA; SCO Xenix 2.2.4 does not support VGA video.
* The network password mentioned in user's manual was not implemented.
* 25-4Ø69 4ØM internal tape drive is not supported on these units.

This page intentionally left blank.

```
*********************************************
*                                           *
*                                           *
*          T A N D Y   4 Ø 1 6 S X          *
*                                           *
*                                           *
*********************************************
```

Tandy 4Ø16SX 25-49Ø1 (figure 239):

The Tandy 4Ø16SX is the replacement for the Tandy 4ØØØSX. It is one of a series of low profile computers. This machine utilizes an 8Ø386SX microprocessor, Chips and Technologies support LSIs, a FDC controller, a 16 bit VGA controller, and an AT-style IDE hard drive interface all on the main logic board. The unit stands only 4.5 inches high. Standard equipment includes:

* 16 MHz 8Ø386SX CPU.
* Socket for an optional 8Ø387SX coprocessor.
* 1 Meg. of RAM (four 256Kx9 1ØØnS SIMMs).
* Capable of up to 4 Meg. of RAM on board total.
* Three 16 bit AT compatible expansion slots.
* 16 bit VGA graphics adapter built in.
* One 1.44 Meg. 3.5 inch diskette drive.
* Expansion slots for one more 3.5" drive and one half height 5.25" drive.
* On board dual speed floppy controller supports 2 drives.
* On board AT-style IDE hard drive interface.
* On board serial port.
* On board parallel printer port.
* Enhanced PS/2 style 1Ø1-key keyboard.
* PS/2 style mouse interface.
* 1ØØ watt power supply.
* Carriage style chassis for easy subassembly access.

Main Logic Board

The main logic board contains all the circuitry necessary for system operation. System memory is installed on the main logic board. There are four SIMM sockets for this purpose. Using 1 Meg. SIMMs limits system memory to 4 Meg. on board. The actual supported steps are: 1 Meg. (4, 256Kx9), 2 Meg. (2, 1Mx9), and 4 Meg. (4, 1Mx9). Using 16 bit expansion boards the system could be brought up to a maximum of 16 Meg. The video adapter, FDC, keyboard interface, mouse interface, serial port, printer port, AT-style IDE interface, and clock logic are all on this PCB.

Switches:		Factory Setting:	
S1-1	Parallel Port Enable	On = enabled	Off = disabled
S1-2	Parallel Port Address	On = LPT1 = 3BCH	Off = LPT2 = 378H
S1-3	Serial Port Enable	On = enabled	Off = disabled
S1-4	Serial Port Address	On = COM1	Off = COM2
S1-5	Parallel Port Bidirectional	On = no	Off = yes
S1-6	FDC Address	On = primary	Off = secondary
S1-7	IDE Enable	On = enabled	Off = disabled
S1-8	IDE Port Address	On = primary	Off = secondary

Jumpers:

E1,2,3,4,5,6	BIOS ROM SIZE	E2-E3 and E5-E6, 27C128 (2) E1-E2 and E5-E6, 27C256 (2) (default) E1-E2 and E4-E5, 27C512 (2)
E7,8,9	Color/Monochrome	E7-E8 Color (default) E8-E9 Monochrome
E14,16,18	Serial Port Int.**	E14-E16 COM1 IRQ4 (default) E16-E18 COM2 IRQ3
E19,2Ø,21	Parallel Port Int.	E2Ø-E21 LPT1 IRQ7 (default) E19-E2Ø LPT2 IRQ5
E25,26,27	On Board Video Int.*	E25-E26 disabled (default) E26-E27 enabled
E3Ø,31,32	Coprocessor	E3Ø-E31 installed E31-E32 not installed (default)
E33,34,35	On Board Video Enable	E33-E34 enabled (default) E34-E35 disabled

* NOTE: The video interrupt should normally be disabled when using the on board video capability. This is IRQ9 which has been software mapped to IRQ2 per the AT standard.

** NOTE: The silk screened legends on Rev. B1 PCBs for these jumpers are WRONG. **Those listed here and in the users manual are correct.**

FLOPPY DRIVES (figure 141):

The floppy drive is a Sony MP-17W-7ØD. This is the same 3.5 inch, 1.44 Meg. drive found in the 4ØØØSX, 4Ø2ØLX, and 4Ø25LX. Here are the drive's test points:

Differential read amps:	RFA, RFB
Step:	CN1Ø1, pin 2Ø
Track Ø:	TRKØ
Index:	CN1Ø1, pin 8
Raw data:	CN1Ø1, pin 8
Ground:	AGND
Write protect:	WPRT

The drive is internally terminated. There is a single drive select switch on the side. Drive A: should be set for DSØ, a second drive (B:) DS1, etc. If a 5.25" drive is added it should be terminated.

Hard drives:

There are several hard drive options available for the 4Ø16SX. Hard Cards are NOT supported. SCSI, ST-5Ø6, ESDI, and AT-style IDE drives will work with the unit. The physical size of the hard drive can be a limitation. Two types of hard drives can be mounted. The 5.25" drive bay or the 3.5" bays can be used. When using the 5.25" mount, a standard half height hard drive is allowed. When using a 3.5" drive in the 3.5" bays, use 1" tall hard drives. Remember, SCSI and IDE drives are already low level formatted. Do not run HSECT on these drives.

The Utility Diskette

The 4Ø16SX has its own utilities diskette similar to that used by the 4Ø2ØLX and 4Ø25LX. TEMMS16.EXE is the expanded memory manager driver included with this unit. TEMMS16.EXE allows you to use up to 4 Meg. of RAM as LIM 4.Ø expanded memory. Be careful, however, when setting up the TEMMS16 parameters "I" and "M". The "I" parameter identifies the port address used by TEMMS16. It should not be set to an address currently used by an adapter card. The "M" parameter sets the frame address in memory. Do not set the frame address such that it would overlap memory used on adapter cards (like a SCSI controller).

Service Notes:

The expansion backplane can be removed by removing two screws holding the backplane bracket to the chassis. One of these screws is at the rear, just above the keyboard connector. The other screw is at the front of the chassis.

There is no -5 Volts circuit on the main logic board. The -5 Volts is derived from the -12 Volts with the help of a -5 Volt regulator mounted on the expansion backplane. This means that a 24ØØ Baud modem plugged directly into the main logic board would not work (no -5V). The modem would have to be inserted into the expansion backplane (which has -5V).

When reassembling the unit, watch your cable dress! The carriage could easily crimp cables or trap unused connectors against the main logic (warping it).

When closing the carriage KEEP YOUR FINGERS OUT OF THE WAY. As the drive carriage moves into its resting place, the end closest to the expansion backplane passes by the front grill with a shearing action. The edges are SHARP! Later models will have dulled edges, but still be careful.

```
************************************
*                                  *
*                                  *
*     T A N D Y   4 Ø 2 Ø S X      *
*                                  *
*                                  *
************************************
```

INTRODUCTION:

The 4020SX utilizes an 80386SX 32-bit microprocessor running at 20Mhz. The computer comes with 2MB of RAM (25-4902) or [illegible] MB of RAM (25-4903), both expandable to 5MB on the main logic board. One Megabyte of this RAM is soldered to the main logic board, the other Megabyte is installed on four 256K 80ns SIMM sockets. The video circuit is one of the biggest advantages of this computer. Contained on the main logic board is 256K of video RAM, that can be expanded to 512K. This extra RAM for the video circuit allows the use of multi-frequency monitors and additional VGA graphic modes. The 4020SX comes standard with:

* 20Mhz 80386SX CPU
* Socket for optional 80387SX co-processor
* BIOS ROM version 01.10.00
* 2MB of RAM expandable up to 5MB on the main logic board using 1MB 80ns SIMMs
* On-board VGA compatible video circuitry
* Sockets for optional 256K video RAM upgrade (MX-3750)
* 101-key enhanced PS/2 style keyboard
* Three 16-bit expansion slots
* Three drive bays: Two 3.5 inch and One 5.25 inch
* On-board high-density diskette drive controller
* One 1.44MB 3.5 inch Panasonic JU-257A213P floppy drive
* 16-bit SmartDrive connector
* PS/2 compatible mouse port
* One on-board serial port
* One on-board parallel port
* 100-Watt power supply

Tandy 4020SX Main Logic Board 25-4902/4903 (figure 269):

NOTES:
The setup for the 4020SX is run from the "SETUPS20.COM" program which lies on the 4020SX utilities disk.

MEMORY CONFIGURATIONS:
1MB of RAM soldered on the main logic board.

TOTAL MEMORY	NUMBER OF SIMMS	TYPE OF SIMMS	BANKS USED	SOCKETS USED	
2MB	4	256KB 80ns	2,3	J4,J8,J9,J10	Factory Configuration
3MB	2	1MB 80ns	2	J9,J10	
5MB	4	1MB 80ns	2,3	J4,J8,J9,J10	

(continued on next page)

JUMPER SETTINGS:

BIOS ROM Jumpers E1-E2-E3 and E4-E5-E6

* E1 and E2 - 32Kx8 ROMs
E2 and E3 - Reserved
E4 and E5 - Reserved
* E5 and E6 - 32Kx8 ROMs

Video Mode Jumpers E7-E8-E9

* E7 and E8 - Color
E8 and E9 - Monochrome

Parallel Port Interrupt Jumpers E13-E14-E15

E13 and E14 - IRQ 5
* E14 and E15 - IRQ 7

Serial Port Interrupt Jumpers E16-E17-E18

* E16 and E17 - IRQ 4 (COM1)
E17 and E18 - IRQ 3 (COM2)

Multiple Frequency Monitor Jumpers E25-E26-E27

E25 and E26 - Non-Standard Multiple Frequency Monitor
* E26 and E27 - VGA Analog or Standard Multiple Frequency Monitor

Video Interrupt Jumpers (IRQ 9) E22-E23-E24

* E22 and E23 - Disabled
E23 and E24 - Enabled

Video Enable Jumpers E19-E20-E21

* E19 and E20 - Enabled
E20 and E21 - Disabled

Serial Port ID Jumpers E28-E29-E30

E28 and E29 - Serial Port Enabled as COM3 or COM4
* E29 and E30 - Serial Port Enabled as COM1 or COM2

Power Switch LED Jumpers E10-E11-E12

E10 and E11 - Ties Power Switch LED to IDE Port Drive Active Signal
* E11 and E12 - Ties Power Switch LED to 5V (Turns ON at Power Up)

* = Indicates Factory Settings

DIP SWITCH SETTINGS:

SWITCH	FUNCTION	POSITION
1	Parallel Port Enable	* ON - Enable OFF - Disable
2	Parallel Port Address	* ON - 378-37F hex (LPT1) OFF - 278-27F hex (LPT2)
3	Serial Port Enable	* ON - Enable OFF - Disable
4	Serial Port Address For COM1 or COM2	* ON - 3F8-3FF hex (COM1) OFF - 2P8-2FF hex (COM2)
4	Serial Port Address For COM3 or COM4	** ON - 3E8-3EF hex (COM3) OFF - 2E8-2EF hex (COM4)
5	Extended Parallel Port (Bidirectional)	* ON - Disable OFF - Enable
6	Diskette Drive Port Address	* ON - 3F0-3F7 hex (Primary) OFF - 370-377 hex (Secondary)
7	Smartdrive Port Enable	* ON - Enable OFF - Disable
8	Smartdrive Port Address	* ON - (Primary) 1F0-1F7 for CS0 3F6-3F7 for CS1 OFF - (Secondary) 170-177 for CS0 376-377 for CS1

* = Indicates Factory Setting
** = See Serial Port ID Jumper Setting

Panasonic JU-257A213P 3 1/2" 1.44 Meg Floppy Disk Drive (figure 219):

SW1 (RY/DC) : Ready/Disk Change. Default is "DC".
SW2 (MO/MS) : Motor ON/Motor ON Drive Select(MS). Default is "MO".
SW3 (0123) : Drive select. Default is "0".
SW4 (BCD) : Selects head assembly rank. This switch is used to match the logic board to the head. Set to letter marked on head assembly.
SW5 (PS2/AT) : Selects either PS2 polarity or AT polarity. Default is "PS2".

Power is supplied by the I/O cable.

```
*********************************************
*                                           *
*                                           *
*         T A N D Y   5 Ø Ø Ø M C           *
*                                           *
*                                           *
*********************************************
```

Tandy 5ØØØMC Main logic board (figure 2Ø8):

E1-E2	off (Normal configuration). This jumper is used to clear the CMOS RAM. Short E1-E2 **with the power off** to clear the memory, and replace the supplied jumper on the single pin it was stored on.
E3-E4	off (Normal configuration). Routes RTCINT to data bus when on.
E5-E6-E7-E8	no jumpers installed (Normal configuration). Changes operation of FDC port.

RAM Specifications

Organization	**Access Time**
256K x 9 SIMM	1ØØ nS
1M x 9 SIMM	1ØØ nS

Memory configurations:

2 MEG:	SW1, position 4 on, all others off. SW2, positions 1, 4, 8 on, all others off. Jumpers installed on E9-E1Ø, E11-E12, E14-E15, E16-E17.
4 MEG:	SW1, positions 3, 4 on, all others off. SW2, positions 4, 8 on, all others off. Jumpers installed on E9-E1Ø, E11-E12, E14-E15, E16-E17.
8 MEG:	SW1, positions 4, 6 on, all others off. SW2, positions 1, 4 on, all others off. Jumpers installed on E9-E11, E1Ø-E12, E14-E16, E15-E17.
16 MEG:	SW1, positions 3, 4, 6 on, all others off. SW2, position 4 on, all others off. Jumpers installed on E9-E1Ø, E11-E12, E14-E15, E16-E17.

Tandy 5ØØØMC CPU board (figure 2Ø9):

There are no switches or jumpers on this board.

First and Second Tandy 5ØØØMC Memory board (figure 2Ø1):

There are no switches or jumpers on this board. The board must be fully populated with SIMMs, all of one type (either 256k by 9 bit or 1 MEG by 9 bit page mode 1ØØ ns SIMMS).

Permitted memory configurations in the Tandy 5ØØØMC are:

2 MEG: one memory adapter with 8 1ØØ ns 256k SIMMS
4 MEG: two memory adapters, each filled with 8 1ØØ ns 256k SIMMS
8 MEG: one memory adapter with 8 1ØØ ns 1 MEG SIMMS
16 MEG: two memory adapters, each filled with 8 1ØØ ns 1 MEG SIMMS

The only difference between the first and second memory board in the Tandy 5ØØØMC is the mounting bracket. The first board uses a mounting bracket secured with a screw concealed underneath the rear case bezel; the second board uses a microchannel bracket.

This page intentionally left blank.

```
*********************************************
*                                           *
*                                           *
*            T A N D Y   W P 2              *
*                                           *
*                                           *
*********************************************
```

WP-2 Portable Word Procesaor 26-3930 (figure 220):

Jumpers: There are no jumpers on this unit.

Notes: The unit comes standard with 256K of ROM and 32K of battery backed up RAM.

The internal RAM can be expanded to 64K by adding a 32R RAM chip (26-3932) to a socket inside the unit. Note: some of this RAM may be used by the system. See the text below for further details.

A 32K memory card may be added (26-3931) by inserting it into the expansion card slot on the side. The additional RAM will act as a diskette or a cassette tape to store files. See the text below for further details.

WP2 32K RAM Upgrade 26-3932 (figure 220):

There are no jumper changes required when installing the memory chip into the WP2. The memory chip is an M5M5256BP-10L, 28 pin IC and will be inserted into a 32 pin socket on the logic board. See figure 220 for proper installation. Once the memory chip is installed, it is necessary to 'format' it. To do this, you must be within an active document and not in the opening screen. Once in an active document, press <F2><=> to enter the files menu. Select "RAM DISK" from the menu with the arrow keys. Press <F1><F> and a warning message of "Are you sure (Yes/No)" will appear. Press <Y> and the message "Now formatting" will appear for a few seconds. After the format is completed, the RAM DISK is ready for use. Note: the RAM DISR is treated as a separate block of memory and does not expand the main memory.

WP2 32K Memory Card 26-3931 (figure 220):

There are no jumper changes required when using this device. This is a credit card sized device that will store an additional 32K of data for the WP2. The Memory Card is a non-volatile memory device and will store the information even when removed from the WP2. A backup battery holds the information in the Memory Card when not powered up or installed. To install the Memory Card simply slide it into the slot on the left hand side of the WP2. When the Memory Card is installed for the first time, it is necessary to 'format' it. To do this, you must be within an active document and not in the opening screen. Once in an active document, press <F2><=> to enter the files menu. Select "MEMORY CARD" from the menu with the arrow keys. Press <F1><F>, a warning message of "Are you sure (Yes/No)" will appear. Press <Y>, the message "Now formatting" will appear for a few seconds. After the format is completed, the MEMORY CARD is ready for use. Note: the MEMORY CARD is treated as a separate block of memory and does not expand the main memory.

```
*********************************************
*                                           *
*                                           *
*          T A N D Y   W P - 1 Ø Ø          *
*                                           *
*                                           *
*********************************************
```

Tandy WP-100 26-3950 (figure 229):

The Tandy WP-100 Portable Word Processor is based on the HD64180 CPU, which is an 8-bit CPU with an integrated Memory Management Unit capable of addressing 1 Meg of physical memory space. It comes in one standard configuration as shown below: currently there are no upgrade options known:

.HD64180 CPU.
.32K of Text/Display SRAM plus 8K of Back-up Memory SRAM
.Word Processing Software in Main ROM
.A 50,000 word spelling dictionary in a second ROM
.A beeper to indicate spell check errors, and other warnings
.An 80 character x 8 row LCD display.
.70 key Matsushita membrane keyboard with 30 character buffer
.1 100K character 2.8" internal disk drive, 100-512 byte sectors per side in one spiral track in MFM format.

The WP-100 is AC powered, but has a non-rechargeable Lithium battery rated at 3 VDC to hold data in a user dictionary word list. All other contents or margin setting/mode changes made while power is on will be lost when power is turned off.

Main Logic Board Jumpers and Switchea

The Tandy WP-100 has no switches on any of the logic boards. As noted in Figure 229, there are 6 soldered wire jumpers in place on the Control PCB, and open positions for 3 others not installed. The functions of the wired jumpers that are installed are shown below:

JP301	Memory Size Select
JP302	Gnd to CN306.14, to the LCD
JP303	Enable DMA Reg
JP304	Not installed
JP305	Main ROM Size Select
JP306	Main ROM Output Enable
JP307	Not installed
JP308	Not installed
JP309	Back-up SRAM Chip Enable

There are no known options that would require changing any of these jumper settings.

2.8" Quick Disk Drive (figure 263):

The 2.8" Quick Disk Drive uses a single track spiral disk (26-3951). Unlike the disks ordinarily used with computers, the single track spiral disk is not formatted with a number of concentric circular tracks. Instead, the surface of the disk is magnetically inscribed with a single track that spirals inward toward the center, much like the track on a phonograph record. There are no test points or jumpers with this drive.

```
**************************
*                        *
*                        *
*      3 S E R V E R 3   *
*                        *
*                        *
**************************
```

26-5550 3SERVER3
90-1660 3S200 SERVER
90-I661 3S201 SERVER
90-1662 3S202 SERVER

POWER ON SEQUENCE:

When powered on, the 3Server3 automatically runs a brief initialization procedure and then goes on to run the unit self test, which takes about 60 seconds.

When powered on for normal operation with application software on its disk, the server signals the end of the entire boot sequence by displaying the current date and time on the LCD.

When powered on for maintenance at thumbwheel setting 4, the server displays its network address when it completes the self test.

MAIN UNIT/CONTROL PANEL (figure 301):

The THUMBWHEEL SWITCH settings determine the 3Server3's startup and operating status.

The OPERATE/TEST toggle switch should be in the OPERATE position for all normal operations. When in the OPERATE position, this switch disables the STROBE and RESET buttons. The TEST position is used to enable the RESET button, which is done when installing software, performing routine maintenance, or running diagnostic tests.

The RESET button resets the 3Server3 when the OPERATE/TEST toggle is set to TEST. Do not press the RESET button (or power off the server) during the CMOS RAM diagnostic test that runs at startup time.

The STROBE Button is for service and diagnostic purposes only.

THUMBWHEEL SWITCH SETTINGS:

Setting	State	Console
0	Normal operation	None; printer or modem on Serial 1 port
1	Normal operation	Local console on Serial 1 port (output)
2	Factory use	
3	Installation/Maint.	Local MS-DOS console on Serial 1 port
4	Installation/Maint.	Network MS-DOS Ethernet console
5	Factory use	
6	Installation/Maint.	Network MS-DOS Apple Talk console
7	Factory use	

(continued on next page)

8	Installation/Maint.	Network MS-DOS Token Ring console
9	Factory use	
1Ø	Front panel test	None
11	Extended unit self-test	"
12	Diagnostic use; TDR test	"
13	Extended unit self-test	"
14	Special services	"
15	Factory use; internal ROM debugger	"

NOTE: Extended unit self-test requires external loopback on serial port, Ethernet port, and Apple Talk port. Setting 11 does not stop on errors.

MAIN LOGIC CONNECTORS/JUMPERS (figure 3Ø2):

P1, Ethernet BNC Connector
P2, Parallel Connector
P3, Serial Connector
J1, RAM Expansion Connector
J2, Expansion Option Connector
J5, LCD Connector
J6, Apple Bus Connector
J7, External Disk Drive Connector
J8, External Tape Drive Connector
J9, Internal Tape Drive Connector
J11, Internal Disk Drive Connector
J12, Power Connector (Not used)
J16, Optional DIX Interface Connector
J19, Led Connector
J2Ø, DIX/BNC Jumper

Jumpers:	WØØ7	No Jumper
	WØØ8	No Jumper
	WØØ9	No Jumper
	DIX/BNC	BNC Jumpered

NOTE: When replacing tbe main logic board, be aure to remove the original Etbernet address ROM located at U19 and install it into the new replacement board.

Hard Disk Controller Board Connectors/Jumpers (figure 3Ø3):

JØ (2Ø pins)	Data cable to disk drive Ø
J1 (2Ø pins)	Data cable to disk drive 1 (if present)
J2 (34 pins)	Control cable to disk drive(s)
J3 (4 pins)	DC power to controller board
J4 (5Ø pins)	SCSI bus to Main Logic board

J5 No Jumpers (SCSI ID=Ø)

PU-R-S-T PU-R Jumpered
No others jumpered.

Hard Disk Drive Controller: RP3 and RP4 are to be installed only if the controller is the last device on the SCSI cable.

Hard Diak Drive Board (figure 3Ø4):

Disk Drive (Priam V-185)
J6, pin-pair 1 jumpered = drive select 1 for a single hard drive.
J6, pin-pair 2 jumpered = drive select 2 for a second of two hard drives.

RP1 is the terminator. It should be installed in the last drive of the cable.

Tape Drive Controller Board Connectora/Jumpera (figure 3Ø5):

J1	(5Ø pins)	Interface cable to tape drive
J2	(4 pins)	DC power to controller board
J3	(5Ø pins)	SCSI bus to Main Logic board
J6	Jumpered	(SCSI ID=7)
J7	Jumpered	(SCSI ID=7)
J8	Jumpered	(SCSI ID=7)
J9	Jumpered	
J1Ø	No Jumper	

Tape Drive Controller: RN1, RN2, and RN3 are to be installed only if the controller is the last device on the SCSI cable.

Tape Drive (Wangtek 5Ø99EN24) (figure 3Ø6):

E1	Jumpered
HDR	2,6 Jumpered
TNG	Jumpered
IHC	Jumpered
HDR3	3,11 Jumpered
	7,15 Jumpered

NOTE: All others are not jumpered.

<u>SCSI ID JUMPERS</u>

The jumper for the base unit's internal diak should be set at SCSI ID Ø. Expansion disk SCSI ID jumpers should be set at unique numbers in the range of 1 to 6.

The jumper for the tape drive controller ahould be set at SCSI ID 7.

```
******************************
*                            *
*                            *
*     3 S E R V E R 3 8 6    *
*                            *
*                            *
******************************
```

26-5552 3S/4Ø1 386 SERVER
3SERVER386 Control Panel (figure 3Ø7):

POWER ON SEQUENCE

When powered on, the 3Server386 automatically runs a brief initialization procedure and then goes on to run the unit self-test, which takes about 6Ø seconds. If the 3Server386 encounters any error, the test stops and an error message appears on the LCD.

When powered on for normal operation with application software on its disk, the server signals the end of the entire boot sequence by displaying its name and the current date and time on the LCD. The server is then ready for operation.

When powered on for maintenance BOOT switch setting 1 or 2, the server displays its network address when it completes the self-test.

CONTROL PANEL SWITCHES/BUTTONS

The RESET button restarts the 3Server386 when the MODE switch is set for maintenance or diagnostics, as if the power had just been turned on.

The MODE switch selects 3Server386 operation and test conditions. Maintenance mode allows you to run utility programs, when you want only DOS to be active. Diagnostics mode allows you to test various components of the 3Server386. Server mode is used for normal operation.

The BOOT switch settings, together with the MODE setting determine how the 3Server386 operates. These settings range from normal operation, which handles everyday use and installation needs, to maintenance and service settings, which enable server-based utility programs and various self-tests to operate.

The CONT button is used to display a second message on the LCD when the first message ends in a plus sign (+). It is also used in extended self-tests and other diagnostic operations.

The ATTN button is reserved. DO NOT USE THIS BUTTON during system power up, normal operation, maintenance, or diagnostics unless specifically directed to do so. Indiscriminate use of this button can cause the system to halt and lock up, or damage to the contents of CMOS RAM.

(continued on next page)

BOOT SWITCH SETTINGS:

Setting	Server State (MODE = MAINTENANCE)	(MODE=DIAGNOSTICS)
*Ø	Local boot	Front panel test
1	Ethernet boot	All diagnostics
2	Token ring boot	Reserved
3	Reserved	Serial port external loopback test (asynchronous)
4		Ethernet external loopback test
5		Parallel port extended test
6		Reserved
7		Extended memory setup
8		RS-232C synchronous port external loopback test (not implemented)
9		Service use; view/clear error log
1Ø		Reserved
11		Reserved
12		Service use; CMOS test
13		Reserved
14		Reserved
15		Continuous POST

* denotes normal server operation

NOTE: When the MODE switch is in the server position (left), the BOOT switch has no effect.

INTERNAL CABLING

Hard Drive to Controller:

The 2Ø-pin ribbon cable must be plugged into the rightmost connector on the disk controller board (labeled J3). Also, the darker striped edge of the cable must be matched with the side of the connector that is labeled "1". The 34-pin ribbon cable can be plugged to only one connector so, unless it is twisted, it is unlikely to present a connection problem. The hard drive must have the terminator installed.

SCSI Connector to DISK Controller:

The 5Ø-pin SCSI cable is attached to the disk controller board. Make sure the colored edge of the ribbon cable connects to pin 1 of position JØ on the disk controller board. The disk controller must have terminators installed.

SCSI Connector to TAPE drive:

The 5Ø-pin SCSI cable is plugged into the connector on the back of the tape drive. Make sure the colored edge of the ribbon cable connects to pin 1 of the SCSI connector.

Main Logic Board Jumpers/Connectors (figure 3Ø8):

NOTE: When replacing the main logic board, be sure to remove the original Ethernet address ROM located at U378 and install it into the new replacement board.

JP2ØØ *Not Jumpered = Server configuration
Jumpered = Workstation configuration, allows for keyboard and monitor attachment

JP2Ø1 *Not Jumpered = External transceiver
Jumpered = Internal transceiver

JP2Ø2 Serves as a spare jumper holder only

JP275 *Jumpered = Connects chassis to logic ground

JP526 1,8 pin pair jumpered (This is the pin pair closest to the expansion bus) = SCC (853Ø) interrupt to IRQ15

JP6ØØ No jumpers are installed on JP6ØØ. The functions of the jumpers are:

A - Reserved
B - Jumpered allows diagnostic test loop
Not jumpered = no test loop
C - Not jumpered = LCD display
Jumpered = monitor display
D - Jumpered = disabling of keylock
Not jumpered = bypassing of keylock

* denotes standard server configuration

MAIN LOGIC CONNECTORS:

J1,J2,J3,J4 AT Type Expansion Connectors
J5Ø Internal SCSI Connector
J51 External SCSI Connector
J58 ASYNC Serial/Parallel Connector
J57 Apple Talk Connector
J55 Serial A, Serial B Connectors (Sync)
J6Ø Service Only, Enhanced Keyboard Connector
J2ØØ LCD Panel Connector
J25Ø BNC Ethernet Connector
J225 DIX Connector
J275 Power Connector
J276 Power Connector (Not Used)
J5ØØ,J5Ø1 Memory Expansion Connectors

Drive Controller Board (figure 3Ø9):

CD and MN pin pairs jumpered. CD and MN set the Drive to SCSI ID=2

Hard Drive (figure 31Ø):

Drive Select 1 jumpered on rear of drive. (This is the first set of jumpers from the left).

Tape Drive Unit Jumpers (figure 311):

The 4th jumper from the power connector enables parity and is the only jumper installed.

SCSI ID JUMPERS

The jumper for the base unit's internal disk should be set at SCSI ID 2. Expansion disk SCSI ID jumpers should be set at unique numbers in the range of 3 to 6.

The jumpers for the tape drive (SELØ, SEL1 & SEL2) should be set at SCSI ID Ø (no jumpers installed), whether the tape is installed in the 3Server386 or in the Expansion Unit.

If the 3Server386 has a maximum configuration of six disk drives, the jumper for the last physical expansion drive attached to the system should be set at SCSI ID 1.

This page intentionally left blank.

```
*********************************************
*                                           *
*                                           *
*          F L O P P Y   D R I V E S        *
*                                           *
*                                           *
*********************************************
```

Shugart SA8ØØ 8" (Discrete and LSI. Figures 32, 33, and 34):
Push On --- A, B, C, DC, DS, DS1, T1, T2, Z, 8ØØ
L (Present on discrete boards only, jumpered vertically)

Wire Wrap -

FROM	TO	
J1-4	T6	(On row furthest from conn.)
J1-6	T5	"
J1-8	T4	"
J1-1Ø	T3	"

Wire wrap jumpers are used only with early (AXX-Ø5Ø5) style FDC board.

CDC 8" (Diacrete figure 35):
Remove pin 14 of the resistor pak.

Dip Switch 1 (8 position): Positions 1-4 Drive select (only one on)
Position 5 Ready (always on)
Positions 6-8 Spares (always off)

Dip Switch 3 (7 position): Positions 1-3 Off
Position 4 On
Positions 5-7 Off

SW3 may not be installed. If not, position 4 should have a jumper wire.

CDC 8" (LSI figure 36):
Remove pin 9 of the resistor pak.

Drive Select 8 pin dipshunt numbered 1-4 on the PCB but Radio Shack numbers their drives Ø-3. Short only the jumper for the desired drive.

TPI 8" (figure 37):
Drive Ø Only: T1, T8 (these should be installed with early style FDC and removed with the late style FDC board.)
On Rev. B and later boards, install a wire jumper across the pads of 1S, SYS4, SYS5, and SYS6. This will allow for proper termination when either a terminator or an expansion bay is used.

Drive 1 Only: T3, T4, T5, T6, T7, and T8

All Drives : E1-E2
E3-E4
DSx (x = appropriate drive select number)

Tandon in Model 16's (figure 3Ø):

M1 Enables 2Ø second wait before the motor shuts off
M3 Starts the spindle motor on drive select
There should be one DSx jumper located just above the stepper motor.
Drive Ø would be jumpered DS1 and drive 3 would be jumpered DS4.
There should be NO M2 jumper installed. If M2 is installed, the motor will run continuously, which would conflict with the design of the system.

In Model 16's one and only one internal drive should have a resistor pack installed in RP1 with pins 1,2,4,6,7,8 and the pins across from them removed. The resistor pack should be installed in the drive furthest from the FDC board in the computer. This terminates the head load and side select lines.

The dip shunt labeled U3 or HLL should have the connection between pins 2 and 15 broken or have one of those pins removed from the IC socket. This enables the stepper motor at all times.

Tandon in Model 12's (figure 3Ø):

M1 Enables 2Ø second wait before the motor shuts off
M3 Starts the spindle motor on drive select
There should be one DSx jumper located just above the stepper motor.
Drive Ø would be jumpered DS1 and drive 3 would be jumpered DS4.
There should be NO M2 jumper installed. If M2 is installed, the motor will run continuously, which would conflict with the design of the system.

In Model 12's one and only one internal drive should have a resistor pack installed in RP1 with all the pins plugged into the socket. The resistor pack should be installed in the drive furthest from the FDC board on the drive cable, usually drive Ø.

The dip shunt labeled U3 or HLL should have the connection between pins 2 and 15 broken or have one of those pins removed from the IC socket. This enables the stepper motor at all times.

Tandon in Expansion Bays (figure 3Ø):

M1 Enables 2Ø second wait before the motor shuts off
M3 Starts the spindle motor on drive select
There should be one DSx jumper located just above the stepper motor.
Drive Ø would be jumpered DS1 and drive 3 would be jumpered DS4.
There should be NO M2 jumper installed. If M2 is installed, the motor will run continuously, which would conflict with the design of the system.

(continued on next page)

In expansion bays one and only one drive in the bay should have a resistor pack installed in RP1 with pins 1 and/or 16 removed. The resistor pack should be installed in the drive furthest from the FDC board on the drive cable. This leaves the head load signal unterminated.

The dip shunt labeled U3 or HLL should have the connection between pins 2 and 15 broken or have one of those pins removed from the IC socket. This enables the stepper motor at all times.

Tandon TM848-2E Direct Drive Logic Board (figure 41):
DSx Drive Select (DS1 = Drive Ø)
DC Disk Change signal available
2S Two-Sided diskette signal available
TR True Ready
XC External Write current switch
MOH Motor control signals are active high
M3 Motor control using Drive Select
M1 Enables 5 second motor off delay
DM Enables diagnostics mode

NOTE: The MOH jumper may vary from machine to machine. This jumper will either be on or off. For example; with the jumper on: if after the drive has been selected the motor never turns off the jumper should be removed.

In Model 16s one and only one internal drive should have a resistor pack installed in RP1 with pins 1,2,4,6,7,8 and the pins across from them removed. The resistor pack should be installed in the drive furthest from the FDC board in the computer. This terminates the head load and side select lines.

In Model 12s one and only one internal drive should have a resistor pack installed in RP1 with all the pins plugged into the socket. The resistor pack should be installed in the drive furthest from the FDC board on the drive cable, usually drive Ø.

TEAC FD-54B Drive Logic Board (figure 43):
IU Selects active in use signal
DSx Drive Select, x = Ø-3 (DSØ = Drive A, DS1 = Drive B)
Termination (RA1) will be on all drives.

TEAC FD-55BV Drive Logic Board (figure 1Ø7):
DSx Drive Select x = Ø-3 (DSØ = Drive A, DS1 = Drive B)
Termination (RA1) will be on all drives.

Tandon TM1ØØ-2 Drive Logic Board (figure 47):
Dip Shunt (1E) All broken except 3-14 drive select 1
Terminating resistor pak should be installed at location 2F

The following are jumper wires not plugs.
W1 Selects double sided drive
W2 Disables set/preset on write flip-flop
W4 Enables write protect control
W6 Activity LED is controlled with drive select signal
W8 Allows drive to be selected via J1 pin 6

Tandon TM65-2L Floppy Drive Logic Board (figure 9B):
This drive is used only in the dual floppy version of the Tandy 12ØØ.
DS1 Both floppy drives in system have DS1 as the cable selects the drive.
J34 B-C Spindle motor controlled by drive select

Mitsubishi M4853, Mark I (figure 4Ø):
3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9 are for termination and should only be installed on the last drive on the cable.

DSx Drive Select (x = Ø-3)
HC Causes a constant head load condition
MM Causes motor on when drive is selected
H1 Routes ready signal R3 to the head load circuitry
R3 Establishes a ready signal when a diskette is inserted in the drive and the door is closed.

Mitsubisbi M4B53-1, Mark II (figure 5Ø):
HC Selects constant head load after door closed
2S Selects constant drive ready
MM Selects active low motor on
DSx Drive select (x = Ø-3)
The terminating resistor pak should be installed at location B6 on the last drive on the cable.

Mitsubishi M4851 36ØK Drive Logic Board (figure 96):
DS1 Both floppy drives in system use DS1 as the cable selects the drive
HC Causes head load with door closed
DC Resets status on falling edge of step pulse
MM Selects active low motor on
The terminating resistor pak should be installed in the last drive on the cable.

Mitsubisbi MF5Ø1A 36ØK Drive Logic Board (figure 1ØB):
DS1 Both floppy drives in system use DS1 as the cable selects the drive
MM Spindle motor power controlled by 'MOTOR ON' signal
The terminating resistor pak should be installed in the last drive on the cable.

Mitsubishi M4854-347 1.2 MEG Drive Logic Board (figure 97):

DS1	Both floppy drives in system use DS1 as the cable selects the drive
TD	Termination select
HC	Selects constant head load
UD	Disables head unload delay
DC	Selects active low diskette change
MM	Spindle motor power controlled by 'MOTOR ON' signal
RR	Output selected by 'DRIVE SELECT' signal
SB	Selects 36Ø RPM for both high and low density modes
1IH	LED will light with the 'DRIVE SELECT' signal

The terminating resistor pak should be installed in the last drive on the cable.

Mitsuhishi MP5Ø4A 1.2 MEG Drive Logic Board (figure 1Ø9):

DS1	Both floppy drives in system use DS1 as the cable selects the drive
TD	Connect drive select terminator
DC	Diskette Change, activates signal when drive latch opened
MM	Spindle motor power controlled by 'MOTOR ON' signal
RR	Output selected by 'DRIVE SELECT' signal
SB	Selects 36Ø rpm for both high and low density modes

The terminating resistor pak should be installed in the last drive on the cable.

Teac FD-35-FN 3 1/2 inch 72ØK Floppy Drive (figure 132):

DSx	Drive Select, x = Ø-3 (DSØ = Drive A, DS1 = Drive B)
MO	Enables use of motor on signal
FG	Connects frame ground to logic OV

Termination is internal to the drive.

Sony MP-F73W-Ø1D 3 1/2 inch 1.44 Meg Floppy Drive (figure 141):

DS1	ALL Drives	Slide Switch on back right corner set to second closest position to the rear of the drive.

Termination is internal to the drive.

Teac FD55BV-221 5 1/4 inch 36ØK Floppy Drive (figure 142):

DSx Drive Select, x = Ø-3 (DSØ = Drive A, DS1 = Drive B)

Termination is internal to the drive.

Teac FD55BR-521 5 1/4 inch 36ØK Floppy Drive (figure 143):

DSx Drive Select, x = Ø-3 (DSØ = Drive A, DS1 = Drive B)

Termination is internal to the drive.

Sony MP-F63-Ø1D 3 1/2 inch 72ØK Floppy Drive (figure 144):

DSØ Drive A Slide switch all way to rear of drive
DS1 Drive B Slide switch second notch from rear of drive
Termination is internal to the drive.

Mitsubishi MF5Ø4B 5 1/4 inch 1.2 MEG Drive Logic Board (figure 154):

DSØ Used in non-standard setups when cable is straight (no twists) where two 5 1/4" floppy drives are used. The second drive would be DS1.
DS1 Both floppy drives in system use DS1 if the cable has a twist between the drive connectors
TD Connect drive select terminator.
DC Diskette change.
IR LED lit when drive selected (Jumper IU must be off).
MM Spindle motor power controlled by 'MOTOR ON' signal.
RI Index pulse is issued only when spindle completes one rotation.
SB Selects 36Ørpm for both high and low density modes.
The terminating resistor pack should be installed in the last drive on the cable.

Teac FD-55BR121 5 1/4 inch 36ØK Floppy Drive (figure 211):

Dx Drive Select, x = Ø-3 (DØ = Drive A, D1 = Drive B)
NOTE: Figure 211 shows DØ selected.
Termination is internal to the drive.
FG Jumped Frame Ground
IU Jumped In Use
All other jumpers should be off.

Sony MP-F17W-71 3 1/2 inch 1.44M Floppy Drive (figure 141):

DSØ Drive A Slide switch all the way to the rear of the drive.
DS1 Drive B Slide switch second notch from the rear of the drive.
Termination is internal to the drive.

Sony MP-F73W-7ØD 3 1/2 inch 1.44 MEG Floppy Drive (figure 141):

DSx Drive Select, x = Ø-3 (DSØ = Drive A, DS1 = Drive B)
Termination is internal to the drive.

Sony MP-F17W-7ØD 3 1/2 inch 1.44 MEG Floppy Drive (figure 141):

DSx Drive Select, x = Ø-3 (DSØ = Drive A, DS1 = Drive B)
Termination is internal to the drive.

Citizen OPBD-12A 3 1/2 inch 72ØK Floppy Drive (figure 213):

DSØ Drive A - Slide switch all the way to the rear of the drive.
DS1 Drive B - Slide switch second notch from the rear of the drive.
Termination is internal to the drive.

Citizen OSDC-95A 3 1/2 inch 72ØK Floppy Drive (figure 16Ø):

DSØ Drive A - Slide switch all the way to the rear of the drive.
DS1 Drive B - Slide switch second notch from the rear of the drive.
Termination is internal to the drive.

Mitsuhishi MF5Ø4C 5 1/4 inch 1.2 MEG Drive Logic Board (figure 216):

DSØ	Used in non-standard setups when cable is straight (no twists) where two 5 1/4" floppy drives are used. The second drive would be DS1.
DS1	Both floppy drives in system use DS1 if the cable has a twist between the drive connectors
TD	Connect drive select terminator.
DC	Diskette change.
IR	LED lit when drive selected (Jumper IU must be off).
MM	Spindle motor power controlled by 'MOTOR ON' signal.
RI	Index pulse is issued only when spindle completes one rotation.
SB	Selects 36Ørpm for both high and low density modes.

The terminating resistor pack should be installed in the last drive on the cable.

TEAC FD235F-1Ø5U 3 1/2 inch 72ØK Drive Logic Board (figure 215):

DØ Drive select Ø.
D1 Drive select 1.
Left pins of RY and DC should be jumped (Connects Ready input to pin 34 of ribbon cable signal. All other jumpers should be off.
Power is derived from ribbon cable (no separate power connector).
Termination is internal to the drive.

TEAC FD235F-136U 3 1/2 inch 72ØK Drive Logic Board (figure 21B):

This drive is used in the 14ØØFD/HD laptop computer.
DØ Drive select Ø.
D1 Drive select 1.
All other jumpers should be off.
Power is derived from ribbon cable (no separate power connector).
Termination is internal to the drive.

Sony MP-F63W-7ØD 3 1/2 inch 72ØK Drive Logic Board (figure 144):

DSØ Drive A Slide switch all the way to the rear of the drive.
DS1 Drive B Slide switch second notch from the rear of the drive.
Power is derived from ribbon cable (no separate power connector).
Termination is internal to the drive.

Sony MP-F11W-71 72ØK Drive Logic Board (figure 144):
DSØ Drive A Slide switch all the way to the rear of the drive.
DS1 Drive B Slide switch second notch from the rear of the drive.
Power is derived from ribbon cable (no separate power connector).
Termination is internal to the drive.

Sony MP-F11W-72 72ØK Drive Logic Board (figure 144):
DSØ Drive A Slide switch all the way to the rear of the drive.
DS1 Drive B Slide switch second notch from the rear of the drive.
Power is derived from ribbon cable (no separate power connector).
Termination is internal to the drive.

Matsushita EME-213AMC 3 1/2 inch 72ØK Floppy Drive 25-353Ø (figure 217):

This drive is for the 11ØØFD. There are NO jumpers on this drive.
Test points are as follows:

Head amp	TP1
Head amp	TP2
GND	TP3
Track ØØ	TP5
Index	Pin 23 of the floppy drive connector cable

Panasonic JU-257A213P 1.44 MEG Floppy Drive for 28ØØHD (figure 219):

SW1(RY/DC): Ready/Disk Change. Default is "DC".
SW2(MO/MS): Motor ON/Motor on Drive Select(MS). Default is "MO".
SW3(Ø321) : Drive Select. Default is Drive "Ø".
SW4(BCD) : Selects head assembly rank. This switch is used to match the logic board to the head. Set to letter marked on head assembly.
SW5(PS2/AT): Selects either PS2 polarity or AT polarity. Default is PS2.

Power supplied by I/O cable.

2.8" Quick Disk Drive for WP1ØØ (figure 263):

The 2.8" Quick Disk Drive uses a single track spiral disk (26-3951). Unlike the disks ordinarily used with computers, the single track spiral disk is not formatted with a number of concentric circular tracks. Instead, the surface of the disk is magnetically inscribed with a single track that spirals inward toward the center, much like the track on a phonograph record. There are no test points or jumpers with this drive.

Teac FD235HF-1Ø6U 1.44 Meg 3 1/2 inch Floppy Drive (figure 275):

There are two sets of jumper blocks located at the rear of the floppy drive. The following is a list of the jumpers and their functions:

FG: Frame ground. This jumper is permanently installed.
DØ: Drive select zero.
D1: Drive select one.
HHI: Logic HI sets the drive in high density mode (not used).
LHI: Logic LOW sets the drive in high density mode (not used).
OP: High density switch enabled (jumpered).
HHO: High density output on high (not used).
D2: Drive select two. Jumper between D2 and center pin.
D3: Drive select three. Jumper between D1 and center pin.

Termination is internal to the drive.

Matsushita EME-263MG 3 1/2 inch 1.44M Floppy Drive 25-35Ø6 (figure 3ØØ):

This drive is for the 15ØØHD/281ØHD/381ØHD. There are no jumpers on this drive. The test points are as follows:

Head Amp	TP1
Track ØØ Check	TP5
Track ØØ Bias	TP6 (Shorting it to ground enables Track ØØ check)
Index	Pin 2 of the floppy drive connector cable
Read Data	Pin 24 of the floppy drive connector cable
Head Ø Connect	CN1
Head 1 Connect	CN2
VCC (+5V)	CN8 Pins 1,3,5,7
Ground	CN8 Pins 13,15,17,19,21,23,25

This drive is interfaced through a soldered on flat conductor cable instead of the conventional ribbon cable.

Sony MFD-17W-72 3 1/2" 1.44M Floppy Drive (figure 141):

The floppy drive is a Sony MFD-17W-72 1.44 Meg 3.5 inch drive. The following is a list of the test points and their functions:

Differential read amps	RFA, RFB
Direction	CN1Ø1, pin 18
Step	CN1Ø1, pin 2Ø
Track Ø	CN1Ø1, pin 26
Index	CN1Ø1, pin 8
Read Data	CN1Ø1, pin 3Ø
Ground	CN1Ø1, pin 13
Write Protect	CN1Ø1, pin 28
Motor On	CN1Ø1, pin 16

The drive is internally terminated. There is a single drive select switch on the side. Drive A: should be set for DSØ, Drive B: should be set for DS1, etc. If a 5 1/4" drive is added to the system, it must also be terminated.

This page intentionally left blank.

```
*********************************************
*                                           *
*                                           *
*            H A R D   D R I V E S          *
*                                           *
*                                           *
*********************************************
```

TRS-8Ø HARD DRIVE NOTES:

The 5, 12, 35, 7Ø and external 15 MEG controller boards are interchangeable as are the 12, 35, 7Ø and external 15 MEG interface boards. However, the controller boards should be replaced with like boards. So if the controller is the later WD1Ø1Ø you should not replace it with the earlier Bx3ØØ. The B MEG interface or controller boards are **NOT** interchangeable with the 5, 12, 35, 7Ø or external 15 MEG.

For troubleshooting and diagnostic purposes the 5 MEG hard drive can be placed on a Model II/12/16/16B computer provided the 12 MEG interface board is used. Likewise the 12, 15, 35, and 7Ø MEG hard drives can be placed on a Model I/III/4 computer; however, 15 MEG is the maximum size these systems will recognize. So the 35 and 7Ø MEG drives will not be fully checked out.

The 5, 1Ø, 12, and 15 MEG full height hard drives all use the same drive logic board. However, the 1Ø and 15 MEGs have a different ROM code in the processor chip. The chip can be identified by the version number on the IC package. The 1Ø and 15 MEGs use a Ver. 3.x ROM code. The 5 and 12 MEGs use a Ver. 2.x.

There are also two types of media (plated and oxide) for the 1Ø and 15 MEG full height hubbles. Each type requires a different logic board. Refer to Technical Bulletin HD:29 for a more detailed description. Refer to Technical Bulletin HD:32 for the procedure to convert one type of logic board to the other.

Refer to the Appendix for a list of hard drives with their respective head and cylinder counts.

In the Model II and 16 the hard disk interface board must be placed after the FDC board while in the 12, 16B and 6ØØØ it must be in the bottom slot. The exception here would be ARCNET interface board which would be installed before the hard disk interface board. The disk cartridge interface board for the Tandy 6ØØØ is terminated. Because of this, it **MUST** be the **LAST** interrupt driven board in the card cage.

TANDY 1ØØØ/12ØØ HARD DRIVE NOTES:

The Tandy 1ØØØ WD1ØØ2/S-WA2 hard drive controller and the Tandy 12ØØ WD1Ø1Ø (short) hard drive controller appear identical but they ARE different and are NOT interchangeable. For identification purposes refer to the following:

Tandy 1ØØØ 25-1ØØ1 AX-9ØØ9
PC board vendor number = 61ØØØØØ7-13 (on adhesive label)
ROM at U14, number suffix will be -Ø1 or -Ø1Ø
R13, R14, and C1B are on the board

Tandy 12ØØ 25-3ØØØ AX-9Ø1Ø
PC board vendor number = 61ØØØØØ7-11 (on adhesive label)
ROM at U14, number suffix will be -Ø3
R13, R14, and C1B are NOT on the board

8 MEG Hard Disk Interface Board in a Model II/16/16B/6ØØØ (figure 19):
AP-AK Sets the RAM as pages 14 & 15 (the manual is incorrect)

In the Model II/16/16B/6ØØØ there should be 64K standard main board memory which does not have memory mapped out at pages 14 & 15, so the AP-AK setting on the hard drive interface board presents no addressing conflict. If, for some reason a Model 16B/6ØØØ should have an additional 16K of memory installed as main board memory, and the AK-AP jumper selected, an addressing conflict would result. The computer should be checked to insure that it has the correct amount of memory.

S1	1,3,5, and 7 on 2,4,6, and 8 off Configures drives 4 & 5
S2	1,3,5, and 7 on 2,4,6, and 8 off Configures drives 6 & 7
S3	3 & 4 on 1,2,5,6,7, and 8 off defines the port address as CØ-CF
W-V	Pulls up an input of U26
A-B	Pulls up an input of U1

8 MEG Bard Disk Interface Board in a Model 12 (figure 2Ø):
AG-AL Sets the RAM as pages 8 & 9 (the manual is incorrect)

In the Model 12 there should be 8ØK standard main board memory, which is qualified by a wire jumper from E38-E39. This additional memory is mapped out to pages 14 & 15, therefore the AK-AP option for the hard disk interface board would cause an addressing conflict, and must be moved to the suggested AG-AL option.

S1	1,3,5, and 7 on 2,4,6, and 8 off Configures drives 4 & 5
S2	1,3,5, and 7 on 2,4,6, and 8 off Configures drives 6 & 7
S3	3 & 4 on 1,2,5,6,7, and 8 off defines the port address as CØ-CF
W-V	Pulls up an input of U26
A-B	Pulls up an input of U1

12 MEG Bard Disk Interface Board in a Model II/16/16B/6ØØØ (figure 21):
AP-AK Sets the RAM on this board as pages 14 & 15
W-V Pulls up an input of U26
A-B-C **Set to A-B** which pulls up an input of U1
A-B-C-D-E **Set to A-B** which defines the port address of the board as CØ-CF

In the Model II/16/16B/6ØØØ there should be 64K standard main board memory which does not have memory mapped out at pages 14 & 15, so the AP-AK setting on the hard drive interface board presents no addressing conflict. If, for some reason a Model 16B/6ØØØ should have an additional 16K of memory installed as main board memory, and the AK-AP jumper selected, an addressing conflict would result. The computer should be checked to insure that it has the correct amount of memory.

12 MEG Hard Diak Interface Board in a Model 12 (figure 22):

AG-AL Sets the RAM on this board as pages 8 & 9
W-V Pulls up an input of U26
A-B-C **Set to A-B** which pulls up an input of U1
A-B-C-D-E **Set to A-H** which defines the port address of the board as CØ-CF

In the Model 12 there should be 8ØK standard main board memory, which is qualified by a wire jumper from E38-E39. This additional memory is mapped out to pages 14 & 15, therefore the AK-AP option for the hard disk interface board would cause an addressing conflict, and must be moved to the suggested AG-AL option.

8 MEG Hard Disk Controller Hoard (figure 23):

Q-R When using a WD11ØØ-Ø2 for U4
S-R When using a WD11ØØ-12 for U4
U-V Selects on board RAM using the RB* signal
J-K Allows CS* only to enable waits back to the interface board.

12 & 5 MEG 8X3ØØ Hard Disk Controller Board (figure 24):

1-2 When using a WD-11ØØ-12 for U5
2-3 When using a WD-11ØØ-Ø2 for U5
5-6 Allows DCRCS* only to enable waits back to the computer
17-19 Defines the port address of the board as CØ-CF

15 MEG Internal Hard Drive Controller/Interface (figure 3B):

E1-E2 Selects port address CØ to CF
E6-E7 Connects DRD1 to U27 (WD11ØØ-11)

B MEG Shugart (SA1ØØ4) Hard Drive Logic Board (figure 25):

DSx Selects which drive number this board is (drive 4 is DS1)

Any board can have either an IC installed at location 3C or a stepper board connected to J9 (NOT BOTH). Stepper boards are being discontinued and replaced by the ROM that plugs into the socket at 3C. Also, replacement boards may come without either the stepper PCB or the ROM, so it would be a good idea to stock a spare ROM (AMX-5136). Last drive in chain should have a resistor pak (22Ø/33Ø ohm) installed at 8C.

12 (TM6Ø3) and 15 (TM5Ø3) MEG Tandon Hard Drive Logic Board (figure 26):
Sx Selects which drive number this board is (drive 4 is S1)
W13 Allows the use of 6 heads
W7 Terminates the read data lines
W8 Terminates the write data lines

NOTE: In the 5, 12, and 15 Meg hard drives, the last drive on the chain (the drive furthest from the computer on the drive cable) must have a terminator (22Ø/33Ø ohm) installed at location U22.

U4 Processor 2.XX Version 12 Meg
U4 Processor 3.XX Version or ALL Masked 15 Meg

5 MEG Tandon (TM6Ø2) Hard Drive Logic Board (figure 27):
Sx Selects which drive number this board is (drive 4 is S1)
W5 Selects a maximum of 153 cylinders
W7 Terminates the read data lines
W8 Terminates the write data lines

NOTE: In the 5, 12, and 15 Meg hard drives, the last drive on the chain (the drive furthest from the computer on the drive cable) must have a terminator (22Ø/33Ø ohm) installed at location U22.

1Ø MEG Tandon (TM5Ø2) Hard Drive Logic Board (figure 48):
Sx Drive select (1-4) also labeled as W12-W9
W7 Terminates the read data lines
W8 Terminates the write data lines
Terminating resistor pak (22Ø/33Ø ohm) should be installed at location U22.

1Ø MEG Tandon (TM-252) Hard Drive Logic Board (figure 76):
W14 Motor backlash option - set by the factory - do not change.
DSx Drive select (W12=DS1, W11=DS2, W1Ø=DS3, W9=DS4)
Last drive on cable should have terminating resistor (22Ø/33Ø) at U19.

On the external hard drive, the orange wire connects to feedthrough connected to J2 pin 7 which routes +12V from the data cable to the relay which switches AC on to the power supply.

NOTE: DS2 (W11) is used to configure for drive C:.
DS3 (W1Ø) is used to configure for drive D:.

External WD1ØØØ-TB1 Controller Hoard (figure 52):
E1-E2 Enables software reset of WD1Ø1Ø chip
E3-E4 Selects port address CØ-CF
E11-E12 Connects oscillator to write clock circuit
E13-E14 Adds pull-ups to write protect lines of drive

35 MEG Quantum (Q540) Hard Drive Logic Board (figure 51):
DSx Drive select (x = 1-4)
Terminating resistor pak (220/330 ohm) should be installed at RN3 for the last drive on the cable.

70 MEG Micropolis (1325) Hard Drive Logic Board (figure 70):
DSx Drive Select (1-4)
W1 Fault status latch
W2 Selects daisy chain operation
W8 Selects radial data operation
RN1 Termination resistor pak (220/330 ohm) should be installed in the last drive on the cable.

Xebec Hard Drive Controller Board for Tandy 1000/1200 (figure 69):
The Xebec controller board is used for external hard drives only.

	Tandy 1000
IRQ2	Selects interrupt request 2
INT2	Selects interrupt request 2

	Tandy 1200
IRQ5	Selects interrupt request 5
INT5	Selects interrupt request 5

The following jumpers are valid for both computers.
PD Enables processor data buffers
I/OADD1 Along with I/OADD2 selects base I/O address (320H) of board
I/OADD2 Along with I/OADD1 selects base I/O address (320H) of board

DRIVE C:	1	2
35 MEG	ON	OFF
15 MEG	OFF	OFF
10 MEG	OFF	ON

DRIVE D:	3	4
35 MEG	ON	OFF
15 MEG	OFF	OFF
10 MEG	OFF	ON

To support 20 MEG hard drives remove the ROM at U33 and replace it with the revised ROM, then set the jumpers according to the bubble type as follows:

DRIVE C:	1	2
35 MEG	ON	OFF
20 MEG	OFF	OFF
10 MEG	OFF	ON

DRIVE D:	3	4
35 MEG	ON	OFF
20 MEG	OFF	OFF
10 MEG	OFF	ON

Original ROM: MXP-0359 Checksum = A800H (supports 10, 15 and 35 MEG.)
Revised ROM: MXP-0358 Checksum = A900H (supports 10, 20 and 35 MEG.)

Refer to Technical Bulletin HD:46 for more information.

Tandy 1ØØØ WD1ØØ2S-WX2 Controller Board (figure 77):

W1 pins 1-2	Connects 'DSELØ' (drive select) to bus
W2 pins 1-2	Connects 'RG' (read gate) into circuit
W3 pins 1-2	Connects 'ROMEN' (ROM enable) to ROM
W4 pins 2-3	Connects 'A2' (address line 2) for address select
W6 pins 2-3	Connects 'RWC' (reduced write current) to J1 (drive)
W7 pins 2-3	Selects IRQ2

The following are eight (8) sets of jumpers labeled SW1 positions 1-8. Notice that they are numbered from the bottom 1 through 4 and then backwards 8 through 5.

Position 5	ON	Selects address
Position 6	OFP	Selects address
Position 7	OFP	Selects address
Position 8	OFF	Selects address
Position 4	With position 3 selects Drive D type	
Position 3	(See below for drive types)	
Position 2	With position 1 selects Drive C type	
Position 1	(See below for drive types)	

DRIVE C:	1	2	DRIVE D:	3	4
35 MEG	ON	ON	35 MEG	ON	ON
15 MEG	ON	OFF	15 MEG	ON	OFP
1Ø MEG	OFF	ON	1Ø MEG	OPF	ON

For 2Ø MEG hard drive support, use the following table and refer to Technical Bulletin 1ØØØ:37 for more information.

DRIVE C:	1	2	DRIVE D:	3	4
35 MEG	ON	ON	35 MEG	ON	ON
2Ø MEG	ON	OFF	2Ø MEG	ON	OFF
1Ø MEG	OFF	ON	1Ø MEG	OFF	ON

The Tandy 1ØØØ WD1ØØ2S-WX2 hard drive controller and the Tandy 12ØØ WD1ØØ2S-WX2 (short) hard drive controller appear identical but they ARE different and are NOT interchangeable. For identification purposes refer to the following:

Tandy 1ØØØ 25-1ØØ1 AX-9ØØ9
- PC board vendor number = 61ØØØØØ7-13 (on adhesive label)
- ROM at U14, number suffix will be -Ø1 or -Ø1Ø
- R13, R14, and C18 are on the board

Tandy 12ØØ 25-3ØØØ AX-9Ø1Ø
- PC board vendor number = 61ØØØØØ7-11 (on adhesive label)
- ROM at U14, number suffix will be -Ø3
- R13, R14, and C18 are NOT on the board

Tandy 12ØØ WD1ØØ2S-WX2 Hard Drive Controller Board (figure 99):

W1 pins 1-2	Connects 'DSELØ' (drive select) to bus
W2 pins 1-2	Connects 'RG' (read gate) into circuit
W3 pins 1-2	Connects 'ROMEN' (ROM enable) to ROM
W4 pins 2-3	Connects 'A2' (address line 2) for address select
W6 pins 2-3	Connects 'RWC' (reduced write current) to J1 (drive)
W7 pins 1-2	Selects IRQ5

The following are eight (8) sets of jumpers labeled SW1 positions 1-8. Notice that they are numbered from the bottom 1 through 4 and then backwards 8 through 5.

Position 5	OFF	Selects IRQ5
Position 6	OFF	Selects address
Position 7	OFF	Selects address
Position 8	OFF	Selects address
Position 4	Not Used	
Position 3	Not Used	
Position 2	With position 1 selects Drive C type	
Position 1	(See below for drive types)	

Tandy ROM
62-ØØØØ52-Ø1Ø

DRIVE C:	1	2
1Ø MEG	OFF	ON

Tandon ROM
62-ØØØØ4Ø-Ø3

DRIVE C:	1	2
1Ø MEG	OFF	OFF

The Tandy 1ØØØ WD1ØØØS-WX2 hard drive controller and the Tandy 12ØØ WD1ØØ2S-WX2 (short) hard drive controller appear identical but they ARE different and are NOT interchangeable. For identification purposes refer to the table listed under the note for Tandy 1ØØØ WD1ØØ2S-WX2 controller board.

2Ø MEG Mitsubishi (MR522) Hard Drive Logic Board 25-4Ø62 (figure 1ØØ):

Switch	Drive C	Drive D	Description
SW1-1	On	On	Selects daisy chain operation
SW1-2	Off	Off	Disables diagnostic operation
SW1-3	Off	Off	Drive select 4
SW1-4	Off	Off	Drive select 3
SW1-5	Off	On	Drive select 2
SW1-6	On	Off	Drive select 1

Termination is accomplished with SW2. On=Termination. Off=Not Terminated.

Switch	Last Drive On Cable	First Drive On Cable
SW2-1	On	Off
SW2-2	On	Off
SW2-3	On	Off
SW2-4	On	Off
SW2-5	On	Off
SW2-6	On	Off

2Ø MEG Seagate (ST225) Hard Drive Logic Board 25-4Ø62 (figure 1Ø1):
Only one jumper should be on.

15-16	Drive select 1
13-14	Drive select 2
11-12	Drive select 3
9-1Ø	Drive select 4

Terminating resistor pack (22Ø/33Ø ohm) should be installed

4Ø MEG CDC (WREN II) Hard Drive Logic Board 25-4Ø61 (figure 11Ø):
DSx Drive select (DS1 = C, DS2 = D)
Termination resistor pack (22Ø/33Ø ohm SIP) should be installed in the last drive on the cable.

Floppy/Hard Drive WD1ØØ2-WA2 Controller Board 25-4Ø6Ø (figure 95):

E2-E3	Selects primary address for floppy (standard)
E1-E2	Selects secondary address for floppy
E5-E6	Selects primary address for hard drive (standard)
E4-E5	Selects secondary address for hard drive
E7-E8	Connects floppy read data into VCO

Floppy/Hard Drive WD1ØØ3-WA2 Controller Board 25-4Ø6Ø (figure 124):

E2-E3	Selects primary address for floppy (standard)
E1-E2	Selects secondary address for floppy
E5-E6	Selects primary address for hard drive (standard)
E4-E5	Selects secondary address for hard drive
E7-E8	Supports 36Ø RPM floppy disk drives (standard)
E8-E9	Supports 3ØØ RPM floppy disk drives

Microscience 4Ø Meg (HH1Ø5Ø) Hard Drive Logic 25-4Ø61 (figure 133):
SW1 positions 1-4: Drive Select

Drive	POS1	POS2	POS3	POS4	
C/Ø	On	Off	Off	Off	
D/1	Off	On	Off	Off	
E/2	Off	Off	On	Off	Not Supported
F/3	Off	Off	Off	On	Not Supported

SW1 positions 5-1Ø: Termination
POS 5-1Ø On for the last drive on the control cable
Off for all other drives

Disk Cartridge Controller board (figure 73):

SW1-1	Off	Manual Power-on reset
SW1-2	Off	Parity checking
SW1-3	Off	Retries enabled without startup diagnostics
SW1-4	Off	Retries enabled without startup diagnostics
SW1-5	Off	1Ø.Ø Code enabled
JP16	PinØ	Selects address
JP2	All On	

1Ø MEG IOMEGA (Alpha-1ØH) Disk Cartridge Drive Logic Board (figure 74):
There are 3 rows (J2, J3, J4) of seven pins. Jumper together all seven pins between rows;

J2 & J3	Selects Drive Ø
J3 & J4	Selects Drive 1

2Ø MEG IOMEGA (Alpha-2ØB) Disk Cartridge Drive Logic Board (figure 118):
There are 3 rows of seven pins used for drive select as follows:

Top Two Rows	Selects Drive Ø
Bottom Two Rows	Selects Drive 1

IOMega Disk Cartridge Controller 5 1/4 2ØMeg 25-4Ø64 (Beta 2Ø) (figure 15Ø):
S1 Dip Switch

Position 1	Off	Manual Power-on Reset
Position 2	Off	Normal Operation
Position 3	Off	No parity checking
	On	Parity checking (Standard)

Position 4	Position 5	Position 6	SCSI Bus Address
Off	Off	Off	Ø
Off	Off	On	1
Off	On	Off	2
Off	On	On	3 (Standard)
On	Off	Off	4
On	Off	On	5
On	On	Off	6
On	On	On	7

IOMega Disk Cartridge Drive Logic 5 1/4 2Ø Meg (Beta 2Ø) Primary (figure 151):

JB2	Two pins closest to the rear of the drive jumpered.
JB3	Jumpered
JB4	Two pins closest to the center of the drive jumpered.

JB1 Drive Select Ø Jumper the two rows of pins closest to LUNØ (the front of the drive) at all four positions.

Note: There is a radical difference between the Primary and Secondary 5 1/4 Disk Cartridge units. Installing two primary drives will not work.

IOMega Disk Cartridge Drive Logic 5 1/4 2Ø Meg (Beta 2Ø) Secondary 25-4Ø65 (figure 152):

JB1 Drive Select 1 Jumper the two rows of pins closest to LUN1 (the rear of the drive at all four positions.

Note: There is a radical difference between the Primary and Secondary 5 1/4 Disk Cartridge units. Installing two secondary drives will not work.

Disk Cartridge Interface Board for Tandy 2ØØØ 26-5147 (figure 112):

E1 On = 1 Cartridge Drive in system
Off = 2 Cartridge Drives in system

Disk Cartridge Interface Board for Tandy 1ØØØ/12ØØ/3ØØØ 25-3Ø22 (figure 75):

SW1 position 1 ON selects 1 drive
OFF selects 2 drives
SW1 positions 2 and 5 ON
3, 4, 6-8 OFF selects address

PC2B Disk Cartridge Interface Board for 1ØØØ/12ØØ/3ØØØ 25-4Ø64 (figure 111):

Port Address:

SW1	SW2	Address	
On	On	34ØH-345H	(standard)
Off	On	35ØH-355H	
On	Off	36ØH-365H	
Off	Off	37ØH-375H	

DMA Channel:

SW3	Channel #	
On	1	
Off	3	(standard)

DMA/PIO Select:

SW4	Function	
On	PIO enabled	
Off	DMA enabled	(standard)**

** NOTE: This switch should be set to the ON position, to enable PIO mode, when used in a 8Ø386 based CPU or a Tandy 3ØØØNL in fast mode (i.e., a clock speed of 1Ø MHz and above). If a SCSI hard drive controller is used, then PIO mode should also be set to the ON position. Set this switch to the OFF position for all other MS-DOS computer systems.

Reserved:

SW5	SW6	SW7	
Off	Off	Off	(standard)

Number of Drives:

SW8	Drives
Off	2 Drives in system
On	1 Drive in system (standard)

(continued on next page)

The ROM/RAM address option jumpers consist of 4 sets (labeled 1 through 4) with three staking pins to a set. The following table will describe the jumpers as JP1 - upper, meaning the top two pins of JP1, and JP1 - lower meaning the lower two pins of JP1.

JP1	JP2	JP3	JP4	Address Range	
Upper	Upper	Upper	Upper	C8ØØ:ØØØØ to C8ØØ:1FFF	
Upper	Upper	Upper	Lower	CAØØ:ØØØØ to CAØØ:1FFF	
Upper	Upper	Lower	Upper	CCØØ:ØØØØ to CCØØ:1FFF	
Upper	Upper	Lower	Lower	CEØØ:ØØØØ to CEØØ:1FFF	(standard)
Upper	Lower	Upper	Upper	DØØØ:ØØØØ to DØØØ:1FFF	(Xenix Operation)
Upper	Lower	Upper	Lower	D2ØØ:ØØØØ to D2ØØ:1FFF	
Upper	Lower	Lower	Upper	D4ØØ:ØØØØ to D4ØØ:1FFF	
Upper	Lower	Lower	Lower	D6ØØ:ØØØØ to D6ØØ:1FFF	
Lower	Upper	Upper	Upper	D8ØØ:ØØØØ to D8ØØ:1FFF	
Lower	Upper	Upper	Lower	DAØØ:ØØØØ to DAØØ:1FFF	
Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper	DCØØ:ØØØØ to DCØØ:1FFF	
Lower	Upper	Lower	Lower	DEØØ:ØØØØ to DEØØ:1FFF	
Lower	Lower	Upper	Upper	EØØØ:ØØØØ to EØØØ:1FFF	
Lower	Lower	Upper	Lower	E2ØØ:ØØØØ to E2ØØ:1FFF	
Lower	Lower	Lower	Upper	E4ØØ:ØØØØ to E4ØØ:1FFF	
Lower	Lower	Lower	Lower	ROM/RAM Disabled	(for use with SCSI)

TCS-1ØØ Tape Cartridge Controller Board 25-3Ø2Ø (figure 78):

E3-E4 Along with E8-E9 selects on board RAM size to 2K
E8-E9 Selects on board RAM size to 2K
E11-E12 Test jumper (on for normal operation)

TCS-1ØØ Tape Cartridge Drive Logic Board 25-3Ø2Ø (figure 79):

HDR1-5 Selects tape drive Ø
HDR3-4 Selects phase 4
HDR3-8 Selects phase 4
9/12 Selects 9 tracks
IHC

TCS-1ØØ Tape Cartridge Drive Logic Board Revision C2 25-3Ø2Ø (figure 113):

HDR1-2
HDR3-1
HDR3-5
IHC
TNG
E1

TCS-1ØØ Tape Cartridge Interface Board for the 1ØØØ/12ØØ/3ØØØ 25-3Ø21 (figure 8Ø):

ADDR SEL B Selects address range of 338-33B hex
ADDR SEL D Selects address range of 338-33B hex
ADDR SEL E Selects address range of 338-33B hex
ADDR SEL G Selects address range of 338-33B hex
DRQ1 (MS-DOS Operation) DRQ3 (Xenix Operation)
DACK1 (MS-DOS Operation) DACK3 (Xenix Operation)
IRQn Selects interrupt used. Use ONLY ONE from the table below:

	Tandy 1ØØØ	Tandy 12ØØ	Tandy 3ØØØ/HL
IRQ7	Default LPT1	Default LPT1	Default LPT1
IRQ5	Vertical Sync	Default Hard Drive	Default LPT2
IRQ4	Default COM1	Default COM1	Default COM1
IRQ3	Default COM2	Default COM2	Default COM2
IRQ2	Default Hard Drive	**Tape Standard**	**Tape Standard**

Important Note: Only **ONE** of IRQ2 through IRQ7 should be on.

IRQ2 through IRQ7 select the interrupt request line the tape cartridge interface board will use. The above table shows the default uses of these interrupt lines on each machine. When selecting which interrupt to use the entire system must be taken into account. For example; on the Tandy 1ØØØ if there is no hard drive installed then IRQ2 would be the logical choice for the tape cartridge interface board. However if the computer has a hard drive then IRQ3 or IRQ4 must be used. This means of course that the associated COM port can not be used for a serial or modem board. For use with Xenix, IRQ3 should be used. Also for use with Xenix, the correct PAL chip must be installed. Refer to Technical Bulletin I/O:1Ø8 for further information.

16 Bit SCSI Host Adapter 25-4161/A (figure 161): 25-4161B (figure 212):

General Notes:

There are three different versions of this board currently in use. The 25-4161 and the 25-4161A look essentially the same; the major differences are that the 25-4161 board is capable of asynchronous operation only (J1, pin pair 1 **off**), and has a U2Ø IC labeled AIC-625Ø. The 25-4161A board is capable of both synchronous and asynchronous operation, and is defaulted to synchronous (J1, pin pair 1 **on**); the U2Ø IC has moved up to a D-step (or revision D) part and is now labeled AIC-625Ø<u>DL</u>. The "DL" indicates that the IC is a D-step part.

The 25-4161B board is quite different from the 25-4161 and the 25-4161A. The board makes heavy use of surface mount technology, the jumpering is somewhat different, and there is an external connector to allow connection of additional external SCSI devices. This board is also capable of both synchronous and asynchronous operation, and is defaulted to synchronous (J1, pin pair 1 **on**).

Use of any of these boards requires that the computer have at least a BIOS version of Ø1.Ø3.Ø1 or later. If the board is being used in an MS-DOS environment, the MS-DOS version must be 3.3 or later. If the board is being used in an 8Ø386 Xenix environment, the Xenix version must be SCO Xenix/386 version 2.2.4 or later.

There are several different versions of BIOS and firmware for these adapters. **For the most current information, refer to Technical Bulletin HD:S1.** Two items to be aware of are:

(1) For a SCSI hard drive of size greater than 255 megs to be used in an MS-DOS environment, a SCSI BIOS and firmware of version 5.xx must be used. (The "x" indicates that there may be more than one version available.

(2) To use SCO Xenix/386 version 2.2.4, a SCSI BIOS version of 2.x or 4.xx must be used. **SCO Xenix/386 version 2.2.4 will not work with a SCSI BIOS and firmware of 5.xx.**

NOTE: In the following jumper listings, R-->L refers to the counting of that jumper block starting from the right and going to the left. Conversely, L-->R would indicate counting starts from the left and goes to the right. Also, T-->B indicates that the counting of that jumper block starts from the top and counts towards the bottom of the board.

(continued on next page)

Jumpers for the 25-4161 and 25-4161A:

For use in Tandy 4000/4000LX:

```
J1, pin pair 1  L-->R  25-4161 -- off (normal configuration).  Turns off
                       synchronous negotiation initiation.
                       25-4161A -- on (normal configuration).  Turns on
                       synchronous negotiation initiation.
J1, pin pair 2         off (normal configuration).  Reserved.
J1, pin pair 3         off (normal configuration).  Parity checking enabled.
J1, pin pair 4         off \
J1, pin pair 5         off  |-- SCSI address 7 (normal configuration).
J1, pin pair 6         off /
J1, pin pair 7         off \
J1, pin pair 8         on  /    DMA channel 5 (normal configuration).
J1, pin pair 9         off \
J1, pin pair 10        on   |-- Interrupt channel 11 (normal configuration).
J1, pin pair 11        off /

RN6, RN7               installed (normal configuration).  SCSI terminators.
F1                     installed (normal configuration).  Host adapter
                               provides terminator power.

J4                     off (normal configuration)  No wait states on BIOS
                               access.
J5                     off (normal configuration for 4000/4000LX).  Computer
                               type jumper.

J6, pin pair 1  R-->L  off \
J6, pin pair 2         on   |-- DMA Request 5 (normal configuration).
J6, pin pair 3         off  |
J6, pin pair 4         off /

J7, pin pair 1  R-->L  off \
J7, pin pair 2         on   |-- DMA ACKnowledge 5 (normal configuration).
J7, pin pair 3         off  |
J7, pin pair 4         off /

J8, pin pair 1  R-->L  off \
J8, pin pair 2         off  |
J8, pin pair 3         on   |-- Interrupt channel 11 (normal configuration).
J8, pin pair 4         off  |
J8, pin pair 5         off  |
J8, pin pair 6         off /
```

(continued on next page)

```
J9, pin pair 1  L-->R   on  \
J9, pin pair 2          on   |
J9, pin pair 3          off  |
J9, pin pair 4          off  |-- Port address Ø33Øh (normal configuration).
J9, pin pair 5          on   |
J9, pin pair 6          on   |
J9, pin pair 7          off  |
J9, pin pair 8          off /

J1Ø, pin pair 1         off \
J1Ø, pin pair 2         off  |-- BIOS address ØDCØØØh (normal configuration).
J1Ø, pin pair 3         off /
```

For use in Tandy 3ØØØ/3ØØØ-12/3ØØØNL/4ØØØSX:

The jumpers are the same as those for the Tandy 4ØØØ/4ØØØLX <u>except for</u>:

```
J5                      on (normal configuration for non-4ØØØ/4ØØØLX
                                installation).  Computer type jumper.
```

For use in Tandy 3ØØØHL:

The jumpers are the same as those for the Tandy 4ØØØ/4ØØØLX <u>except for</u>:

```
J1, pin pair 7  L-->R   on  \  DMA channel Ø (normal 3ØØØHL configuration).
J1, pin pair 8          on  /

J5                      on (normal configuration for non-4ØØØ/4ØØØLX
                                installation).  Computer type jumper.

J6, pin pair 1  R-->L   on  \
J6, pin pair 2          off  |-- DMA Request Ø (normal 3ØØØHL configuration).
J6, pin pair 3          off  |
J6, pin pair 4          off /

J7, pin pair 1  R-->L   on  \
J7, pin pair 2          off  |-- DMA ACKnowledge Ø (normal 3ØØØHL
J7, pin pair 3          off  |          configuration).
J7, pin pair 4          off /
```

(continued on next page)

Complete Jumper Information:

Normal configurations for installation have been given in the above listings. Complete jumper information is as follows:

SCSI Address:

Set by jumper set J1, pin pairs 4, 5, and 6.

Jumper Pair 4	5	6	SCSI Address
on	on	on	Ø
off	on	on	1
on	off	on	2
off	off	on	3
on	on	off	4
off	on	off	5
on	off	off	6
off	off	off	7

SCSI Parity:

Set by jumper set J1, pin pair 3. A jumper installed on this position disables parity; no jumper enables parity.

SCSI Terminators and Terminator Power:

RN6 and RN7 are the SCSI terminators. If the host adapter is not the first or the last SCSI device in a string of SCSI devices, or if inline terminators are used, then RN6 and RN7 must be removed. Otherwise, they must be installed.

F1 controls the terminator power. If another SCSI device is supplying terminator power, then F1 may optionally be removed. No more than 5 SCSI devices should be configured to supply terminator power to a single SCSI bus.

SCSI Synchronous Negotiation:

Jumper set J1, pin pair 1, is the synchronous negotiation enable jumper. The host adapter will initiate SCSI synchronous negotiation during initialization or after a SCSI reset if this jumper is installed. If the jumper is not installed, the host adapter will still support synchronous SCSI transfers, but the target must initiate the negotiation. (Synchronous operation is not supported on the 25-4161, and is supported on the 25-4161A).

(continued on next page)

DMA Channel Selection:

Three jumper blocks (J1, pin pairs 7 and 8, J6, and J7) are used in DMA channel selection. Configuration is as follows:

J1:

Jumper Pair 7	8	DMA Channel
on	on	Ø
off	on	5
on	off	6
off	off	7

J6:

Jumper Pair 1	2	3	4	DMA Request
on	off	off	off	Ø
off	on	off	off	5
off	off	on	off	6
off	off	off	on	7

J7:

Jumper Pair 1	2	3	4	DMA Acknowledge
on	off	off	off	Ø
off	on	off	off	5
off	off	on	off	6
off	off	off	on	7

Interrupt Channel:

Two jumper blocks (J1, pin pairs 9, 1Ø, and 11, and J8) are used in determining interrupt selection.

J1:

Jumper Pair 9	1Ø	11	Interrupt Channel
on	on	on	not defined
off	on	on	not defined
on	off	on	15
off	off	on	14
on	on	off	12
off	on	off	11
on	off	off	1Ø
off	off	off	9

J8:

Jumper Pair 1	2	3	4	5	6	Interrupt Channel
on	off	off	off	off	off	9
off	on	off	off	off	off	1Ø
off	off	on	off	off	off	11
off	off	off	on	off	off	12
off	off	off	off	on	off	14
off	off	off	off	off	on	15

(continued on next page)

Port Address:

The starting port address of the block of four I/O ports required by the host adapter is set by jumper block J9.

J9:	Jumper Pair	Port I/O Address Bit
LSB	1	ØØ4h
	2	ØØBh
	3	Ø1Øh
	4	Ø2Øh
	5	Ø4Øh
	6	ØBØh
	7	1ØØh
MSB	B	2ØØh

The bits set by these jumpers are additive. For example, to arrive at a port address of Ø33Øh, one should have jumpers installed on J9, pin pairs 3, 4, 7, and B (Ø1Øh + Ø2Øh + 1ØØh + 2ØØh = 33Øh).

BIOS Address:

The starting address of the block of address space reserved for the BIOS is selected by jumper block J1Ø. The address chosen must not conflict with any other BIOS in the system.

J1Ø:	Jumper Pair 1	2	3	BIOS Address
	on	on	on	ØCØØØØh
	off	on	on	ØDØØØØh
	on	off	on	ØCBØØØh
	off	off	on	ØDBØØØh
	on	on	off	ØC4ØØØh
	off	on	off	ØD4ØØØh
	on	off	off	ØCCØØØh
	off	off	off	ØDCØØØh

BIOS Wait State:

The J4 jumper determines whether or not one wait state will be added during BIOS access. No jumper installed sets Ø wait states; installation of the jumper sets one wait state for BIOS access.

Reserved Jumper:

J1, pin pair 2 is a reserved jumper and should never be installed.

(continued on next page)

Computer Configuration Jumper:

J5 should be off for use in a Tandy 4ØØØ/4ØØØLX system. It should be on for use in a Tandy 3ØØØ/3ØØØ-12/3ØØØHL/3ØØØNL/4ØØØSX system.

Jumpers for the 25-4161B:

For use in Tandy 4ØØØ/4ØØØLX/3ØØØ/3ØØØ-12/3ØØØNL/4ØØØSX:

```
J1, pin pair 1  T-->B   on (normal configuration).  Turns on synchronous
                        negotiation initiation.
J1, pin pair 2          off (normal configuration).  Reserved.
J1, pin pair 3          off (normal configuration).  Parity checking enabled.
J1, pin pair 4          off \
J1, pin pair 5          off  |-- SCSI address 7 (normal configuration).
J1, pin pair 6          off /
J1, pin pair 7          off \
J1, pin pair 8          on  /    DMA channel 5 (normal configuration).
J1, pin pair 9          off \
J1, pin pair 1Ø         on   |-- Interrupt channel 11 (normal configuration).
J1, pin pair 11         off /
J1, pin pair 12         off \    DMA transfer speed default 5.Ø Mbyte/sec
J1, pin pair 13         off /

RN3, RN4, RN5           installed (normal configuration).  SCSI terminators.
F1                      installed (normal configuration).  Host adapter
                                provides terminator power.

J6, pin pair 1  R-->L   on  \
J6, pin pair 2          off  |-- Port address Ø33Øh (normal configuration).
J6, pin pair 3          off /

J7, pin pair 1  R-->L   on  \
J7, pin pair 2          off  |-- (normal configuration)  Ho wait states on BIOS
J7, pin pair 3          off  |   access.
J7, pin pair 4          off /

J9, pin pair 1          off      Auto request sense enabled (normal
                                 configuration)
J9, pin pair 2          off      reserved
J9, pin pair 3          off      reserved
J9, pin pair 4          off      reserved

J1Ø, pin pair 1         off \    BIOS address ØDCØØØh (normal configuration).
J1Ø, pin pair 2         off /

J11                     on       BIOS enabled (normal configuration).
```

(continued on next page)

```
J14, pin pair 1  R-->L  off \
J14, pin pair 2         on  |-- DMA Request 5 (normal configuration).
J14, pin pair 3         off |
J14, pin pair 4         off /

J15, pin pair 1  R-->L  off \
J15, pin pair 2         on  |-- DMA ACKnowledge 5 (normal configuration).
J15, pin pair 3         off |
J15, pin pair 4         off /

J16, pin pair 1  R-->L  off \
J16, pin pair 2         off |
J16, pin pair 3         on  |-- Interrupt channel 11 (normal configuration).
J16, pin pair 4         off |
J16, pin pair 5         off |
J16, pin pair 6         off /
```

For use in Tandy 3ØØØHL:

The jumpers are the same as those for the Tandy 4ØØØ/4ØØØLX/3ØØØ/3ØØØ-12/3ØØØNL/4ØØØSX except for:

```
J1, pin pair 7   T-->B  on  \  DMA channel Ø (normal 3ØØØHL configuration).
J1, pin pair 8          on  /

J14, pin pair 1  R-->L  on  \
J14, pin pair 2         off |-- DMA Request Ø (normal 3ØØØHL configuration).
J14, pin pair 3         off |
J14, pin pair 4         off /

J15, pin pair 1  R-->L  on  \
J15, pin pair 2         off |-- DMA ACKnowledge Ø (normal 3ØØØHL
J15, pin pair 3         off |          configuration).
J15, pin pair 4         off /
```

(continued on next page)

Complete Jumper Information:

Normal configurations for installation have been given in the above listings. Complete jumper information is as follows:

SCSI Address:

Set by jumper set J1, pin pairs 4, 5, and 6.

Jumper Pair 4	5	6	SCSI Address
on	on	on	Ø
off	on	on	1
on	off	on	2
off	off	on	3
on	on	off	4
off	on	off	5
on	off	off	6
off	off	off	7

SCSI Parity:

Set by jumper set J1, pin pair 3. A jumper installed on this position disables parity; no jumper enables parity.

SCSI Terminators and Terminator Power:

RN3, RN4, and RN5 are the SCSI terminators. If the bost adapter is not the first or the last SCSI device in a string of SCSI devices, or if inline terminators are used, then RN3, RN4 and RN5 must be removed. Otherwise, they must be installed.

F1 controls the terminator power. If another SCSI device is supplying terminator power, then F1 may optionally be removed. No more than 5 SCSI devices should be configured to supply terminator power to a single SCSI bus.

SCSI Synchronous Negotiation:

Jumper set J1, pin pair 1, is the synchronous negotiation enable jumper. The host adapter will initiate SCSI synchronous negotiation during initialization or after a SCSI reset if this jumper is installed. If the jumper is not installed, the host adapter will still support synchronous SCSI transfers, but the target must initiate the negotiation.

(continued on next page)

DMA Channel Selection:

Three jumper blocks (J1, pin pairs 7 and 8, J14, and J15) are used in DMA channel selection. Configuration is as follows:

J1:

Jumper Pair 7	8	DMA Channel
on	on	Ø
off	on	5
on	off	6
off	off	7

J14:

Jumper Pair 1	2	3	4	DMA Request
on	off	off	off	Ø
off	on	off	off	5
off	off	on	off	6
off	off	off	on	7

J15:

Jumper Pair 1	2	3	4	DMA Acknowledge
on	off	off	off	Ø
off	on	off	off	5
off	off	on	off	6
off	off	off	on	7

Interrupt Channel:

Two jumper blocks (J1, pin pairs 9, 1Ø, and 11, and J16) are used in determining interrupt selection.

J1:

Jumper Pair 9	1Ø	11	Interrupt Channel
on	on	on	not defined
off	on	on	not defined
on	off	on	15
off	off	on	14
on	on	off	12
off	on	off	11
on	off	off	1Ø
off	off	off	9

J16:

Jumper Pair 1	2	3	4	5	6	Interrupt Channel
on	off	off	off	off	off	9
off	on	off	off	off	off	1Ø
off	off	on	off	off	off	11
off	off	off	on	off	off	12
off	off	off	off	on	off	14
off	off	off	off	off	on	15

(continued on next page)

Port Address:

The starting port address of the block of four I/O ports required by the host adapter is set by jumper block J6. The port address is coded in the BIOS ROM and must match it; therefore the port address cannot be changed unless a new BIOS ROM is installed.

J6:

Jumper Pair 1	2	3	Port I/O Address
off	off	off	334h
on	off	off	33Øh
off	on	off	234h
on	on	off	23Øh
off	off	on	134h
on	off	on	13Øh

BIOS Address:

The starting address of the block of address space reserved for the BIOS is selected by jumper block J1Ø. The address chosen must not conflict with any other BIOS in the system.

J1Ø:

Jumper Pair 1	2	BIOS Address
on	on	ØCBØØØh
off	on	ØDBØØØh
on	off	ØCCØØØh
off	off	ØDCØØØh

BIOS Wait State:

The J7 jumper block determines whether or not wait states will be added during BIOS access.

J7:

Jumper Pair 1	2	3	4	Wait State
on	off	off	off	disabled
off	on	off	off	1ØØ nsec
off	off	on	off	2ØØ nsec
off	off	off	on	3ØØ nsec

Reserved Jumpers:

J1, pin pair 2 is a reserved jumper and should never be installed. J9, pin pairs 2, 3, and 4 are reserved jumpers and should never be installed.

(continued on next page)

DMA Transfer Speed Default:

Pin-pairs 12 and 13 of jumper block J1 set the default DMA transfer speed. The default speed is selected after power on or after a hard reset occurs.

J1: Jumper Pair

12	13	DMA Speed
off	off	5.Ø Mbyte/sec
on	off	5.7 Mbyte/sec
off	on	6.7 Mbyte/sec
on	on	8.Ø Mbyte/sec

Auto Request Sense:

J9, pin pair 1 determines whether auto request sense is enabled or disabled. If a jumper is installed, auto request sense is disabled. If no jumper is installed, auto request sense is enabled.

BIOS Enable/Disable:

J11 determines whether the SCSI BIOS is enabled or disabled. If a jumper is installed, the BIOS is enabled. If no jumper is installed, the BIOS is disabled.

4Ø MEG SCSI Hard Drive 25-4159 (figure 162):

This drive is a 3.5 inch Quantum ProDrive 4ØS. Jumpering is as follows:

Primary Drive: A jumper should be installed on EP, and the drive should be installed at the end of the SCSI cable. Termination resistor packs (22Ø/33Ø 8 pin SIP) should be installed at RN2Ø1, RN2Ø2, and RN2Ø3.

Secondary Drive: Jumpers should be installed on AØ and EP, and the drive should be installed on the middle connector of the SCSI cable. Termination resistor packs (22Ø/33Ø 8 pin SIP) at RN2Ø1, RN2Ø2, and RN2Ø3 should not be installed.

(continued on next page)

Detailed information on the jumpers is:

```
AØ    off (normal configuration for primary)   \
      on  (normal configuration for secondary) |-- SCSI Bus ID
A1    off (normal configuration)               /
A2    off (normal configuration)
```

Of the A2, A1, and AØ jumpers, A2 is the most significant bit, and AØ the least. Jumper installation represents a 1, meaning that with all three jumpers off, the device is identified as SCSI ID Ø. All three jumpers on yields a SCSI ID of 7.

WS off (normal configuration). Wait Spin jumper determines whether the drive will immediately apply power to the motor at power-up. If the jumper is installed, the motor in the drive will not start spinning until the host sends a start/stop command across the SCSI bus.

EP on (normal configuration). Enable Parity jumper when installed enables parity checking.

SS off (normal configuration). Self Seek when installed causes the drive to perform random seeks for test purposes.

8Ø MEG SCSI Hard Drive 25-416Ø (figure 163):

This drive is a half-height 5.25 inch Quantum Q28Ø drive. Jumpering is as follows:

Primary Drive: Jumpers installed at EP and P1, with drive installed at the end of the SCSI cable and terminators installed at U31, U32, and U33.

Secondary Drive: Jumpers installed at EP, P1, and AØ, with drive installed at the middle of the SCSI cable and terminators removed from positions U31, U32, and U33.

Detailed information on the jumpers are:

```
AØ    off (normal configuration for primary)   \
      on  (normal configuration for secondary) |-- SCSI Bus ID
A1    off (normal configuration)               /
A2    off (normal configuration)
```

Of the A2, A1, and AØ jumpers, A2 is the most significant bit, and AØ the least. Jumper installation represents a 1, meaning that with all three jumpers off, the device is identified as SCSI ID Ø. All three jumpers on yields a SCSI ID of 7.

(continued on next page)

WS off (normal configuration). Wait Spin jumper determines whether the drive will immediately apply power to the motor at power-up. If the jumper is installed, the motor in the drive will not start spinning until the host sends a start/stop command across the SCSI bus.

EP on (normal configuration). Enable Parity jumper when installed enables parity checking.

SS off (normal configuration). Self Seek when installed causes the drive to perform random seeks for test purposes.

RO off (normal configuration). Reset Option determines behavior of the drive upon receipt of a SCSI RST command.

P1 on (normal configuration). Spare Jumper is a spare which affects nothing on the board.

8Ø MEG SCSI Hard Drive 25-416ØA (figure 162):

This drive is a 3.5 inch Quantum ProDrive 8ØS. Jumpering is as follows:

Primary Drive: A jumper should be installed on EP, and the drive should be installed at the end of the SCSI cable. Termination resistor packs should be installed at RN2Ø1, RN2Ø2, and RN2Ø3.

Secondary Drive: Jumpers should be installed on AØ and EP, and the drive should be installed on the middle connector of the SCSI cable. The termination resistor packs at RN2Ø1, RN2Ø2, and RN2Ø3 should not be installed.

Detailed information on the jumpers is:

```
AØ    off (normal configuration for primary)   \
      on  (normal configuration for secondary) |-- SCSI Bus ID
A1    off (normal configuration)               /
A2    off (normal configuration)
```

Of the A2, A1, and AØ jumpers, A2 is the most significant bit, and AØ the least. Jumper installation represents a 1, meaning that with all three jumpers off, the device is identified as SCSI ID Ø. All three jumpers on yields a SCSI ID of 7.

WS off (normal configuration). Wait Spin jumper determines whether the drive will immediately apply power to the motor at power-up. If the jumper is installed, the motor in the drive will not start spinning until the host sends a start/stop command across the SCSI bus.

EP on (normal configuration). Enable Parity jumper when installed enables parity checking.

SS off (normal configuration). Self Seek when installed causes the drive to perform random seeks for test purposes.

170 MEG SCSI Hard Drive 25-4162 (figure 164):

This is a 5.25 inch half height drive. Jumpering is:

Primary drive: Parity Check jumper installed, Termination Power jumper in position B, no drive select bit jumpers installed, three termination resistors installed on small termination PCB near power connector.

Secondary drive: Parity Check jumper installed, Termination Power jumper in position B, drive select jumper bit 1 installed, termination resistors removed from small termination PCB near power connector.

Detailed jumpering information is:

```
Drive Selects:
Bit 1          off (normal configuration for primary)  \
               on  (normal configuration for secondary) |-- SCSI Bus ID
Bit 2          off (normal configuration)              /
Bit 4          off (normal configuration)
```

Of the Bit 4, Bit 2, and Bit 1 jumpers, Bit 4 is the most significant bit, and Bit 1 the least. Jumper installation represents a 1, meaning that with all three jumpers off, the device is identified as SCSI ID 0. All three jumpers on yields a SCSI ID of 7.

Motor Start	off (normal configuration). Motor Start jumper determines whether the drive will immediately apply power to the motor at power-up. If the jumper is installed, the motor in the drive will not start spinning until the host sends a start/stop command across the SCSI bus.
Parity Check	on (normal configuration). Parity Check jumper when installed enables parity checking.
Test Seek	off (normal configuration). Test Seek when installed causes the drive to perform random seeks for test purposes.
Terminator PWR	Position B (normal configuration). This jumper selects the source of terminator power. Position A causes terminator power to be supplied from the drive power connector; Position B causes terminator power to be provided by the interface; Position C the drive will provide terminator power to pin 26 of the SCSI cable. If Position C is used, Position A should also be jumpered.

344 MEG SCSI Hard Drive 25-4163 (figure 165):

This is a 5.25 inch full height drive. Jumpering is:

Primary drive: Parity Check jumper installed, termination power jumper in horizontal position, no drive select bit jumpers installed, two termination resistors installed at U53 and U54. Jumpers installed at J3, pins 1-2, and pins 3-4.

Secondary drive: Parity Check jumper installed, Termination Power jumper in horizontal position, drive select jumper bit 1 installed, termination resistors removed from U53 and U54. Jumpers installed at J3, pins 1-2, and pins 3-4.

Detailed jumpering information is:

```
Drive Selects:
Bit 1          off (normal configuration for primary)   \
               on  (normal configuration for secondary) |-- SCSI Bus ID
Bit 2          off (normal configuration)               /
Bit 4          off (normal configuration)
```

Of the Bit 4, Bit 2, and Bit 1 jumpers, Bit 4 is the most significant bit, and Bit 1 the least. Jumper installation represents a 1, meaning that with all three jumpers off, the device is identified as SCSI ID Ø. All three jumpers on yields a SCSI ID of 7.

Motor Start	off (normal configuration). Motor Start jumper determines whether the drive will immediately apply power to the motor at power-up. If the jumper is installed, the motor in the drive will not start spinning until the host sends a start/stop command across the SCSI bus.
Parity Check	on (normal configuration). Parity Check jumper when installed enables parity checking.
Terminator PWR	horizontal position (normal configuration). The horizontal position causes terminator power to be supplied by the interface; the vertical position causes the drive to supply terminator power.
Ground Select	J3, jumpers installed on pins 1-2, and 3-4 (normal configuration). This ties AC and DC grounds together and connects them to chassis ground.

ST5Ø6 WD1ØØ3-WAH Hard Drive Only Controller Board 25-4Ø58 (figure 166):

For Tandy 3ØØØ/4ØØØ families.

Jumper	Position
W1	No Jump
W2	No Jump
W3	No Jump
W4	Jump 2 to 3
W5	Jump 2 to 3
W6	Jump 2 to 3

Detailed jumpering is as follows;

W1	NO JUMPER -	Standard factory setting. Status Read is non-latched. Dynamic drive select; i.e., SELECT = DRIVE BUSY.
	JUMPER -	Status read is latched. Static drive select; i.e., SELECT asserted except during RESET.
W2	NO JUMPER -	Standard factory setting. Primary addresses selected.
	JUMPER -	Secondary addresses selected.
W3	NO JUMPER -	This configuration used with WD11CØØA-22 or when W5, pins 2 and 3 are jumpered.
	JUMPER -	Required on early units with WD11CØØ-22 and W5, pins 1 and 2 are jumpered.
W4	JUMPER 2-3	Standard factory setting - ties FIRMWARE sense bit input high
	JUMPER 1-2	Supports 2 head, 612 cylinder second drive with standard system setup for 4 head, 3Ø6 cylinder drive.
W5	JUMPER 2-3	Standard factory setting
	JUMPER 1-2	Internal signal of power-up circuit controls WG* enable.
W6	JUMPER 2-3	Standard factory setting. Ties input high.
	JUMPER 1-2	Ties input low. The 35 usec step rate cannot be selected with W6 in this position. Instead, the 16 usec step rate is selected.

Seagate ST-251 4ØMEG 5 1/4" ST-5Ø6 Hard Drive 25-4Ø57 (figure 167):

DSx Jumper:
The first four pins are used for drive select.
Starting from the left, they are DS1, DS2, DS3, DS4. Jumper only one.
The last three pairs of pins are left unjumpered.

Termination resistor pack (22Ø/33Ø ohm 9-pin SIP) should be installed in the last drive on the cable.

40 MEG Rodime RO-3055 3 1/2" ST506 Hard Drive 25-4061A (figure 168):

DSx Jumper:
Starting from the left, the drive select pins are DS1, DS2, DS3, DS4. Jumper only one.

Termination resistor pack (220/330 ohm 8-pin SIP) should be installed in the last drive on the cable.

70 MEG Rodime RO-5090 5 1/4" ST506 Hard Drive 25-4067 (figure 169):

DSx Jumper:
Starting from the left, the drive select pins are DS1, DS2, DS3, DS4. Jumper only one.

Termination resistor pack (220/330 ohm 8-pin SIP) should be installed in the last drive on the cable.

40 MEG 3 1/2" Seagate ST-151 ST506 Hard Drive 25-4140 (figure 170):

Note: Terminator installed on last drive.

DSx	Jumper JP7
1	15-16
2	13-14
3	11-12
4	9-10
TEST	7-8 (not used)
RADIAL	1-2 (not used)
	3-4 (not used)
	5-6 (not used)

80 MEG CDC 94355 3 1/2" ST506 Hard Drive for 5000MC 25-4141 (figure 171):

Note: Terminator installed on last drive. This drive is a Swift 94355-100, and is rated at 16.5 mS, MFM, and 17 sectors.

DSx	Jumper-J7
1	1-2
2	3-4
3	5-6
4	7-8
RADIAL	9-10 (not used)
SPINDLE CLK.	11-12 (not used)

16 Bit SCSI-MC5ØØØ Hard Drive Controller 25-6Ø6Ø (figure 172):

RN2 and RN3 are the SCSI terminators. If the host adapter is not the first or the last SCSI device in a string of SCSI devices, or if inline terminators are used, then RN2 and RN3 must be removed. Otherwise, they must be installed. Fuse F1 should be installed. There are no jumpers for this board.

ST5Ø6-MC5ØØØ Hard Drive Controller 25-6Ø4Ø (figure 173 and 265):

There are two versions of this board. The first version is a Western Digital WD1ØØ6V-MC1. It has no jumpers. The control cable connects to J1. The primary drive data cable connects to J3. The secondary drive data cable connects to J2. Refer to owners manual for installation instructions and figure 173 for visual reference.

The second version is made by Adaptec. While there are several connectors on this board, the only ones used are J1 for the control cable, J3, and J2; J3 for the primary drive data cable and J2 for the secondary drive data cable. Test point 1 is used for factory testing. Refer to figure 265 for visual reference.

2Ø MEG CMS (14ØØ LT) 3 1/2" Hard Drive 25-3515 (figure 174):
2Ø MEG CMS (14ØØ LT) 3 1/2" Hard Drive Controller 25-3515 (figure 175):

This drive has no jumpers or drive select. There are also no jumpers or switches on the controller board. Installation is straight forward. It should be used with MS-DOS version Ø3.2Ø.Ø4. Refer to Technical Bulletin PORTABLES:2 for detailed installation instructions. Be SURE that the hard drive controller power cable has a fuse in series with a current limiting resistor paralleled with a diode in line between the power supply and the battery. Without these components, extensive battery damage WILL occur.

The adapter that comes with this kit must be used once the hard drive is installed, as the original AC adapter does not supply enough current to the hard drive. Also, due to a manufacturing difference between the 14ØØLT and 14ØØFD the power supplies used are NOT compatible between machines. For more information on adapters see Technical Bulletin PORTABLES:4.

DOS version Ø3.2Ø.Ø4 comes with a RAMDISK option installing as a C: drive. This will interfere with the PREP.EXE program which performs a low level format. Make sure to rename the CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files temporarily in order to allow PREP.EXE to format properly. If you do not allow for this, an "Invalid Partition" message will occur after the low level formatting.

Parts that come in the kit:

(1) hard disk drive
(1) controller card

(continued on next page)

(1) LiteDrive utilities disk
(3) plastic hex nuts (usually on the drive)
(1) AC adapter (15V @ 16ØØ mAH)

*The control and power cables will be attached to the controller card.

2Ø Meg (14ØØFD) 3 1/2" Hard Drive Kit 25-3516 (figure 234):

This drive has one set of three jumpers for factory testing on the left hand side of the drive (facing the drive indicator light). The three jumpers are set from the factory as follows and should not be changed:

DMW	Jumped	Wait Mode 1 Enabled
WM2	Jumped	Wait Mode 2 Enabled (Spindle Motor OFF)
AG	Not jumped	Aging Test (Factory test mode)

There are no jumpers or switches on the controller board. Installation is straight forward. It should be used with MS-DOS Ø3.3Ø.ØØ. Detailed instructions are in the hard drive installation guide.

The adapter that comes with this kit must be used once the hard drive is installed, as the original AC adapter does not supply enough current to the hard drive. Also, due to a manufacturing difference between the 14ØØLT and 14ØØFD the power supplies used are **NOT** compatible between machines. For more information on adapters see Technical Bulletin PORTABLES:4.

Parts that come in the kit:

(1) Hard Disk Controller Connector
(1) Hard Disk Controller Card
(1) Hard Disk Drive
(2) HDD Mounting Bracket
(1) RF shield
(1) Hard Disk Controller Cable
(1) Plastic Spacer
(3) Screws
(1) Fan
(1) AC Adapter
(1) Bad Sector Label

Western Digital Hard Card Controller WD1ØØ2A-WX1 (figure 134):

The controller card is a WD1ØØ2A-WX1 type from Western Digital. It comes jumpered for a Tandy 1ØØØ/A/SX/TX. Jumpering of this board needs to be checked and jumpered according to the computer it is to be installed into.

W3 jumped	Enable 64k BIOS ROM
W4 2-3	I/O port 32Ø
W5 not used	Trace between 1 and 2 is installed
W6 1-2*	RWC Disable
W7 2-3	IRQ 2, S1-7 must be on
W8 2-3	BIOS address C8ØØØHex.

(continued on next page)

S1-1**	Jumper installed
S1-2**	Jumper installed
S1-7	IRQ 2, W7 must be jumped 2-3

For a 3ØØØ series or 4ØØØ series computer the correct setting is given below.

For a 12ØØ or 1ØØØSL/TL series the jumpers are the same as the 3ØØØ/4ØØØ series except that S1-8 should be open (not jumped).

W3 jumped	Enable 64k BIOS ROM
W4 2-3	I/O port 32Ø
W5 not used	Trace between 1 and 2 is installed
W6 1-2*	RWC Disable
W7 1-2	IRQ 5, S1-7 must be off
W8 2-3	BIOS address C8ØØØHex.

S1-1**	Jumper installed
S1-2**	Jumper installed
S1-8	3ØØØ/4ØØØ host computer (On = AT BUS Off = XT BUS).

In the 3ØØØ/4ØØØ series computers only, when a second hard card is to be installed, jumper the second controller card according to the text above with the following exceptions:

W4	1-2	On	I/O port 324
W8	1-2	On	BIOS address CAØØØHex

* The W6 jumper should be set 1-2. Some of the hard card controller boards will not have W6 jumper staking pins on the board. On these boards W6 was not necessary. **DO NOT** add a jumper to these boards.

** NOTE: The settings for S1-1 and S1-2 are as follows (CLOSED refers to the jumper installed and OPEN refers to the jumper removed):

S1-1	S1-2	HEADS	CYLINDERS
CLOSED	CLOSED	4	612
OPEN	CLOSED	4	3Ø6
CLOSED	OPEN	2	615
OPEN	OPEN	4	615

20 MEG Hard Card 25-1029
Fuji 3 1/2 inch 20 Meg Hard Drive FK 302-26/305-26 (figure 147):

The Fuji Drive has 612 cylinders, 4 heads and will have one of two different style logic boards. Both styles will be discussed under this heading.

Style One:

Four Position Dip Switch (Drive Select)
Positions 1-3 Off

Position 4 On (DS1)
Eight Position Dip Switch (Termination)
Positions 1-8 On

Style Two:
Row of 4 pins located on same side of drive as the stepper motor and J2.
1 On DS1
2-4 Off
Termination Resistor pack must be installed.

The controller card is a WD1002A-WX1 type from Western Digital. It comes jumpered for a Tandy 1000/A/SX/TX. Jumpering of this board needs to be checked and jumpered according to the computer it is to be installed into.

W3 jumped	Enable 64k BIOS ROM
W4 2-3	I/O port 320
W5 not used	Trace between 1 and 2 is installed
W6 1-2*	RWC Disable
W7 2-3	IRQ 2, S1-7 must be on
W8 2-3	BIOS address C8000Hex.

S1-1**	Jumper installed
S1-2**	Jumper installed
S1-7	IRQ 2, W7 must be jumped 2-3

For a 3000 series or 4000 series computer the correct setting is given below.

For a 1200 or 1000SL/TL series the jumpers are the same except that S1-8 should be open (not jumped).

W3 jumped	Enable 64k BIOS ROM
W4 2-3	I/O port 320
W5 not used	Trace between 1 and 2 is installed
W6 1-2*	RWC Disable
W7 1-2	IRQ 5, S1-7 must be off
W8 2-3	BIOS address C8000Hex.

(continued on next page)

S1-1**	Jumper installed
S1-2**	Jumper installed
S1-8	3000/4000 host computer (On = AT BUS Off = XT BUS).

In the 1000 series computers, two hard cards are not supported.

In the 3000/4000 series computers only, when a second hard card is to be installed, jumper the second controller card according to the text above with the following exceptions:

W4	1-2	On	I/O port 324
W8	1-2	On	BIOS address CA000Hex

* The W6 jumper should be set 1-2. Some of the hard card controller boards will not have W6 jumper staking pins on the board. On these boards W6 was not necessary. **DO NOT** add a jumper to these boards.

** NOTE: The settings for S1-1 and S1-2 are as follows (CLOSED refers to the jumper installed and OPEN refers to the jumper removed):

S1-1	S1-2	HEADS	CYLINDERS
CLOSED	CLOSED	4	612
OPEN	CLOSED	4	306
CLOSED	OPEN	2	615
OPEN	OPEN	4	615

20 MEG Hard Card 25-1029A/B (figures 148, 176, and 262):

The 25-1029B hard card has the same bubble as the 25-1029A hard card. It is a MiniScribe 8438 and has 615 cylinders and 4 heads. The bubble came with a shipping bracket that is taped to the stepper arm to prevent it from moving from the parked position. The correct BIOS ROM is 62-000094-030 or 62-000094-060.

The terminator is an 8 pin sip 220/330 ohms right behind the 34 pin control cable connector on the drive logic board. Drive select jumpers on the drive logic board are behind the 20 pin data cable. The one closest to the center and marked "1" is correct. There are 3 different versions of the logic board, given as follows (these jumpers should not be changed):

VERSION 1 (figure 176)	VERSION 2 (figure 148)	VERSION 3 (figure 262)
J12 all open	J12 all open	J12 all open
J13 CB jumpered	J13 CB jumpered	J13 open
J15 jumpered	J15 jumpered	J15 closed
J17 jumpered	J19 jumpered	
J18 1-2 jumpered	J17 jumpered	
J19 open	J21 1-2 jumpered	

(continued on next page)

The controller card is a WD1ØØ2A-WX1 type from Western Digital. It comes jumpered for a Tandy 1ØØØ/A/SX/TX. Jumpering of this board needs to be checked and jumpered according to the computer it is to be installed into.

W3 jumped	Enable 64k BIOS ROM
W4 2-3	I/O port 32Ø
W5 not used	Trace between 1 and 2 is installed
W6 1-2*	RWC Disable
W7 2-3	IRQ 2, S1-7 must be on
W8 2-3	BIOS address C8ØØØHex.

S1-1**	Jumper installed
S1-2**	Jumper installed
S1-7	IRQ 2, W7 must be jumped 2-3

For a 3ØØØ series or 4ØØØ series computer the correct setting is given below.

For a 12ØØ or 1ØØØSL/TL series the jumpers are the same except that S1-8 should be open (not jumped).

W3 jumped	Enable 64k BIOS ROM
W4 2-3	I/O port 32Ø
W5 not used	Trace between 1 and 2 is installed
W6 1-2*	RWC Disable
W7 1-2	IRQ 5, S1-7 must be off
W8 2-3	BIOS address C8ØØØHex.

S1-1**	Jumper installed
S1-2**	Jumper installed
S1-8	3ØØØ/4ØØØ host computer (On = AT BUS Off = XT BUS).

In the 1ØØØ series computers, two hard cards are not supported.

In the 3ØØØ/4ØØØ series computers only, when a second hard card is to be installed, jumper the second controller card according to the text above with the following exceptions:

W4 1-2	On	I/O port 324
W8 1-2	On	BIOS address CAØØØHex

* The W6 jumper should be set 1-2. Some of the hard card controller boards will not have W6 jumper staking pins on the board. On these boards W6 was not necessary. **DO NOT** add a jumper to these boards.

(continued on next page)

** NOTE: The settings for S1-1 and S1-2 are as follows (CLOSED refers to the jumper installed and OPEN refers to the jumper removed):

S1-1	S1-2	HEADS	CYLINDERS
CLOSED	CLOSED	4	612
OPEN	CLOSED	4	306
CLOSED	OPEN	2	615
OPEN	OPEN	4	615

20 MEG Hard Card 25-1032 (figure 177):
The 25-1032 hard card has a new bubble. It is a Tandon TM362 and has 615 cylinders and 4 heads. The correct BIOS ROM is 62-000094-030 or 62-000094-060.

The terminator is an 8 pin sip 220/330 ohms right behind the 34 pin control cable connector on tbe drive logic board. Pin 1 is toward the outside. Drive select jumpers on the drive logic board are behind the 20 pin data cable. The one closest to the center is W1.

The controller card is a WD1002A-WX1 type from Western Digital. It comes jumpered for a Tandy 1000/A/SX/TX. Jumpering of this board needs to be checked and jumpered according to the computer it is to be installed into.

W3 jumped	Enable 64k BIOS ROM
W4 2-3	I/O port 320
W5 not used	Trace between 1 and 2 is installed
W6 1-2*	RWC Disable
W7 2-3	IRQ 2, S1-7 must be on
W8 2-3	BIOS address C8000Hex.

S1-1**	Jumper installed
S1-2**	Jumper installed
S1-7	IRQ 2, W7 must be jumped 2-3

For a 3000 series or 4000 series computer the correct setting is given below.

For a 1200 or 1000SL/TL series the jumpers are the same except that S1-8 should be open (not jumped).

W3 jumped	Enable 64k BIOS ROM
W4 2-3	I/O port 320
W5 not used	Trace between 1 and 2 is installed
W6 1-2*	RWC Disable
W7 1-2	IRQ 5, S1-7 must be off
W8 2-3	BIOS address C8000Hex.

(continued on next page)

S1-1**	Jumper installed
S1-2**	Jumper installed
S1-8	3000/4000 host computer (On = AT BUS Off = XT BUS).

In the 1000 series computers, two hard cards are not supported.

In the 3000/4000 series computers only, when a second hard card is to be installed, jumper the second controller card according to the text above with the following exceptions:

W4	1-2	On	I/O port 324
W8	1-2	On	BIOS address CA000Hex

* The W6 jumper should be set 1-2. Some of the hard card controller boards will not have W6 jumper staking pins on the board. On these boards W6 was not necessary. **DO NOT** add a jumper to these boards.

** NOTE: The settings for S1-1 and S1-2 are as follows (CLOSED refers to the jumper installed and OPEN refers to the jumper removed):

S1-1	S1-2	HEADS	CYLINDERS
CLOSED	CLOSED	4	612
OPEN	CLOSED	4	306
CLOSED	OPEN	2	615
OPEN	OPEN	4	615

The owner's manual shows these two jumpers installed. A later addendum states that they are no longer necessary and should be removed.

20 MEG Hard Card 25-1032A (figure 177):

The 25-1032A hard card has a new bubble. It is a Western Digital WD362 and has 615 cylinders and 4 heads. The correct BIOS ROM is 62-000096-033 or 62-000096-063.

The terminator is an 8 pin sip 220/330 ohms right behind the 34 pin control cable connector on the drive logic board. Pin 1 is toward the outside. Drive select jumpers on the drive logic board are behind the 20 pin data cable. The one closest to the center is W1.

The controller card is a WD1002A-WX1 type from Western Digital. It comes jumpered for a Tandy 1000/A/SX/TX. Jumpering of this board needs to be checked and jumpered according to the computer it is to be installed into.

W3 jumped	Enable 64k BIOS ROM
W4 2-3	I/O port 320
W5 not used	Trace between 1 and 2 is installed

(continued on next page)

W6 1-2*	RWC Disable
W7 2-3	IRQ 2, S1-7 must be on
W8 2-3	BIOS address C8ØØØHex.
S1-1**	Jumper installed
S1-2**	Jumper installed
S1-7	IRQ 2, W7 must be jumped 2-3

For a 3ØØØ series or 4ØØØ series computer the correct setting is given below.

For a 12ØØ or 1ØØØSL/TL series the jumpers are the same except that S1-8 should be open (not jumped).

W3 jumped	Enable 64k BIOS ROM
W4 2-3	I/O port 32Ø
W5 not used	Trace between 1 and 2 is installed
W6 1-2*	RWC Disable
W7 1-2	IRQ 5, S1-7 must be off
W8 2-3	BIOS address C8ØØØHex.
S1-1**	Jumper installed
S1-2**	Jumper installed
S1-8	3ØØØ/4ØØØ host computer (On = AT BUS Off = XT BUS).

In the 1ØØØ series computers, two hard cards are not supported.

In the 3ØØØ/4ØØØ series computers only, when a second hard card is to be installed, jumper the second controller card according to the text above with the following exceptions:

W4	1-2	On	I/O port 324
W8	1-2	On	BIOS address CAØØØHex

* The W6 jumper should be set 1-2. Some of the hard card controller boards will not have W6 jumper staking pins on the board. On these boards W6 was not necessary. **DO NOT** add a jumper to these boards.

** NOTE: The settings for S1-1 and S1-2 are as follows (CLOSED refers to the jumper installed and OPEN refers to the jumper removed):

S1-1	S1-2	HEADS	CYLINDERS
CLOSED	CLOSED	4	612
OPEN	CLOSED	4	3Ø6
CLOSED	OPEN	2	615
OPEN	OPEN	4	615

The owner's manual shows these two jumpers installed. A later addendum states that they are no longer necessary and should he removed.

2Ø MEG Hard Card 25-1Ø32B (figure 177)

The 25-1Ø32B hard card is the same as the 25-1Ø32A. It has a Western Digital WD362 bubble and has 615 cylinders and 4 heads. The correct BIOS ROM is 62-ØØØ274-Ø3Ø.

The terminator is an 8 pin sip 22Ø/33Ø ohms right behind the 34 pin control cable connector on the drive logic board. Pin 1 is toward the outside. Drive select jumpers on the drive logic board are behind the 2Ø pin data cable. The one closest to the center is W1.

The controller card is a WD1ØØ2A-WX1 type from Western Digital. It comes jumpered for a Tandy 1ØØØ/A/SX/TX. Jumpering of this board needs to be checked and jumpered according to the computer it is to be installed into.

W3 jumped	Enable 64k BIOS ROM
W4 2-3	I/O port 32Ø
W5 not used	Trace between 1 and 2 is installed
W6 1-2*	RWC Disable
W7 2-3	IRQ 2, S1-7 must be on
W8 2-3	BIOS address C8ØØØHex.
S1-1**	Jumper installed
S1-2**	Jumper installed
S1-7	IRQ 2, W7 must be jumped 2-3

For a 3ØØØ series or 4ØØØ series computer the correct setting is given below.

For a 12ØØ or 1ØØØSL/TL series the jumpers are the same except that S1-8 should be open (not jumped).

W3 jumped	Enable 64k BIOS ROM
W4 2-3	I/O port 32Ø
W5 not used	Trace between 1 and 2 is installed
W6 1-2*	RWC Disable
W7 1-2	IRQ 5, S1-7 must be off
W8 2-3	BIOS address C8ØØØHex.
S1-1**	Jumper installed
S1-2**	Jumper installed
S1-8	3ØØØ/4ØØØ host computer (On = AT BUS Off = XT BUS).

In the 1ØØØ series computers, two hard cards are not supported.

(continued on next page)

In the 3ØØØ/4ØØØ series computers only, when a second hard card is to be installed, jumper the second controller card according to the text above with the following exceptions:

W4	1-2	On	I/O port 324
W8	1-2	On	BIOS address CAØØØHex

* The W6 jumper should be set 1-2. Some of the hard card controller boards will not have W6 jumper staking pins on the board. On these boards W6 was not necessary. **DO NOT** add a jumper to these boards.

** NOTE: The settings for S1-1 and S1-2 are as follows (CLOSED refers to the jumper installed and OPEN refers to the jumper removed):

S1-1	S1-2	HEADS	CYLINDERS
CLOSED	CLOSED	4	612
OPEN	CLOSED	4	3Ø6
CLOSED	OPEN	2	615
OPEN	OPEN	4	615

The owner's manual shows theae two jumpers installed. A later addendum atatea that they are no longer necesaary and ahould he removed.

2Ø MEG Hard Card 25-1Ø32C,D,E and F (figure 178):

The 25-1Ø32C, D and E's utilize a type of interface called IDE or Integrated Drive Electronics. The controller has been moved to a "smart" drive logic board which has a 4Ø pin connector to a "dumb" interface board (also known as a "paddle" board, see figure 178). The bubble is a WD93Ø28 and looks like the TM362 bubble with a 46 pin header connector, as in figure 233. The header on the bubble has 46 pins, but the six pins closest to the DC power connector are option jumpers. The two pins closest to the DC connector are jumped, the other four are open; these are set by the factory and MUST NOT be changed (see figure 233). The 2Ø Megabyte drive has 782 cylinders, 2 heads, and 26 sectors per track. The "paddle" board only has a few buffer chips and a BIOS ROM.

Reference Technical Bulletins HD:5Ø and HD:52 for more information on using these hard cards in various computers.

Jumpers are as follows:
W1 1-2 BIOS address CAØØØ hex
W1 2-3 BIOS addresa C8ØØØ hex (default)

W2 1-2 I/O port 32Ø hex (default)
W2 2-3 I/Ø port 324 hex

(continued on next page)

W3 1-2 IRQ5 (default)*
W3 2-3 IRQ2

*Note: This is the default setting for this jumper. It may need to be changed according to various software programs and hardware configurations, depending on the system you are dealing with.

For a 1000/A/SX/TX computer:
W1 2-3
W2 1-2
W3 2-3

For a 1200/3000 series/4000 series/1000SL/TL series computer
W1 2-3
W2 1-2
W3 1-2

More than one hard card is not permitted in the 1000 series. If you have a 3000/4000 series computer and want to use two 1032C hard cards, the second hard card is jumpered as follows:

W1 1-2
W2 2-3
W3 1-2

40 MEG Hard Card 25-4059 and 25-4059A (For 25-4059B see page Hard Drive.59)
Figure 179 = Hard Card Controller
Figure 180 = Seagate ST-157 40 MEG Hard Drive Logic Board
Figure 264 = Western Digital WD344 40 MEG Hard Drive Logic Board

This is an RLL controlled hard drive. It has a faster transfer rate (7.5 Megabits/sec) and a faster access time (40 ms avg.) than previous hard cards. If the drive is partitioned as two 20 Megabytes, the average access time is about 28 milliseconds.

This hard card should be formatted using the "**autoinstall**" program which already comes on the hard card. Do not use any other low level formatting program such as HSECT. If you do, this will not work and it will erase the autoinstallation program that comes with the drive. An alternate formatting procedure using DEBUG will have to be used. Refer to the owner's manual for further instructions.

The 4059 drive is a Seagate ST-157R. The drive select jumper is the two pins of J7 closest to the terminator pak. The terminator is a 10 pin 220/330 ohm SIP. Pin 1 is the square pad closest to the power connector. Refer to figure 180.

(continued on next page)

The 25-4Ø59A drive is a Western Digital WD-344R. The drive Ø select jumper is the two pins closest to the terminator pak. The terminator is a 8 pin 22Ø/33Ø ohm SIP. Pin 1 is the square pad closest to the power connector. Refer to figure 264 which shows the component side of tbe logic board which is facing towards the bubble.

The controller card is a WD1ØØ2-27X type from Western Digital. It looks a lot like the 2Ø Meg hard card controller board, but it is RLL instead of MFM. It is not a legitimate substitute for the 25-1Ø32 drive controller. The jumpers are in the same places but do different things. It is shipped set up for a Tandy 3ØØØ.

Tandy 3ØØØ/4ØØØ series - Note: These jumpera will be the same for the 12ØØ or 1ØØØSL/TL series except for S1-8 whicb should be off (not jumped).

W3 jumped	Enable 64k BIOS ROM
W4 2-3	I/O port 32Ø
W5 not used	Trace between 1 and 2 is installed
W6 1-2*	RWC Disable
W7 1-2	IRQ 5, S1-7 must be off
W8 2-3	BIOS address C8ØØØHex.
W9 off	No translate mode
S1-6	Jumped ALWAYS!!!
S1-8	AT class computer

All other jumpers on S1 are open.

Tandy 1ØØØ/A/SX/TX

W3 jumped	Enable 64k BIOS ROM
W4 2-3	I/O port 32Ø
W5 not used	Trace between 1 and 2 is installed
W6 1-2*	RWC Disable
W7 2-3	IRQ 2, S1-7 must be on
W8 2-3	BIOS address C8ØØØHex.
W9 off	No translate mode
S1-6	Jumped ALWAYS!!!
S1-7	IRQ 2, W7 must be jumped 2-3

All other jumpers on S1 are open.

15Ø MEG SCSI tape drive 25-4169 (figure 181):
There are three terminators which may or may not be installed depending on the location of the drive on the cable chain. Terminators should be installed in the last drive on the cable.

J4, pin pair 1	off	(standard) Terminator power not supplied by tape drive.
	on	Terminator power supplied by the tape drive.
J4, pin pair 2	off	Parity checking disabled.
	on	(standard) Parity checking enabled.

(continued on next page)

	SCSI ID	Pin Pair 3	Pin Pair 4	Pin Pair 5
J4, pin pairs 3, 4, 5	Ø	off	off	off
	1	off	off	on
	2 (standard)*	off	on	off
	3	off	on	on
	4	on	off	off
	5	on	off	on
	6	on	on	off
	7	on	on	on

J5, pin pair 1	off	(standard) Reserved.
J5, pin pair 2	off	(standard) Drive automatically loads tape when inserted.
	on	drive waits for command before loading tape.

* When using Xenix, SCSI ID #2 **MUST** be used.

2Ø MEG Internal Disk Cartridge Drive Version "A" 25-4Ø64A (figures 182,266):

There are two versions of this board; a BETA I version (figure 182) and a BETA L version (figure 266). The cable is a 5Ø pin ribbon and connects to the vertical header pins. The horizontal header pins connect to the secondary DCS drive.

The BETA I version (figure 182) switches and jumpers are as follows:

```
SW1 ON   SCSI ADDRESS LSB\
SW2 ON   SCSI ADDRESS     ->(SCSI ADDRESS 3)
SW3 OFF  SCSI ADDRESS MSB/
SW4 ON   PARITY CHECKING ON SCSI BUS
SW5 OFF  NORMAL OPERATION
SW6 OFF  MANUAL POWER-ON-RESET
```

The jumpers on the drive logic board are set this way:

JP1	LUNØ (for drive Ø)
JP23	jumped
JP1Ø	jumped
J12	1-2 jumped
J11	1-2 jumped
J25	2-3 jumped

The BETA L version (figure 266) jumpers are as follows:

SW1 (which is actually jumpers)

SW1-Ø	Jumped
SW1-1	Jumped
SW1-2	Not jumped

(continued on next page)

SW1-P Jumped - parity enabled
SW1-D Not jumped - Diagnostic Operation Disabled
SW1-S Not jumped - Not used

J12 Jumped
J14 Jumped

The rest of the jumpers are used by the factory and should not be jumped or changed.

The interface board is the same one used on the 25-4064. The switches and jumpers are the same but the ROM is new. See Hard Drive.11 for jumper information on the interface board. The ROM is a version 4.48 and must be used with the 4.48 DCS utilities! The 4.48 utilities disk comes with the drive from TEW and, of course, the ROM is installed as well. National Parts kit number is AXX-7145 catalog number 25-4064A.

This drive cannot be used in the Tandy 1000 series. It can be installed in either slot of a Tandy 3000, 3000 fast, 4000, or a 3000HL. If installed in an early 3000HL and another hard drive is in the tower, the cooling fan in Technical Bulletin 3000HL:5 is mandatory.

40 MEG Internal Tape Cartridge System 25-4069/A (figure 183):

The 40 MEG internal tape cartridge installs into a 1200/3000/4000 series computer without a separate interface board. Instead, it plugs directly into the second floppy drive cable edge connector, and uses the host's FDC circuitry. It cannot be used in computer that supplies power on the floppy drive ribbon cable. It also cannot be used in a computer that does NOT have a twist in the ribbon cable. A longer ribbon cable with keyed connectors is included with the TCS kit and must be used. Lastly, the DC power cable normally used for the second floppy plugs to the tape drive.

Mini 3.8" x 2.1" factory pre-formatted cartridges plug into the front of the TCS, sort of like an "8-track" tape. Unlike our DCS's the cartridge may be reformatted using the "**tape**" utility (beware! - it takes in excess of an hour to format these tapes!).

Tbere are no jumpers to set, but there is a terminator included with the TCS. It should be installed at RP1 **ONLY** if adding the TCS to a dual floppy drive system. This special setup can be accomplished by the use of the CMS Tape Drive Mux Adapter (90-2405) discussed in the Upgrade Board chapter on page 47. It also requires the use of a special CK80 cable (90-2406).

In a single floppy drive system, the terminator should be removed, which disables the termination. You must tell SETUP that there is no Drive B:, as the TCS is not accessed through the DOS's drive B:.

(continued on next page)

To run the TCS you must have a hard drive in the system, BIOS 1.Ø3.Ø1 or later and DOS 3.2.2 or later. As a note, BIOS version 1.Ø3.Ø1 for the Tandy 4ØØØ may give a SETUP error when booting that does not affect TCS operation. BIOS version 1.Ø3.Ø2 does not exhibit the error. Utility disks included with the TCS contain drivers to be installed onto drive C:, and also contain menu driven programs to access the tape drive through the utility "tape".

The difference between the 25-4Ø69 and the 25-4Ø69A is that the 25-4Ø69 came with Version 1.71 utilities and the 25-4Ø69A came with Version 2.Ø4 utilities.

One final note: In the utilities menu there is an option for Concurrent Disk/Tape operation. This should be set to the off position **ALWAYS**. Refer to the installation manual for further details on running the TCS utilities.

6Ø MEG Internal Tape Cartridge System 25-4Ø79 (figure 243):

The 6Ø MEG internal tape cartridge installs into a 12ØØ/3ØØØ/4ØØØ series computer without a separate interface board. Instead, it plugs directly into the second floppy drive cable edge connector, and uses the host's FDC circuitry. A longer ribbon cable with keyed connectors is included with the TCS kit and may be used. Lastly, the DC power cable normally used for the second floppy plugs to the tape drive.

Mini 3.8" x 2.1" factory pre-formatted cartridges plug into the front of the TCS, sort of like an "8-track" tape. Unlike our DCS's the cartridge may be reformatted using the "**tape**" utility (beware! - it takes in excess of an hour to format these tapes!). Catalog number for the 6Ø MEG tape cartride is 26-246.

There is only one set of 3 jumpers which are located on the side of the TCS. These jumpers determine if termination is enabled or disabled. **Termination should be enabled ONLY** if adding the TCS to a dual floppy drive system. This special setup can be accomplished by the use of the CMS Tape Drive Mux Adapter (9Ø-24Ø5) discussed in the Upgrade Board chapter on page 47. It also requires the use of a special CK8Ø cable (9Ø-24Ø6).

In a single floppy drive system, the 3 jumpers should NOT be jumpered, which disables the termination. You must tell SETUP that there is no Drive B:, as the TCS is not accessed through the DOS's drive B:.

To run the TCS you must have a hard drive in the system, BIOS 1.Ø3.Ø1 or later and DOS 3.2.2 or later. As a note, BIOS version 1.Ø3.Ø1 for the Tandy 4ØØØ may give a SETUP error when booting that does not affect TCS operation. BIOS version 1.Ø3.Ø2 does not exhibit the error. Utility disks included with the TCS contain drivers to be installed onto drive C:, and also contain menu driven programs to access the tape drive through the utility "tape".

One final note: In the utilities menu there is an option for Concurrent Disk/Tape operation. This should be set to the off position **ALWAYS**. Refer to the installation manual for further details on running the TCS utilities.

6Ø MEG Internal SCORPION TAPE DRIVE CARTRIDGE System 9Ø-2Ø6Ø
(figures 184, 185 & 186)

This device has two different interface board styles -- one being a "long", or full-length card, and the other being a "short" card. The jumper settings for tbese boards are similar to one another, but not identical, and this goes for the software initialization procedures you will follow as well.

The jumpers on the tape drive mechanism itself (figure 184) are not to be changed. They are to be left as they are set from the factory.

<u>Hardware Considerations:</u>

<u>"Long" board (SC499 interface) figure 185:</u>

Jumpers for this board in an MS-DOS environment are:

CC, Y, KK, A9, A5, IRQ3, DRQ1*, DACK1*

* NOTE: The jumper settings for the DMA channels are the recommended settings. They may have to be changed depending on the configuration of the computer you are working on. Be sure to reconfigure the installation software for any change in jumpering.

This will set this board up for operation at port address Ø22ØH, interrupt request 3, DMA request 1 and DACK (data acknowledge) 1.

Jumpers for this board in a Xenix environment are:

CC, Y, KK, A9, A5, IRQ3, DRQ3, DACK3

This will set this board up for operation at port address Ø22ØH, interrupt request 3, DMA request 3 and DACK (data acknowledge) 3.

<u>"Short" board (SC499R interface) figure 186:</u>

Jumpers for this board in an MS-DOS environment are:
KK, 45MB, Q24, ADDR CMP 3, ADDR CMP 4, ADDR CMP 6, ADDR CMP 7, ADDR CMP 8, ADDR CMP 1Ø, IRQ3, DRQ1*, DACK1*.

* NOTE: The jumper settings for the DMA channels are the recommended settings. They may have to be changed depending on the configuration of the computer you are working on. Be sure to reconfigure the installation software for any change in jumpering.

This will set this board up for operation at port address Ø22ØH, interrupt request 3, DMA request 1 and DACK (data acknowledge) 1.

(continued on next page)

Jumpers for this board in a Xenix environment are:

KK, 45MB, Q24, ADDR CMP 3, ADDR CMP 4, ADDR CMP 6, ADDR CMP 7, ADDR CMP 8, ADDR CMP 1Ø, IRQ3, DRQ3, DACK3.

This will set this board up for operation at port address Ø22ØH, interrupt request 3, and DMA request and acknowledge 3.

Additional information on Xenix software use can be found in the Xenix information manuals published and distributed by Technical Support Information Series.

AT SmartDrive Interface Adapter Board 25-4121 (figure 246):

This interface board allows the addition of an IDE AT SmartDrive to an AT class computer. There are six jumpers located on the interface board. These jumpers do not need to be changed for normal installations.

The SmartDrive Interface Board is designed for computers with a bus speed running up to 8 MHz. If the computer bus runs at a faster speed, then you must use the Reference Disk or setup program to change it to 8 MHz.

When installing a 4Ø Meg or 8Ø Meg SmartDrive in a 3ØØØ series, 4ØØØ or a 4ØØØLX computer, you must use a SmartDrive interface (Catalog# 25-4121). The jumper settings for the IDE interface are as follows:

Jumper	Function		Assignment (> = default)
JP1	Address Select	>	Removed
			Installed - Secondary address 17Ø through 177, 376 through 377 decoded (for systems having this capability).
JP2	I/O Channel Ready	>	Installed - Gates I/O channel ready to the system bus. **(DO NOT REMOVE)**
JP3		>	Removed - Normal Operation.
JP4		>	Installed - Normal Operation.
JP5		>	Removed - Normal Operation.
JP6	Active	>	Installed - Normal operation. Enables activity LED on interface board
			Removed - Disables interface board activity LED

* Run the fdisk program to partition the SmartDrive.
* Run the format program to format the SmartDrive.
* NOTE: The AT style, IDE SmartDrives will not work with the ST5Ø6 Hard drives in the same machine. Both the ST5Ø6 and the IDE interfaces sit at the same ports and addresses. This conflict will not be tolerated by the system.

4Ø Megabyte Miniscribe 8Ø51A 3.5 inch Smart Drive 25-4119 (figure 23Ø):

Requires MS-DOS 3.3Ø.ØØ or greater.
Use drive type 17 - 5 heads, 977 cylinders

When only "1" drive is installed.

J4 1-2	OFF	Used for SLAVE drive selection. When 2 drives are used this jumper should be OFF for the MASTER drive and ON for the SLAVE drive.
J4 3-4	OFF	Selects 2:1 or 1:1 interleaving. (OFF is 1:1)
J4 5-6	OFF	Used for MASTER select when only 1 drive is used. When 2 drives are used this jumper should be on for a MASTER drive and off for a SLAVE drive.
J4 7-8	OFF	Is NOT used and should never be installed.
J4 9-1Ø	OFF	Disables or Enables I/O Channel Ready Signal (OFF is Disabled).

When 2 drives* are used as a master and slave.

MASTER		SLAVE	
J4 1-2	OFF	J4 1-2	ON
J4 3-4	OFF	J4 3-4	OFF
J4 5-6	ON	J4 5-6	OFF
J4 7-8	OFF	J4 7-8	OFF
J4 9-1Ø	OFF	J4 9-1Ø	OFF

* Some versions of this drive sold by other companies cannot be daisy chained (have more than one drive). Refer to Technical Bulletin HD:54 for a detailed description of this information.

NOTE: The AT style, IDE SmartDrives will not work with the ST5Ø6 hard drives in the same machine. Both the ST5Ø6 and the IDE interfaces sit at the same ports and addresses. This conflict will not be tolerated by the system.

8Ø Megabyte Miniacribe 7Ø8ØA 19ms 3.5 inch Smart Drive 25-412Ø (figure 231):

When only "1" Drive is installed.

J11	OFF	Factory Setting
J13	OFF	Factory Setting
J14	SEE NOTE "A"	
J15	OFF	Factory Setting
J16	OFF	Factory Setting
J17	ON	Selects 8Ø MB or 4Ø MB (ON is 8Ø MB)
J18	ON	Selects 4 or 7 bytes ECC used (ON is 4 bytes)
J19	ON	Drive Select
J2Ø	ON	Drive Select

(continued on next page)

When 2 drives are used as a master and slave.

MASTER		SLAVE	
J11	OFF	J11	OFF
J13	OFF	J13	OFF
J14	SEE NOTE "A"	J14	SEE NOTE "A"
J15	OFF	J15	OFF
J16	OFF	J16	OFF
J17	ON	J17	ON
J18	ON	J18	ON
J19	OFF	J19	ON
J2Ø	ON	J2Ø	OFF

NOTE A Install J14 if DRIVE TYFE "35" is going to be used.
Remove J14 if DRIVE TYFE "28" is going to be used.

* **To install the 8Ø Meg Drive: (Cat# 25-412Ø)**

  - Use MSDOS version 3.3Ø.ØØ or greater.

  - The 25ØØXL, 4Ø16DX, 4Ø16SX, 4ØØØSX, and 4Ø2Ø/25/33LX ROM's are configured for Drive type 28.

  - With Drive type 28, (977 cylinders, 1Ø heads), selected the drive has a configuration of about 81 megabytes. (Some of the newer ROM's have 981 cylinders, 1Ø heads listed for Drive type 28. This will not affect the operation of the drive.)

* On the MS-DOS machines that do not have drive type 28 or 35 in BIOS, it will give you a "Hard Drive Failure" error after each power up or reboot. If the system boots from the floppy drive, the IDE drive can be accessed as normal.

* If you have a 3ØØØNL with a BIOS ROM version that is earlier than 1.Ø4.Ø2, the following applies:

  - Use Drive type 28, (8 heads, 1Ø24 cylinders). Use SETUFNL1. The IDE drive capacity is about 68 Megabytes. However, the 3ØØØNL will give you a "Hard Drive Failure" error after each power up or reboot. If the system boots from the floppy drive, the IDE drive can be accessed as normal.

  - The recommended method is to upgrade the BIOS ROM to 1.Ø4.Ø2, and use SETUPNL2. Now you can select Drive type 35 (not in earlier versions of ROMS). The IDE drive capacity is about 76 Megabytes.

(continued on next page)

* When using Drive type 35 (9 heads, 1023 cyl.) you **MUST** put a jumper on J14 of the IDE drive. The location of J14 is shown in figure 231. By placing the jumper at J14 you change the head count from 10 heads to 9. The cylinder count from 977 cylinders to 1023 cylinders.

* There is an error in the 80 Meg IDE drive installation manual. The first line of the chart on page 25 is incorrect. Here is the correct chart.
  > = default setting:

J20	J19		Description
ON	ON	>	Normal Mode, only drive on system.
ON	OFF		Master drive on two drive system.
OFF	ON		Slave drive on two drive system.
OFF	OFF		Not used.

J18		Description
ON	>	4 bytes ECC used.
OFF		7 bytes ECC used.

NOTE: J11, J13, J15, and J16 are factory settings and should be left alone.

J17		Description
ON	>	Model 7080A 80 MB.
OFF		Model 7040A 40 MB.

J14		Description
ON		Drive Type 35.
OFF	>	Drive Type 28.

* The Smartdrive jumper pins J11, J13-J20, use micro-jumpers. Normal size jumpers will **NOT** work, though they appear to fit properly. If you do not have any micro-jumpers, you can wire wrap the correct jumper pins. You can get micro-jumpers from:

  National Parts, Catalog# 25-1061, Part# JD-0007.

* NOTE: The AT style, IDE Smartdrives will not work with the ST506 Hard drives in the same machine. Both the ST506 and the IDE interfaces sit at the same ports and addresses. This conflict will not be tolerated by the system.

15Ø Megabyte Internal ESDI Hard Drive 25-4151 (figure 232):

		PRIMARY	SECONDARY	
J4		OFF	OFF	
J9		OFF	OFF	
J1Ø		OFF	OFF	
J11		OFF	OFF	
J12		OFF	OFF	
J13		OFF	OFF	
J14		ON	ON	
J15	Jumper Set #1	ON	OFF	Drive Select 1
J15	Jumper Set #2	OFF	ON	Drive Select 2
J15	Jumper Set #3	OFF	OFF	Drive Select 3
J19		OFF	OFF	
J2Ø		ON	ON	
J21		ON	ON	
J23		OFF	OFF	
J24		ON	ON	
J25		OFF	OFF	
J27		ON	ON	
J29		ON	ON	
J3Ø		ON	ON	
J51Ø		ON	ON	

Termination	Primary	Secondary
1 Drive	Installed	
2 Drives	Removed	Installed

2Ø Megabyte SmartDrive 25-1Ø45 (figure 233):
The 2Ø Meg SmartDrive is a WD93Ø28 bubble. It uses an IDE interface and has 782 cylinders and 2 heads.

J8	1-2	*ON	RLL
		OFF	MFM Translate
J8	3-4	Reserved	
J8	5-6	ON	Enables short-term burn-in loop tests
		*OFF	Disables short-term burn-in loop tests
J8	3-5	Some drives come jumpered like this from the factory. This setting in the on position will disable retries. It should not be jumped.	

* = Default Settings

4Ø Megabyte SmartDrive 25-1Ø46 (figure 233):
The 4Ø Meg SmartDrive is a WD93Ø44 bubble. It uses an IDE interface and has 782 cylinders and 4 heads.

J8	1-2	*ON	RLL
		OFF	MFM Translate
J8	3-4	Reserved	
J8	5-6	ON	Enables short-term burn-in loop tests
		*OFF	Disables short-term burn-in loop tests
J8	3-5	Some drives come jumpered like this from the factory. This setting in the on position will disable retries. It should not be jumped.	

* = Default Settings

4Ø MEG AT IDE Hard Drive, 25-4123 (figure 242):

The 4Ø MEG AT IDE hard drive utilizes a new type of interface, called IDE or Integrated Drive Electronics. This particular drive has an AT interface, which means that it cannot be used on the 1ØØØ series computers. The majority of the controller has been moved to a "smart" drive logic board which has a 4Ø pin connector to a "dumb" interface. The bubble is a Conner CP3Ø44 and has a 42.8 megabyte formatted capacity in 977 cylinders, 5 heads, and 17 sectors per track. It is a 1" high hard drive which installs into a standard 3 1/2" drive slot.

There are three connectors on this drive, the outside two are the power connectors (J3, which is the standard power connector, and J5 a 3-pin power connector) and the inner 4Ø-pin header is the IDE port (J2). The configuration jumpers are located just behind the 3-pin power connector on the bottom of the drive (see figure 242).

ACT Provides signal to drive external LED and slave drive status
DSP/CD Determines # of drives and primary/secondary status
HSP Reserved for future use

Single IDE Drive System		Dual IDE Drive System Primary Drive		Dual IDE Drive System Secondary Drive	
ACT	Not jumped	ACT	Not Jumped	ACT	Jumped
DSP	Not jumped	DSP	Jumped	DSP	Not jumped
C/D	Jumped	C/D	Jumped	C/D	Not jumped
HSP	Not jumped	HSP	Not jumped	HSP	Not jumped

Western Digital WD1ØØ7V-MC1 ESDI Controller for Tandy 5ØØØMC 9ØØ-245Ø (figure 259):

There are no jumpers for this board. The setup is autoconfigured using the 5ØØØMC reference disk.

Western Digital WD1ØØ7-SE1 AT ESDI Controller 9Ø-237Ø (figure 258):

This is a WD1ØØ7V-SE1 Winchester Hard Disk Controller interface. It is capable of controlling two ESDI compatible hard disk drives (such as the 25-4151 15Ø Meg).

The ROM format routine for this drive sets up your BIOS hard drive table for you, so it is not necessary to select a drive in SETUP. To run the ROM routine, run DEBUG and then type at the "-" prompt: G=CCØØ:5 (or G=C8ØØ:5 if W8 1-2 is ON). At this juncture it is recommended to run (in the following order) Low Level Format, Mark Defect List Auto, Verify Drive, Surface Analysis, Set Drive Type and Exit. Jumpers are as follows:

Pins	Default	Description (in default state)
W1:		
1-2	OFF	Enables look-ahead cacheing
3-4	OFF	Four byte ECC mode
5-6	OFF	Enables disk translation
7-8	OFF	Reserved
9-1Ø	OFF	Sectors per track determined by drive jumpers
11-12	OFF	Alternate sector disable
W7	1-2	IRQ 14 (IRQ 15 if 2-3 is jumpered)
W8	2-3	BIOS address is CCØØ:ØØ (1-2 jumped = C8ØØ:ØØ)
W3	OFF	BIOS ROM enabled
W5	OFF	Single speed floppy drive
W6	OFF	Primary floppy address (3F2-3F7 Hex)
W12	OFF	Primary hard disk address (1FØ-1F7)

Western Digital WD1ØØ3V-MM1 16-bit Hard Drive Controller 25-4Ø58 (figure 222):

All jumpers are off for factory defaults.

W1: 1-2 Off Winchester(s) in latched mode.
On Winchester(s) in non-latched mode.

3-4 Off Four byte ECC.
On Reserved.

5-6 Off Cacheing enabled.
On Cacheing disabled.

7-8 Off Format incompatible with WD1ØØ3-WAH(WD1ØØ3-WA2).
On Format compatible with WD1ØØ3-WAH(WD1ØØ3-WA2).

(continued on next page)

W3: 1-2 Off Primary Winchester I/O address.
On Secondary Winchester I/O address.

W4: NOT USED. Floppy version only.

W5: NOT USED. Floppy version only.

W6: 1-2 OFF Bracket ground option, NOT USED.
ON Connects bracket to board ground.

Hitachi CD ROM Player and Interface 25-1Ø81 (figure 244):

Jumpers located on the interface card:

I/O address select

Connected Switch	Address
SØ	2ØØ-2ØF
S1	22Ø-22F
S2	24Ø-24f
S3	26Ø-26F
S4	3ØØ-3ØF (Default)
S5	32Ø-32F
S6	34Ø-34F
S7	36Ø-36F

DIP switches on the CD ROM Player

Notes:
1. All other switches not mentioned should be off.
2. S6 is for latched DREQ mode (set to ON) or edged DREQ mode (DEFAULT mode which is set to OFF)
3. Only one of switches S1 through S4 can be on at one time on one drive

S1 on and S5 on = DSØ	S1 on and S5 off = DS4
S2 on and S5 on = DS1	S2 on and S5 off = DS5
S3 on and S5 on = DS2	S3 on and S5 off = DS6
S4 on and S5 on = DS3	S4 on and S5 off = DS7

Mitsumi CDR-1ØØØ Internal CD-ROM Drive 25-1Ø77 (figure 312):
Jumpers and Settings:

The port address, DMA channel, and IRQ channel, must be set on the interface adapter before installation and operation.

The port address is set using an 8 position dip switch (SW1). Positions 7 and 8 are not used and are always set to the OFF position. There are only "5" port addresses used. The default is 3ØØ - 3Ø2 hex.

	SWITCHES							
Addresses	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
3ØØ - 3Ø2 hex	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
31Ø - 312 hex	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
34Ø - 342 hex	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF
36Ø - 362 hex	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF
39Ø - 392 hex	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF

The DMA channel is set using JP1. Only DMA channel 3 or 1 can be used. The default is DMA 3.

```
DMA "3"         DMA "1"
1 o o 2         1 o-o 2
3 o o 4         3 o-o 4
5 o-o 6         5 o o 6
7 o-o 8         7 o o 8
  JP1             JP1
```

The IRQ channel is set using JP2. Only IRQ 2, 3, or 5 can be used. The default is IRQ 3.

```
      1 o o 2 IRQ2
JP2   3 o-o 4 IRQ3
      5 o o 8 IRQ5
```

Hitachi External CDR-15Ø3S CD-ROM Drive 9Ø-2156 (figure 314):

The interface board is a CD-IFI4-A.
SØ-S7 jumper pin pairs set the I/O address.

```
PINs     ADDRESS (HEX)

o o S7   36Ø-36F
o o S6   34Ø-34F
o o S5   32Ø-32F
o-o S4   (Factory Setting, 3ØØ-3ØF)
o o S3   26Ø-26F
o o S2   24Ø-24F
o o S1   22Ø-22F
o o SØ   2ØØ-2ØF
```

(continued on next page)

On the rear of the drive is a rotary switch.

Position Ø,   Sets drive No. to Drive Ø.
Position 1,   Sets drive No. to Drive 1.
Position 2,   Sets drive No. to Drive 2.
Position 3,   Sets drive No. to Drive 3.
Position NDS, Sets Single Operation Mode (No other drive attached to cable).

Hitachi External CD-ROM Drive CDR-17ØØS 9Ø3-2376 (figure 313):

The interface board is a CD-IFI4-A.
SØ-S7 jumper pin pairs set the I/O address.

PINs	ADDRESS (HEX)
o o S7	36Ø-36F
o o S6	34Ø-34F
o o S5	32Ø-32F
o-o S4	(Factory Setting, 3ØØ-3ØF)
o o S3	26Ø-26F
o o S2	24Ø-24F
o o S1	22Ø-22F
o o SØ	2ØØ-2ØF

On the rear of the Drive exists a dip switch.
Switches 1 to 6 set the drive ID.

DRIVE ID=Ø, SW 1 and 5 on (up)
SW 2,3,4,6 off (down)

SW1, Sets drive No. to Drive Ø/4
SW2, Sets drive No. to Drive 1/5
SW3, Sets drive No. to Drive 2/6
SW4, Sets drive No. to Drive 3/7
SW5, Drive No. selector (If on, you are selecting Drives Ø-3)
(If off, you are selecting Drives 4-7)
SW6, Reserved (Not used)

4Ø Meg IDE Hard Card 25-4Ø59B (figure 17B and 233):

The 25-4Ø59B utilizes an IDE or Integrated Drive Electronics interface. The controller has been moved to a "smart" drive logic board which has a 4Ø pin connector to a "dumb" interface board (also known as a "paddle" board, see figure 178). The bubble is a WD93Ø44 and looks like the TM362 bubble with a 46 pin header connector, as in figure 233. The header on the bubble has 46 pins, but tbe six pins closest to the DC power connector are option jumpers. The two pins closest to the DC connector are jumped, the other four are open; these are set by the factory and MUST NOT be changed (see figure 233). The 4Ø Megabyte drive has 782 cylinders, 4 heads, and 26 sectors per track. The "paddle" board only has a few buffer chips and a BIOS ROM.

Jumpers for the "paddle" board (figure 17B) are as follows:

W1 1-2 BIOS address CAØØØ hex
W1 2-3 BIOS address C8ØØØ hex (default)

W2 1-2 I/O port 32Ø hex (default)
W2 2-3 I/O port 324 hex

W3 1-2 IRQ5 (default)*
W3 2-3 IRQ2

*Note: This is the default setting for this jumper. It may need to be changed according to various software programs and hardware configurations, depending on the system you are dealing with.

For a 1ØØØ/A/SX/TX computer:
W1 2-3
W2 1-2
W3 2-3

For a 12ØØ/3ØØØ series/4ØØØ series/1ØØØSL/TL series computers
W1 2-3
W2 1-2
W3 1-2

More than one hard card is not permitted in the 1ØØØ series. If you have a 3ØØØ/4ØØØ series computer and want to use two 4Ø59B hard cards, the second hard card is jumpered as follows:

W1 1-2
W2 2-3
W3 1-2

(continued on next page)

Jumpers for the 25-4Ø59B 4Ø Meg IDE Hard Drive (figure 233) are as follows:

The 4Ø Meg IDE hard drive uses a WD93Ø44 bubble. It also uses an IDE interface and has 782 cylinders and 4 heads.

J8 1-2	*ON	RLL
	OFF	MFM Translate
J8 3-4		Reserved
J8 5-6	ON	Enables short-term burn-in loop tests
	*OFF	Disables short-term burn-in loop tests
J8 3-5		Some drives come jumpered like this from the factory. This setting in the on position will disable retries. **It should not he jumped.**

* = Default Settings

Seagate ST-325X 2Ø Meg IDE Hard Drive 25-1Ø47 (figure 292):

The ST-325X utilizes the IDE-XT interface. The drive logically formats as 615 tracks, 4 heads, 17 sectors/track, and 512 bytes/sector for a total of 21.4 Megabytes. Technical Bulletin HD:48 is especially applicable with this drive. In addition the drive should not be tilted more than 5 degrees from horizontal or from vertical.

The jumpers are factory set and will not need to be changed for any standard configuration. The factory settings are:

J5 1-2	Reset Active High
J5 3-4	Reset Active Low (*Factory Default)
J5 5-6	Life Test

Seagate ST-351A/X 4Ø Meg IDE Hard Drive 25-1Ø48 (figure 293):

The Seagate ST-351A/X IDE hard drive is jumper selectable for use in either a PC/XT compatible computer (such as a Tandy 1ØØØRL) or a PC/AT compatible computer (such as a Tandy 25ØØXL or Tandy 4Ø2ØSX). It has 5 heads, 98Ø cylinders, and 17 sectors per track. Figure 293 is a view of the hard drive, showing the location and numbering of the jumper pin pairs (shown jumpered for a single IDE hard drive in a PC/XT compatible computer).

(continued on next page)

Jumper pin pair 1 is reserved for factory use. Default for this jumper is not installed.

Jumper pin pairs 2 and 3 define master or slave status. A jumper installed on pin pair 2 indicates that the hard drive is a master hard drive in a PC/AT compatible computer. A jumper not installed on pin pair 2 indicates that the hard drive is a slave hard drive in a PC/AT compatible computer.

A jumper installed on pin pair 3 of the MASTER HARD DRIVE ONLY, indicates that a slave drive is present in a PC/AT compatible computer. On the slave hard drive, jumper pin pair 3 must not be installed.

In a PC/XT compatible computer, two IDE hard drives are not supported. Jumper pin pair 2 must be installed on a single hard drive. Jumper pin pair 3 must not be installed.

Jumper pin pair 4 is reserved for factory use. Default for this jumper is not installed.

Jumper pin pair 5 and 6 define the type of computer the hard drive is installed in. In a PC/AT compatible computer, jumper pin pair 5 must not be installed and jumper pin pair 6 must be installed. In a PC/XT compatible computer jumper pin pair 5 must be installed and jumper pin pair 6 must not be installed.

Jumper pin pair 7 enables or disables a remote hard drive activity LED. If a jumper is installed, a remote hard drive activity LED is active (only if supported by the particular computer). If a jumper is not installed, a remote hard drive activity LED is not active. Default for this jumper is not installed.

Jumper pin pair 8 is reserved for factory use. Default for this jumper is not installed.

Jumper pin pair 9 is reserved for factory use. Default for this jumper is installed.

The following table summarizes the jumper settings for various configurations of master and slave hard drives.

Pin Pair	PC/XT Single	PC/AT Master Without Slave	PC/AT Master With Slave	PC/AT Slave
1	Not Installed	Not Installed	Not Installed	Not Installed
2	Installed	Installed	Installed	Not Installed
3	Not Installed	Not Installed	Installed	Not Installed
4	Not Installed	Not Installed	Not Installed	Not Installed
5	Installed	Not Installed	Not Installed	Not Installed
6	Not Installed	Installed	Installed	Installed
7	Not Installed	Not Installed	Not Installed	Not Installed
8	Not Installed	Not Installed	Not Installed	Not Installed
9	Installed	Installed	Installed	Installed

52 Megabyte Quantum LPS52 3.5 inch IDE Hard Drive 25-4124 (figure 294):

Requires MSDOS 3.3Ø.ØØ or greater.
Use drive type "Non-standard" and enter the following specifications:

Cylinders	751
Heads	8
Landing Zone	75Ø
Sectors	17
Precomp	Ø

Other combinations of heads and cylinders can be used as long as the total drive size is less then 52 MEG, according to the formula given below based on the following notes:

1. * = multiply
2. # of heads must be 16 or less
3. # of cylinders must be 1Ø24 or less

(512 bytes/sector) * (# of sectors/cylinder) * (# of heads) * (# of cylinders)

For Novell use, you MUST use drive type 12 (49.6 Meg.). On machines that do not have the "Non-standard" option, use the drive type that comes closest to the 52 Meg capacity without exceeding 16 heads and 1Ø24 cylinders and 52 Meg.

NEVER LOW LEVEL FORMAT (HSECT) THIS DRIVE!

The following are the jumper settings when only 1 drive is installed.

DS	installed	Indicates that this drive is the "master" drive. When removed, this jumper indicates that this device is a slave drive.
DM	removed	Indicates that no ProDrive P4ØAT or P8ØAT is installed on the bus. When installed, this jumper indicates that a ProDrive is on the bus.
SP	removed	Disables self seek mode. When installed, indicates that the self seek mode is enabled.

The following are the jumper settings when two drives are installed. One will be designated "master" and the other will be the "slave".

	Master	Slave
DS	installed	removed
DM	removed	removed
SP	installed	removed

1Ø5 Megabyte Quantum LPS1Ø5 3.5 inch IDE Hard Drive 25-413Ø (figure 294):

Requires MSDOS 3.3Ø.ØØ or greater.
On those machines that have the option, use drive type "Non-standard" and enter the following specifications:

Cylinders	755
Heads	16
Landing Zone	754
Sectors	17
Precomp	Ø

Other combinations of heads and cylinders can be used as long as the total drive size is less then 1Ø5 MEG, according to the formula given below based on the following notes:

1. * = multiply
2. # of heads must be 16 or less
3. # of cylinders must be 1Ø24 or less

(512 bytes/sector) * (# of sectors/cylinder) * (# of heads) * (# of cylinders)

For Novell use, you MUST use drive type 36 (84.9 Meg.). On machines that do not have the "Non-standard" option, use the drive type that comes closest to the 1Ø5 Meg capacity without exceeding 16 heads and 1Ø24 cylinders or 1Ø5 Meg.

NEVER LOW LEVEL FORMAT (HSECT) THIS DRIVE!

The following are the jumper settings when only 1 drive is installed.

DS	installed	Indicates that this drive is the "master" drive. When removed, this jumper indicates that this device is a slave drive.
DM	removed	Indicates that no ProDrive P4ØAT or P8ØAT is installed on the bus. When installed, this jumper indicates that a ProDrive is on the bus.
SP	removed	Disables self seek mode. When installed, indicates that the self seek mode is enabled.

The following are the jumper settings when two drives are installed. One will be designated "master" and the other will be the "slave".

	Master	Slave
DS	installed	removed
DM	removed	removed
SP	installed	removed

2Ø2 MEG SCSI Hard Drive 25-4164 (figure 295):

This is a 3.5 inch Seagate ST-1239N hard drive. Jumpering is:

J5 Jumper Pins

6 5	4 3	2 1	
* OFF	OFF	OFF	SCSI IDØ
OFF	OFF	ON	SCSI ID1
OFF	ON	OFF	SCSI ID2
OFF	ON	ON	SCSI ID3
ON	OFF	OFF	SCSI ID4
ON	OFF	ON	SCSI ID5
ON	ON	OFF	SCSI ID6
ON	ON	ON	SCSI ID7

Jumper Pins 7,8	*ON	Enables Parity
	OFF	Disables Parity
Jumper Pins 9,1Ø	*OFF	Drive motor spins up when power is applied
	ON	Drive motor spins up on the first access to the drive
Jumper Fins 11,12	*OFF	Spindle motor sync provided internally
	ON	Motor uses external spindle sync source

J6 Terminator power source

Jumper A,B	*Terminator power supplied by power connector
Jumper A,C	Terminator power supplied by SCSI interface
Jumper A,C and B,D	Terminator power supplied by power connector and provided to SCSI bus.

* denotes default settings

44Ø MEG SCSI Hard Drive 25-4167 (figure 296):

This is a 5.25 inch half height Seagate ST-25Ø2N

The jumper block is located adjacent to the SCSI interface connector. Pin 1 is the lower pin closest to the SCSI interface connector. Fin 2 is directly above it.

Jumper pins 1,2	*ON	Terminator power from power connector
Jumper pins 3,4	ON	Terminator power from SCSI interface cable through a diode-fuse network
Jumper pins 2,4	ON	Terminator power from SCSI interface cable through a fuse

(continued on next page)

Jumper Pair	5*	4*	3*	
Jumper Pins	/ 9 \ 1Ø	7 8	5 6	
	OFF	OFF	OFF	SCSI IDØ
	OFF	OFF	ON	SCSI ID1
	OFF	ON	OFF	SCSI ID2
	OFF	ON	ON	SCSI ID3
	ON	OFF	OFF	SCSI ID4
	ON	OFF	ON	SCSI ID5
	ON	ON	OFF	SCSI ID6
	ON	ON	ON	SCSI ID7

* Jumper pair 5 = jumper pins 9 and 1Ø
Jumper pair 4 = jumper pins 7 and 8
Jumper pair 3 = jumper pins 5 and 6

Jumper pair =	Jumper pins		
6	11,12	ON	Drive motor spins up on the first access to the drive
		*OFF	Drive motor spins up when power is applied
7	13,14	ON	Parity checking is enabled
		*OFF	Parity checking is disabled
8	15,16	*OFF	Reserved for factory use
9	17,18	*OFF	Reserved for factory use
1Ø	19,2Ø	*OFF	Reserved for factory use

16Ø MB SCSI Tape Cassette System 25-4166/A (figure 297):

The 16Ø MB SCSI tape cassette system is a true half-height tape drive. The 25-4166 (non "A" version) connects to a 25-4161B SCSI interface board (it will not work with the 25-4161/A versions of the SCSI interface board). The 25-4166A will work with all versions of the SCSI interface board.

This drive has four sets of configuration jumpers located on the bottom of the drive near the back (see figure 297). The jumpers labeled SØ, S1, and S2 represent the SCSI ID number and S3 represents parity enable.

	SCSI ID	S2	S1	SØ
	Ø	on	on	on
	1	on	on	off
Factory default:	*2	on	off	on
	3	on	off	off
	4	off	on	on
	5	off	on	off
	6	off	off	on
Reserved for SCSI -> interface board	**7	off	off	off

S3 is the enable parity option. When jumpered (factory default), parity is enabled.

Conner 2 1/2" CP-2Ø24 2Ø Meg IDE Hard Drive 25-35Ø6/3551 (figure 299):

The hard disk drive is a 2-1/2" 2ØMB Conner CP-2Ø24. It is interfaced to the main logic board via a removable flat flexible cable.

Drives in System	E1	E2
* Single Drive System	Not Installed	Installed
Master of Two Drive System	Installed	Installed
Slave of Two Drive System	Not Installed	Not Installed

* = Indicates Factory Setting

Conner CP-2Ø64 6Ø Meg IDE Hard Drive 25-3552/3571 (figure 283):

The 381Ø contains a 6ØMB 2.8" Conner CP-2Ø64 hard disk drive. The 381Ø hard drive is preinitialized at the factory with MS-DOS and DeskMate.

The jumper settings are:

Drives in System	E1	E2
* Master Drive	Installed	Not Used
Slave Drive	Not Installed	Not Used

* = Indicates Factory Setting

```
********************************************
*                                          *
*                                          *
*       U P G R A D E   B O A R D S        *
*                                          *
*                                          *
********************************************
```

Arcnet board 26-65Ø1 (figure 28):

E2-E3	Sets the port address to xØ
E4-E5	Sets the port address to 8x
	The above two jumpers set the board address to 8Ø-87
E7-E8	Used when Z21 is installed
E8-E9	Used when Z21 is not installed

Visicalc 64k memory board 26-41Ø5 (figure 12):

1-2	Pulls up an input to U27 that was floating, install if missing
5-6	Pulls up an input to U9 that was floating, install if missing
25-28	Enables the first 32k on page 2 of the memory map
7-11	Selects the first 16k of the page set by above (page 1)
8-12	Selects the second 16k of the page set by above (page 1)
9-13	Selects the first 16k of the page + 1 set by above (page 1)
1Ø-14	Selects the second 16k of the page + 1 set by above (page 1)

144k RAM board setup with 16k of RAM for ARCNET 26-65Ø3 (figure 13):

E24-E25	Required for proper function
E28-E29	Not used with 16k RAMs (NOT required)
E8-E9	Maps the RAM on page 15 of the memory map

144k RAM board setup witb 64k of RAM for Visicalc 26-65Ø3 (figure 14):

E24-E25	Enables PAL output only in the upper 32k of the Z8Ø memory map
E28-E29	Addresses the RAM on 2 pages of the memory map
E2-E11	Maps the RAM on pages 2 & 3 of the memory map

Grapbica Board 26-41Ø4 (figure 29):

S1 1 is off and 2,3, and 4 are on (Defines the port address as 8Ø-8F)

This board requires the same modifications to the CPU board as the Hard Disk except the boot ROM should not be changed. Refer to Technical 8ulletin II:26 for the modification procedure.

First Multi-Terminal board 26-6Ø13 (figure 31):

E7-E8	Disables '8reak Detect' of USART for channel 4
E1Ø-E11	Disables 'Break Detect' of USART for channel 5
E13-E14	Disables '8reak Detect' of USART for channel 6

S1 is ON S2-S8 are OFF (Defines port address as 7ØH-7EH)

Second Multi-Terminal board:

E7-E8	Disables '8reak Detect' of USART for channel 4
E1Ø-E11	Disables '8reak Detect' of USART for channel 5
E13-E14	Disables '8reak Detect' of USART for channel 6

S2 is ON S1,S3-S8 are OFF (Defines port address as 6ØH-6EH)

68ØØØ 6 MHz CPU board (figure 16):
E3-E1Ø Sets the interrupt acknowledge level (level should match E19)
E16-E19 Sets the interrupt level at 5
E43-E44 Causes the refresh circuit to output a pulse every 31.5 us
E47-E48 Selects a 6 MHZ clock for the 68ØØØ
Pin 11 of U34 pulled out of the socket & tied to ground

Reduced size 68ØØØ 6 MHz CPU board (figure 17):
E1-E2 Causes the refresh circuit to output a pulse every 31.5 us
E4-E7 Selects a 6 MHZ clock for the 68ØØØ

68ØØØ first memory board 26-6Ø11 (either 128K or 256K, figure 18):
E13-E14 Connects A14 directly to the RAM
E15-E16 Connects A16 directly to the RAM
E17-E18 Connects A15 directly to the RAM
E11-E12 Supplies A17 inverted to 1/2 the RAM
Position 2 of S1 on. This maps the board at ØØØØØØ to Ø3FFFF

68ØØØ second memory board 26-6Ø11 (eitber 384K or 512K):
Same as the first memory board except both 2 & 3 should be in the on position on S1 to map the RAM on this board between Ø4ØØØØ to Ø7FFFF.

68ØØØ third memory board 26-6Ø11 (either 64ØK or 768K):
Same as the first memory board except both 2 & 5 should be in the on position on S1 to map tbe RAM on this board between Ø8ØØØØ to Ø8FFFF.

68ØØØ fourtb memory board 26-6Ø11 (eitber 896K or 1Ø24K):
Same as the first memory board except 2, 3, and 5 should be in the on position on S1 to map the RAM on this board between ØCØØØØ to ØFFFFF.

8 MHz 68ØØØ CPU board 26-6Ø14 (figure 66):
E1-E2 Selects 15.5 usec refresh timing
E6-E7 Sets "PCLOCK" to 8 MHz

512K/1MEG 68ØØØ RAM board witb 512K 26-6Ø14 (figure 67):
E1-E2 Select 512K RAM size
E5-E6 Along with S1 and E1-E2 maps RAM at address ØØØØØØ to Ø7FFFF
E7-E8 Configures A19 to select RAS multiplexor
E12-E14 Configures for 15Ø ns RAM (Normal configuration)
E13-E14 Configures for 2ØØ ns RAM
S1 position 2 should be on all others should be off

512K/1MEG 68ØØØ RAM board witb 1MEG 26-6Ø14 (figure 68):

E2-E3	Select 1MEG RAM size
E5-E6	Along with S1 and E2-E3 maps RAM at address ØØØØØØ to ØFFFFF
E7-E8	Configures A19 to select RAS multiplexor
E12-E14	Configures for 15Ø ns RAM (Normal configuration)
E13-E14	Configures for 2ØØ ns RAM

S1 position 2 should be ON, all others should be OFF

Tandy 1ØØØ RS-232C board 25-1ØØ6 (figure 54):

E2-E3	Selects primary UART address (3F8-3FF)
Note:	E2-E3 is equivalent to no jumper at all. E1-E2 would select secondary UART address (2F8-2FF)

Tandy 1ØØØ First external RAM board 25-1ØØ4 (figure 55):

No jumpers	Indicates board has 128K of RAM with DMA installed
E1-E2	Indicates board has 256K of RAM with DMA installed

Tandy 1ØØØ Second external RAM board 25-1ØØ9 (figure 56):

E3-E4 only	Indicates board has 128K of RAM with no DMA.
E1-E2 and E3-E4	Indicates board has 256K of RAM with no DMA.

Tandy 286 Express 8oard 25-1Ø35 (figure 187):

The 286 Express 8oard uses a main interface board and a small adapter board called a "daughter board". The daughter board that came with the kit worked with a Tandy 1ØØØA or 1ØØØSX. To use this product in a Tandy 1ØØØ, a special daughter board was needed. The original part # for this special daughter board is AXX-713Ø, however it is no longer available. The entire assembly, main interface board and daughter board, must be exchanged as a complete unit. Note that there are two separate exchange part numbers, which include the main interface board and the appropriate daughter board needed.

Switch S1-1, S1-2 and S1-1Ø are used to set the clock speed for math coprocessor option

S1-1	S1-2	S1-1Ø	
ON	ON	ON	Invalid setting
ON	OFF	OFF	8 MHz clock speed (8Ø287)
OFF	ON	ON	5 MHz clock speed (8Ø287-3)
OFF	OFF	OFF	No numeric coprocessor (standard)

SW1-3 is used for the computer model

S1-3	
ON	Tandy 1ØØØSX (standard)
OFF	Tandy 1ØØØ or Tandy 1ØØØA

(continued on next page)

S1-4 through S1-7 are used for memory limits for caching

S1-4	S1-5	S1-6	S1-7	
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	64K
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	128K
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	192K
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	256K (standard)
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	32ØK
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	384K
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	448K
OFF	ON	ON	ON	512K
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	576K
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	64ØK

Switch S1-8 must always be OFF

Switch S1-9 sets the IO address

S1-9

ON for I/O address Ø3EØh
OFF for I/O address Ø1ØØh (standard)

The jumper on the board must always be on the top two pins.

Tandy 2ØØØ Hard Drive controller board 26-5127 (figure 6Ø):
E2-E3 Connects read data from drive to data in of WD11ØØ chip

Tandy 2ØØØ Monochrome graphics hoard 26-514Ø (figure 61):
The following are trace jumpers on the board. The combination of these traces set the board configuration port to CØ.
EØ, E1, E2, E3, E4, and E5

Tandy 2ØØØ Color graphics board 26-514Ø (figure 62):
The following are trace jumpers on the board. The combination of these traces set the board configuration port to C2. EØ, E2, E3, E4, and E5

Tandy 2ØØØ First external Ram board 26-5161 (figure 63):
B2-S Selects board address range from 4ØØØØ to 7FFFF (384K or 512K)

Tandy 2ØØØ Second external RAM board 26-5161 (figure 64):
B3-S Selects board address range from 8ØØØØ to BFFFF (64ØK or 768K)
E-F Enables BUSD2* and BUSD3* for access to second RAM board

Tandy 2ØØØ Digi-Mouse/Clock board 26-5144 (figure 65):
For the 8741 processor chip (U6):
E1-E2 Selects 4 Mhz clock
E4-E5 Connects 5 vdc to U6.26

For all other processor chips (U6):
E2-E3 Selects 8 Mhz clock
On PCBs with no staking pins you will need to cut the trace from E1-E2 and use jumper wire to connect E2-E3 to select the faster clock speed.

Tandy 12ØØ Captain multi-function board 25-3Ø61 (figure 57):
The Captain board adds three functions to the Tandy 12ØØ. RAM upgrade to 384K, a parallel port and a serial port. The switches and jumpers will have different positions depending on the way the board is configured. Multiple descriptions for the same jumper or switch will indicate the possible configurations.

Switch 1 positions 1-3 indicate the amount of RAM on the board as follows:

RAM	SW1-1	SW1-2	SW1-3
ØK	ON	ON	ON
64K	OFF	ON	ON
128K	ON	OFF	ON
192K	OFF	OFF	ON
256K	ON	ON	OFF
32ØK	OFF	ON	OFF
384K	ON	OFF	OFF (standard)

SW1-4	OFF	Addresses memory after the 256K on main logic board
SW1-5	ON	Configures serial port as COM1 (standard)
	OFF	Configures serial port as COM2
SW1-6	ON	Configures parallel port as LPT1
	OFF	Configures parallel port as LPT2 (standard)
SW1-7	ON	Enables serial port (standard)
	OFF	Disables serial port
SW1-8	ON	Selects TIME1 for LPT1 or TIME2 for LPT2 (standard)
	OFF	Disables parallel port

RAM Specification: 64K X 1 15Ønsec OR 2ØØnsec BUT not both.
Note: These boards may come configured with 15Ø or 2ØØ nsec RAMs installed. Both combinations will work, however care should be taken not to mix RAM. The board should contain ALL 15Ø or 2ØØ nsec RAM.

(continued on next page)

JPR1 is a 15 pin block used to configure the serial port. The two standard configurations are for a modem or a serial printer.

Modem ---- 1-2, 3-4, 6-7, 8-9, 11-12, and 13-14 (standard)
Printer -- 2-3, 4-5, 7-8, 9-10, 12-13, and 14-15

JPR2	2-3	Selects RS-232 type serial input (standard)
	1-2	Selects current loop type serial input

JPR3	1-2	Selects IRQ3 line for serial port COM2
	2-3	Selects IRQ4 line for serial port COM1
	4-5	Selects IRQ5 line for clock/calendar
	5-6	Selects IRQ7 line for clock/calendar

Standard configuration for JPR3 is 2-3 and all others off.

Tandy 1000 memory plus board 25-1011 (figure 81):

E1-E2	ON	Selects one bank, or row, of RAM
	OFF	Selects two banks, or rows, of RAM
E3-E4	ON	Selects 64K RAM chips
	OFF	Selects 256K RAM chips

Tandy 3000 2 MEG Memory Board 25-4030 (figure 103):
This memory board can range from 512K (.5 MEG) to 2 MEG in 512K increments. S1 is configured depending on which board position and amount of RAM on the board.

Set the start address of memory bank 0 by setting S1 positions 1-4. The dip switches are to be set on 1 megabyte boundaries depending upon whether the memory board is the 1st, 2nd, 3rd... or last (7th), memory board in the computer.

					Start Address			
Board Pos.	S1-1	S1-2	S1-3	S1-4	Bank 0	Bank 1	Bank 2	Bank 3
First board	OFF	ON	ON	ON	100000	180000	200000	280000
	ON	OFF	ON	ON	200000	280000	300000	380000
Second board	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	300000	380000	400000	480000
	ON	ON	OFF	ON	400000	480000	500000	580000
Third board	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	500000	580000	600000	680000
	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	600000	680000	700000	780000
Fourth board	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	700000	780000	800000	880000
	ON	ON	ON	OFF	800000	880000	900000	980000
Fifth board	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	900000	980000	A00000	A80000
	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	A00000	A80000	B00000	B80000
Sixth board	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	B00000	B80000	C00000	C80000
	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	C00000	C80000	D00000	D80000
Seventh board	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	D00000	D80000	E00000	E80000
	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	E00000	E80000	F00000	F80000

(continued on next page)

S1 positions 5 and 6 select which banks contain memory chips. Set as follows:

S1-5	S1-6	
ON	ON	If only Bank Ø contains memory chips.
OFF	ON	If Bank Ø and Bank 1 contain memory chips.
ON	OFF	If Bank Ø, Bank 1, and Bank 2 contain memory chips.
OFF	OFF	If Bank Ø, Bank 1, Bank 2, and Bank 3 contain memory chips.

S1-7 Not used
S1-8 Off Main logic board of computer has 512K or 64ØK main memory
On Main logic board of computer has 1Meg

Tandy 12ØØ Grapbics Tender board 25-3Ø43 (figure 5B):
Jumper blocks JPR1, JPR3, and JPR6 are factory defaults. JPR8 is the only user selectable option jumper.

JPR1 pins 1-2 jumpered
JPR3 pins 1-2 jumpered
JPR6 jumpered
JPR8 pins 1-2 selects color monitor
pins 2-3 selects monochrome monitor

Tandy 12ØØ Graphica Master board 25-3Ø44 (figure 59):
There are several different ways of jumpering the Graphics Master board depending on the type of monitor attached. The board is able to drive a color (RGB) monitor and a monochrome (composite) monitor. However only one can be the primary, or boot monitor, while the other will be the secondary monitor. Following are three most common combinations and the jumper configuration for them:

Color primary with optional monochrome secondary:
JPR1A, JPR1B, JPR1C, JPR4, JPR5 (middle two pins), JPR6 and SW1 (switch on back of board) in the down position.

Monochrome primary with optional color secondary:
JPR1A, JPR1B, JPR1C, JPR4, JPR5 (middle two pins), JPR6, JPR7, and SW1 (switch on back of board) in the up position.

Color attached to Graphics Master and monochrome attached to monochrome board:
JPR1A, JPR1C, JPR4, JPR5 (middle two pins), JPR6 and SW1 (switch on back of board) in the down position.

Dual Display Graphics Adapter Video Board 25-3Ø45 (figure 116):

Default Display Mode	SW1	SW2
Monochrome	On	Off
Color	Off	On
Emulation	Off	Off

Monitor Type	SW3	SW4
Composite	Off	On
Monochrome or RGB	On	Off
IBM Enhanced	Off	Off

Composite Monitor	SW5
Color	On
Monochrome	Off

SW6 is ALWAYS Off

Several examples are listed below to be used with switch explanations above:

Monitors	Mode	Type	Switches On	Switches Off
CM-2/4/1Ø	Color	RGB	2,3	1,4,5,6
VM-2/4	Color	Composite	2,4	1,3,5,6
VM-3	Monochrome	Monochrome	1,3	2,4,5,6
VM-3	Emulation	Monochrome	3	1,2,4,5,6
Color TV	Color	Composite	2,4,5	1,3,6

RAM Specification: 256KX1 15Ønsec

Dual Display Graphics Adapter Revision A 25-3Ø45A (figure 153):

Monochrome Mode		Monitors
E1-E2	Off	VM-3/5
E4-E5	On	
E6-E7	On	

Color Mode		Monitors
E1-E2	On	CM-2/4/1Ø/11 Color TV Monitor VM-2/4
E4-E5	On	
E6-E7	Off	

Deluxe Text Display adapter 25-3Ø46 (figure 1Ø4):
This board is designed to be used with the CM-1 and VM-1 monitors. There are no jumpers on the display board. However the computer must be configured for this board as follows:

Tandy 12ØØ: S1-5 OFF and S1-6 OFF
Tandy 3ØØØ Standard: E2-E3 and Setup program configured as Monochrome.
Tandy 3ØØØ Gate Array: E5-E6 and Setup program configured as Monochrome.

Deluxe Text Display Adapter Boards Revision B/C 25-3Ø46B/C (figure 1BB):

These boards are identical except for the crystal at location U41.
The Revision B board works with CM-1 and VM-1 and has a 22.285 MHz crystal at location U41.
The Revision C board works with VM-5 and has a 14.31818 MHz crystal at location U41.

Deluxe Graphics Display Adapter 25-3Ø47 (figure 1Ø5): This board is designed to be used with the CM-1 and VM-1 monitors. However it can be configured for other high resolution monitors. When more then one switch setting is given, the setting marked (standard) is for use with the CM-1 and VM-1 monitor.

S1	OFF	Board responds as both monochrome and color (standard)
	ON	Board responds color adapter only
S2	OFF	Along with S3 selects 25 KHz horizontal sync. (standard)
S3	OFF	Along with S2 selects 25 KHz horizontal sync. (standard)
S4	OFF	Vertical sync negative (standard)
	ON	Vertical sync positive
S5	OFF	Horizontal sync negative (standard)
	ON	Horizontal sync positive
S6	ON	Enables RED to be sent to display (standard)
	OFF	Disables RED
S7	ON	Enables GREEN to be sent to display (standard)
	OFF	Disables GREEN
S8	ON	Enables BLUE to be sent to display (standard)
	OFF	Disables BLUE

W7 Between lower two horizontal pins for all configurations.

EGA/CGA Graphics Adapter 25-3Ø48 (figure 189):

Monitor type	Switch 1	Switch 2	Switch 3	Switch 4
VM-5 monochrome	Off	Off	On	Off
CM-5, CM-11 (standard RGB)	Off	Off	Off	On
EGM1 (enhanced RGB)	Off	On	On	Off

Default Mode at Power Up	Switch 5
EGA Operation	Off
Compatible Operation	On

There are two jumpers on this board. The first jumper is labeled 2XX/3XX and should be jumpered as such on the two pins closest to the back of the board, where the video connectors are. This is the only supported setting for this jumper.

The second jumper is a normal/enhanced jumper. Place the jumper over the two upper pins (the Normal setting) when monochrome and standard RGB monitors are used, and the two lower pins (the Enhanced setting) when enhanced RGB monitors (EGA) are used.

(continued on next page)

Note: To use the Tandy 1000's on board color graphics adapter (which may be necessary for some unique software programs) without removing the EGA/CGA adapter, it is necessary to change the switch setting as follows:

Switch 1	Switch 2	Switch 3	Switch 4	Switch 5
Off	On	Off	On	Off

Be sure to connect the video signal cable to the Tandy 1000 RGB video output when operating in this mode. To resume use of the EGA/CGA adapter, simply reset the switches to their original settings, and reconnect the monitor to the EGA/CGA adapter board.

EGA/CGA Graphics Adapter Board Revision A 25-3048A (figure 190):
The EGA/CGA Graphics Adapter Board will support a VM5, CM5, CM11, and an EGM1. Below is a compatibility Specification Chart:

	Monochrome Display	Color Display (RGB/CGA)	Enhanced Color Display (ECD/EGA)
Horizontal Scan Rate	18.432 KHz	15.750 KHz	21.850 KHz
Vertical Scan Rate	50 Hz	60 Hz	60 Hz
Video Band Width	16.275 MHz	14.318 MHz	16.257 MHz
Maximum Resolution	720 x 350	640 x 200	640 x 350

Switch settings if EGA/CGA Adapter is the **only** video board in the system:

SW1-1	SW1-2	SW1-3	SW1-4	
On	Off	Off	On	RGB 40 x 25
Off	Off	Off	On	RGB 80 x 25
Off	On	On	Off	EGA Hi Resolution
On	On	On	Off	EGA Low Resolution
Off	Off	On	Off	Monochrome

Switch settings for EGA/CGA Adapter as the **primary** video board and a color or monochrome video board as the secondary video board:

SW1-1	SW1-2	SW1-3	SW1-4	Primary Monitor	Secondary Monitor
Off	Off	Off	On	RGB 80 x 25	Monochrome
On	Off	Off	On	RGB 40 x 25	Monochrome
Off	On	On	Off	EGA Hi Resolution	Monochrome
On	On	On	Off	EGA Low Resolution	Monochrome
Off	Off	On	Off	Monochrome	RGB 80 x 25
On	Off	On	Off	Monochrome	RGB 40 x 25

(continued on next page)

Switch settings for EGA/CGA Adapter as the **secondary** video board and a color or monochrome video board as the primary video board:

SW1-1	SW1-2	SW1-3	SW1-4	Primary Monitor	Secondary Monitor
Off	On	Off	On	RGB 8Ø x 25	Monochrome
On	On	Off	On	RGB 4Ø x 25	Monochrome
Off	Off	On	On	Monochrome	EGA Hi Resolution
On	Off	On	On	Monochrome	EGA Low Resolution
Off	On	On	On	Monochrome	RGB 8Ø x 25
On	On	On	On	Monochrome	RGB 4Ø x 25

Switch settings for SW1-5 and SW1-6 determine the power on mode for the EGA/CGA Adapter board. SW1-7 and SW1-8 are reserved for future use and are both in the OFF position:

		Switch Setting	
Power On Mode	Monitor Type	SW1-5	SW1-6
EGA	All	On	On
MDA/HERC	EGA/Monochrome	Off	On
CGA	EGA/RGB	On	Off

Jumper settings

Jumper	Jumper Pins	Setting environment
P1	1 and 2*	EGA monitor attached
P1	2 and 3	RGB or monochrome monitor attached
P3	1 and 2*	Normal operation
P3	2 and 3	Select port #2
P3	4 and 5	When not using Automode
P3	5 and 6*	When using Automode
P3	7 and 8	When using SLOT 8 (IBM PC)
P3	8 and 9*	When not using SLOT 8
P3	1Ø and 11*	When using Automode
P3	11 and 12	When not using Automode

* Denotes factory settings

VGA Adapter Board 25-4Ø43 (figure 191):
Dip Switches 1-4 set to the off position.
W1 pins 1-2

No other modes or switch and jumper configurations are supported at this time.

EGA-Enhanced Graphics Adapter Board 25-4Ø37 (figure 149):

There is an eight-bit switch box on the Enhanced Graphics Adapter. Switches 1-4 determine the type of displays and display adapters installed in the system. Switches 5 and 6 serve no function. Switches 7 and 8 determine the type of monitor you have attached to the system.

There are two jumpers, J2 and J4. J4 will always be set on the right two horizontal pins, looking at the video board component side, right side up. J2 will be set to the right two horizontal pins for CGA, Monochrome or 4ØØ line Tandy monitors, and set to the left two horizontal pins for EGA, again looking at the video board component side, right side up.

Standard switch and jumper settings for an EGM1 monitor are:

SW1-1	SW1-2	SW1-3	SW1-4	SW1-5	SW1-6	SW1-7	SW1-8	J2	left two pins
Off	On	On	Off	On	On	On	Off	J4	right two pins

Standard switch and jumper settings for a CM-1 monitor are:

SW1-1	SW1-2	SW1-3	SW1-4	SW1-5	SW1-6	SW1-7	SW1-8	J2	right two pins
Off	On	On	Off	On	On	Off	On	J4	right two pins

Further information for additional setups are given below.

Switch settings if EGA Adapter is the **only** video board in the system:

SW1-1	SW1-2	SW1-3	SW1-4	
Off	Off	On	Off	Monochrome monitor
On	Off	Off	On	Color Monitor (4Ø x 25)
Off	Off	Off	On	Color Monitor (8Ø x 25)
On	On	On	Off	Enhanced Color Monitor (Normal 8 x 8 Text)
Off	On	On	Off	Enhanced Color Monitor (HiRes 8 x 14 Text)

Switch settings for EGA Adapter as the **primary** video board and a Monochrome Adapter as the secondary video board:

SW1-1	SW1-2	SW1-3	SW1-4	EGA Adapter	Monochrome Adapter
On	Off	Off	On	Color Monitor (4Ø x 25)	Monochrome Monitor
Off	Off	Off	On	Color Monitor (8Ø x 25)	Monochrome Monitor
On	On	On	Off	Enhanced Color Monitor with normal 8 x 8 text	Monochrome Monitor
Off	On	On	Off	Enhanced Color Monitor with HiRes 8 x 14 text	Monochrome Monitor

(continued on next page)

Switch settings for EGA Adapter as the **aecondary** video board and a Monochrome Adapter as the primary video board:

SW1-1	SW1-2	SW1-3	SW1-4	EGA Adapter	Monocbrome Adapter
On	On	On	On	Color Monitor (4Ø x 25)	Monochrome Monitor
Off	On	On	On	Color Monitor (8Ø x 25)	Monochrome Monitor
On	Off	On	On	Enhanced Color Monitor with normal 8 x 8 text	Monochrome Monitor
Off	Off	On	On	Enhanced Color Monitor with HiRes 8 x 14 text	Monochrome Monitor

Switch settings for EGA Adapter as the **primary** video board and a Color/graphics Adapter as the secondary video board:

SW1-1	SW1-2	SW1-3	SW1-4	EGA Adapter	Color/graphics Adapter
On	Off	On	Off	Monochrome Monitor	Color Monitor (4Ø x 25)
Off	Off	On	Off	Monochrome Monitor	Color Monitor (8Ø x 25)

Switch settings for EGA Adapter as the **secondary** video board and a Color/graphics Adapter as the primary video board:

SW1-1	SW1-2	SW1-3	SW1-4	EGA Adapter	Color/Graphics Adapter
On	On	Off	On	Monochrome Monitor	Color Monitor (4Ø x 25)
Off	On	Off	On	Monochrome Monitor	Color Monitor (8Ø x 25)

Switches 7 and 8 are as follows:

SW1-7	SW1-8	
On	Off	For EGA, CGA or Monochrome Monitor
Off	On	For 44Ø line, 25KHz Monitor (CM-1, VM-1)

RS-232 Plus Interface Board for Tandy MS-DOS computera 25-1Ø14 (figure 1Ø6):
There are two versions of this board. One board is a domestic version which cannot be altered and is used for domestic operations only. Domestic operations means that the board transmits and receives at the same baud rate. The other board is an international version which can be used as either a domestic board or easily modified to accommodate international operations. International operations means that the board can be programmed to transmit at one baud rate while receiving at another baud rate.

Domestic operation:

E2-E3	Selects primary address (Ø3F8-Ø3FF)
E1-E2	Selects secondary address (Ø2F8-Ø2FF)
E4-E6	Connects 'OUT1*' to 'RATE' (DB-25 pin 23)
E7-E9	Connects 'BAUDOUT' to 'RCLK'

International operation:

E2-E3	Selects primary address (Ø3F8-Ø3FF)
E1-E2	Selects secondary address (Ø2F8-Ø2FF)
E4-E5	Connects 'OUT1*' to second baud rate generator logic
E7-E8	Connects 'BAUDOUT' to second baud rate generator logic
E9-E1Ø	Connects second baud rate clock to receiver clock input

Plus RS232 25-1Ø31 (figure 14Ø):

Dip Switch SW1

		Address	Position 1	Position 2	Position 3	Position 4
COM1	IRQ4	3F8-3FF	Off	Off	Off	On
COM2	IRQ3	2F8-2FF	Off	On	Off	On
COM3	IRQ4	3E8-3EF	On	Off	Off	On
	IRQ2		On	Off	On	On
COM4	IRQ3	2E8-2EF	On	On	Off	On
	IRQ5		On	On	On	On

Setting all the switches to Off will disable interrupt signal.

Domestic Operation
E9-E11 Jumpered
E5-E7 Jumpered

International Operation
E8-E1Ø Jumpered
E4-E6 Jumpered
E1-E3 Jumpered

Tandy 2ØØØ Serial Expansion Board 26-5164 (figure 92):
E1-E2 Enables DMA transmit requests
E3-E4 Enables DMA receive requests
E5-E6 Selects board as first board in system
E5-E7 Selects board as second board in system
E8-E1Ø Selects active low 'BUSINTØ3'
J29 1-2
J3Ø 1-2

J5 through J1Ø	1-2	Selects Port D for DTE operation	(See Table Below)
	2-3	Selects Port D for DCE operation	"
J11 through J16	1-2	Selects Port C for DTE operation	"
	2-3	Selects Port C for DCE operation	"
J17 through J22	1-2	Selects Port B for DTE operation	"
	2-3	Selects Port B for DCE operation	"
J23 through J28	1-2	Selects Port A for DTE operation	"
	2-3	Selects Port A for DCE operation	"

Following are the DB-25 signal changes for DTE and DCE operation:

DB-25 Pin	DTE signal	DCE signal
2	TXD	RXD
3	RXD	TXD
4	RTS	CTS
5	CTS	RTS
8	DCD	DTR
2Ø	DTR	DCD

Vianet (figure 71 and figure 114):
There are currently two versions of the Vianet (Arcnet) board for the 1000/1200/3000 machines. Figure 71 shows the Arcnet-PC and figure 114 shows the Arcnet-PC100. The jumpers and switches used are labeled identically on both boards. Only the location of the jumpers are changed. For this reason only one description is given for both boards. Please refer to the appropriate figure for the physical location of the jumpers.

	Tandy 1000	Tandy 1200	Tandy 3000/HL
JP1 = IRQ7	Default LPT1	Default LPT1	Default LPT1
JP2 = IRQ5	Vertical Sync	Default Hard Drive	Default LPT2
JP3 = IRQ4	Default COM1	Default COM1	Default COM1
JP4 = IRQ3	Default COM2	Default COM2	Default COM2
JP5 = IRQ2	Default Hard Drive	**Vianet Standard**	**Vianet Standard**

Important Note: Only <u>ONE</u> of JP1 through JP5 should be on.

JP1 through JP5 select the interrupt request line the Vianet board will use. The above table shows the default uses of these interrupt lines on each machine. When selecting which interrupt to use the entire system must be taken into account. For example; on the Tandy 1000 if there is no hard drive installed then JP5 would be the logical choice for the Vianet board. However if the computer has a hard drive then JP4 or JP3 must be used. This means of course that the associated COM port can not be used for a serial or modem board. Switches SW1-6 set the Base I/O Port address. SW7-10 set the Memory Segment Address.

	SW1-1	SW1-2	SW1-3	SW1-4	SW1-5	SW1-6	
Tandy 1000/ALL	Off	Off	On	Off	Off	On	= I/O port 360H
Tandy 1200	Off	Off	On	Off	Off	On	= I/O port 360H
Tandy 3000/ALL	Off	Off	On	Off	Off	On	= I/O port 360H
Tandy 4000/ALL	Off	Off	On	Off	Off	On	= I/O port 360H

	SW1-7	SW1-8	SW1-9	SW1-10	
Tandy 1000	Off	Off	Off	On	= base address E000H
Tandy 1200	Off	Off	Off	On	= base address E000H
Tandy 3000/ALL	Off	Off	On	Off	= base address D000H
Tandy 4000/ALL	Off	Off	On	Off	= base address D000H
Tandy 1000TX/TL	Off	Off	On	Off	= base address D000H

NOTE: The Vianet software (VIANET.BAT) must be modified for use with the Tandy 3000 & 3000HL to properly point to the different base address (D000H).

SW2 sets the ID or node number for the machine, which must be different for each computer attached to the Vianet system.

Vianet for Tandy 2000 26-1220 (figure 72):
S1 sets the ID number for the unit, which must be different for each machine in the system. NOTE: All switches set to 0 is an illegal condition.

Serial/Parallel Board Revision "A" 25-4Ø34 (figure 1Ø2):
There are new ways of configuring LPT port addresses and assignments which will affect the jumpering configurations of boards related to parallel ports. **REFER TO TECHNICAL BULLETIN INFO:26 FOR FURTHER DETAILS ON CONFIGURING THIS BOARD WITH THE 25-3Ø49 MONOCBROME PARALLEL BOARD TOGETHER OR THE NEWER COMPUTERS (i.e., 4Ø2Ø/25/33LX series).**

E1-E3	Selects USA Standard baud-rate generator (standard)
E1-E2 &	Selects International baud-rate
E3-E4	Selects International baud-rate
E6-E7	Selects parallel port 1 (LPT1) address 378-37F (standard)
E5-E6	Selects parallel port 2 (LPT2) address 278-27F
E9-E1Ø	Selects serial port 1 (COM1) address 3F8-3FF (standard)
E8-E9	Selects serial port 2 (COM2) address 2F8-2FF

Serial/Parallel Board Revision "B" and "C" 25-4Ø34 (figure 115):
There are new ways of configuring LPT port addresses and assignments which will affect the jumpering configurations of boards related to parallel ports. **REFER TO TECHNICAL BULLETIN INFO:26 FOR FURTHER DETAILS ON CONFIGURING THIS BOARD WITH THE 25-3Ø49 MONOCHROME PARALLEL BOARD TOGETHER OR THE NEWER COMPUTERS (i.e., 4Ø2Ø/25/33LX series).**

E1-E3	Selects USA Standard baud-rate generator (standard)
E1-E2 &	Selects International baud-rate
E3-E4	Selects International baud-rate

PORT SELECTION

LPT1	
E6-E7	Selects address 378-37F
E11-E12	Enables IRQ7

COM1	
E9-E1Ø	Selects address 3F8-3FF
E15-E16	Enables IRQ4

LPT2	
E5-E6	Selects address 278-27F
E13-E14	Enables IRQ5

COM2	
E8-E9	Selects address 2F8-2FF
E17-E18	Enables IRQ3

Multi-Terminal Board for the Tandy 3ØØØ 25-4Ø31 (figure 117):
SW1 selects the Base I/O address as follows:

	SW1-1	SW1-2	SW1-3	SW1-4	I/O Address
1st Board	Off	Off	Off	On	1ØØH
2nd Board	Off	Off	On	Off	1Ø4H
3rd Board	Off	On	Off	Off	1Ø8H

SW2 selects the Interrupt Request line as follows:

(continued on next page)

	SW2-1	SW2-2	SW2-3	SW2-4	SW2-5	SW2-6	SW2-7	SW2-8	Interrupt
1st Board	Off	Off	Off	Off	On	Off	Off	Off	IRQ1Ø
2nd Board	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	On	Off	Off	IRQ11
3rd Board	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	On	Off	IRQ12

The Baud Rate Clocks are set with the following jumpers:

A1-A2	Channel 1 uses on board clock
B1-B2	Channel 2 uses on board clock
L1-L2	Channel 3 uses on board clock
M1-M2	Channel 4 uses on board clock

Each of the four channels can be configured for either Data Communications Equipment (DCE) mode or Data Terminal Emulation (DTE) mode. When connecting to Tandy computers or terminals the DCE mode should be selected. When connecting to Tandy modems the DTE mode should be selected. For non Tandy equipment consult the individual equipment's owner manual for proper mode selection. The jumpering for each mode is as follows:

Data Communications Equipment (DCE)

Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 3	Channel 4
D2-D3	G2-G3	P2-P3	W2-W3
D5-D6	G5-G6	P5-P6	W5-W6
E1-E3	H1-H3	T1-T3	X1-X3
E2-E4	H2-H4	T2-T4	X2-X4
F1-F2	K1-K2	V1-V2	Z1-Z2
F3-F4	K3-K4	V3-V4	Z3-Z4
F5-F6	K5-K6	V5-V6	Z5-Z6
F7-F8	K7-K8	V7-V8	Z7-Z8

Data Terminal Emulation (DTE)

Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 3	Channel 4
D1-D2	G1-G2	P1-P2	W1-W2
D4-D5	G4-G5	P4-P5	W4-W5
E3-E4	H3-H4	T3-T4	X3-X4
E5-E6	H5-H6	T5-T6	X5-X6
F1-F5	K1-K5	V1-V5	Z1-Z5
F3-F7	K3-K7	V3-V7	Z3-Z7
F4-F8	K4-K8	V4-V8	Z4-Z8

Tandy 1ØØØEX/HX Memory PLUS Expansion Adapter 25-1Ø62 (figure 123):

E1-E2 Selects 128K RAM installed only
E2-E3 Selects 256K RAM installed also for total of 384K RAM

RAM Specification: U9-U12 64K X 4 15Ønsec
U1-U8 256K X 1 15Ønsec

Floppy/Hard Drive WD1ØØ2-WA2 Controller Board 25-4Ø6Ø (figure 95):

E2-E3	Selects primary address for floppy (standard)
E1-E2	Selects secondary address for floppy
E5-E6	Selects primary address for hard drive (standard)
E4-E5	Selects secondary address for hard drive
E7-E8	Connects floppy read data into VCO

Floppy/Bard Drive WD1ØØ3-WA2 Controller Board 25-4Ø6Ø (figure 124):

E2-E3	Selects primary address for floppy (standard)
E1-E2	Selects secondary address for floppy
E5-E6	Selects primary address for hard drive (standard)
E4-E5	Selects secondary address for hard drive
E8-E9	Supports 3ØØ RPM floppy disk drives
E7-E8	Connects floppy read data into VCO

1ØØØEX/HX External Floppy Disk Interface in 25-1Ø6Ø/1 External Disk Drives 25-1Ø6Ø (figure 125):

E1	+5 Volt Line
E2	+12 Volt Line
E3-E4	Ground Return Line

Plus Network 4 Interface 25-1Ø19 (figure 126):

J1 Off IR5,IR4,IR2
On IR3

SW1 Sets station number of the unit. Treat the switch as a binary counter with position 1 being the LSB and position 6 being the MS8.
Off = "1"
On = "Ø"
Example: 1 Off 2-6 on station number is 1
6 Off 1-5 on station number is 32

Each computer in the system must have its own unique station number with number 63 being reserved for the primary disk server station.

Tandy 1ØØØ 3ØØ Baud Modem board 25-1ØØ3 (figure 53):

E1 pins 2-3 Selects hook relay for single line phone
E2 pins 1-2 Selects primary UART address (3F8-3FF)
Note: E2 pins 2-3 would select secondary UART address (2F8-2FF)

12ØØ Baud Internal Modem Board 25-1Ø13/A/B/C (figure 82):

SW1-1	OPEN	Disables forced carrier detect (standard)
	CLOSED	Enables forced carrier detect
SW1-2	OPEN	Enables auto answer
	CLOSED	Disables auto answer (standard)
SW1-3	OPEN	Selects address COM2
	CLOSED	Selects address COM1 (standard)
SW1-4	OPEN	Disables Tandy 1ØØØ speaker (standard)
	CLOSED	Enables Tandy 1ØØØ speaker

1200 Baud Internal Modem 25-1013D/E (figure 192):

Interrupt Settings
IRQ 4 (Com 1) - CN5 closed CN4 open
IRQ 3 (Com 2) - CN4 closed CN5 open

Port Selection Settings
Com 1 - CN6 open
Com 2 - CN6 closed

Multi-line phone system jumper
CN3 open - default setting
CN3 closed - for use with older 1A2 multi-line phone systems.

Dip Switch Settings & Self Test
SW1 off - True carrier detect
SW1 on - Forced carrier detect

SW2 off - True DTR
SW2 on - Forced DTR

SW3 off - Auto answer disabled
SW3 on - Auto answer enabled

SW4 off - Command echo on
SW4 on - Command echo off

SW5 off - Numeric result codes
SW5 on - Verbal result codes

SW6 off - Command recognition on
SW6 on - Command recognition off

SW7 off - Send result codes
SW7 on - Send no result codes

Self Test - AT S16=1 D <ENTER>
Causes local loop back of characters

PLUS 1200 Baud Modem 25-101B (figure 127):
Dip Switch Position:

1	On	COM1 port; I/O address range 3F8-3FF
	Off	COM2 port; I/O address range 2F8-2FF
2	Not used.	
3	On	Uses carrier detect signal from remote modem.
	Off	Sets carrier detect signal set to logic 1.
4	On	DTR bit ignored.
	Off	Uses DTR to hang up modem when on line and return to command mode.

NOTE: On=Down Off=Up

1200 Baud Balf Card Modem 25-1018A (figure 193):

Interrupt Settings
IRQ 4 (Com 1) - CN6 closed CN5 open
IRQ 3 (Com 2) - CN5 closed CN6 open

Port Selection Settings
Com 1 - CN 4 open
Com 2 - CN 4 closed

Multi-line phone system jumper
CN3 open - default setting
CN3 closed - for use with older 1A2 multi-line phone systems.

Dip Switch Settings & Self Test
SW1 off - True carrier detect
SW1 on - Forced carrier detect

SW2 off - True DTR
SW2 on - Forced DTR

SW3 off - Auto answer disabled
SW3 on - Auto answer enabled

SW4 off - Command echo on
SW4 on - Command echo off

SW5 off - Numeric result codes
SW5 on - Verbal result codes

SW6 off - Command recognition on
SW6 on - Command recognition off

SW7 off - Send result codes
SW7 on - Send no result codes

Self Test - AT S16=1 D <ENTER>
Causes local loop back of characters

2400 Baud Half Card Modem Board 25-1037/A (figure 194):

Com Port Settings
CN4 open - Com 1
CN4 closed - Com 2

Interrupt Settings
IRQ4 (Com 1) - CN5 closed CN6 open
IRQ3 (Com 2) - CN5 open CN6 closed

Auto-Answer Operation
CN7 open - Auto answer enabled
CN7 closed - Auto answer disabled

Multi-line Phone Settings
CN3 open - Standard phone line
CN3 closed - 1A2 multi-line operation

(continued on next page)

Self-Test Mode
Load and run a terminal program.
When ready type: AT&T1 <ENTER>

Modem responds with: OK

All characters typed will be locally echoed.

To exit the test type: +++

Do not hit <ENTER>. Wait one second. The modem will respond with: OK

Type: AT&0

The modem again responds with OK. Normal operation may ensue.

1400LT Internal Modem Board 25-3510 (figure 195):

The 25-3510 modem has one jumper. It is labeled as W1. It is only set when an older 1A2 multi-line phone system is in use. It connects the A and A1 leads of the station wire together to enable the busy lamp for the CO line it is connected to.

To self test the modem type in the command:
AT S16=1 C1 D<CR>
The modem will respond:
CONNECT
Each key pressed will be echoed back to the screen.
To exit the test enter:
+++
Do NOT enter <CR> after +++.

Enhanced Keyboard Adapter 25-1030 (figure 128):
On When connecting an IBM PC/XT compatible keyboard
Off When connecting an IBM AT compatible keyboard

Enhanced Keyboard 25-4038 (figure 129):
4 position dip switch

Computer	Position 1	Position 2	Position 3	Position 4
Tandy 3000 (AT Types)	On	On	XX	XX
Tandy 1200 (XT Types)*	On	Off	XX	XX
Tandy 1000 (AT Mode)	On	On	XX	XX
Tandy 1000 (XT Mode)	On	Off	XX	XX

XX=Don't Care
* Not officially supported

Dual Port Serial Board 25-4Ø39 (figure 13Ø):

SW1 settings

Serial Port 1	Pos 1	Pos 2	Serial Port 2	Pos 3	Pos 4
COM 1	On	On	COM 1	On	On
COM 2	On	Off	COM 2	On	Off
COM 3	Off	On	COM 3	Off	On
COM 4	Off	Off	COM 4	Off	Off

The "X"s below represent jumper pins. The jumper would go up and down and correspond to the appropriate IRQ setting labeled below. Refer to figure 13Ø for further clarification.

```
X    X    X    X
X    X    X    X    Serial Port 1

X    X    X    X
X    X    X    X    Serial Port 2

I    I    I    I
R    R    R    R
Q    Q    Q    Q
2    3    4    5
```

W1 Serial Port 2

Ring Jumpered for modem or computer communication
+5V Jumpered for use with mouse

W2 Serial Port 1

Ring Jumpered for modem or computer communication
+5V Jumpered for use with mouse

Note: When using this board in a Tandy 1ØØØSL/SL2/TL/TL2, COM 3 will not work. **Three "COM" channels are not supported with these machines,** but will work provided that COM 3 is not used. Two combinations have been known to function. One would be to disable the on board serial chip select using the appropriate SETUP program and jumper the dual port serial board for COM 1 and COM 2. The other would be to leave the main board set up as COM 1 and jumper the dual port serial board as COM 2 and COM 4.

Plus 3ØØ Baud Modem 25-1Ø17 (figure 131):

CN2

1-2 Single line (Standard)
2-3 Multi line

(continued on next page)

Dip Switch SW1 settings when using Tandy Communications Software.
Note: * denotes default settings Tandy mode

1		On	Forced DTR
	*	Off	True DTR
2		On	Forced Carrier
	*	Off	True Carrier
3		Not used	
4		Not used	
5		Not used	
6		On	Auto Answer Enable
	*	Off	Auto Answer Disable
7	*	On	Selects Tandy Protocol
		Off	Selects Hayes Protocol
8		On	COM 2
	*	Off	COM 1

Dip Switch SW1 settings when using Hayes Communications Software.
Note: * denotes default settings for Hayes mode

1		On	Forced DTR
	*	Off	True DTR
2		On	Forced Carrier
	*	Off	True Carrier
3	*	On	Verbal Result Codes
		Off	Numeric Result Codes
4		On	No Result Codes
	*	Off	Send Result Codes
5		On	Command Echo Off
	*	Off	Command Echo On
6	*	On	Auto Answer Disable
		Off	Auto Answer Enable
7		On	Selects Tandy Protocol
	*	Off	Selects Hayes Protocol
8		On	COM 2
	*	Off	COM 1

Etherlink I Original Style 26-5435 (figure 145):

Note: Whenever a standard or default configuration is changed the system MUST be reconfigured for the new jumper arrangement.

Interrupt jumpers

2	Selects interrupt 2
3	Selects interrupt 3 (Standard)
4	Selects interrupt 4
5	Selects interrupt 5
6	Selects interrupt 6
7	Selects interrupt 7

(continued on next page)

DMA ACK Jumpers
1 Selects DMA Channel 1 (Standard)
2 Selects DMA Channel 2
3 Selects DMA Channel 3

DMA REQ Jumpers
1 Selects DMA Channel 1 (Standard)
2 Selects DMA Channel 2
3 Selects DMA Channel 3
DMA ACK and REQ must be jumpered for the same DMA Channel.

The text below deals with jumper locations with 3 vertical pins per location. Only two of the pins should be jumpered. To aid in jumper configuration we will define:
Down=Two pins towards edge card connector (towards bottom of PCB)
Up =Two pins away from edge card connector (towards top of PCB)

Memory Address Jumpers for address of ECØØH

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Down	Down	Up	Up	Down	Up	Up	Up

This address can apply to any machine as long as there is no other address conflict in the system.

I/O Address Jumpers for address of 3ØØH

4	5	6	7	8	9	MEM EN
Down	Down	Down	Down	Up	Up	Up
Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	1	1	Address of 3ØØH

The I/O Address Jumpers 4-9 may be configured for address range from Ø to Ø3FØH.
Up=1 Down=Ø 9=MSB

Etherlink I "Late Style" 26-5435 (figure 249):

Note: Whenever a standard or default configuration is changed the system MUST be reconfigured for the new jumper arrangement.

Interrupt jumpers
2 Selects interrupt 2
3 Selects interrupt 3 (Standard)
4 Selects interrupt 4
5 Selects interrupt 5
6 Selects interrupt 6
7 Selects interrupt 7

(continued on next page)

Note: There are 2 sets of pins for each DMA channel, both MUST be jumpered.

DMA Jumpers

1	Selects DMA Channel 1 (Standard)
2	Selects DMA Channel 2
3	Selects DMA Channel 3

The text below deals with jumper locations with 3 pins per location. Only two of the pins should be jumpered. To aid in jumper configuration the boards are silk screened Ø and 1

Memory Address Jumpers for address of ECØØH (Default)

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Ø	Ø	1	1	Ø	1	1	1

This address can apply to any machine as long as there is no other address conflict in the system.

I/O Address Jumpers for address of 3ØØH (Default)

4	5	6	7	8	9	MEM EN
Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	1	1	DIS

BNC/DIX should be set to BNC (Default)

The I/O Address Jumpers 4-9 may be configured for address range from Ø to Ø3FØH.
Left=1 Right=Ø 9=MSB

Etherlink II 26-55Ø1 (figure 21Ø):

There are two sets of jumpers detailed below:

Jumper Set 1 is a 5 position jumper block and sets the memory base address. Options are Disable, DCØØØH, D8ØØØH, CCØØØH and C8ØØØH. Standard setting is the Disable option.

Set 2 is a 8 position jumper block and sets the I/O base address. Options are 3ØØH, 31ØH, 33ØH, 35ØH, 25ØH, 28ØH, 2AØH and 2EØH. Standard setting is 3ØØH.

Note: To change the interrupt or DMA channel, a software change must also be made using a network software utility program.

Etherlink Plus 26-55Ø2 (figure 146):
The default jumper settings are for DMA channel 1, Interrupt 3, and I/O Base Address Ø3ØØH. Note that the symbols on the board itself are upside down compared to our figure 146.

DMA Channel Jumpers - Jumpers are attached vertically (two per channel under the appropriate number) for the desired DMA channel.

Interrupt Jumpers - Jumper is attached vertically above the jumper blocks marked INT below the appropriate number for the interrupt number desired.

I/O Base Address - For these jumpers, placing the jumper on the left two pins represents a logic "1" while placing the jumpers on the right two jumpers represents a logic "Ø". To change the address, decode into binary the address bits of the address you wish to use, to determine where a logic "1" will be needed (placing the jumper on the left two jumper pins) and where a logic "Ø" will be needed (placing the jumper on the right two jumper pins). Ø3ØØH and Ø33ØH are shown below as examples. Bits 3, 2, 1, and Ø are set to "Ø" by default.

Jumper Settings	I/O Address Bits									
	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	Ø
Possible Values	1/Ø	1/Ø	1/Ø	1/Ø	1/Ø	1/Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø
Factory Settings	1	1	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø
Equivalent HEX Value	3			Ø					Ø	

Jumper Settings	I/O Address Bits									
	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	Ø
Possible Values	1/Ø	1/Ø	1/Ø	1/Ø	1/Ø	1/Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø
Ø33ØH Settings	1	1	Ø	Ø	1	1	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø
Equivalent HEX Value	3			3					Ø	

The memory address jumpers, configuration jumpers, A15 and A16 jumpers along with the test jumper, are set as shown in figure 146 and should not be changed.

The DIX-BNC jumper should be set on the lower group of pins for a BNC (also known as CO-AXIAL) cable, and on the upper group of pins for DIX cable.

Tandylink/PLUS boards 26-56Ø1/2 (figure 198):

Factory settings for the TandyLink board are as follows:

Base address	398
DRQ setting	1
DACK setting	1
Interrupt request	2

(continued on next page)

The following table illustrates jumper settings for available 8ase Addresses:

Address	Settings	Settings	Settings	
31Ø	E4 & E5	E1 & E2	E7 & E8	
318	E4 & E5	E1 & E2	E8 & E9	
35Ø	E4 & E5	E2 & E3	E7 & E8	
358	E4 & E5	E2 & E3	E8 & E9	
39Ø	E5 & E6	E1 & E2	E7 & E8	
398	E5 & E6	E1 & E2	E8 & E9	(default setting)
3DØ	E5 & E6	E2 & E3	E7 & E8	
3D8	E5 & E6	E2 & E3	E8 & E9	

DRQ - is originally set to DRQ1 (E1Ø-E11). To change to DRQ3 move the jumper to E11-E12.

DACK - is originally set to DACK1 (E14-E15). To change to DACK3 move the jumper to E13-E14

IRQ - is originally set to IRQ2 (E17-E18). To change to IRQ3 move the jumper to E16-E17.

ARNET Smartport 4/8 Port Board 9Ø-2185/6 (figure 196 and figure 197):

Arnet boards are in that group of multiterminal boards which are addressed as COM devices. Usually, they are installed with the first board located at COM3, the second board at COM4, and so forth. The software drivers available for this board type in this system will recognize Arnet boards installed as COM1, COM2, COM3, COM4, COM5, and COM6 - however, you generally should **not** install them at COM1 or COM2!

If you install an Arnet board at COM1 or COM2, you will be unable to use the serial port on the serial/parallel board at that location.

Even if you configure the first Arnet board at COM3, you will still have room for 4 boards total... which is as much expansion as you would possibly want on a computer. So, the switch settings for standard installations will be:

<u>First 8oard:</u>

Switch 1: I/O Address COM3 (Ø1ØØh - Ø1ØFh) -- positions 1-4, 6 on
position 5 off
Switch 2: Memory address EØØØØØh -- positions 1-5 on
positions 6-8 off
Switch 3: IRQ selection (none used) -- positions 1-1Ø off

(continued on next page)

Second Board:

```
Switch 1: I/O Address COM4 (0180h - 018Fh) -- positions 1-3, 6 on
                                              positions 4-5 off
Switch 2: Memory address E20000h           -- positions 1, 3-5 on
                                              positions 2, 6-8 off
Switch 3: IRQ selection (none used)        -- positions 1-10 off
```

If you should need to install a third or fourth board, and there is not more than 8 meg of memory installed in the AT series computer, you may use these settings:

Third Board:

```
Switch 1: I/O Address COM5 (01A0h - 01AFh) -- positions 1, 3, 6 on
                                              positions 2, 4-5 off
Switch 2: Memory address 800000h           -- positions 1-7 on
                                              position  8 off
Switch 3: IRQ selection (none used)        -- positions 1-10 off
```

Fourth Board:

```
Switch 1: I/O Address COM6 (01B0h - 01BFh) -- positions 3, 6 on
                                              positions 1-2, 4-5 off
Switch 2: Memory address C00000h           -- positions 1-6 on
                                              positions 7-8 off
Switch 3: IRQ selection (none used)        -- positions 1-10 off
```

On all boards, the JP1 jumper should be in the "B" position.

Connector Boards:
Aside from the board which is installed inside an AT series computer, each Arnet board will also have a connector box, housing either one or two four-connector boards. This connector box is cabled to the internal board via shielded ribbon cable, and has jumpers which allow each port to be configured individually as DTE (Data Terminal Emulation, normally used to talk to modems) or DCE (Data Communications Equipment, normally used to talk to direct-connect terminals.

Each port has a group of staking pins which looks like this:

```
T/R        RTS/CTS      DTR/DSR      RI_DCD

|2|         |3|          |3|           2

o o        o o o o      o o o o      o o o

o o        o o o o      o o o o      o o o

 1         1   2        1   2         1
```

(continued on next page)

For DTE use (or for a port which will be talking to a modem), your jumpers should look like this:

```
T/R          RTS/CTS        DTR/DSR        RI_DCD

|2|            |3|            |3|            _2_

o-o          o-o o o        o-o o o        o-o o

o-o          o-o o o        o-o o o        o-o o
___          ___ ___        ___ ___        ___
_1_          _1_ _2_        _1_ _2_        _1_
```

The dashes connecting the "o" symbols (i.e. "o-o") indicate where the jumper is to be installed.

For DCE use (or for a port which will be talking to a terminal), your jumpers should look like this:

```
T/R          RTS/CTS        DTR/DSR        RI_DCD

|2|            |3|            |3|            _2_

o o          o o o-o        o o o-o        o o-o
| |
o o          o o o-o        o o o-o        o o-o
___          ___ ___        ___ ___        ___
_1_          _1_ _2_        _1_ _2_        _1_
```

ØK Memory Expansion Adapter for the 3ØØØNL 25-4Ø27 (figures 199 and 2ØØ):

There are two versions of this board. One with jumpers and one without. The board without jumpers looks very similar to the 5ØØØMC ØK memory expansion adapter board. The board/subassembly numbers are different as well as slight layout differences. Refer to the appropriate figures for the differences.

A ØK memory expansion adapter with E1-E2 jumpered will work in a computer with 2 memory expansion adapter slots present (since the 3ØØØNL only has one slot available for this type of memory board, this option (E1-E2) will not work with a 3ØØØNL).

E1-E2 2 memory expansion adapter slots present
E2-E3 1 memory expansion adapter slot present (standard)

ØR Memory Expansion Adapter for the 5ØØØMC 25-6Ø3Ø (figure 2Ø1):

There are no switches or jumpers on this board. The board must be fully populated with SIMMs, all of one type (either 256k by 9 bit or 1 MEG by 9 bit page mode 1ØØ ns SIMMS).

Permitted memory configurations in the Tandy 5ØØØMC are:

2 MEG: one memory adapter with 8 1ØØ ns 256k SIMMS
4 MEG: two memory adapters, each filled with 8 1ØØ ns 256k SIMMS
8 MEG: one memory adapter with 8 1ØØ ns 1 MEG SIMMS
16 MEG: two memory adapters, each filled with 8 1ØØ ns 1 MEG SIMMS

The only difference between the first and second memory board in the Tandy 5ØØØMC is the mounting bracket. The first board uses a mounting bracket secured with a screw concealed underneath the rear case bezel; the second board uses a microchannel bracket.

32 Bit Memory Board for the 4ØØØ/LX 25-5Ø29 and 25-5Ø3Ø (figure 2Ø2):

This board has no jumpers on it. It comes in two versions. Catalog number 25-5Ø29 which comes with no RAM installed in it, and 25-5Ø3Ø which is stuffed with 8 256K SIMMs making it a 2 MEG memory board. 1 MEG SIMMs may also be used which makes this board an 8 MEG memory board.

1 MB Memory Upgrade Board for 28ØØHD 25-3554 (figure 261):

There are no jumpers for this upgrade. This will increase the total memory to 2 MEG. The memory is LIM 4.Ø Expanded Memory compatible.

Memory Adapter for Tandy 4ØØØSX 25-493Ø (figure 26Ø):

See the chapter for the Tandy 4ØØØSX for correct jumpering and memory configurations for this memory upgrade board. Since this board is used in the 4ØØØSX which has two slots available either one or two boards should both be jumpered E1-E2.

E1-E2 2 Memory Expansion slots present
E2-E3 1 Memory Expansion slot present

Monochrome/Parallel Adapter Board 25-3Ø49 (figure 245):

There are new ways of configuring LPT port addresses and assignments which will affect the jumpering configurations of boards related to parallel ports. **REFER TO TECHNICAL BULLETIN INFO:26 FOR FURTHER DETAILS ON CONFIGURING THIS BOARD TOGETHER WITH THE NEWER COMPUTERS (i.e., 4Ø2Ø/25/33LX series) OR OTHER BOARDS RELATED TO PARALLEL PORTS.**

(continued on next page)

This board is designed to work with the VM-3 and VM-5 monochrome monitors. A parallel port is also present on this board. Remember to set the computer to monochrome prior to using this board. The only jumpers that are present are for the parallel port. The parallel port can be either LPT1 or LPT2. To make discussion of the jumpers easier, arbitrary jumper numbers have been assigned.

LPT1	(3BC)	JUMPER 2 to 4 (Default)
LPT2	(378)	JUMPER 1 to 3 and 2 to 4
LPT3	(278)	JUMPER 1 to 3 (XT machines only)
DISABLED		JUMPER 1 to 2

This is a brief overview of the parallel port addressing scheme used by this board and the newer computers (i.e. 4020/25/33LX):

Parallel port	I/O Address	IRQ	Description
1	3B8-3BF	7	Mono/parallel board port
2	378-37F	7	Conventional LPT1 port
3	278-27F	5	Conventional LPT2 port

Xenix 2.3.x does not recognize the ports in the same way. It sees them like this:

Parallel port	Unix/Xenix
1	/dev/lp1
2	/dev/lp0
3	/dev/lp2

Tandy Faxmate board 25-3063 (figure 257):
The Tandy Faxmate allows your PC to communicate with any Group - III facsimile (fax) machine. It allows you to send, receive, schedule, print, and display faxes. It operates at 4800 bps. There are three switches for I/O Port Addressing. All other parameters are software configured.

Switch 1	Switch 2	Switch 3	Faxmate I/O Address
UP	UP	UP	220-227
UP	UP	DN	260-267
UP	DN	UP	2A0-2A7
UP	DN	DN	2E0-2E7 (standard)
DN	UP	UP	320-327
DN	UP	DN	360-367
DN	DN	UP	3A0-3A7
DN	DN	DN	3E0-3E7

NOTE: Switches 4 and 5, if they are present must be DN

16 Bit VGA Adapter Board (figure 221):

The VGA adapter board is a half-card, 16-bit adapter and is fully IBM PS/2 VGA compatible. It is software compatible with programs written for VGA, MCGA, EGA, CGA, MDA, and Hercules graphics. The different modes may be entered using the VGA.EXE program from the Utilities diskette. Following are the switches and jumpers available:

SW1	1	on	for special multi-frequency displays
		* off	conventional VGA
	2	* on	enables all VGA modes on all monitors - this allows monochrome-mapped text modes to be used on color monitors, and color "shades of grey" modes to be used on monochrome monitors
		off	monochrome-mapped modes are not available on color monitors, and color-mapped modes are not available on monochrome monitors
	3	* off	not used
	4	* on	16-bit operation with AutoSense enabled
		off	8-bit operation with AutoSense disabled
	W1	* on	jumped always
	W2	* 1-2	enables 132 column text mode
		2-3	supports all signals on the Video Feature Connector

Note: * denotes default setting

If a secondary adapter is to be added, it must be configured as the second adapter, for only the VGA adapter can be the primary display device. You are allowed only one color and one monochrome adapter in the computer at one time in accordance with IBM PS/2 VGA compatibility (EX. if you add a CGA adapter and a CM-11, you must configure the VGA adapter for monochrome operation). The MODE.EXE command is used to select between the two adapters.

Error-Correcting 2400 baud Internal Modem 25-1034 (figure 253):

This modem uses the standard Hayes command set and has only one jumper set for communication port selection.

Upper pin pair - COM 2
Lower pin pair - COM 1 (default)

2400 baud Internal Modem for Tandy 1100FD 25-3538 (figure 255):

This modem uses the standard Hayes command set. There are no jumpers on this board. Use SETUP_11.COM to set the communication port for internal modem operation.

24ØØ baud Internal Modem for Tandy 14ØØ LT/FD/HD 25-3524 (figure 254):

This modem uses the standard Hayes command set. There are no jumpers on this board. The modem can be used in any of the Tandy 14ØØ laptop computers. The Tandy 14ØØ must be configured for modem operation. Press <Ctrl><Alt><Ins> to access the configuration menu.

Tandy Arcnet Adapter Board 26-65Ø5 (figure 251):

S1 Positions 1-8 select the Node ID of Ø-256 Hex

Switch	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
Binary Equiv	128	64	32	16	8	4	2	1

S2 Positions 1-3 select the I/O base address

Switch	1	2	3	I/O address in HEX
	On	On	On	26Ø
	On	On	Off	29Ø
*	On	Off	On	2EØ
	On	Off	Off	2FØ
	Off	On	On	3ØØ
	Off	On	Off	35Ø
	Off	Off	On	38Ø
	Off	Off	Off	3EØ

S2 Positions 4-8 select the RAM buffer base address

Switch	4	5	6	7	8	RAM address in HEX
	On	On	On	On	On	CØØØØ
	On	On	On	On	Off	CØ8ØØ
	On	On	On	Off	On	C1ØØØ
	On	On	On	Off	Off	C18ØØ
	On	On	Off	On	On	C4ØØØ
	On	On	Off	On	Off	C48ØØ
	On	On	Off	Off	On	C5ØØØ
	On	On	Off	Off	Off	C58ØØ
	On	Off	On	On	On	CCØØØ
	On	Off	On	On	Off	CC8ØØ
	On	Off	On	Off	On	CDØØØ
	On	Off	On	Off	Off	CD8ØØ
*	On	Off	Off	On	On	DØØØØ
	On	Off	Off	On	Off	DØ8ØØ

(continued on next page)

On	Off	Off	Off	On	D1ØØØ
On	Off	Off	Off	Off	D18ØØ
Off	On	On	On	On	D4ØØØ
Off	On	On	On	Off	D48ØØ
Off	On	On	Off	On	D5ØØØ
Off	On	On	Off	Off	D58ØØ
Off	On	Off	On	On	D8ØØØ
Off	On	Off	On	Off	D88ØØ
Off	On	Off	Off	On	D9ØØØ
Off	On	Off	Off	Off	D98ØØ
Off	Off	On	On	On	DCØØØ
Off	Off	On	On	Off	DC8ØØ
Off	Off	On	Off	On	DDØØØ
Off	Off	On	Off	Off	DD8ØØ
Off	Off	Off	On	On	EØØØØ
Off	Off	Off	On	Off	EØ8ØØ
Off	Off	Off	Off	On	E1ØØØ
Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	E18ØØ

EXT 1,2	* Off	No extended timeout
	On	Selects extended timeout
ROM	* Off	No autoboot ROM installed
	On	Autoboot ROM installed
IRQ	7	Selects interrupt 7
	5	Selects interrupt 5
	4	Selects interrupt 4
	3	Selects interrupt 3
	* 2	Selects interrupt 2

Note: * denotes default settings for Novell's Netware.

Tandy Ethernet Adapter Board 26-55Ø5 (figure 248):
To help identify this board, on the solder side there are several stickers. One of these stickers will have a Western Digital ID number. The ID number for this board is WD8ØØ3EB. Refer to Technical Bulletin NETWORK:3 for more information on this and other Western Digital network adapter boards.

NOTE: The Superdisk that comea with the 26-55Ø5 adapter is used for aetting the configuration of the 26-55Ø5 version adapter only. It muat not he used with any other veraion of adapter.

```
W1       Off    Normal operation *
         On     Clear configuration

W3       BNC to center pin      Selects BNC connection *
         AUI to center pin      Selects AUI interface connection
         (Later revision boards have a double jumper for W3)

W9 L     16K      \
                   -- Selects 27128 ROM type *
W9 R     16K/32K /

W9 L     32K/64K \
                   -- Selects 27256 ROM type
W9 R     16K/32K /

W9 L     32K/64K \
                   -- Selects 27512 ROM type
W9 R     64K      /
```

Tandy Token Ring Adapter 26-554Ø (Figure 25Ø):

```
J1       1-2    ROM enabled
         2-3    ROM disabled *

J2       1-2    Defines adapter as primary adapter *
         2-3    Defines adapter as secondary adapter in two adapter system

J3       1-2    Selects a 32K byte, 27256 type boot ROM *
         2-3    Selects a 64K byte, 27512 type boot ROM

J4       6-7    Selects IRQ2 *
         5-8    Selects IRQ3
         4-9    Selects IRQ4
         3-1Ø   Selects IRQ5
         2-11   Selects IRQ6
         1-12   Selects IRQ7
```

(continued on next page)

J1Ø	Jumper pack installed on J1ØA/1ØB \ Jumper pack removed from J1ØC /	--Selects RJ11-type port *
	Jumper pack installed on J1ØC \ Jumper pack removed from J1ØA/1ØB /	--Selects D-type port

Note: * denotes default settings

Tandy Ethernet Plus Adapter 26-55Ø6 (figure 282):

This board is packaged with a Superdisk software diskette. The diskette contains the Setup program, EZSETUP.EXE used to configure the various option settings of the board. The jumpers on the board only affect the options they are listed for. This Superdisk software diskette also contains software drivers for various operating systems and a diagnostic program, DIAGNOSE.EXE.

NOTE: The Superdisk software diskette (version 2.1 or later) that is packaged with this board will have the 26-55Ø6 catalog number on the label. It is to be used with this board only.

To help identify this board, on the solder side there are several stickers. One of these stickers will have a Western Digital ID number. The ID number for this board is WD8Ø13EP. Refer to Technical Bulletin NETWORK:3 for more information on this and other Western Digital network adapter boards.

W1	3ØØ.1Ø.CCØØØ	Sets the board to Base I/O address of 3ØØh, IRQ 1Ø, and RAM Base address CCØØØh.
	* 28Ø.3.DØØØØ	Sets the board to Base I/O address of 28Øh, IRQ 3, and RAM Base address DØØØØh.
	Soft	Settings for the board are determined by the EZSETUP.EXE program. I/O address = 24Øh.
W2	D8ØØØ	Selects 16K ROM Base address D8ØØØh - DBFFFh.
	* None/Soft	Selected if no ROM installed.
W3	* BNC to center pin	Selects BNC interface connector.
	AUI to center pin	Selects AUI interface connector.

NOTE: W3 is a double jumper option and both jumpers must be set for the same option.

* = Indicates Factory Setting

Tandy Ethernet Adapter Board 26-55Ø5A/B (figure 285)

This bosrd is packaged with a Superdisk software diskette. The diskette contains a Setup program, EZSETUP.EXE used to configure the vsrious option settings of the board. The jumpers on the board only sffect the options they are listed for. This Superdisk software diskette also contains software drivers for various operating systems and a diagnostic program, DIAGNOSE.EXE.

NOTE: The Superdisk software diakette that ia packaged with the 26-55Ø5A adapter can be used for aetting the configuration of the 26-55Ø5A version or the 26-55Ø5 version adapter hoard. It must he Version 2.Ø or greater.

NOTE: The Superdiak aoftware diskette that is packaged with the 26-55Ø5B can he used for setting the configuration of the 26-55Ø5, 26-55Ø5A, and 26-55Ø5B

NOTE: Some Superdisks for the 26-55Ø5B were labeled 2.Ø, but the correct version of 2.1B ia actually on the disk. To verify that the disk you have ia version 2.1B, read the README.DOC file located in the root directory for the disk. The version number 2.1B should he diaplsyed st the beginning of the text. If no version number appeara or any veraion lesa than 2.1B, do not uae the disk to aetup the 26-55Ø5B board.

To help identify this board, on the solder side there are several stickers. One of these stickers will have a Western Digital ID number. The ID number for this board is WD8ØØ3EP. Refer to Technical Bulletin NETWORK:3 for more information on this and other Western Digital network adapter boards.

W1	28Ø,3,DØØØØ *	Sets the board to Base I/O address of Ø28Øh, IRQ3, and RAM Base sddress of DØØØØh.
	3ØØ,5,CAØØØ	Sets the bosrd to Base I/O address of Ø3ØØh, IRQ5, and RAM Base Address of CAØØØh.
	Soft	Settings of bosrd determined by EZSETUP program.
W2	D8ØØØ	Selects 16K ROM at Base Address D8ØØØ - DBFFØh.
	None/Soft *	Selected if no ROM is installed or allows the ROM size and Bsse Addresa to be set by EZSETUP program.
W3	BNC to center pin *	Selects BNC connector.
	AUI to center pin	Selects AUI connector.

Note: W3 is a double jumper option snd both jumpers must be set for the same option.

* indicstes defsult settings

Tandy 24ØØ-BPS Half Card Modem 25-1Ø37B (figure 291):

The available settings for the 24ØØ BPS Half Card Modem are controlled by a slide switch at the rear of the card. This switch is accessible for operation while the card is installed in the computer.

SW-1 Down Sets the modem for COM1.

SW-1 Up Sets the modem for COM2.

12ØØ Baud Internal Modem 25-1Ø13F (figure 281):

J3 Jumper on the center and right pins selects the Auto-Answer mode.
* Jumper on the center and left pins disables Auto-Answer mode.

SW1 COM1 position selects COM channel 1
COM2 position selects COM channel 2

All other modem parameters are software selectable.

24ØØ Baud Modem for the 15ØØHD/281ØHD/381ØHD laptop 25-3525 (figure 28Ø):

There are no jumpers for this modem. It is installed beneath the two inch wide access panel adjacent to the battery. The modem is connected to the main logic board via a single flat cable and secured in position upside down with two screws.

24ØØ BAUD Internal Modem Board for 28ØØHD 25-3555 (figure 279):

There are no jumpers for this upgrade. Note however that you must run SETUP_28 to verify that the serial devices are enabled.

Dual Serial/Parallel Board 25-4Ø25 (figure 286):

This board has two serial ports and one parallel port. Serial port 1 can be configured for COM 1, COM 2, COM 3, or disabled. Serial port 2 can be configured for COM 2, COM 3, COM 4, or disabled. The parallel port may be configured for LPT 2, LPT 3, or disabled.

There are new ways of configuring LPT port addresses and assignments which will affect the jumpering configurations of the boards related to parallel ports. <u>REFER TO TECHNICAL BULLETIN INFO:26 FOR FURTHER DETAILS ON CONFIGURING THIS BOARD IN A MULTI-PARALLEL PORT CONFIGURATION.</u> Jumper settings are given below. An asterisk (*) indicates factory settings.

(continued on next page)

Configuring serial port 1

		J6	J5	J3
COM 1 (3F8h, IRQ4):	*	up	up	up
COM 2 (2F8h, IRQ3):		up	down	down
COM 3 (3E8h, IRQ3 or 4):		down	up	down=IRQ3 up=IRQ4
Disabled		down	down	no effect

Ring indicator power source
* W1 = upper 2 pins: ring indicator
  W1 = lower 2 pins: +5 volts

Configuring serial port 2

		J8	J7	J2
COM 2 (2F8h, IRQ3):	*	up	up	up
COM 3 (3E8h, IRQ6):		up	down	down
COM 4 (2E8h, IRQ3 or 6):		down	up	down=IRQ6 up=IRQ3
Disabled		down	down	no effect

Ring indicator power source
* W2 = upper two pins: ring indicator
  W2 = lower two pins: +5 volts

Configuring the parallel port

		J1Ø	J9	J1
LPT 2 (378h, IRQ7):	*	up	up	up
LPT 3 (278h, IRQ5):		down	up	down
Disabled		down	down	no effect

8i-directional select
* J4 = up: disabled
  J4 = down: enabled

Dual Serial/Parallel Board Revision "A" 25-4Ø25A (figure 287):

This board has two serial ports and one parallel port. Serial port 1 can be configured for COM 1, COM 2, COM 3, or disabled. Serial port 2 can be configured for COM 2, COM 3, COM 4, or disabled. The parallel port may be configured for LPT 2, LPT 3, or disabled.

There are new ways of configuring LPT port addresses and assignments which will affect the jumpering configurations of the boards related to parallel ports. REFER TO TECHNICAL BULLETIN INFO:26 FOR FURTHER DETAILS ON CONFIGURING THIS 8OARD IN A MULTI-PARALLEL PORT CONFIGURATION. Jumper settings are given below. An asterisk (*) indicates factory settings. Up = the upper two pins are jumped. Down = the lower two pins are jumped. Off = the jumper is parked on one pin only, or removed completely.

(continued on next page)

Configuring serial port 1

Address	J8	J7	
COM 1 (3F8h):	up	up	
COM 2 (2F8h):	up	down *	
COM 3 (3E8h):	down	up	
Disabled	down	down	(J2 and J3 settings have no effect)

Interrupt	J2	J3
IRQ2	off	up
IRQ3	up	off *
IRQ4	down	off
IRQ5	off	down

Ring indicator power source

W1 = upper two pins: ring indicator *
W1 = lower two pins: +5 volts

Configuring serial port 2

Address	J10	J9	
COM 2 (2F8h):	up	up	
COM 3 (3E8h):	up	down *	
COM 4 (2E8h):	down	up	
Disabled	down	down	(J4 and J5 settings have no effect)

Interrupt	J4	J5
IRQ2	off	up
IRQ3	up	off
IRQ4	down	off
IRQ5	off	down *

Ring indicator power source

W2 = upper two pins: ring indicator *
W2 = lower two pins: +5 volts

Configuring the parallel port

Address	J12	J11	
LPT 2 (378h):	up	up	*
LPT 3 (278h):	down	up	
Disabled	down	down	

Interrupt	J1
IRQ5	down
IRQ7	off *

Bi-directional select

J6 = up: enabled
J6 = down: disabled *

ARNET Smartport 16 Port Board 90-2403 (figure 290):

Arnet boards are in that group of multiterminal boards which are addressed as COM devices. Usually, they are installed with the first board located at COM3, the second board at COM4, and so forth. The software drivers available for this board type in this system will recognize Arnet boards installed as COM1, COM2, COM3, COM4, COM5, and COM6 -- however, you generally should **not** install them at COM1 or COM2!

If you install an Arnet board at COM1 or COM2, you will be unable to use the serial port on the serial/parallel board at that location.

Even if you configure the first Arnet board at COM3, you will still have room for 4 boards total... which is as much expansion as you would possibly want on this machine. So, the switch settings for standard installations will be:

First Board:

Switch 1: I/O Address COM3 (0100h) -- positions 1-4, 6 on
position 5 off

Switch 2: Memory address E40000h -- positions 1-2, 4-5 on
positions 3, 6-8 off

Switch 3: IRQ selection (none used) -- positions 1-10 off

Switch 4: Memory size/location (64K, 0 offset) -- positions 1-4 off

Second Board:

Switch 1: I/O Address COM4 (0180h) -- positions 1-3, 6 on
positions 4-5 off

Switch 2: Memory address E60000h -- positions 1, 4-5 on
positions 2-3, 6-8 off

Switch 3: IRQ selection (none used) -- positions 1-10 off

Switch 4: Memory size/location (64K, 0 offset) -- positions 1-4 off

If you should need to install a third or fourth board, and there is not more than 8 meg of memory installed in the Tandy 4000, you may use these settings:

Third Board:

Switch 1: I/O Address COM5 (01A0h) -- positions 1, 3, 6 on
positions 2, 4-5 off

Switch 2: Memory address E80000h -- positions 1-3, 5 on
positions 4, 6-8 off

Switch 3: IRQ selection (none used) -- positions 1-10 off

Switch 4: Memory size/location (64K, 0 offset) -- positions 1-4 off

(continued on next page)

Fourth Board:

Switch 1: I/O Address COM6 (Ø1BØh) -- positions 3, 6 on
positions 1-2, 4-5 off

Switch 2: Memory address EAØØØØh -- positions 1, 3, 5 on
positions 2, 4, 6-8 off

Switch 3: IRQ selection (none used) -- positions 1-1Ø off

Switch 4: Memory size/location (64K, Ø offset) -- positions 1-4 off

ARNET Multiport 4 Port Board 9Ø-2453 (figure 288):

Arnet boards are in that group of multiterminal boards which are addressed as COM devices. In this case they are installed with the first board located at COM1, the second board at COM2.

If you install an Arnet board at COM1 or COM2, you will be unable to use the serial port on the serial/parallel board at that location.

First Board:

Switch 1: I/O Address COM1 (Ø1ØØh) -- positions 1-3, 5 on
position 4 off

Switch 2: Option I/O address (14Øh) -- positions 1-3, 5, 7 on
positions 4, 6 off

Switch 3: IRQ selection (IRQ 4) -- position 3 on
positions 1-2, 4-6 off

Second Board:

Switch 1: I/O Address COM2 (Ø18Øh) -- positions 1-2, 5 on
positions 3-4 off

Switch 2: Option I/O address (1CØh) -- positions 1-3, 7 on
positions 4-6 off

Switch 3: IRQ selection (IRQ 3) -- position 2 on
positions 1, 3-6 off

A maximum of two Multiport boards may be used in a computer at one time.

ARNET Octaport 8 Port Board 90-2458 (figure 289):

Arnet boards are in that group of multiterminal boards which are addressed as COM devices. Usually, they are installed with the first board located at COM3, the second board at COM4, and so forth. The software drivers available for this board type in this system will recognize Arnet boards installed as COM1, COM2, COM3, COM4, COM5, and COM6 -- however, you generally should not install them at COM1 or COM2!

If you install an Arnet board at COM1 or COM2, you will be unable to use the serial port on the serial/parallel board at that location.

Even if you configure the first Arnet board at COM3, you will still have room for 4 boards total... which is as much expansion as you would possibly want on this machine. So, the switch settings for standard installations will be:

First Board:

Switch 1: I/O Address COM3 (0100h)	-- positions 1-4, 6 on position 5 off
Switch 2: Memory address E0000h	-- positions 1-2, 4-5 on positions 3, 6-8 off
Switch 3: IRQ selection (none used)	-- positions 1-10 off

Second Board:

Switch 1: I/O Address COM4 (0180h)	-- positions 1-3, 6 on positions 4-5 off
Switch 2: Memory address E20000h	-- positions 1, 4-5 on positions 2-3, 6-8 off
Switch 3: IRQ selection (none used)	-- positions 1-10 off

If you should need to install a third or fourth board, and there is not more than 8 meg of memory installed in the Tandy 4000, you may use these settings:

Third Board:

Switch 1: I/O Address COM5 (01A0h)	-- positions 1, 3, 6 on positions 2, 4-5 off
Switch 2: Memory address E40000h	-- positions 1-3, 5 on positions 4, 6-8 off
Switch 3: IRQ selection (none used)	-- positions 1-10 off

(continued on next page)

Fourth Board:

Switch 1: I/O Address COM6 (Ø1BØh) -- positions 3, 6 on
positions 1-2, 4-5 off

Switch 2: Memory address E6ØØØØh -- positions 1, 3, 5 on
positions 2, 4, 6-8 off

Switch 3: IRQ selection (none used) -- positions 1-1Ø off

1 MB Memory Expansion SIMM 25-35Ø7 (figure 278):

There are no jumpers on this board. It is for the 15ØØ/281Ø/381Ø laptop computers. These SIMM modules are 1MB 8Øns double-sided.

Serial/Parallel Converter 26-2829 (Figure 252):

Switch positions 1-3 select the baud rate

Switch	1	2	3	Baud Rate
	On	On	On	384ØØ
	Off	On	On	162ØØ
	On	Off	On	96ØØ
	Off	Off	On	48ØØ
	On	On	Off	24ØØ
	Off	On	Off	12ØØ
	On	Off	Off	6ØØ
	Off	Off	Off	3ØØ

Switch 4	Off	Selects 7 bit character length
	On	Selects 8 bit character length

Switch positions 5 and 6 select the parity

Switch	5	6	Parity
	Off	Off	None
	On	Off	Odd
	Off	On	Even
	On	On	Not used

Switch 7	Off	XON/XOFF Mode
	On	DTR Mode
Switch 8	Off	Direction is from serial to parallel
	On	Direction is from parallel to serial

Trackstar and Trackstar E Interface Board 25-1028/38 (figure 247):

The Trackstar interface board allows the 1000 family of computers to read or write to Apple compatible diskettes using specially modified Tandy 360K 5-1/4" disk drives. The Trackstar interface is able to coexist with 3-1/2" disk drives, but is not able to read or write 3-1/2" Apple diskettes. The modification procedure for the disk drives and the installation procedure for the Trackstar interface are outlined in Technical Bulletin I/O:114.

There are no switches or jumpers on this board.

NOTES:
- o When used in the 1000SL, a special drive cable must be used (WF-0116).
- o The 1000TX and 1000TL must be run in their 4MHz slow modes for the 80 character video mode to function properly.

16 Bit Super VGA Adapter Board (figure 298):

The VGA adapter board is a half-card, 16 bit adapter and is fully IBM PS/2 VGA compatible. It supports Super VGA modes with 132 column text and both 800 x 600 and 1024 x 768 resolution graphics. It comes with 512K of memory on board, and is capable of supporting both fixed frequency and multi-frequency monitors. Support for the Super VGA modes is accomplished by executing the VGA1024.EXE program from the Utilities diskette. Following are the switch and jumper options:

SW1	1	on	for special multi-frequency displays
		* off	conventional fixed frequency displays
	2	* on	enables all VGA modes on all monitors - this allows monochrome-mapped text modes to be used on color monitors, and color "shades of grey" modes to be used on monochrome monitors
		off	monochrome-mapped modes are not available on color monitors, and color-mapped modes are not available on monochrome monitors
	3	* off	not used
	4	* on	16-bit operation with AutoSense enabled
		off	8-bit operation with AutoSense disabled
	W1	* on	enables normal operation using AutoSense jumped always

Note: * denotes default setting

CMS Tape Drive Mux Adapter 9Ø-24Ø5 (figure 277):

This board interfaces either an internal or an external jumbo tape drive (6Ø Meg TCS, 25-4Ø79) to PC, XT and AT class computers. It may solve incompatibility problems between a floppy controller and a tape drive. With a CK8Ø cable (9Ø-24Ø6), it makes it possible to use two floppy drives and a 6Ø Meg tape drive. The tape drive can be installed internally if there is enough space in the computer, or externally. The adapter board has an extra connector on it for external tape drives.

All configuration information needed is handled through software: the board has no jumpers. Connectors are:

J1 Connector from floppy controller
J2 Connector to floppy drive
J3 External tape drive connector
J4 Internal tape drive connector

The recommended configuration is given below:

1> Use the CK8Ø cable (9ØØ-24Ø6) to connect the main logic board and the first floppy drive (A:) to the J1 connector on the adapter board. The holes punched in the cable go between the a: drive and the adapter board.

2> Connect the internal tape drive cable to the J4 connector on the adapter board using the cable that comes with the tape drive.

3> Connect the second floppy drive to the J2 connector on the adapter board using the floppy drive cable that came with the machine.

4> Connect the power cables to the tape drive and the second floppy.

This page intentionally left blank.

```
*********************************************
*                                           *
*                                           *
*              A P P E N D I X              *
*                                           *
*                                           *
*********************************************
```

TRS-DOS SYSTEM FLOPPY DRIVE USAGE (8")

Drive Model	Capacity	II	Exp. Bay	12/16/16B	Thin Bay	6000
Shugart SA800	500X	Yes				
CDC Discrete	500K		Yes			
CDC LSI	500K		Yes			
TPI 8"	500K	Yes	Yes			
Tandon 8"	500K/1M			Yes	Yes	Yes
Tandon TM848-2E	500K/1M			Yes	Yes	Yes

TRS-DOS UPGRADE BOARD USAGE

Upgrade Board	Figure(s)	II	16	12/16B	6000
Arcnet	28	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Visicalc	12	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
144K RAM	13, 14	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Hi-Res Graphics	29	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Multi-Terminal	31	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
68000 6 MHz CPU	16	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Reduced 68000 CPU	17	Yes	Yes	Yes	
68000 Memory	18	Yes	Yes	Yes	
8 MHz 68000 CPU	66	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
512K/1MEG 68000 RAM	67, 68	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
68000 MMU *	157,158/9	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

* Memory Management Unit - must have 8 MHz 68000 CPU to exchange for 68000 CPU with MMU modification installed.

TRS-DOS SYSTEM HARD DRIVE USAGE

INT = Internal EXT = External

Bard Drive	Model	II	12	16	16B	6000
5 MEG Tandon	TM602	EXT	EXT	EXT	EXT	EXT
8 MEG Shugart	SA1004	EXT *1	EXT *1	EXT *1	EXT *1	EXT *1
10 MEG Tandon	TM502					EXT
10 MEG Tandon	TM252					EXT
12 MEG Tandon	TM603	EXT	EXT	EXT	EXT	EXT
15 MEG Tandon	TM503	EXT	EXT	EXT	INT/EXT	INT/EXT
35 MEG Quantum *2	Q540	EXT	EXT	EXT	EXT	EXT
70 MEG Micropolis *2	1325	EXT	EXT	EXT	EXT	EXT

NOTE: *1. A special 8 MEG interface board is required which is not compatible with the other hard drives.
*2. Maximum TRSDOS 4.2.5 and 4.2.6 is 16.6 Megabytes.

3. TRSDOS Version 4.2.5 is for the WD1010 controller.
TRSDOS Version 4.2.6 is for the 8x300 controller.

TRSDOS HARD DRIVES USED IN MS-DOS COMPUTERS

CATALOG	DESCRIPTION	MODEL #	HEADS	CYL	SETUP TYPE
26-5103	10 MEG Tandon	TM502	4	306	1
25-1025	10 MEG Tandon	TM252	4	306	1
26-4155	15 MEG Tandon	TM503	6	306	41 *1
26-4171	35 MEG Quantum	Q540	8	512	36 *2
26-4173	70 MEG Micropolis	1325	8	1024	40 *3

NOTES:

1. In older ROM versions that do not have a drive type 41, use drive type 1.

2. In older ROM versions that do not have a drive type 36, use drive type 7.

3. In older ROM versions that do not have a drive type 40, use drive type 4.

MS-DOS SYSTEM FLOPPY DRIVE USAGE (5 1/4")

Drive Model	Capacity	1000	1000EX/HX 1000SX/TX 1000SL/SL2 1000TL/TL2	1200FD 1200HD	2000	3000 SERIES 4000 SERIES	1000TL3 2500 SERIES 4016SX/20SX
Tandon TM100-2	360K			Yes			
Tandon TM65-2L	360K			Yes*3			
TEAC FD-54B	360K	Yes					
TEAC FD55BV-75	360K	Yes	Yes *1				
TEAC FD55BV-221	360K	Yes	Yes *1				
TEAC FD55BR-521	360K	Yes	Yes *1			Yes	Yes
TEAC FD55BR-121	360K	Yes	Yes *1			Yes	Yes
Mitsu. M4853	720K				Yes		
Mitsu. M4853-1	720K				Yes		
Mitsu. M4851	360K					Yes	Yes
Mitsu. MF501A	360K					Yes	Yes
Mitsu. M4854-3S	1.2M					Yes *2	Yes
Mitsu. MF504A/B	1.2M					Yes *2	Yes
Mitsu. MF504C	1.2M					Yes *2	Yes

Note: *1. Can only be used as external drive with Tandy 1000HX.

*2. When installed into a Tandy 3000HL a Dual Speed Floppy Drive Controller or Floppy/Hard Drive Controller is required.

*3. Used in 1200A only.

MS-DOS SYSTEM FLOPPY DRIVE USAGE (3 1/2")

Drive Model	Capacity	1000EX 1000HX	1000/SX/TX 1000RL 1000SL/SL2 1000TL/TL2	1000RLX 1000TL3 2500 SERIES 4016SX/20SX	3000 3000HL 4000 4000LX	3000NL 4000SX 4016DX/20LX 4025LX/33LX 5000MC
Teac FD-35-FN	720K	Yes *2				
Teac 235F-105U	720K		Yes *6			
Sony MP-F63W-01D	720K	Yes *7	Yes *5		Yes *5	
Sony MP-F63W-70D	720K	Yes *7	Yes *5		Yes *5	
Sony MP-F11W-70D	720K		Yes *3	Yes	Yes *3	Yes
Sony MP-F11W-71	720K		Yes *3	Yes	Yes *3	Yes
Sony MP-F11W-72	720K		Yes *3	Yes	Yes *3	Yes
Teac 235HF-106U	1.44M			Yes	Yes *1 *3	Yes
Sony MP-F73W-01D	1.44M				Yes *1 *4	
Sony MP-F73W-70D	1.44M				Yes *1 *4	
Sony MP-F17W-70D	1.44M			Yes	Yes *1 *3	Yes
Sony MP-F17W-71	1.44M			Yes	Yes *1 *3	Yes
Sony MP-F17W-72	1.44M			Yes	Yes *1 *3	Yes

Note: *1. When installed into a Tandy 3000HL a dual speed floppy drive controller or floppy/hard drive controller is required.
*2. Used only as an external drive with Tandy 1000EX/HX.
*3. Requires 3 1/2" to 5 1/4" drive adapter board (25-1076) for 720K drives in 1000/SX/TX, 1000SL/SL2 and 1.44M drives in 3000/HL and 4000/4000LX. All others do not require the adapter.
*4. Used as 25-4052 upgrade kit in these computers as well as internal drive A: on Tandy 4000.
*5. Used only in 1000/SX/TX, 3000/HL or 4000/4000LX. Requires 3 1/2" to 5 1/4" drive adapter board (25-1066).
*6. Used only in 1000RL and 1000SL2.
*7. Used internally in 1000HX. Not supported in 1000EX.

HARD DRIVES - HARD CARDS

Hard cards come as a hard drive with a controller board attached. When installing them in an AT style machine, the SETUP program should show no hard drives installed.

CAPACITY	CATALOG	SIZE	MANUFACTURER	Model	I/F	HEADS	CYLS.
20 MEG	25-1029	3.5"	Fuji	FK302-26	ST506	4	612
20 MEG	25-1029	3.5"	Fuji	FK305-26	ST506	4	612
20 MEG	25-1029A/8	3.5"	Miniscribe	8438	ST506	4	612
20 MEG	25-1032	3.5"	Tandon	TM362	ST506	4	615
20 MEG	25-1032A/8	3.5"	Western Dig.	WD362	ST506	4	615
20 MEG	25-1032CDE	3.5"	Western Dig.	WD93028	IDE	2	782
40 MEG	25-4059	3.5"	Seagate	ST157R	ST506	6	522
40 MEG	25-4059A	3.5"	Western Dig.	WD344R	ST506	4	782
40 MEG	25-40598	3.5"	Western Dig.	WD93044	IDE	4	782

HARD DRIVES - ST-5Ø6 HARD DRIVES

Early BIOS ROMs contained hard drive lookup tables designed to match up to hard drives of the time period. These ROM lookup tables did not have as many choices as later BIOS ROM lookup tables. With later versions of BIOS ROMs, the drive type lookup tables were expanded to include an expanding list of drives as well as more specific drive types for earlier hard drives.

The EARLY ROM type number listed below refers specifically to Tandy 3ØØØ/HL computers with 1.ØØ.ØØ and 1.Ø1.ØØ BIOS ROMS.

The LATER ROM type number listed below refers to Tandy 3ØØØ/25ØØ/4ØØØ series computers with 1.Ø2.ØØ BIOS ROMS or later installed. MS-DOS 3.2Ø.Ø2 or later must be used with 1.Ø2.ØØ BIOS ROMS.

CAPACITY	CATALOG	MANUFACTURER	Model	HEADS	CYLS.	EARLY ROM TYPE #	LATER ROM TYPE #
2Ø MEG	25-4Ø62	Mitsubishi	MR522	4	612	6	6
2Ø MEG	25-4Ø62	Seagate	ST225	4	615	2	2
4Ø MEG	25-4Ø61A	Rodime	RO3Ø55	6	82Ø	3	39
4Ø MEG	25-414Ø	Seagate	ST-151	5	977	N/A *3	N/A *3
4Ø MEG	25-4Ø61	CDC	WREN II	5	989	11	37
4Ø MEG	25-4Ø61	Microscience	HH-1Ø5Ø	5	1Ø24	11	38
4Ø MEG	25-4Ø57	Seagate	ST251	6	82Ø	3	39
7Ø MEG	25-4Ø67	Rodime *1	RØ5Ø9Ø	7	1224	14	19
8Ø MEG	25-4141	CDC	94355	9	1Ø72	N/A *2	N/A *2

Notes:

*1. The floppy/hard drive controller WD1ØØ2-WA2 will only support 1Ø24 cylinders. To format the complete drive, a WD1ØØ3-WA2 floppy/hard drive controller or a 25-4Ø58 hard drive only controller must be used.

*2. Used in the Tandy 5ØØØMC only. Refer to the 5ØØØMC hard drive type table for the correct setup type.

*3. Used only in the 5ØØØMC. Use drive type 43 in the 5ØØØMC hard drive type table. To do this, BIOS ROM version 1.Ø2.Ø2 or greater is needed.

HARD DRIVES - IDE HARD DRIVES

The table below shows the head and cylinder counts that are derived from a translate table within the intelligence of the IDE ROM/Controller. The actual number of heads and cylinders is different.

CAPACITY	CATALOG	MANUFACTURER	Model	I/F	HEADS	CYLS.	SETUP TYPE
20 MEG	25-1045	Western Dig.	WD93028	XT	2	782	Note 5
40 MEG	25-1046	Western Dig.	93044	XT	4	782	Note 5
20 MEG	25-1047	Seagate	ST-325X	XT	4	615	Note 5
40 MEG	25-1048	Seagate	ST-351A/X	Note 4	5	980	17
40 MEG	25-4119	Miniscribe	8051A	AT	5	977	17
40 MEG	25-4119	Miniscribe	7040A	AT	5	977	17
40 MEG	25-4123	Conner	CP3044	AT	5	977	17
52 MEG	25-4124	Quantum	LPS52	AT	8	751	Note 1
80 MEG	25-4120	Miniscribe	7080A	AT	10	981	Note 2
105 MEG	25-4130	Quantum	LPS105	AT	16	755	Note 3

Notes:

1. Refer to the Hard Drive chapter, page 62 for SETUP type information.
2. Refer to the Hard Drive chapter, page 51 for SETUP type information.
3. Refer to the Hard Drive chapter, page 63 for SETUP type information.
4. Can be set to either interface type, depending on jumper settings. Refer to Hard Drive chapter, page 61 for jumper information. Drive type given is for AT jumper setup.
5. Setup drive types are not applicable to XT style computers.

SCSI HARD DRIVE HEAD AND CYLINDERS

SCSI hard drive head and cylinder counts will be different depending on the version of SCSI BIOS ROM. Some are based on 16 heads and some are based on 64 heads. Refer to Technical Bulletin HD:51 for further details. Below are the heads and cylinders count for the SCSI hard drives based on either number of heads, along with other important information. This information will be useful when using DISKREL and figuring out partition information. Select "NO HARD DRIVE INSTALLED" for a SCSI hard drive, unless there is a "SCSI" selection available.

			SCSI Drive	16 HEAD BIOS		64 HEAD BIOS	
Catalog	MANUFACTURER	Model #	Size	HEADS	CYL.	HEADS	CYL.
25-4159	Quantum	P40S	40 Meg	16	160	64	40
25-4160	Quantum	Q280	80 Meg	16	305	64	77
25-4160A	Quantum	P80S	80 Meg	16	305	64	77
25-4162	Seagate/CDC	94221	170 Meg	16	684	64	171
25-4164	Seagate	ST1239N	220 Meg*	16	778	64	194
25-4163	Seagate/CDC	94171	344 Meg	16	1251	64	313
25-4167	Seagate	ST2502N	440 Meg*	16	1661	64	415

(continued on next page)

***NOTE:** As of the date of this printing, DISKREL only supports SCSI hard drive head/cylinder counts for the 40, 80, 170, and 344 Megs.

For the 202 MEG SCSI hard drive use the 170 MEG selection.
For the 440 MEG SCSI hard drive use the 344 MEG selection.

HARD DRIVE TYPE TABLE

To determine your drive type, compare the number of cylinders and the number of heads for your drive with the numbers in the following table. If you can not find an exact match, use a type with the correct number of heads but fewer cylinders. Types 1-15 are available with 1.00.00 and 1.01.00 8IOS ROMS installed in a Tandy 3000/HL. Drive types 16-24 and 36-41 were added in later 8IOS ROM versions. Drive types 25-29 and 35 are even newer additions and may not be found in all 8IOS ROM versions. Consult your setup table specific to your computer for correct drive types.

HARD DRIVE TYPES

Type	Cylinders	Heads	Type	Cylinders	Heada
1	306	4	19	1024	7
2	615	4	20	733	5
3	615	6	21	733	7
4	940	8	22	733	5
5	940	6	23	306	4
6	615	4	24	** Reserved **	
7	462	8	25	615	4
8	733	5	26	1024	4
9	900	15	27	1024	5
10	820	3	28*	981	10
11	855	5	29	512	8
12	855	7	35	1023	9
13	306	8	36	512	8
14	733	7	37	989	5
15	** Reserved **		38	1024	5
16	612	4	39	820	6
17	977	5	40	1024	8
18	977	7	41	306	6

* Drive type 28 will be different depending on the particular ROM version of the computer. Some have 8 heads and 1024 cylinders; others have 10 heads and either 977 cylinders or 981 cylinders. Refer to the hard drive type table in the appropriate setup program for the computer to determine which drive type 28 is available. Then refer to the hard drive note entry in the chapter on hard drives to determine the correct drive type for that hard drive.

TANDY 5000MC Hard Drive Type Table

	# of Cyl.	# of Hds.	start write precomp. cylinder	bead landing cylinder	number of sectors per track	drive type
HDPARM	306	4	128	305	17	1
HDPARM	615	4	300	615	17	2
HDPARM	615	6	300	615	17	3
HDPARM	940	8	512	940	17	4
HDPARM	940	6	512	940	17	5
HDPARM	615	4	-1	615	17	6
HDPARM	462	8	256	511	17	7
HDPARM	733	5	-1	733	17	8
HDPARM	900	15	-1	901	17	9
HDPARM	820	3	-1	820	17	10
HDPARM	855	5	-1	855	17	11
HDPARM	855	7	-1	855	17	12
HDPARM	306	8	128	319	17	13
HDPARM	733	7	-1	733	17	14
HDPARM	000	0	000	000	00	15
HDPARM	612	4	0	633	17	16
HDPARM	977	5	300	977	17	17
HDPARM	977	7	-1	977	17	18
HDPARM	1024	7	512	1023	17	19
HDPARM	733	5	300	732	17	20
HDPARM	733	7	300	732	17	21
HDPARM	733	5	300	733	17	22
HDPARM	306	4	0	336	17	23
HDPARM	612	4	305	633	00	24
HDPARM	306	4	-1	340	17	25
HDPARM	612	4	-1	670	17	26
HDPARM	698	7	300	732	17	27
HDPARM	976	5	488	977	17	28
HDPARM	306	4	0	340	17	29
HDPARM	611	4	306	663	17	30
HDPARM	732	7	300	732	17	31
HDPARM	1023	5	-1	1023	17	32
HDPARM	000	0	000	000	00	33
HDPARM	000	0	000	000	00	34
HDPARM	1023	9	1023	1023	17	35
HDPARM	1023	5	512	1023	17	36
HDPARM	830	10	-1	830	17	37
HDPARM	823	10	256	824	17	38
HDPARM	615	4	128	664	17	39
HDPARM	615	8	128	664	17	40

(continued on next page)

TANDY 5ØØØMC Hard Drive Type Table (continued)

	# of Cyl.	# of Hds.	start write precomp. cylinder	head landing cylinder	number of sectors per track	drive type
HDPARM	917	15	-1	918	17	41
HDPARM	1Ø23	15	-1	1Ø23	17	42
HDPARM	823	1Ø	512	823	17	43
HDPARM	82Ø	6	-1	82Ø	17	44
HDPARM	1Ø23	8	-1	1Ø23	17	45
HDPARM	925	9	-1	925	17	46
HDPARM	699	7	256	7ØØ	17	47

MS-DOS UPGRADE BOARD USAGE

	UPGRADE BOARD	FIGURE(S)	1000	1000 SX/TX	1000SL /TL/RL SERIES	1000 EX/HX	1200	2000	2500 SERIES 3000 SERIES 4000 SERIES
25-1003	300 Baud Modem	53	Yes	Yes	Yes *5		Yes		Yes
25-1006	RS-232C	54	Yes	Yes	Yes *5		Yes		Yes
25-1004/9	External RAM	55, 56	Yes				Yes*2		
25-1011	Memory Plus	81	Yes						
25-1013	1200 Baud Modem	82	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes		Yes
25-1013F	1200 Baud Modem	281	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes		Yes
25-1014	RS-232C Plus	106	Yes *4	Yes *4	Yes *4	Yes	Yes*3		Yes *3
25-1017	Plus 300 Modem	131	Yes *3	Yes *3	Yes *4	Yes	Yes*3		Yes *3
25-1018/A	Plus 1200 Modem	127, 193	Yes *3	Yes *3	Yes *3	Yes	Yes*3		Yes *3
25-1019	Plus Network 4	126	Yes *3	Yes *3	Yes *3	Yes	Yes*3		Yes *3
25-1028	Trackstar 128	247	Yes	Yes	Yes				
25-1030	E. KYBD Adapter	128	Yes	Yes					
25-1031	Plus RS232	140	Yes *3	Yes *3	Yes *4	Yes	Yes*3		Yes *3
25-1034	2400 Baud ECR	253	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes		Yes
25-1037	2400 Baud Modem	194	Yes	Yes	Yes *5		Yes		Yes
25-1037A/B	2400 Baud Modem	291	Yes	Yes	Yes *5		Yes		Yes
25-1038	Trackstar E	247	Yes	Yes	Yes				
25-3043	Graphic Tendor	58					Yes		Yes
25-3044	Graphic Master	59					Yes		Yes
25-3045	Dual Display	116			Yes		Yes		Yes
25-3045A	Dual Display "A"	153			Yes		Yes		Yes
25-3046	Deluxe Text	104					Yes		Yes
25-3047	Deluxe Graphics	105					Yes		Yes
25-3048	EGA/CGA Adapter	189,190		Yes	Yes		Yes		Yes
25-3049	Mono/Parallel	245		Yes	Yes		Yes		Yes
25-3061	Captain Multi,	57					Yes		
25-3063	Faxmate	257	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes		Yes
25-4025/A	Dual Serial/Par	286,287	Yes	Yes	Yes *5		Yes		Yes
25-4030	2 MEG Memory	103							Yes

NOTES: *1. Requires Enhanced Keyboard Adapter.
*2. Can only use the second memory board, figure 56.
*3, Must have Plus adapter board installed (25-1016).
*4. Must have Memory Plus for the 1000, or Plus adapter for 1000 SX/TX.
*5. SL/TL have on board serial ports which can be disabled with SETUP programs
These boards will work in the SL/TL series provided there are no COM or IRQ conflicts.

(continued on next page)

MS-DOS UPGRADE BOARD USAGE (cont.)

	UPGRADE BOARD	FIGURE(S)	1000	1000 SX/TX	1000SL/ TL/RL SERIES	1000 EX/HX	1200	2000	2500 SERIES 3000 SERIES 4000 SERIES
25-4031	Multi-Terminal	117							Yes
25-4034	Serial/Parallel	102, 115	Yes	Yes	Yes *5		Yes		Yes
25-4037	EGA Board	149							Yes
25-4038	Enhanced Keyboad	129	Yes *1	Yes *1	Yes				Yes
25-4039	Dual Port Serial	130	Yes	Yes	Yes *5		Yes		Yes
25-4043	VGA adapter	191		Yes	Yes		Yes		Yes
25-4060	FD/HD Controller	95,124							Yes
25-5435	Etherlink I Orig	145	Yes	Yes	Yes				Yes
25-5435	Etherlink I New	249	Yes	Yes	Yes				Yes
26-1221	Vianet PC	71, 114	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes		Yes
26-1220	Vianet 2000	72						Yes	
26-5127	HD Controller	60						Yes	
26-5140	Hi-Res Mono.	61						Yes	
26-5140	Hi-Res Color	62						Yes	
26-5144	Mouse/Clock/Cal	65						Yes	
26-5161	External RAM	63, 64						Yes	
26-5164	Multi Terminal	92						Yes	
26-5501	Etherlink II	210	Yes	Yes	Yes				Yes
26-5502	Etherlink Plus	146							Yes
26-5505	Ethernet	248	Yes	Yes	Yes				Yes
26-5505A	Ethernet Adapter	284	Yes	Yes	Yes				Yes
26-55058	Ethernet Adapter	285	Yes	Yes	Yes				Yes
26-5506	Ethernet Plus	282							Yes
26-6505	Tandy Arcnet	251	Yes	Yes	Yes				Yes

NOTES: *1. Requires Enhanced Keyboard Adapter.
*2. Can only use the second memory board, figure 56.
*3. Must have Plus adapter board installed (25-1016).
*4. Must have Memory Plus for the 1000, or Plus adapter for 1000 SX/TX.
*5. SL/TL have on board serial ports which can be disabled with SETUP programs
These boards will work in the SL/TL series provided there are no COM or IRQ conflicts.

RAM REFERENCE GUIDE

This guide is NOT all inclusive of RAM chips that may be encountered, but was assembled from actual Tandy Corporation products in the interest of trying to make the list as comprehensive as possible. Most of these RAM chips are DIPs (Dual In-line Package).

Nomenclature		Organization	Access Time	
MT	1256-15	256K X 1	15Ø nsec	
MT	1257-15	256K X 1	15Ø nsec	
MT	1259-12	256K X 1	12Ø nsec	
MT	1259-15	256K X 1	15Ø nsec	
P	2164A-2Ø	64K X 1	2ØØ nsec	
MSM	3764-15RS	64K X 1	15Ø nsec	
MSM	3764-2ØRS	64K X 1	2ØØ nsec	
MT	4Ø65-12	64K X 4	12Ø nsec	
MT	4Ø67-12	64K X 4	12Ø nsec	
MT	4Ø67-15	64K X 4	15Ø nsec	
TMS	4116D2ØNL	16K X 1	2ØØ nsec	
MCM	4116BP2Ø	16K X 1	2ØØ nsec	
TMS	4164-15NL	64K X 1	15Ø nsec	
TMS	4164-Z15NL	64K X 1	15Ø nsec	
TMM	4164AP-15	64K X 1	15Ø nsec	
KM	4164A-15	64K X 1	15Ø nsec	
KM	4164A-2Ø	64K X 1	2ØØ nsec	
KM	41256P-12H	256K X 1	12Ø nsec	
KM	41256-12	256K X 1	12Ø nsec	
KM	41256-15	256K X 1	15Ø nsec	
uPD	41256C-15	256K X 1	15Ø nsec	
KM	41257-15	256K X 1	15Ø nsec	
TMM	41464P-12	64K X 4	12Ø nsec	
TMM	41464-12	64K X 4	12Ø nsec	
M5M	4256J-1Ø	256K X 1	1ØØ nsec	RAM on Tandy 4ØØØ 256K X 9 SIMM
MT	4264-15	64K X 1	15Ø nsec	
TMS	4256-15NL	256K X 1	15Ø nsec	
TMS	4416-15NL	16K X 1	15Ø nsec	
MK	4564N-2Ø	64K X 1	2ØØ nsec	
HM	4864P-2	64K X 1	15Ø nsec	
HM	5Ø256P-15	256K X 1	15Ø nsec	
P	51C256L-15	256K X 1	15Ø nsec	
MCM	6665AL2Ø	64K X 1	2ØØ nsec	
MCM	66658P2Ø	64K X 1	2ØØ nsec	
TC	8Ø4ØØ16	16K X 1	2ØØ nsec	
TC	8Ø4Ø116	2K X 8	2ØØ nsec	
TC	8Ø4Ø416	16K X 4	15Ø nsec	
TC	8Ø4Ø446	2K X 8	35Ø nsec	
TC	8Ø4Ø464	64K X 4	15Ø nsec	
TC	8Ø4Ø6Ø9	256K X 9	1ØØ nsec	256K SIMM for Tandy 4ØØØ
TC	8Ø4Ø665	64K X 1	2ØØ nsec	

(continued on next page)

RAM REFERENCE GUIDE (Cont.)

TC	8Ø41Ø16	16K X 1	45Ø nsec	Model III
TC	8Ø41116	2K X 8	2ØØ nsec	
TC	8Ø41254	64K X 4	15Ø nsec	
TC	8Ø41464	64K X 4	12Ø nsec	
TC	8Ø415Ø9	1M X 9	1ØØ nsec	1MEG SIMM for Tandy 4ØØØ
TC	8Ø41665	64K X 1	15Ø nsec	
TC	8Ø42665	64K X 1	2ØØ nsec	Use In CC II ONLY
TC	8Ø43665	64K X 1	15Ø nsec	Use In Tandy 1ØØØ ONLY
TC	8Ø44256	256K X 1	12Ø nsec	
TC	8Ø45164	64K X 4	12Ø nsec	
TC	8Ø46116	2K X 8	15Ø nsec	
TC	8Ø46164	64K X 1	12Ø nsec	
TC	8Ø49ØØ8	256K X 1	15Ø nsec	
TC	8Ø49164	64K X 1	15Ø nsec	
MB	8264A-15	64K X 1	15Ø nsec	
SCM	9Ø4ØØ16	16K X 1	2ØØ nsec	Model II
TC	8Ø416Ø9	256K X 9	8Ø nsec	256K SIMM for 4ØØØLX/5ØØØMC
TC	8Ø49Ø1Ø	1M X 9	8Ø nsec	1MEG SIMM for 4ØØØLX/5ØØØMC

SIMM (Single In-Line Memory Module) Identification Table

This table is intended to be a helpful reference guide to determine the type and size of SIMMs you are using. Some of these numbers may be date code information which will vary from one module to the next. Most of the numbers should match though, especially the numbers on the component side which for the most part are taken off the memory chips themselves.

This table includes as many manufacturers' types of SIMMs as possible at the present time. New types may be introduced in the future, therefore this list will be updated as time goes on.

Organization	Access Time	Markings (component side)	Markings (solder side)	Vendor#
1) 9 256K x 1	1ØØ nS	MT1259EJ-1Ø	MT9259 M-1Ø Micron Technology	8Ø4Ø6Ø9
2) 9 256K x 1	1ØØ nS	M5M4256AJ-1Ø	MH256Ø9J-1Ø	8Ø4Ø6Ø9
3) 9 256K x 1	1ØØ nS	OKI Japan M41256A 732353 1Ø1	OKI	8Ø4Ø6Ø9

(continued on next page)

	Organization	Access Time	Markings (component side)	Markings (solder side)	Vendor#
4)	2 256K x 4	100 nS	OKI Japan M514256-10 932048	MSC2329-10YS3	8040609
	1 256K x 1	100 nS	OKI Japan M41256A 932227102		
5)	9 256K x 1	80 nS	AAA2891H9S-08	NMBS MM2801J9S-08	8041609
6)	2 256K x 4	80 nS	Panasonic MN104256-80	No markings	8041609
	1 256K x 1	80 nS	Japan 8902HAK TC1256P-80		
7)	9 1M x 1	100 nS	MALAYSIA 88395001 5K HM511000JP10S	GED10059P095	8041509
8)	9 1M x 1	80 nS	NEC Japan 421000-80 8840RY010	GED10059P095	8049010
9)	9 1M x 1	80 nS	JAPAN 8902HCK TC511000AJ-80	TOYOCOM TH3C10009-T80	8049010
10)	2 256K x 4	80 nS	PANASONIC MN41C4256SJ-08 JAPAN 905B4	1988 TANDY CORP S/A 8899074	8041609
	1 256K x 1	80 nS	AAA2801J-08 NMBS 8931		
11)	9 256K x 1	80 nS	AAA2801J-08 NMBS 8820	NMBS SNK NST4 MM2801J9S-08 MADE IN JAPAN	8041609
12)	2 256K x 4	80 nS	MCM514256AJ80 UIQAA8914	1988 TANDY CORP S/A 8899074	8041609
	1 256K x 1	80 nS	AAA2801J-08 NMBS 8911		
13)	2 256K x 4	100 nS	KM44C256AJ-10 925 KOREA	1988 TANDY CORP S/A 8899074	8040609
	1 256K x 1	100 nS	MT1259EJ-10 8940 D USA		

TANDY/GRID CATALOG/MODEL NUMBER CROSS REFERENCE LIST

Note: Although the main logic boards may appear similar, most are **NOT** interchangeable. Consult the exchange lists for proper main logic board part numbers and **DO NOT SUBSTITUTE** one manufacturer's board for another.

TANDY Catalog #	TANDY Model #	GRiD Catalog #	GRiD Model #
25-3505	1400HD	G20-1010	140xt
25-3551	2810HD	G20-1720	1720
25-4074	2500XL	G51-1616	286mfp
25-4075	2500XL/2	G51-1617	286mfp svga
25-4072	3000NL	G51-1610	286is
		G51-1611	286is M40 (with 40 MEG HD)
		G51-1612	286is M80 (with 80 MEG HD)
25-4900	4000SX	G52-1640	386isx
		G52-1641	386isx M40 (with 40 MEG HD)
		G52-1642	386isx M80 (with 80 MEG HD)
		G52-1644	386isx (with 2 MEG memory)
25-4901	4016SX	G52-1643	386sxmfp
25-4903	4020SX	G52-1801	386sxmfp20
25-5001	4016DX	G53-1634	386is-16
25-5100	4000LX	G53-1630	386is
25-5120	4020LX	G53-1631	386is-20 (with 1 MEG memory)
		G53-1636	386is-20 (with 2 MEG memory)
25-5125	4025LX	G53-1632	386is-25 (with 2 MEG memory)
		G53-1638	386is-25 (with 4 MEG memory)
25-5133	4033LX	G53-1633	386is-33 (with 4 MEG memory)
		G53-1637	386is-33 (with 8 MEG memory)
25-6000	5000MC	G54-1620	386mc
		G54-1621	386mc M40 (with 40 MEG HD)
		G54-1622	386mc M80 (with 80 MEG HD)

MONITOR TYPE TABLE

Monochrome Composite	Monochrome Direct Drive	CGA	EGA	VGA
VM-2	VM-1	CM-1	EGM-1	VGM-100
26-3211	26-5111	25-5112	25-4035	25-4040
VM-4	VM-3	CM-2		VGM-200/B
25-1020	25-3010	26-3212		25-4041/B
	VM-5	CM-4/10		VGM-300/B
	25-3011	25-1021		25-4042/B
		25-1022		
	VM-5			VGM-220
	25-3012	CM-5		25-4044
		25-1023/A/B/C		
		25-1043/A		VGM-440
				25-4046
		CM-11		
		25-1024/A		

VIDEO MONITOR/VIDEO BOARD COMPATIBILITY CHART

	VM-1	VM-2	VM-3	VM-4	VM-5	CM-1	CM-2	CM-4	CM-5	CM-1Ø	CM-11	EGM	VGM
Monochrome Display Adapt. 25-3Ø4Ø			Yes		Yes								
Graphics Tendor 25-3Ø43		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Graphics Master 25-3Ø44		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Dual Display Graphics Adapt. 25-3Ø45		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Dual Display Graphics Adapt. 25-3Ø45A		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Deluxe Text Display Adapt. 25-3Ø46	Yes					Yes							

(continued on next page)

VIDEO MONITOR/VIDEO BOARD COMPATIBILITY CHART

	VM-1	VM-2	VM-3	VM-4	VM-5	CM-1	CM-2	CM-4	CM-5	CM-10	CM-11	EGM	VGM
Deluxe Text Display Adapt. 25-3046B	Yes					Yes							
Deluxe Text Display Adapt. 25-3046C			Yes		Yes								
Deluxe Graphics Display Adapt. 25-3047	Yes					Yes							
EGA/CGA Adapt. 25-3048			Yes		Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
EGA/CGA Adapt. 25-3048A			Yes		Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Monochrome/ Parallel Adapt. 25-3049			Yes		Yes								
EGA/CM1 Display Adapter 25-4037	Yes		Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
VGA Graphics Adapter 25-4043													Yes
8/16 Bit VGA Graphics Adapters													Yes

DIAGNOSTIC BEEP CODES

Tbe "DIAG OUTPUT" codes are placed at the diagnostic status port 8Øh to indicate tests in progress and failed tests on an installed diagnostic display board. The "BEEP CODES" are announced on the speaker if and only if a fatal failure is detected. For instance: "2-1-4" (A burst of two beeps, a single beep, and a burst of 4 beeps) indicates a failure of bit 3 in the first 64K of RAM. Both sets of codes are only used prior to screen initialization and screen retrace verification. Once the screen has been verified, messages are written directly to tbe Video Memory at 8ØØØØ & B8ØØØ hex.

DIAG PORT OUTPUT	BEEP CODES	DESCRIPTION OF TEST OR FAILURE
Ø1h	none	8Ø286 register test in progress or failure
Ø2h	1-1-3	CMOS write/read test in progress or failure
Ø3h	1-1-4	BIOS ROM checksum in progress or failure
Ø4h	1-2-1	Programmable Interval Timer test in progress or failure
Ø5h	1-2-2	DMA initialization in progress or failure
Ø6h	1-2-3	DMA page register write/read test in progress or failure
Ø8h	1-3-1	RAM refresh verification in progress or failure
Ø9h	none	1st 64K RAM test in progress
ØAh	1-3-3	1st 64K RAM segment or data line failure, multi-bit
ØBh	1-3-4	1st 64K RAM odd/even logic failure
ØCh	1-4-1	1st 64K RAM address line failure
ØDh	1-4-2	1st 64K parity failure
1Øh	2-1-1	1st 64K RAM segment or data line failure, bit Ø
11h	2-1-2	1st 64K RAM segment or data line failure, bit 1
12h	2-1-3	1st 64K RAM segment or data line failure, bit 2
13h	2-1-4	1st 64K RAM segment or data line failure, bit 3
14h	2-2-1	1st 64K RAM segment or data line failure, bit 4
15h	2-2-2	1st 64K RAM segment or data line failure, bit 5
16h	2-2-3	1st 64K RAM segment or data line failure, bit 6
17h	2-2-4	1st 64K RAM segment or data line failure, bit 7
18h	2-3-1	1st 64K RAM segment or data line failure, bit 8
19h	2-3-2	1st 64K RAM segment or data line failure, bit 9
1Ah	2-3-3	1st 64K RAM segment or data line failure, bit A
1Bh	2-3-4	1st 64K RAM segment or data line failure, bit B
1Ch	2-4-1	1st 64K RAM segment or data line failure, bit C
1Dh	2-4-2	1st 64K RAM segment or data line failure, bit D
1Eh	2-4-3	1st 64K RAM segment or data line failure, bit E
1Fh	2-4-4	1st 64K RAM segment or data line failure, bit F
2Øh	3-1-1	slave DMA register test in progress or failure
21h	3-1-2	master DMA register test in progress or failure
22h	3-1-3	master interrupt mask register test in progress or failure
23h	3-1-4	slave interrupt mask register test in progress or failure
25h	none	interrupt vector loading in progress
27h	3-2-4	keyboard controller test in progress or failure
28h	none	CMOS power-fail and checksum checks in progress or failure

(continued on next page)

29h	none	CMOS configuration information validation in progress
2Bh	3-3-4	screen memory test in progress or failure
2Ch	3-4-1	screen initialization in progress or failure
2Dh	3-4-2	screen retrace tests in progress or failure
2Eh	none	search for video ROM in progress
3Øh	none	screen believed operable
31h	none	monochrome screen believed operable
32h	none	4Ø column color screen believed operable
33h	none	8Ø column color screen believed operable

DECIMAL-BINARY-HEXADECIMAL CHART

Dec	Bin	Hex	Dec	Bin	Hex	Dec	Bin	Hex	Dec	Bin	Hex
0	00000000	00	64	01000000	40	128	10000000	80	192	11000000	C0
1	00000001	01	65	01000001	41	129	10000001	81	193	11000001	C1
2	00000010	02	66	01000010	42	130	10000010	82	194	11000010	C2
3	00000011	03	67	01000011	43	131	10000011	83	195	11000011	C3
4	00000100	04	68	01000100	44	132	10000100	84	196	11000100	C4
5	00000101	05	69	01000101	45	133	10000101	85	197	11000101	C5
6	00000110	06	70	01000110	46	134	10000110	86	198	11000110	C6
7	00000111	07	71	01000111	47	135	10000111	87	199	11000111	C7
8	00001000	08	72	01001000	48	136	10001000	88	200	11001000	C8
9	00001001	09	73	01001001	49	137	10001001	89	201	11001001	C9
10	00001010	0A	74	01001010	4A	138	10001010	8A	202	11001010	CA
11	00001011	0B	75	01001011	4B	139	10001011	8B	203	11001011	CB
12	00001100	0C	76	01001100	4C	140	10001100	8C	204	11001100	CC
13	00001101	0D	77	01001101	4D	141	10001101	8D	205	11001101	CD
14	00001110	0E	78	01001110	4E	142	10001110	8E	206	11001110	CE
15	00001111	0F	79	01001111	4F	143	10001111	8F	207	11001111	CF
16	00010000	10	80	01010000	50	144	10010000	90	208	11010000	D0
17	00010001	11	81	01010001	51	145	10010001	91	209	11010001	D1
18	00010010	12	82	01010010	52	146	10010010	92	210	11010010	D2
19	00010011	13	83	01010011	53	147	10010011	93	211	11010011	D3
20	00010100	14	84	01010100	54	148	10010100	94	212	11010100	D4
21	00010101	15	85	01010101	55	149	10010101	95	213	11010101	D5
22	00010110	16	86	01010110	56	150	10010110	96	214	11010110	D6
23	00010111	17	87	01010111	57	151	10010111	97	215	11010111	D7
24	00011000	18	88	01011000	58	152	10011000	98	216	11011000	D8
25	00011001	19	89	01011001	59	153	10011001	99	217	11011001	D9
26	00011010	1A	90	01011010	5A	154	10011010	9A	218	11011010	DA
27	00011011	1B	91	01011011	5B	155	10011011	9B	219	11011011	DB
28	00011100	1C	92	01011100	5C	156	10011100	9C	220	11011100	DC
29	00011101	1D	93	01011101	5D	157	10011101	9D	221	11011101	DD
30	00011110	1E	94	01011110	5E	158	10011110	9E	222	11011110	DE
31	00011111	1F	95	01011111	5F	159	10011111	9F	223	11011111	DF
32	00100000	20	96	01100000	60	160	10100000	A0	224	11100000	E0
33	00100001	21	97	01100001	61	161	10100001	A1	225	11100001	E1
34	00100010	22	98	01100010	62	162	10100010	A2	226	11100010	E2
35	00100011	23	99	01100011	63	163	10100011	A3	227	11100011	E3
36	00100100	24	100	01100100	64	164	10100100	A4	228	11100100	E4
37	00100101	25	101	01100101	65	165	10100101	A5	229	11100101	E5
38	00100110	26	102	01100110	66	166	10100110	A6	230	11100110	E6
39	00100111	27	103	01100111	67	167	10100111	A7	231	11100111	E7
40	00101000	28	104	01101000	68	168	10101000	A8	232	11101000	E8
41	00101001	29	105	01101001	69	169	10101001	A9	233	11101001	E9
42	00101010	2A	106	01101010	6A	170	10101010	AA	234	11101010	EA
43	00101011	2B	107	01101011	6B	171	10101011	AB	235	11101011	EB
44	00101100	2C	108	01101100	6C	172	10101100	AC	236	11101100	EC
45	00101101	2D	109	01101101	6D	173	10101101	AD	237	11101101	ED
46	00101110	2E	110	01101110	6E	174	10101110	AE	238	11101110	EE
47	00101111	2F	111	01101111	6F	175	10101111	AF	239	11101111	EF
48	00110000	30	112	01110000	70	176	10110000	B0	240	11110000	FF
49	00110001	31	113	01110001	71	177	10110001	B1	241	11110001	F1
50	00110010	32	114	01110010	72	178	10110010	B2	242	11110010	F2
51	00110011	33	115	01110011	73	179	10110011	B3	243	11110011	F3
52	00110100	34	116	01110100	74	180	10110100	B4	244	11110100	F4
53	00110101	35	117	01110101	75	181	10110101	B5	245	11110101	F5
54	00110110	36	118	01110110	76	182	10110110	B6	246	11110110	F6
55	00110111	37	119	01110111	77	183	10110111	87	247	11110111	F7
56	00111000	38	120	01111000	78	184	10111000	B8	248	11111000	F8
57	00111001	39	121	01111001	79	185	10111001	B9	249	11111001	F9
58	00111010	3A	122	01111010	7A	186	10111010	BA	250	11111010	FA
59	00111011	3B	123	01111011	7B	187	10111011	BB	251	11111011	FB
60	00111100	3C	124	01111100	7C	188	10111100	BC	252	11111100	FC
61	00111101	30	125	01111101	7D	189	10111101	BD	253	11111101	FD
62	00111110	3E	126	01111110	7E	190	10111110	BE	254	11111110	FE
63	00111111	3F	127	01111111	7F	191	10111111	BF	255	11111111	FF

ASCII CHARACTER CODE CHART

CODE		CHARACTER	CODE		CHARACTER	CODE		CHARACTER
Dec	Hex		Dec	Hex		Dec	Hex	
32	2Ø	Space	64	4Ø	@	96	6Ø	`
33	21	!	65	41	A	97	61	a
34	22	"	66	42	B	98	62	b
35	23	#	67	43	C	99	63	c
36	24	$	68	44	D	1ØØ	64	d
37	25	%	69	45	E	1Ø1	65	e
38	26	&	7Ø	46	F	1Ø2	66	f
39	27	'	71	47	G	1Ø3	67	g
4Ø	28	(	72	48	H	1Ø4	68	h
41	29	)	73	49	I	1Ø5	69	i
42	2A	*	74	4A	J	1Ø6	6A	j
43	2B	+	75	4B	K	1Ø7	6B	k
44	2C	,	76	4C	L	1Ø8	6C	l
45	2D	-	77	4D	M	1Ø9	6D	m
46	2E	.	78	4E	N	11Ø	6E	n
47	2F	/	79	4F	O	111	6F	o
48	3Ø	Ø	8Ø	5Ø	P	112	7Ø	p
49	31	1	81	51	Q	113	71	q
5Ø	32	2	82	52	R	114	72	r
51	33	3	83	53	S	115	73	s
52	34	4	84	54	T	116	74	t
53	35	5	85	55	U	117	75	u
54	36	6	86	56	V	118	76	v
55	37	7	87	57	W	119	77	w
56	38	8	88	58	X	12Ø	78	x
57	39	9	89	59	Y	121	79	y
58	3A	:	9Ø	5A	Z	122	7A	z
59	3B	;	91	5B	[	123	7B	{
6Ø	3C	<	92	5C	\	124	7C	¦
61	3D	=	93	5D	]	125	7D	}
62	3E	>	94	5E	^	126	7E	~
63	3F	?	95	5F	_	127	7F	±

Codes Ø-31$_{10}$ are used as control codes, and are not part of the ASCII character set.

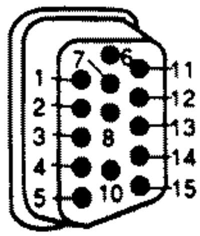
Codes 128-255$_{10}$ are defined by each operating system, and are not part of the ASCII character set. They may represent graphics characters, space compression codes or special control codes that can be imbedded in programs, etc.

NOTE: ASCII stands for American Standard Code for Information Interchange

VGA PORT CONNECTOR PINOUT

The following table indicates the pin functions of the video connector.

Pin	Function
1	Red Video
2	Green Video
3	Blue Video
4	Monitor ID Bit 2 (not used)
5	Ground
6	Red Return (ground)
7	Green Return (ground)
8	Blue Return (ground)
9	Key (no pin)
10	Sync Return (ground)
11	Monitor ID Bit 0 (not used)
12	Monitor ID Bit 1 (ground)
13	Horizontal Sync
14	Vertical Sync
15	Not Used



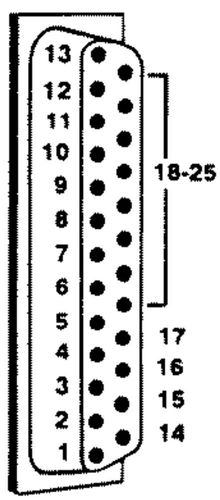
Monochrome-type monitors use Green Video for all video input and ignore Red Video and Blue Video.

Monitor ID Bits are not used. The monitor type is determined when your system is turned on.

PERIPHERAL INTERFACES PINOUTS

Parallel I/O printer port (25 pin connector)
(* denotes "Active Low signals)

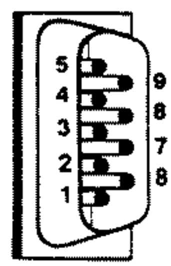
1 - Strobe*
2 - Data Bit Ø
3 - Data Bit 1
4 - Data Bit 2
5 - Data Bit 3
6 - Data Bit 4
7 - Data Bit 5
8 - Data Bit 6
9 - Data Bit 7
1Ø - Acknowledge*
11 - Busy
12 - Paper End
13 - Select
14 - Auto Feed*
15 - Error*
16 - Initialize*
17 - Select In*
18-25 - Ground



RS-232C serial port

Pin Assignments:

1 – Carrier Detect
2 – Receive Data
3 – Transmit Data
4 – Data Terminal Ready
5 – Signal Ground
6 – Data Set Ready
7 – Request To Send
8 – Clear To Send
9 – Ring Indicator



This page intentionally left blank.

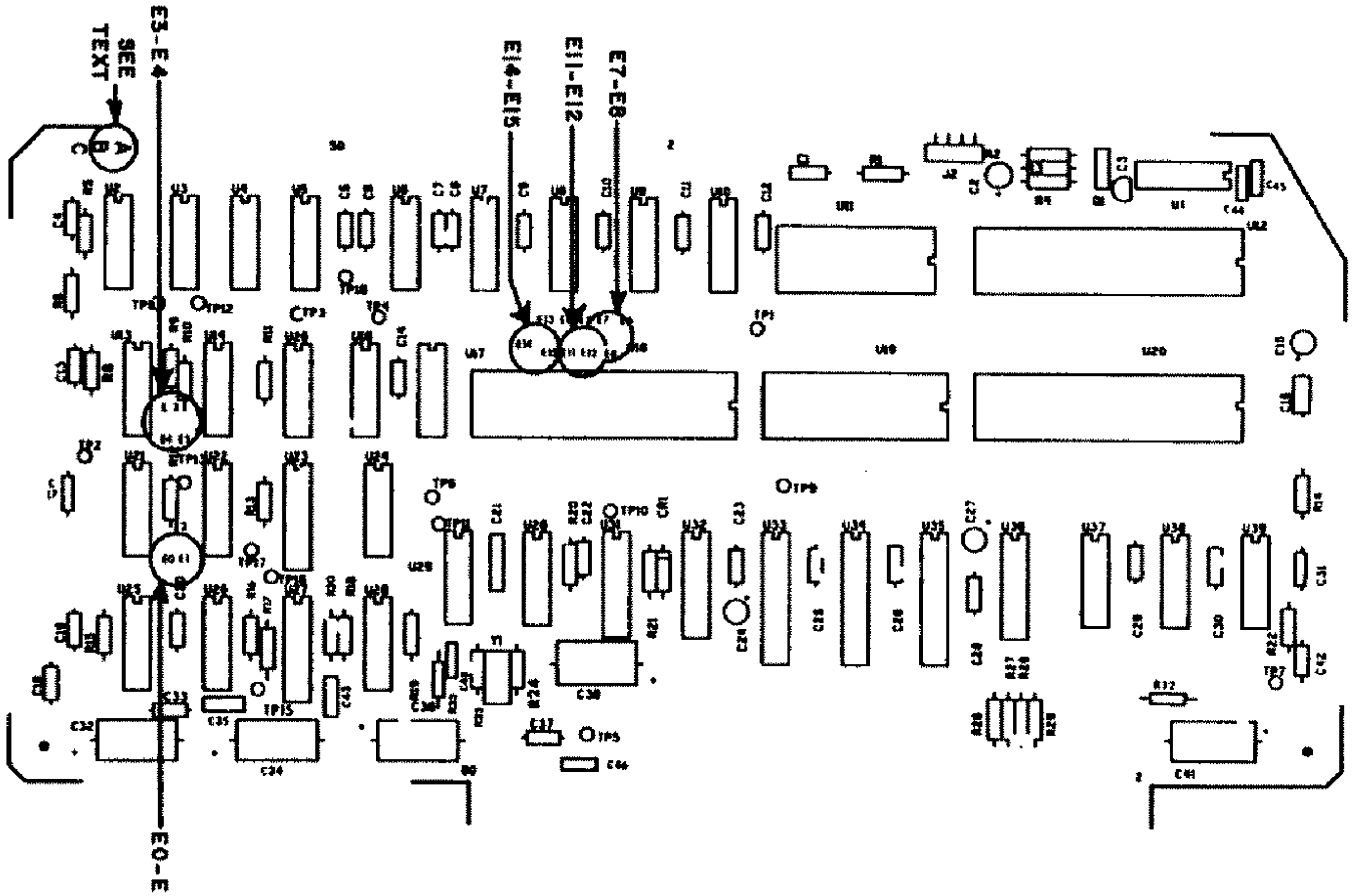


Figure 1. Z80 CPU Board (Rev. A through C).

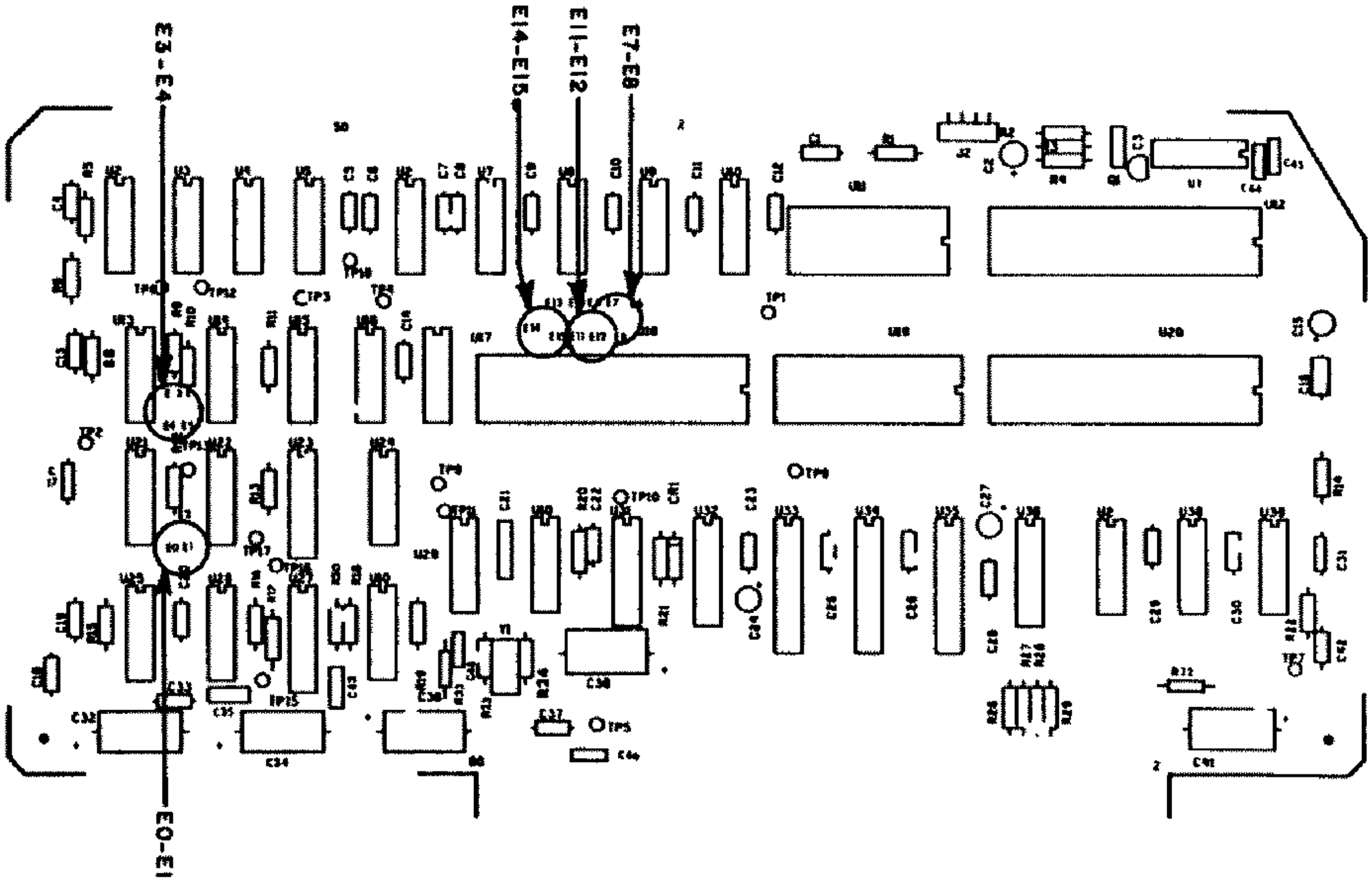


Figure 2. Z80 CPU Board (Rev. D).

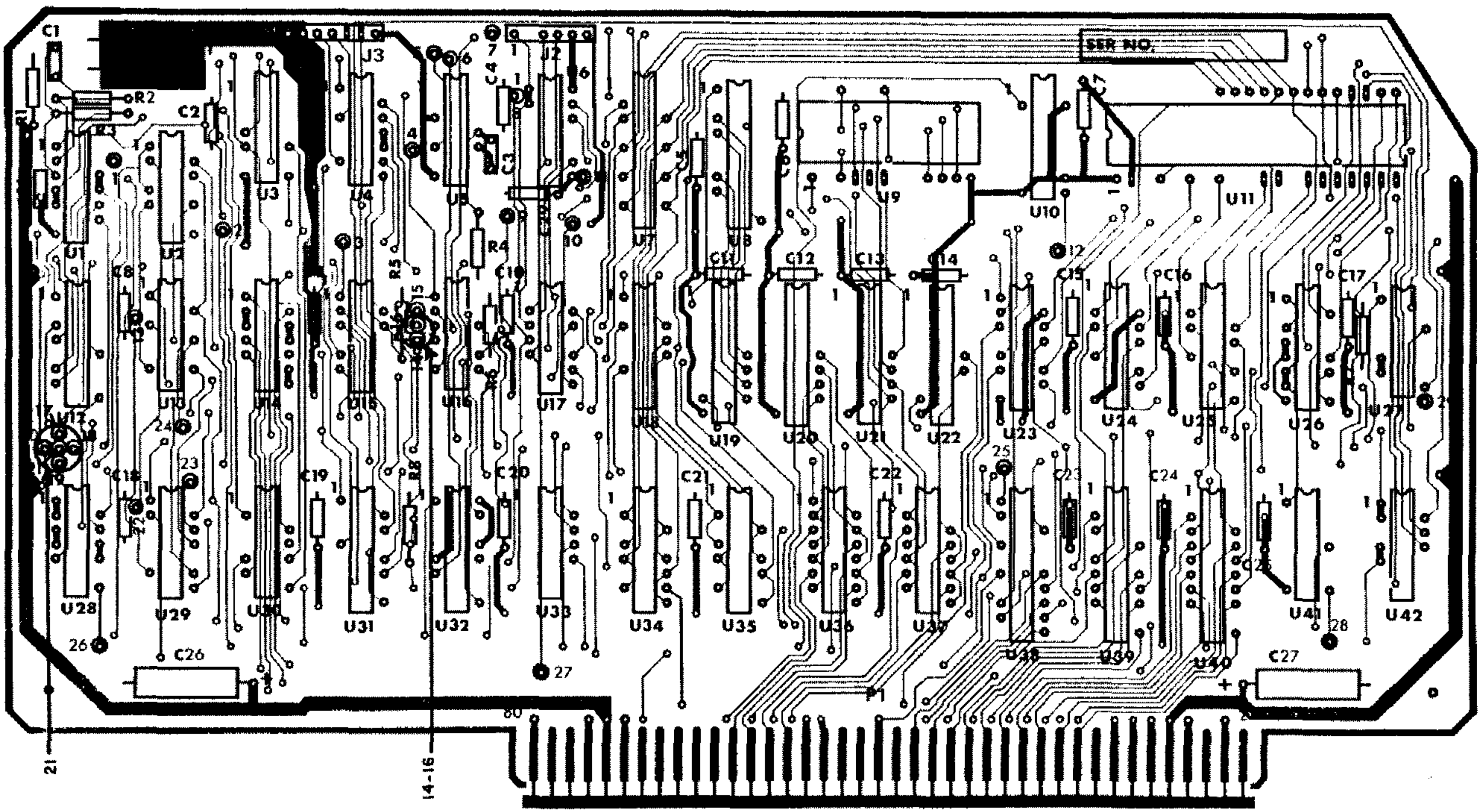


Figure 3. Keyboard/Video Board (Early Style).

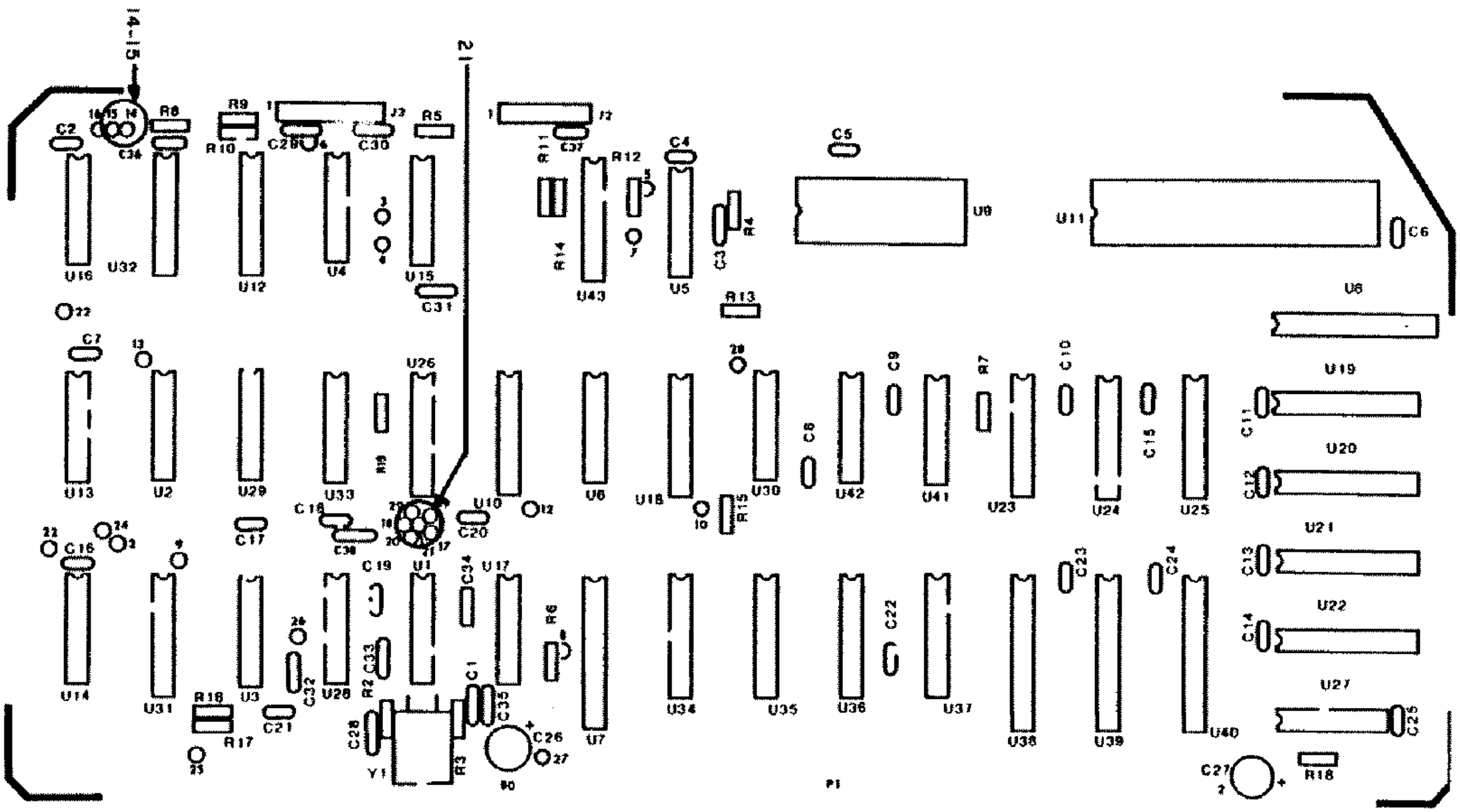


Figure 4. Keyboard/Video Board (Late Style Labeled LEIMV-1 1082).

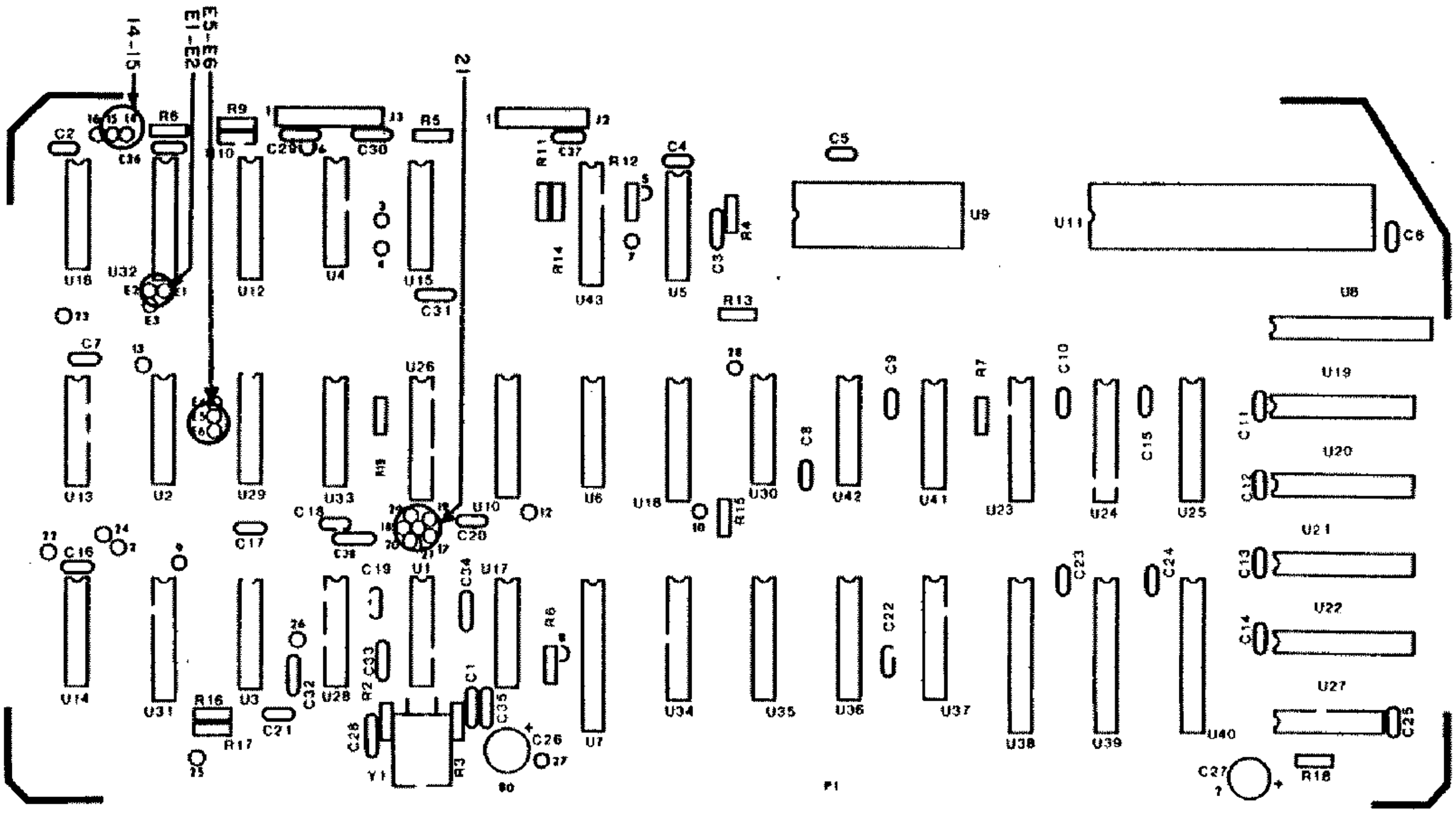


Figure 5. Keyboard/Video Board (Model 12/16B).

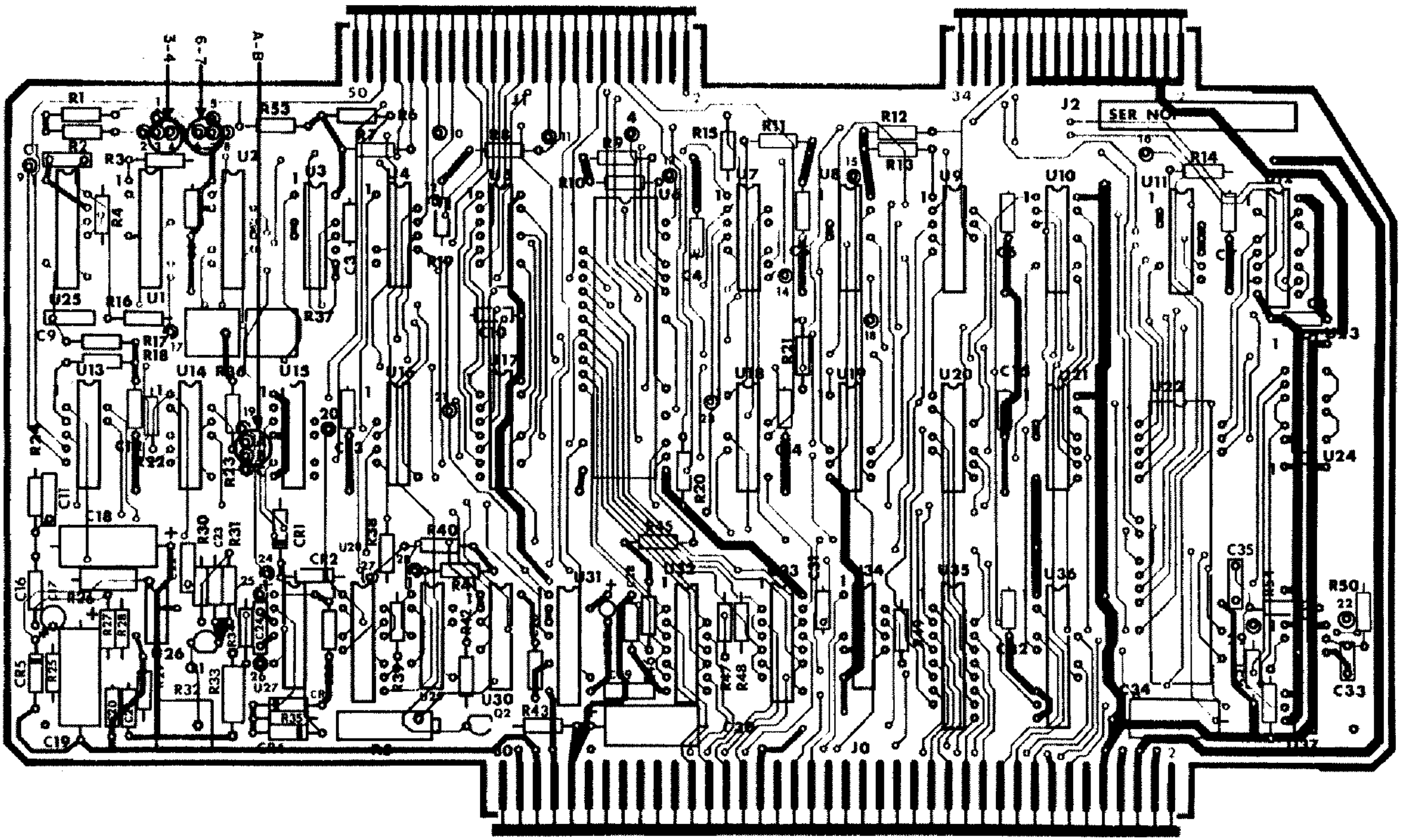


Figure 6. FDC Board (Early Style).

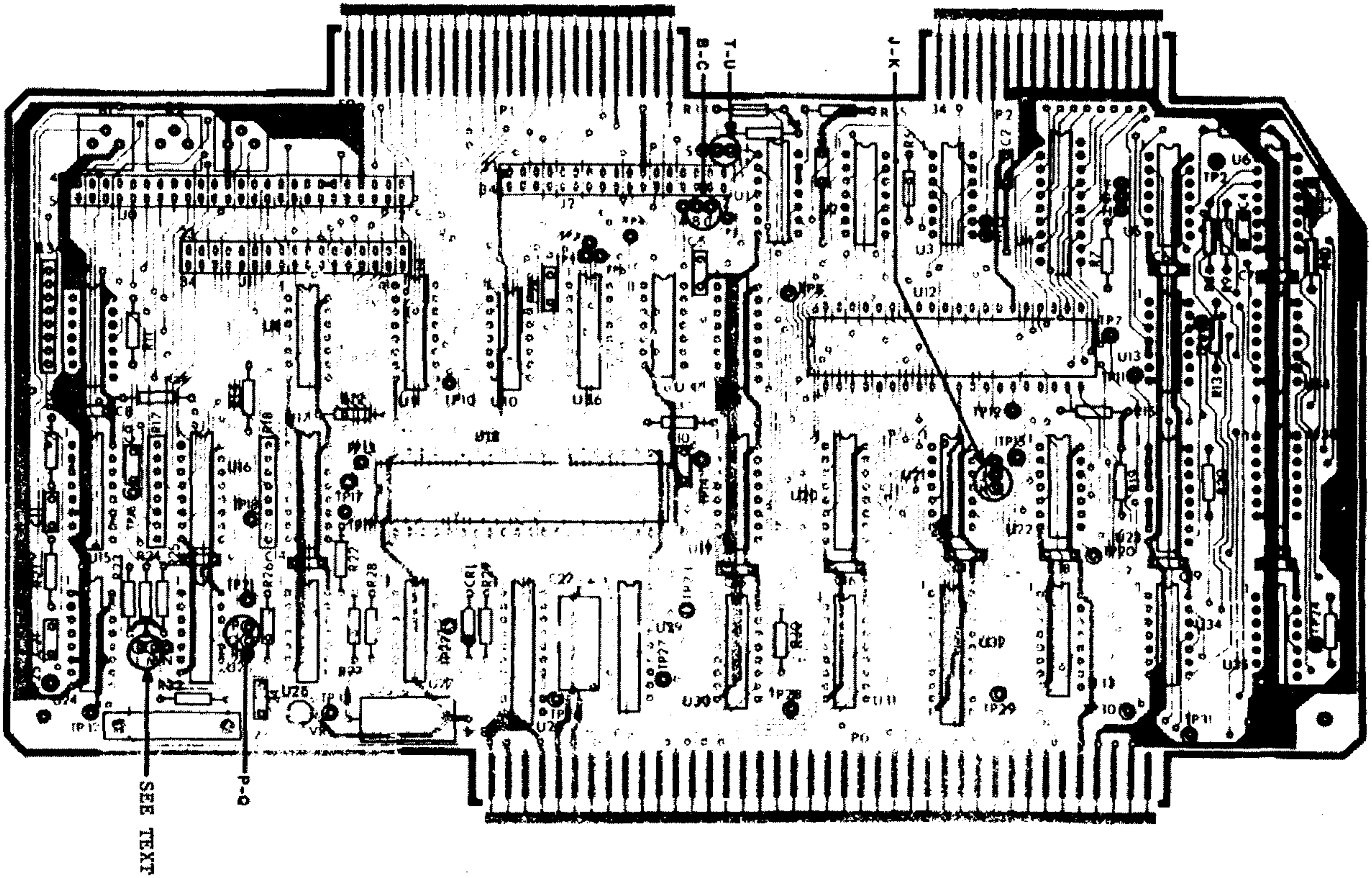


Figure 7. FDC Board (Late Style for Model II).

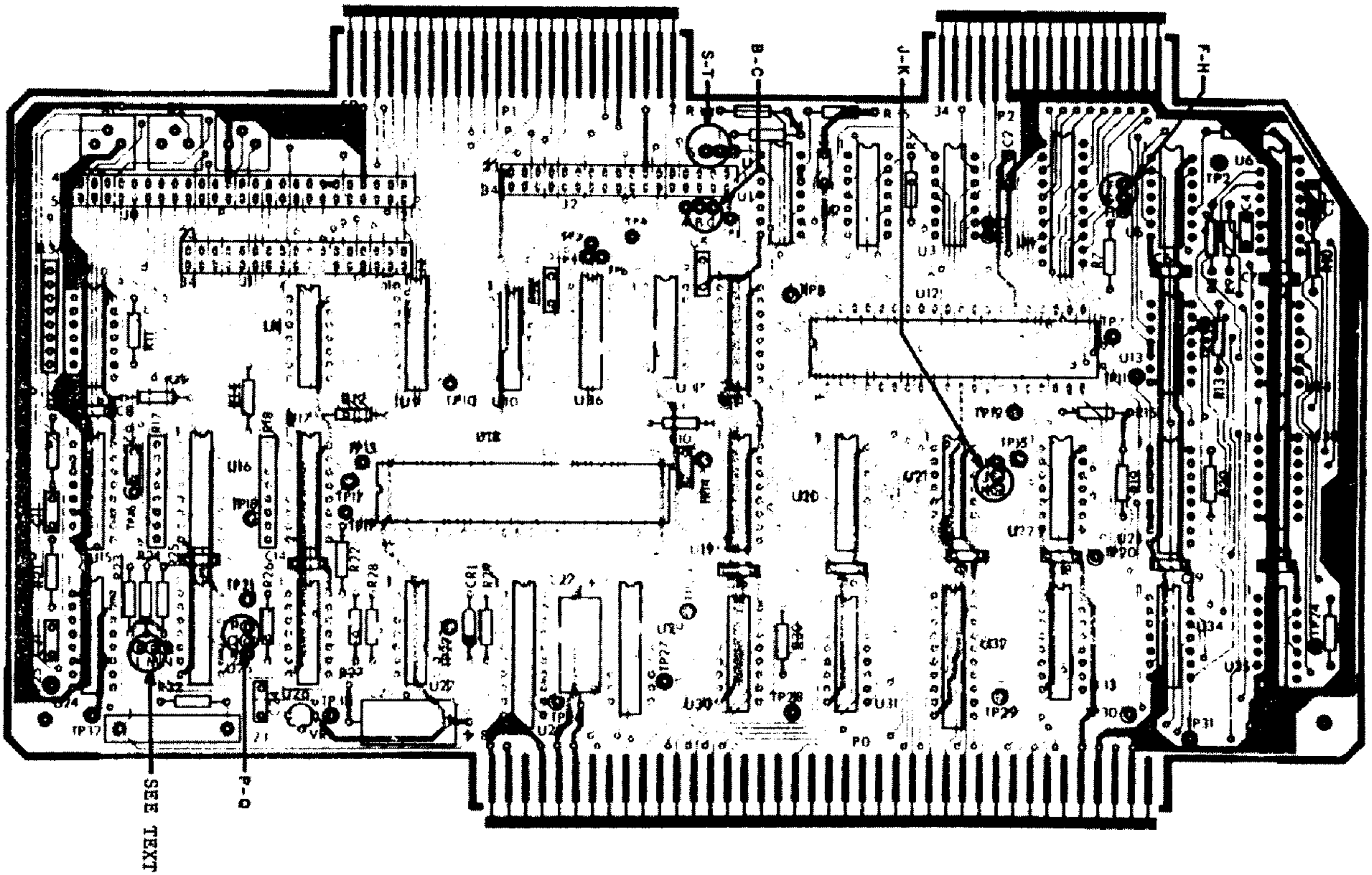


Figure B. FDC Board (Late Style for Model 16).

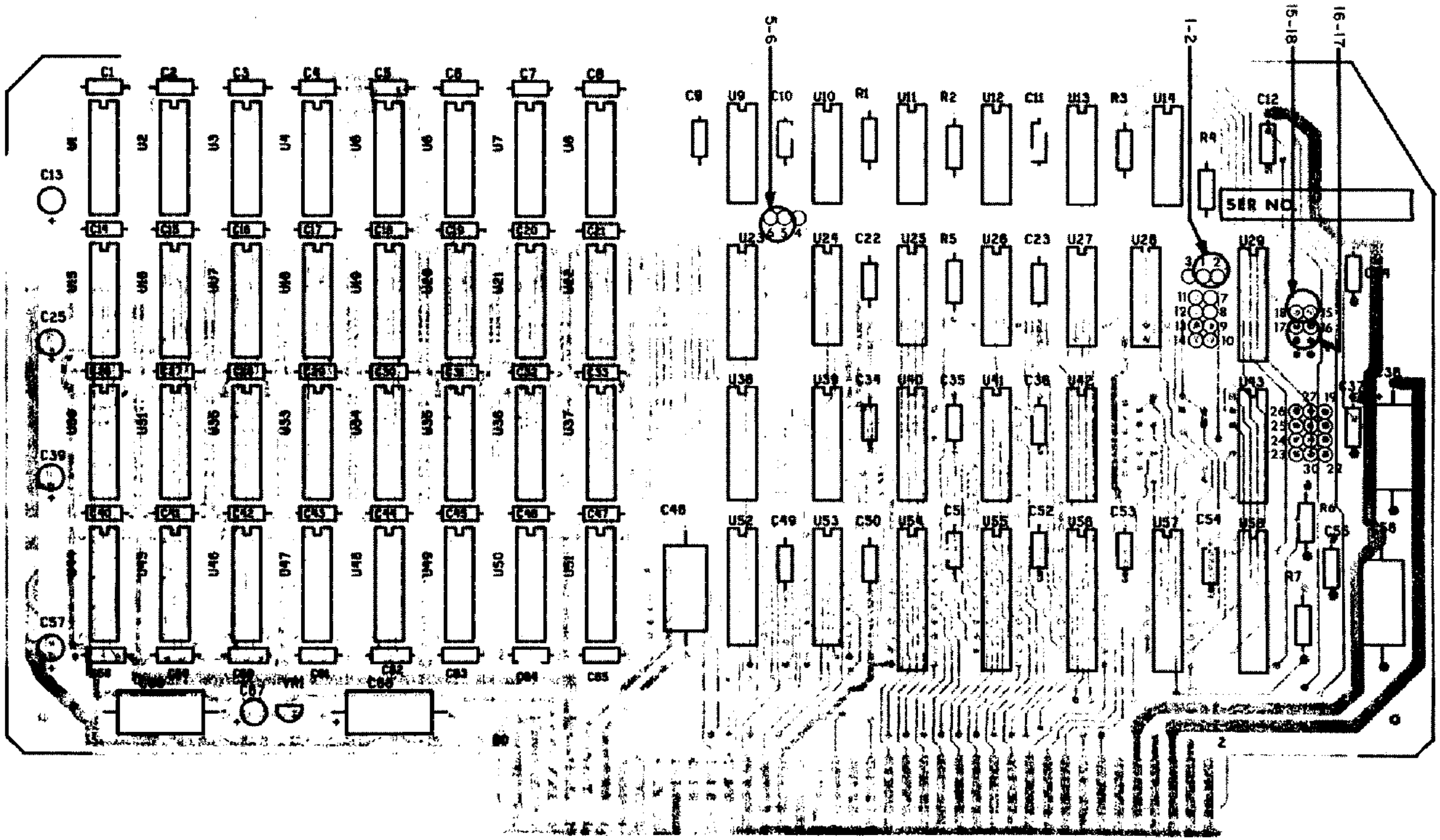


Figure 9. First 32K Memory Board.

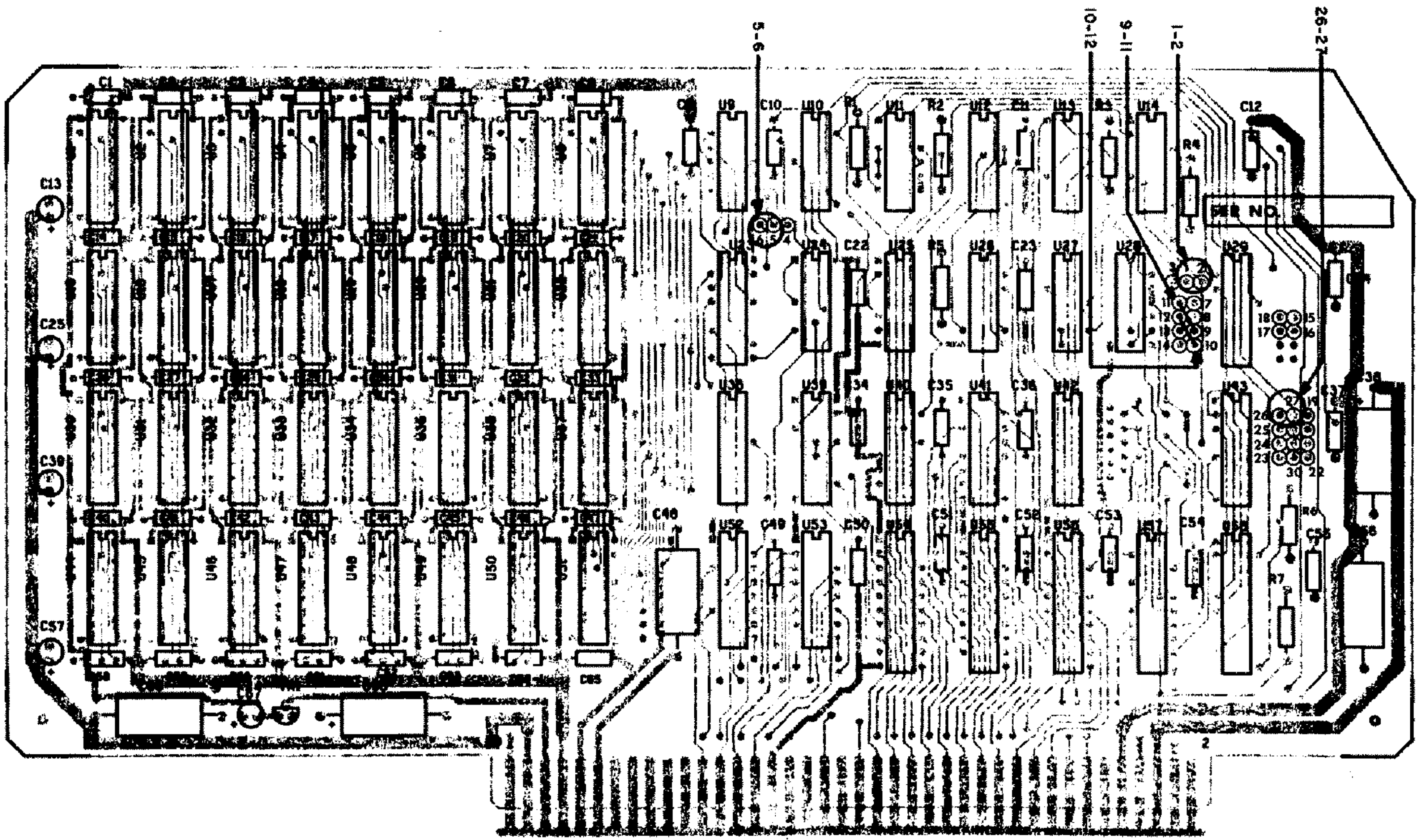


Figure 10. Second 32K Memory Board.

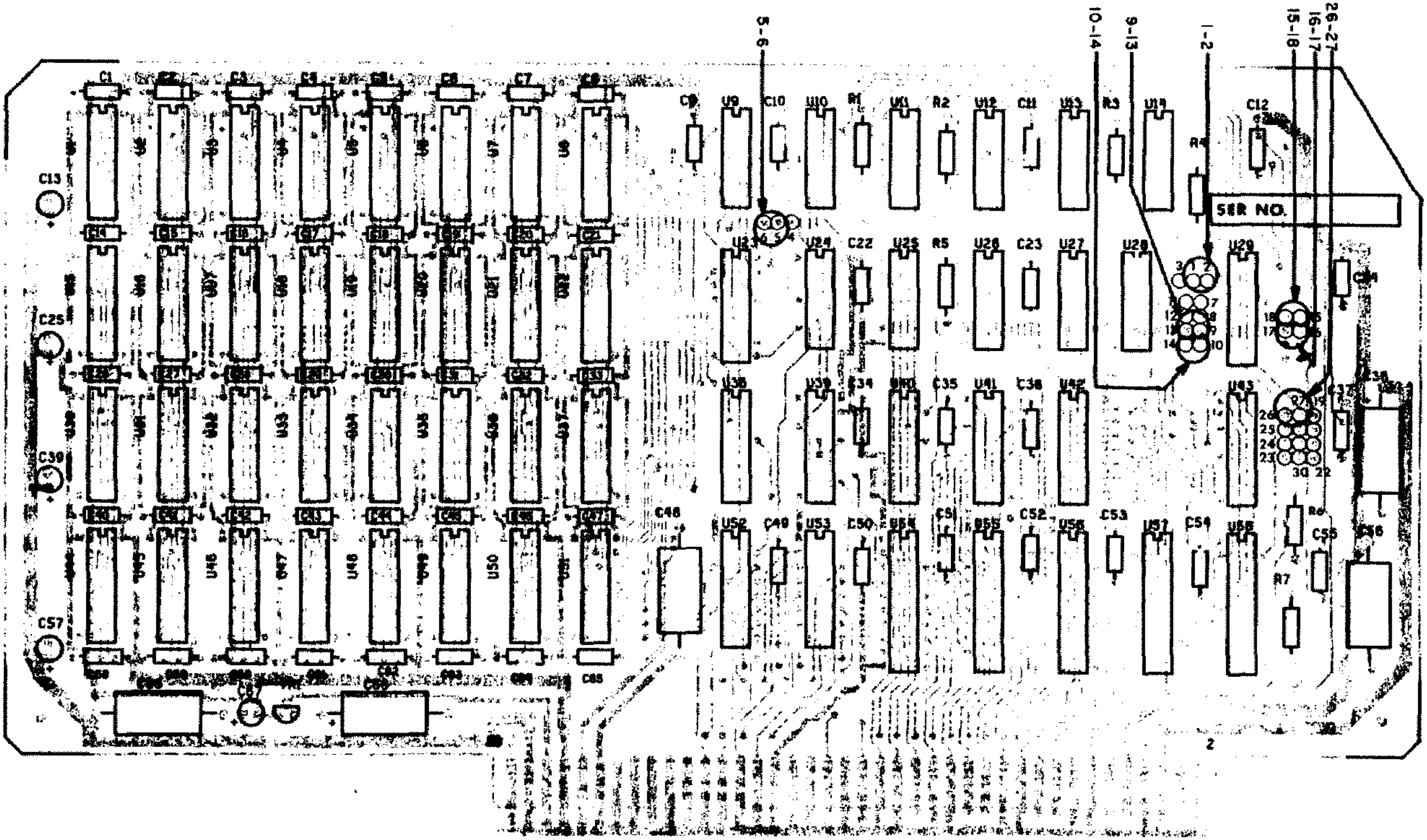


Figure 11. First 64K Memory Board.

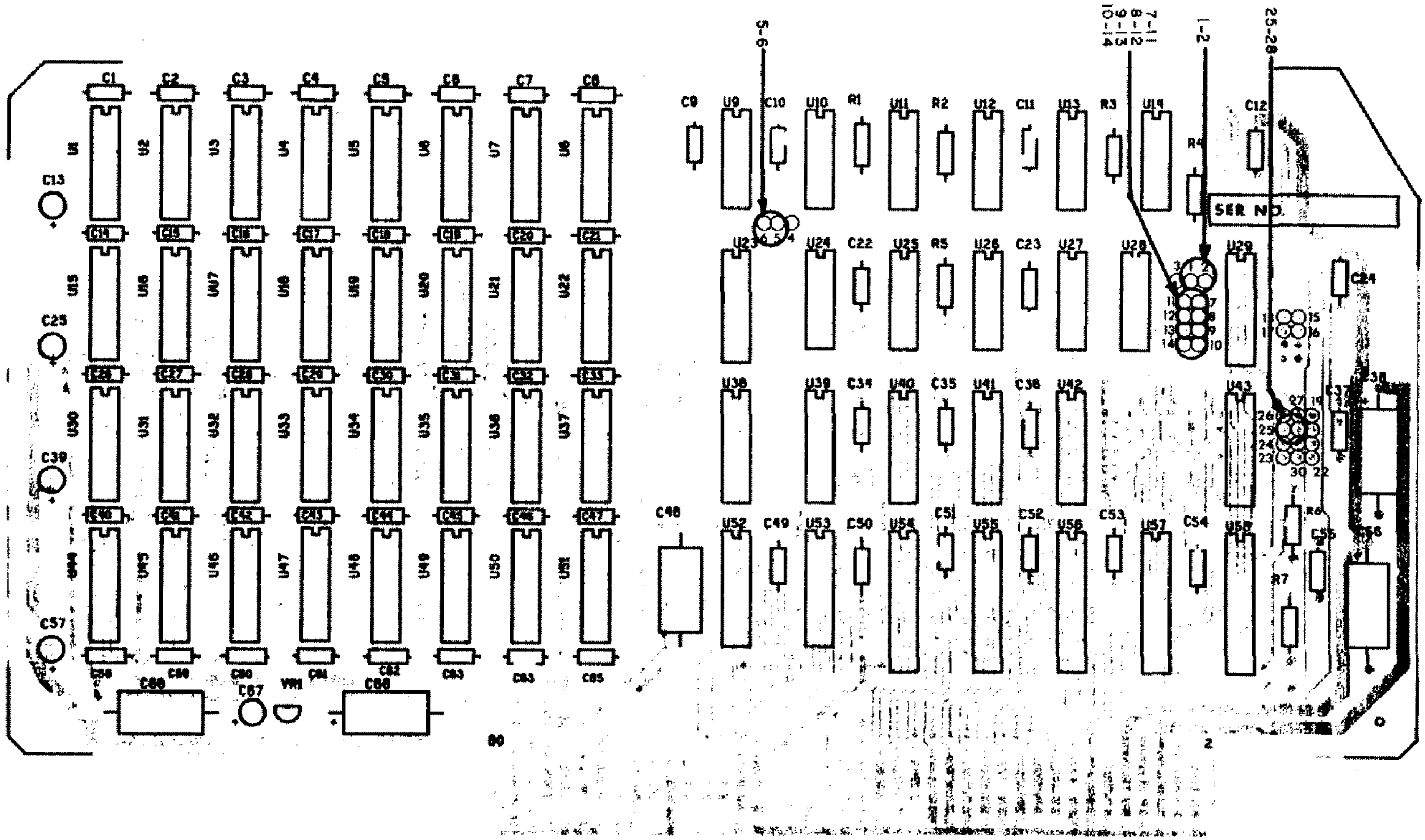


Figure 12. Visicalc 64K Memory Board.

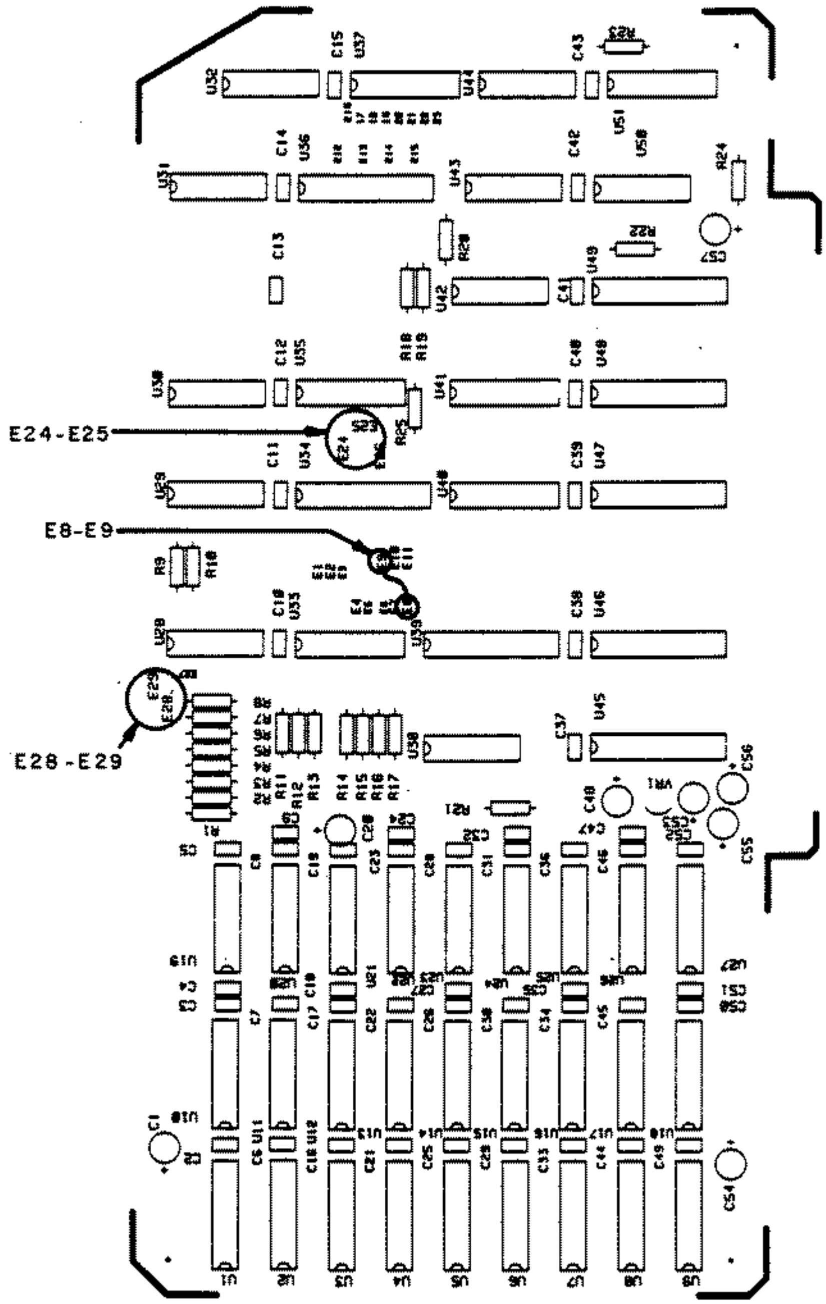


Figure 13. 144K Board Jumpered for Arcnet.

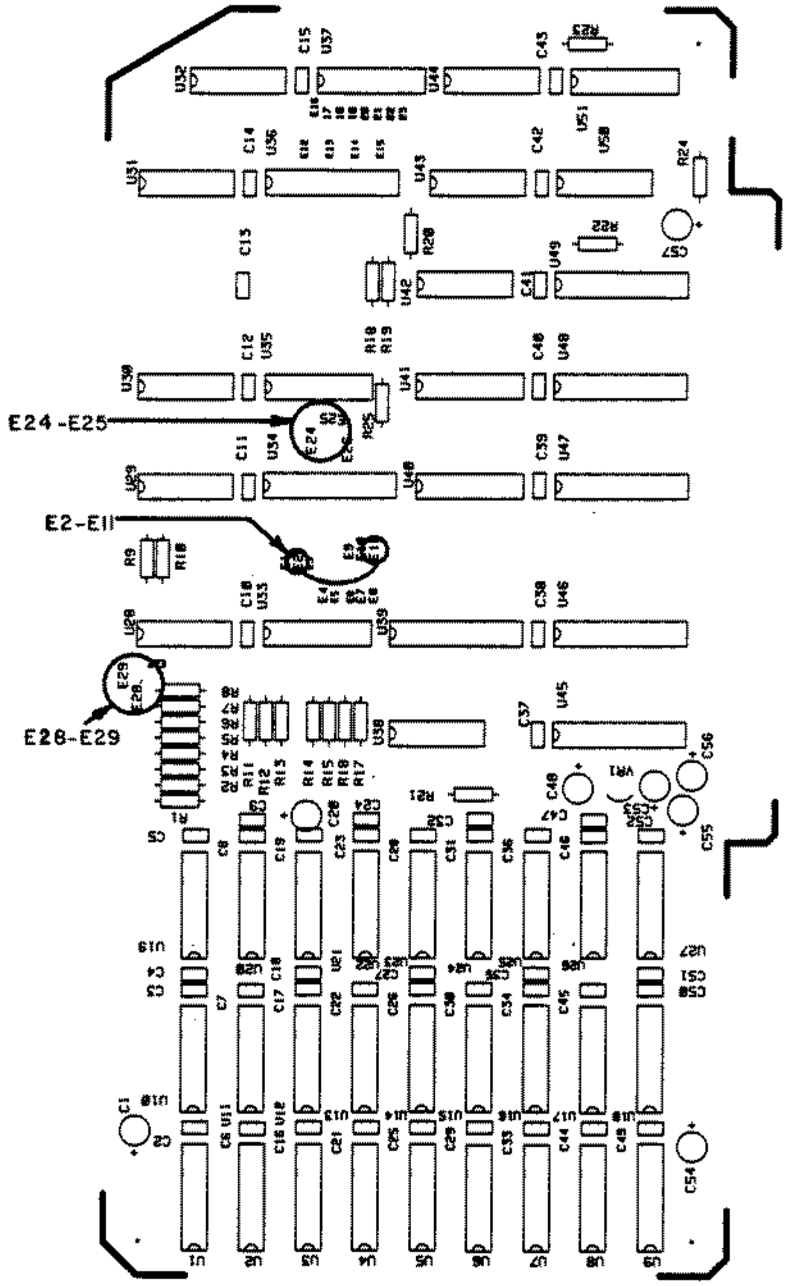


Figure 14. 144K Board Jumpered for Visicalc.

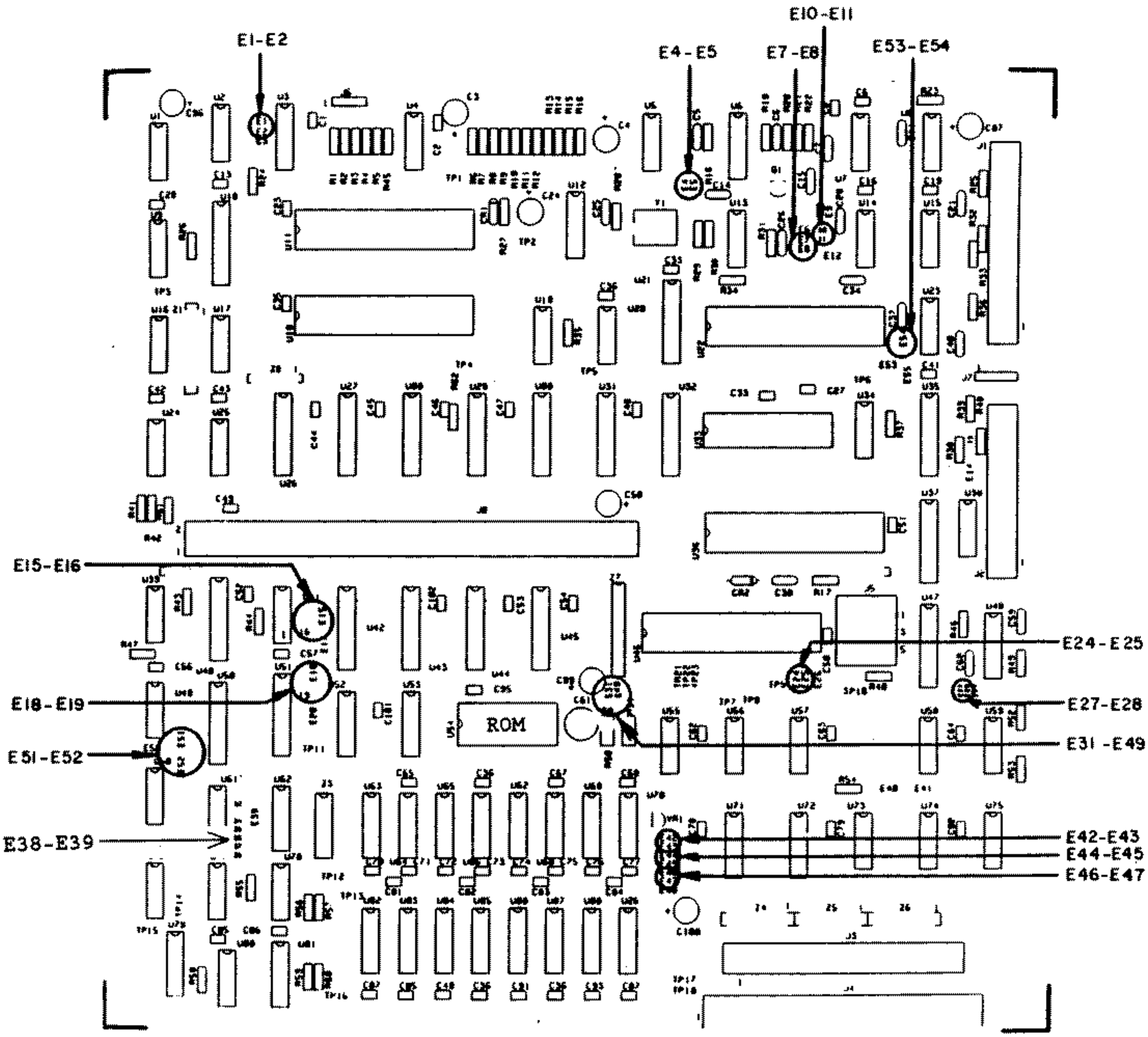


Figure 15. Model 12 Main Logic Board.

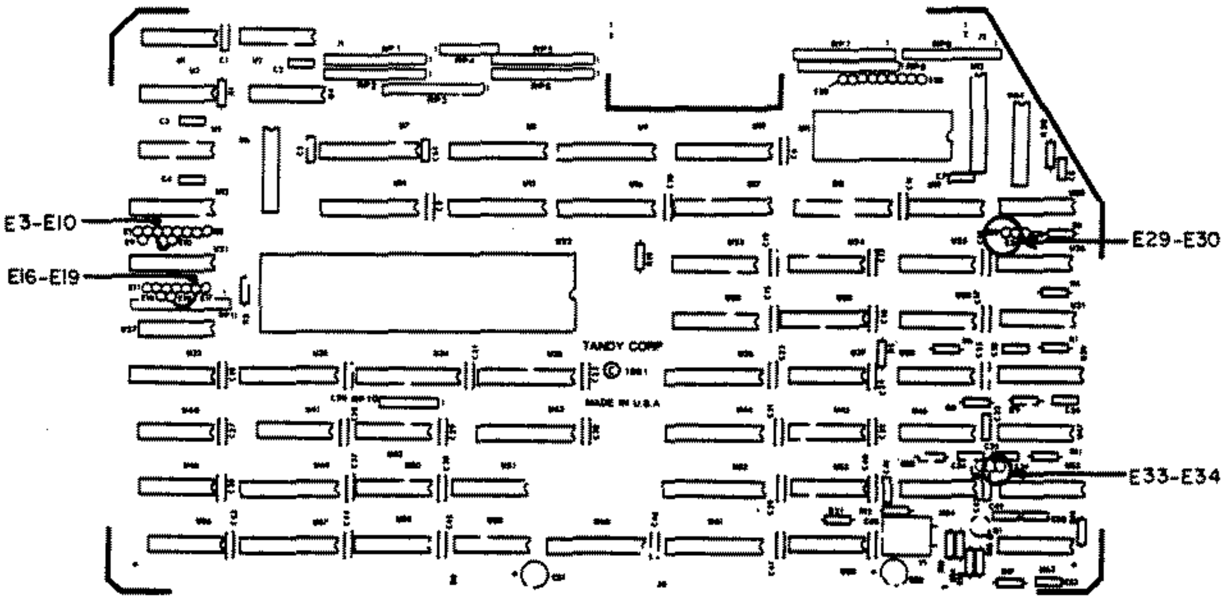


Figure 16. 68000 CPU Board.

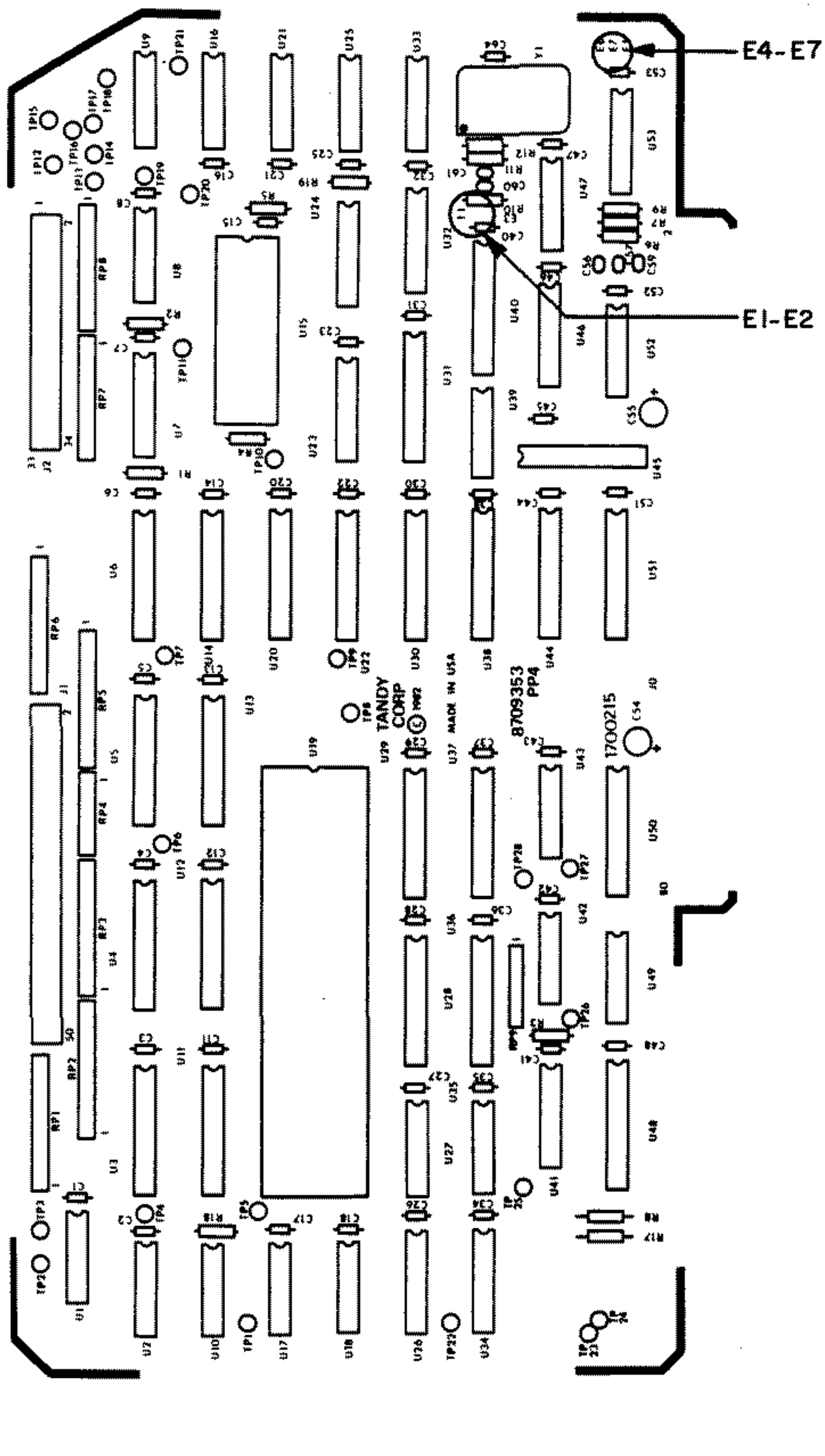


Figure 17. Reduced Size 68000 CPU Board.

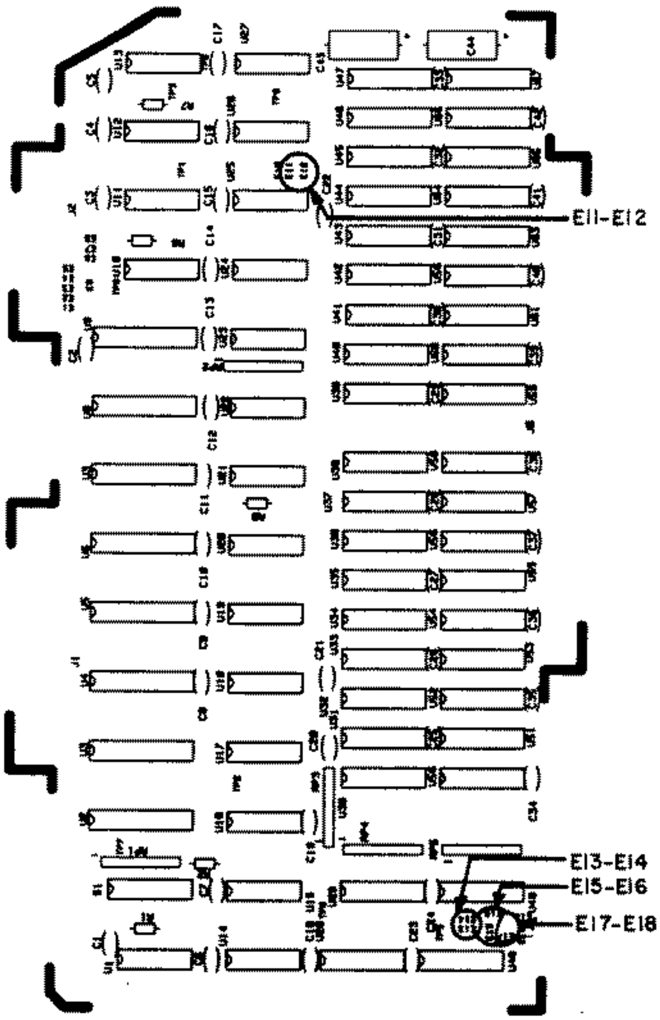


Figure 18. 68000 Memory Board.

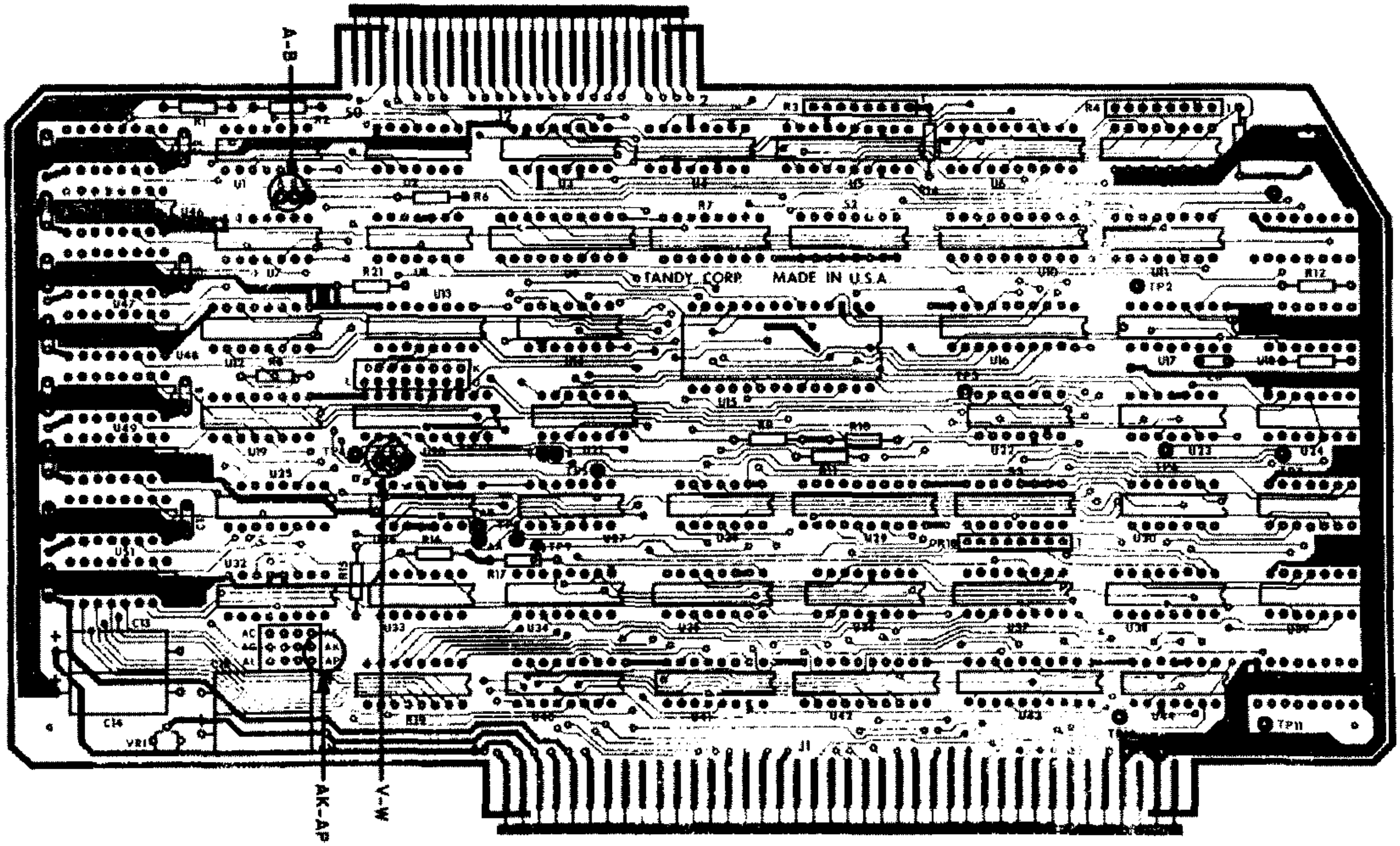


Figure 19. 8 MEG Hard Disk Interface In Model II/16/16B.

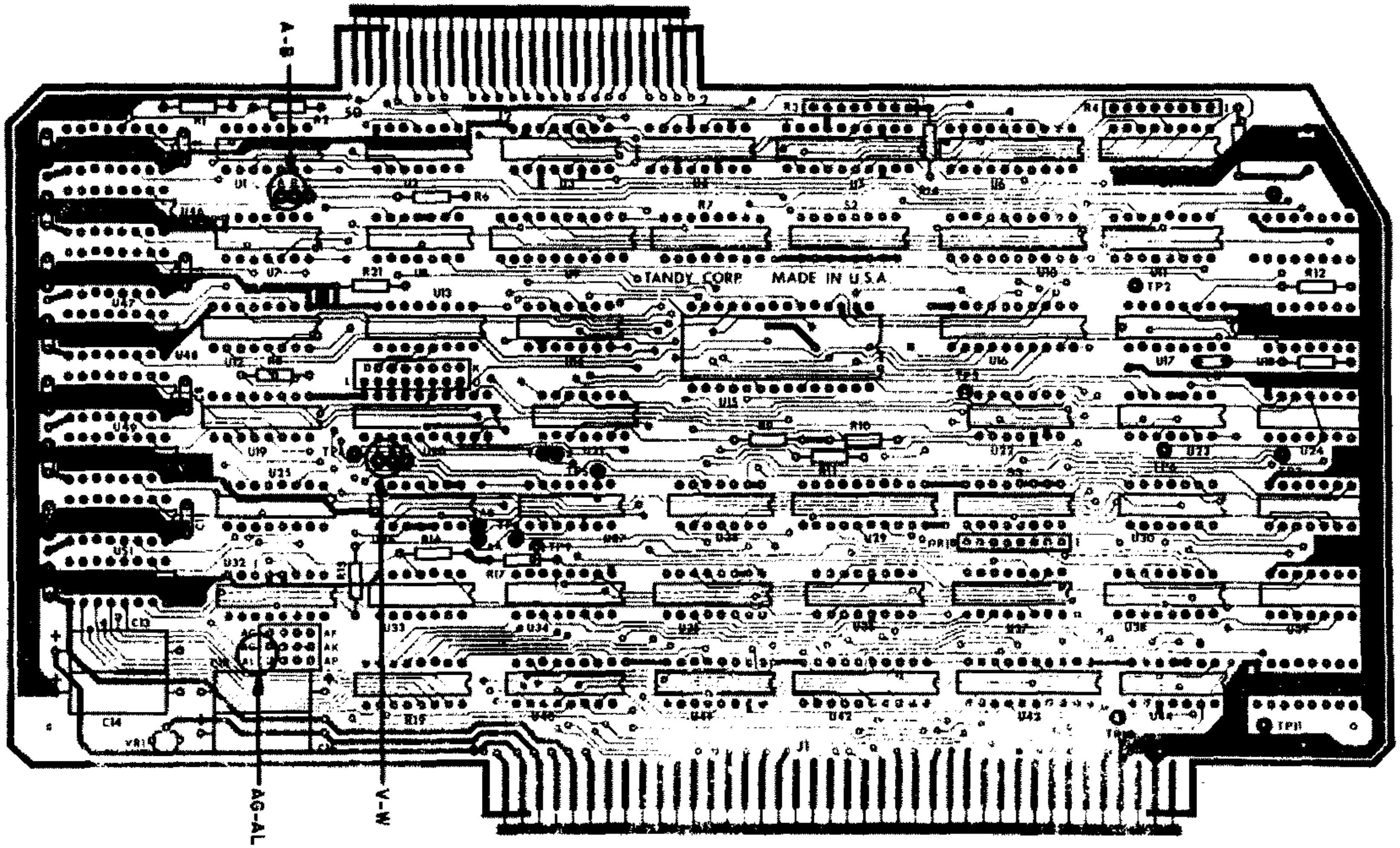


Figure 20. 8 MEG Hard Disk Interface In Model 12.

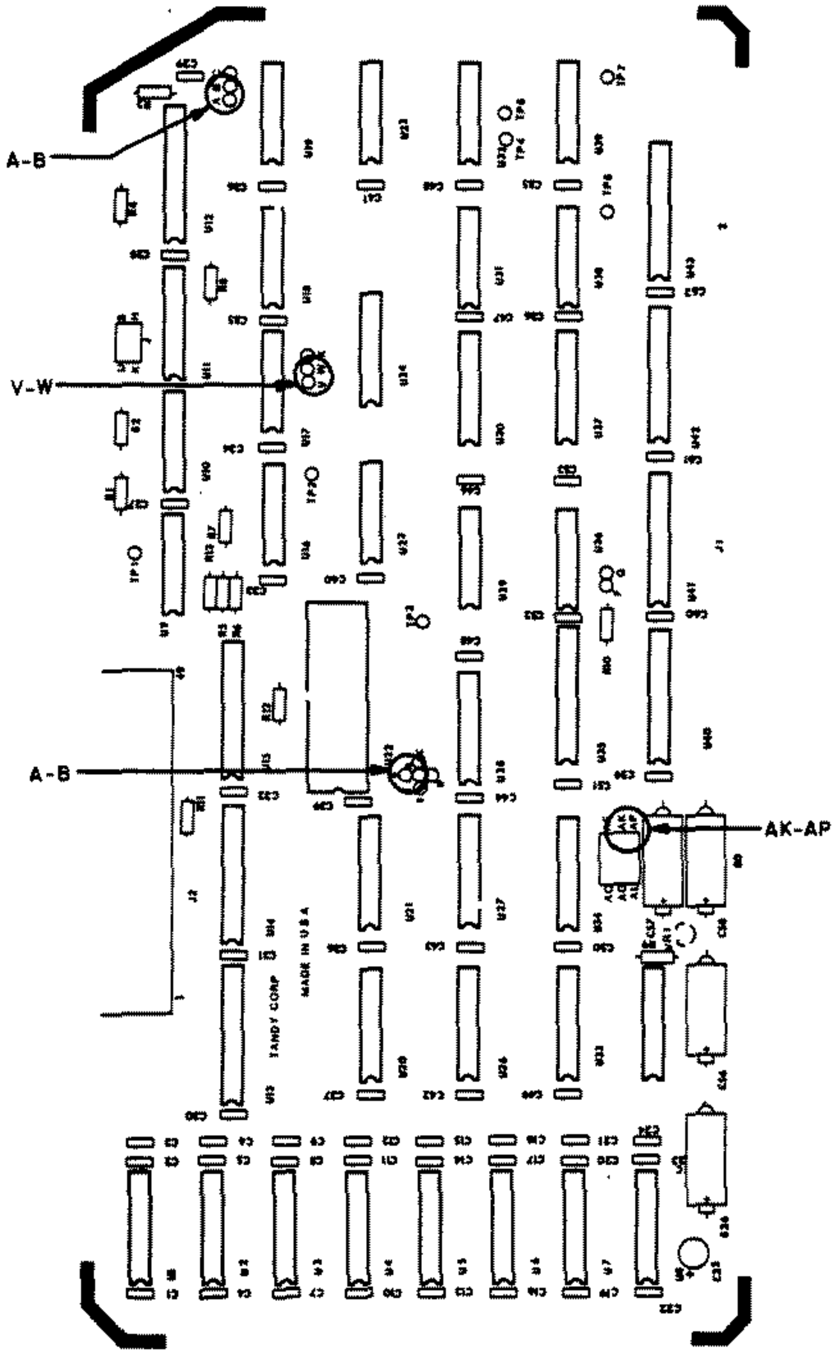


Figure 21. 12 MEG Hard Disk Interface In Model II/16/16B.

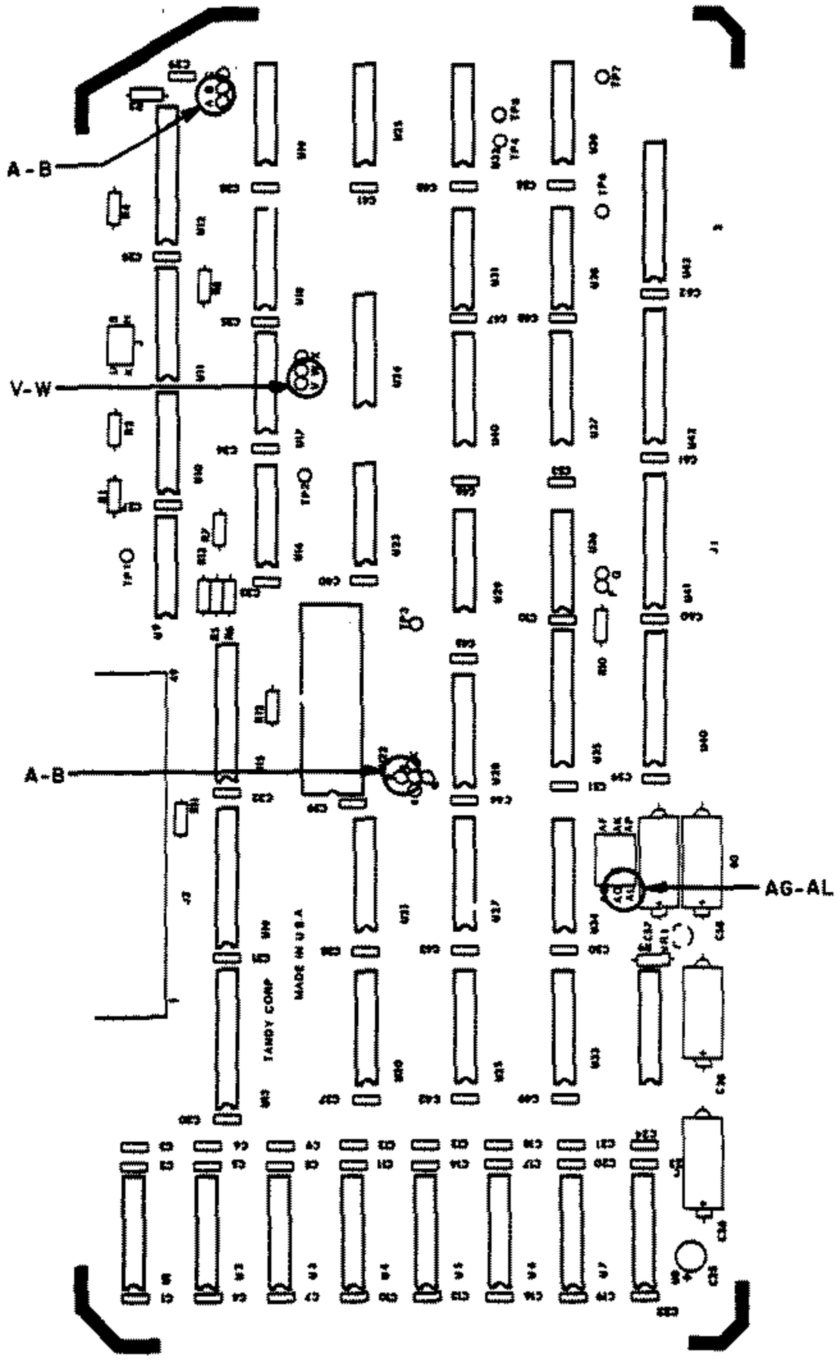


Figure 22. 12 MEG Hard Disk Interface In Model 12.

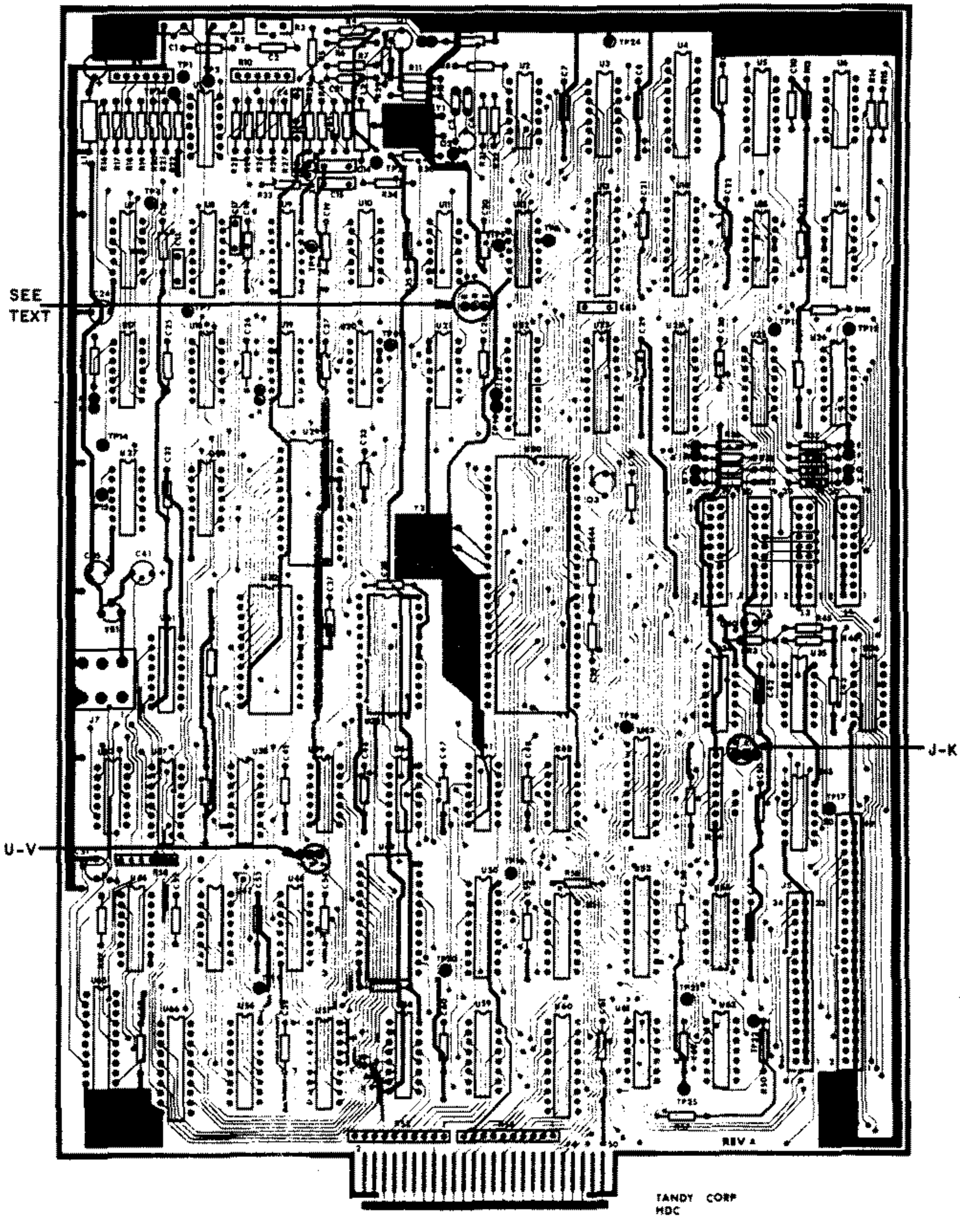


Figure 23. 8 MEG Hard Disk Controller Board.

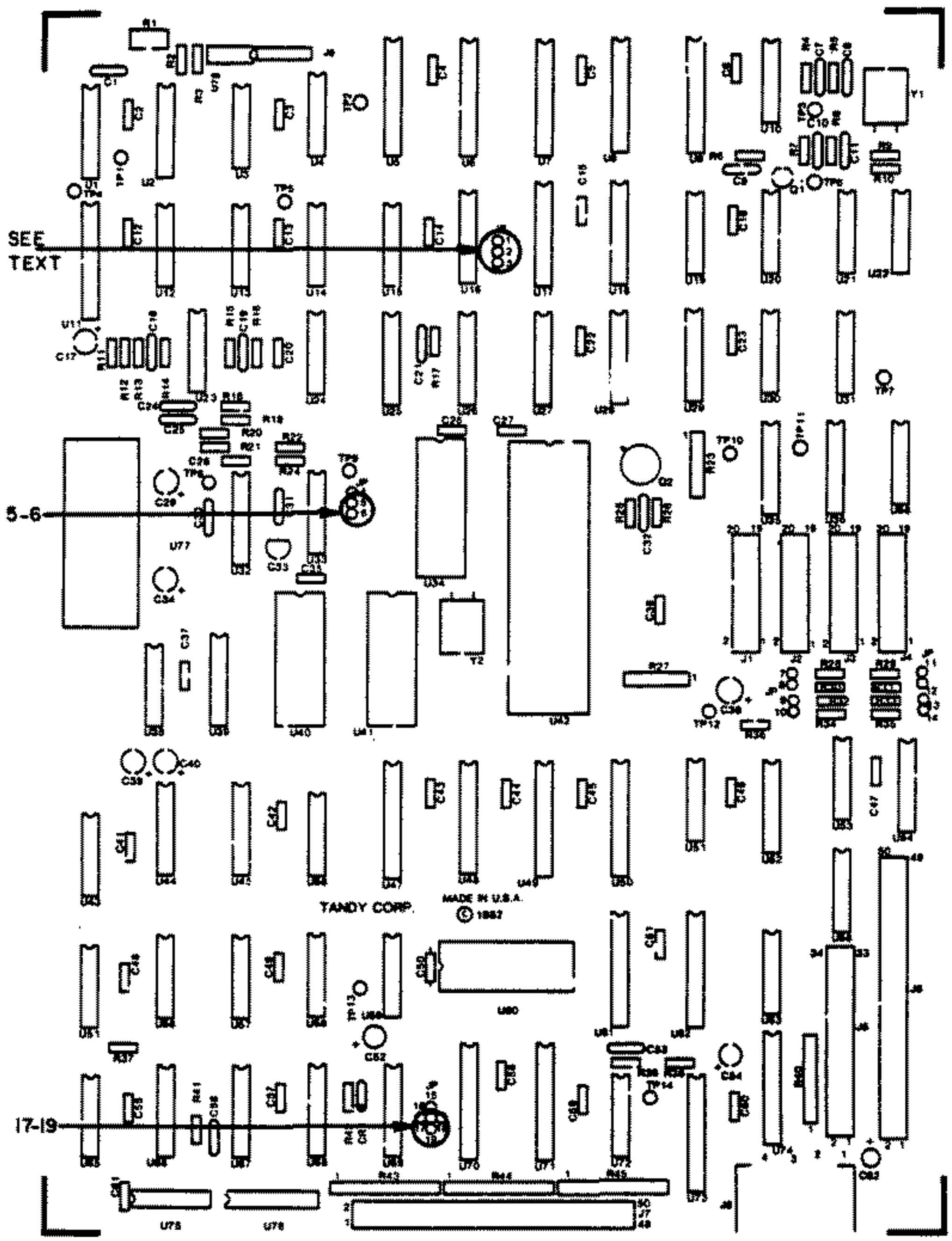


Figure 24. 5/12/External 15 MEG Hard Disk Controller Board.

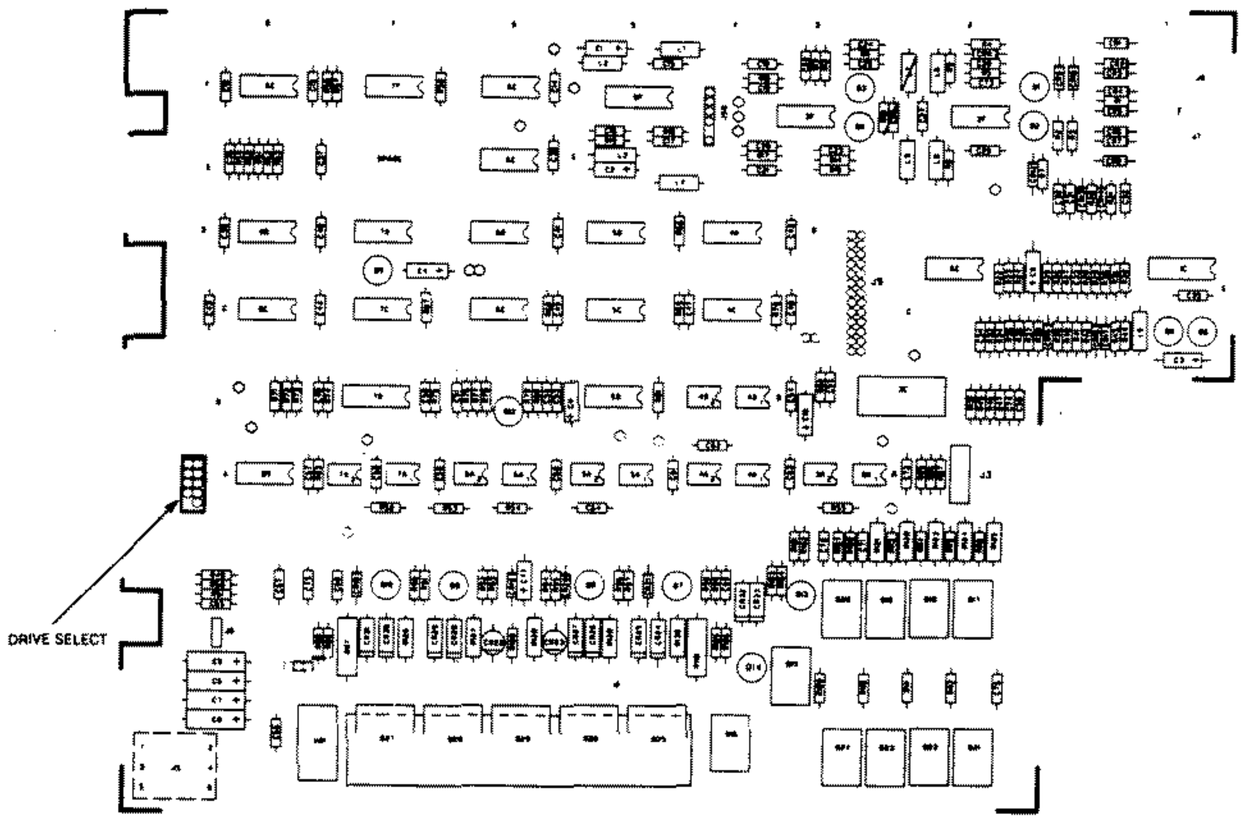


Figure 25. 8 MEG Hard Disk Drive Logic Board.

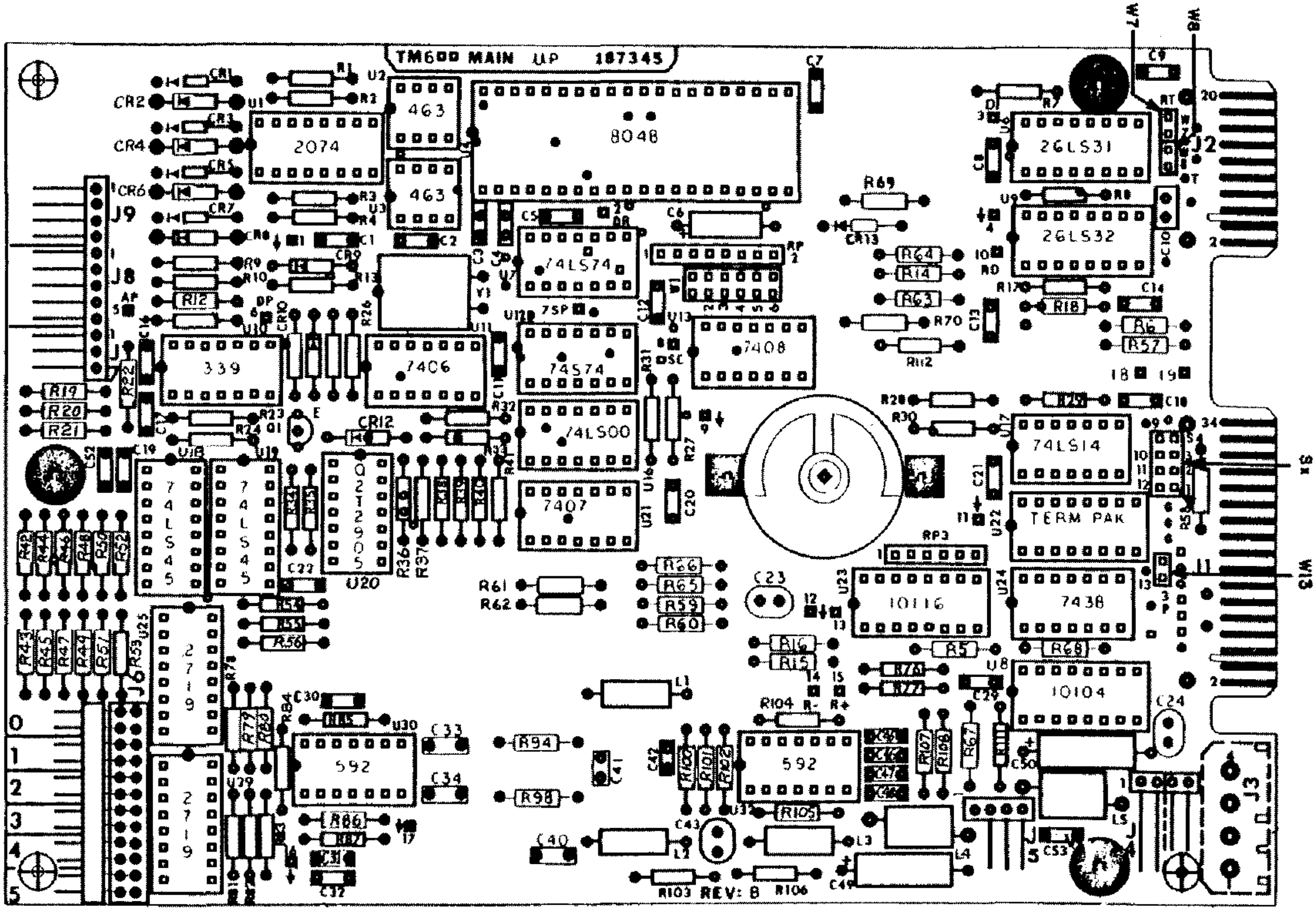


Figure 26. 12/15 MEG Hard Disk Drive Logic Board.

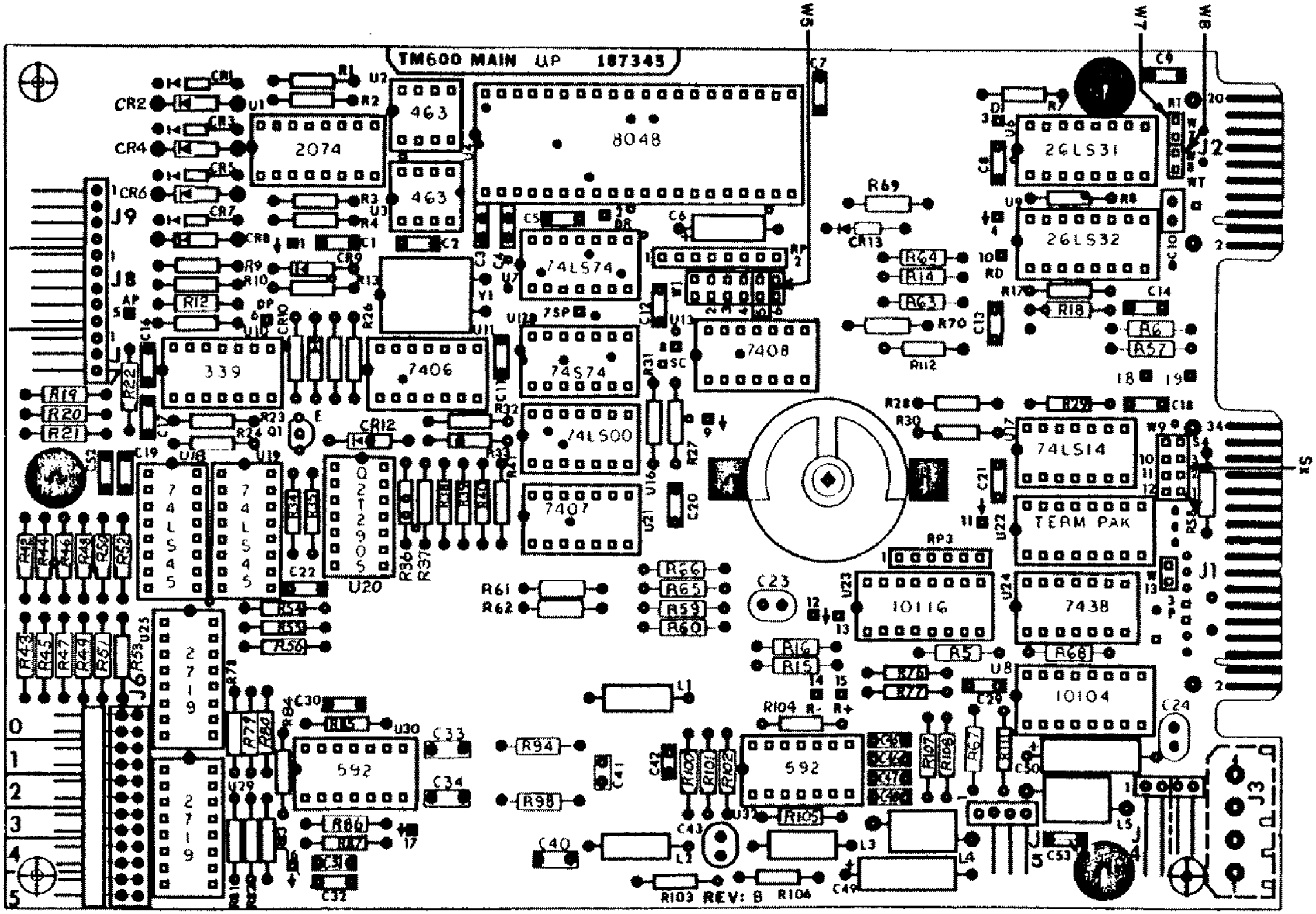


Figure 27. 5 MEG Hard Disk Drive Logic Board.

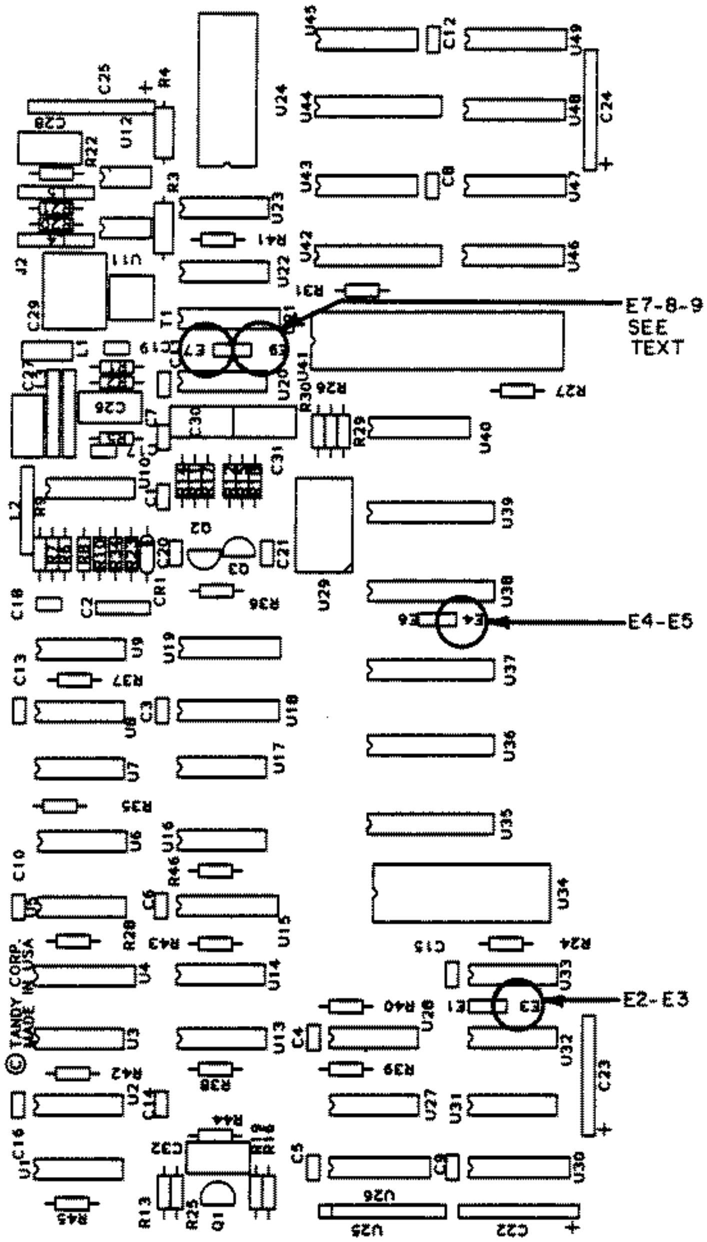


Figure 28. Arcnet Board.

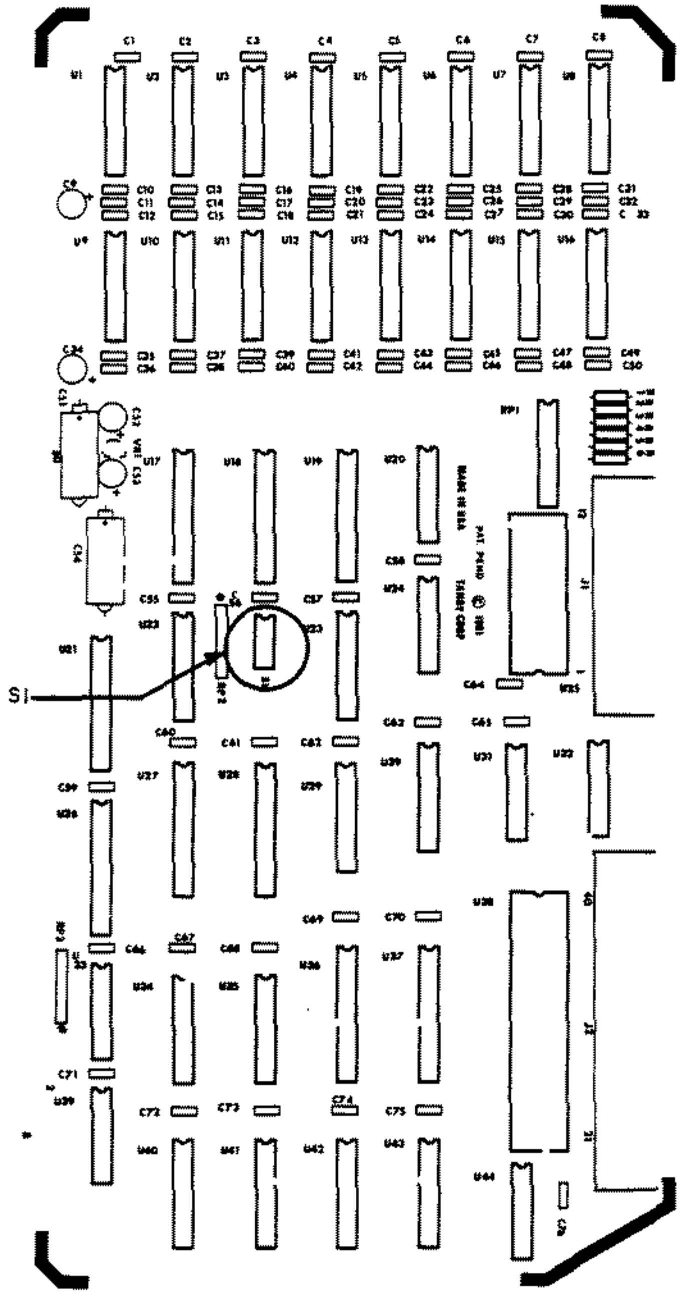


Figure 29. Hi-Res Graphics Board.

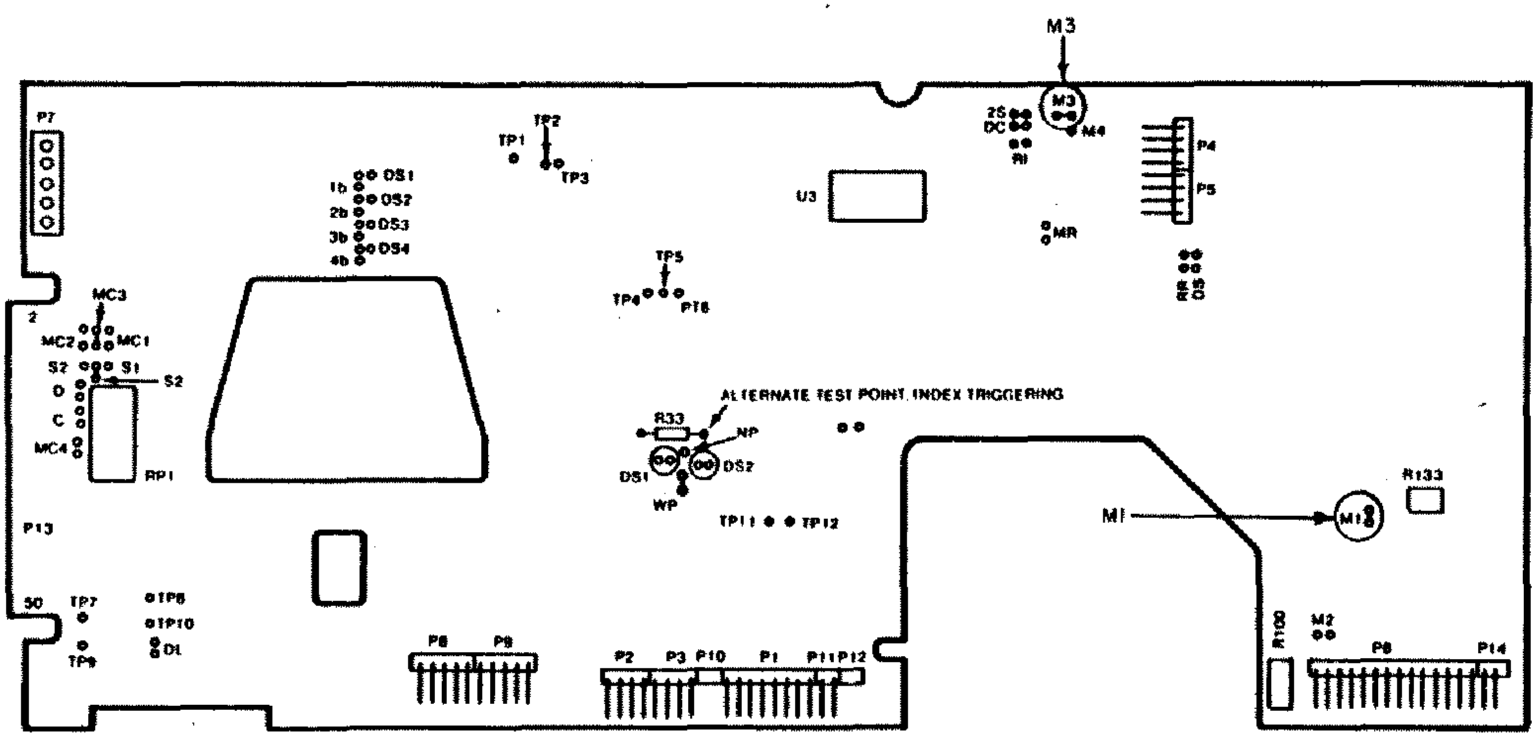


Figure 30. Tandon Thinline Floppy Drive Logic Board.

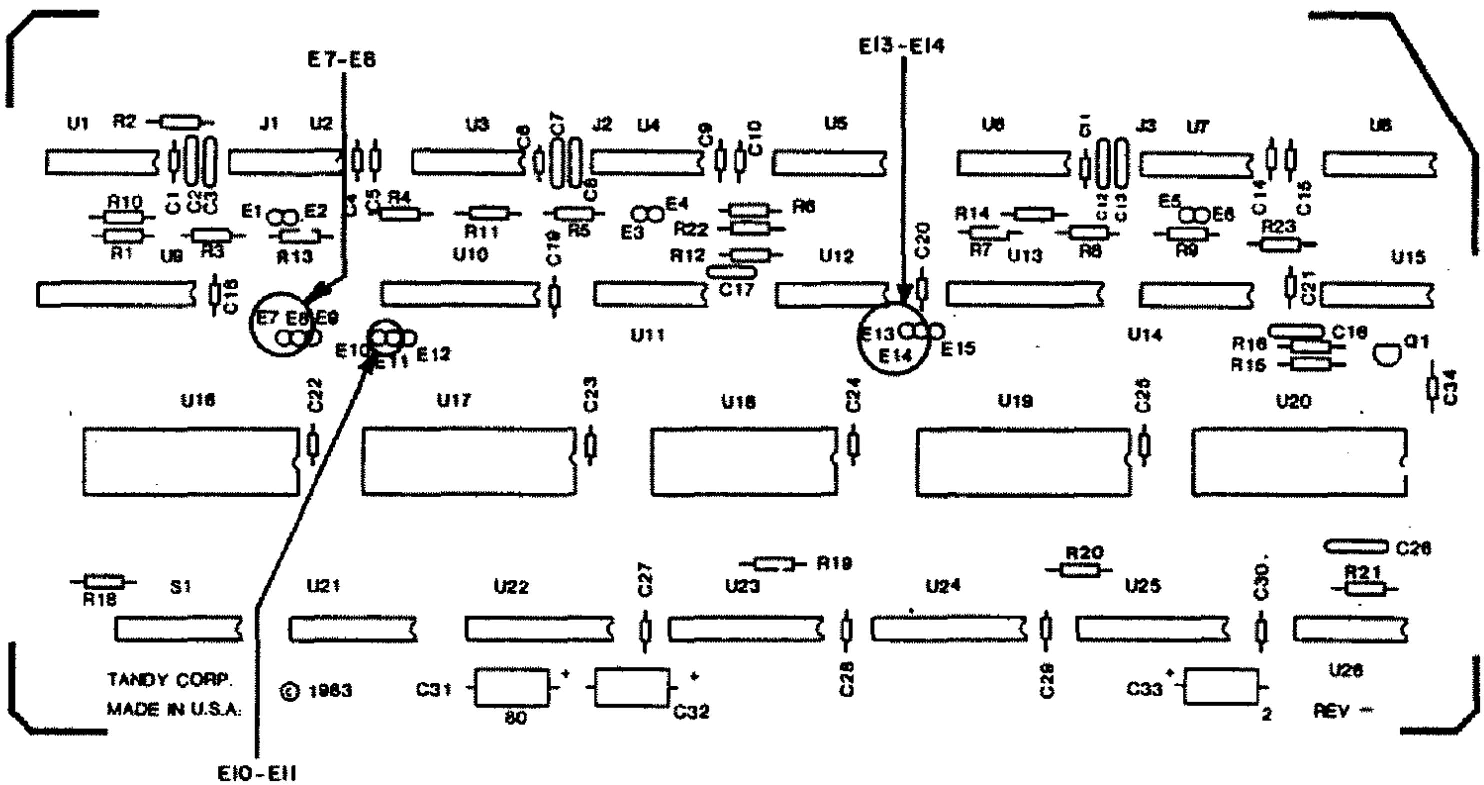


Figure 31. Multi-Terminal Board.

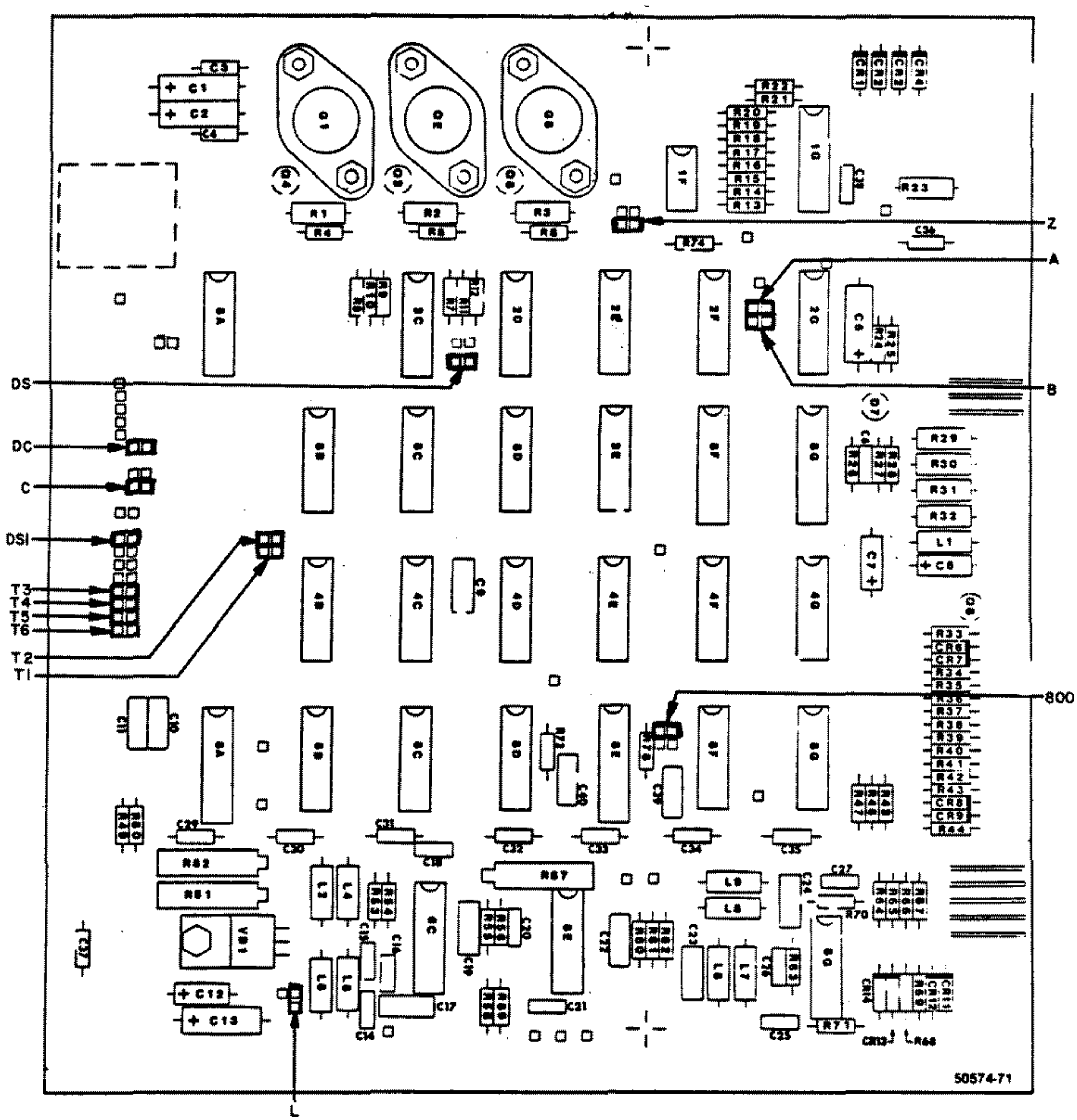


Figure 32. Shugart Floppy Drive Logic Board (Discrete).

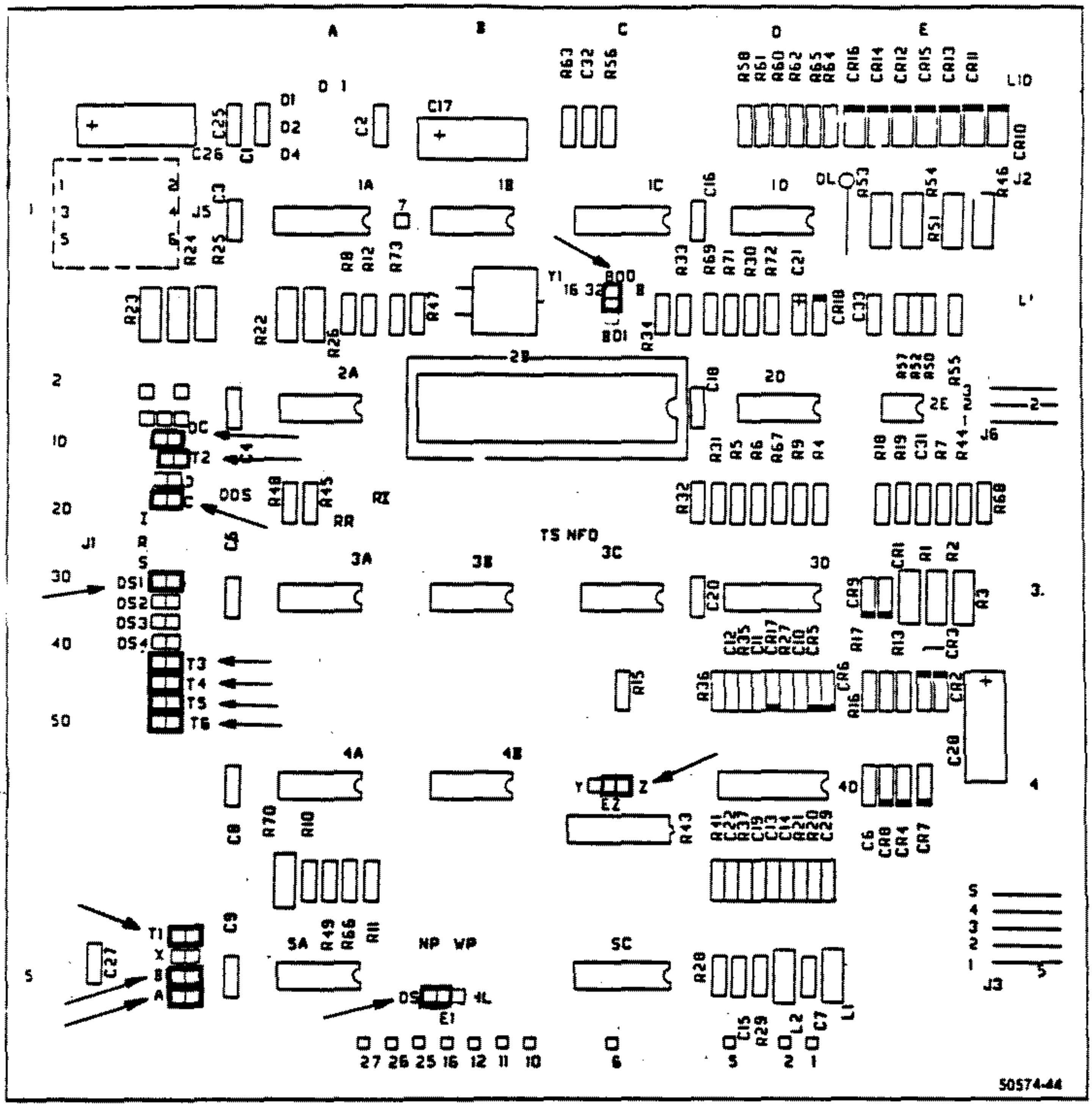


Figure 33. Shugart Floppy Drive Logic Board (Early Style LSI).

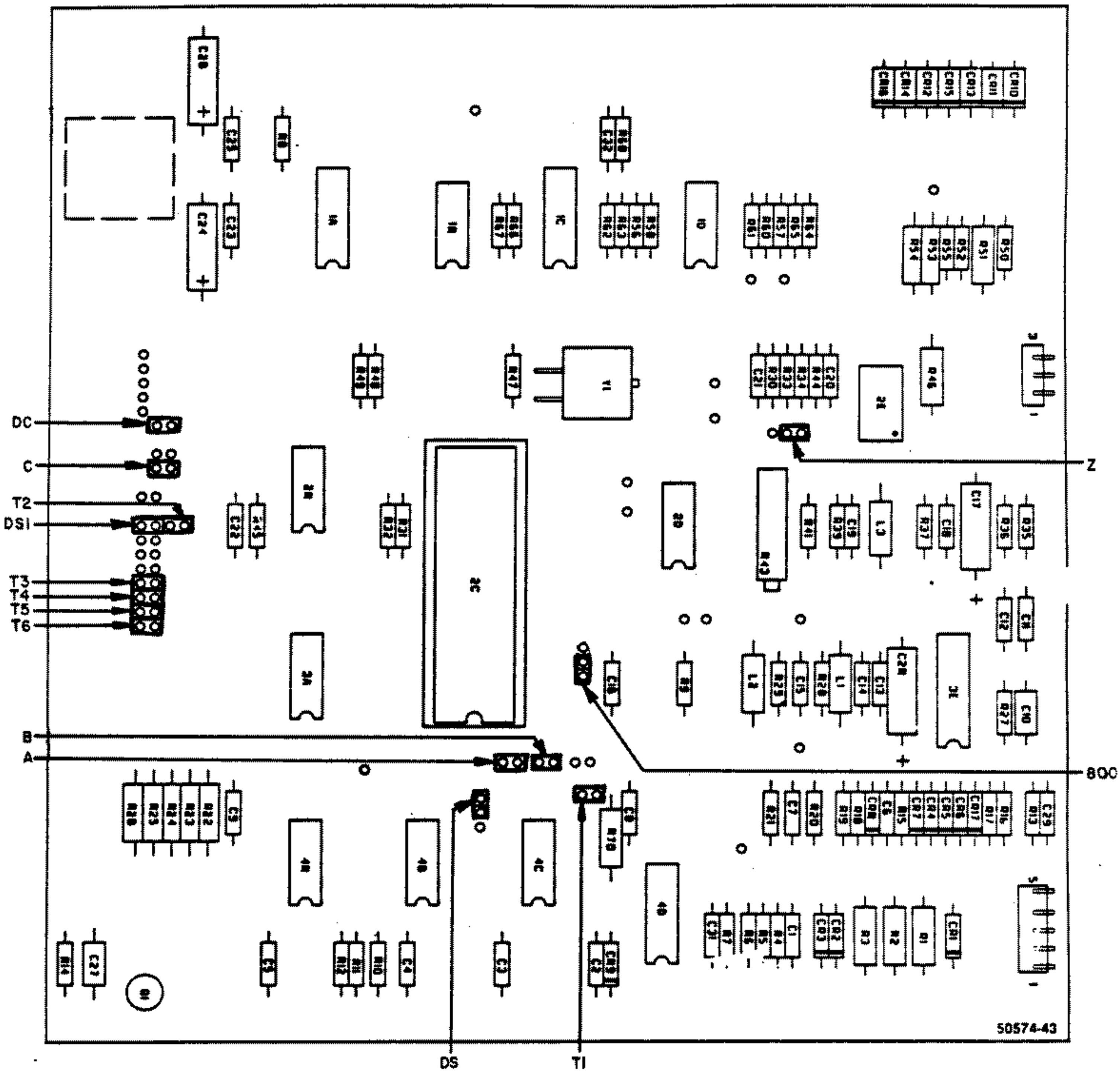


Figure 34. Shugart Floppy Drive Logic Board (Late Style LSI).

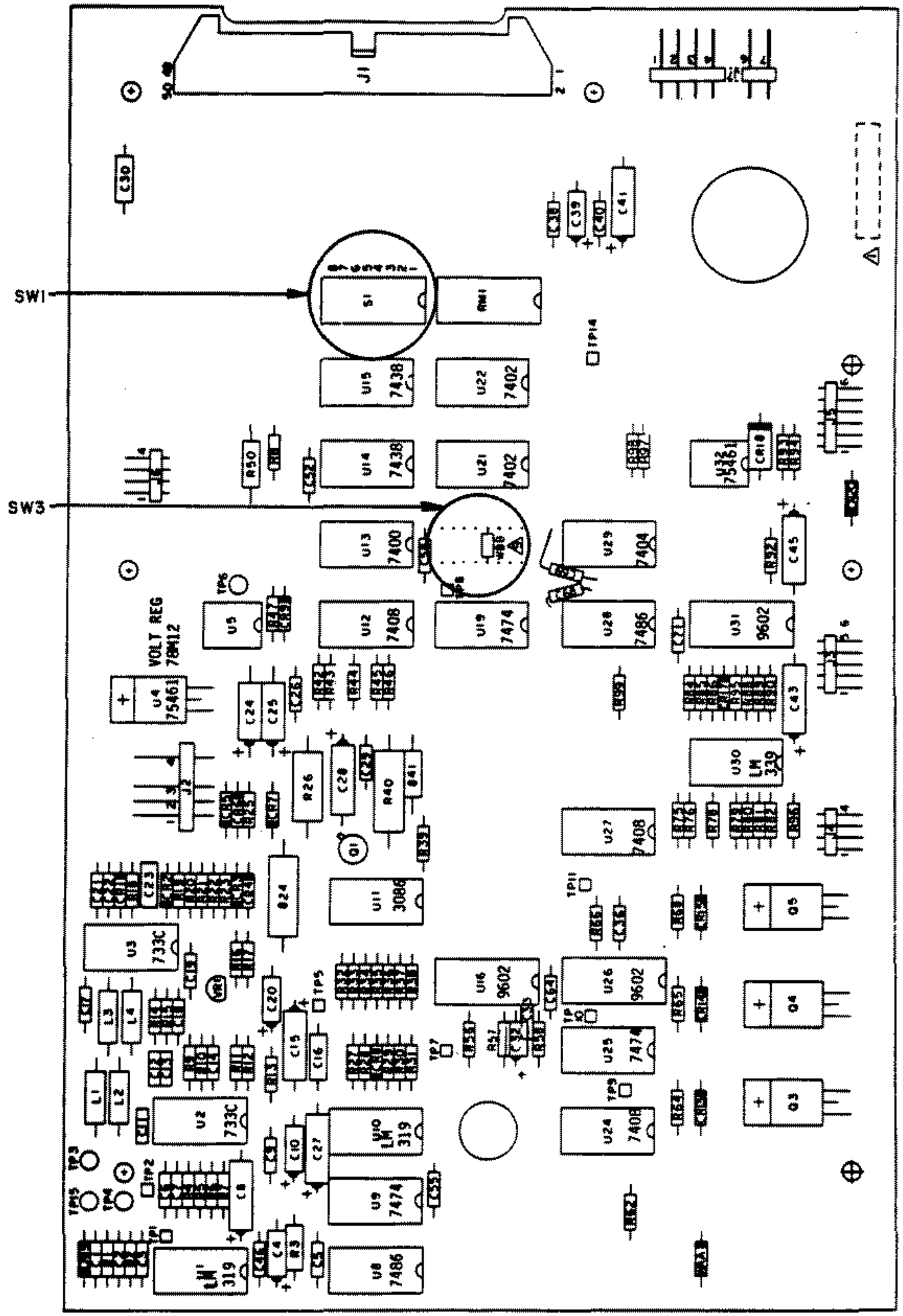


Figure 35. CDC Floppy Drive Logic Board (Discrete)

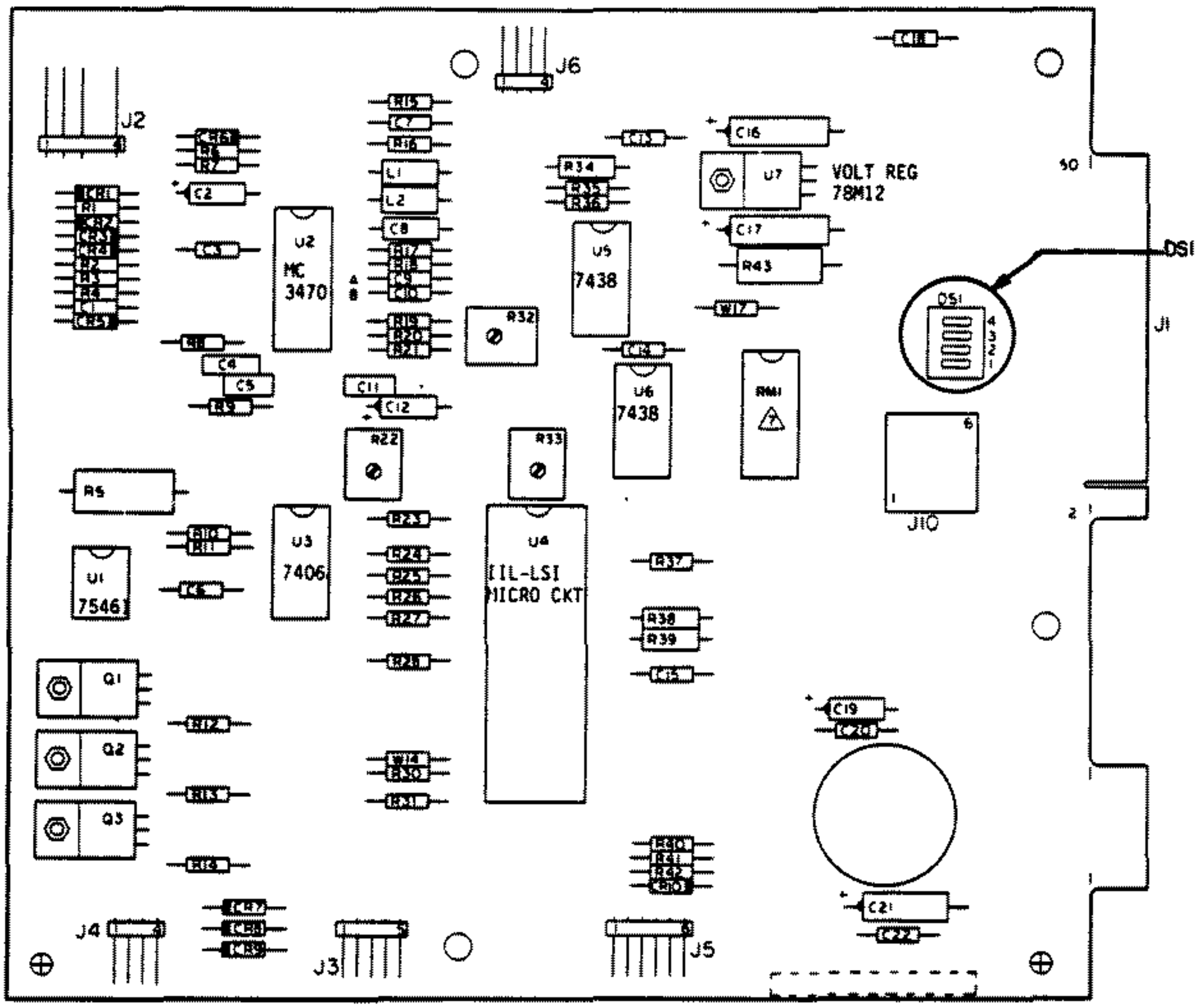


Figure 36. CDC Floppy Drive Logic Board (LSI).

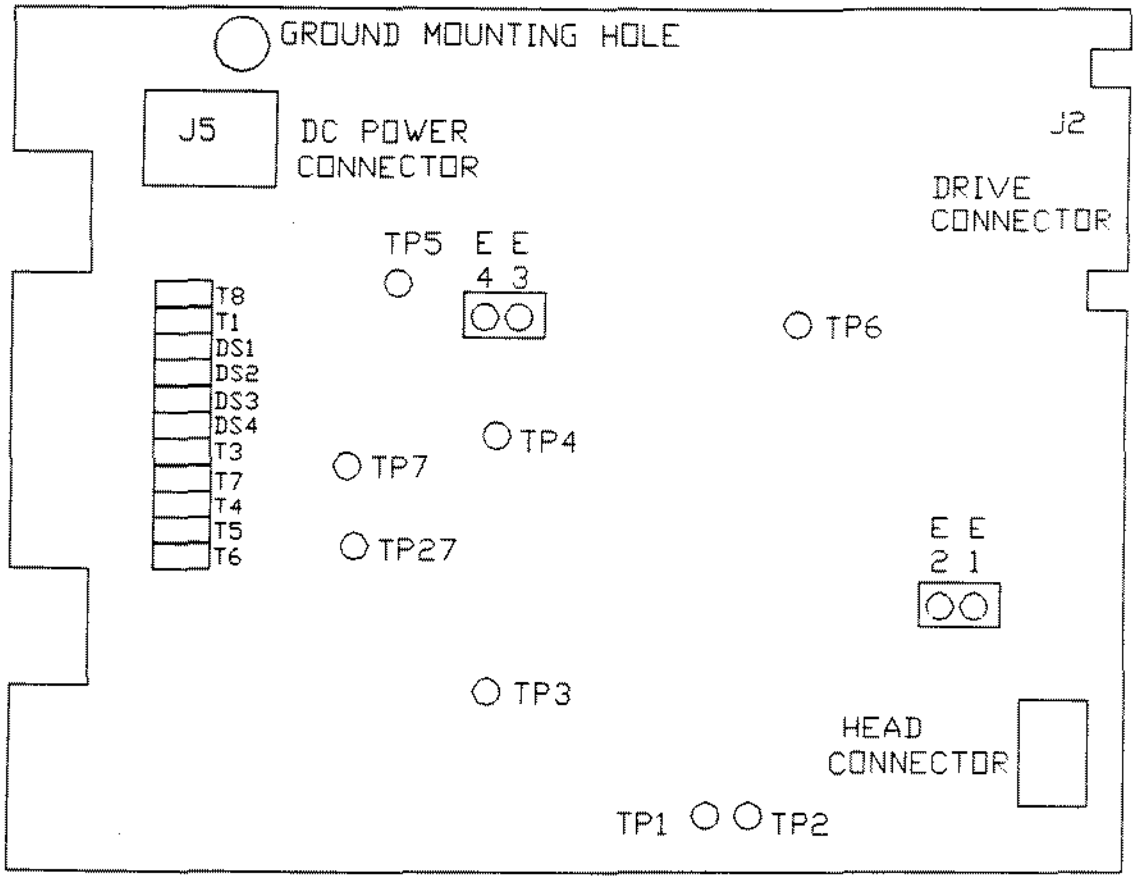


Figure 37. TPI Drive Logic Board

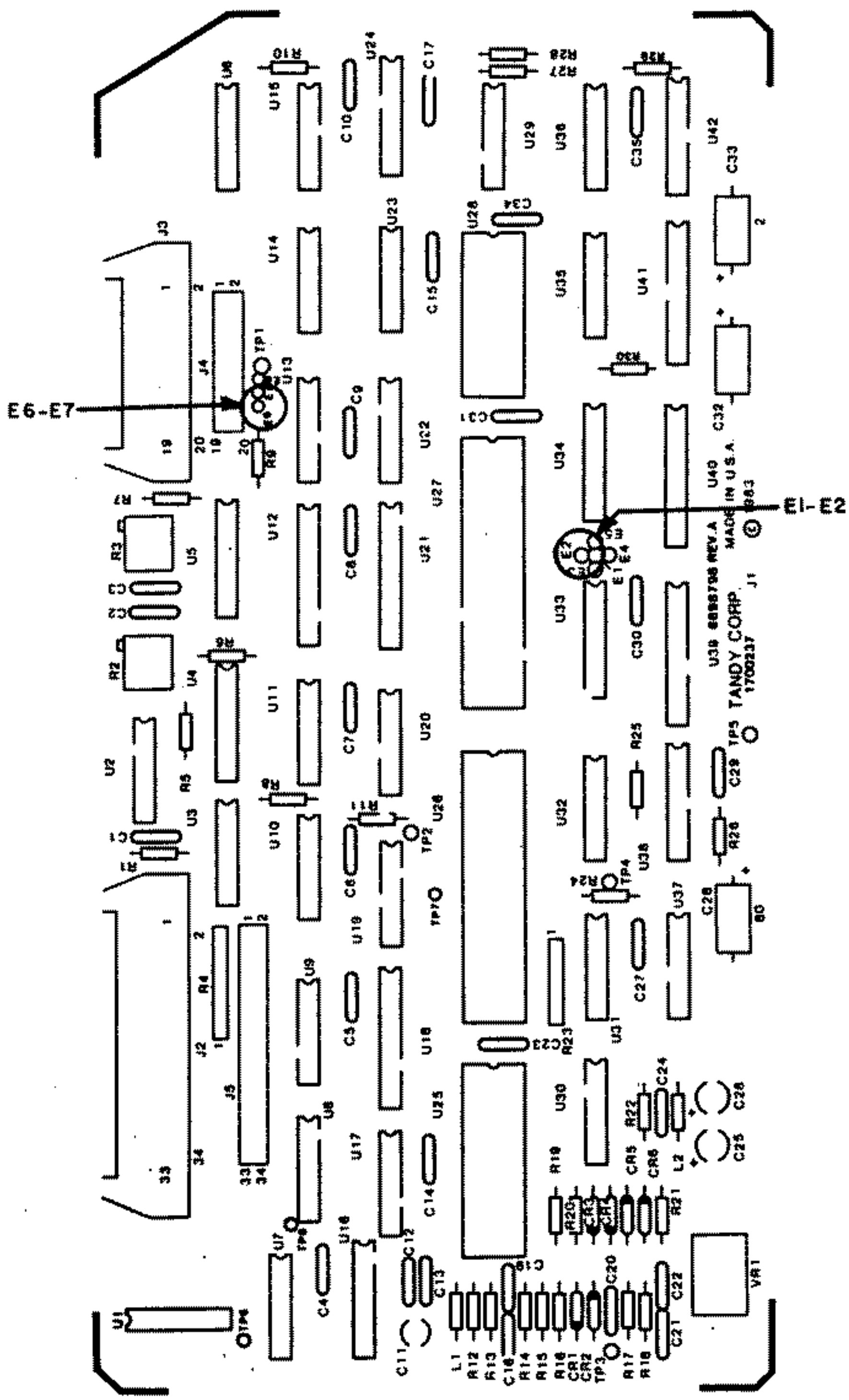


Figure 38. 15 MEG Internal Hard Disk Controller/Interface Board.

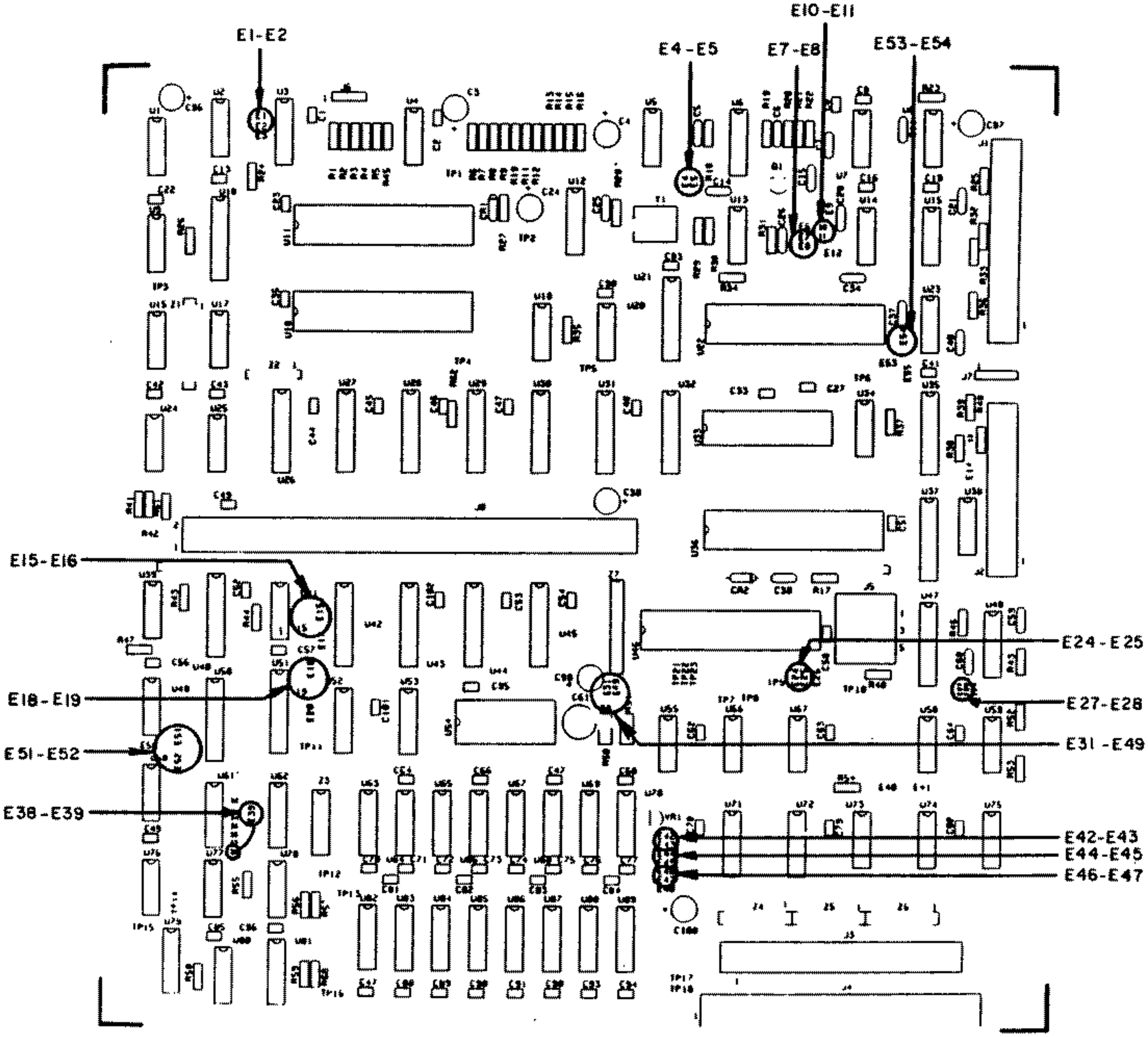


Figure 39. Model 16B Main Logic Board.

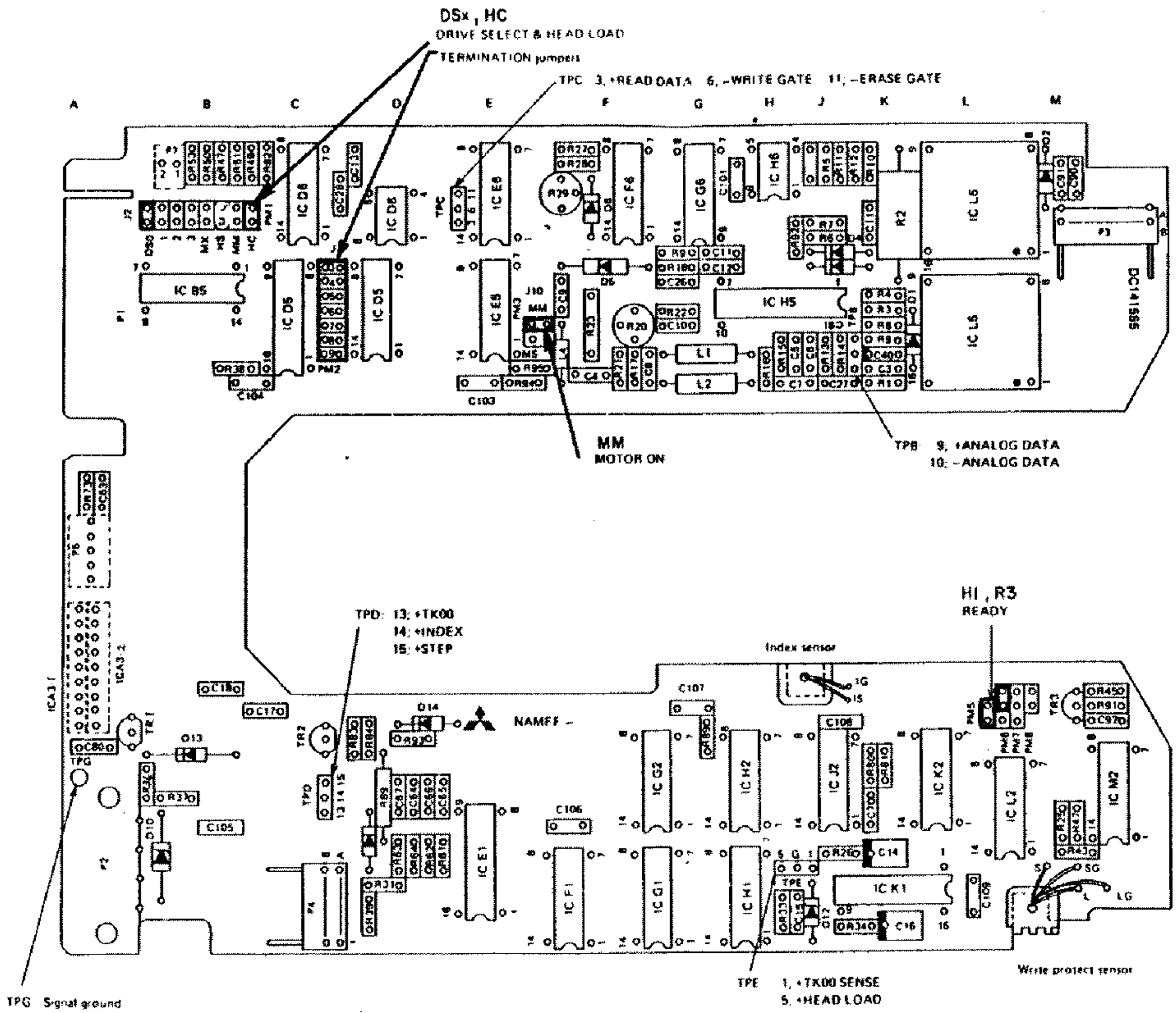


Figure 40. Mitsubishi Floppy Drive Logic Board

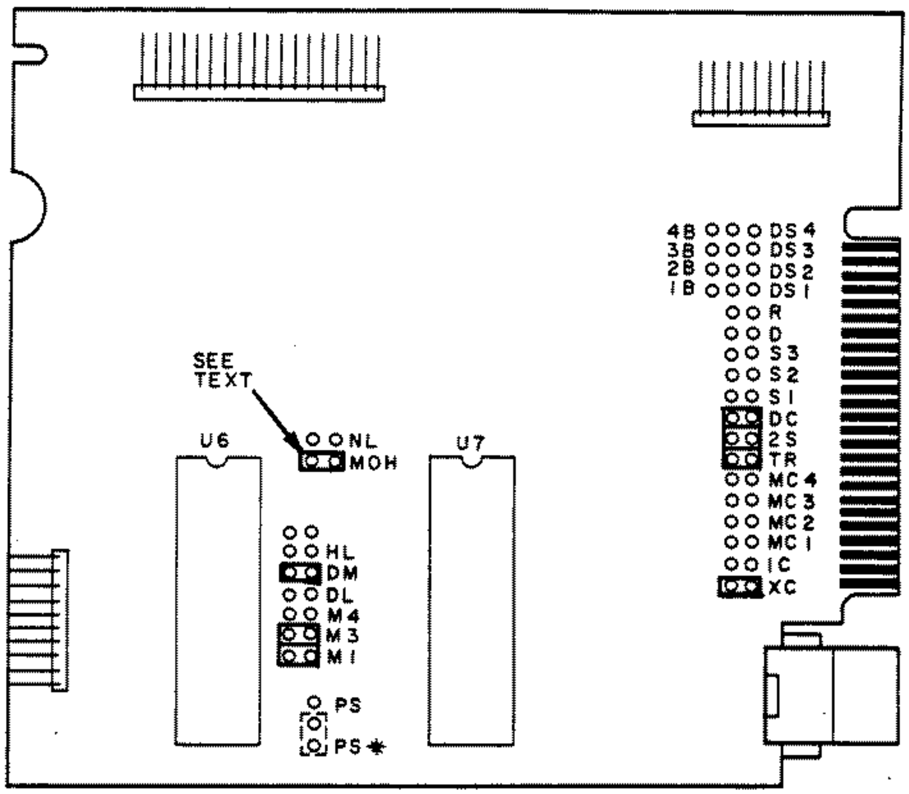


Figure 41. TM848 Direct Drive Floppy Drive Logic Board.

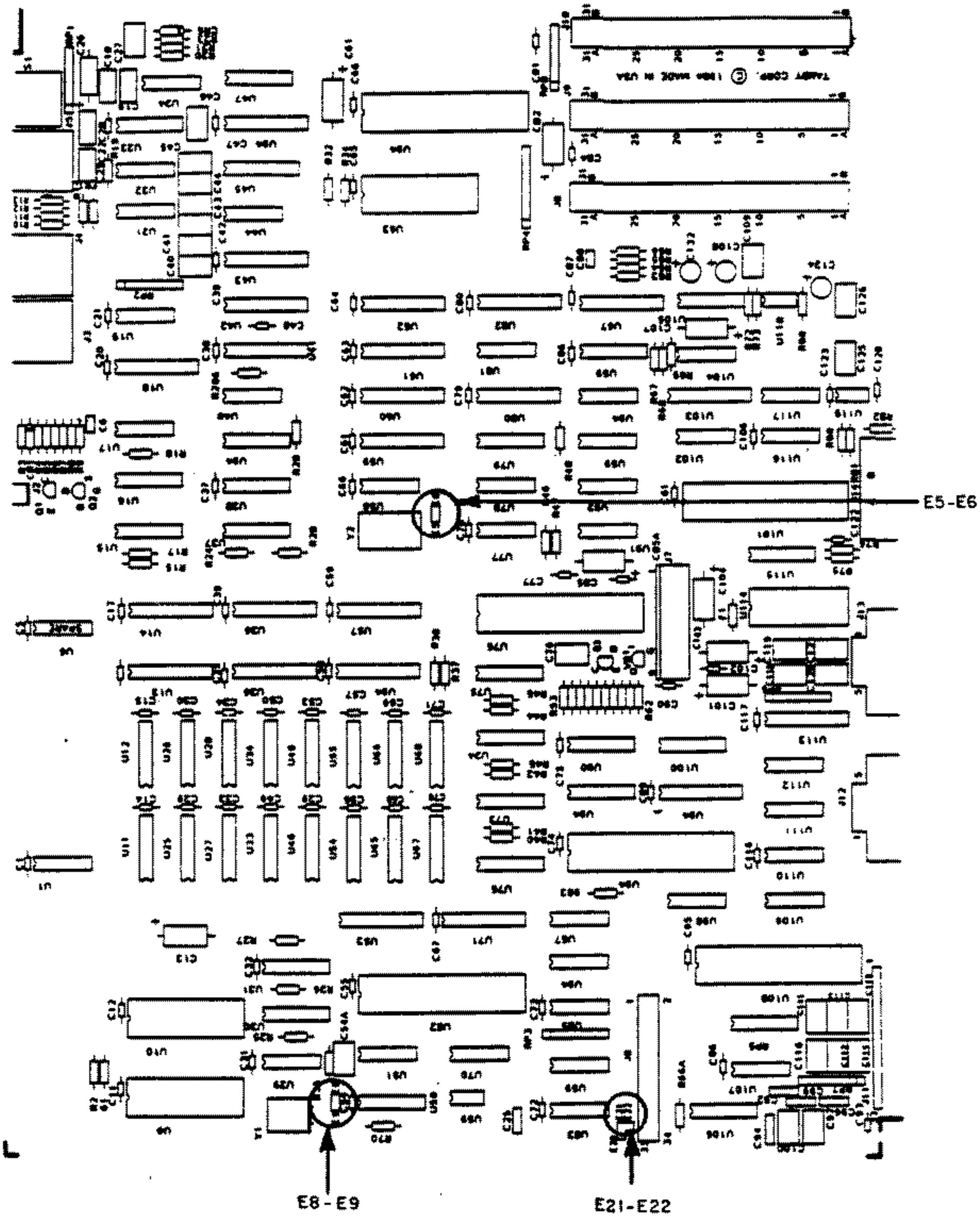


Figure 42. Tandy 1000 Main Logic Board.

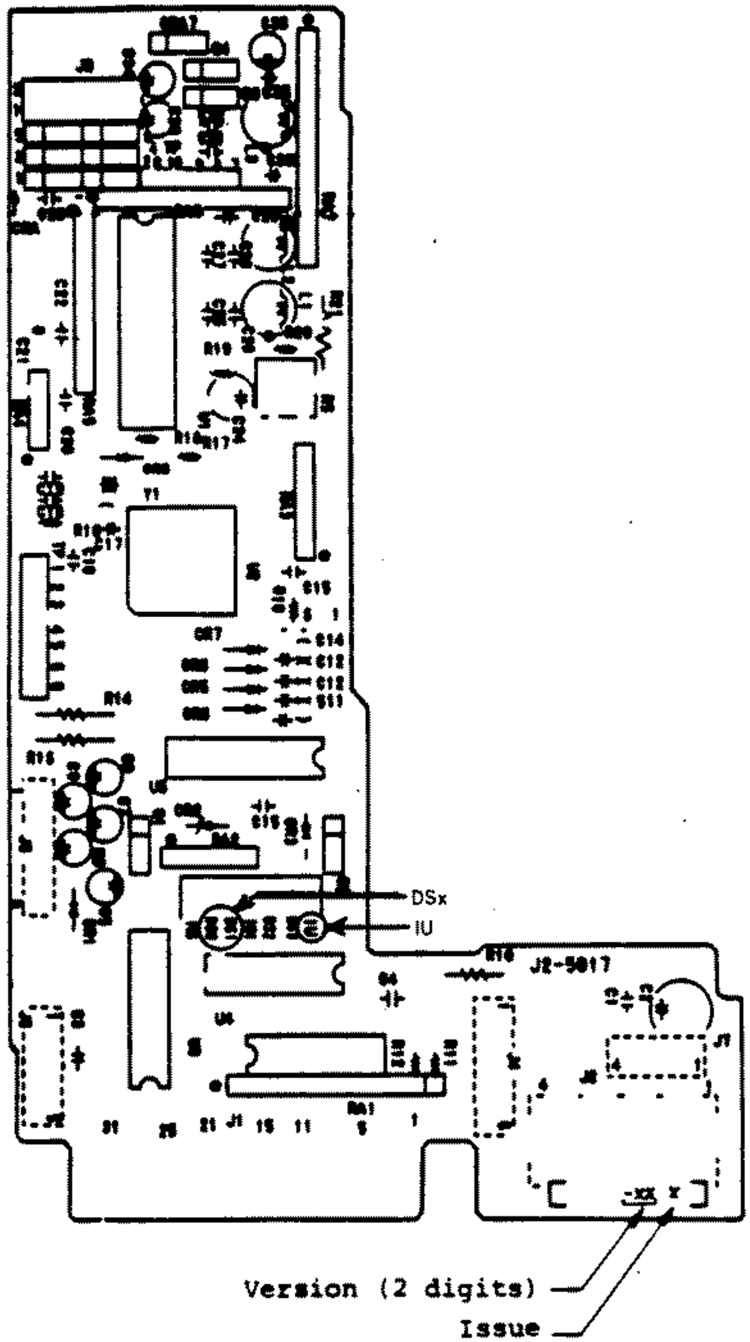


Figure 43. TEAC FD-54B 5 1/4" Floppy Drive Logic Board.

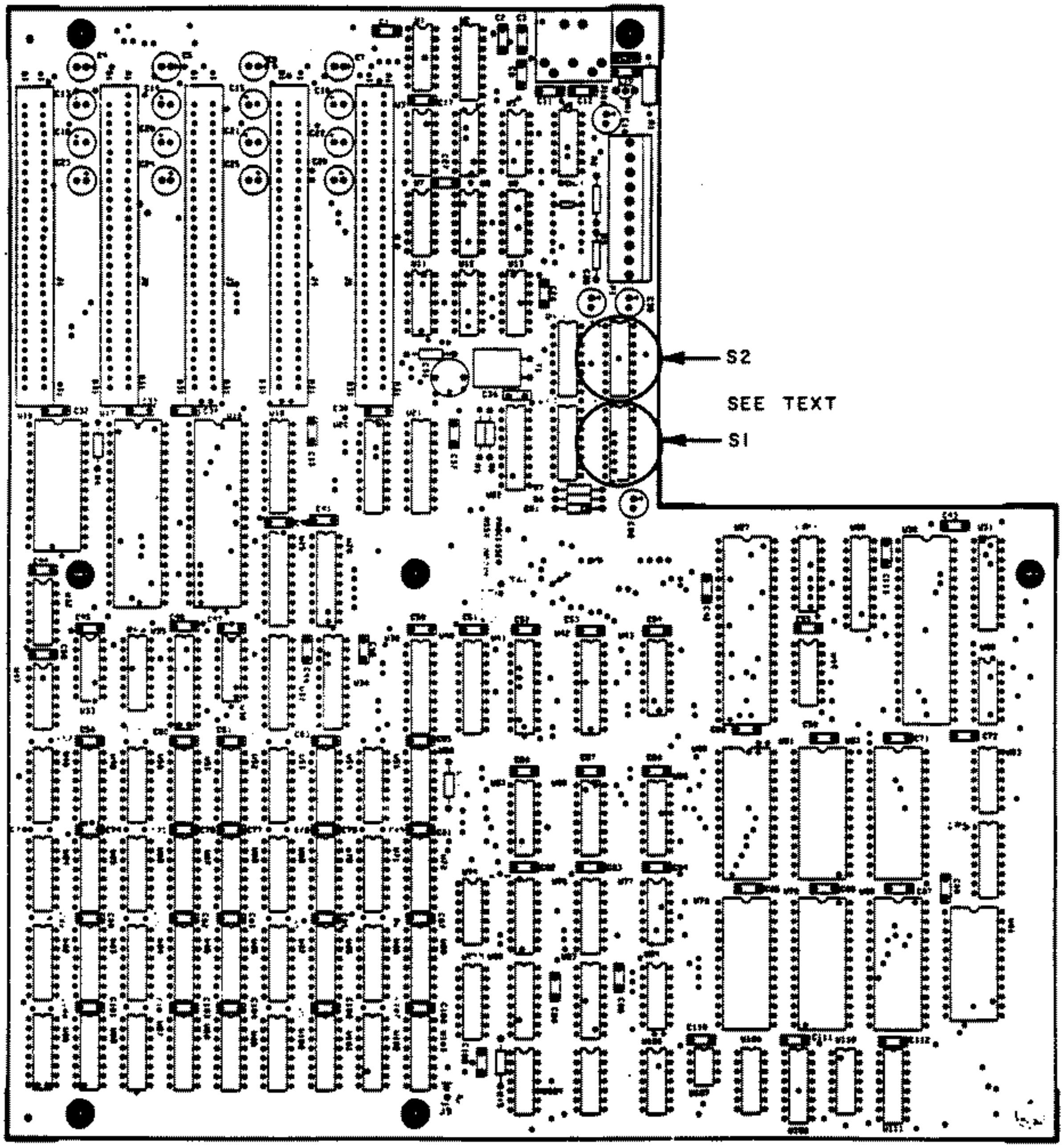


Figure 44. Tandy 1200 Main Logic Board.

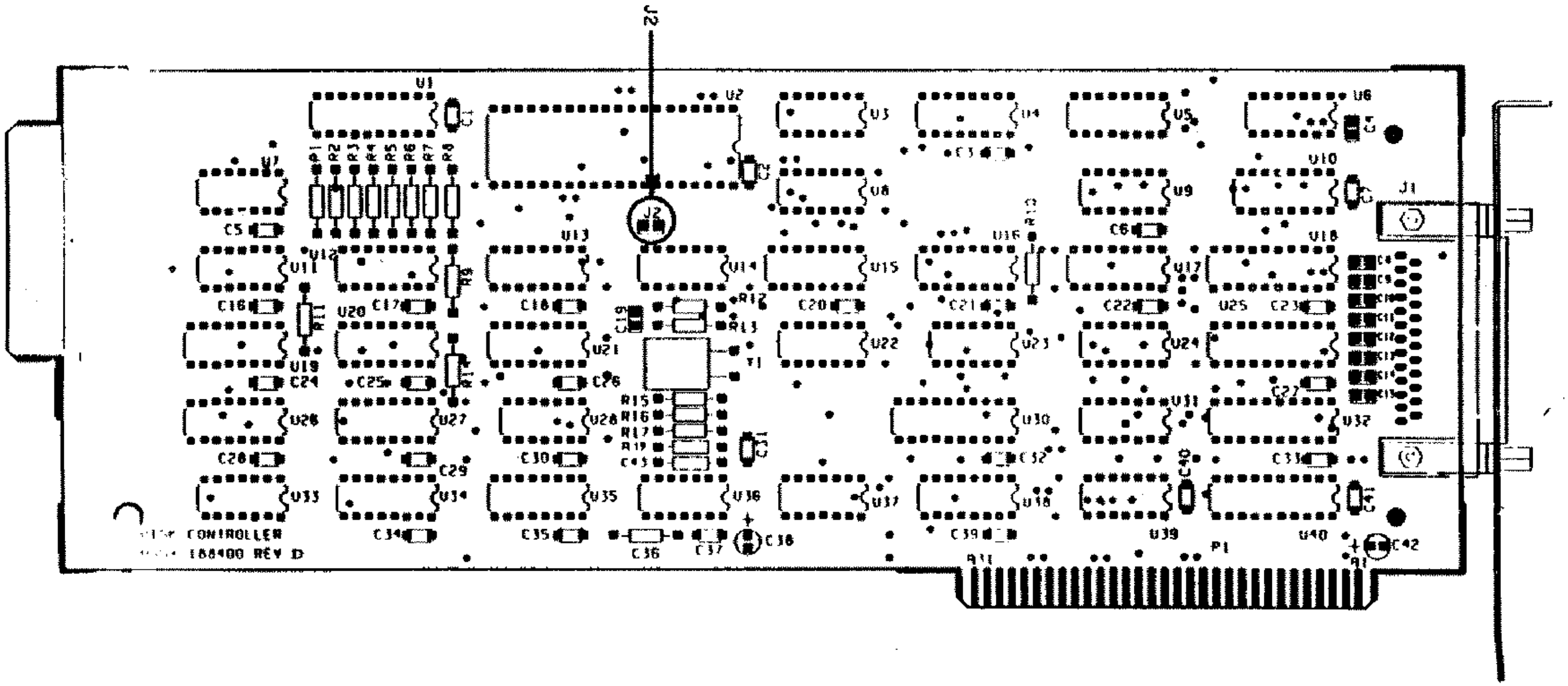


Figure 45. Tandy 12ØØ Floppy Disk Controller Board.

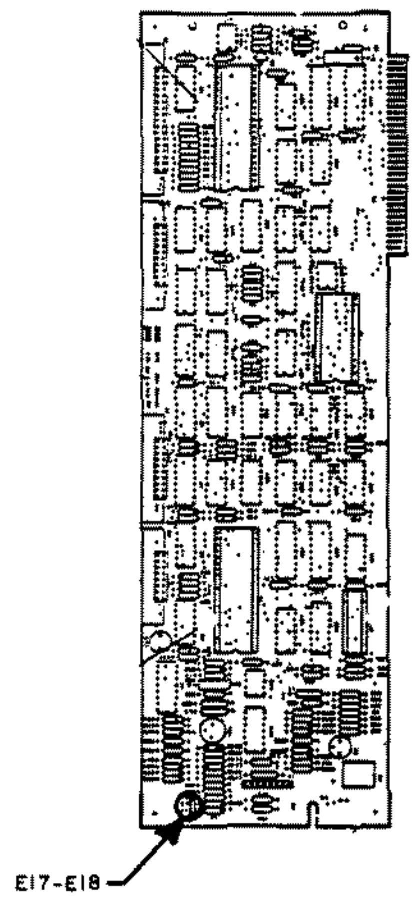


Figure 46. Tandy 12ØØ Hard Disk Controller Board.

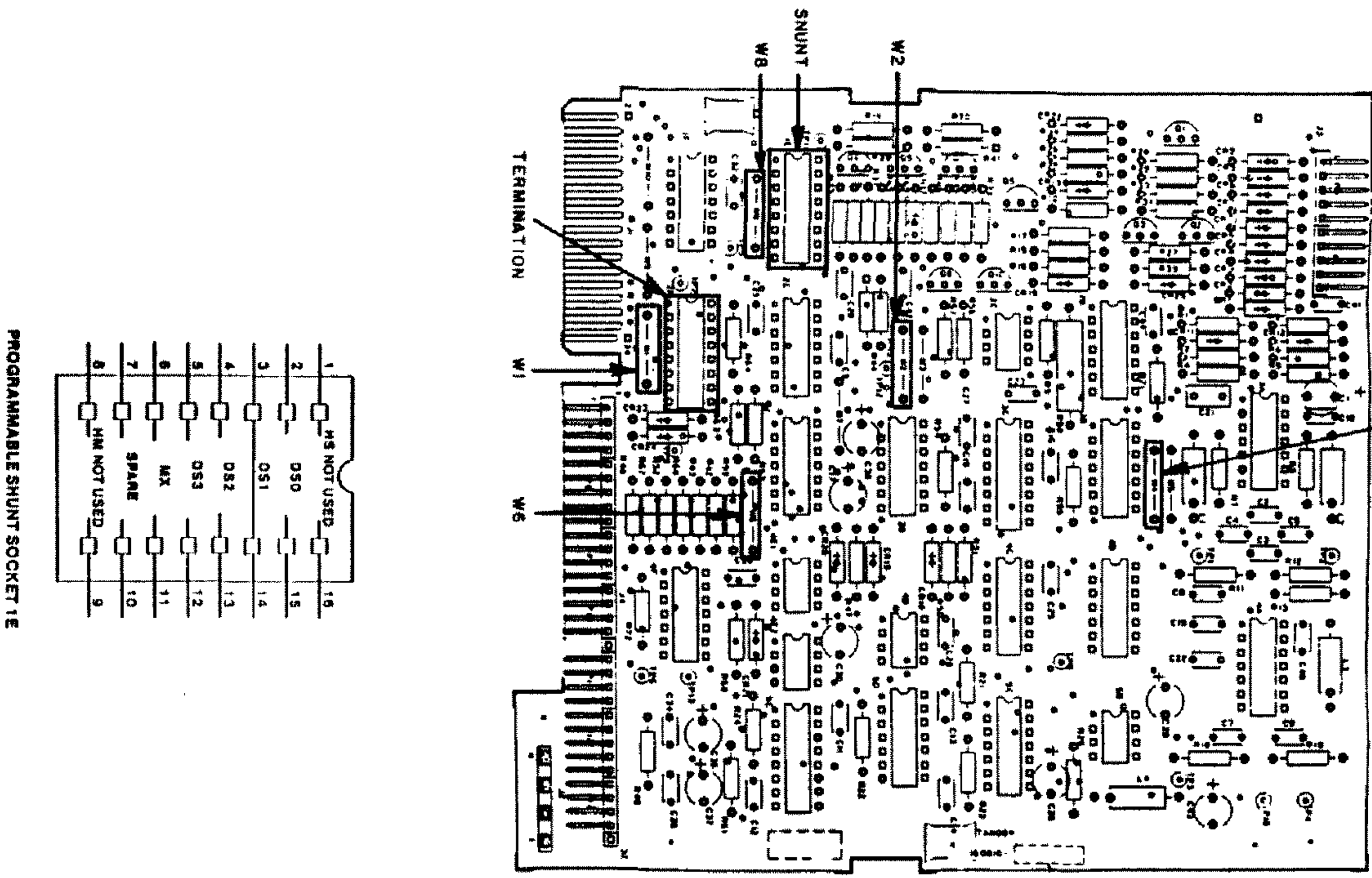


Figure 47. Tandon TM100-2 5 1/4" Floppy Drive Logic Board.

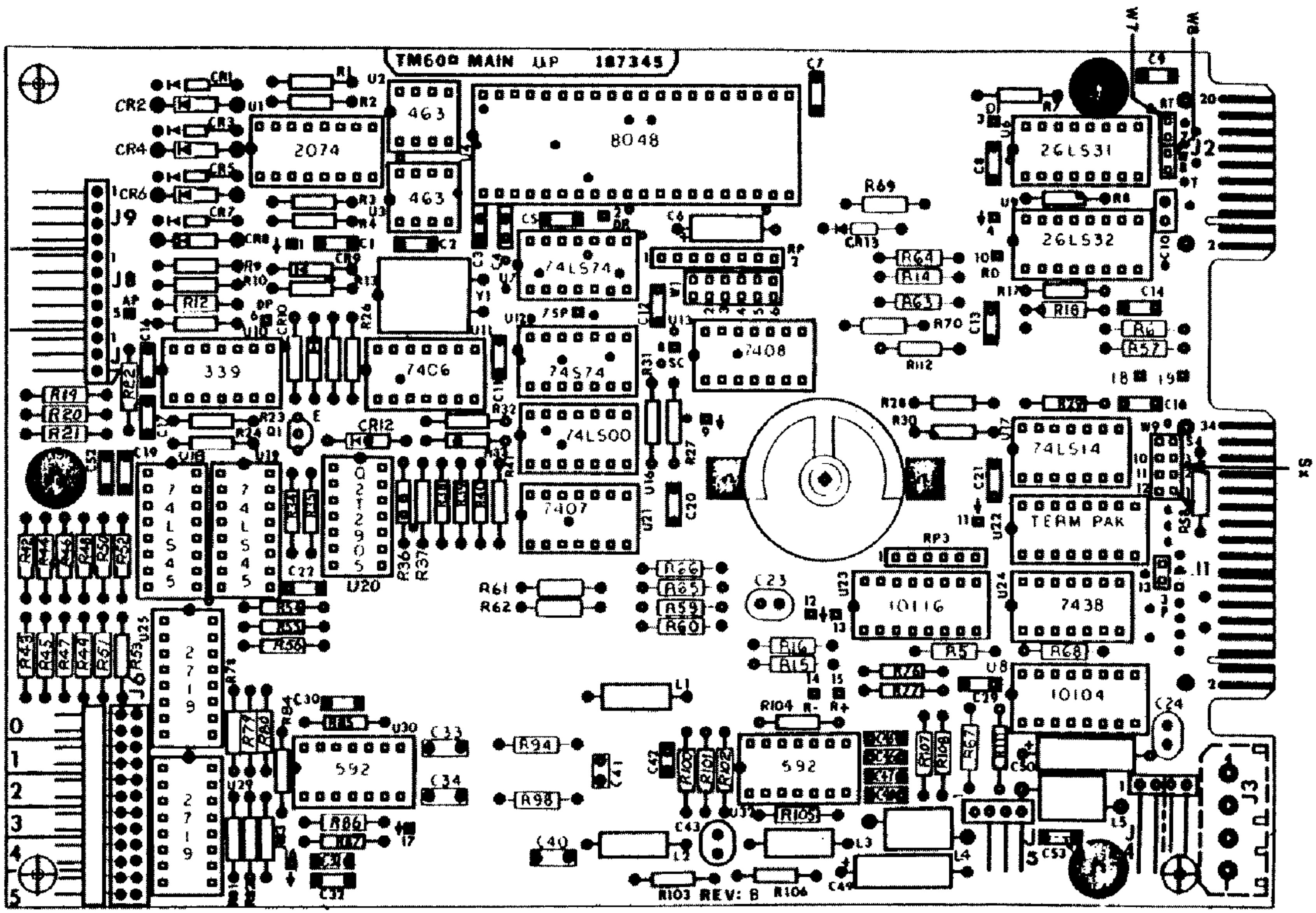


Figure 48. 1Ø MEG Hard Disk Drive Logic Board.

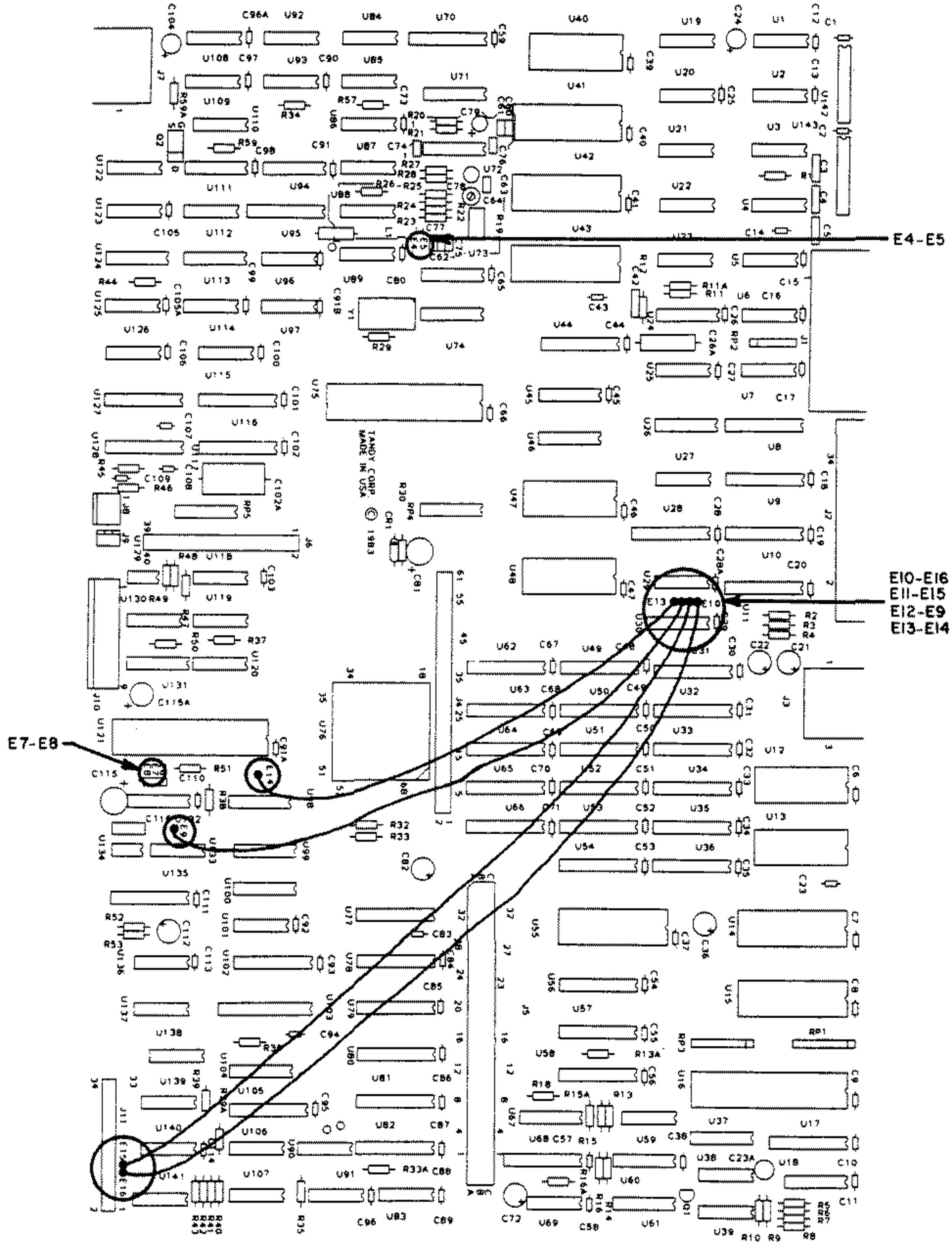


Figure 49. Tandy 2000 Main Logic Board.

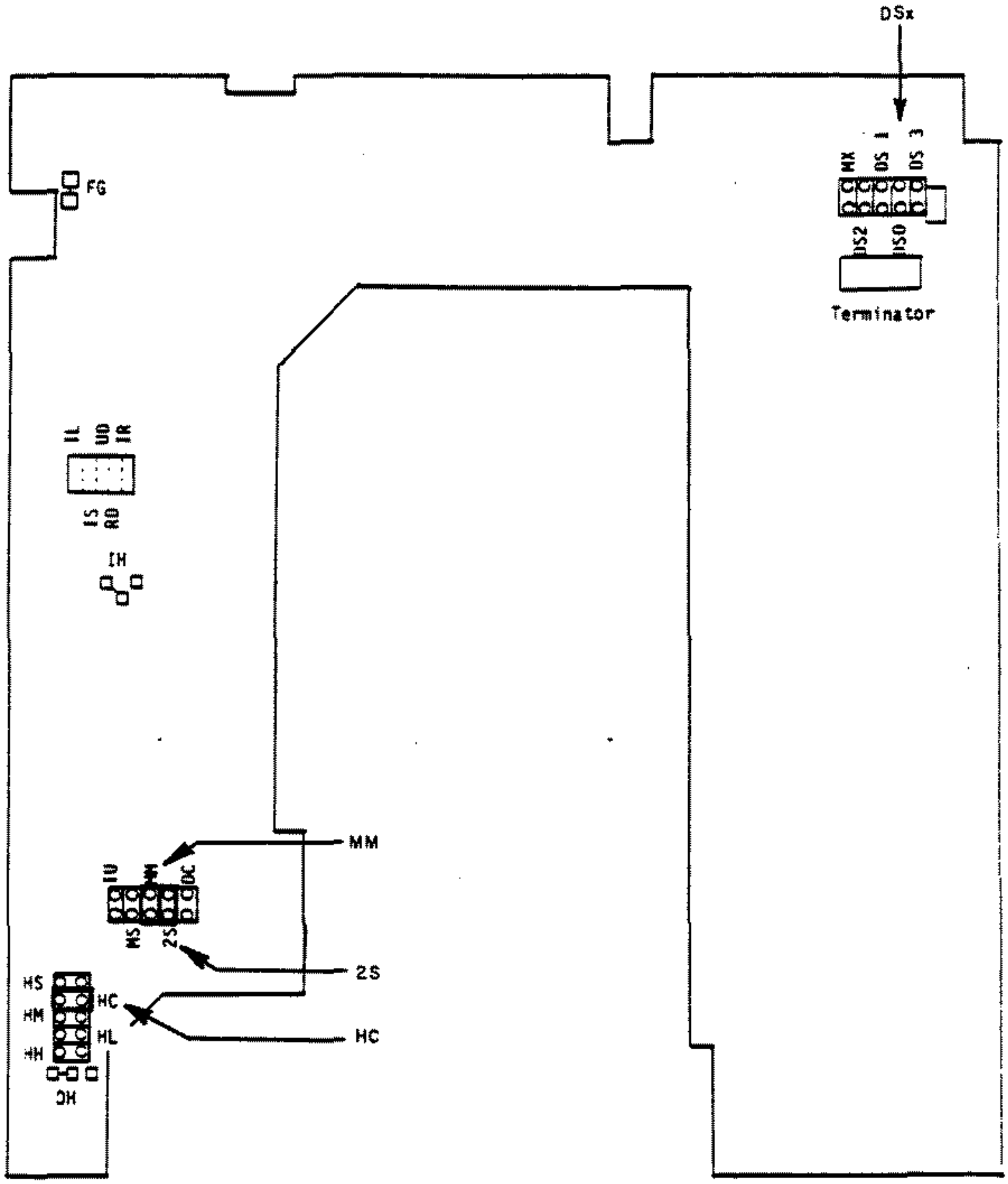


Figure 5Ø. Mitsubishi M4853-1 Floppy Drive Logic Board.

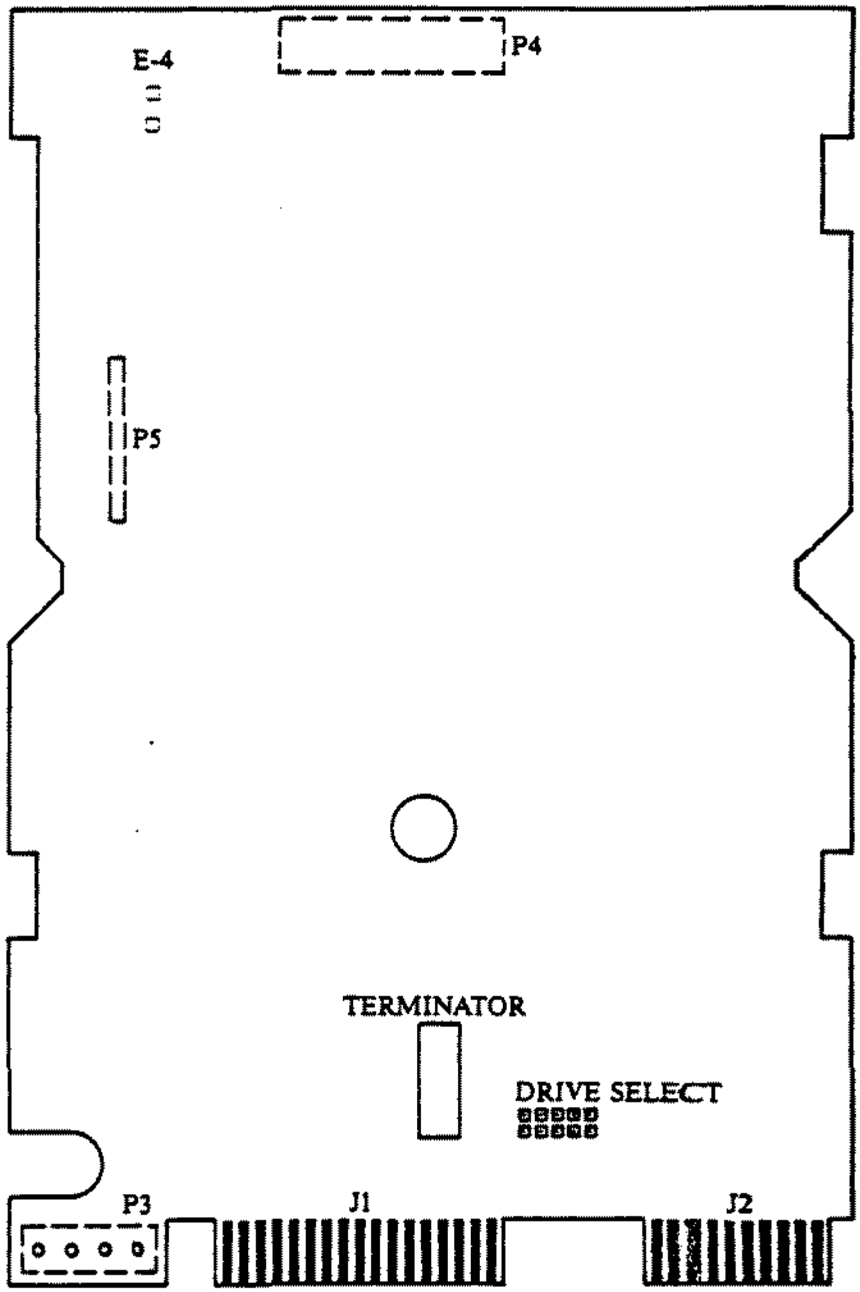


Figure 51. 35 MEG Hard Disk Drive Logic Board.

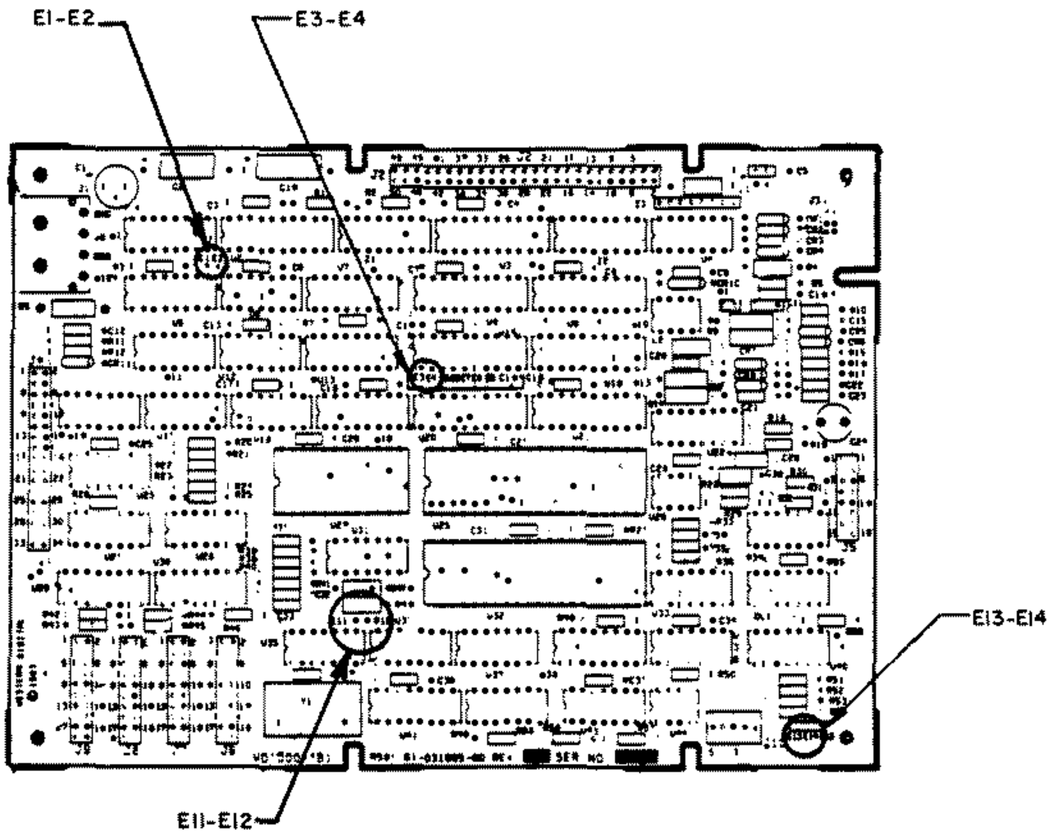


Figure 52. WD1Ø1Ø External Controller Board.

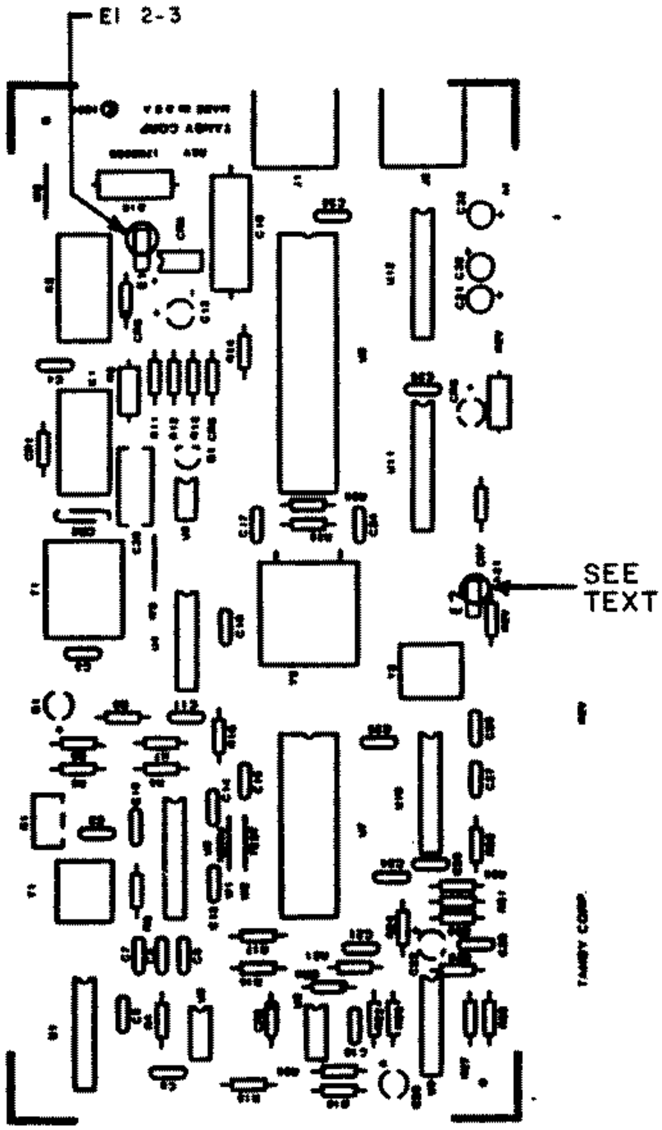


Figure 53. Tandy 1ØØØ Modem Board.

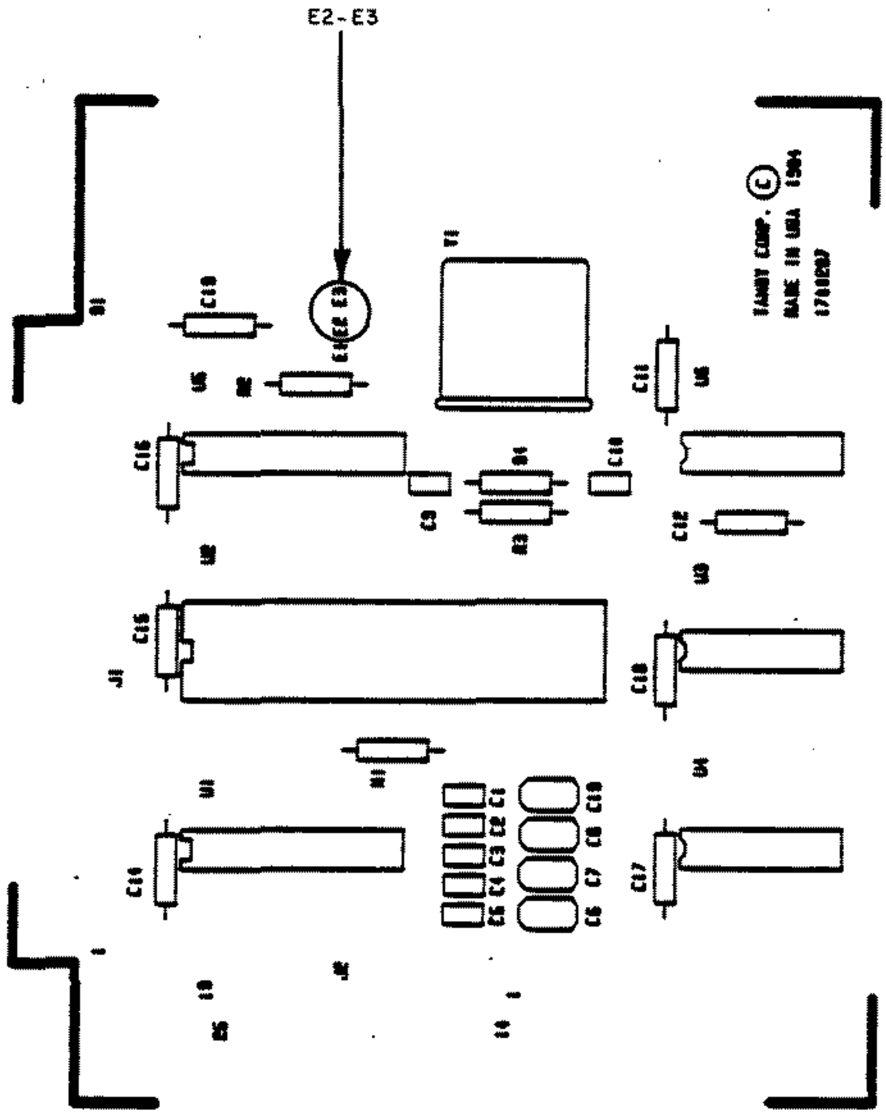


Figure 54. Tandy 1000 RS-232 Board.

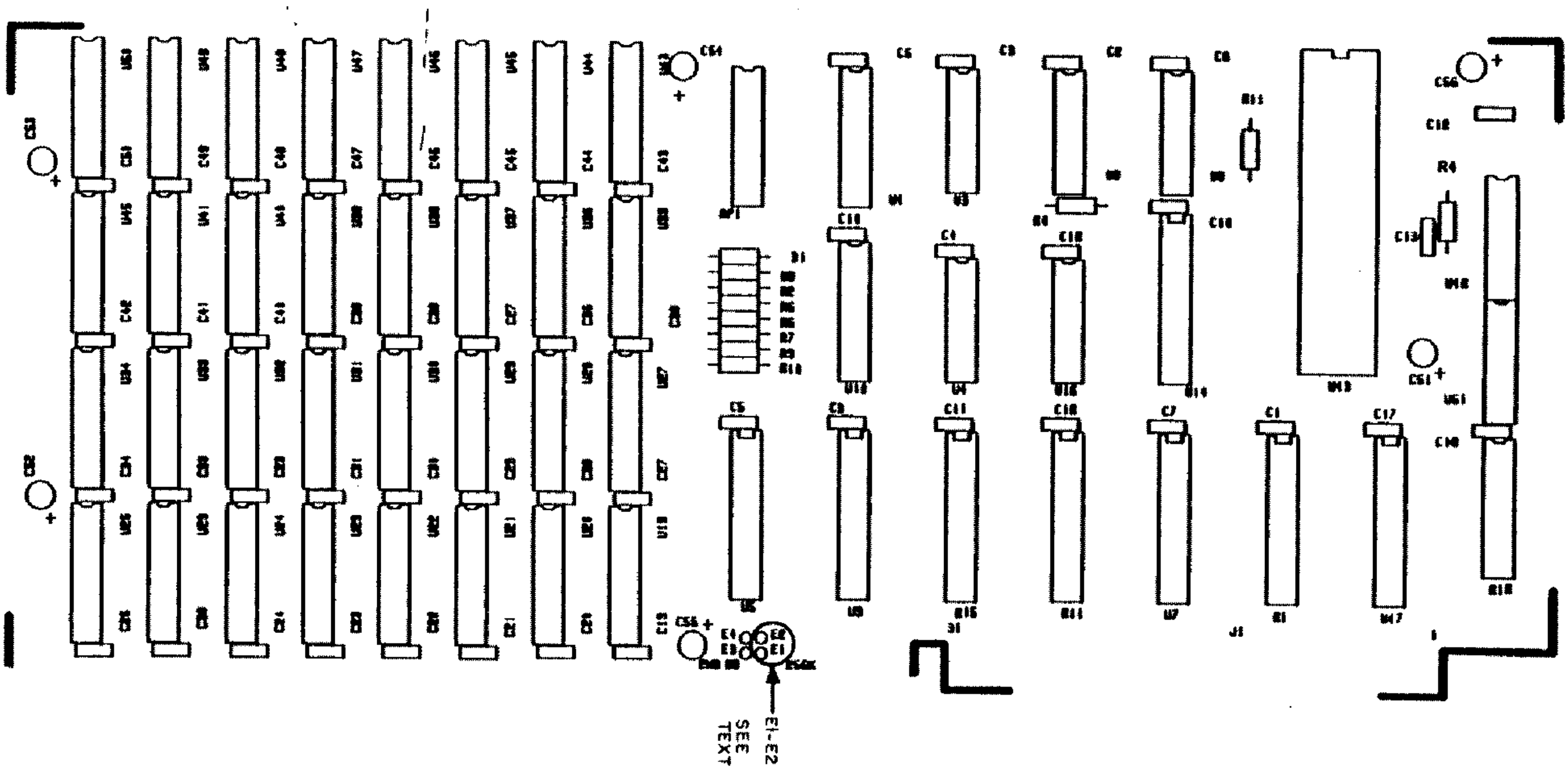


Figure 55. Tandy 1000 First External RAM Board.

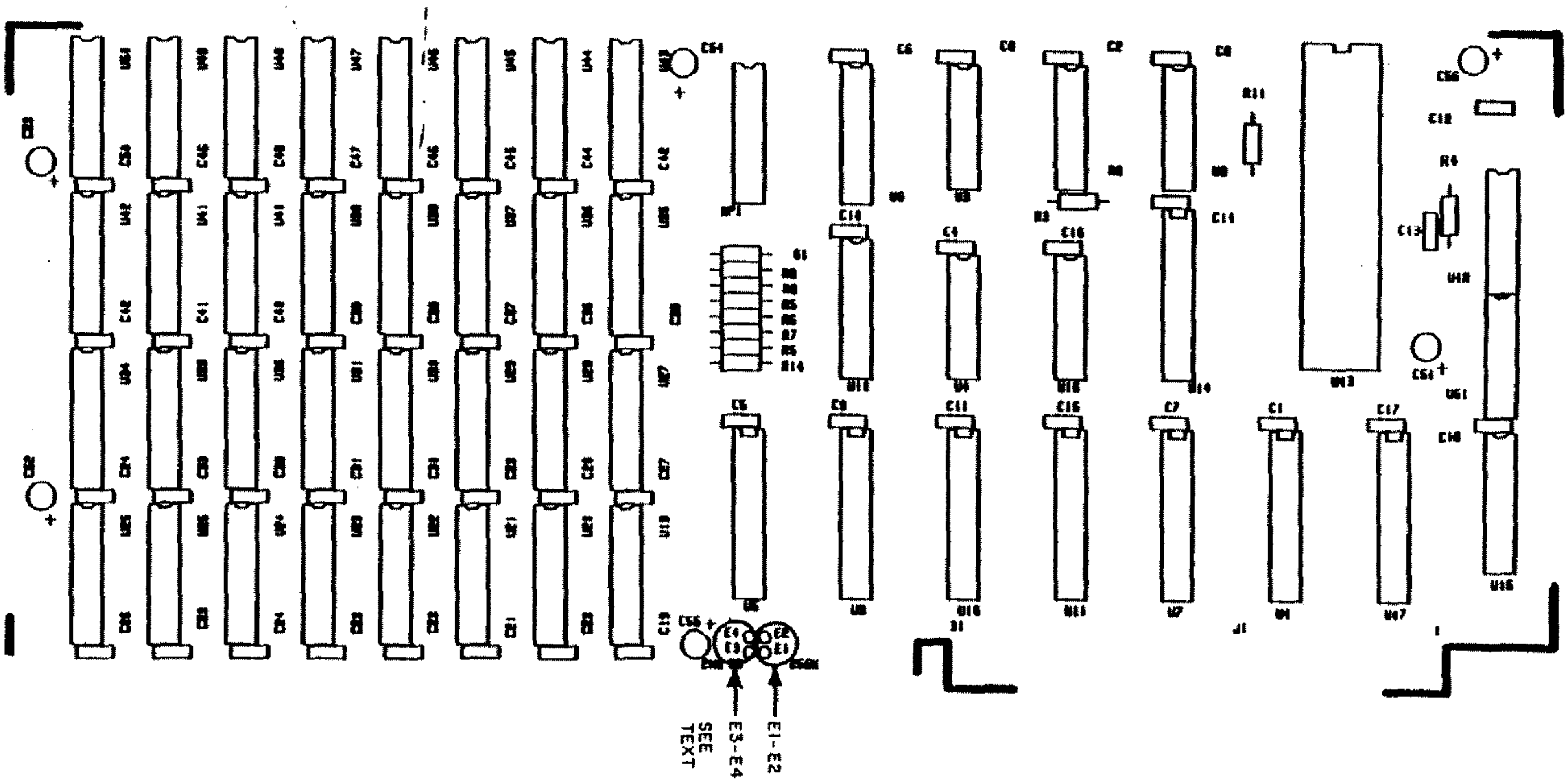


Figure 56. Tandy 1ØØØ Second External RAM Board.

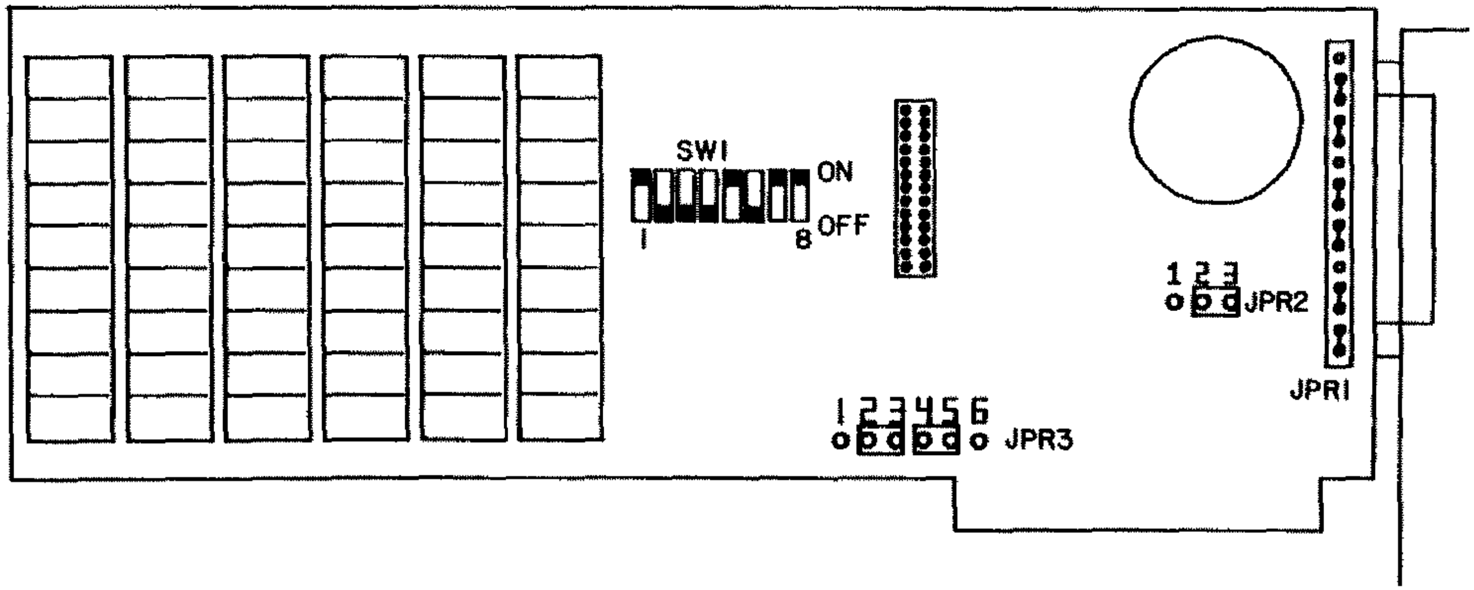


Figure 57. Captain Multi-Function Board.

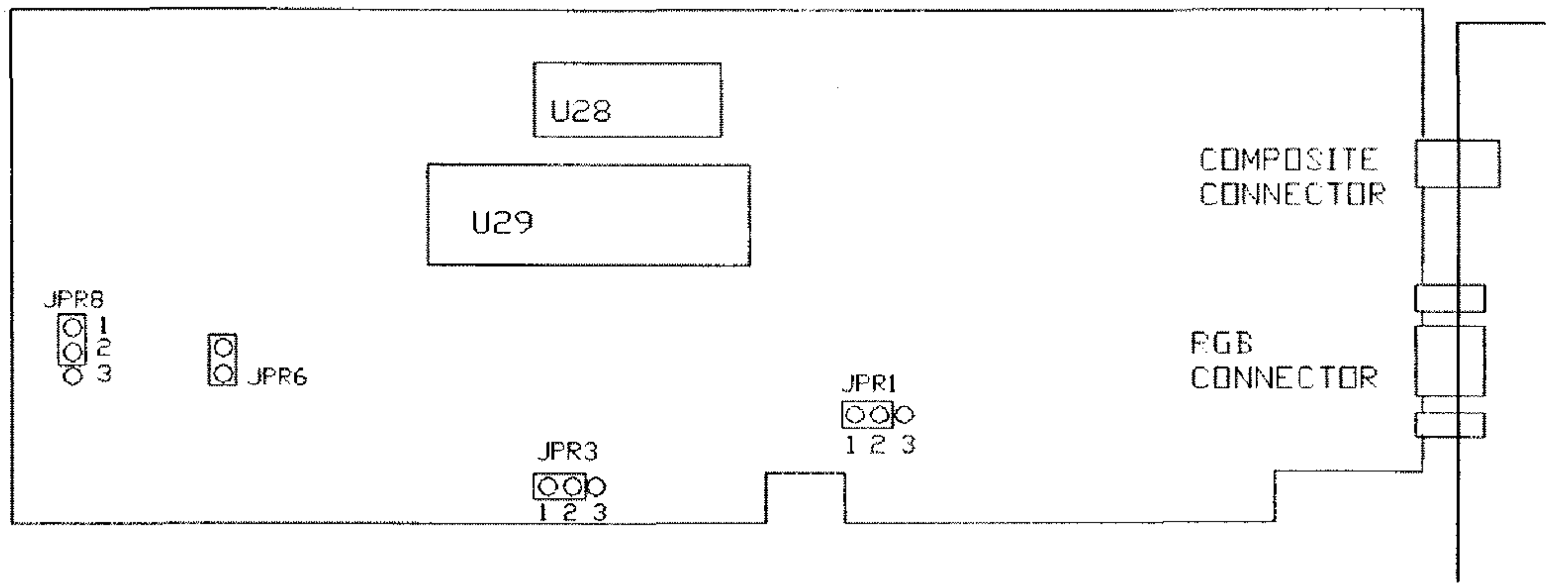


Figure 58. Tandy 12ØØ Graphics Tender Board

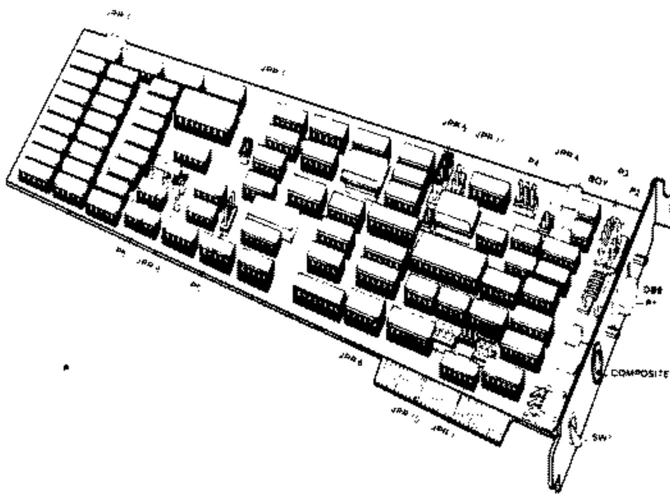


Figure 59. Tandy 12ØØ Graphics Master Board.

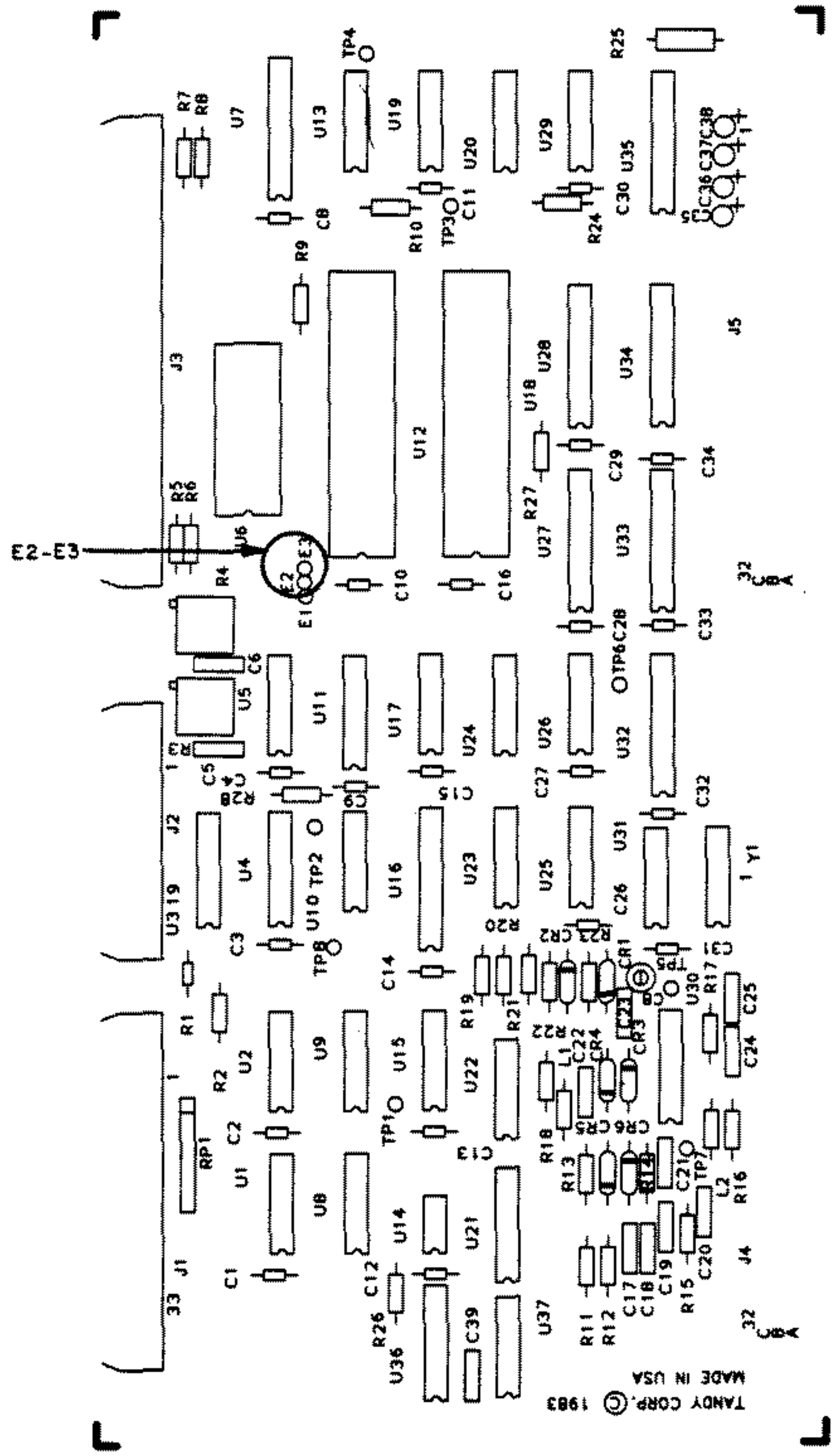


Figure 60. Tandy 2000 Hard Disk Controller Board.

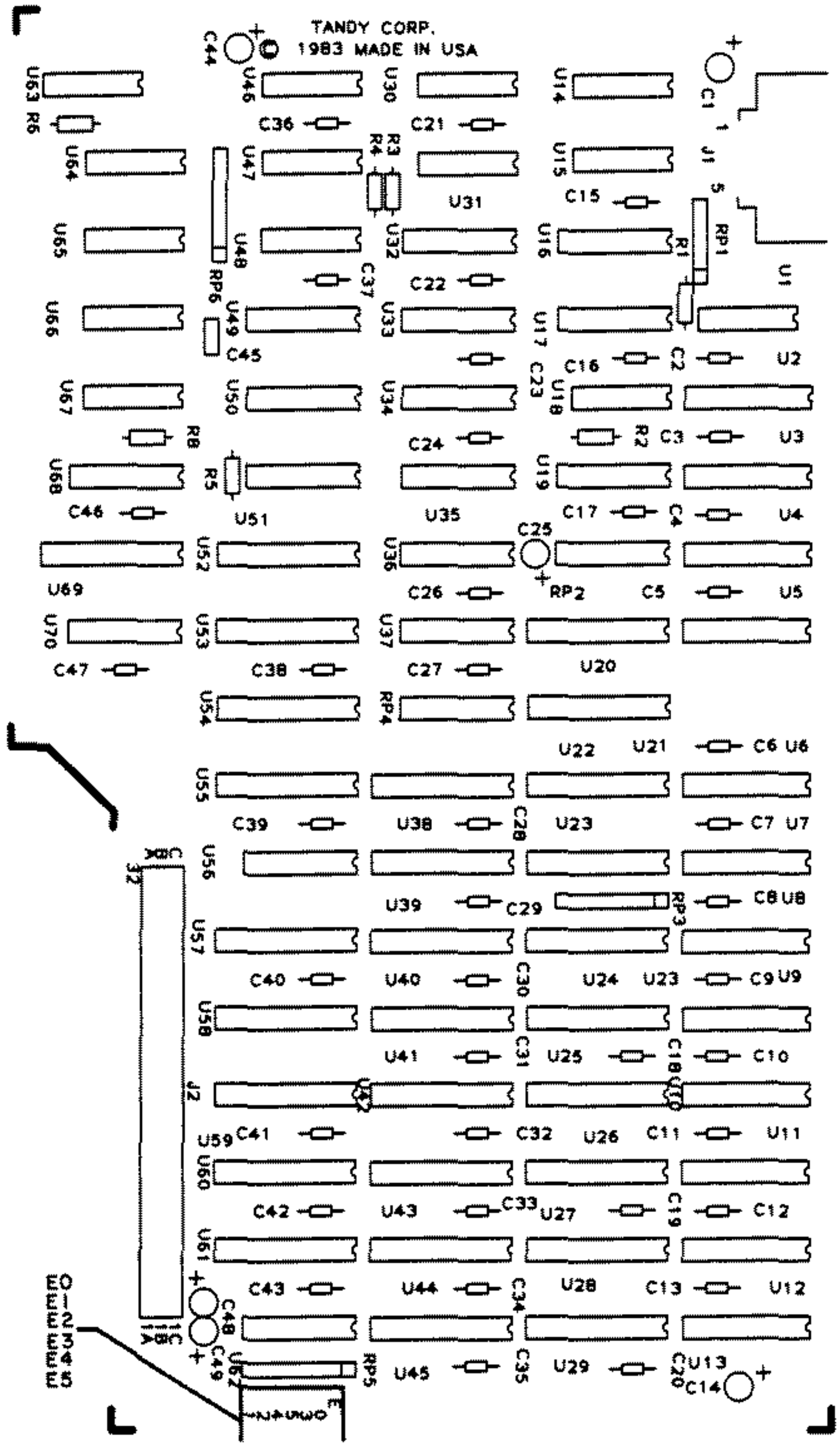


Figure 61. Tandy 2000 Monochrome Graphics Board.

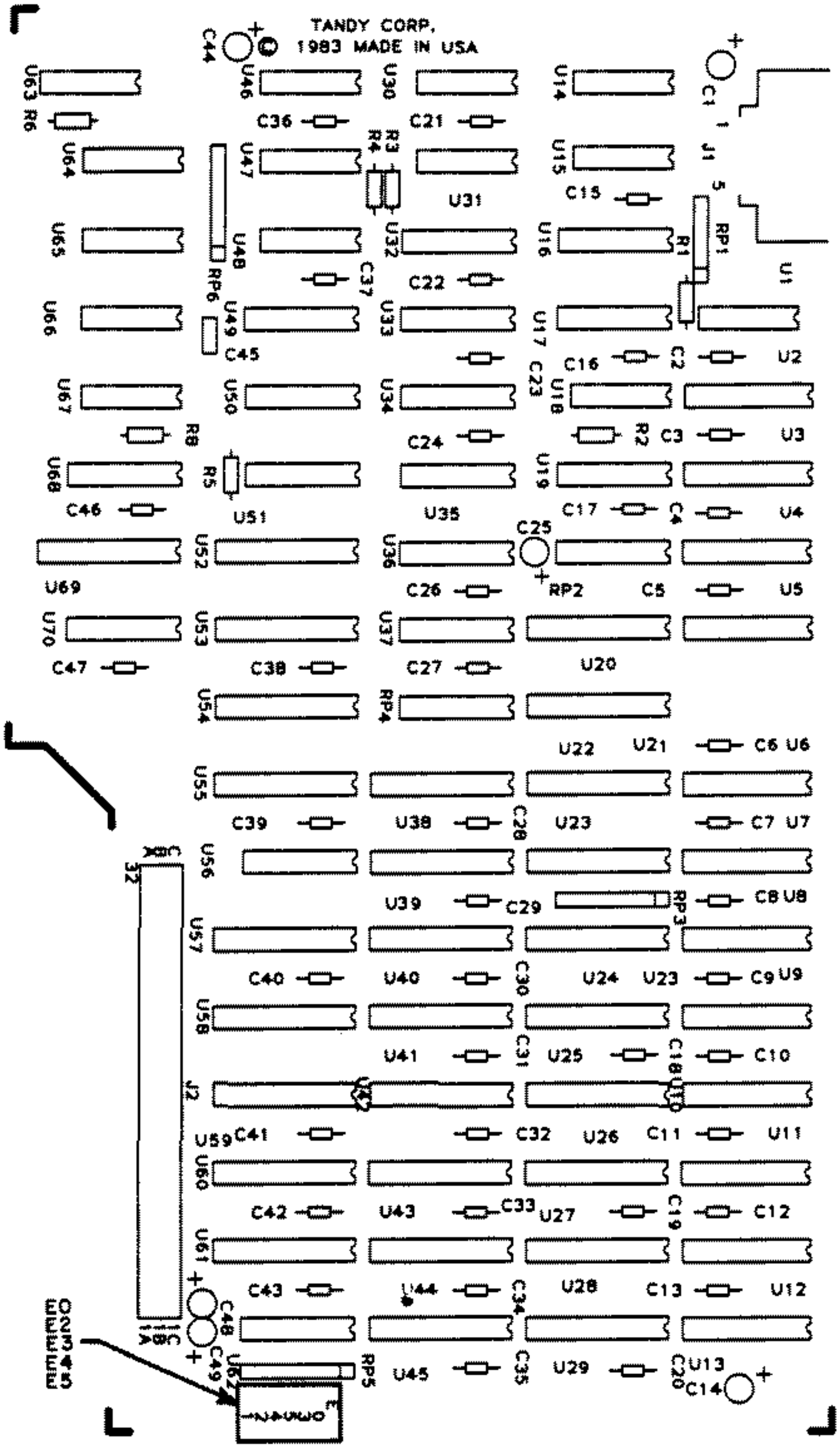


Figure 62. Tandy 2000 Color Graphics Board.

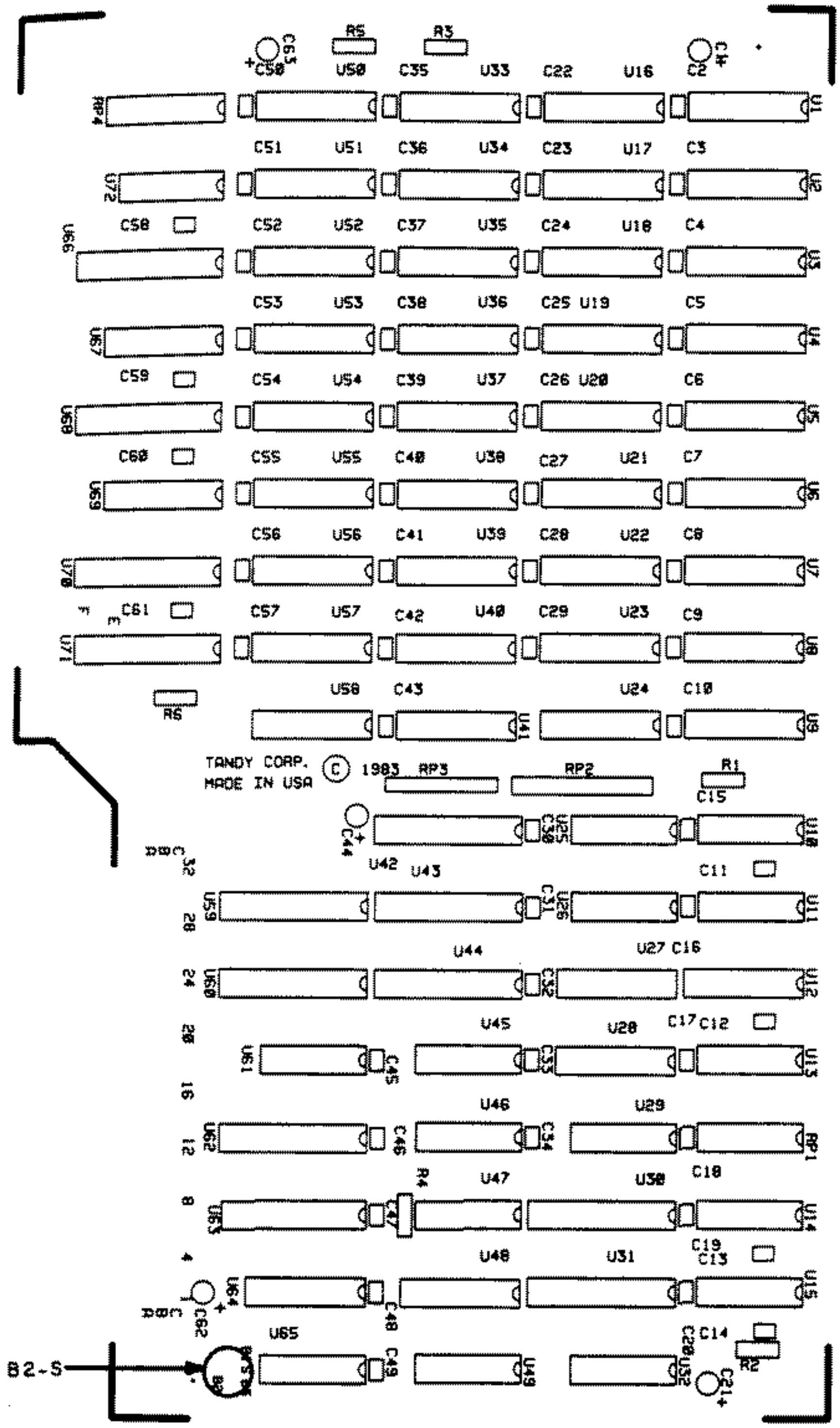


Figure 63. Tandy 2000 First External RAM Board.

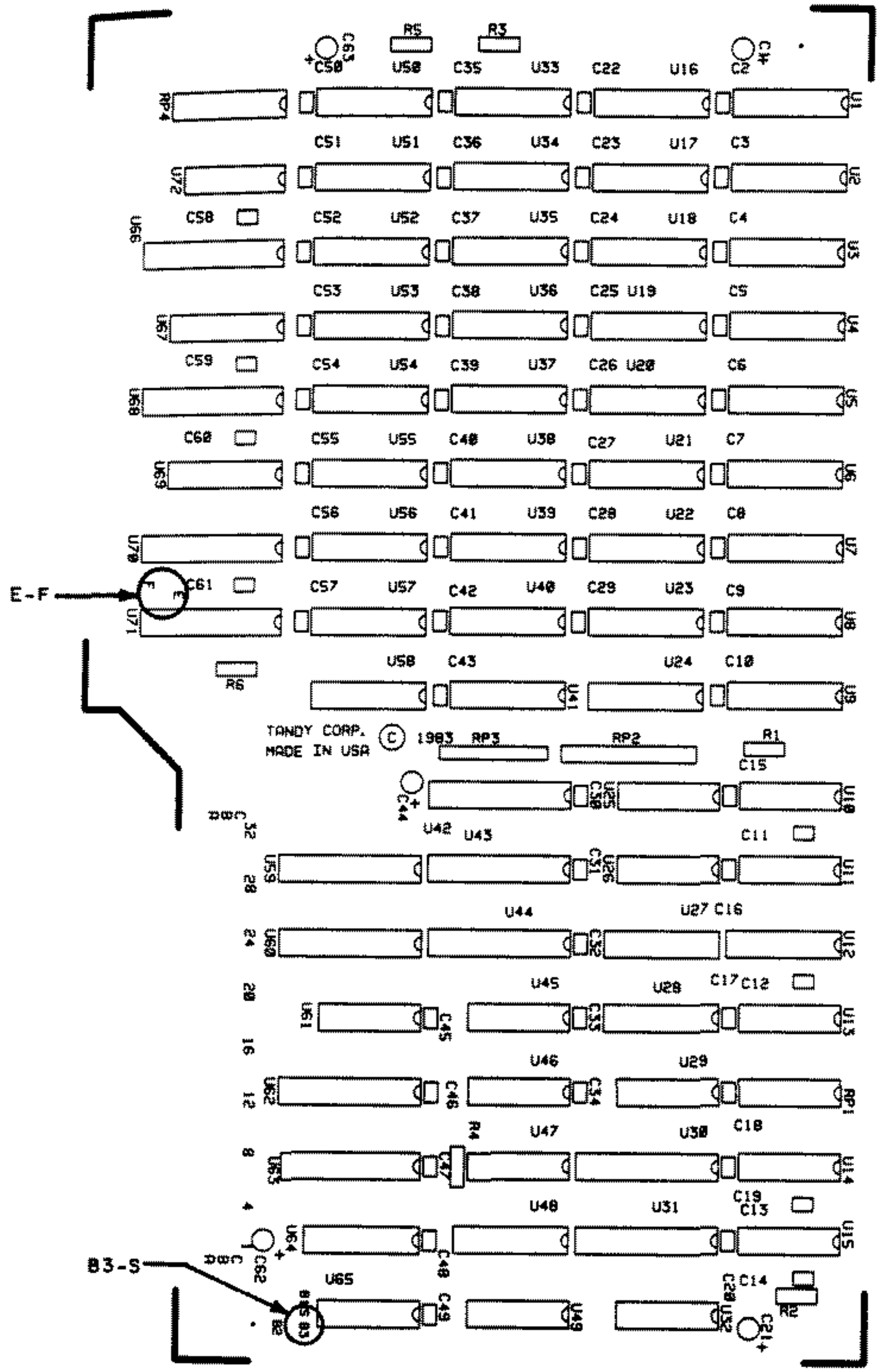


Figure 64. Tandy 2000 Second External RAM Board.

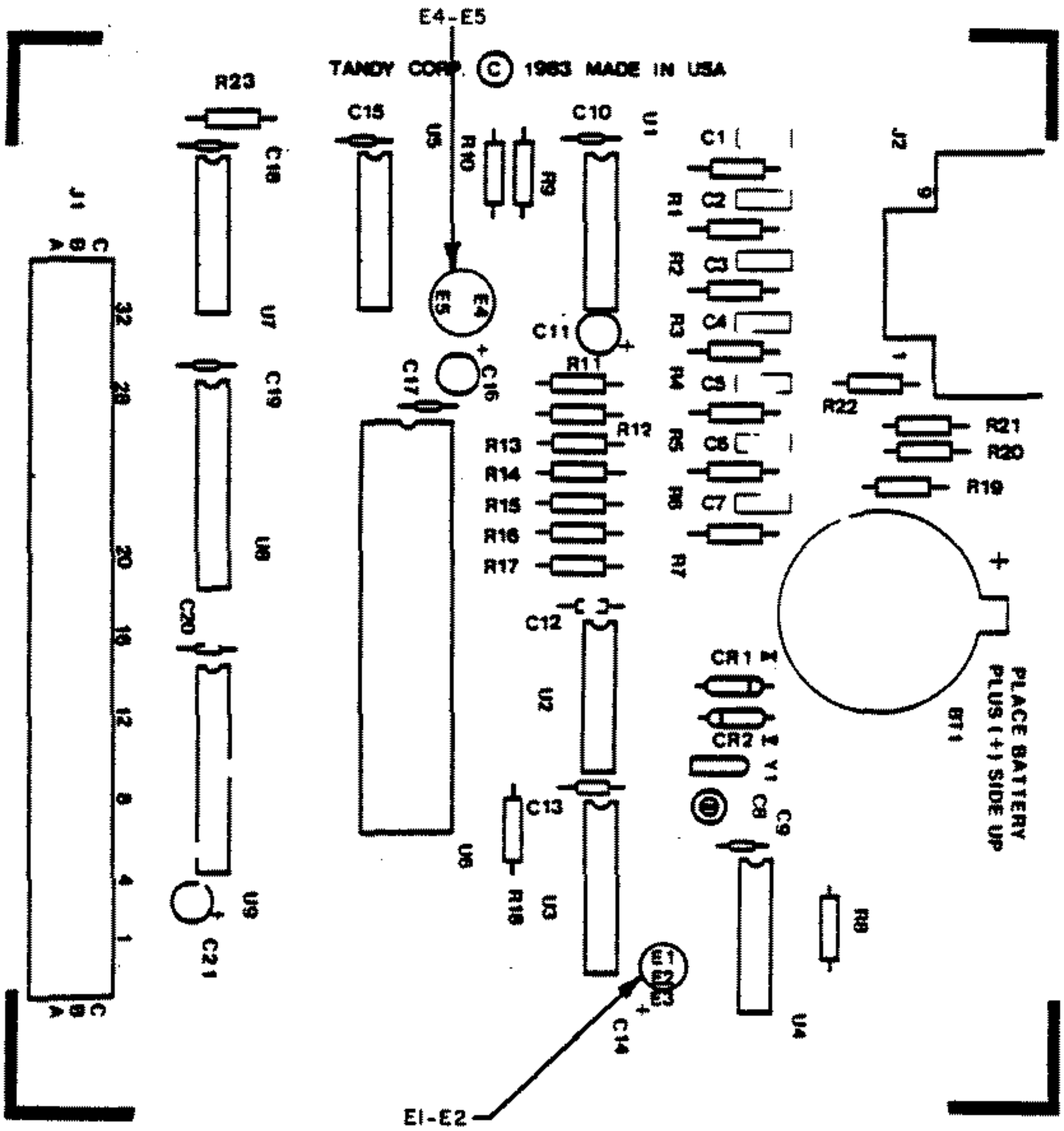


Figure 65. Tandy 2ØØØ Mouse/Clock Board.

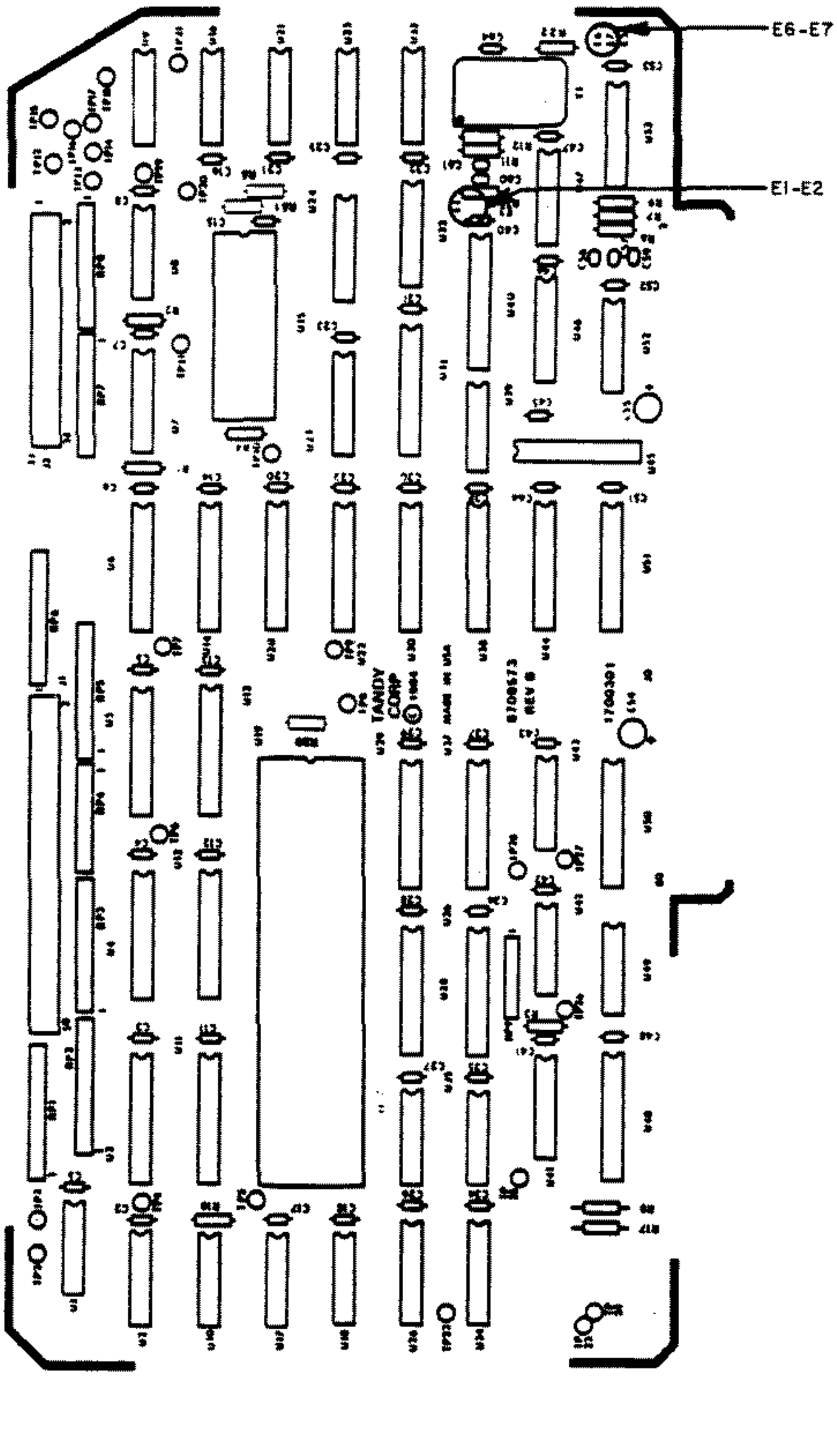


Figure 66. 8 MHz 68ØØØ CPU board.

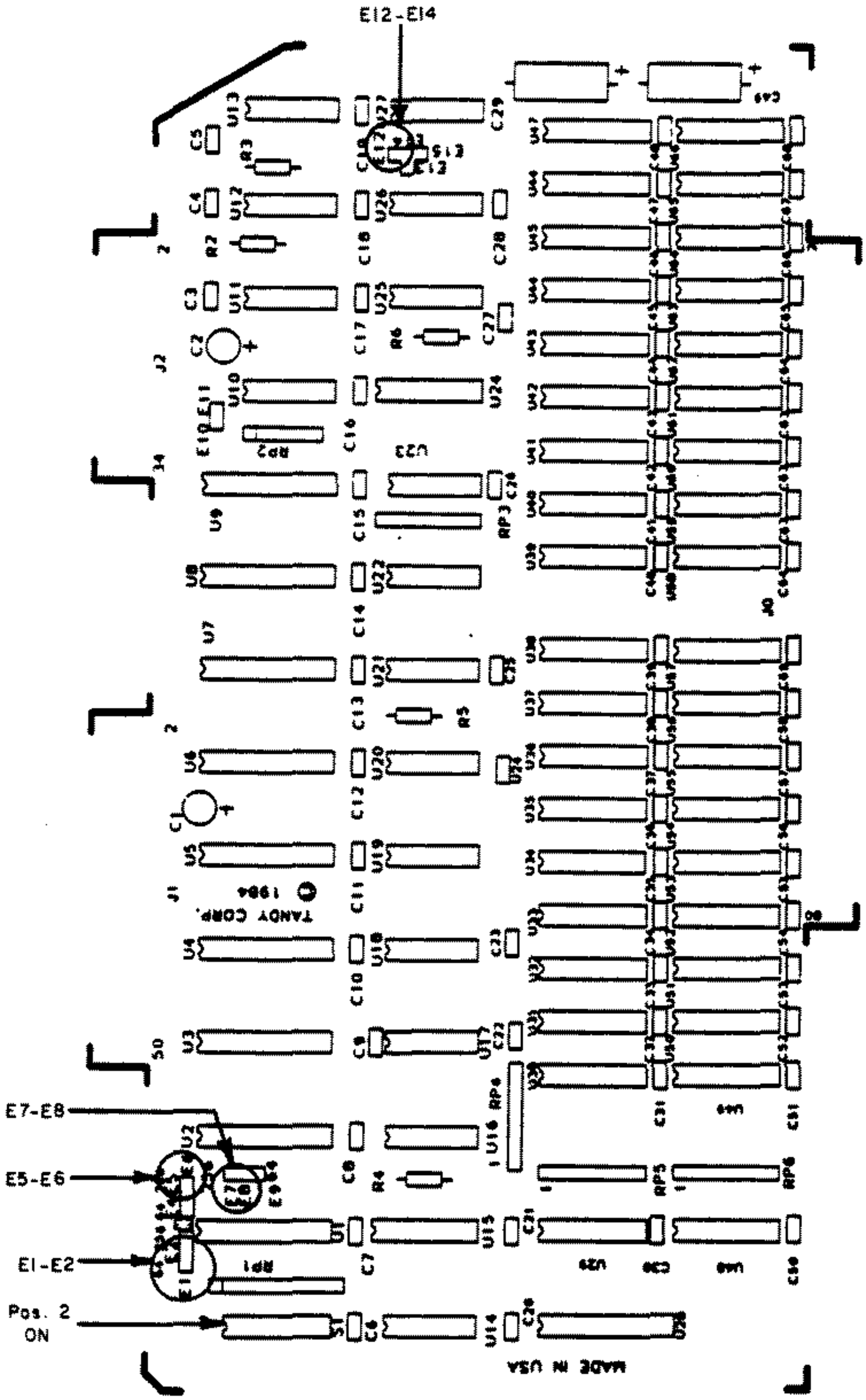


Figure 67. 512K/1MEG 68ØØØ RAM Board with 512K

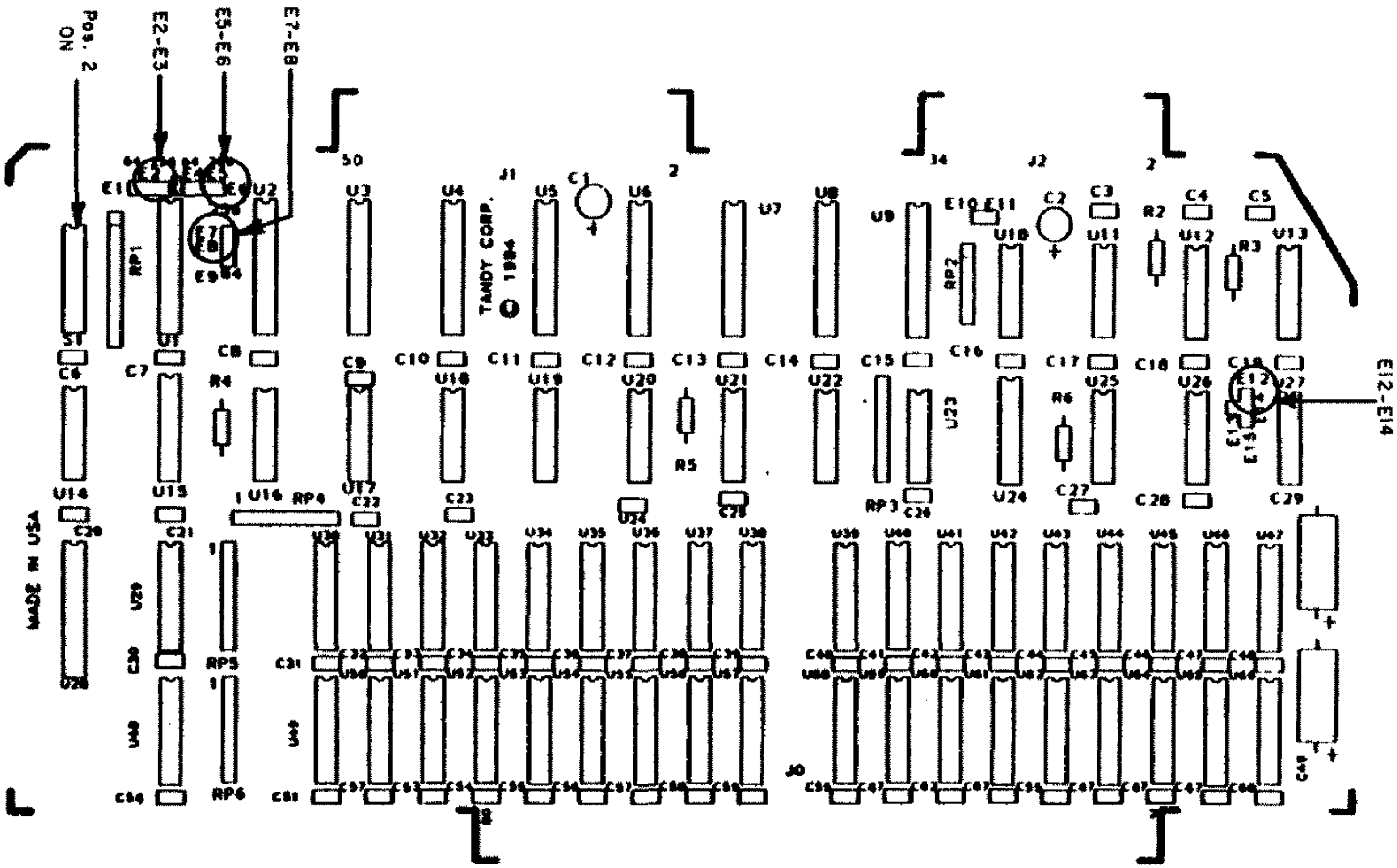


Figure 68. 512K/1MEG 68ØØØ RAM Board with 1MEG

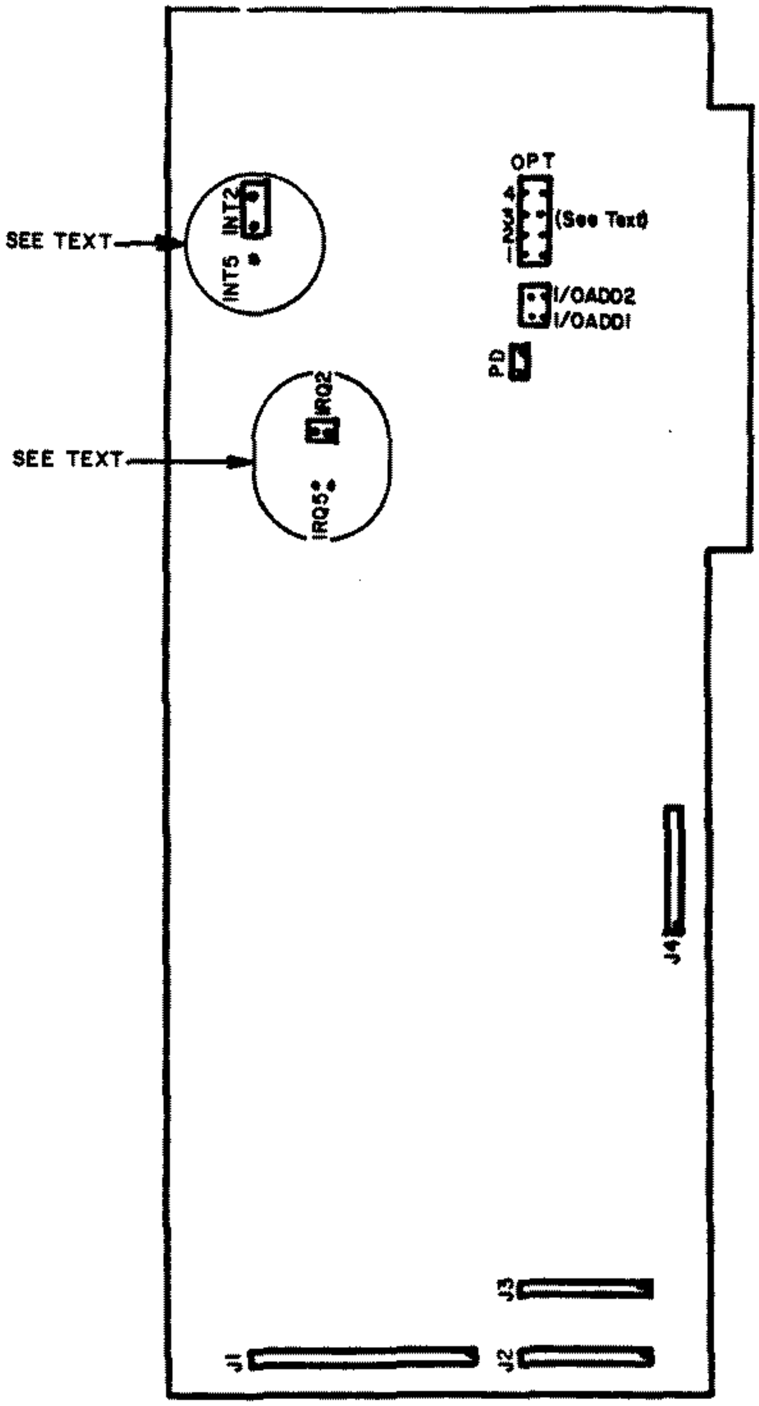


Figure 69. Xebec Hard Drive Controller Board for Tandy 1ØØØ/12ØØ.

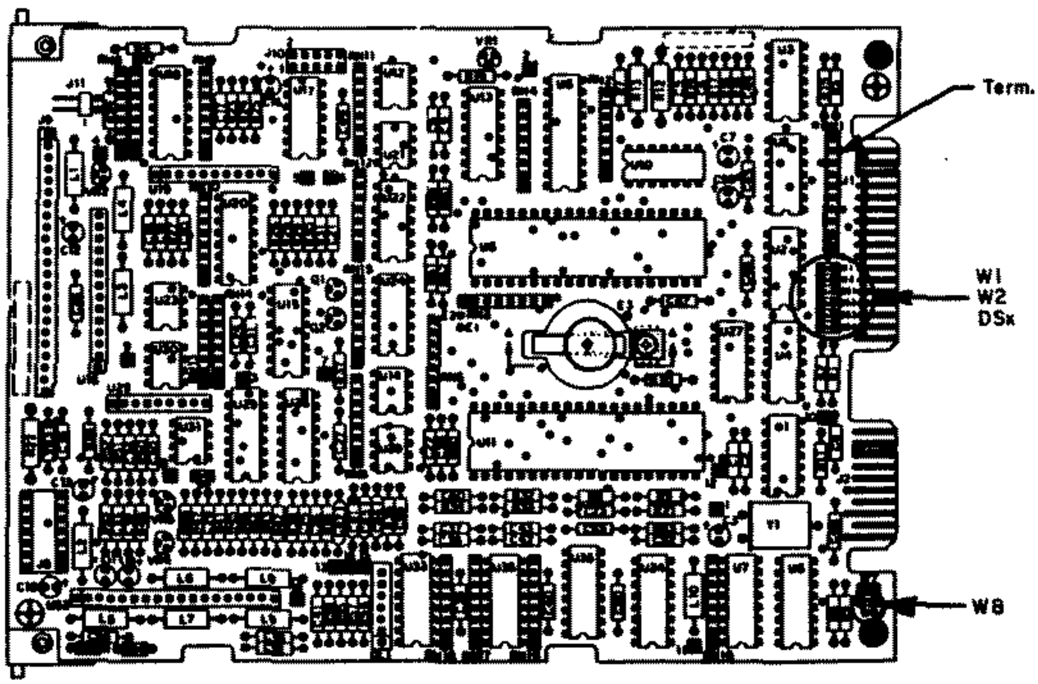


Figure 70. 70 MEG Hard Drive Logic Board

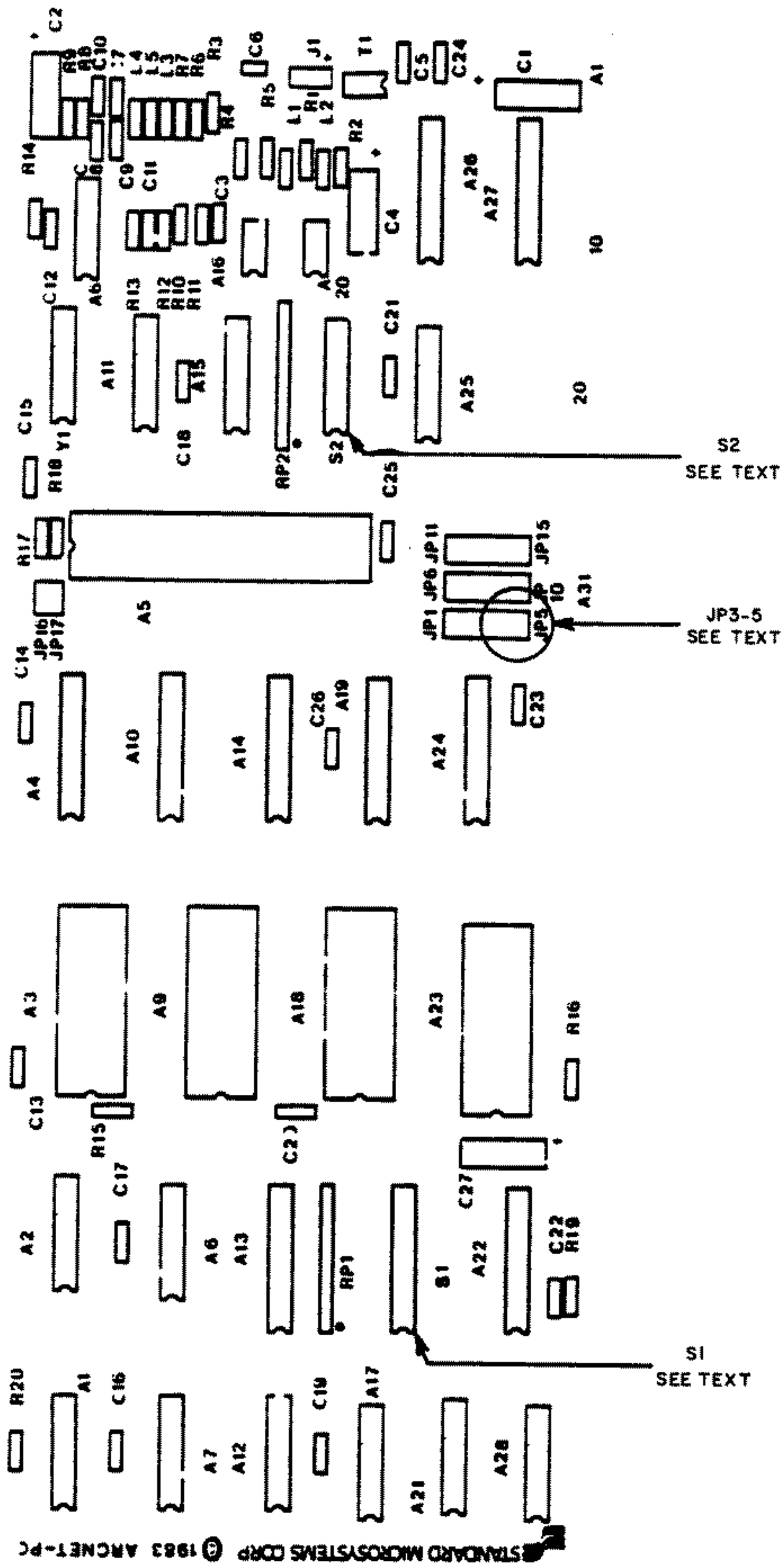


Figure 71. Vianet Board for Tandy 1ØØØ/12ØØ

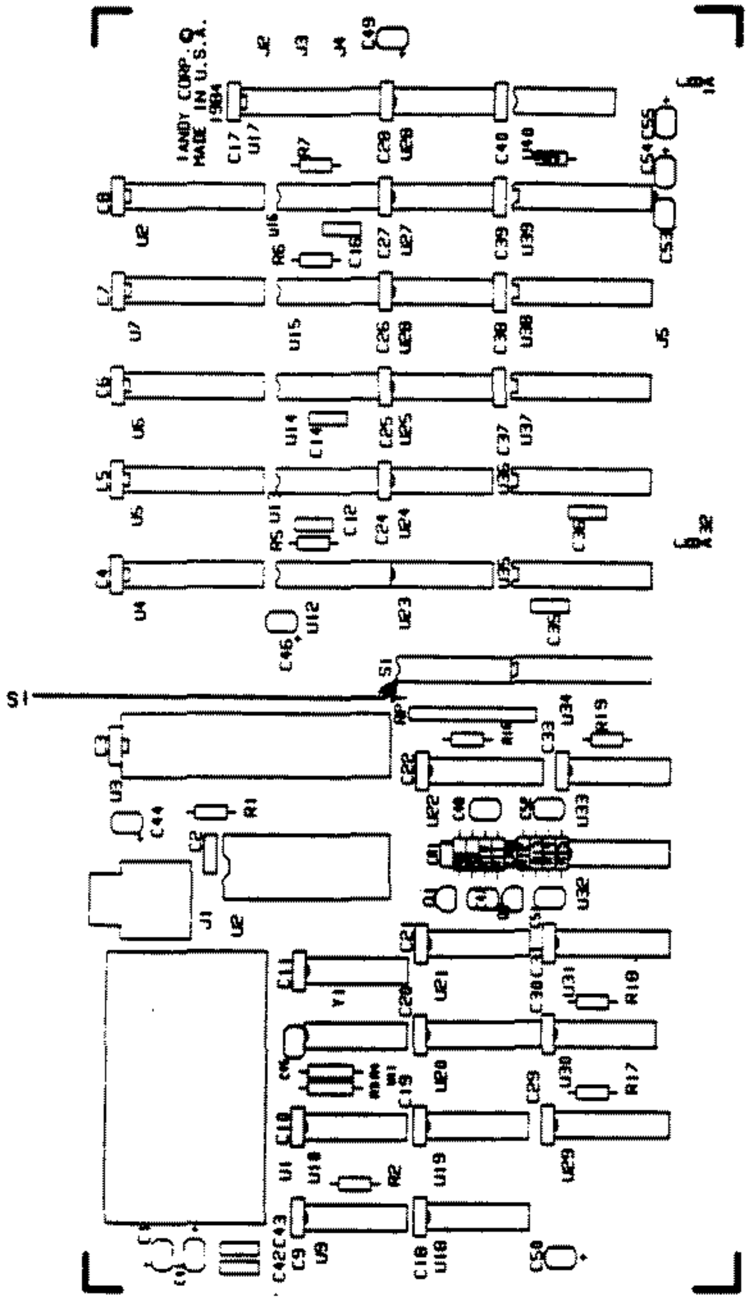


Figure 72. Vianet Board for Tandy 2ØØØ

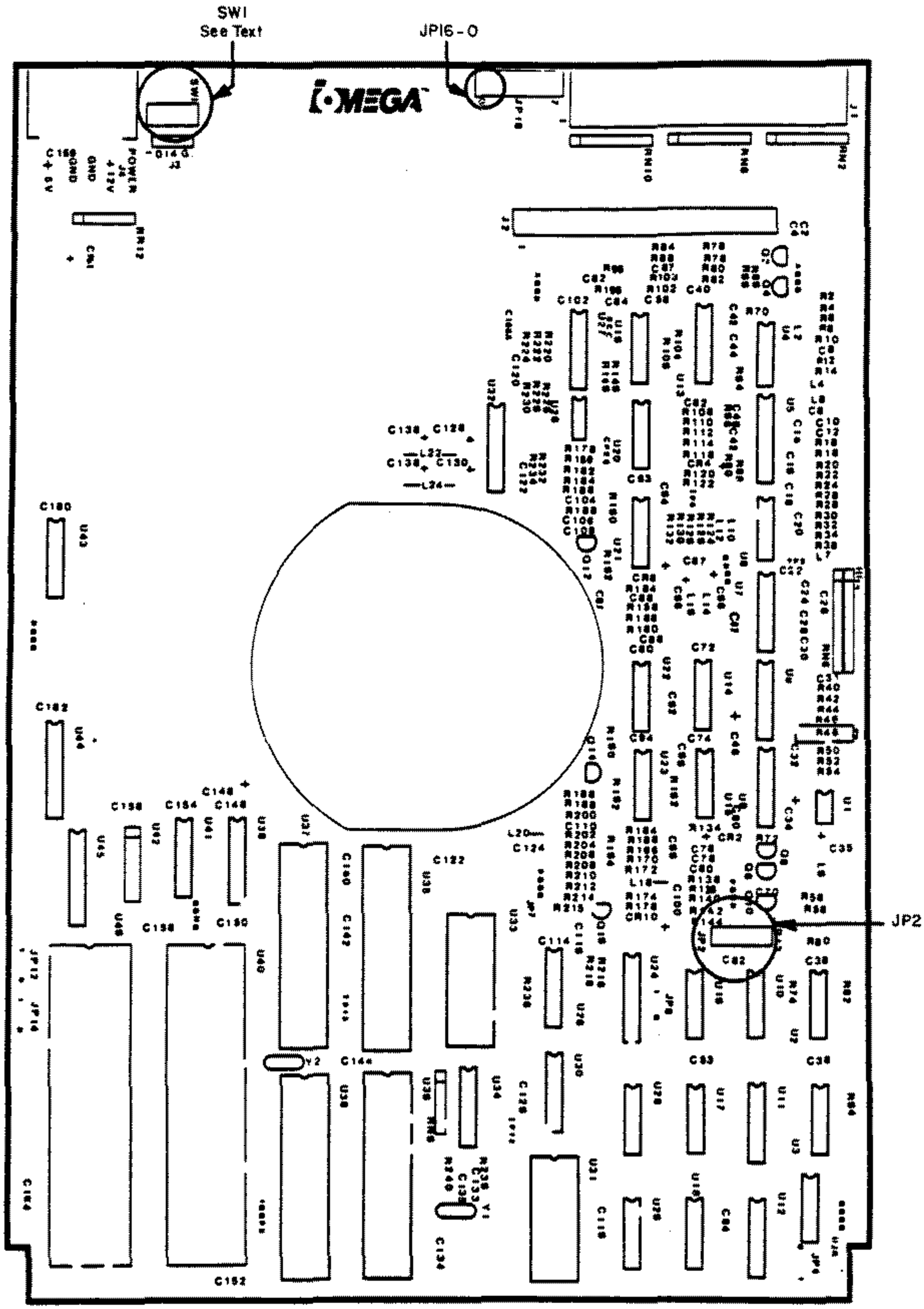


Figure 73. Disk Cartridge Controller Board

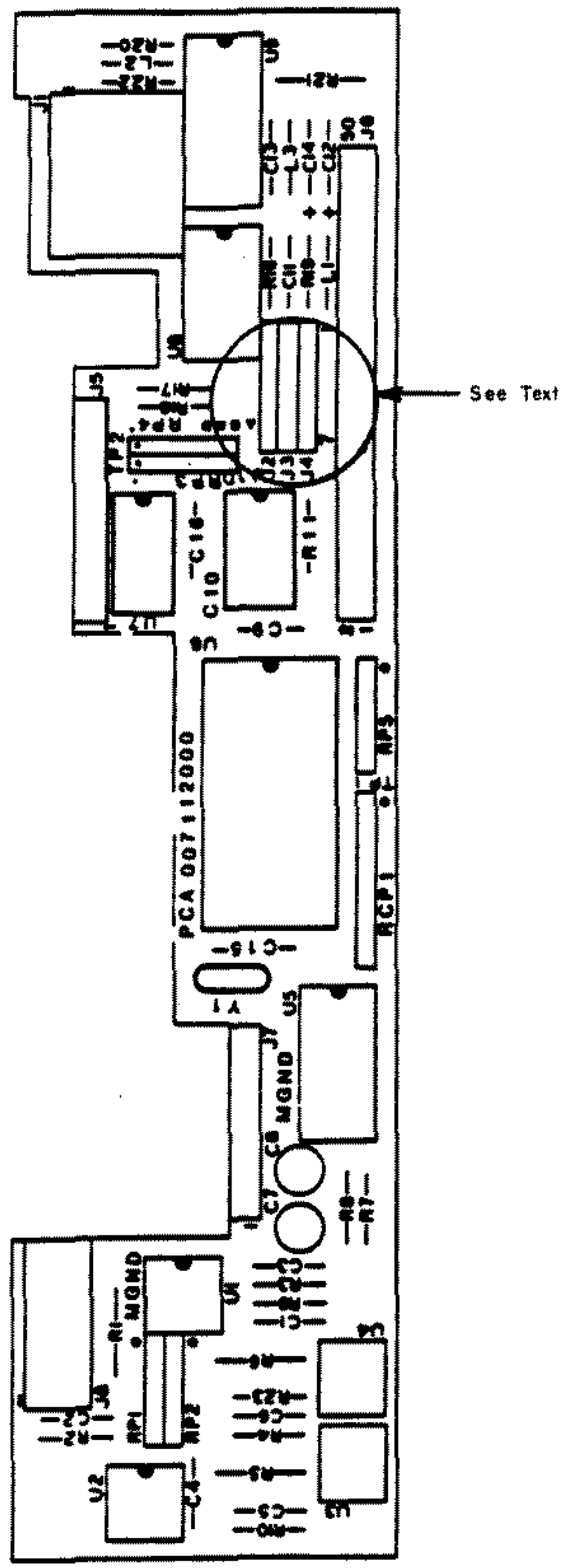


Figure 74. Disk Cartridge Drive Logic Board

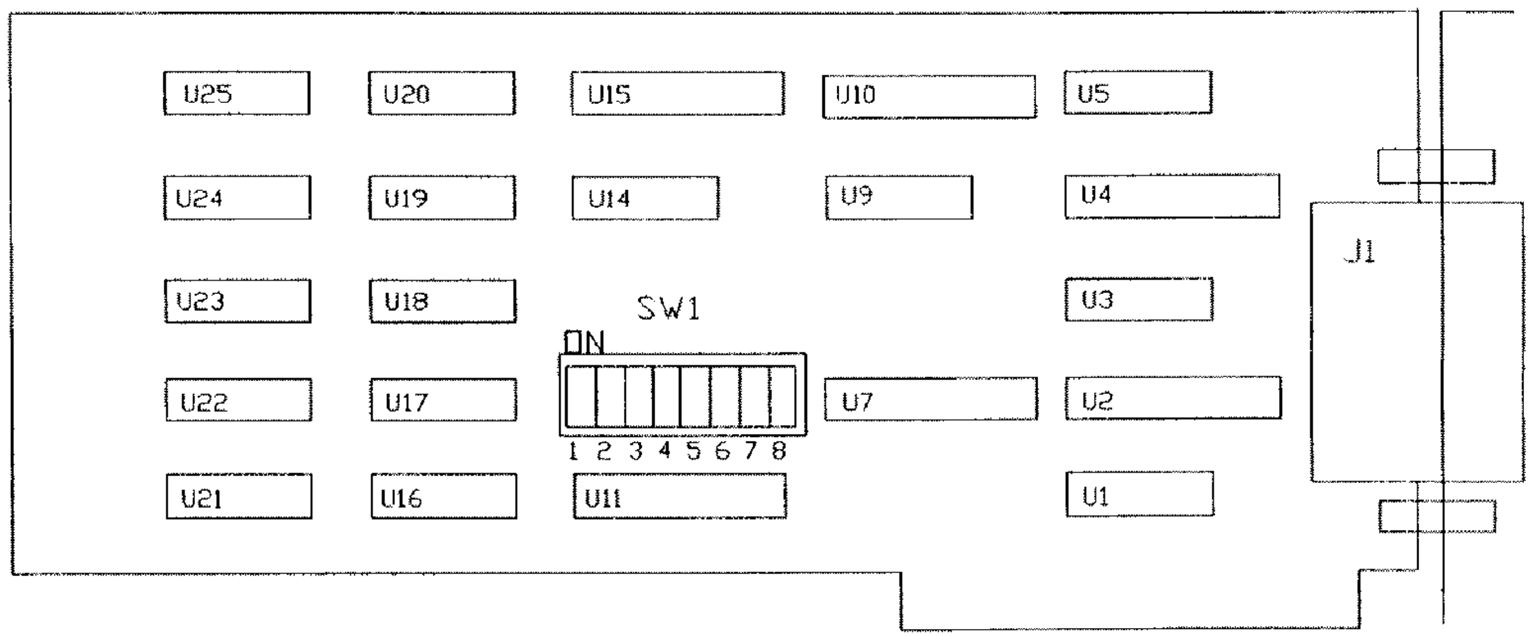


Figure 75. Tandy 1ØØØ/12ØØ Interface 8oard for the 8" Disk Cartridge

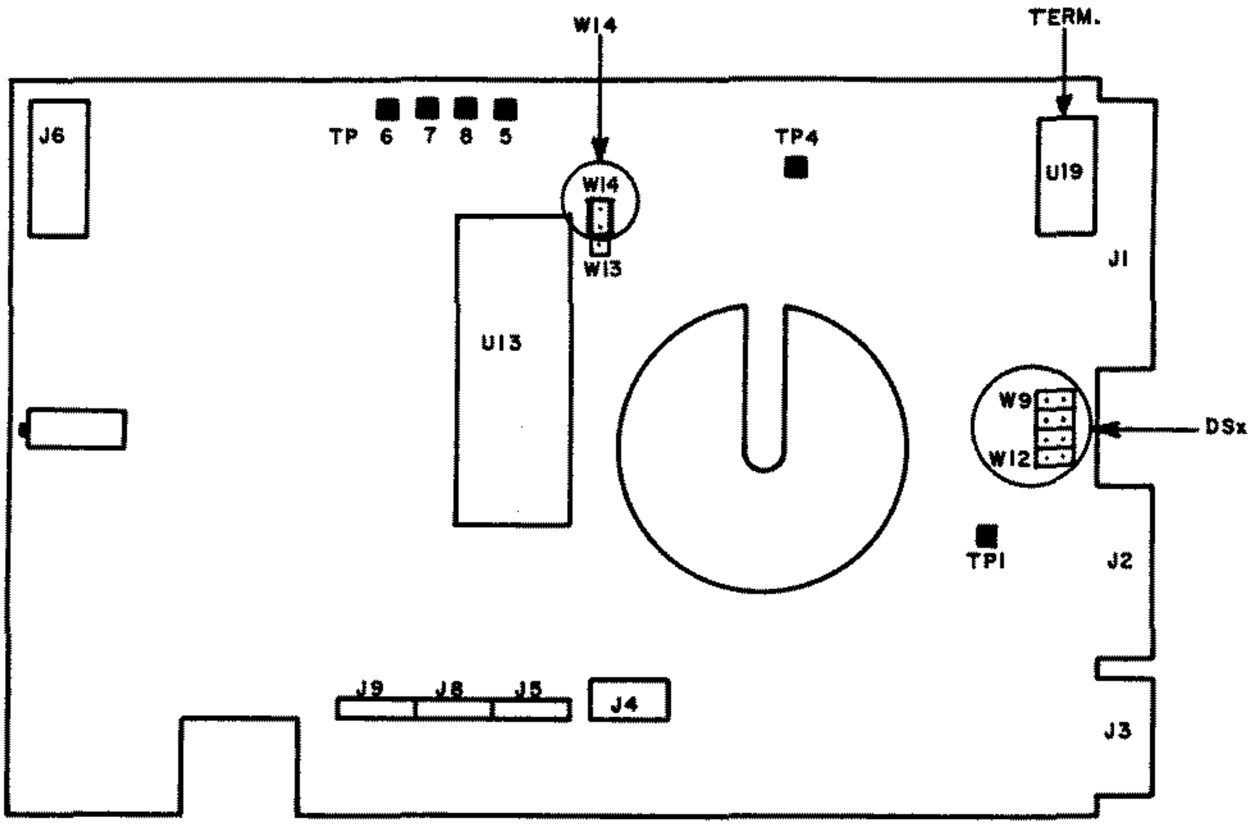


Figure 76. 10 MEG Thinline (TM-252) Hard Drive Logic Board.

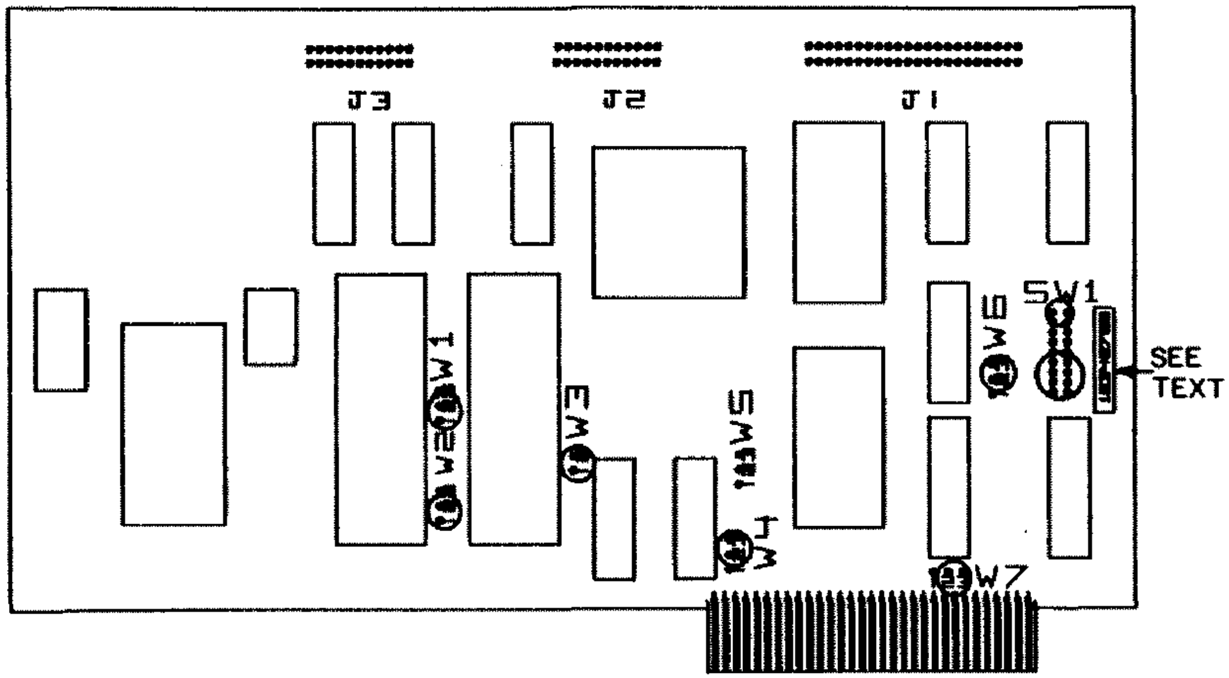


Figure 77. Tandy 1000 WD1010 Hard Drive Controller Board.

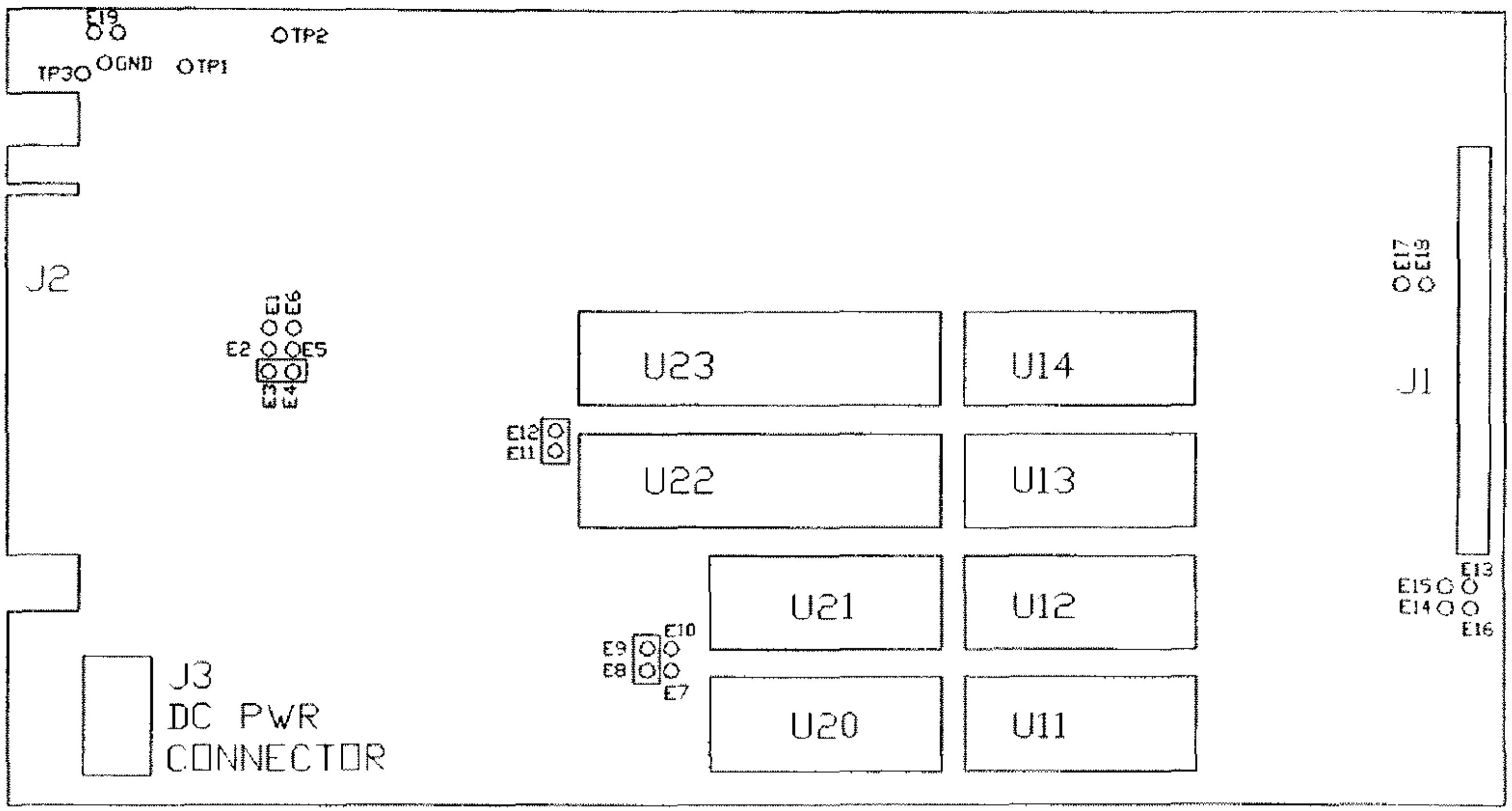


Figure 78. Tape Cartridge Controller Board (TCS-1ØØ)

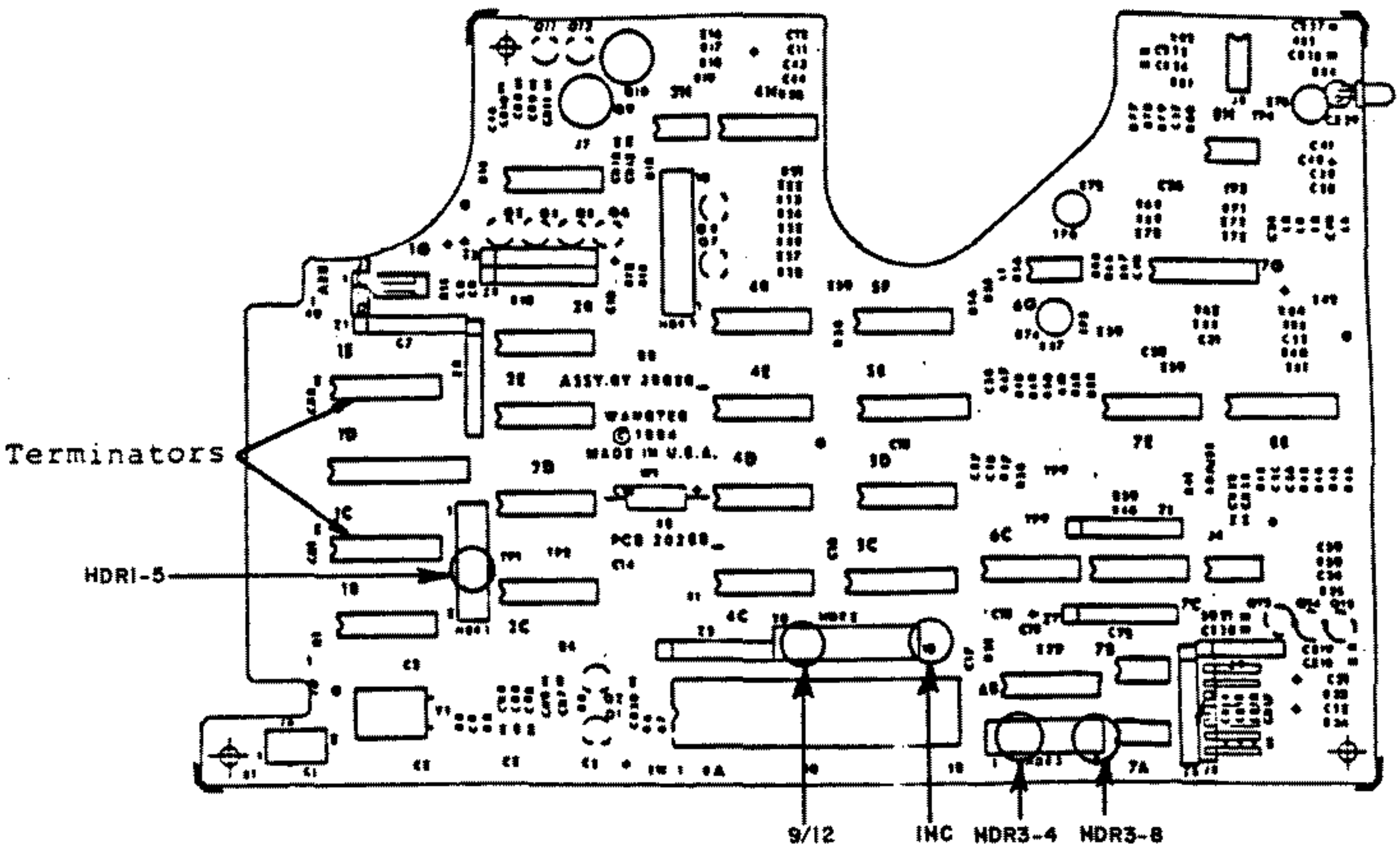


Figure 79. Tape Cartridge Drive Logic Board.

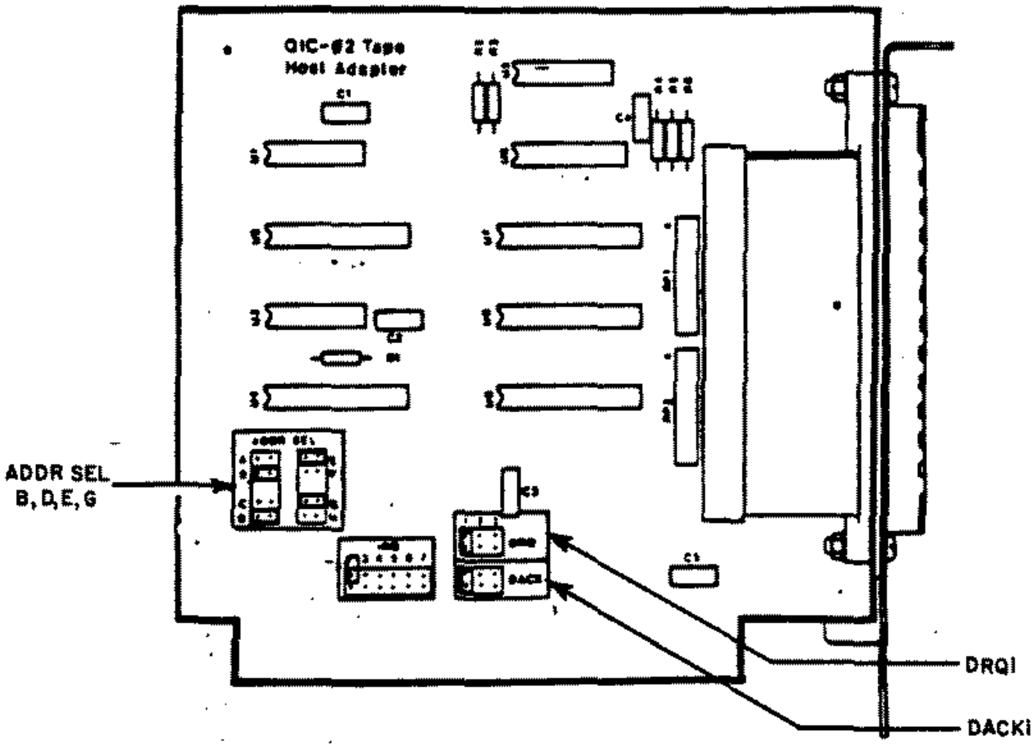


Figure 80. Tape Cartridge Interface Board to the Tandy 1000/1200.

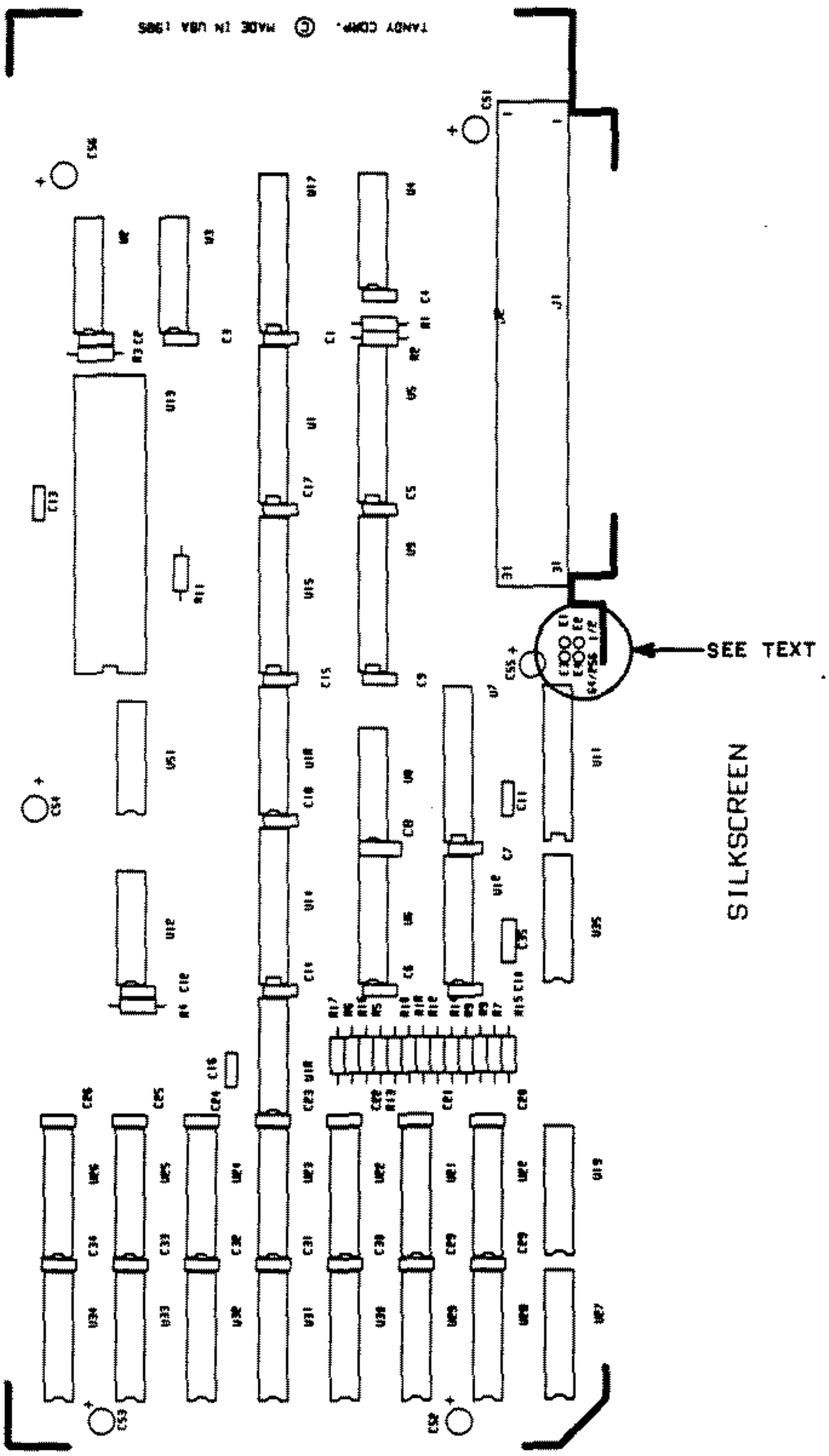


Figure 81. . Tandy 1000 Memory Plus Board.

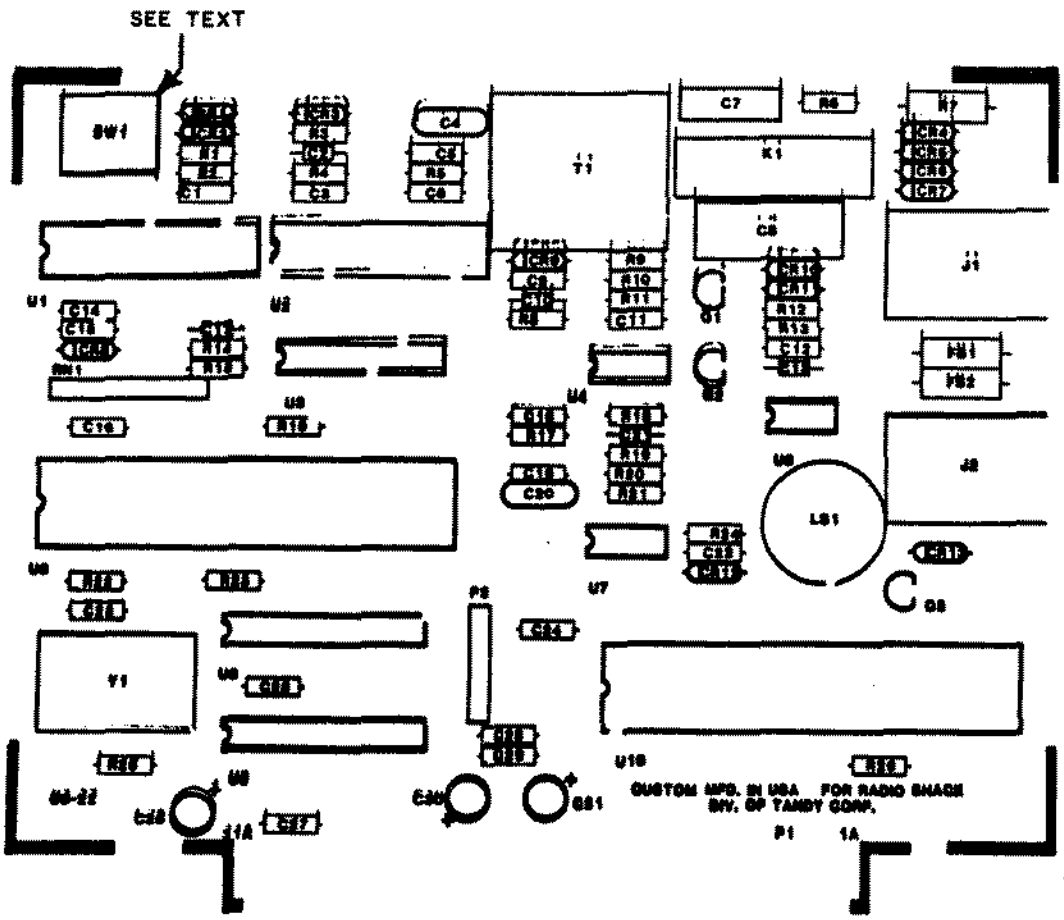


Figure 82. Tandy 1000 Internal 1200 Baud Modem.

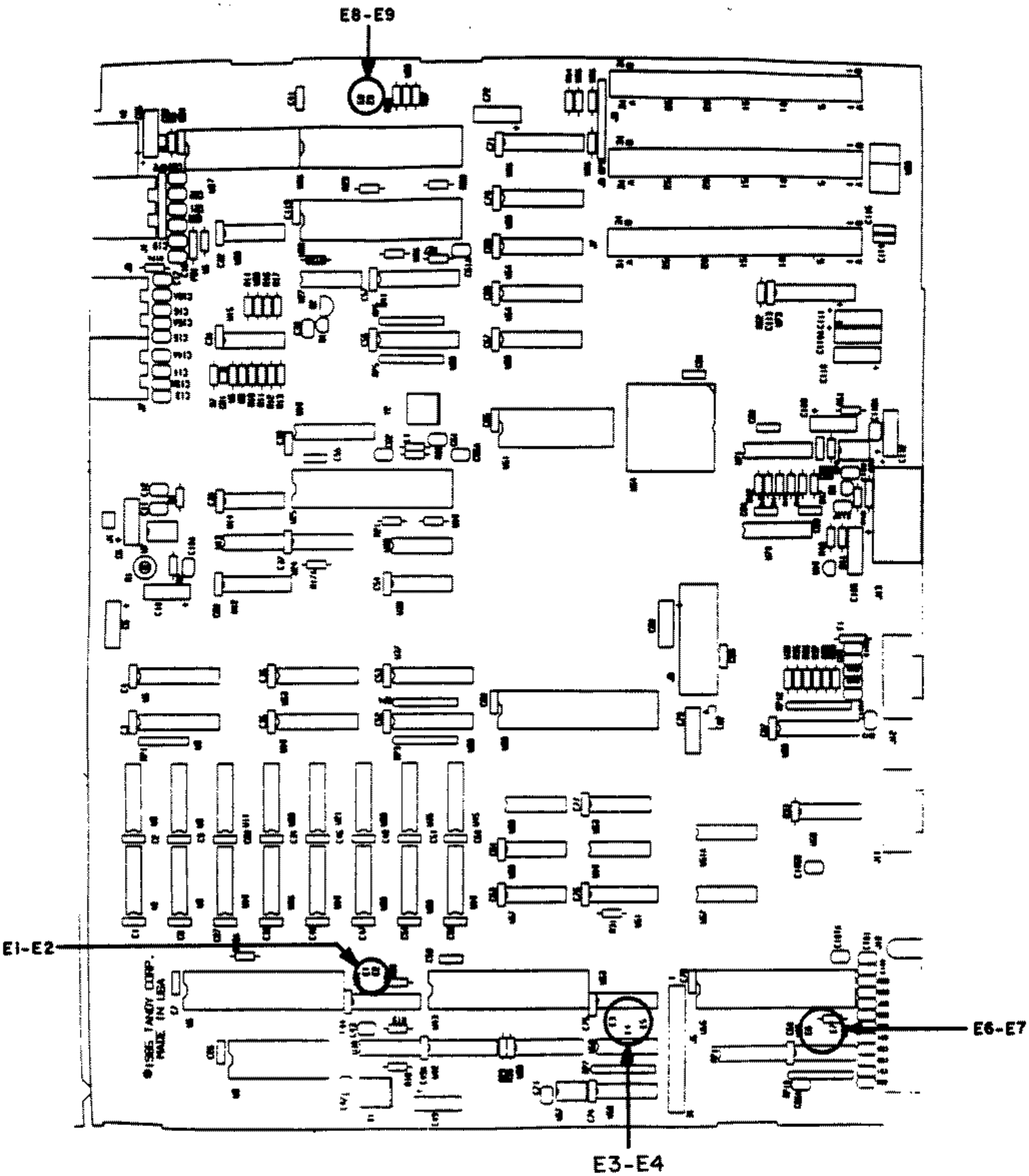


Figure 83. Tandy 1000A Main Logic Board.

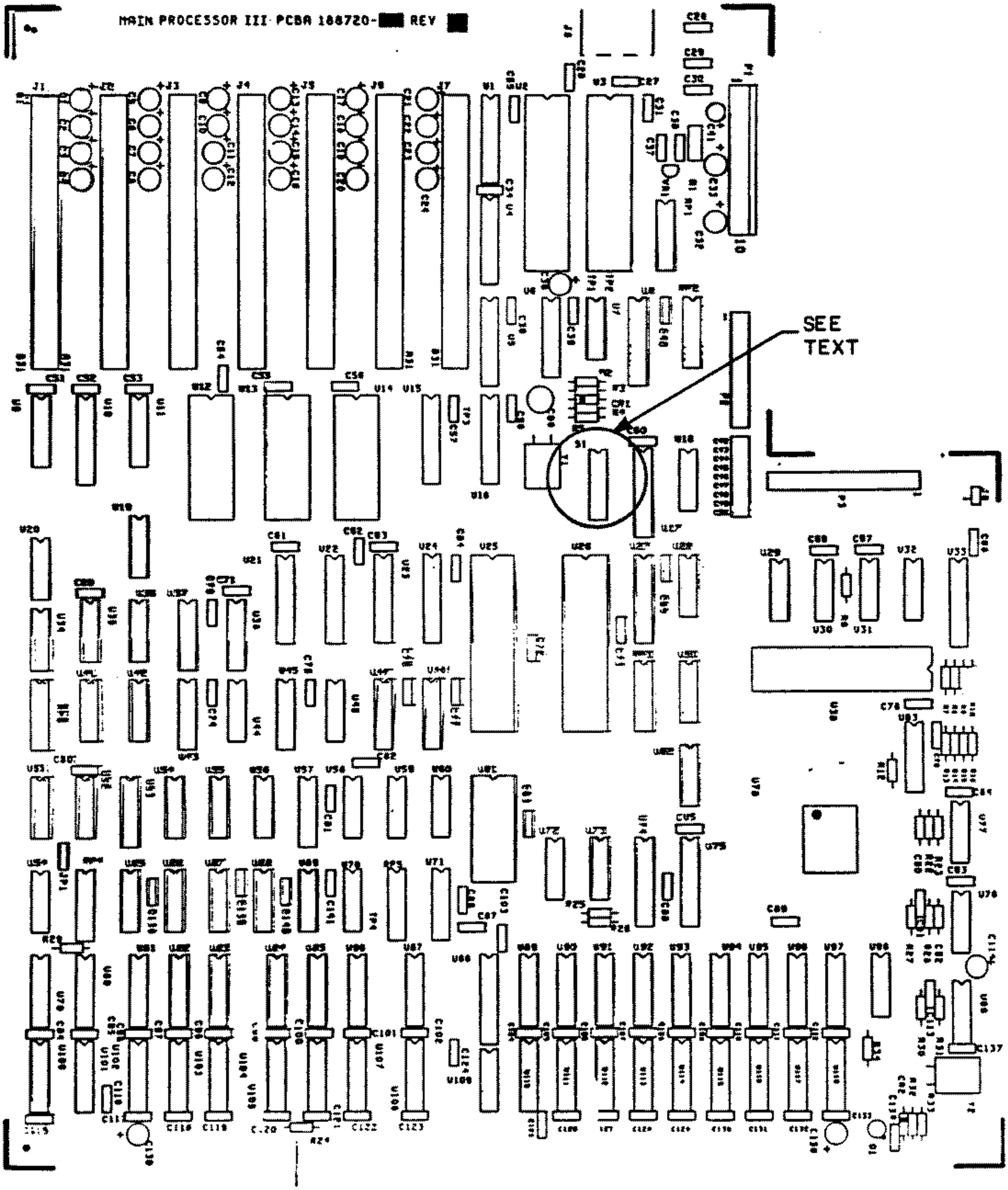


Figure 84. Tandy 1200A Main Logic Board.

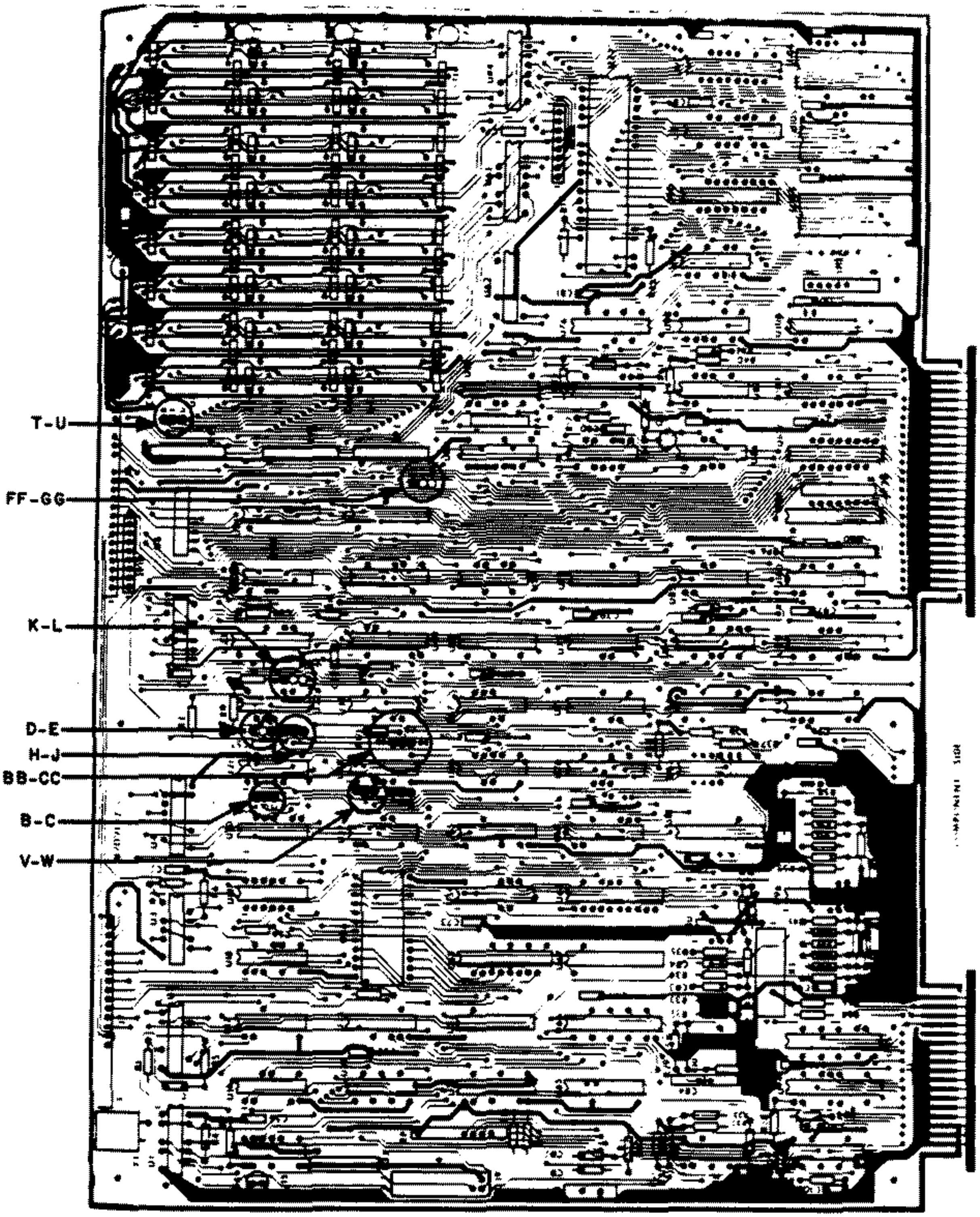


Figure 85. 4K Model III Main Logic Board.

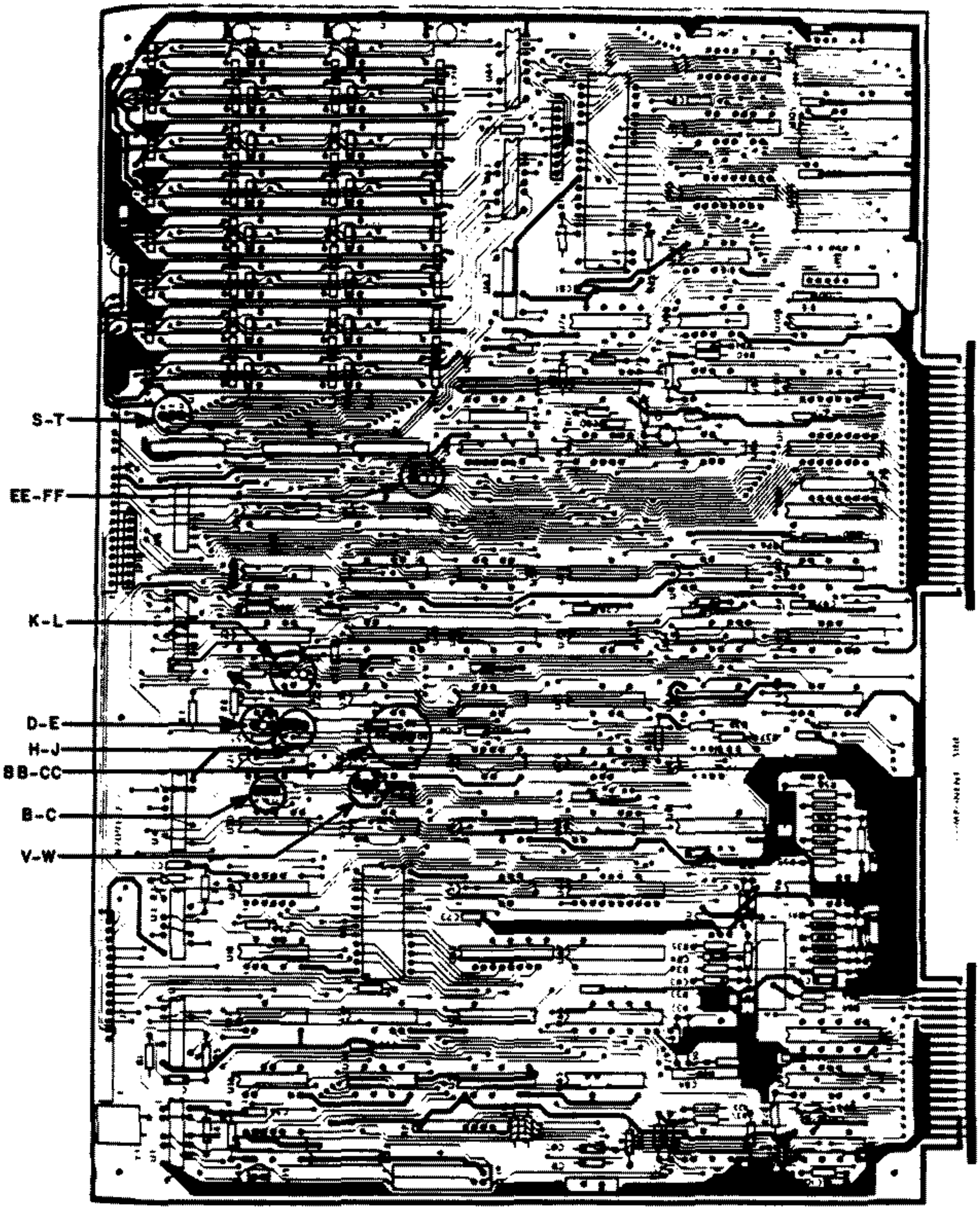


Figure 86. 16K/32K/48K Model III Main Logic Board.

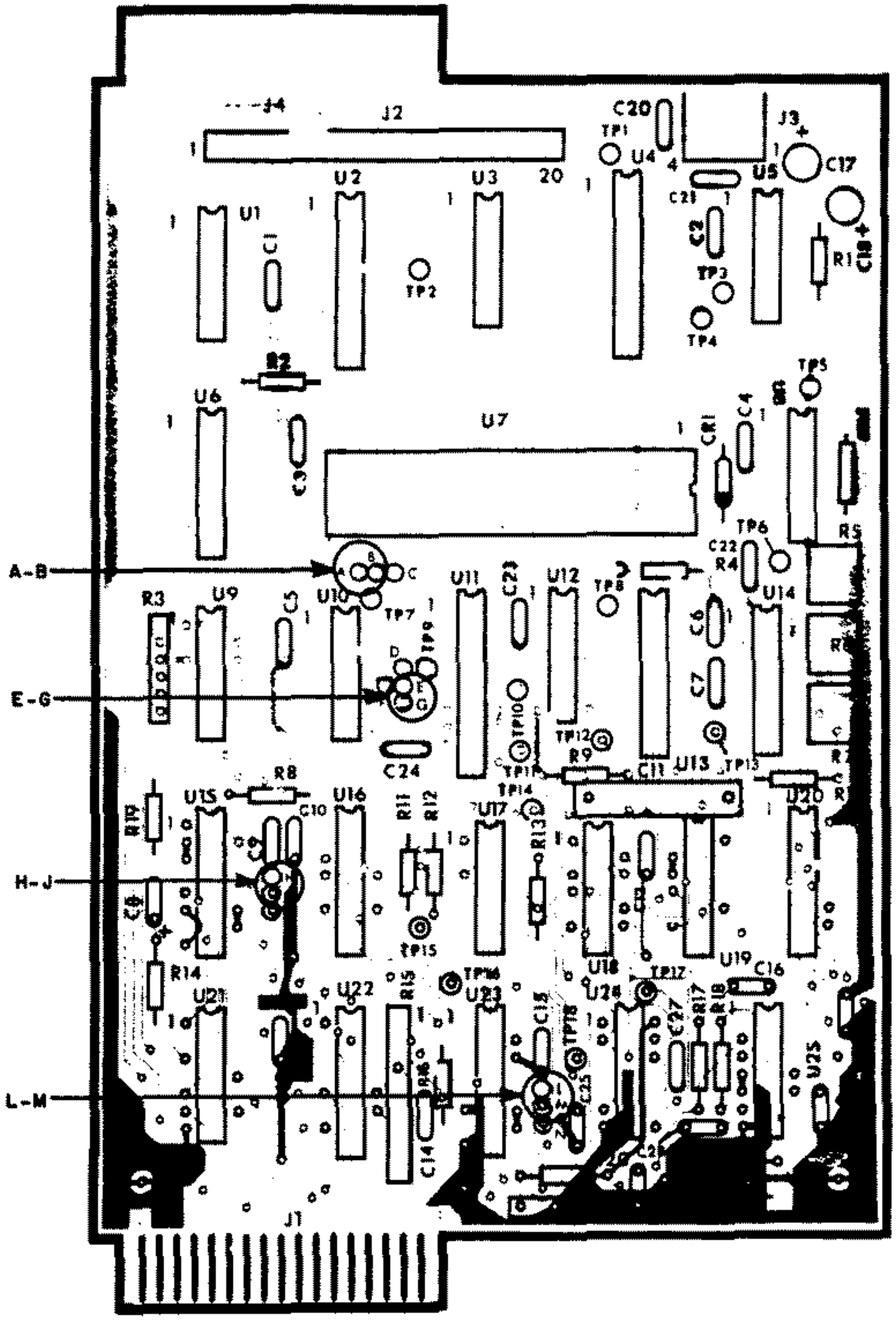


Figure 87. Model III/4 Early FDC Board.

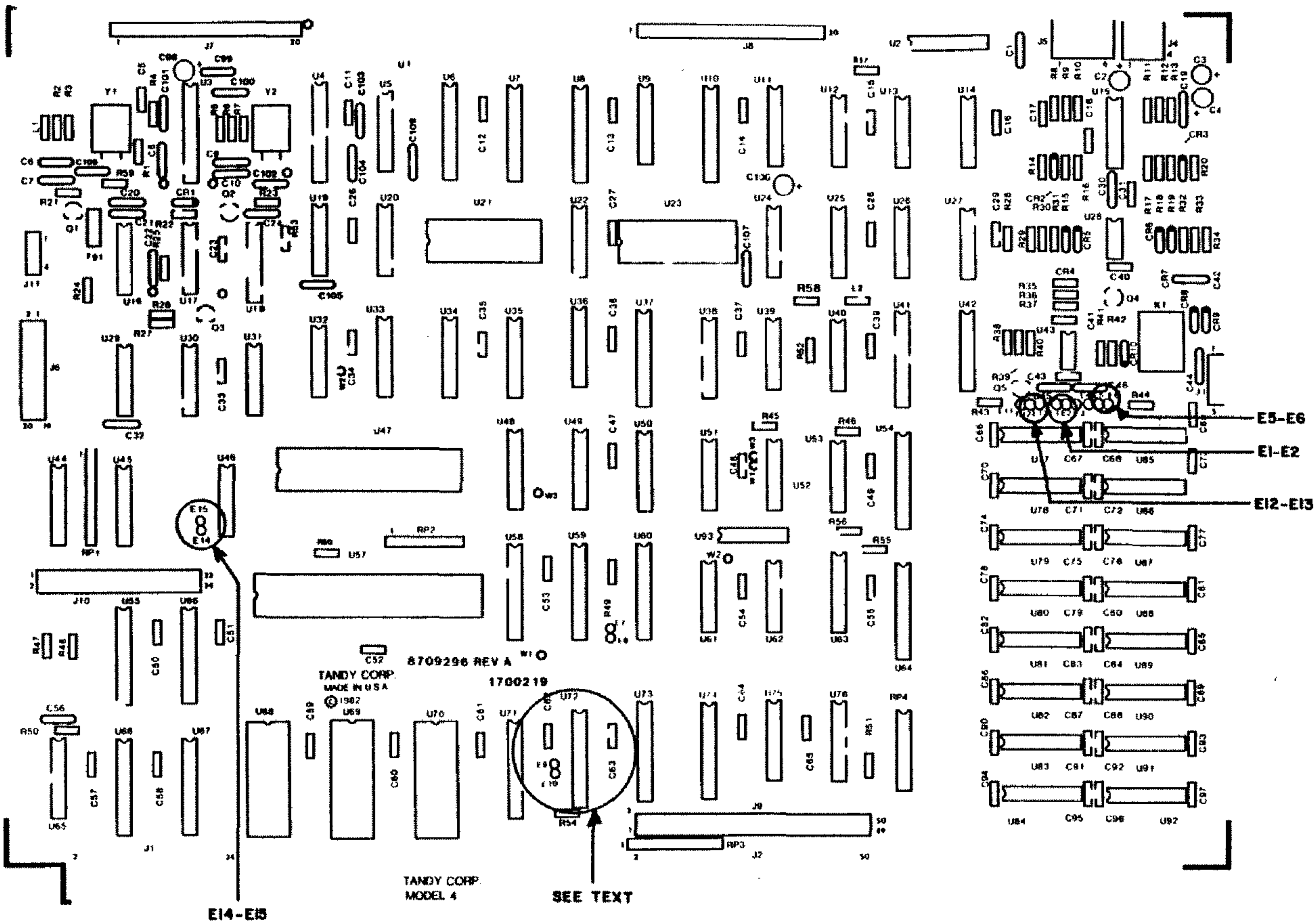


Figure 88. 16K Model 4 Standard PCB

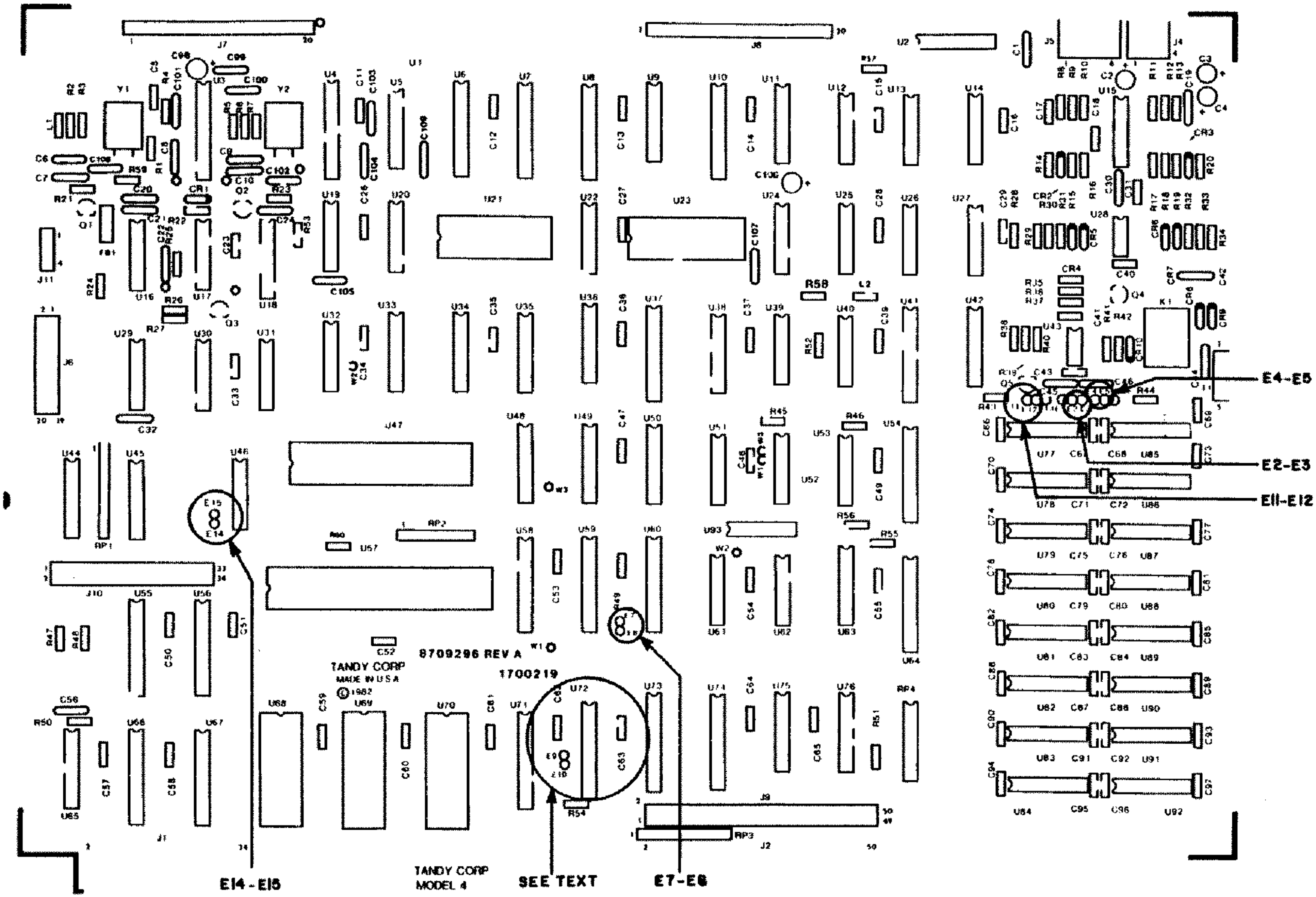


Figure 89. 64K/128K Model 4 Standard PCB.

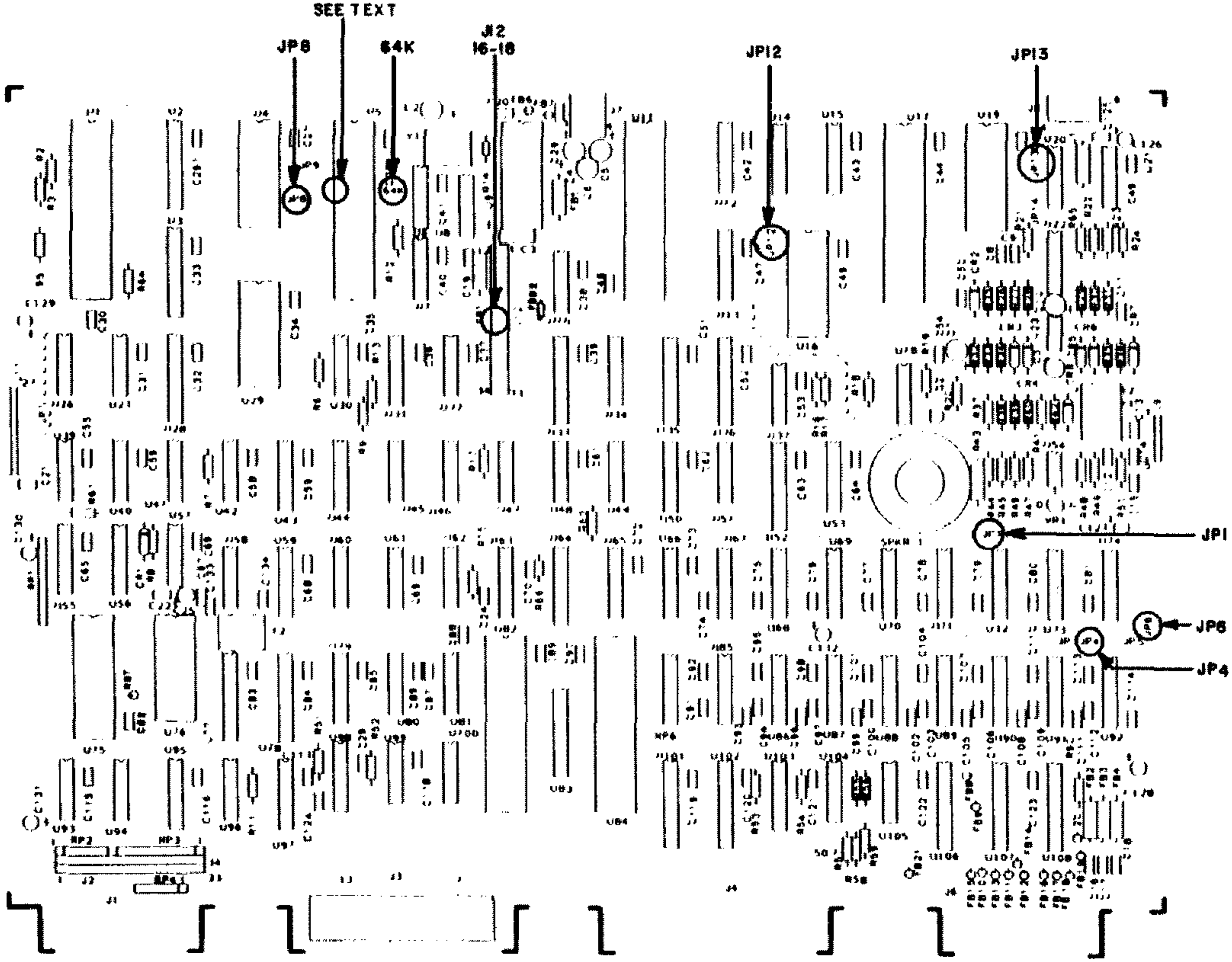


Figure 9Ø. 64K/128K Model 4 Gate Array PCB

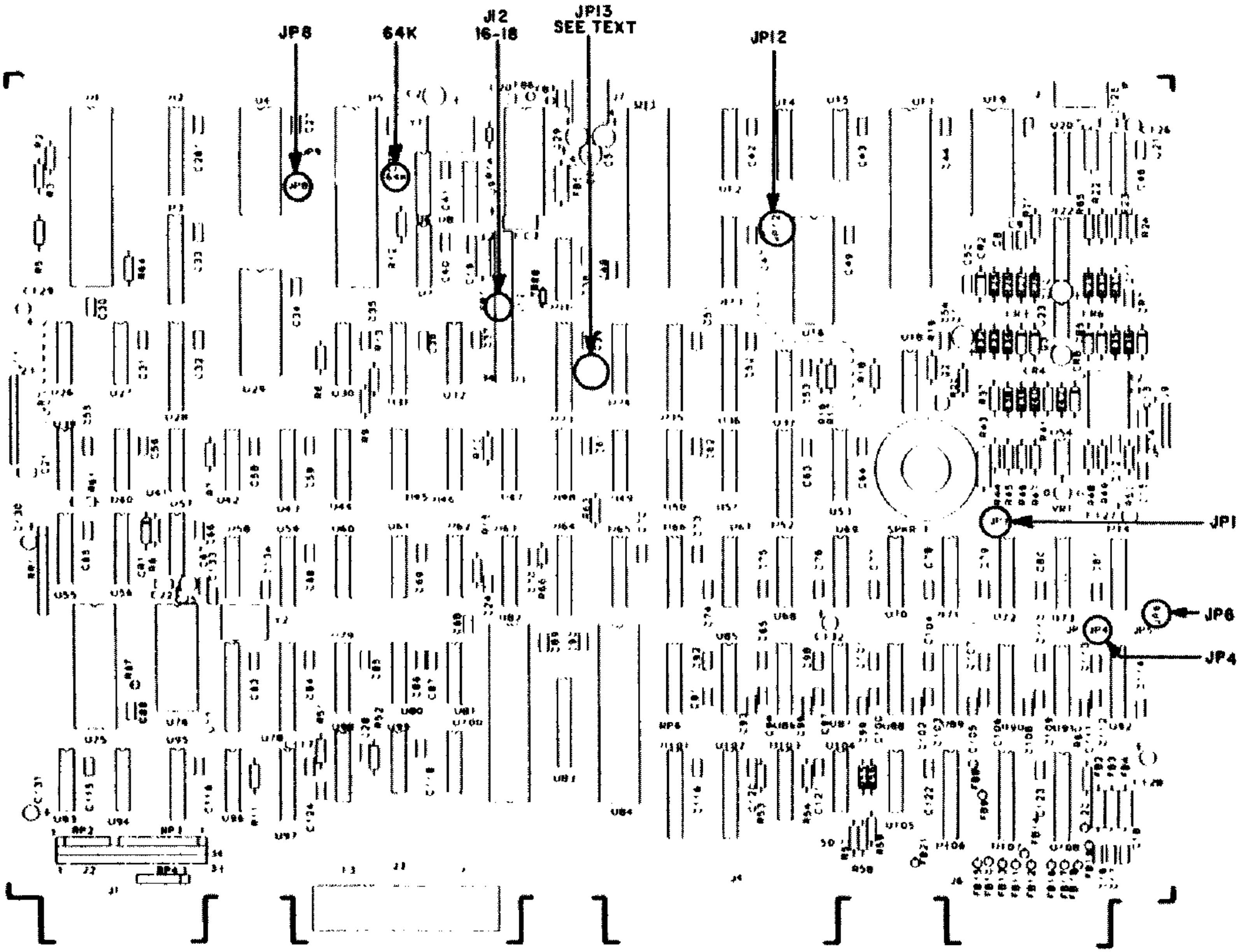


Figure 91. 64K/128K Model 4D Main Logic Board.

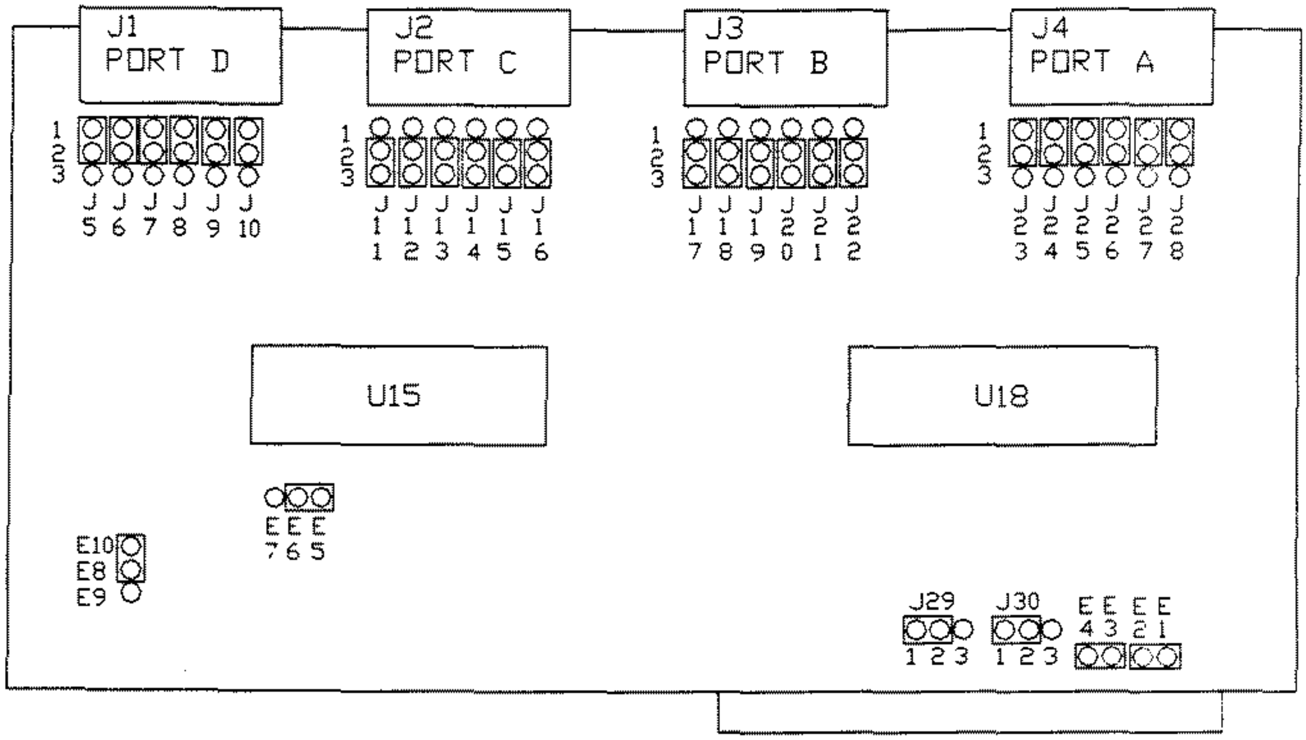


Figure 92. Tandy 2ØØØ Serial Expansion Board

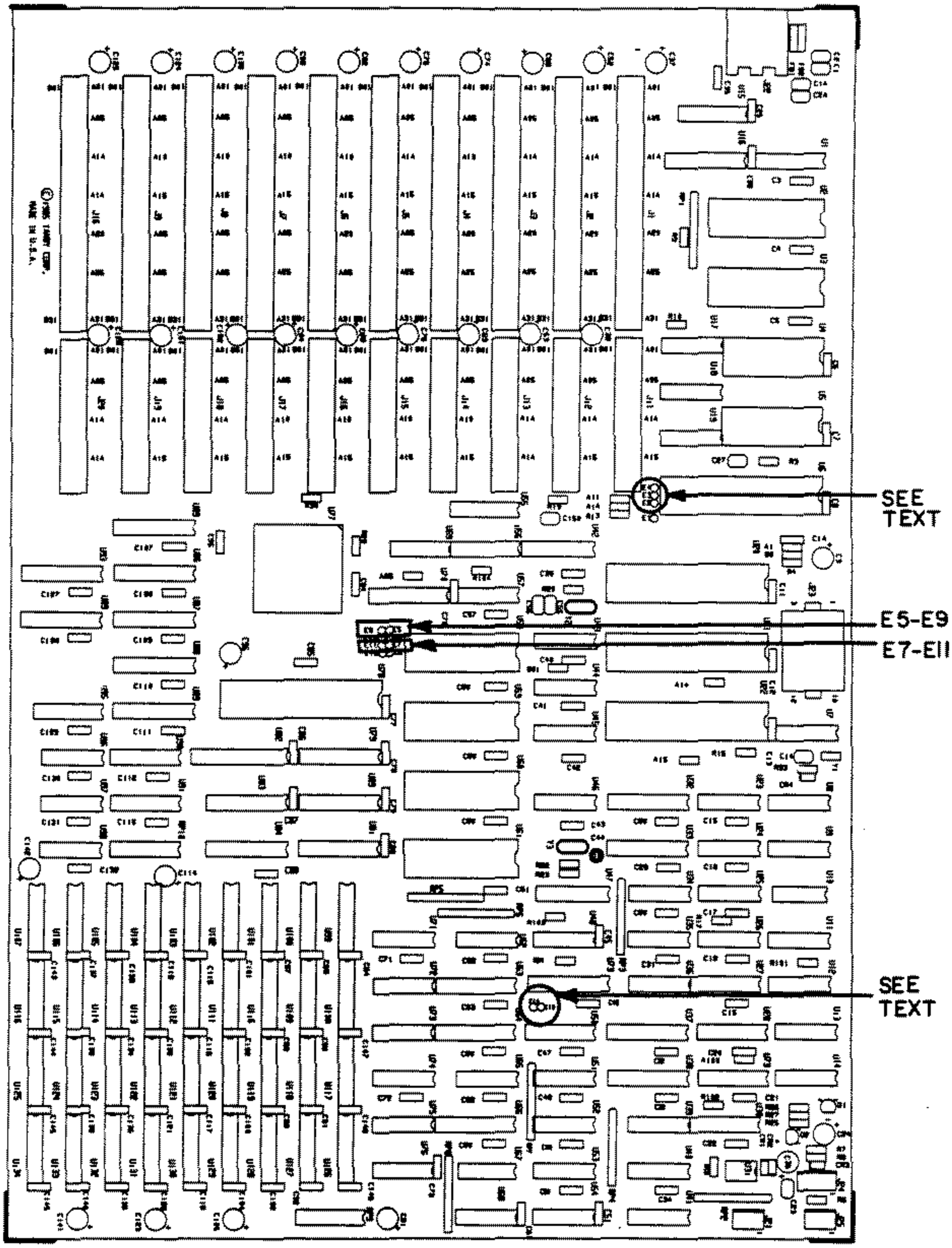


Figure 93. Tandy 3000 Main Logic Board.

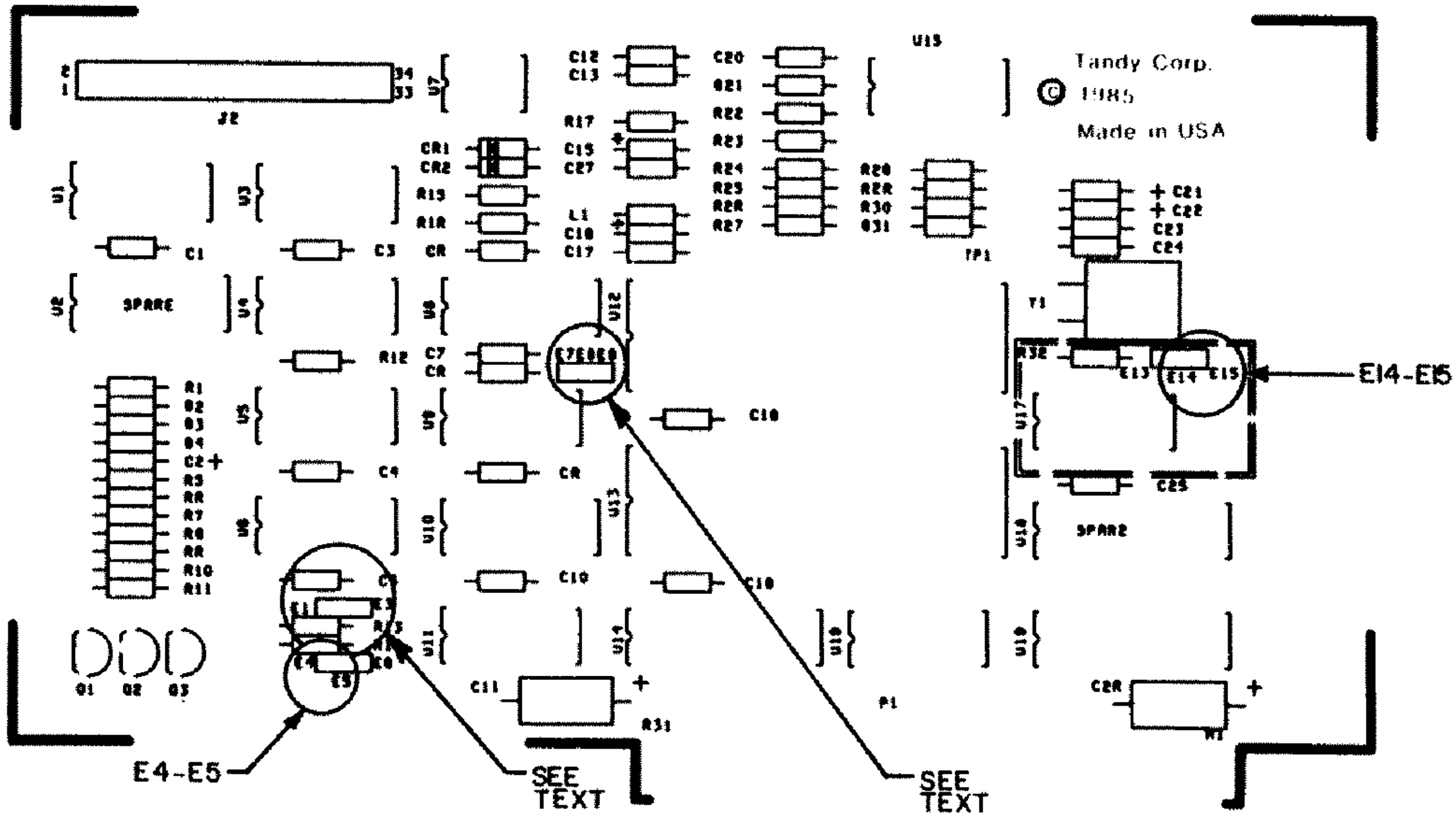


Figure 94. Tandy 3000 Floppy Disk Controller Board.

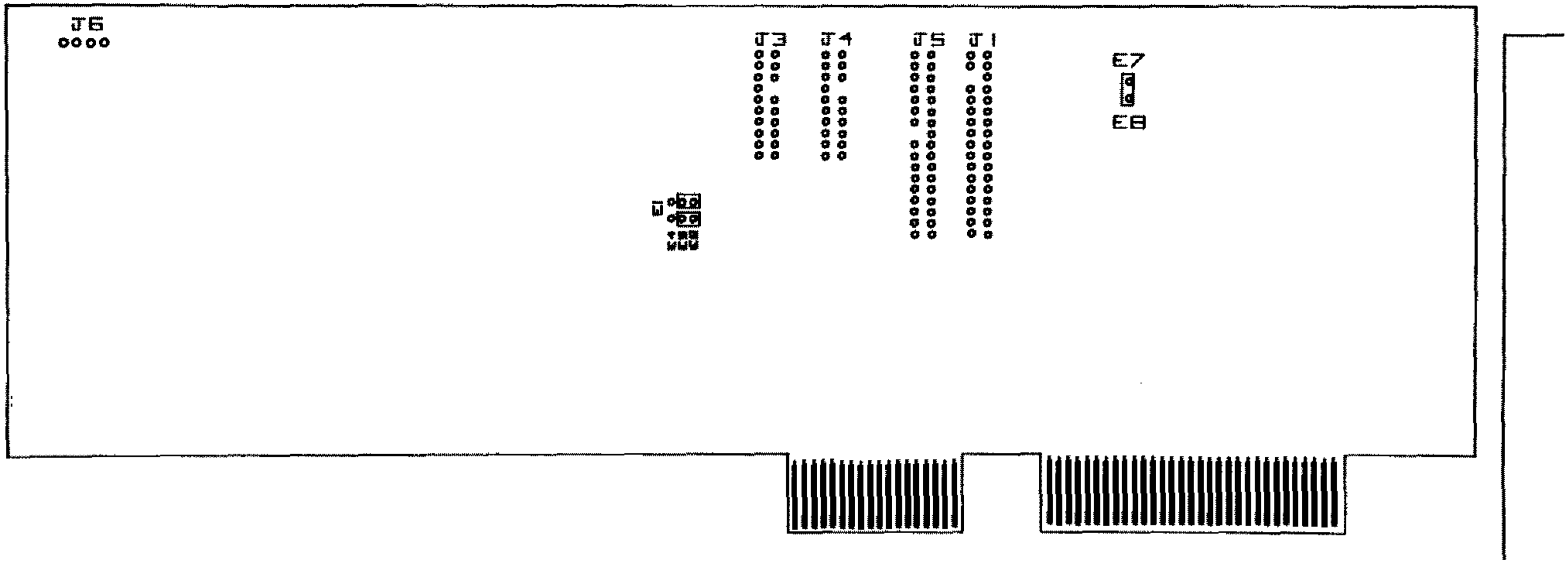


Figure 95. Tandy 3000 Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Board.

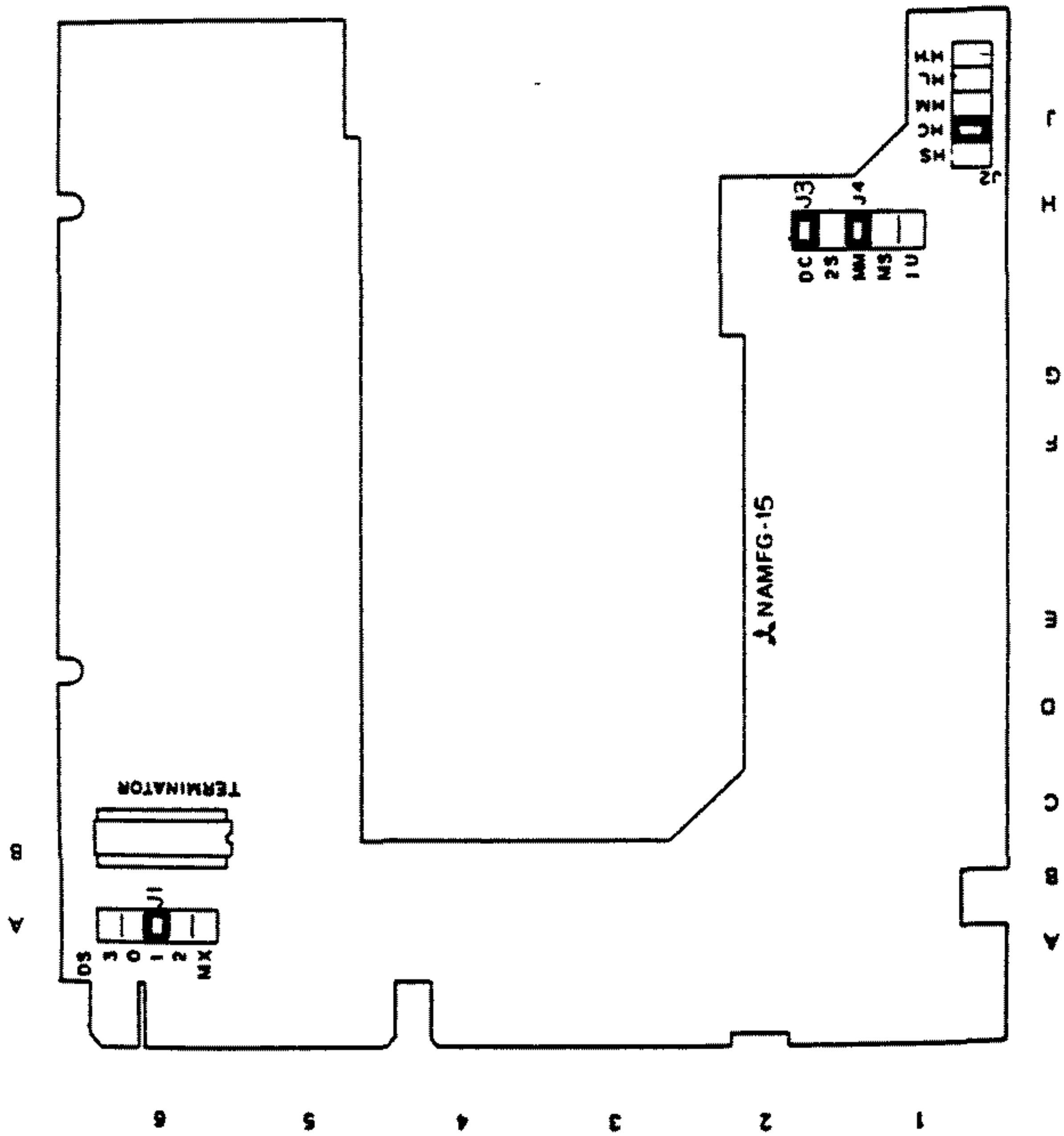


Figure 96. Mitsubishi M4851 Floppy Drive Logic Board.

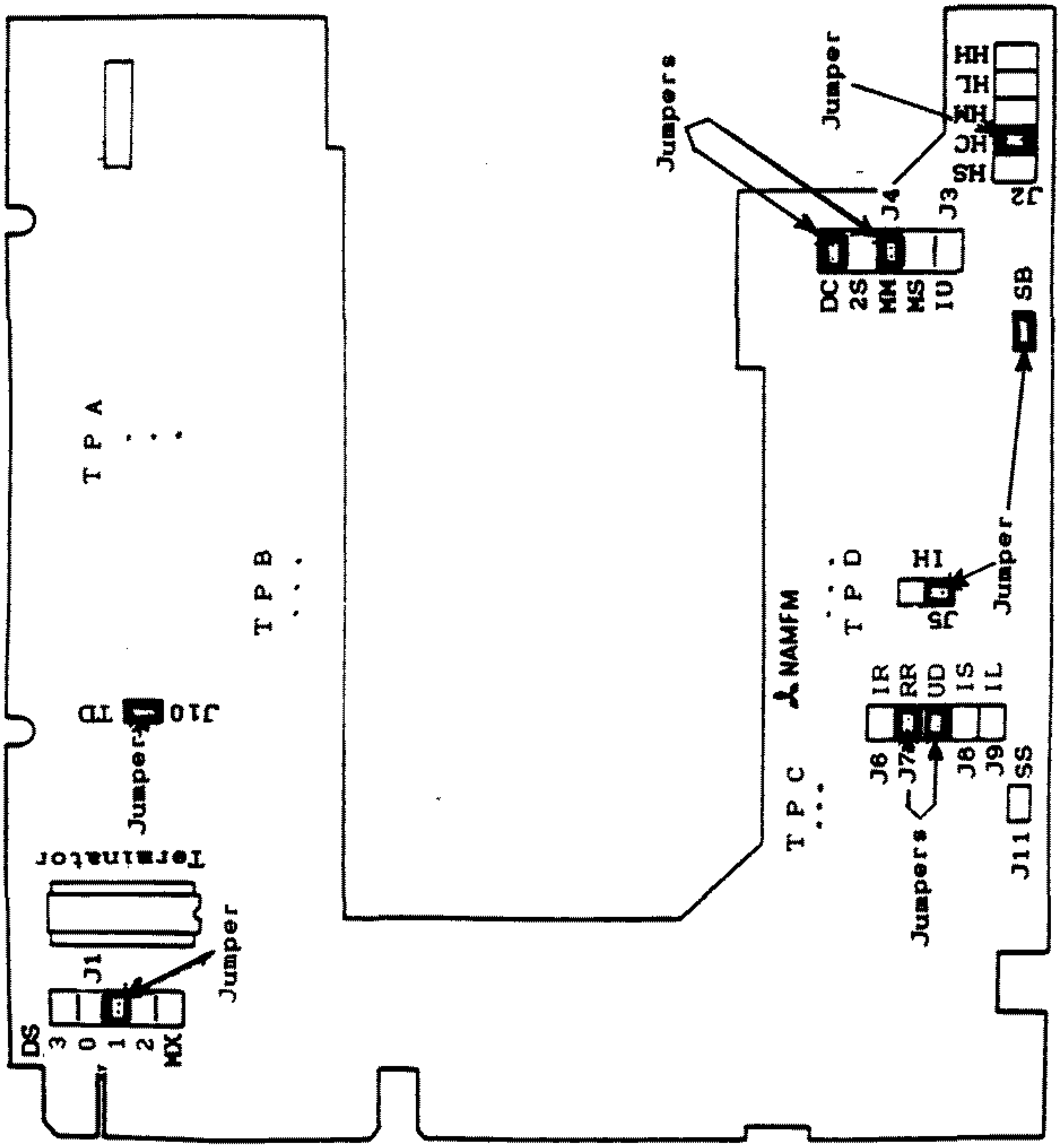


Figure 97. Mitsubishi M4854-347 Floppy Disk Drive Logic Board.

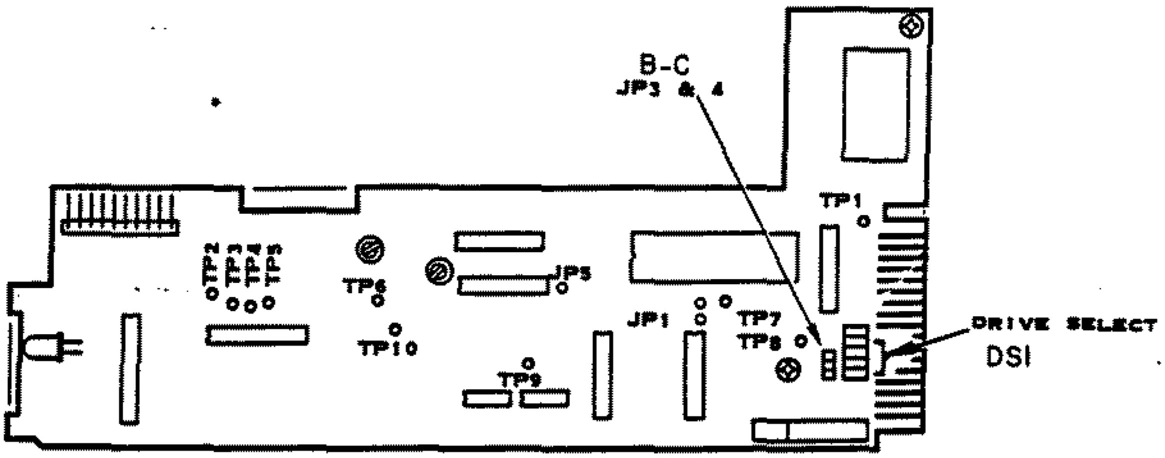


Figure 98. Tandon TM65-2L Floppy Drive Logic Board.

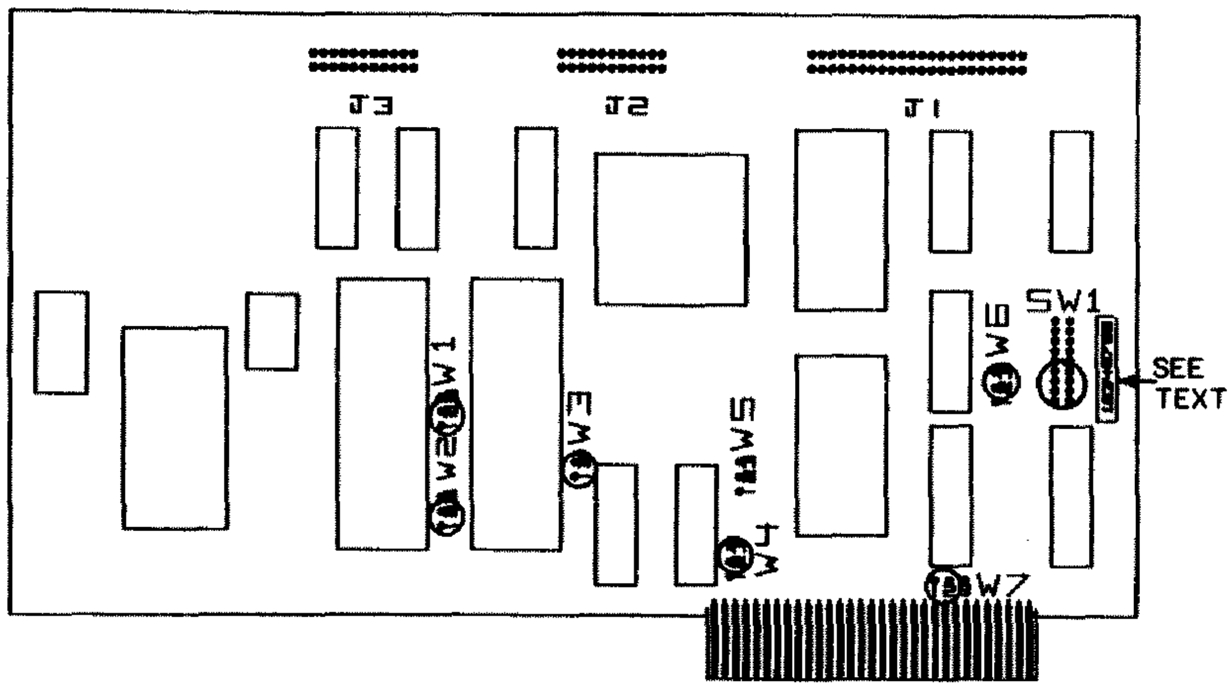
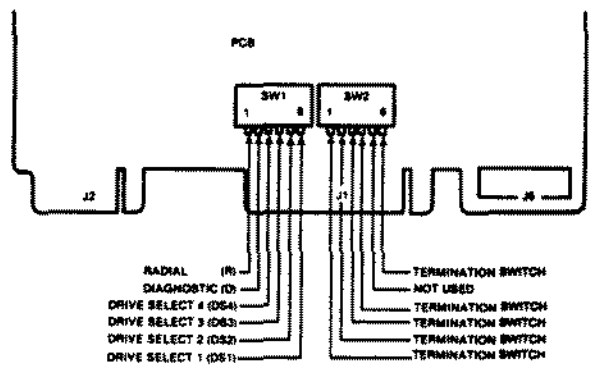


Figure 99. Tandy 1200 WD1010 (short) Hard Drive Controller Board.



	SW1 (Switch Block 1)						SW2 (Switch Block 2)					
	1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2	3	4	5	6
First HD	On	Off	Off	Off	Off	On	On	On	On	On	On	On
Second HD	On	Off	Off	Off	On	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off

Figure 100. 20 MEG Mitsubishi (MR522) Hard Drive Logic Board.

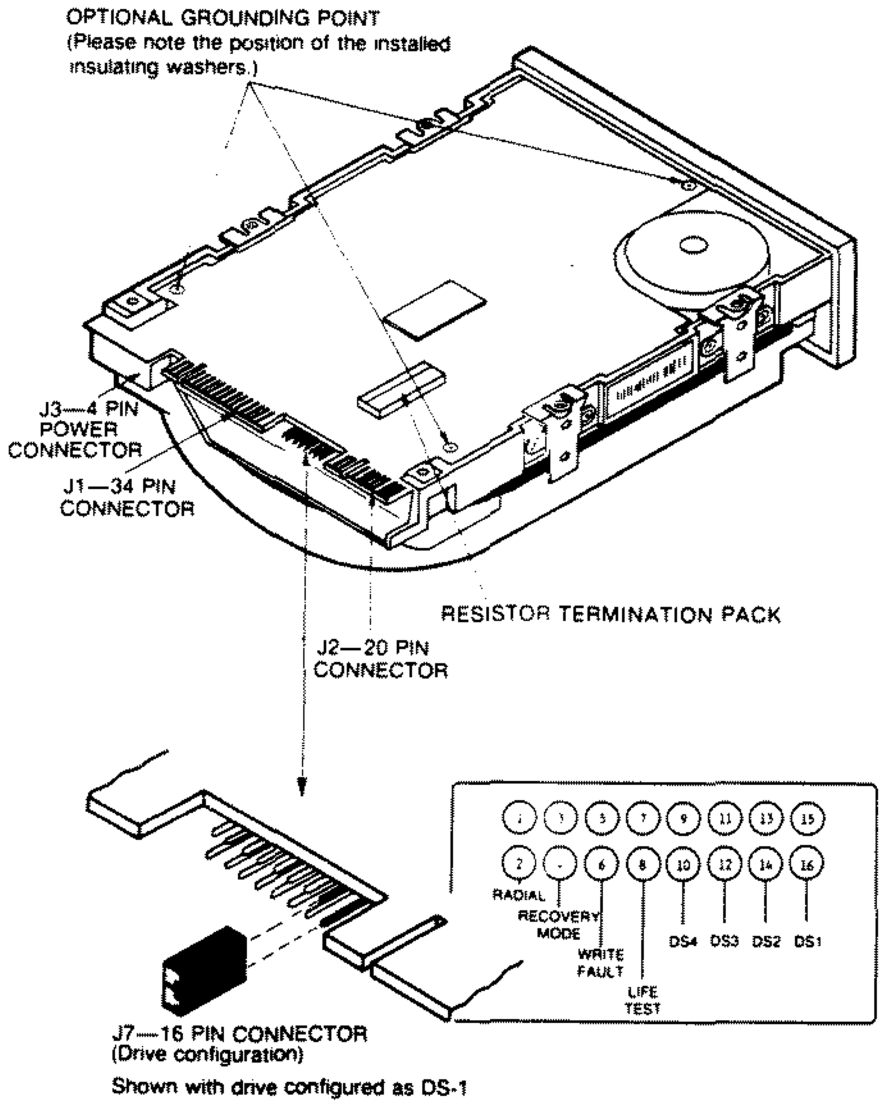


Figure 101. 20 MEG Seagate (ST225) Hard Drive Logic Board.

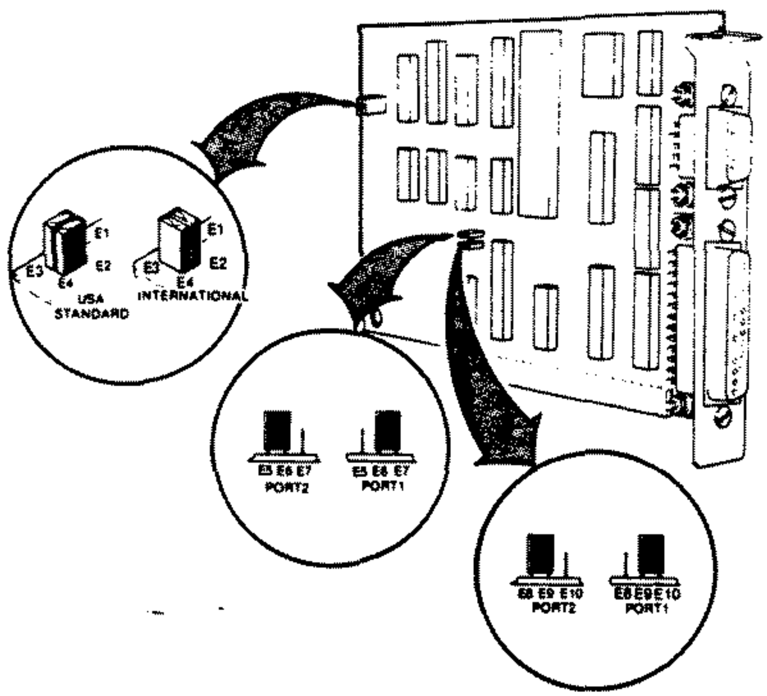


Figure 102. Tandy 3000 Serial/Parallel Board.

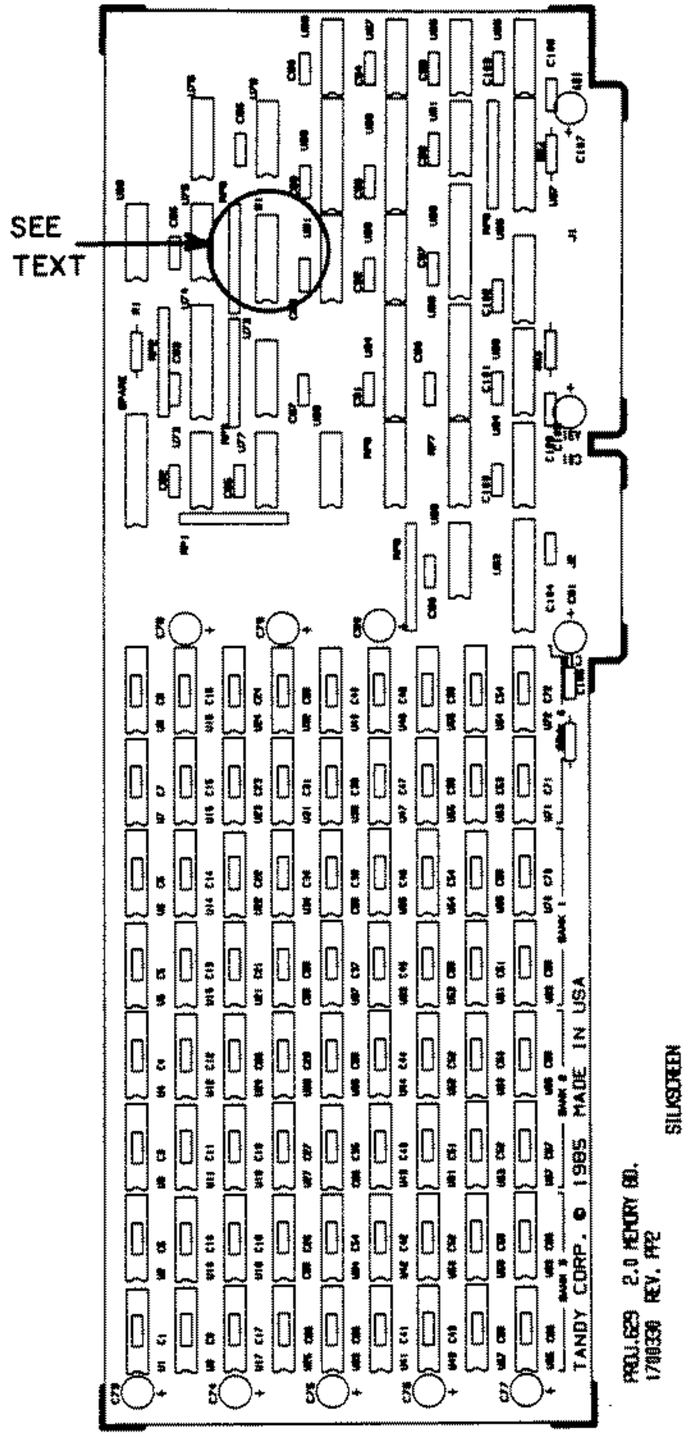


Figure 103. Tandy 3000 2 MEG Memory Board.

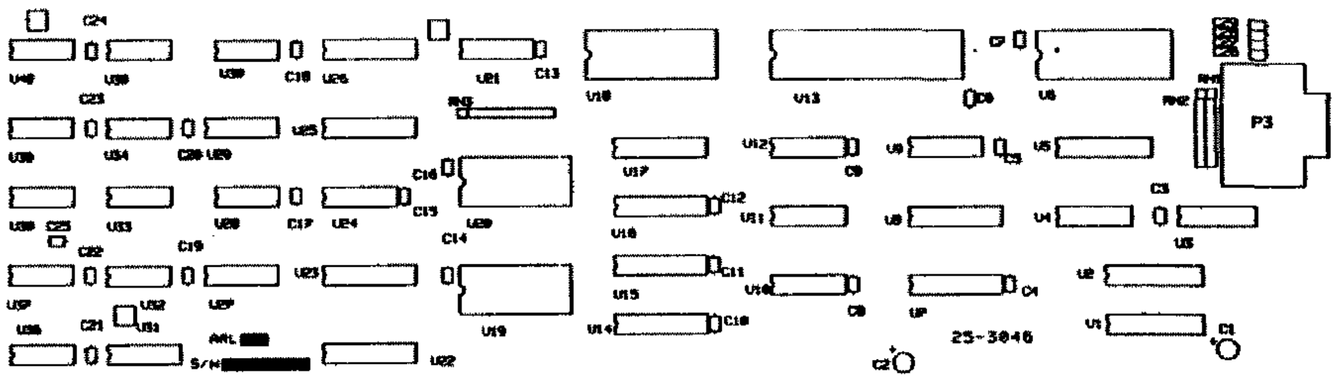


Figure 104. Deluxe Text Display Adapter (Tandy 1200/3000).

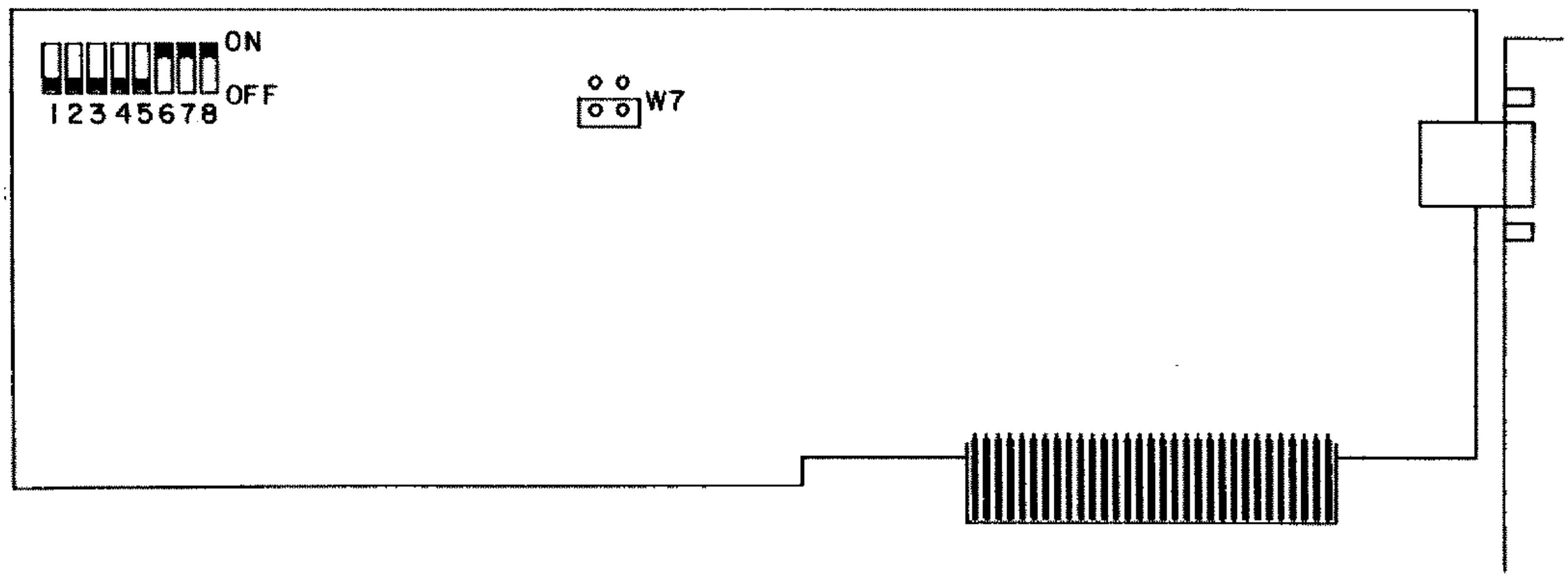


Figure 105. Deluxe Graphics Display Adapter (Tandy 1200/3000).

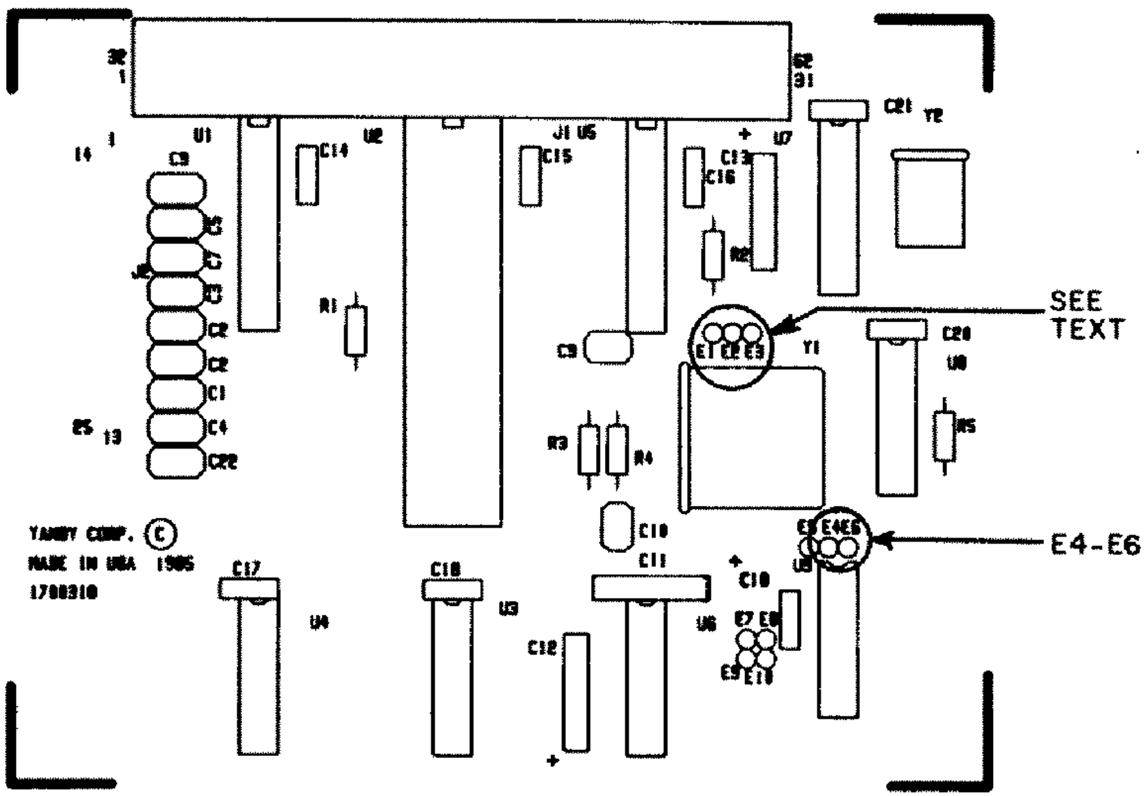


Figure 106. RS-232 Plus Board.

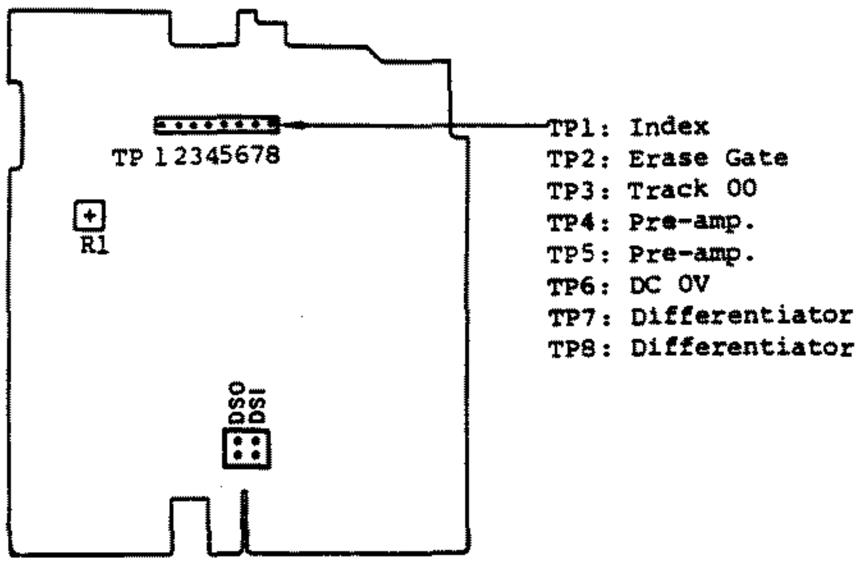


Figure 1Ø7. TEAC FD-55BV Floppy Drive Logic Board.

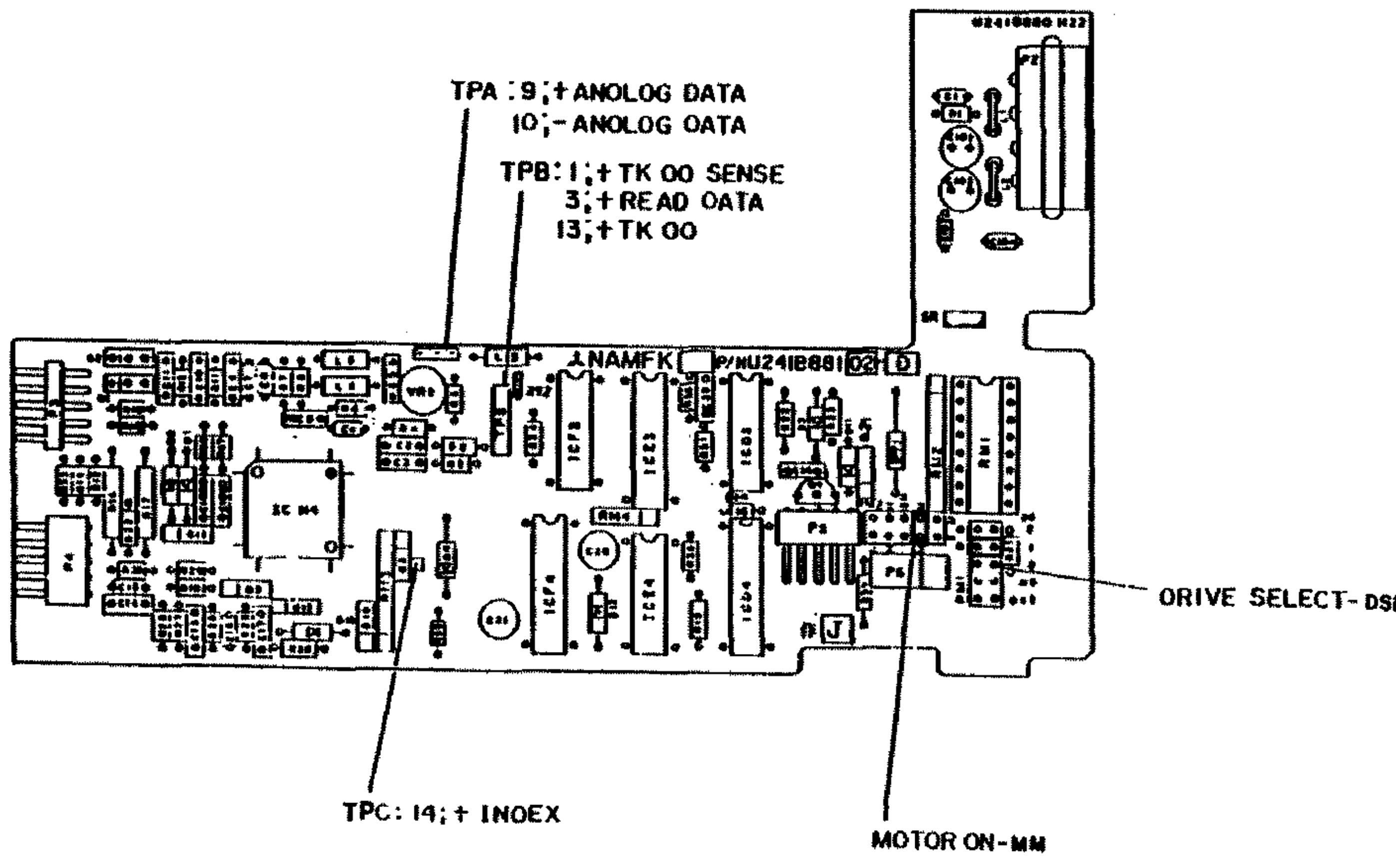


Figure 1Ø8. Mitsubishi MF5Ø1A Floppy Drive Logic Board.

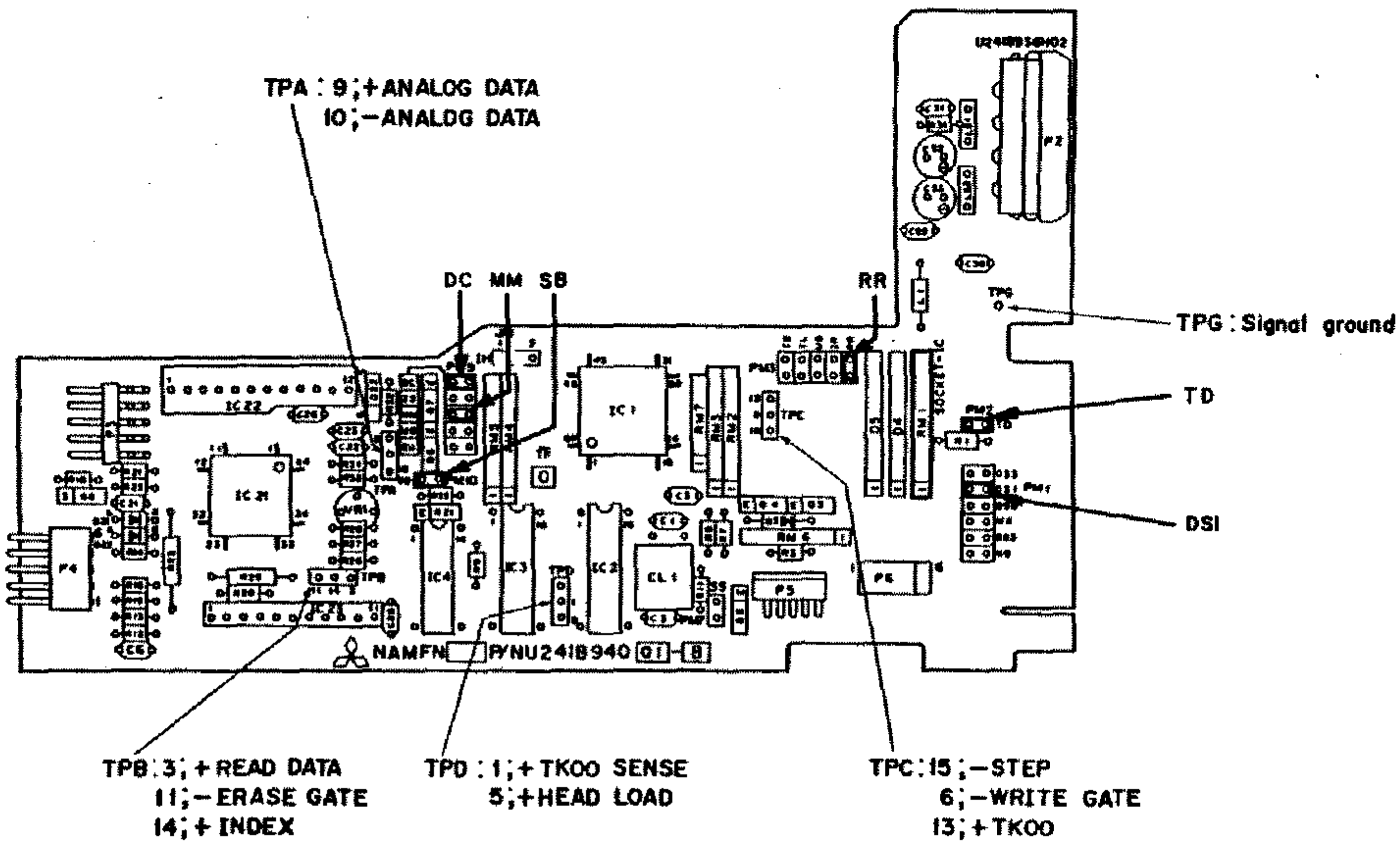


Figure 1Ø9. Mitsubishi MF5Ø4A Floppy Drive Logic Board.

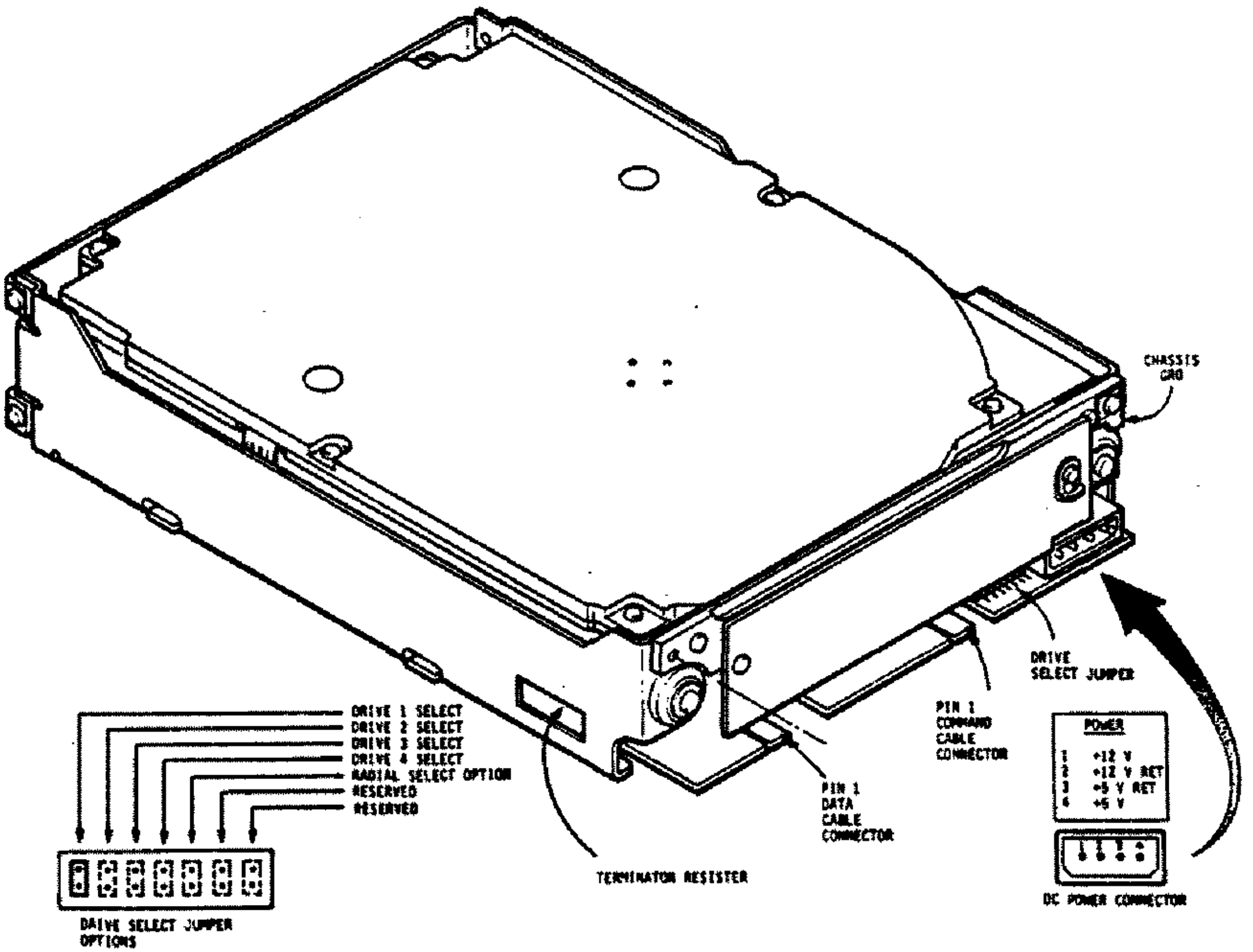


Figure 11Ø. 4Ø MEG CDC (WREN II) Hard Drive Logic Board.

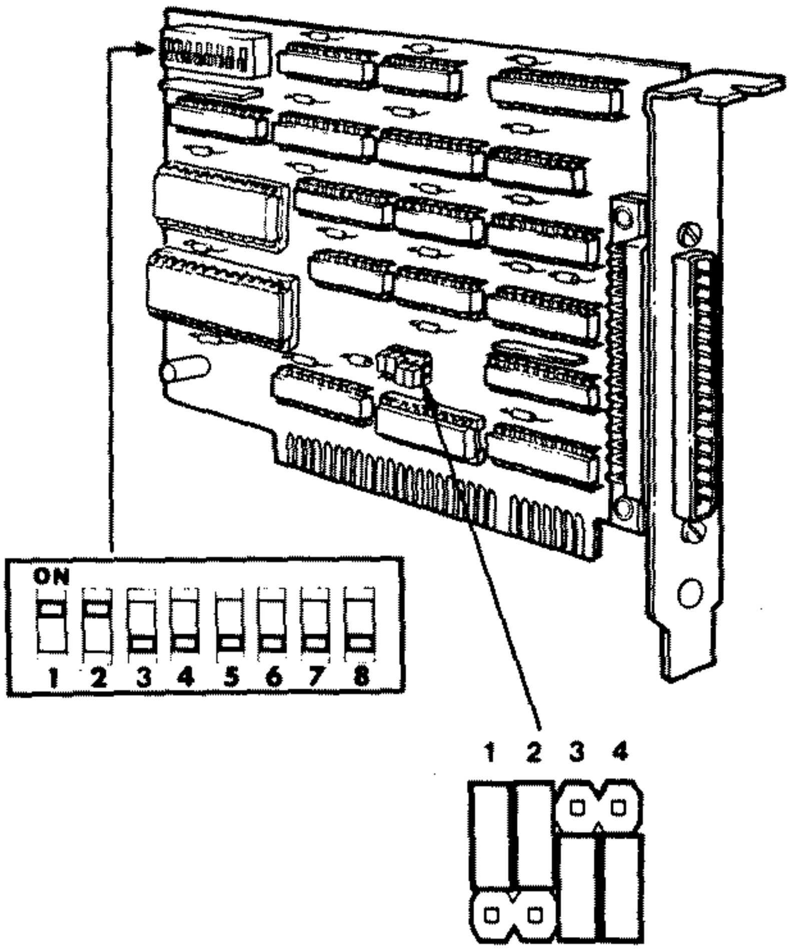


Figure 111. PC2B Disk Cartridge Interface Board.

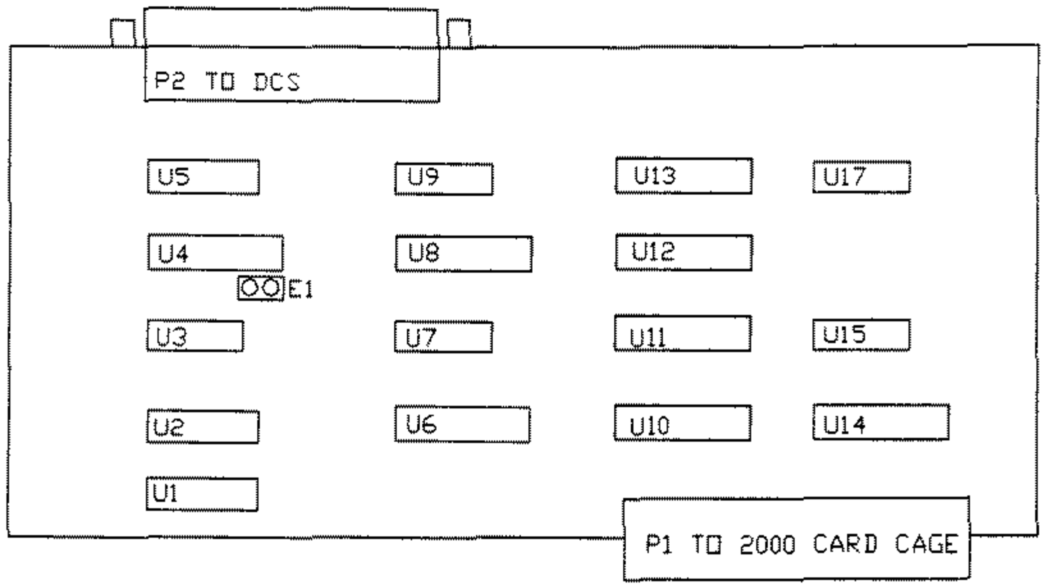


Figure 112. Tandy 2000 Disk Cartridge Interface board

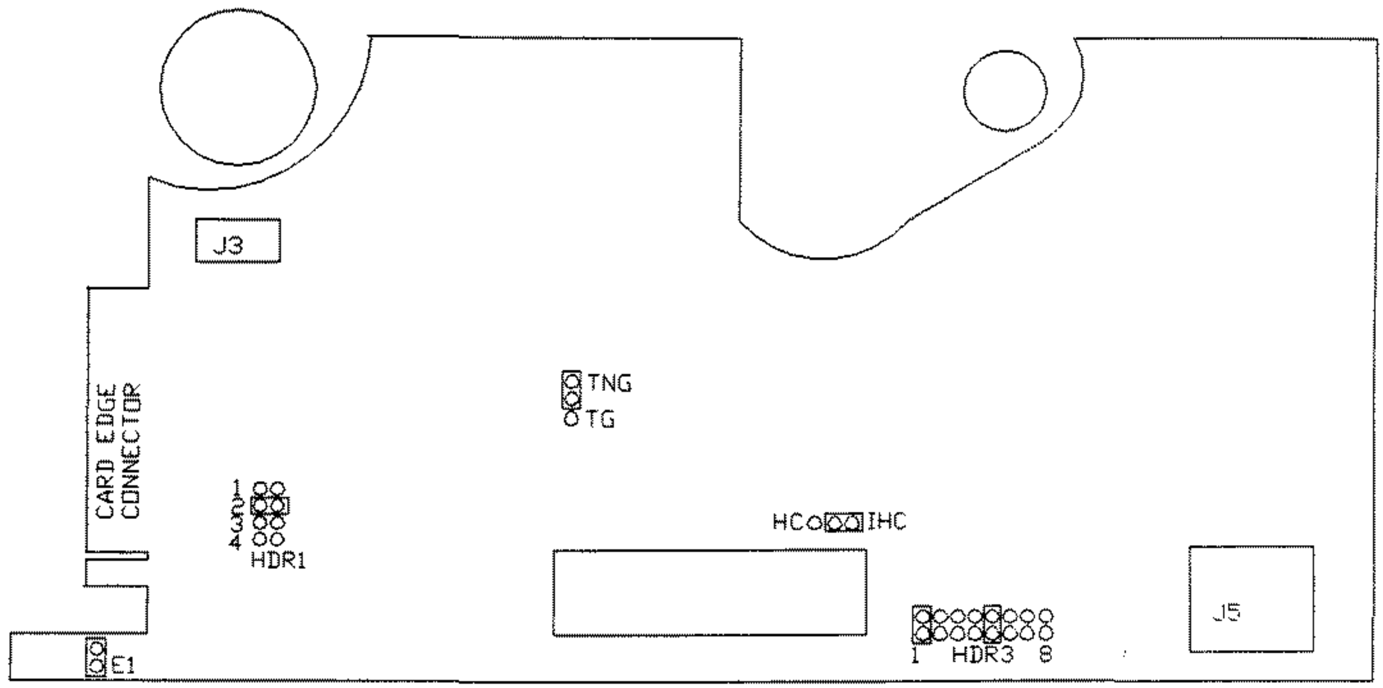


Figure 113. Tape Cartridge Drive Logic board Rev. C2 (TCS 1ØØ)

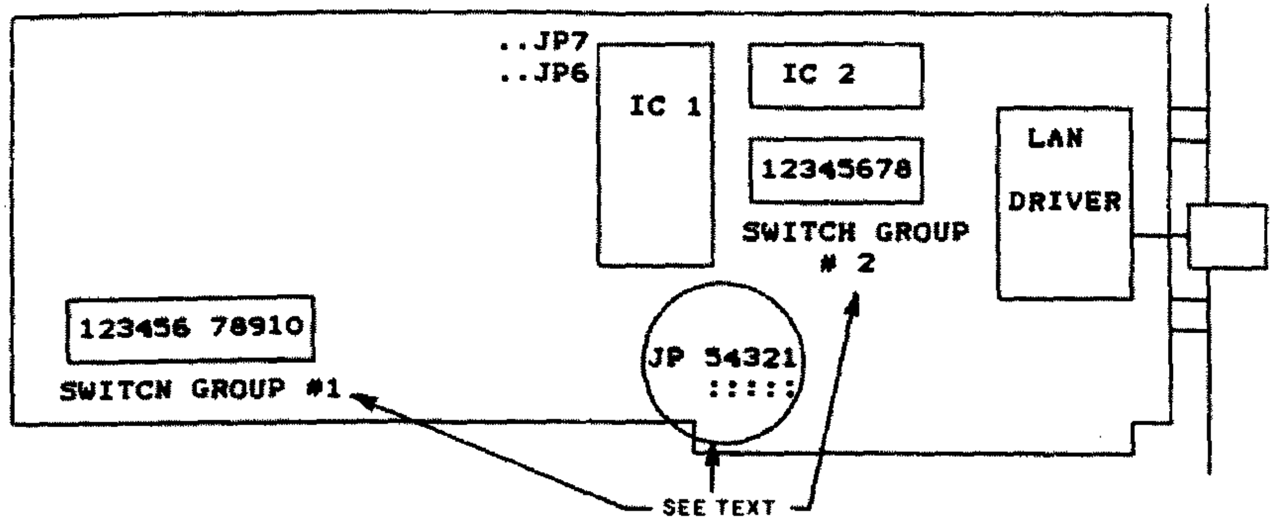


Figure 114. Vianet (Arcnet-PC100) Board (1000/1200/3000).

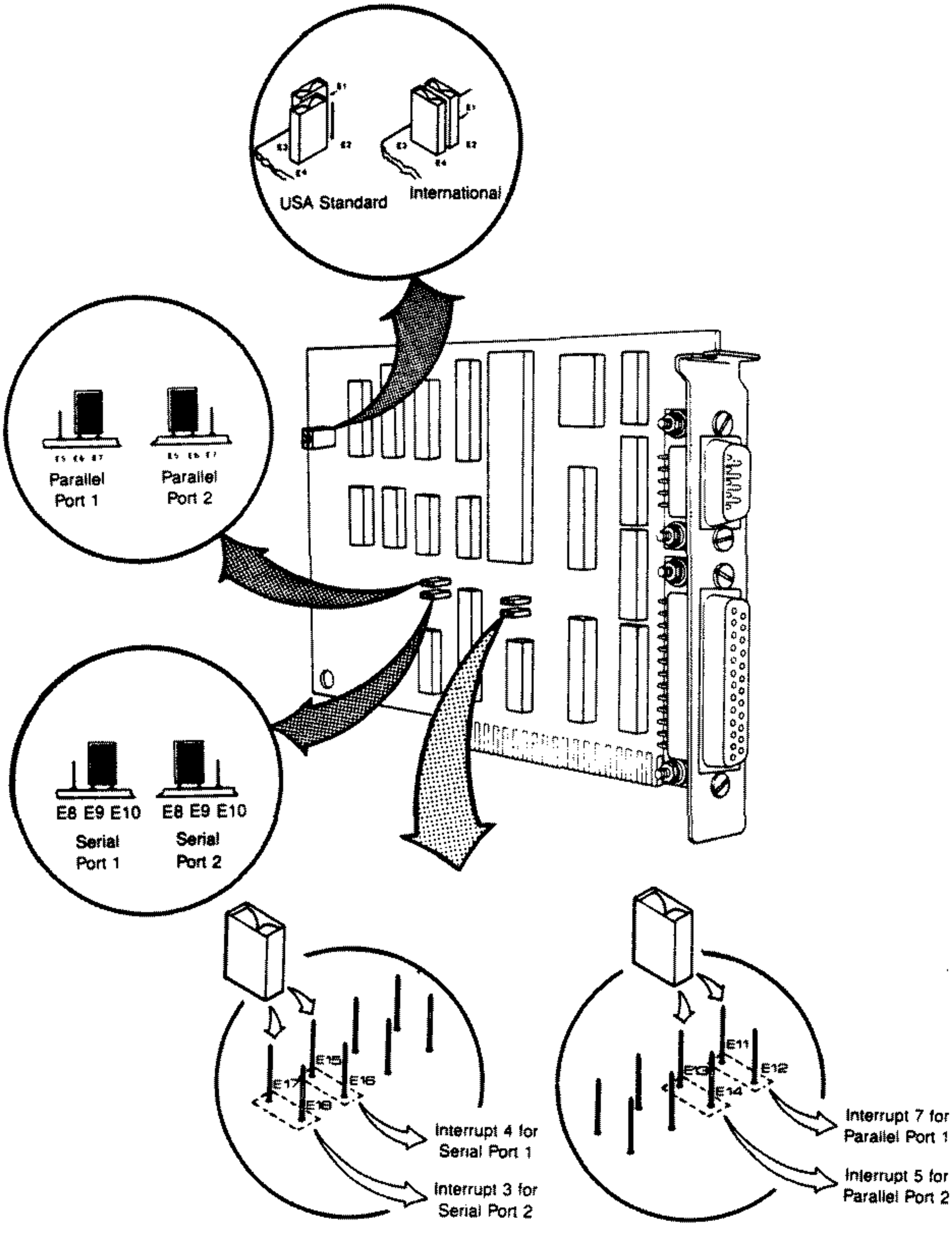


Figure 115. Serial/Parallel Board Revisions B/C

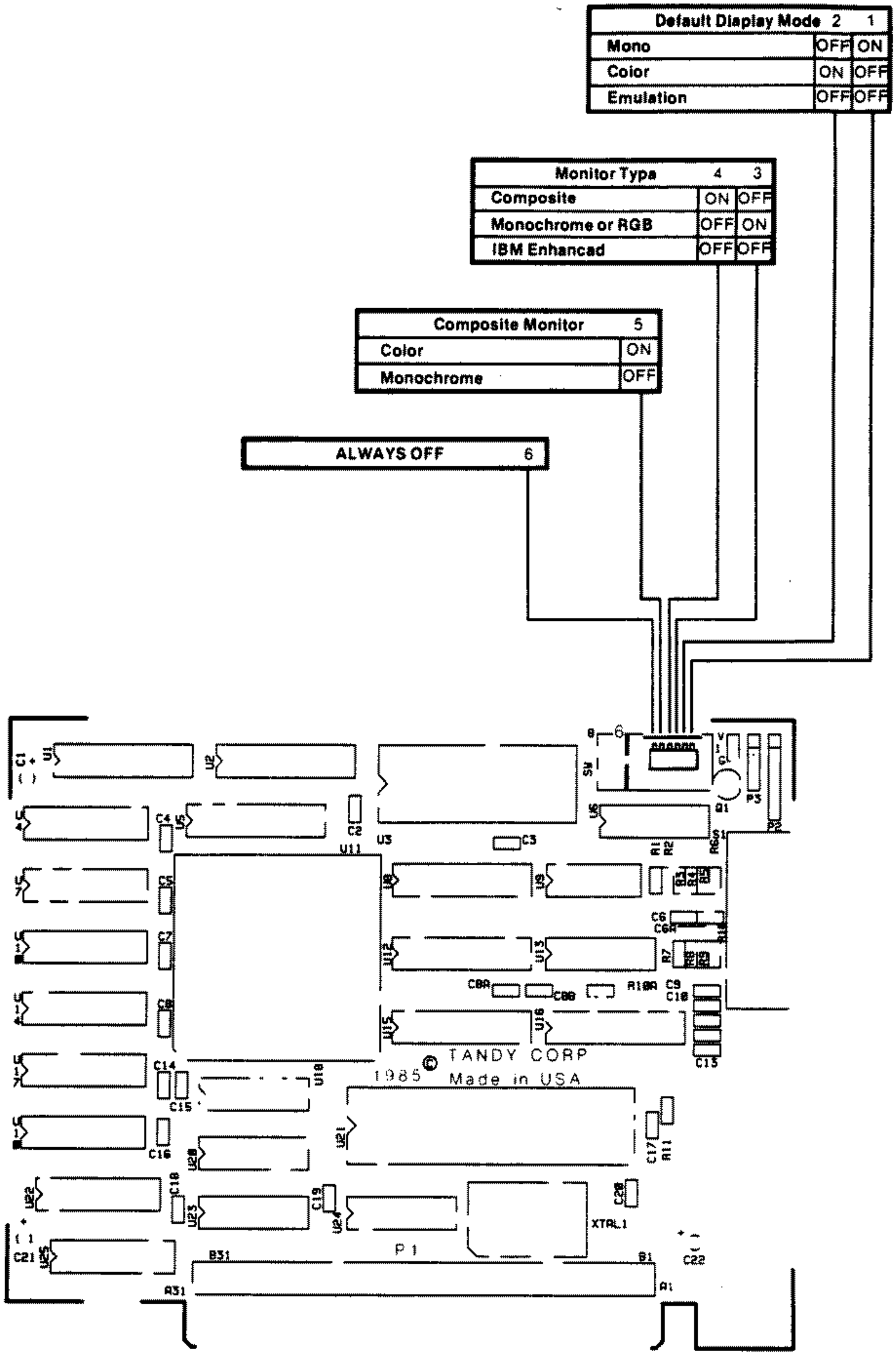


Figure 116. Dual Display Graphics Adapter

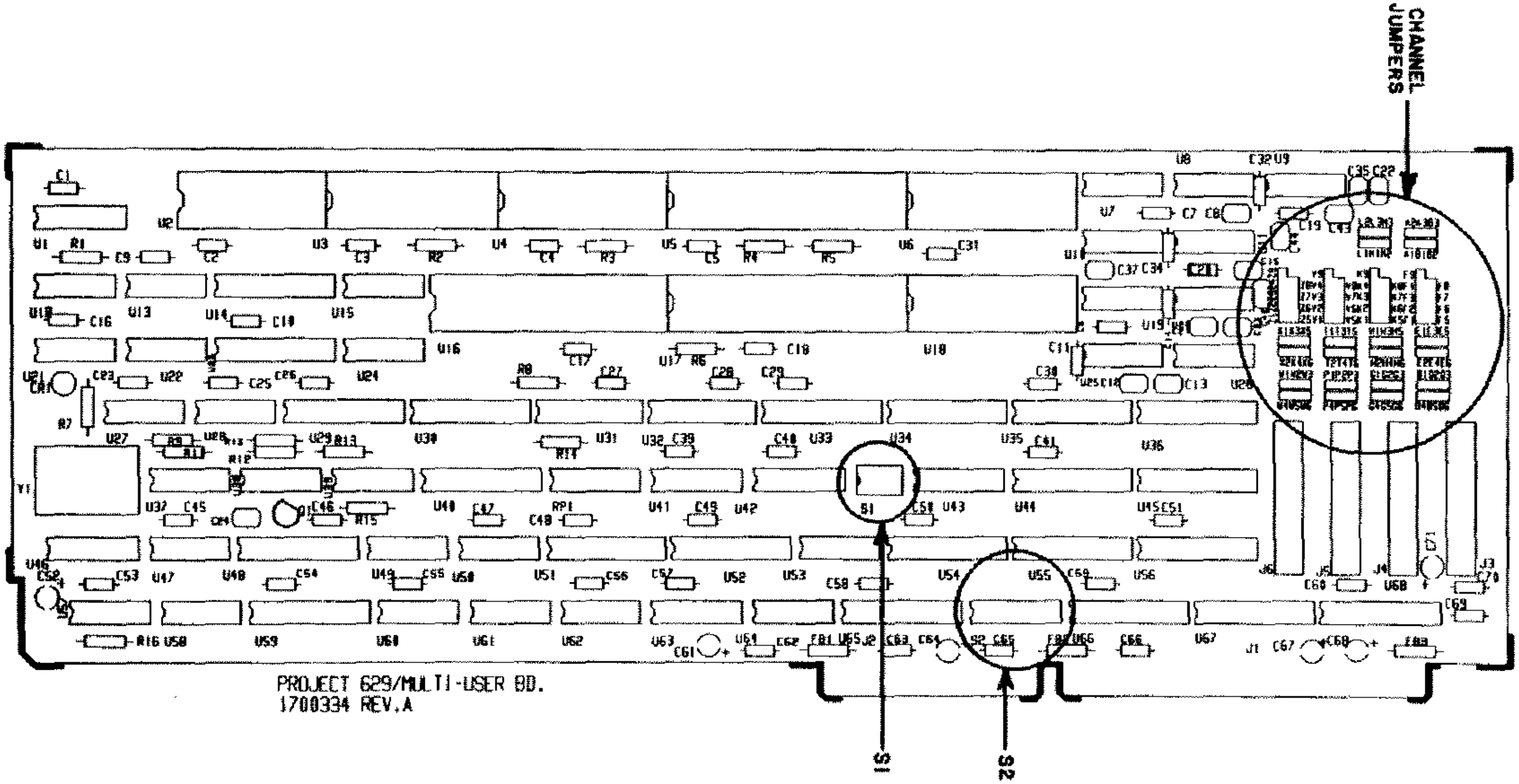


Figure 117. Tandy 3000 Multi-Terminal Board.

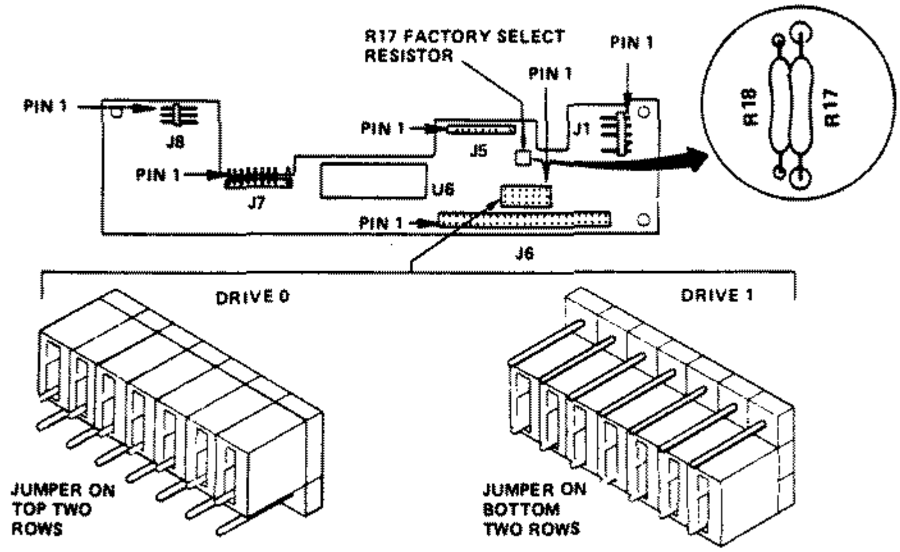


Figure 118. 2Ø MEG IOMEGA (Alpha-2ØH) Disk Cartridge Drive Logic.

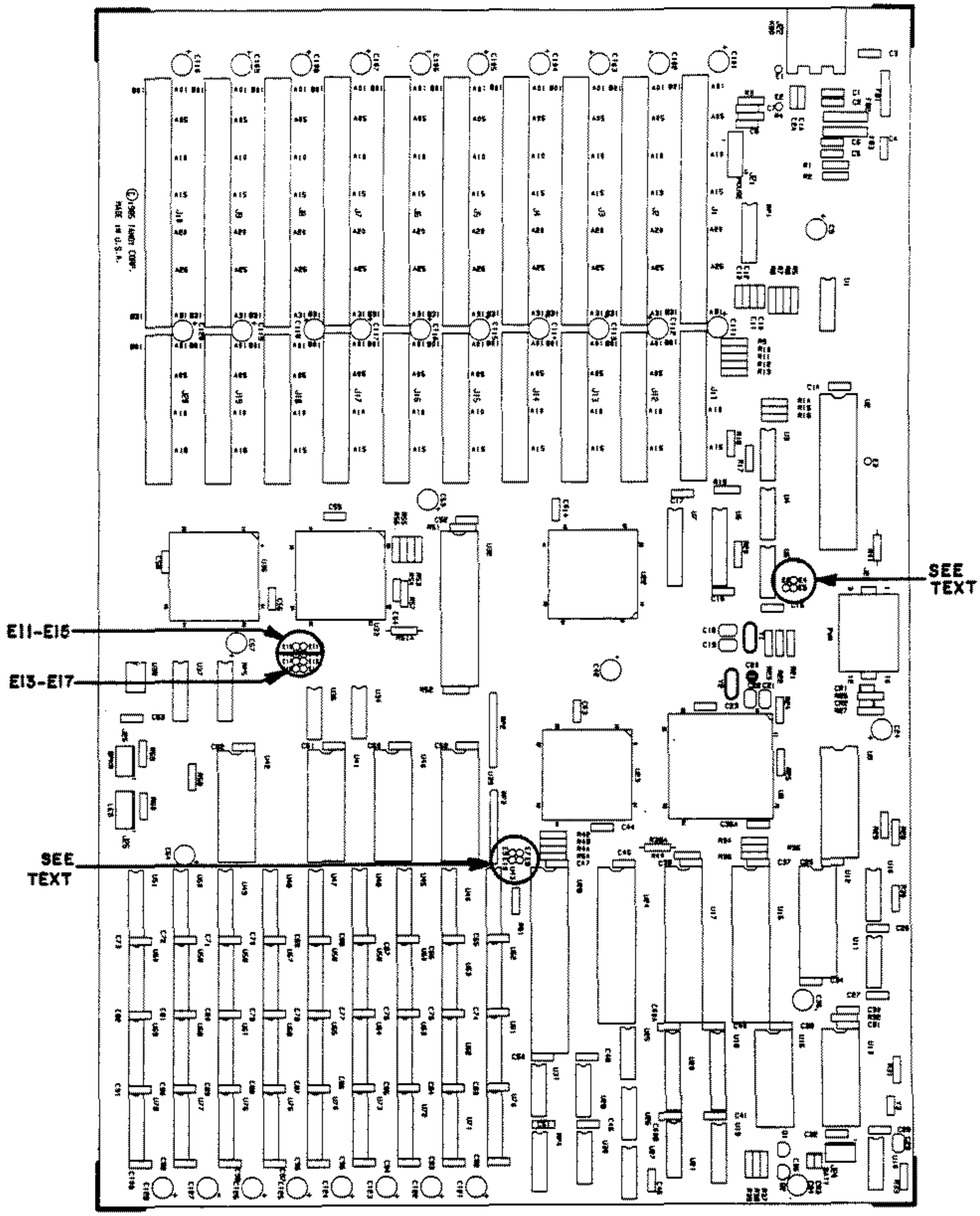


Figure 119. Tandy 3000 Gate Array Main Logic Board.

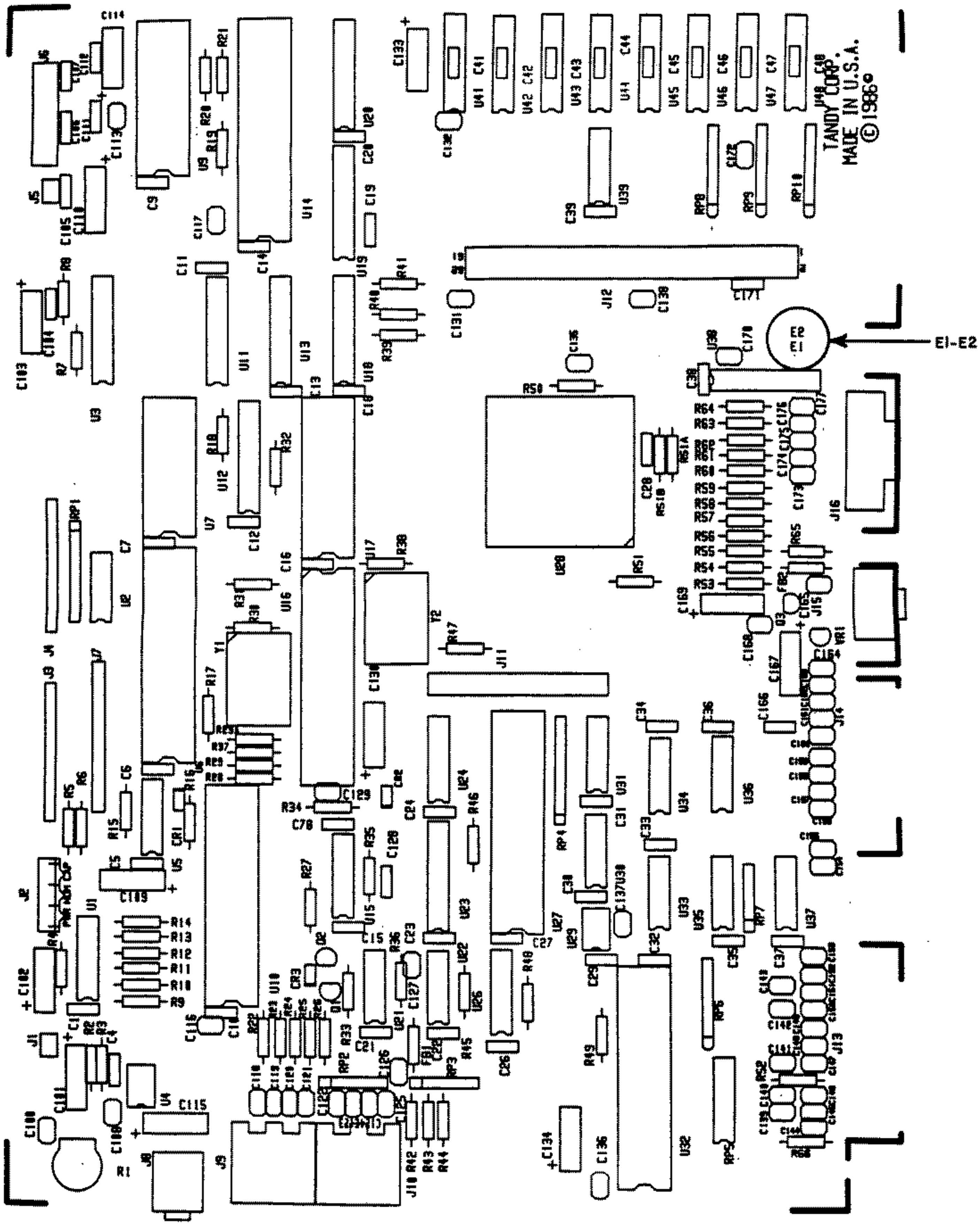


Figure 12Ø. Tandy 1ØØØ EX Main Logic Board.

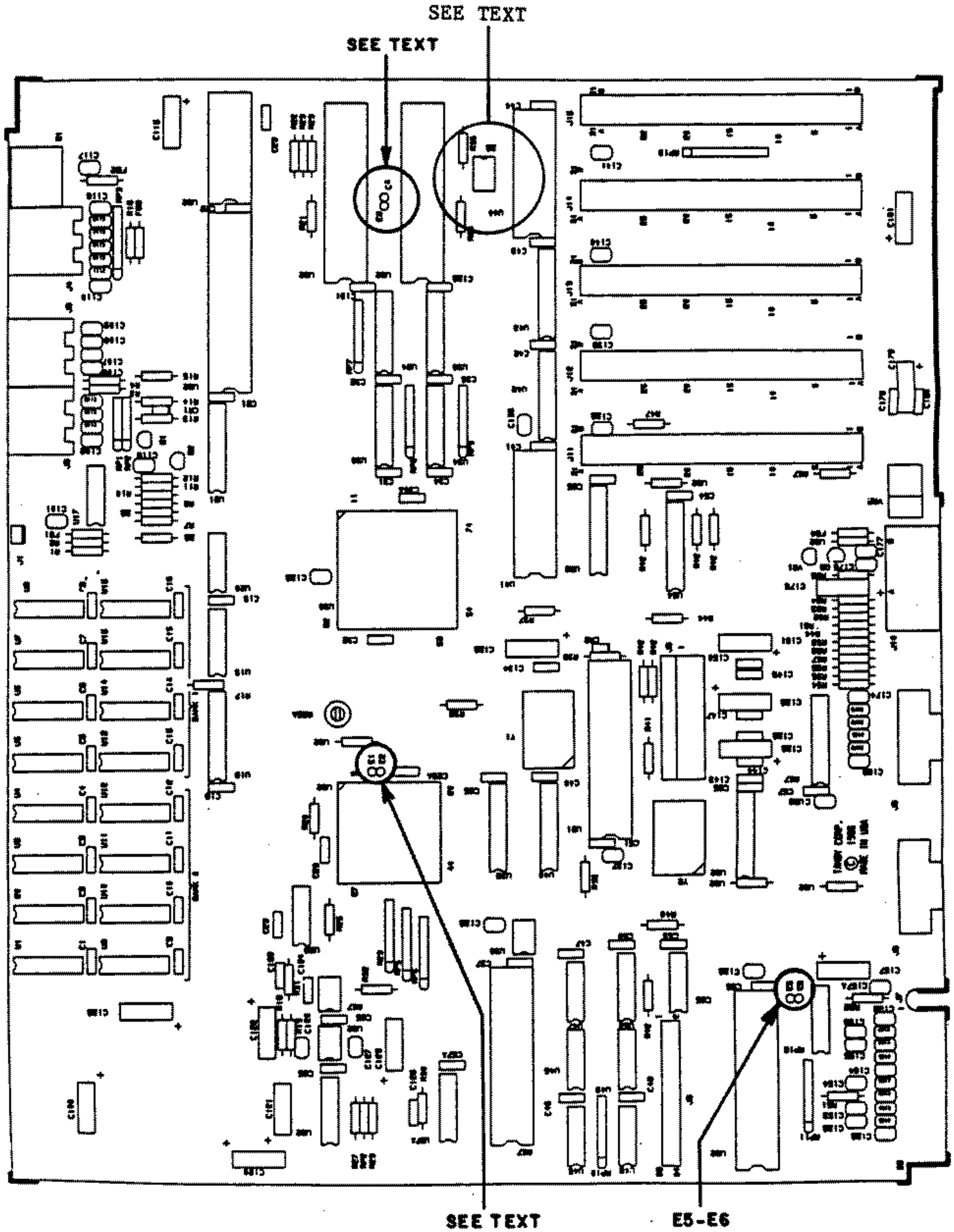


Figure 121. Tandy 1ØØØ SX Main Logic Board.

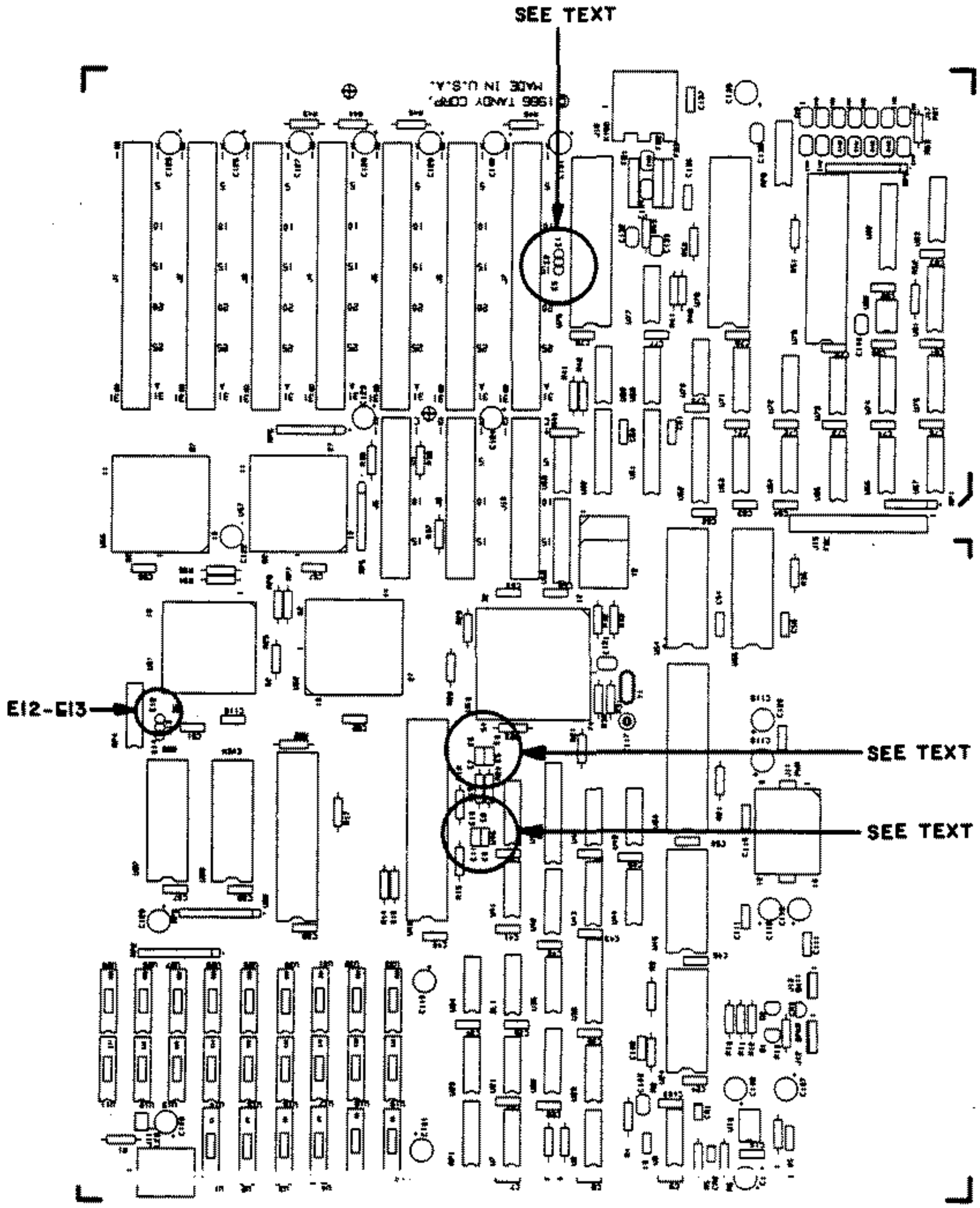


Figure 122. Tandy 3ØØØ HL Main Logic Board.

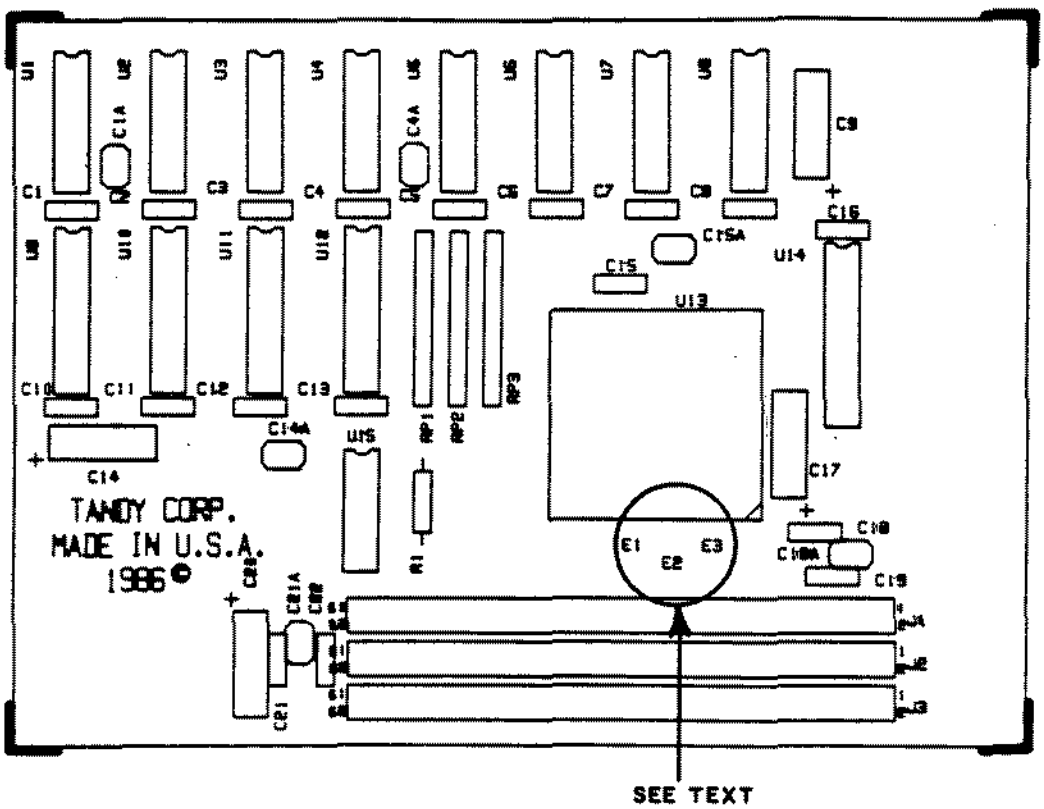


Figure 123. Tandy 1ØØØ EX Memory PLUS Expansion Adapter.

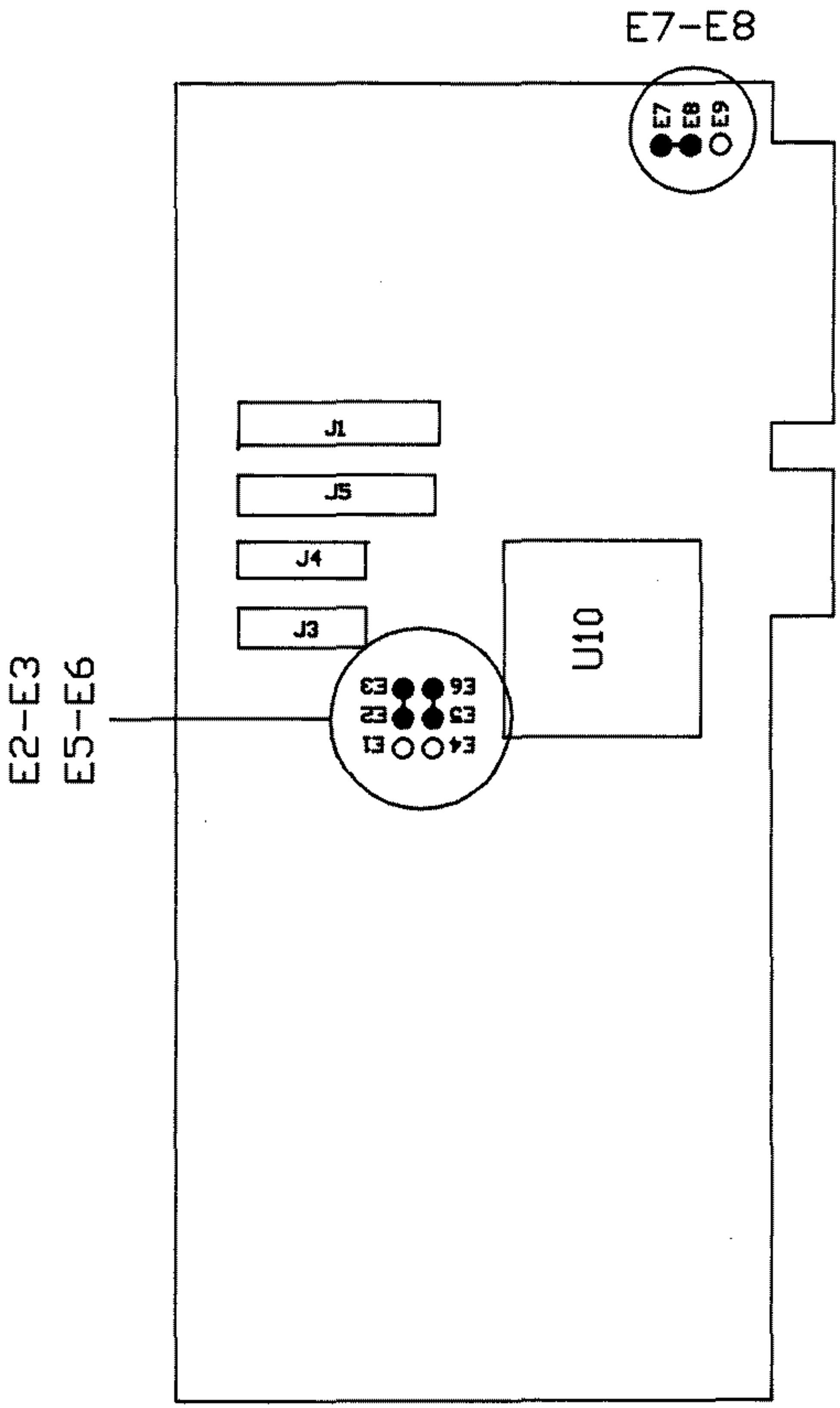
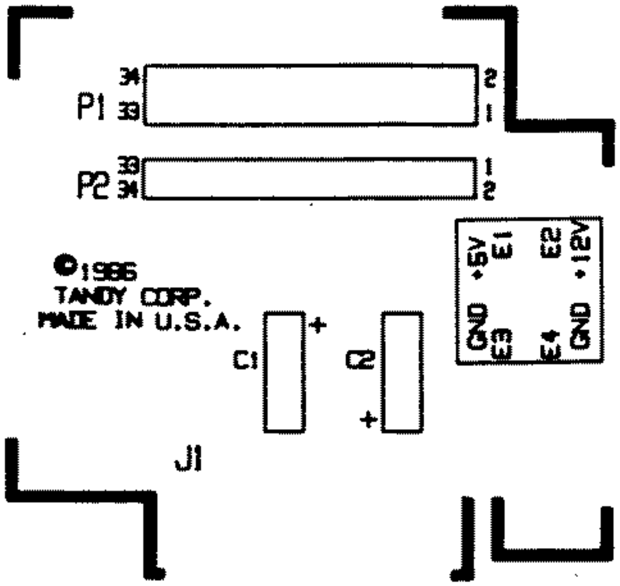


Figure 124. Floppy/Hard Drive WD1ØØ3-WA2 Controller Board.



E1 +5 Volts
E2 +12 Volts
E3 Ground
E4 Ground

Figure 125. 1ØØØ External Floppy Disk Interface.

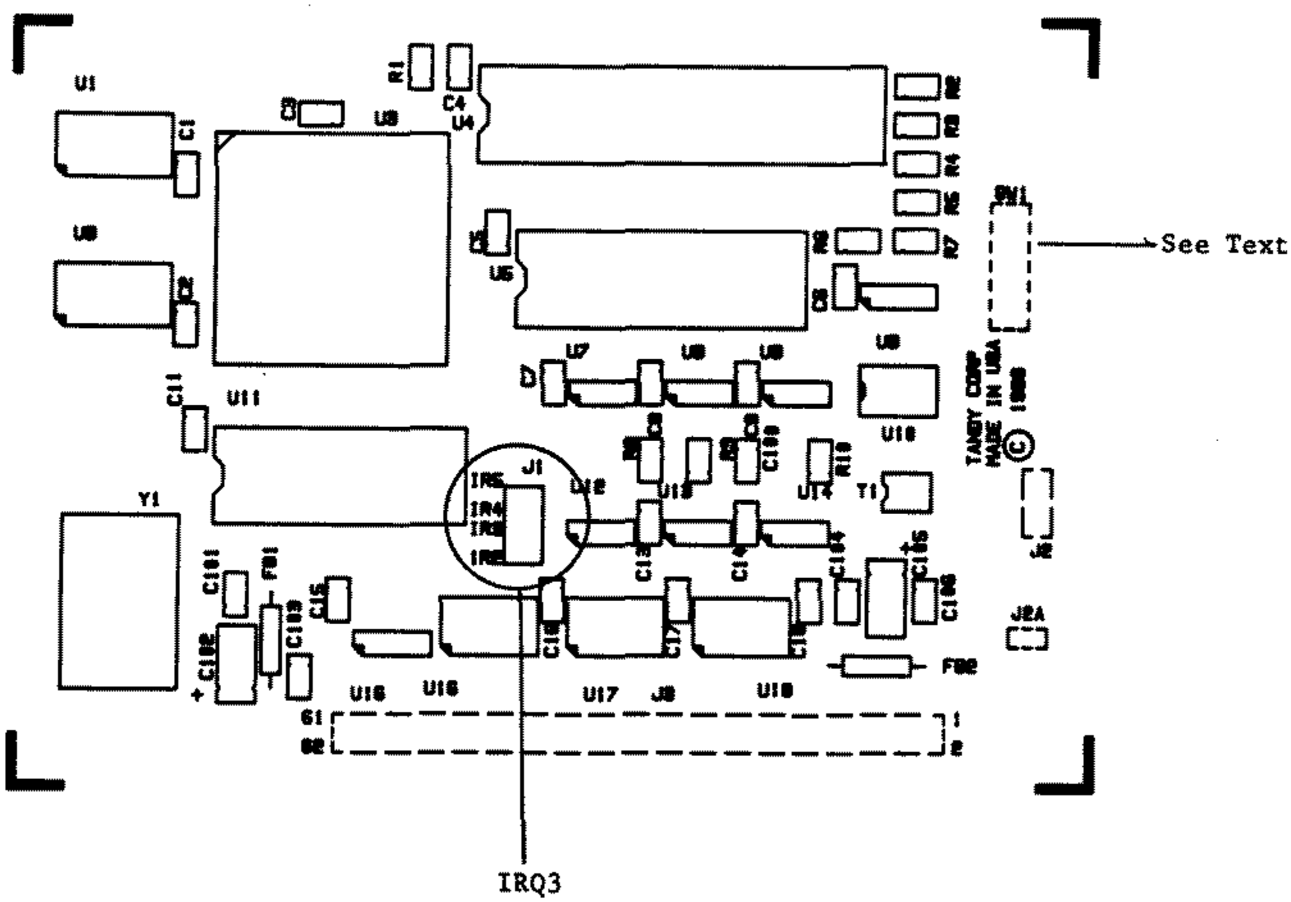
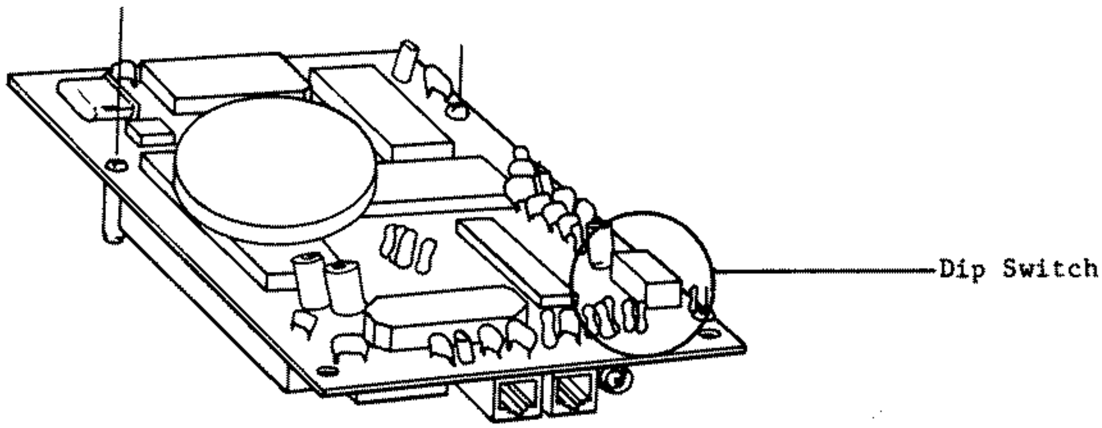
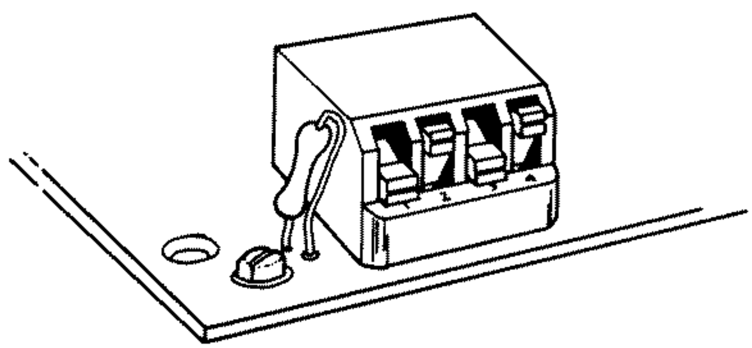


Figure 126. Plus Network 4 Interface.





See Text for proper switch settings.

Figure 127.   Plus 12ØØ Baud Modem.

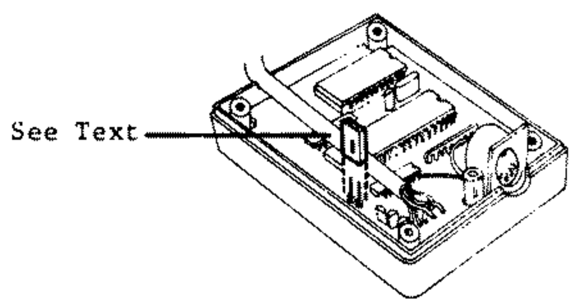


Figure 128. Enhanced Keyboard Adapter.

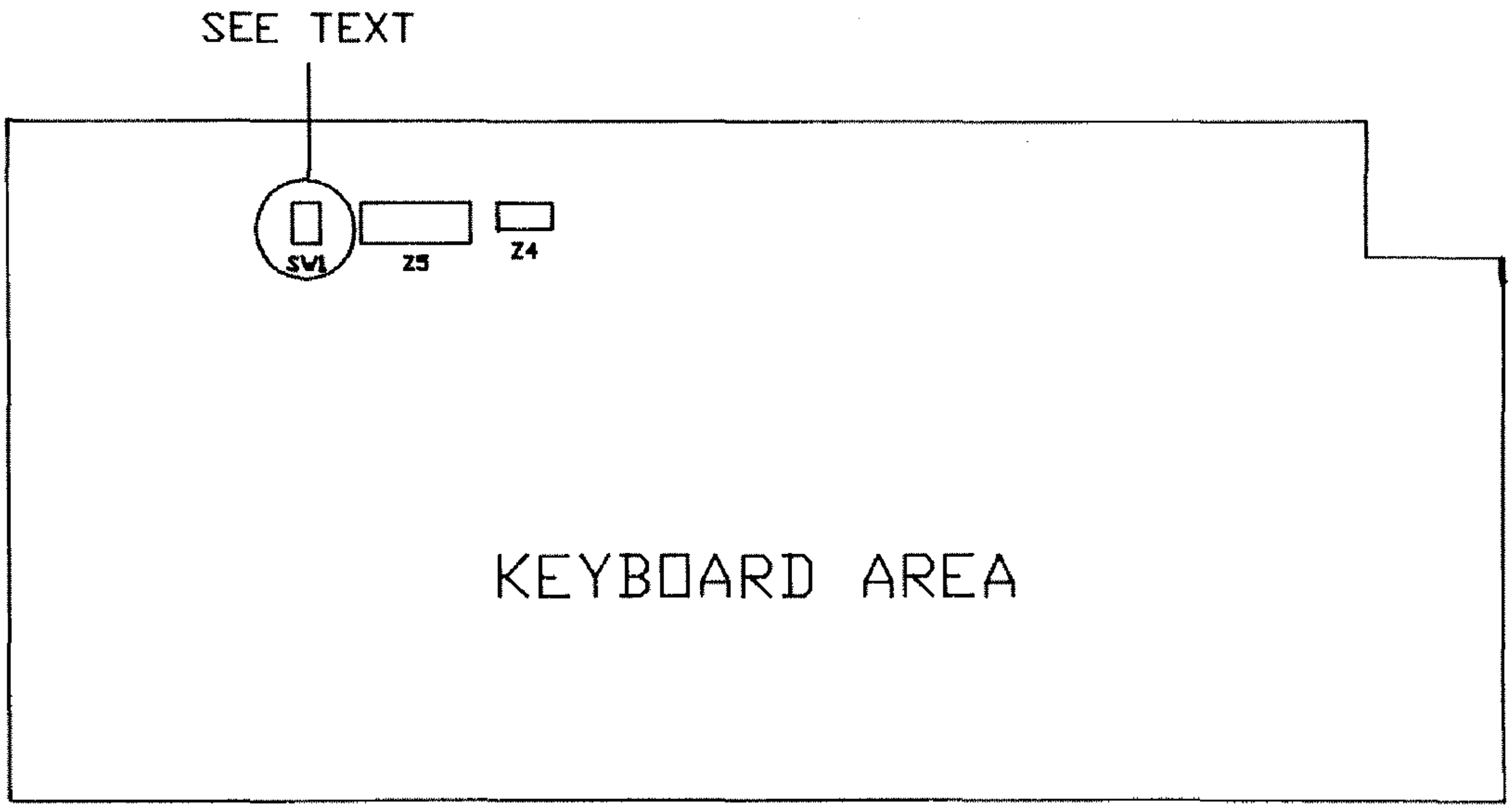
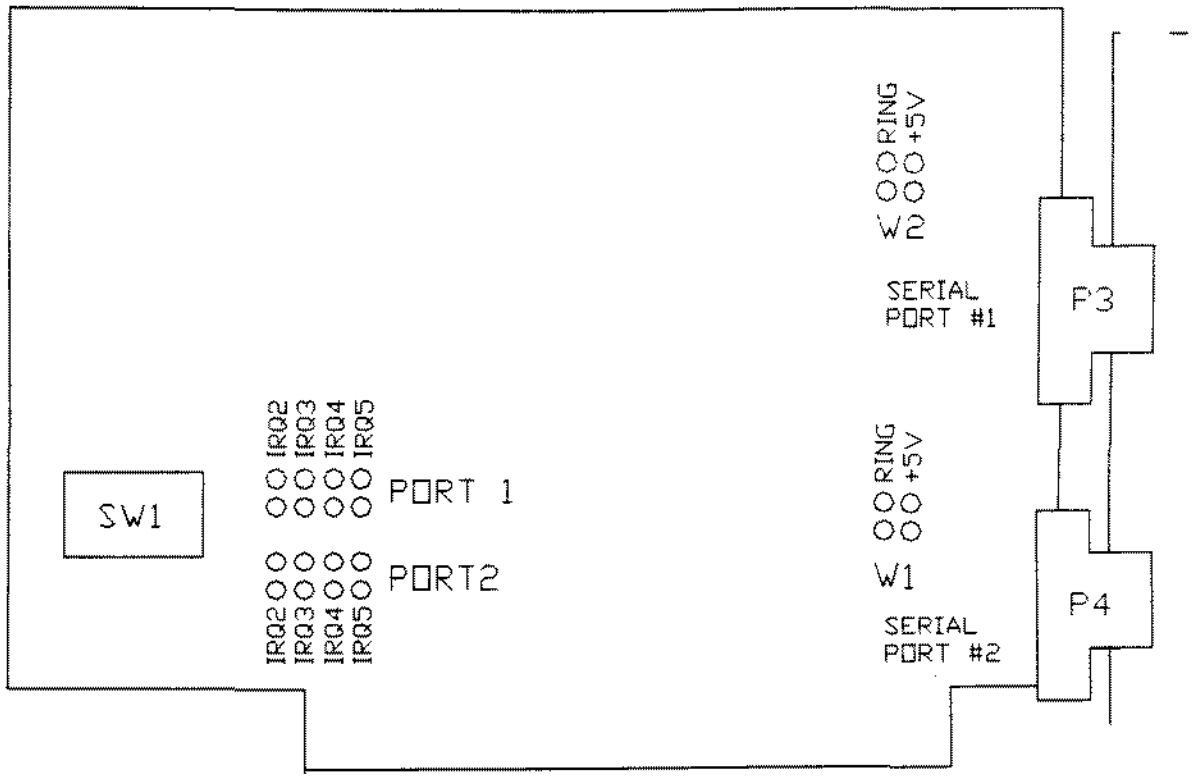


Figure 129. Enhanced Keyboard.



See text for jumper setting configurations.

Figure 130. Dual Port Serial Board

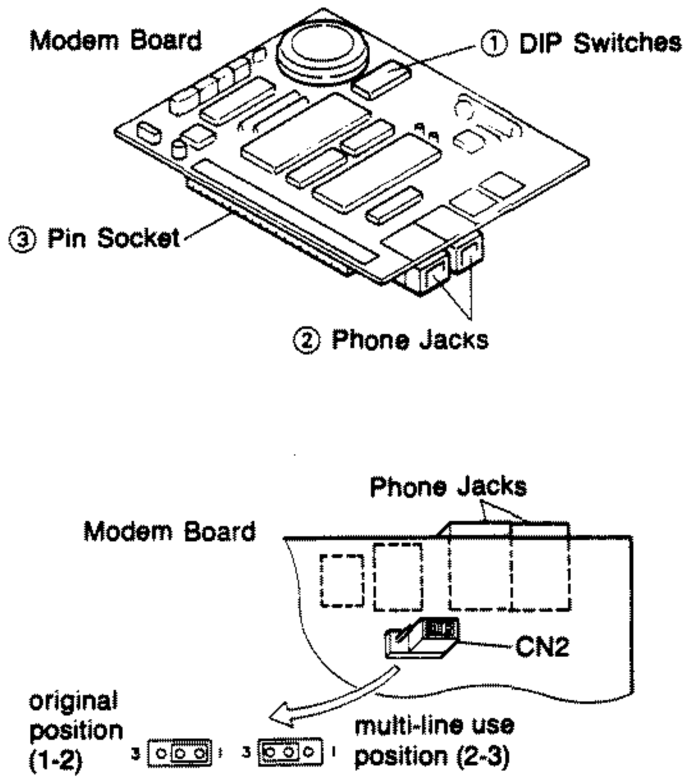


Figure 131. Plus 3ØØ Baud Modem.

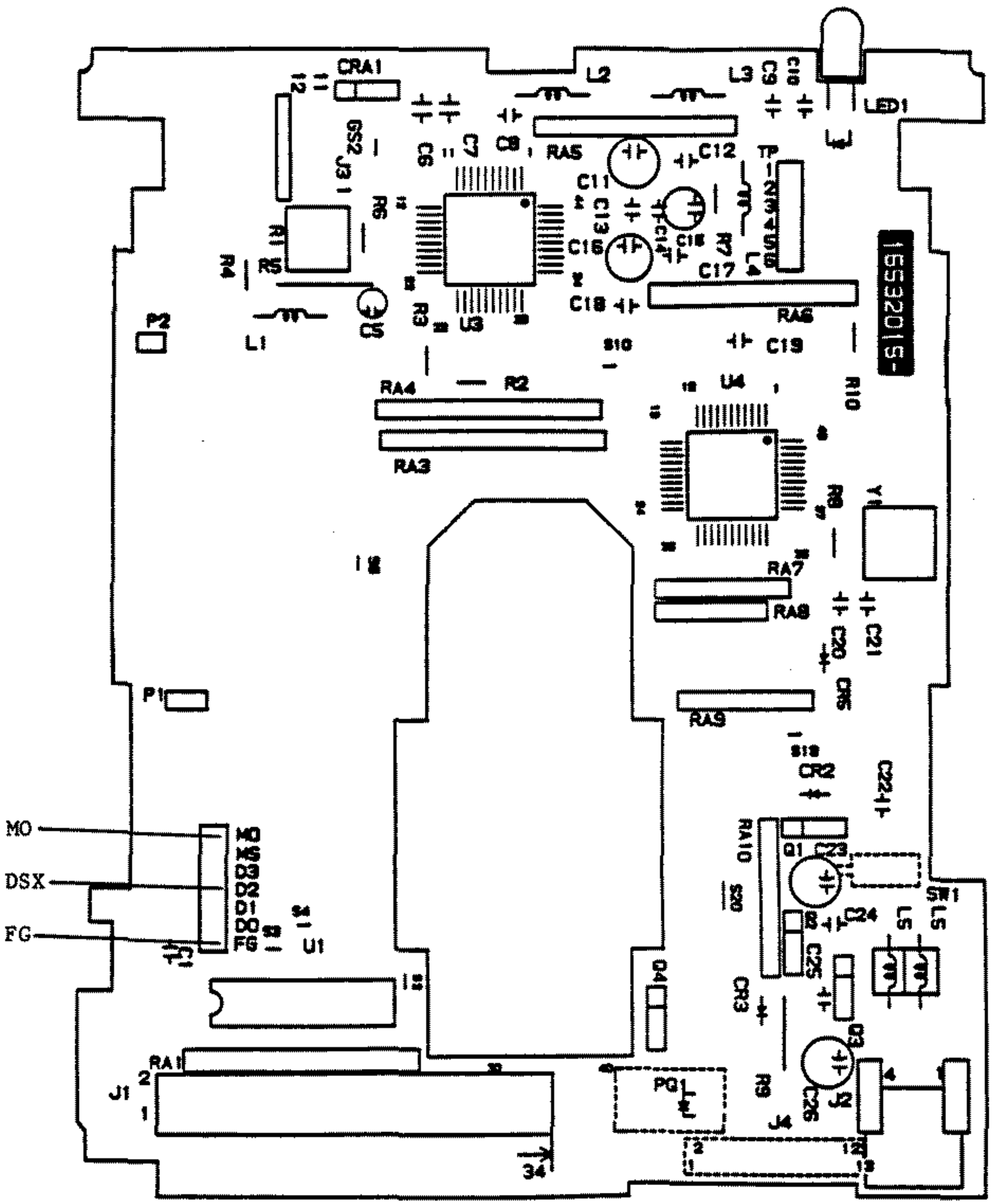
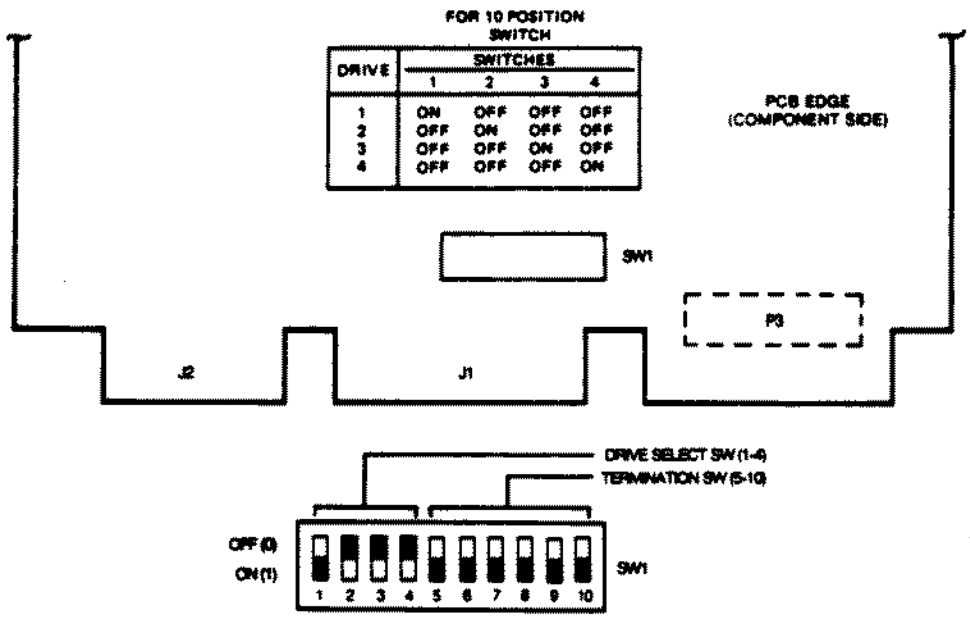
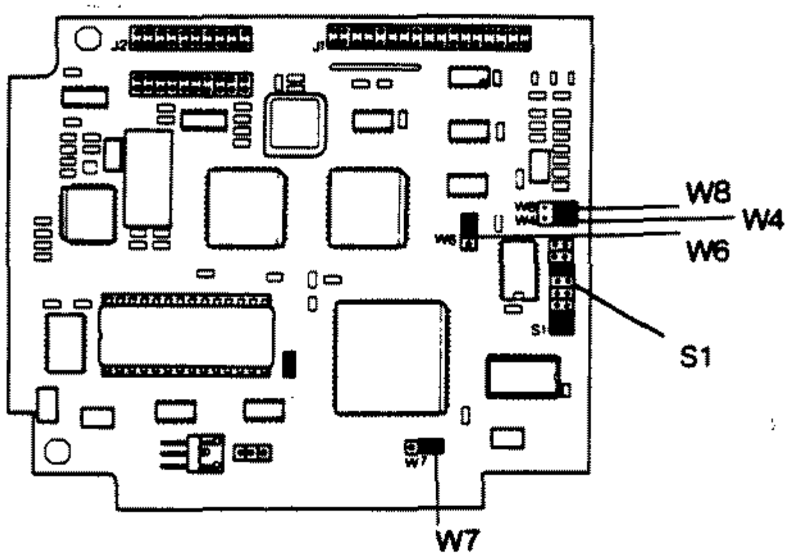


Figure 132. Teac FD-35-FN 3 1/2 Floppy Drive 72ØK.



DRIVE	SWITCHES 1	2	3	4
1	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
2	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF
3	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF
4	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON

Figure 133. 4Ø Meg Microscience (HH-1Ø5Ø) Hard Drive Logic.



Note: Jumper configuration shown is for the Tandy 1000 series computer. See text for proper jumper configurations for other computers.

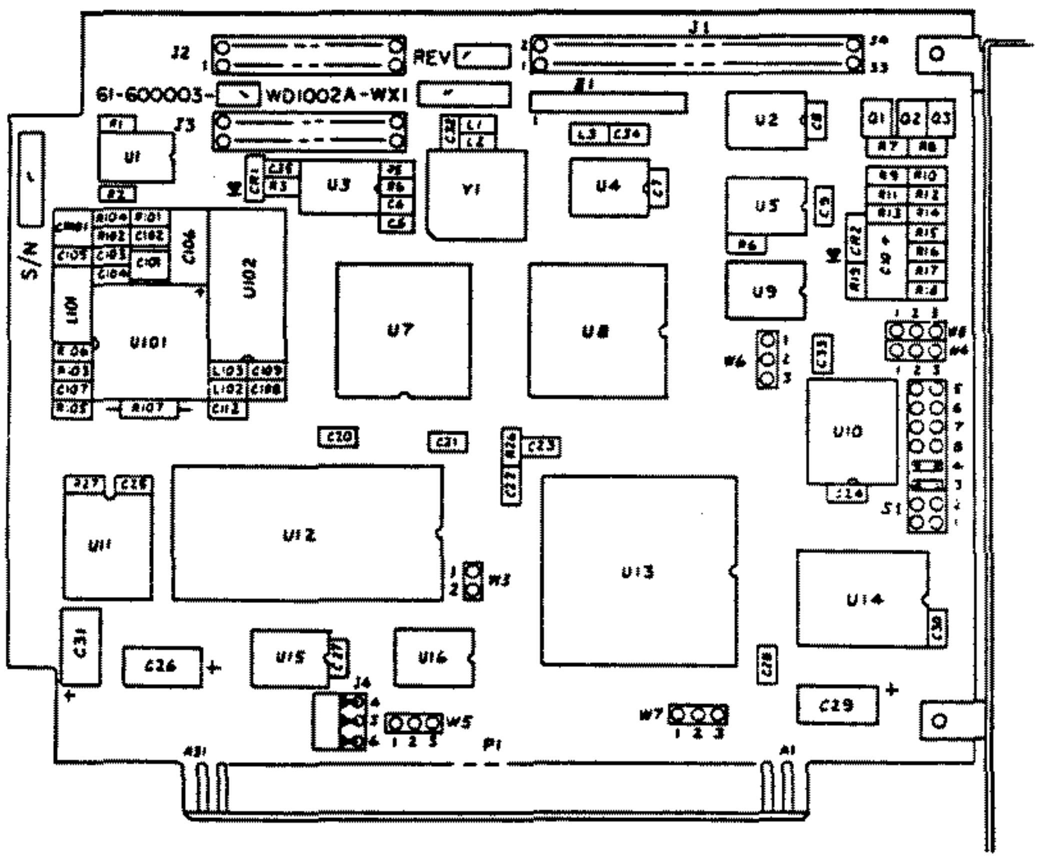


Figure 134. 20 Meg Hard Card Controller.

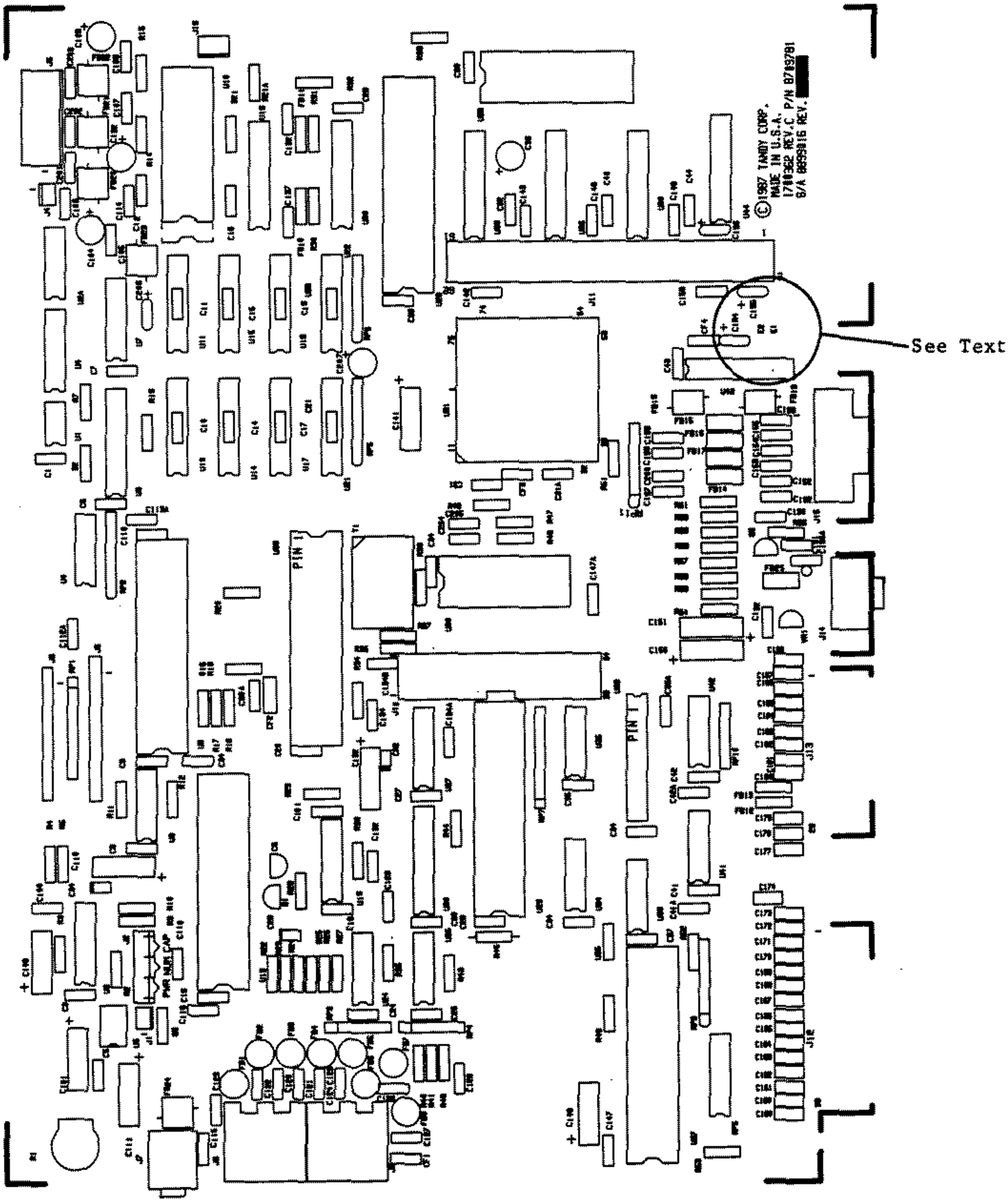


Figure 135. Tandy 1ØØØHX Main Logic.

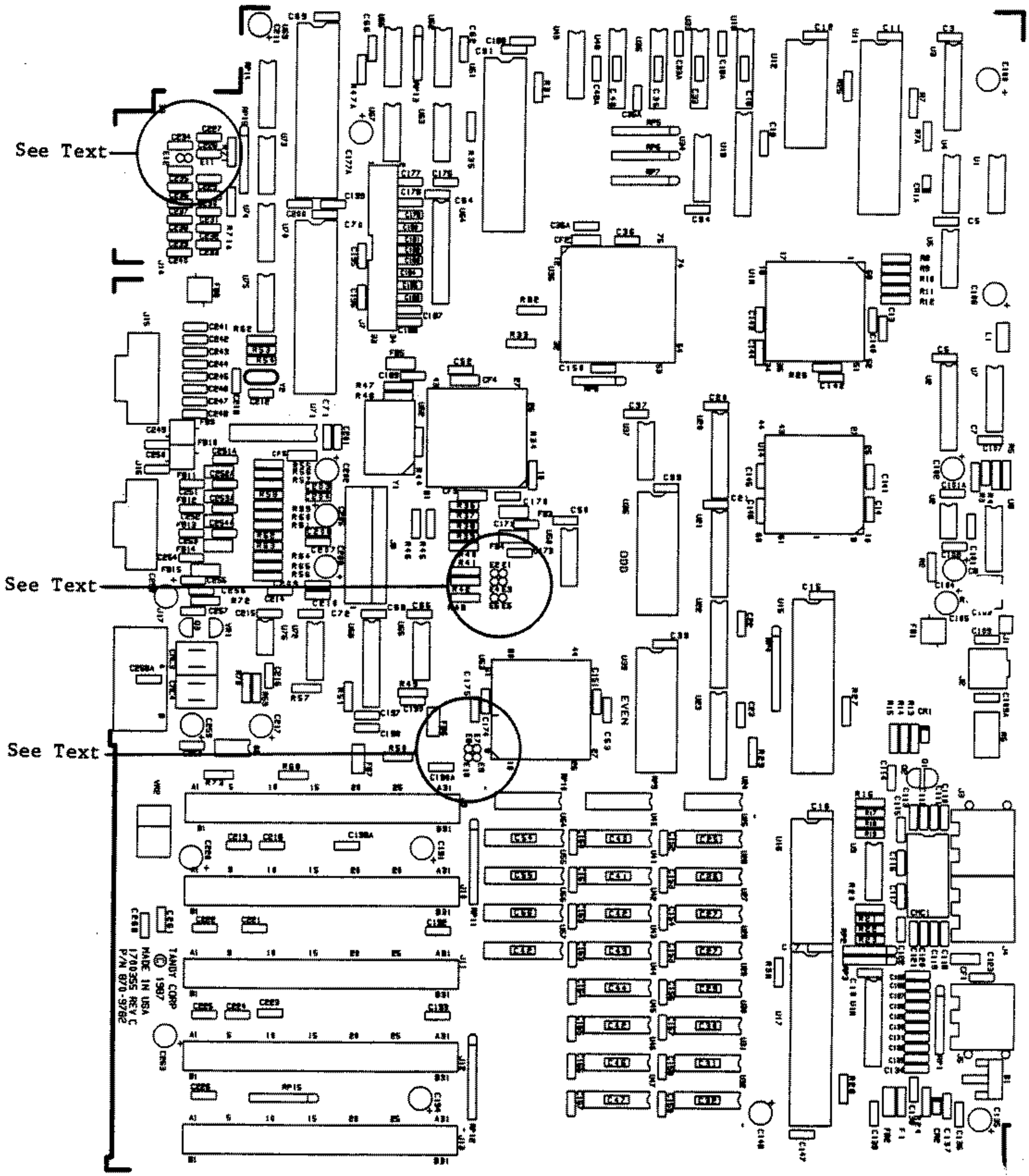


Figure 136. Tandy 1000TX Main Logic.

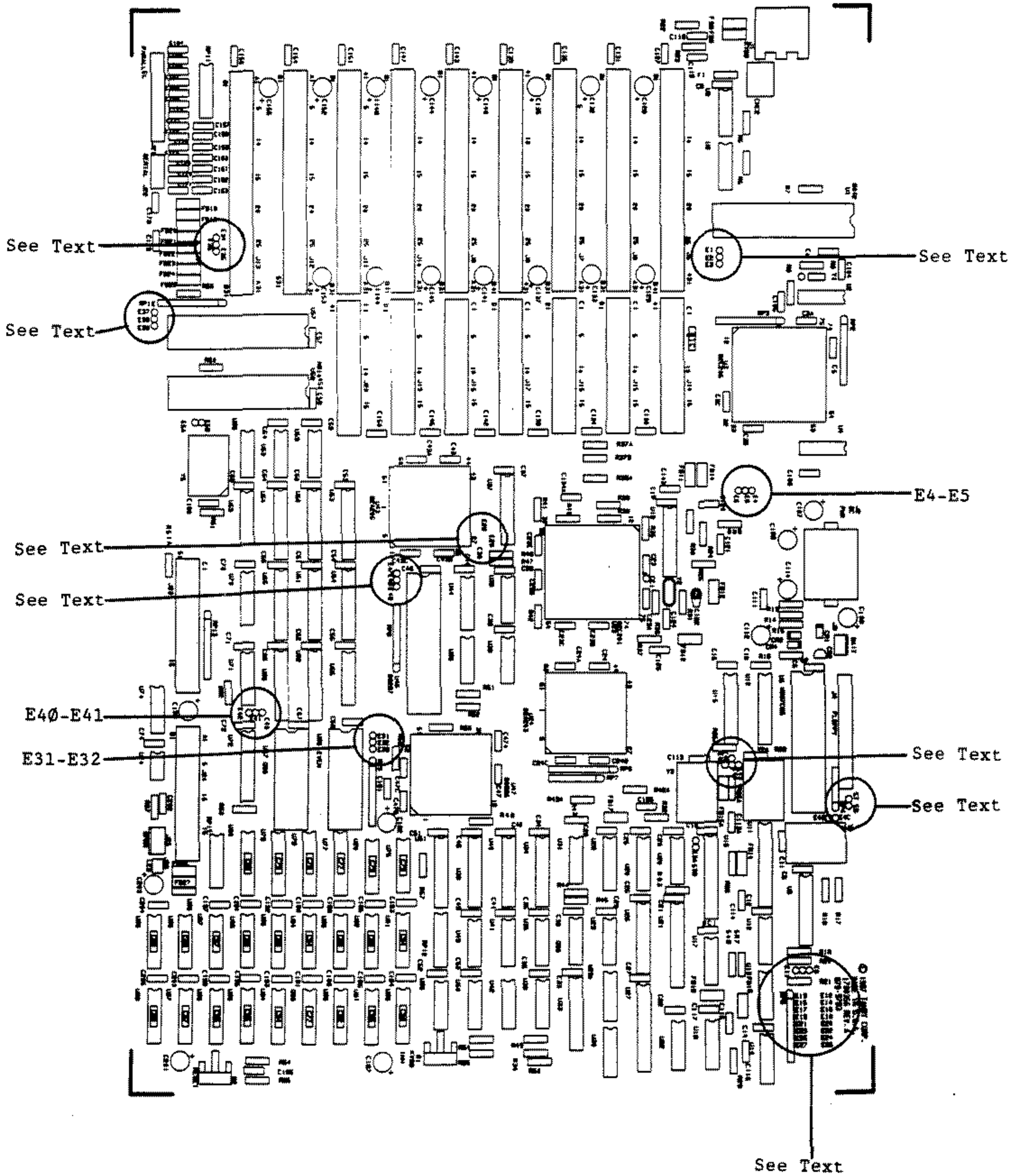


Figure 137.   Tandy 3ØØØ 12MHZ Main Logic Board (Rev A).

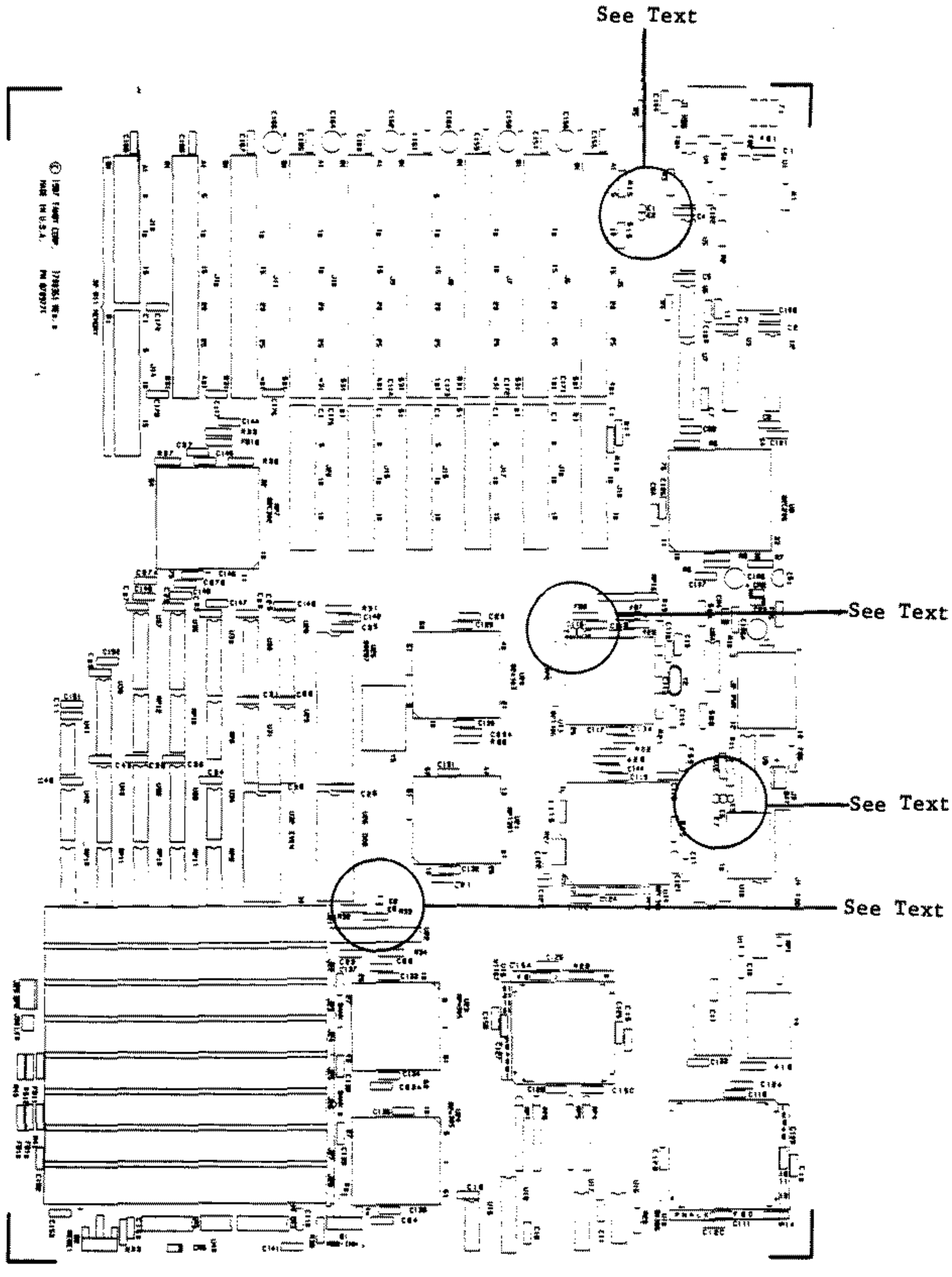


Figure 138. Tandy 4000 Main Logic.

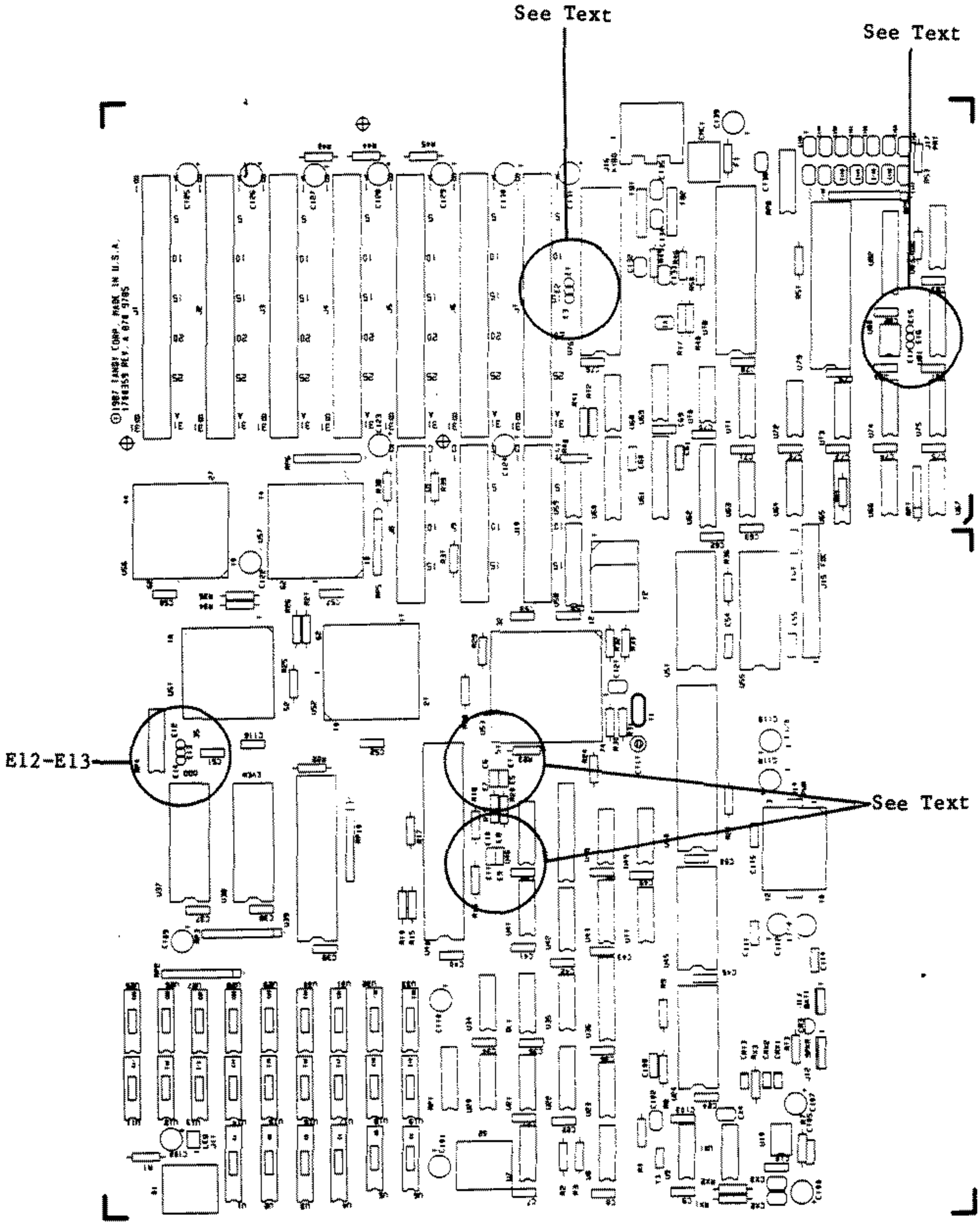


Figure 139.   Tandy 3ØØØHL with Key Lock.

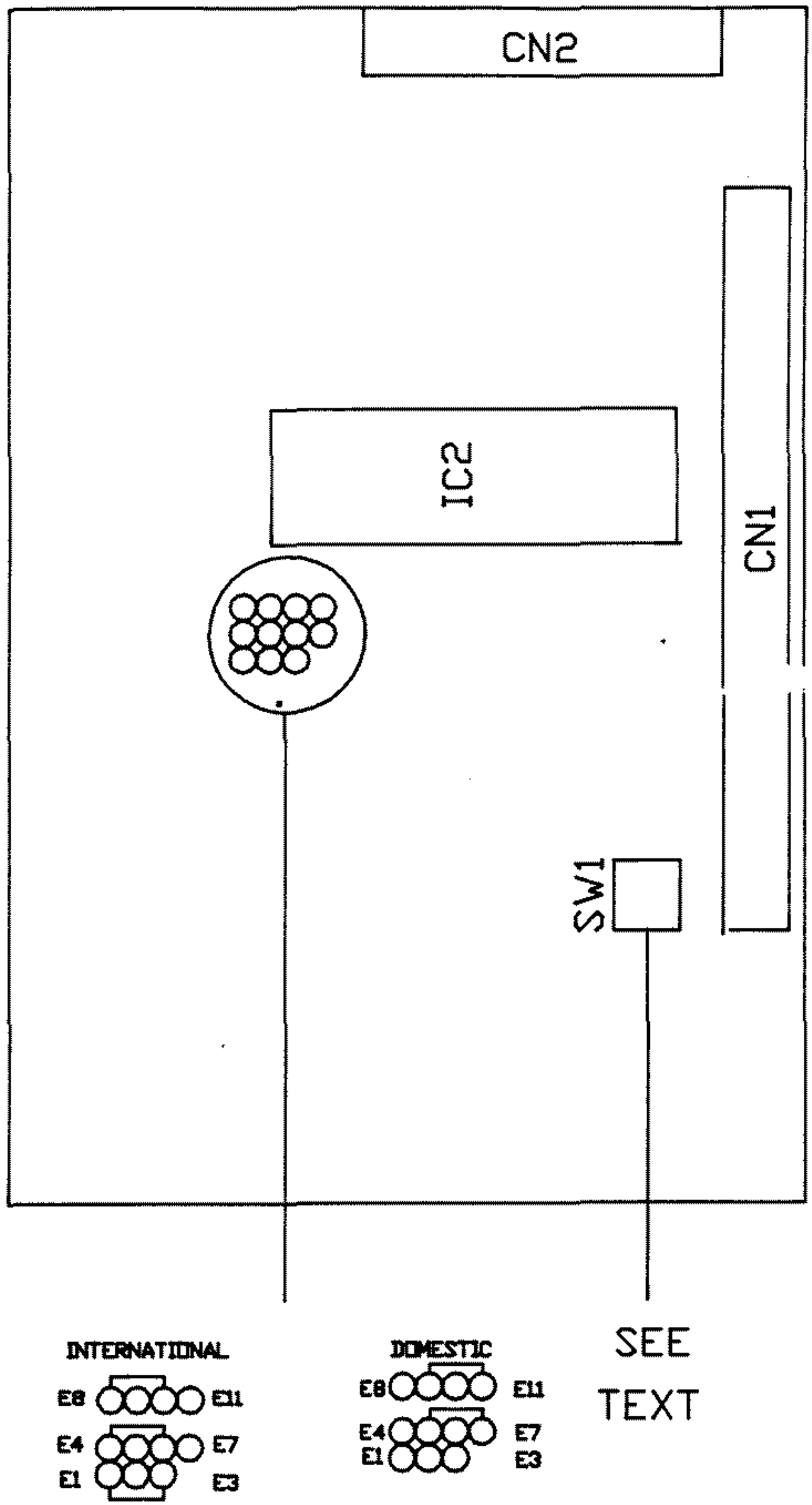


Figure 14Ø. Plus RS232.

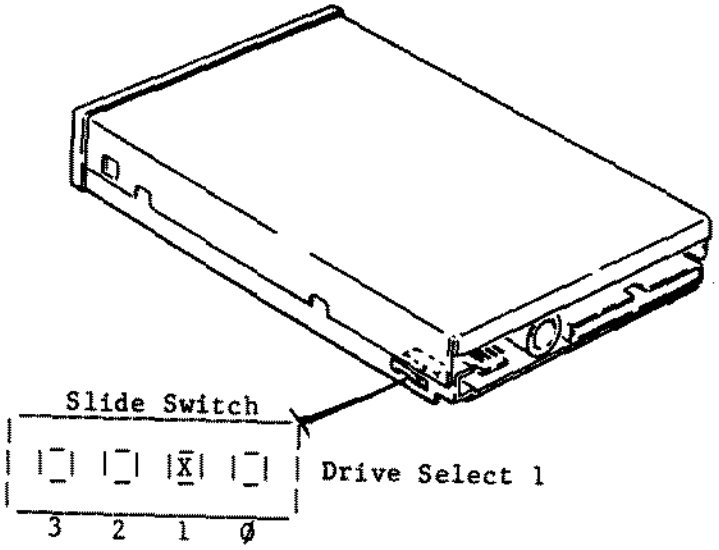


Figure 141. Sony MP-F73W-Ø1D 1.44M 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
Sony MP-F73W-7ØD 1.44M 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
Sony MP-F17W-7ØD 1.44M 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
Sony MP-F17W-71 1.44M 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
Sony MP-F17W-72 1.44M 3 1/2" Floppy Drive

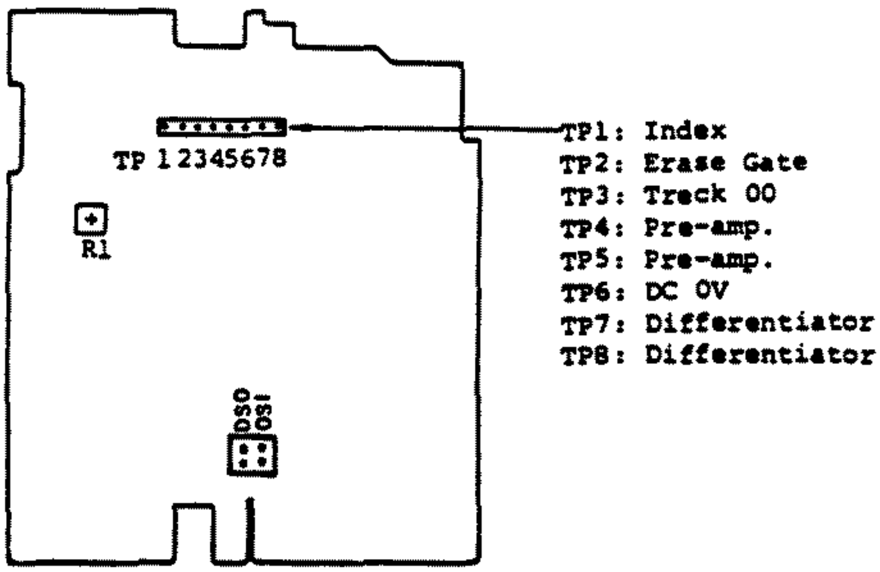


Figure 142. Teac 5 1/4 Floppy FD55BV-221.

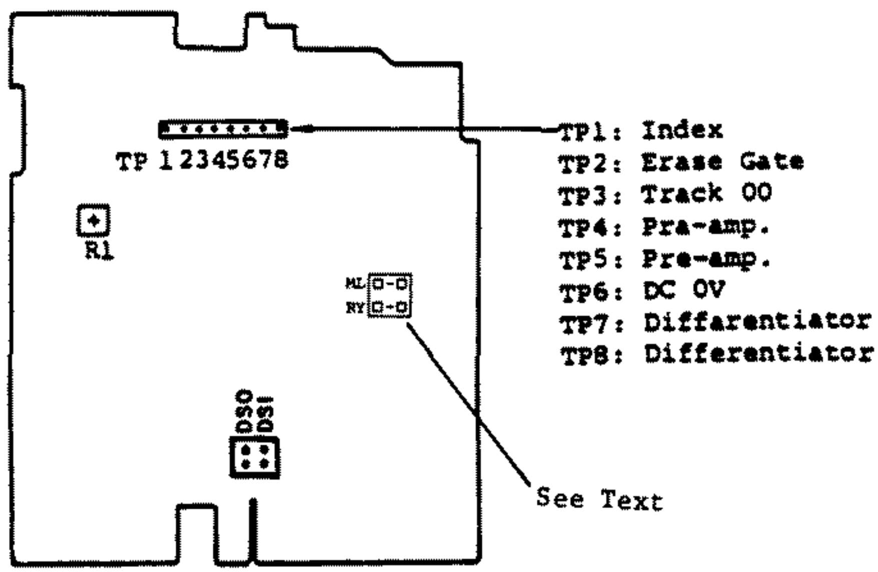


Figure 143. Teac 5 1/4 Floppy FD55BR-521

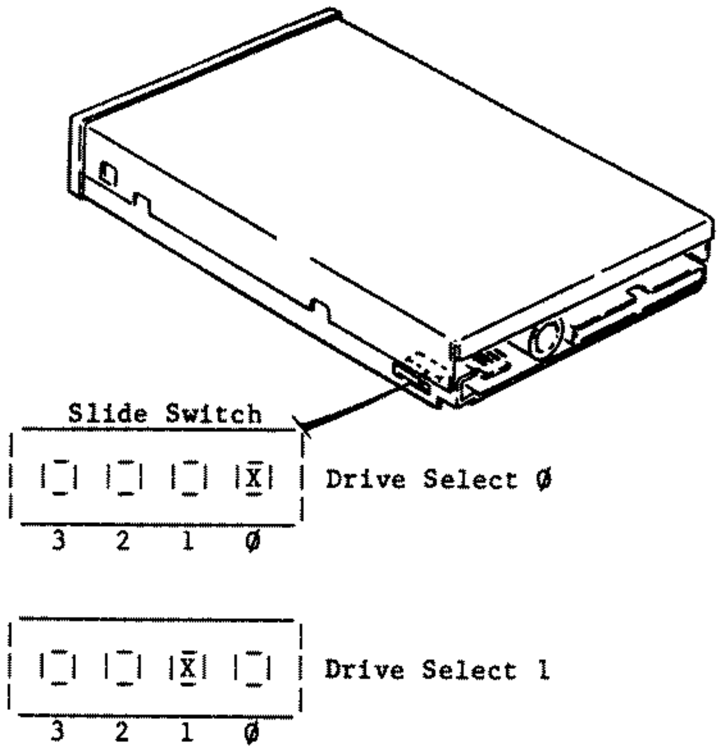
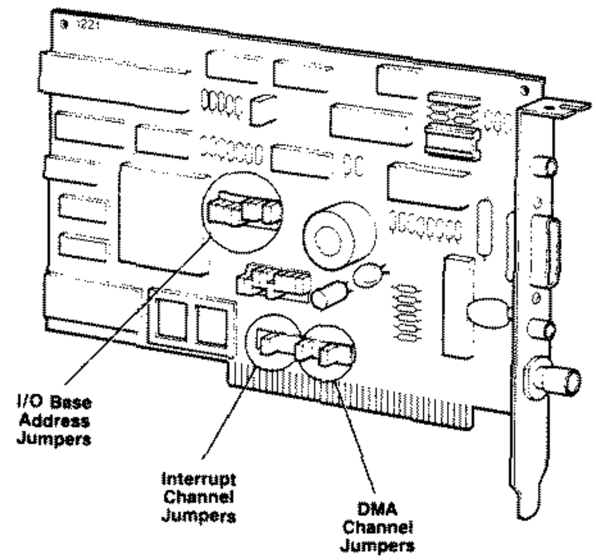


Figure 144. Sony MP-F63W-Ø1D 72ØK 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
Sony MP-F63W-7ØD 72ØK 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
Sony MP-F11W-7ØD 72ØK 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
Sony MP-F11W-71 72ØK 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
Sony MP-F11W-72 72ØK 3 1/2" Floppy Drive



Note: See text for proper jumper configurations.

Figure 145. Original Style Etherlink I Adapter Board

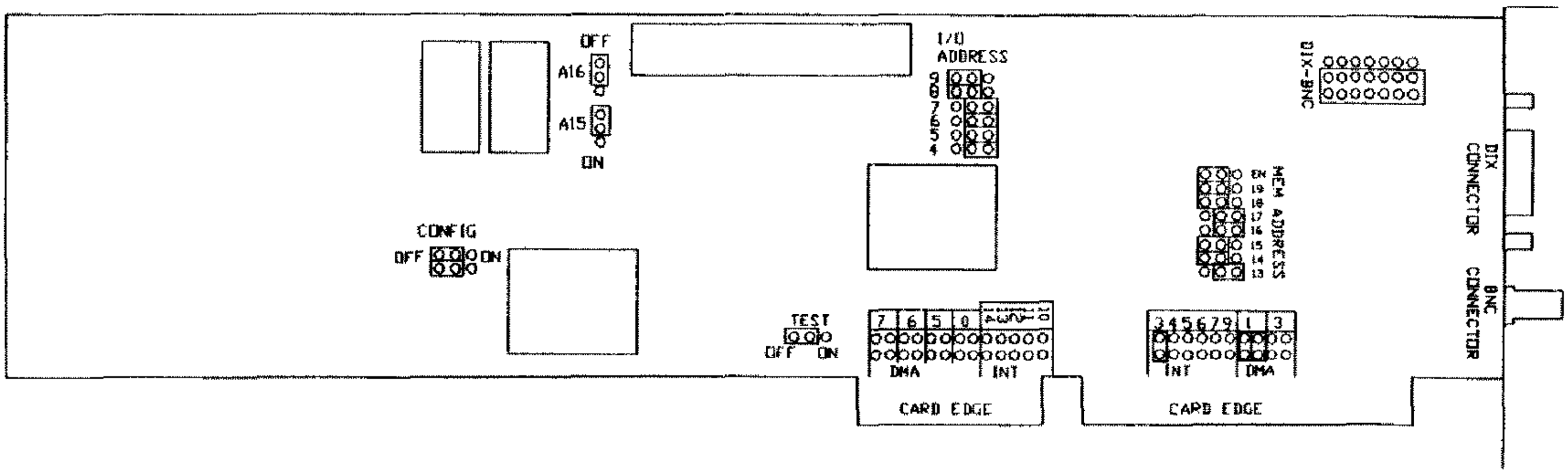
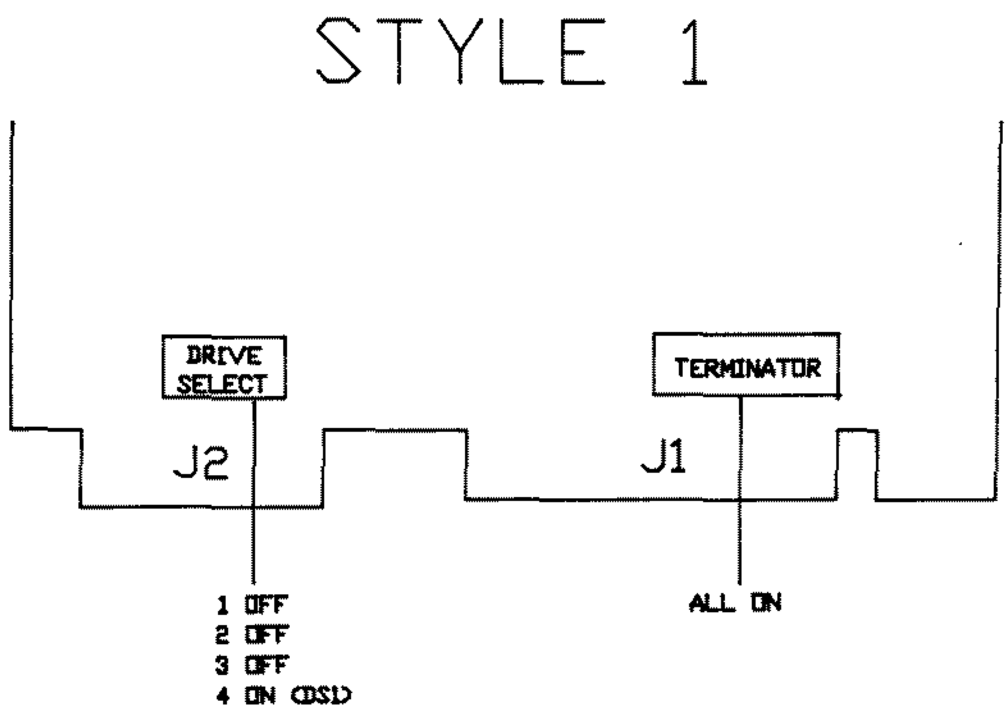


Figure 146. Etherlink PLUS Adapter Board



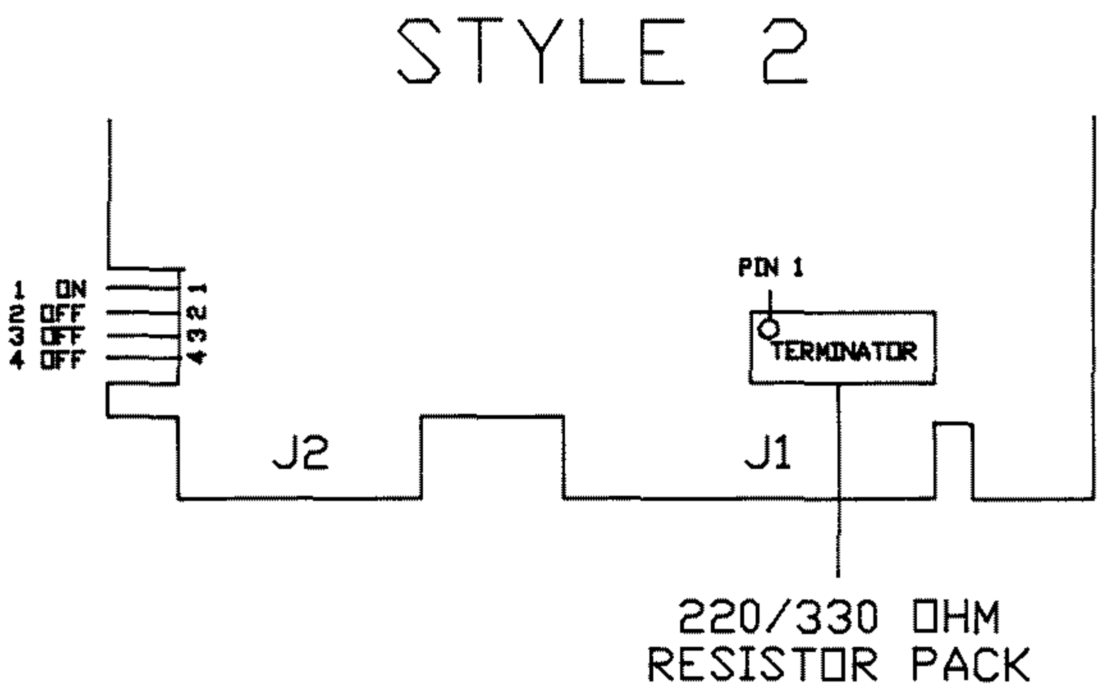
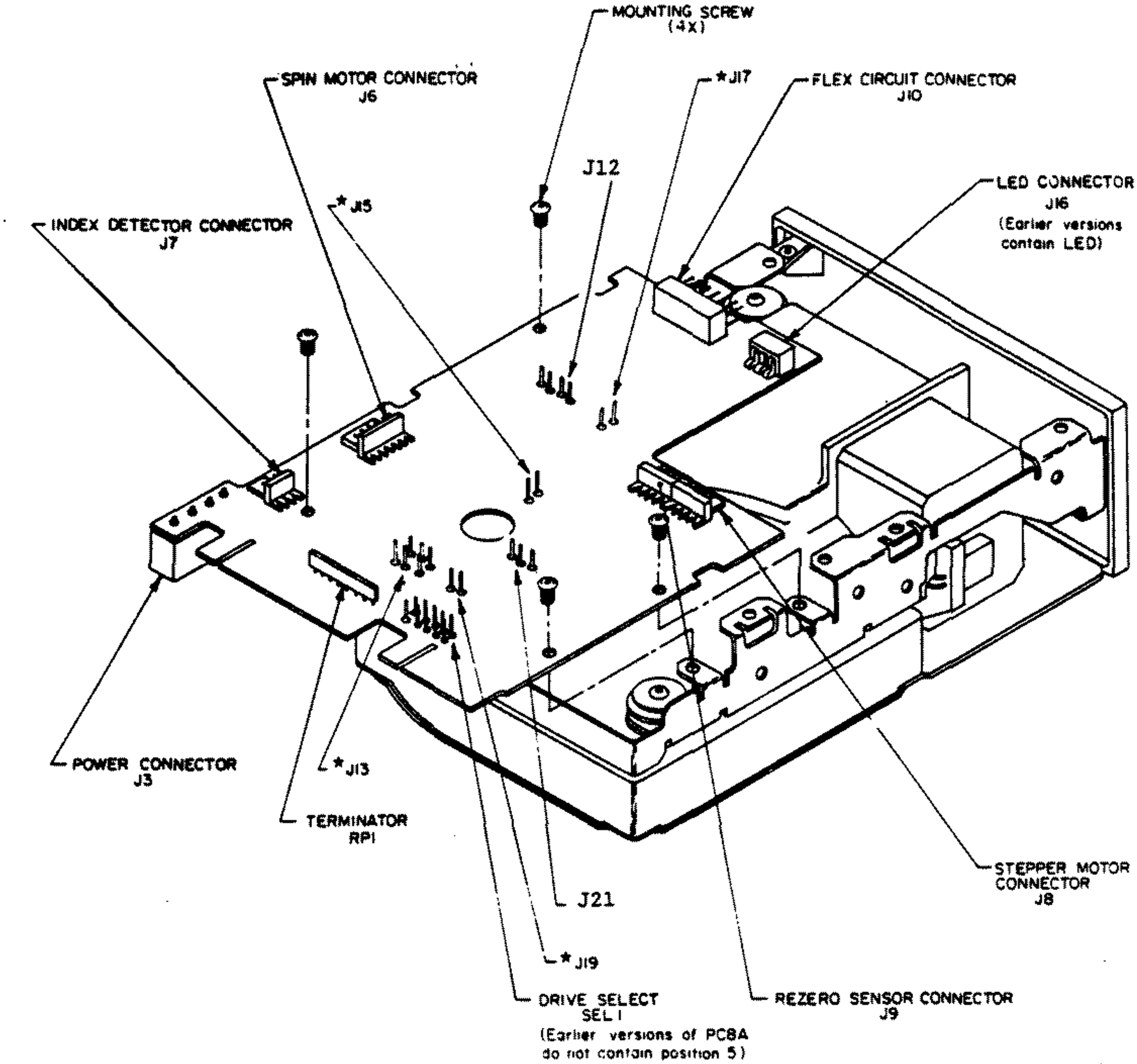


Figure 147. 2Ø Meg Fuji (FK 3Ø2-26/3Ø5-26) HD Logic.



* Earlier versions of PCBA do not contain these jumpers.

Figure 148. 2Ø MEG MiniScribe 8438 Hard Card

Version 2

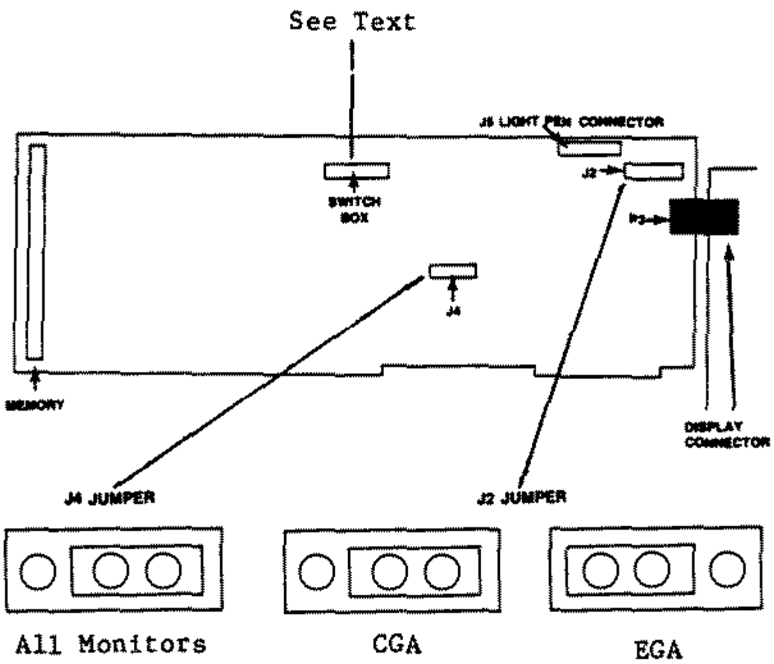


Figure 149. EGA Monitor Board.

OPTION SWITCH ASSIGNMENTS

S1	OFF	=	MANUAL POWER-ON RESET (MUST BE SWITCHED OFF FOR SYSTEM TO OPERATE)
S2	– OFF	=	NORMAL OPERATION
	ON	=	DIAGNOSTIC OPERATIONS
S3	OFF	=	NO PARITY CHECKING
	– ON	=	PARITY CHECKING

S4	**S5**	**S6**	**SCSI BUS ADDRESS**
OFF	OFF	OFF	0
OFF	OFF	ON	1
OFF	ON	OFF	2
– OFF	ON	ON	3
ON	OFF	OFF	4
ON	OFF	ON	5
ON	ON	OFF	6
ON	ON	ON	7

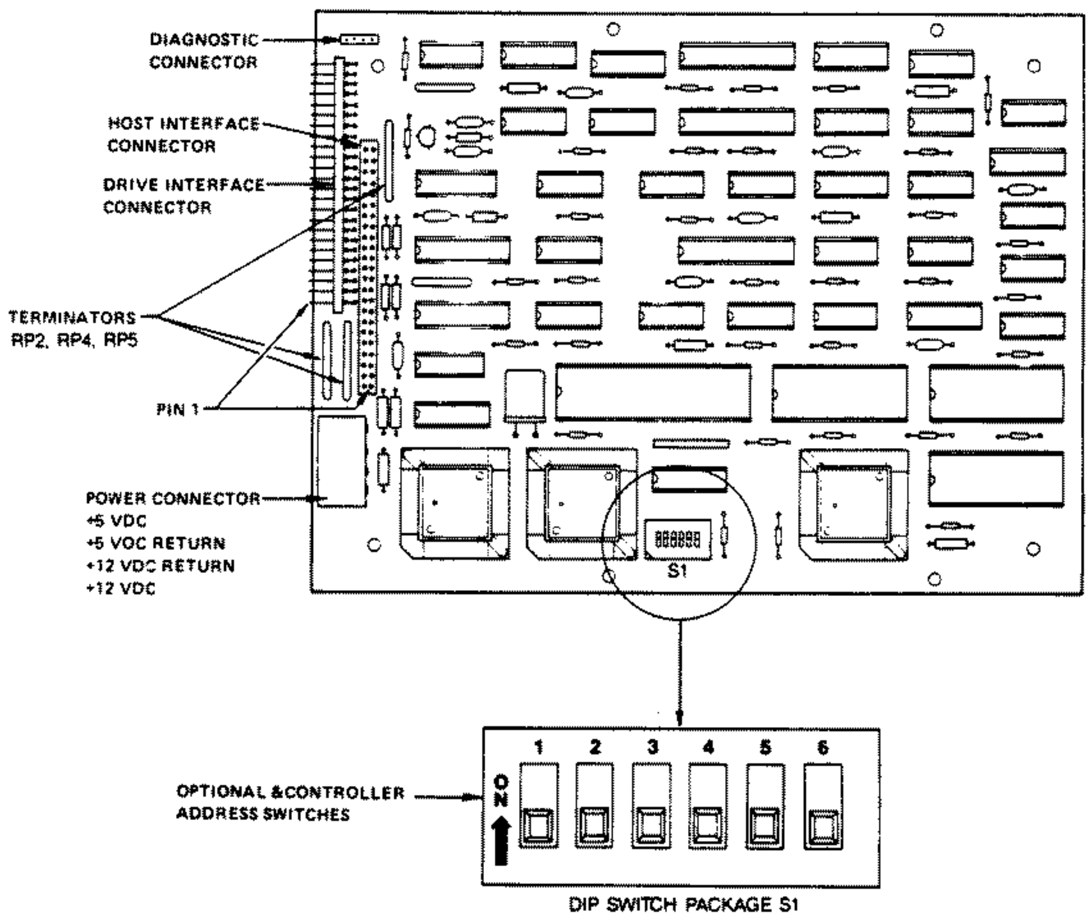


Figure 15∅. Controller for I/O Mega Beta 2∅.

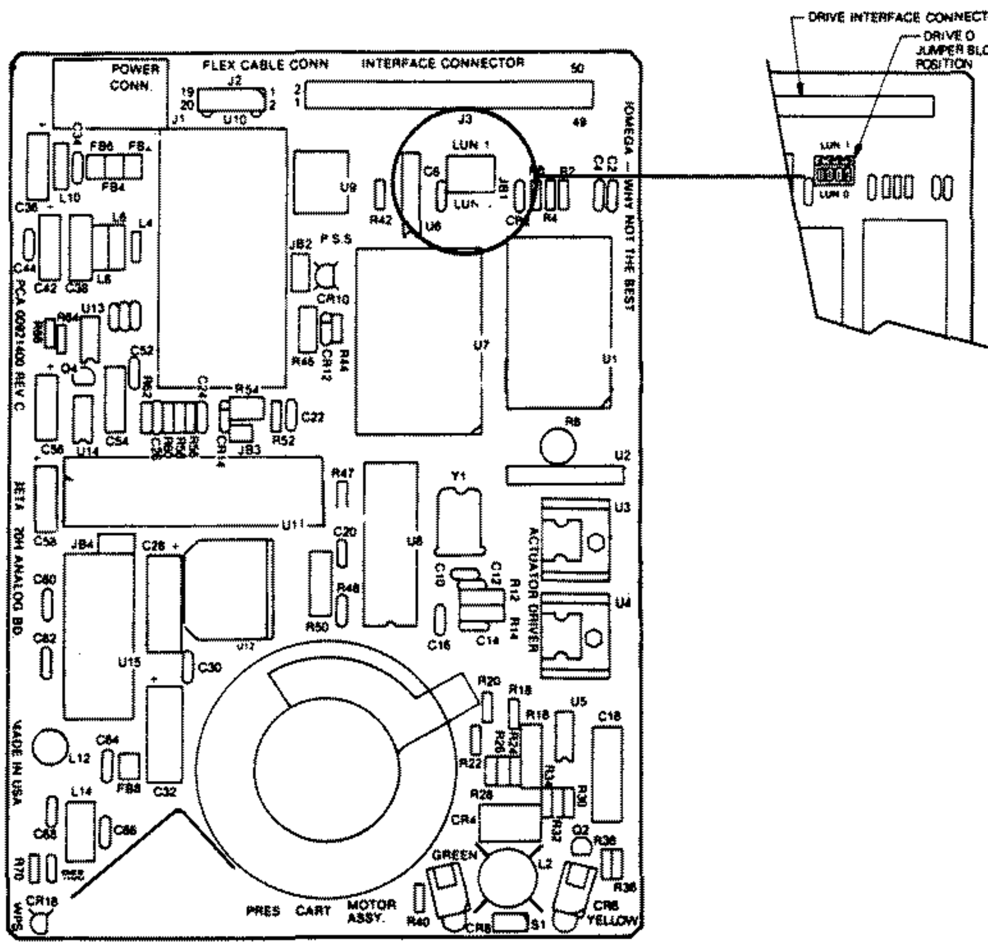


Figure 151. 2Ø Meg IO Mega (Beta 2Ø) Primary.

Drawing of Secondary Drive Logic Board not avaliable.

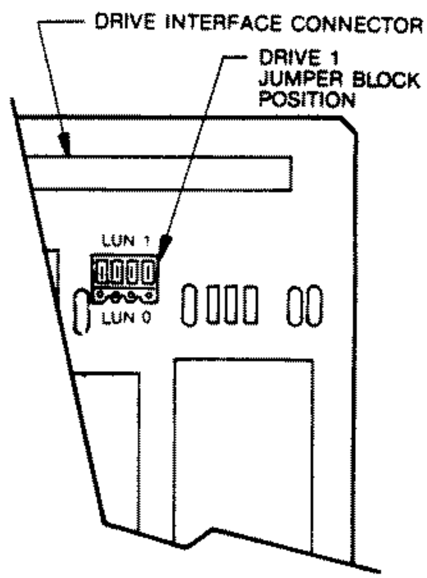


Figure 152. 2Ø Meg IO Mega (Beta 2Ø) Secondary.

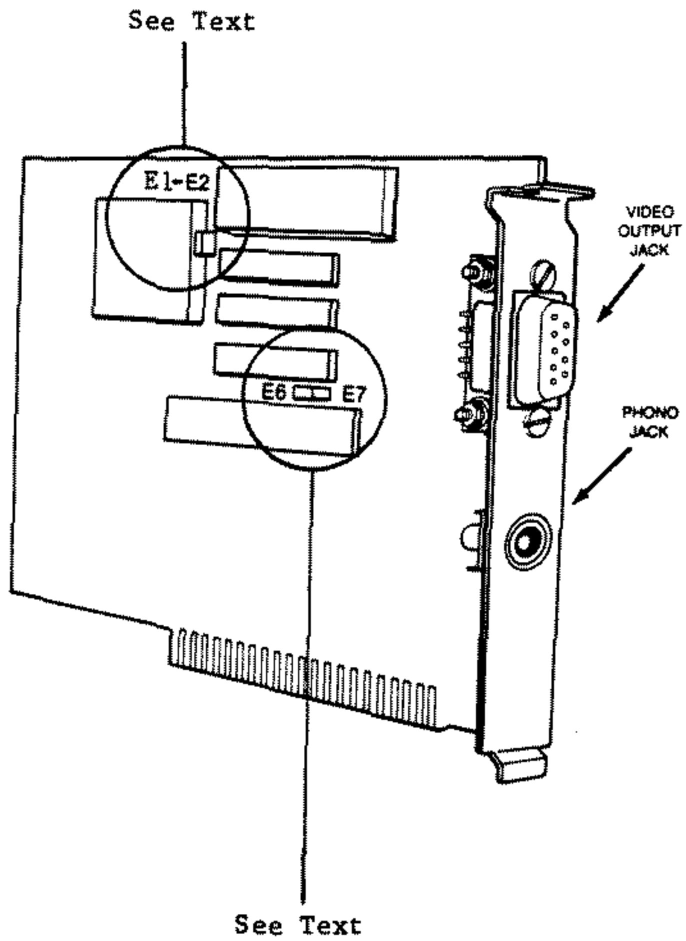


Figure 153. Dual Display Graphics Adapter.

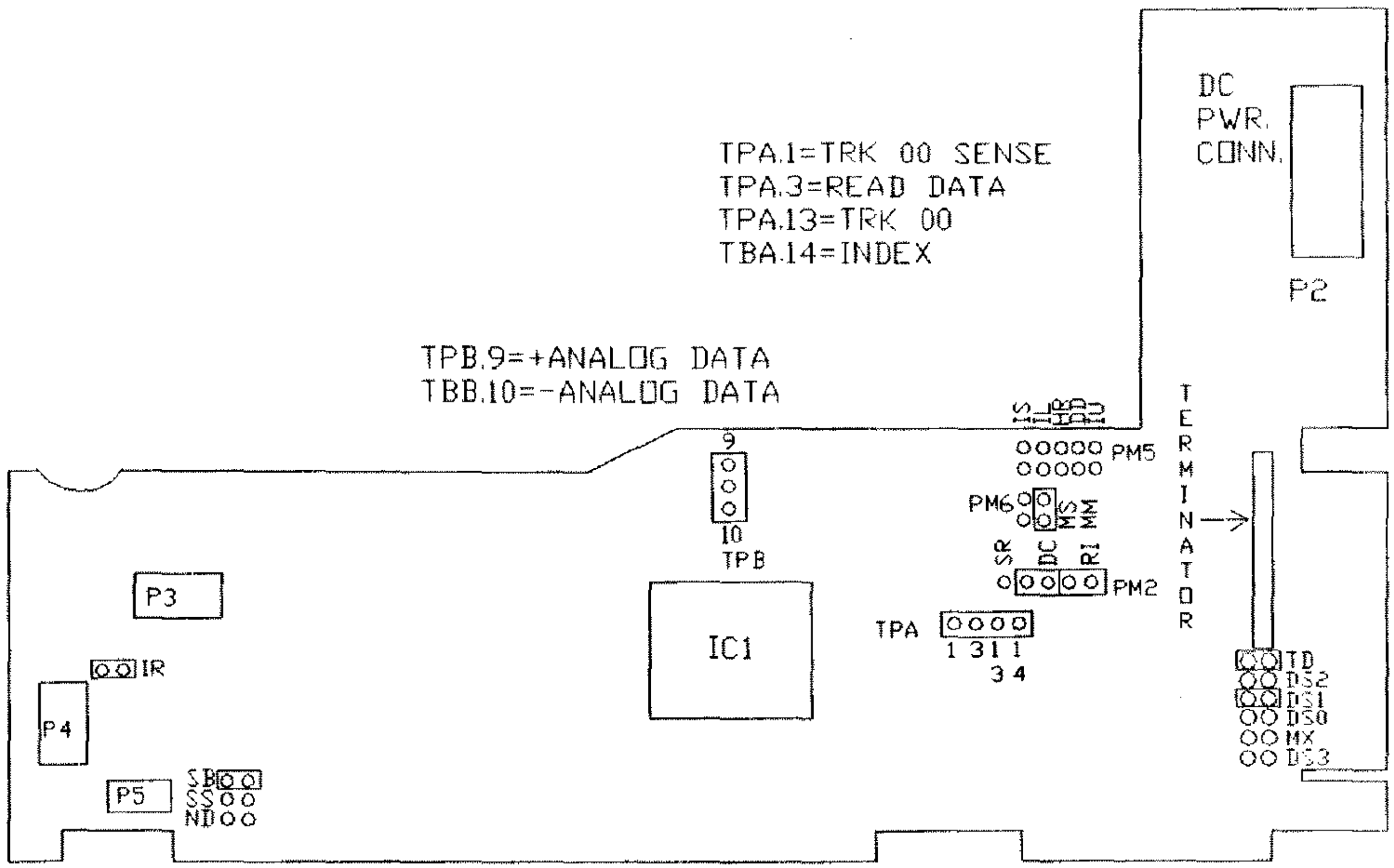


Figure 154. Mitsubishi MF504B Floppy Drive Logic Board

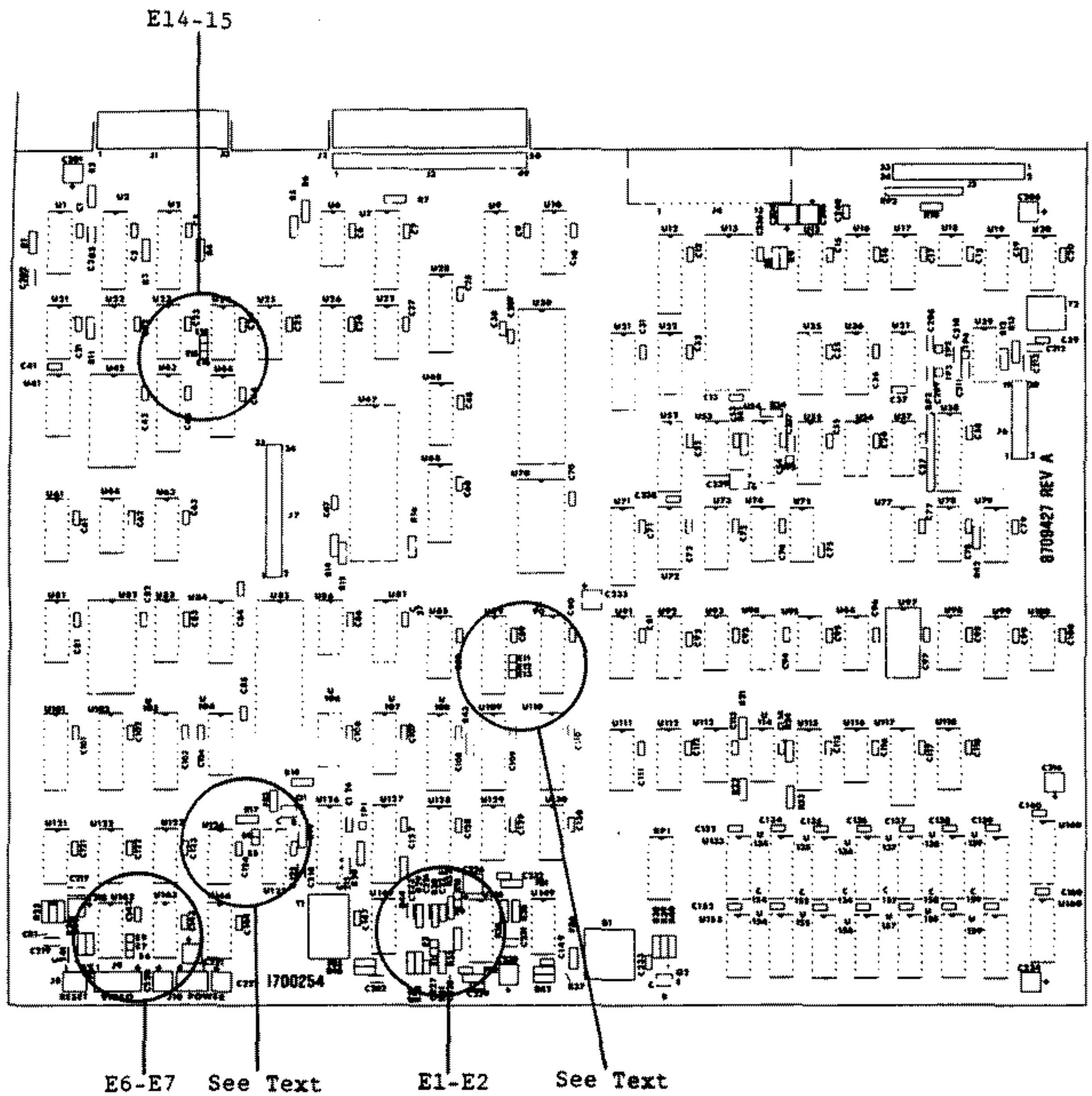


Figure 155. Model 4P Standard Main Logic Board.

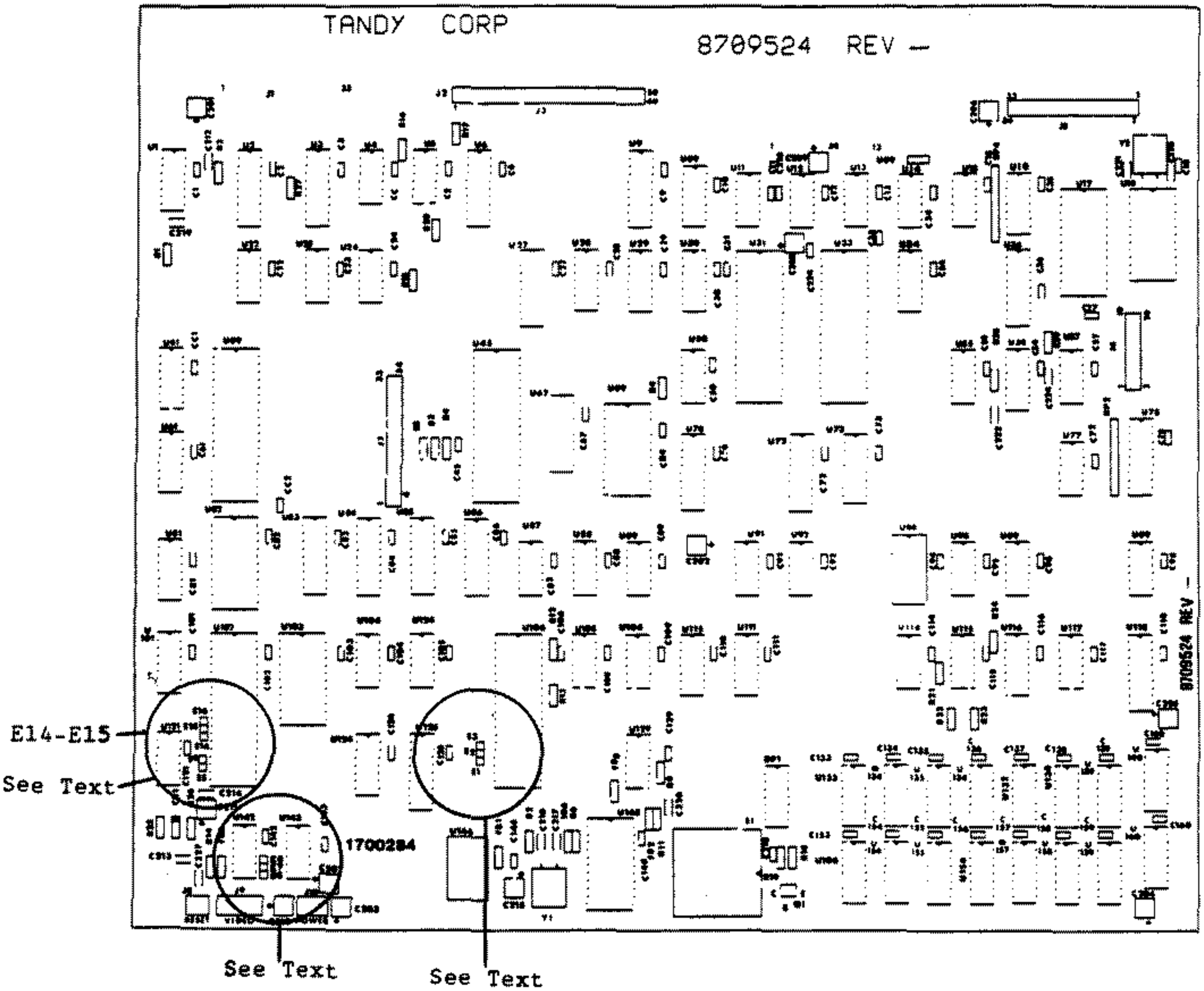


Figure 156. : .el 4P Gate Array Main Logic Board .

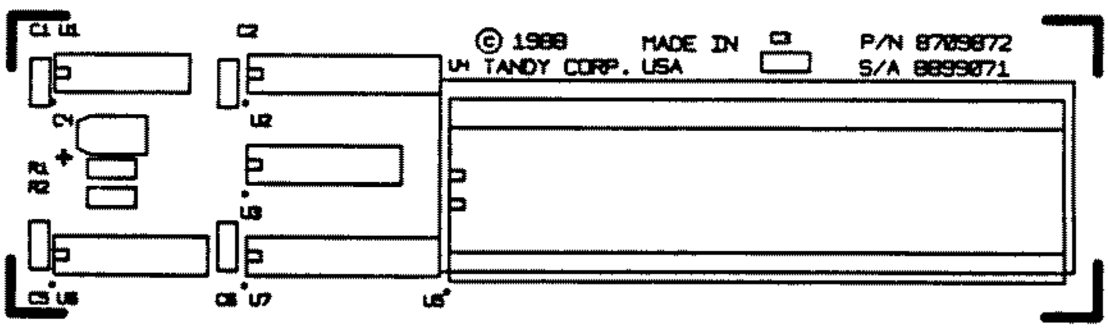


Figure 157. 68ØØØ MMU Board

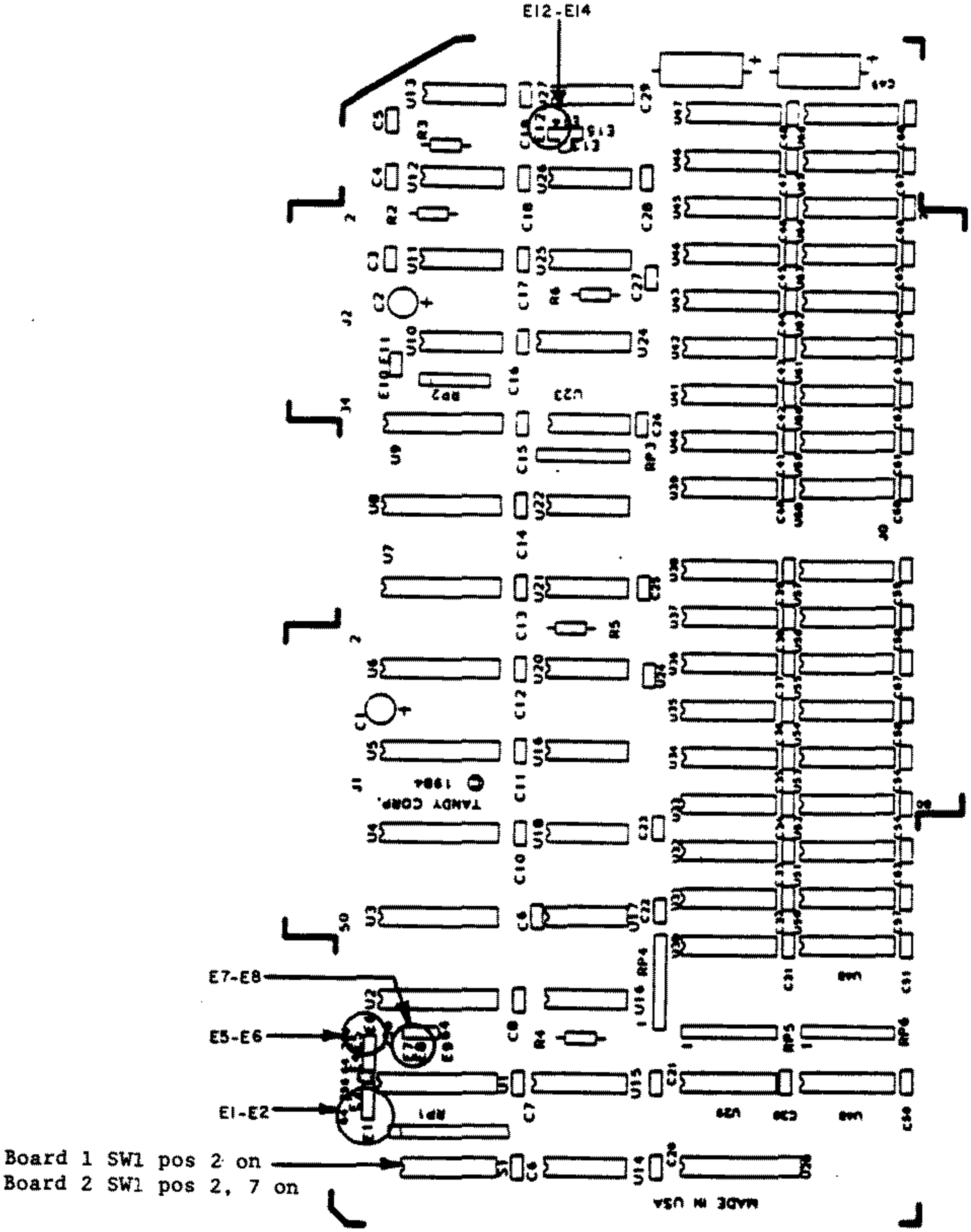


Figure 158. 512K/1MEG 68ØØØ Memory Board With 512K

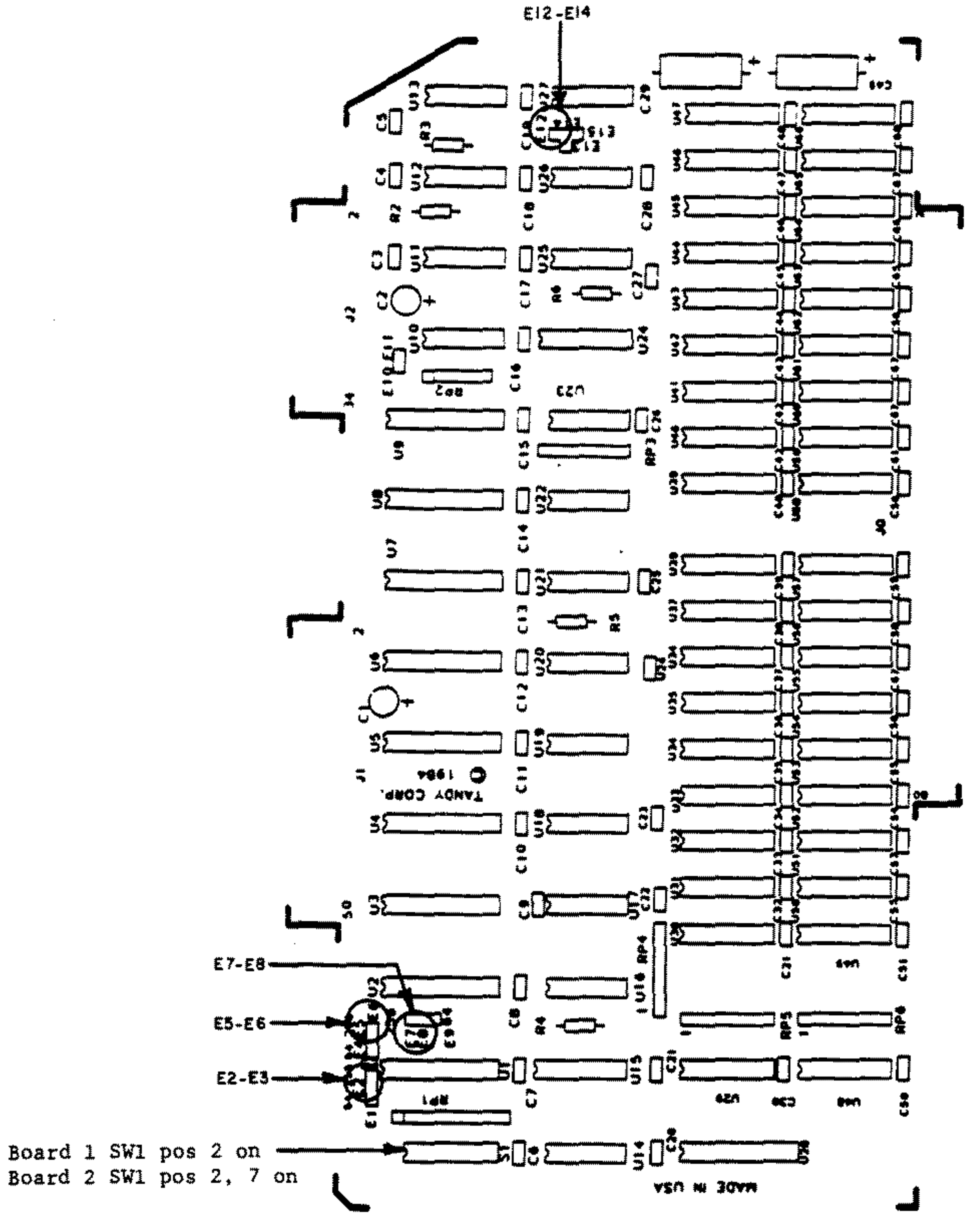


Figure 159. 512K/1MEG 6B000 Memory Board With 1MEG

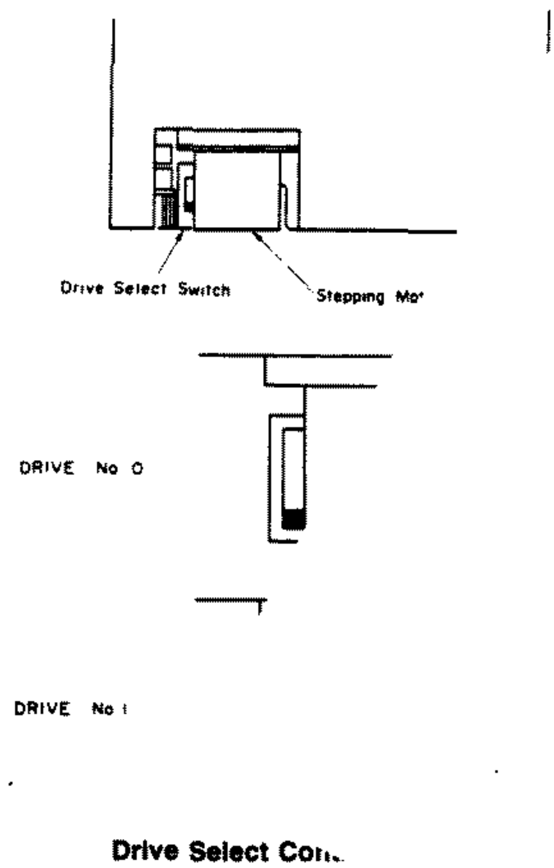


Figure 16Ø. Citizen OSDC-95A 3 1/2" Floppy Drive 72ØK

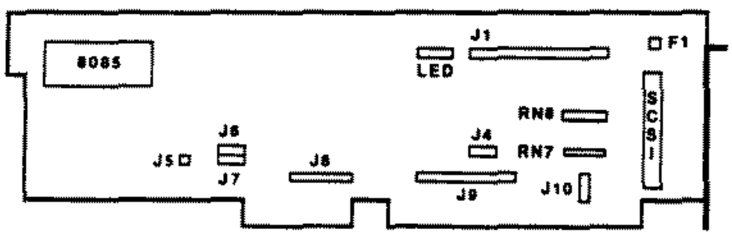


Figure 161.   16 bit SCSI Hard Drive Interface

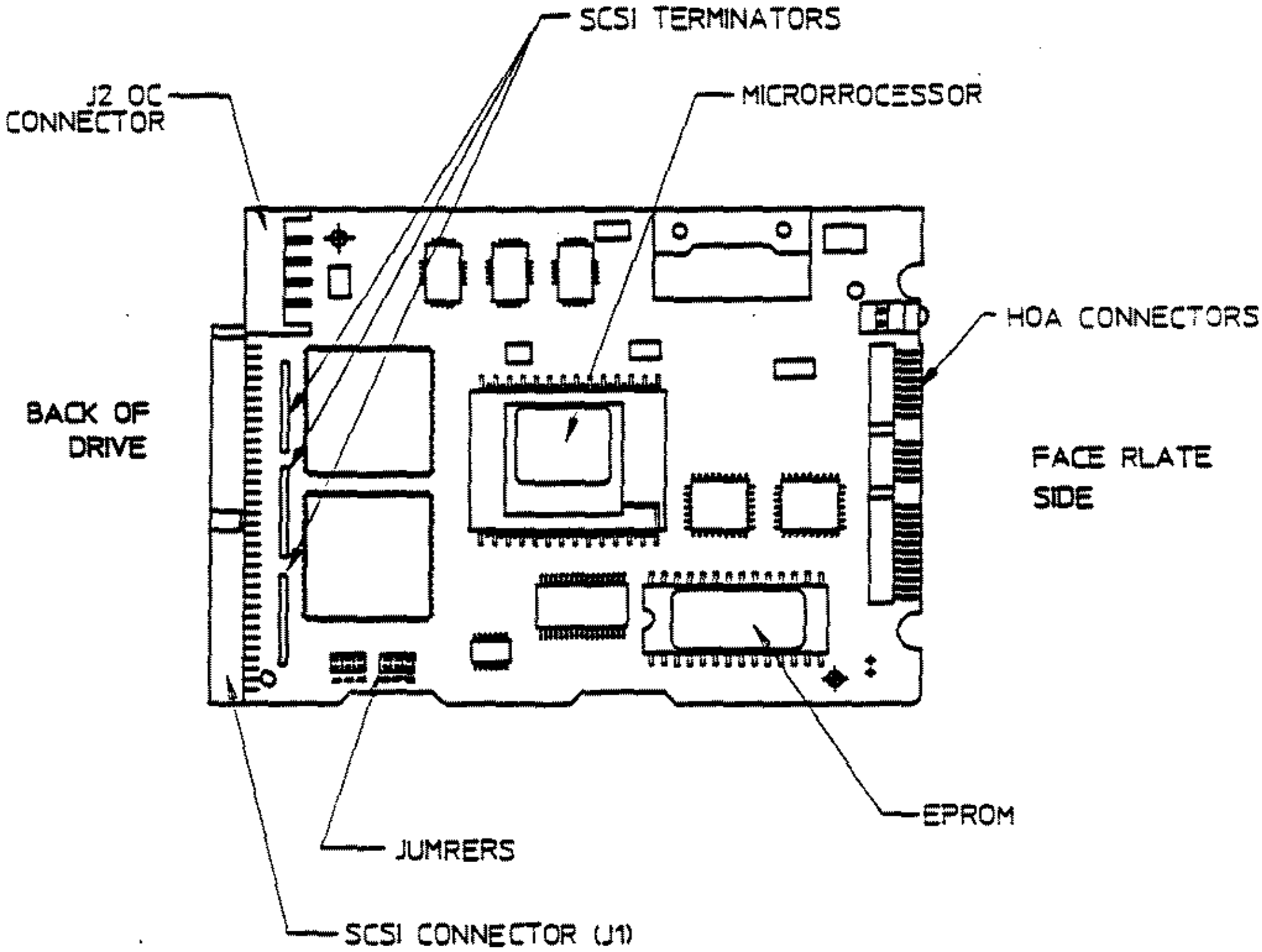


Figure 162. 4Ø MEG Quantum 3 1/2" SCSI Hard Drive
8Ø MEG Quantum 3 1/2" SCSI Hard Drive

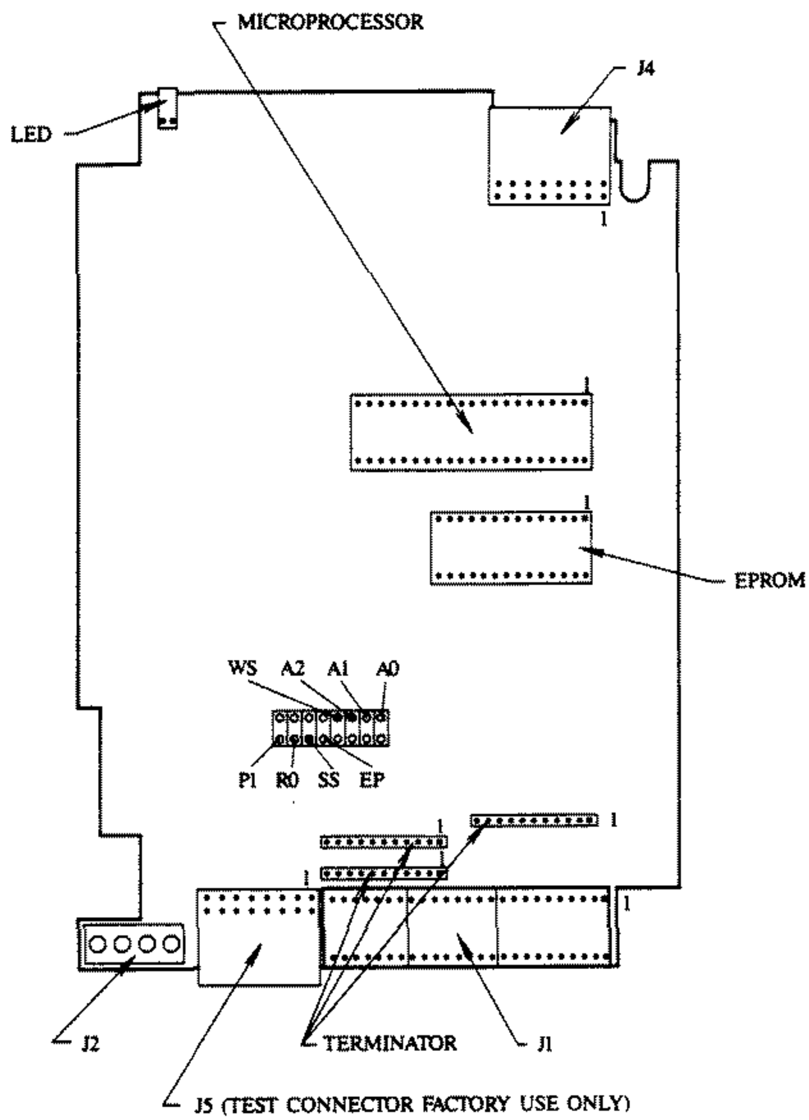


Figure 163. 8Ø MEG Quantum 5 1/4" SCSI Hard Drive

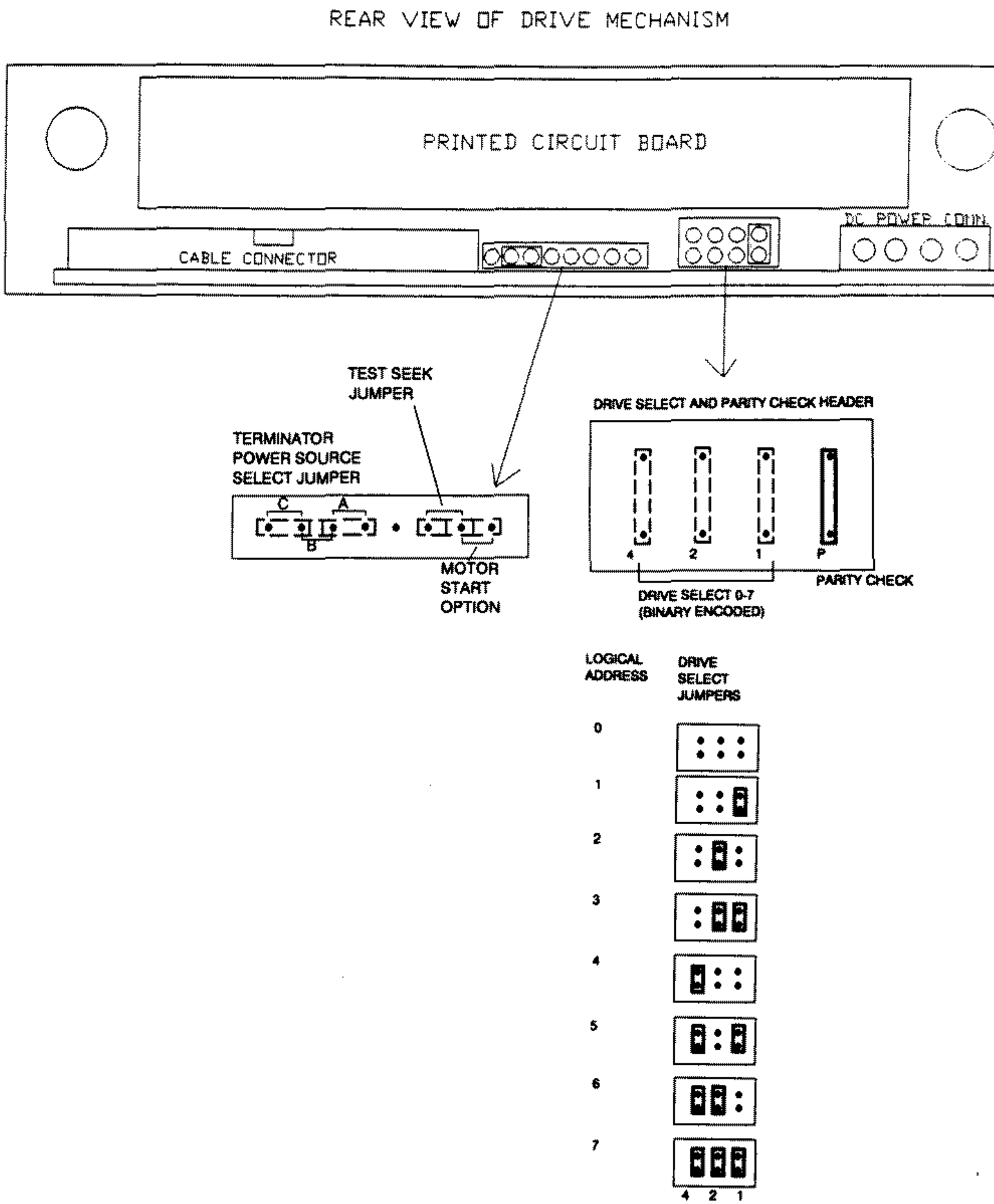
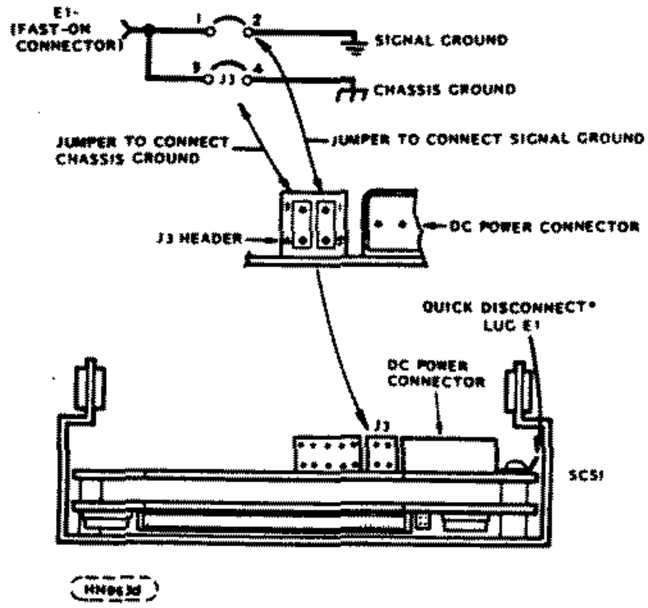
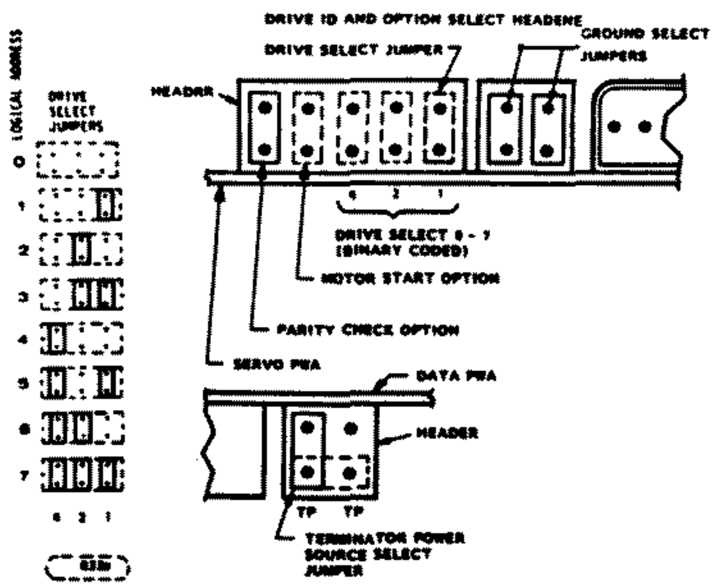


Figure 164. 17Ø MEG Quantum 5 1/4" SCSI Hard Drive



344 MB FULL HEIGHT RIGID DISK DRIVE



344 MB FULL HEIGHT SCSI DRIVE ID AND OPTION SELECT HEADER

Figure 165. 344 MEG Quantum 5 1/4" SCSI Hard Drive

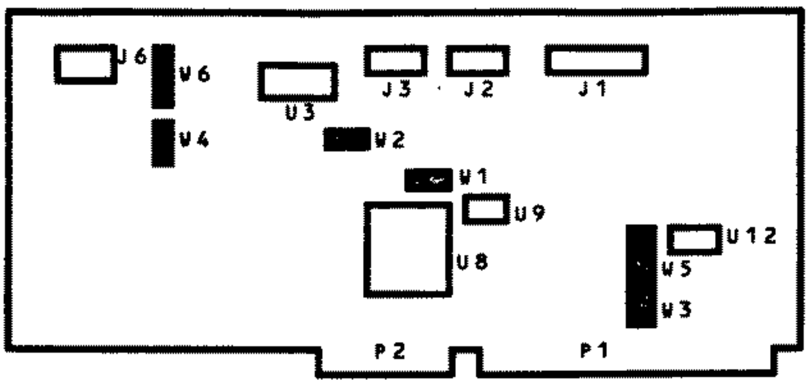


Figure 166. ST5Ø6 WD1ØØ3-WAH Hard Drive Controller

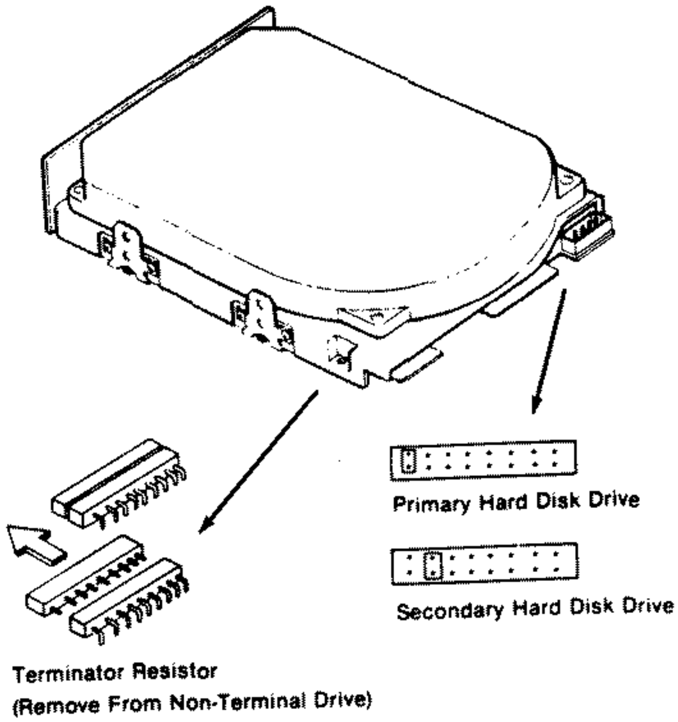


Figure 167. 4Ø MEG Seagate ST251 5 1/4" ST5Ø6 Hard Drive

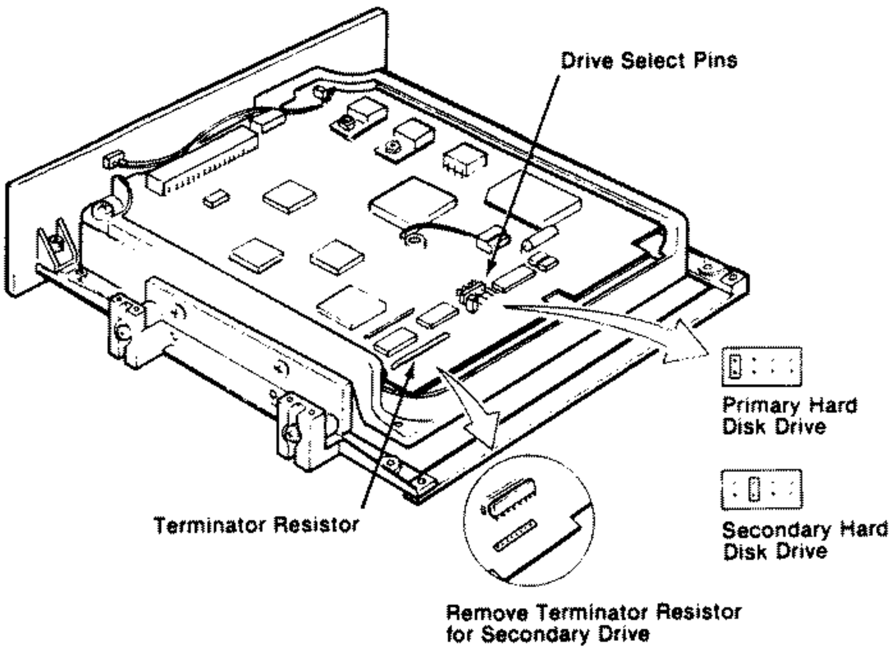


Figure 168. 4Ø MEG Rodime 3Ø55 3 1/2" ST5Ø6 Hard Drive

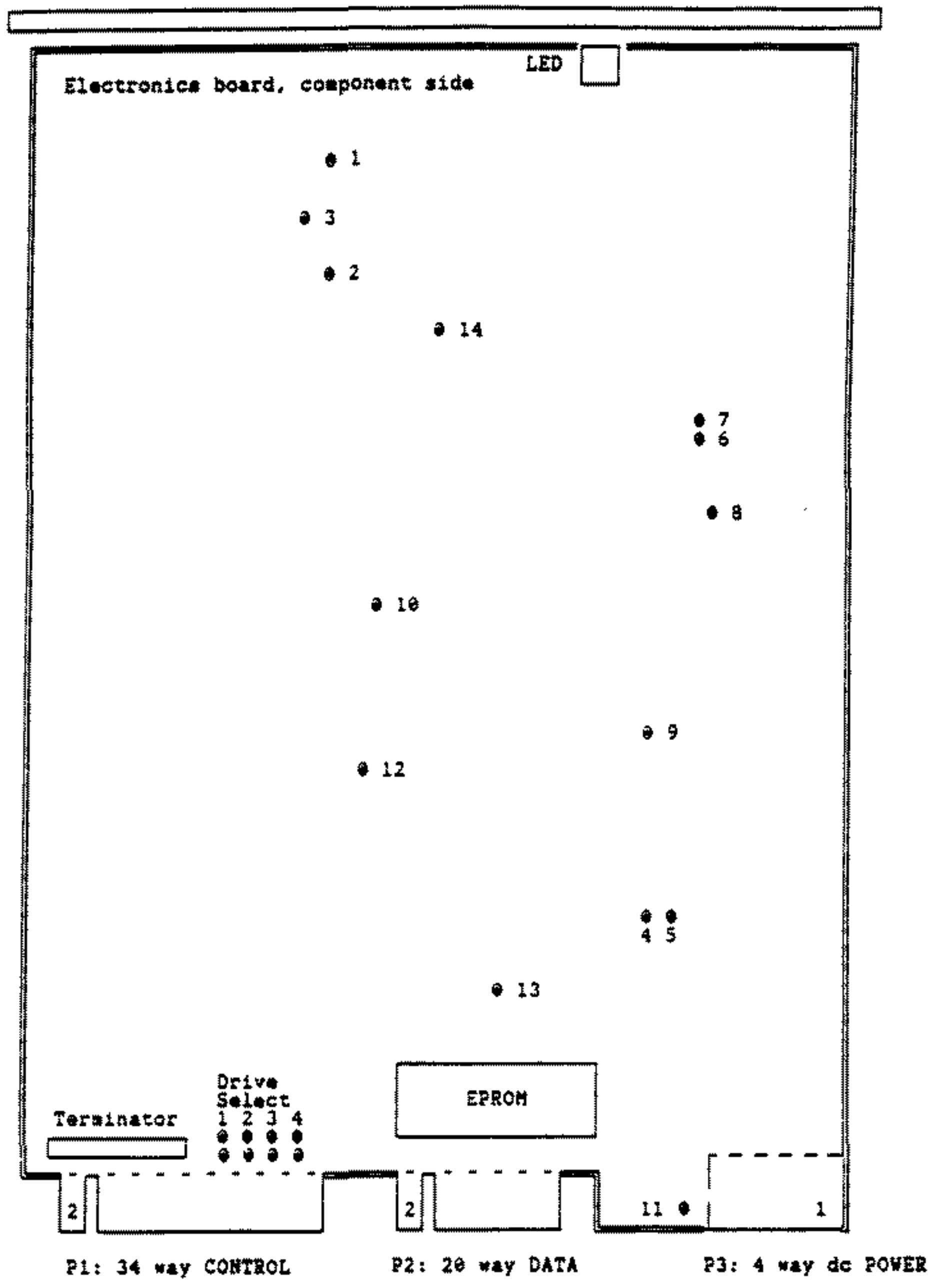


Figure 169. 7Ø MEG Rodime 5Ø9Ø 5 1/4" ST5Ø6 Hard Drive

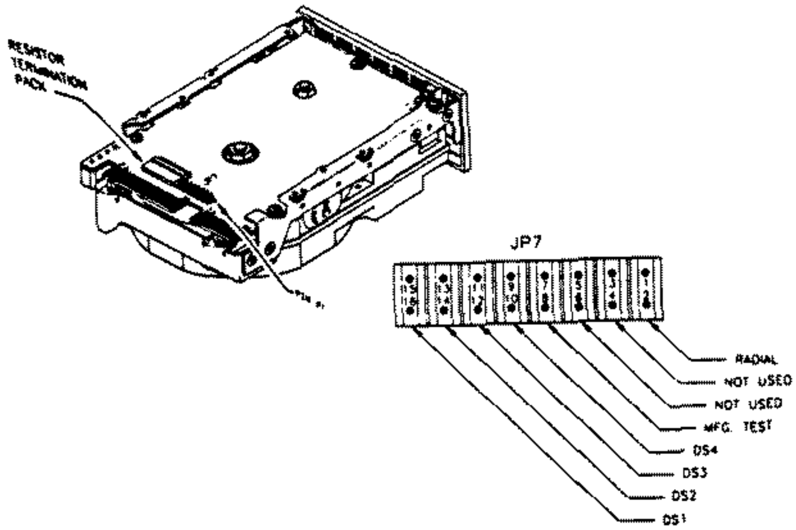


Figure 17Ø. 4Ø MEG Seagate ST151 3 1/2" ST5Ø6 Hard Drive for 5ØØØMC

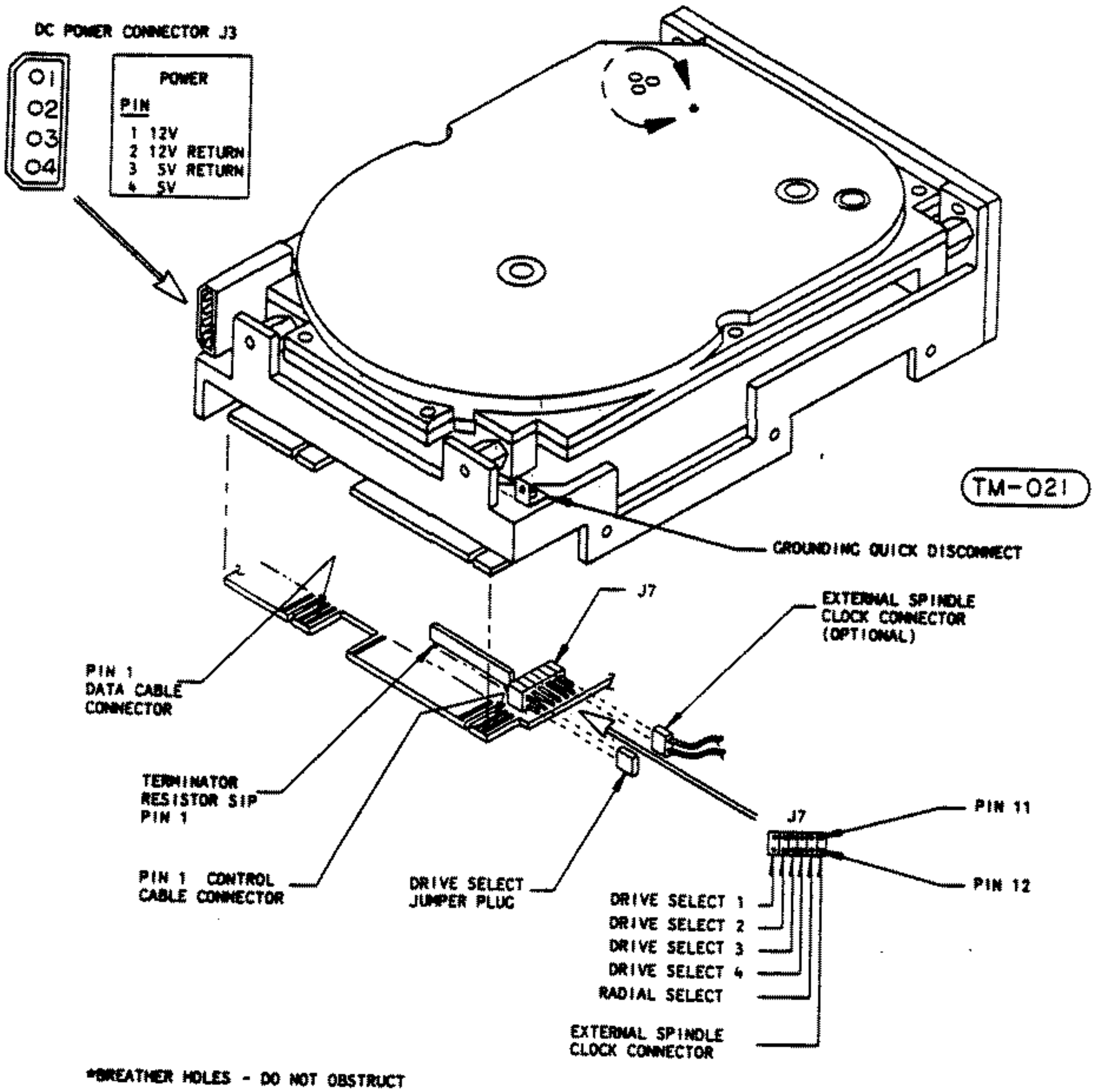


Figure 171. 8Ø MEG CDC 94355 3 1/2" ST5Ø6 Hard Drive for 5ØØØMC

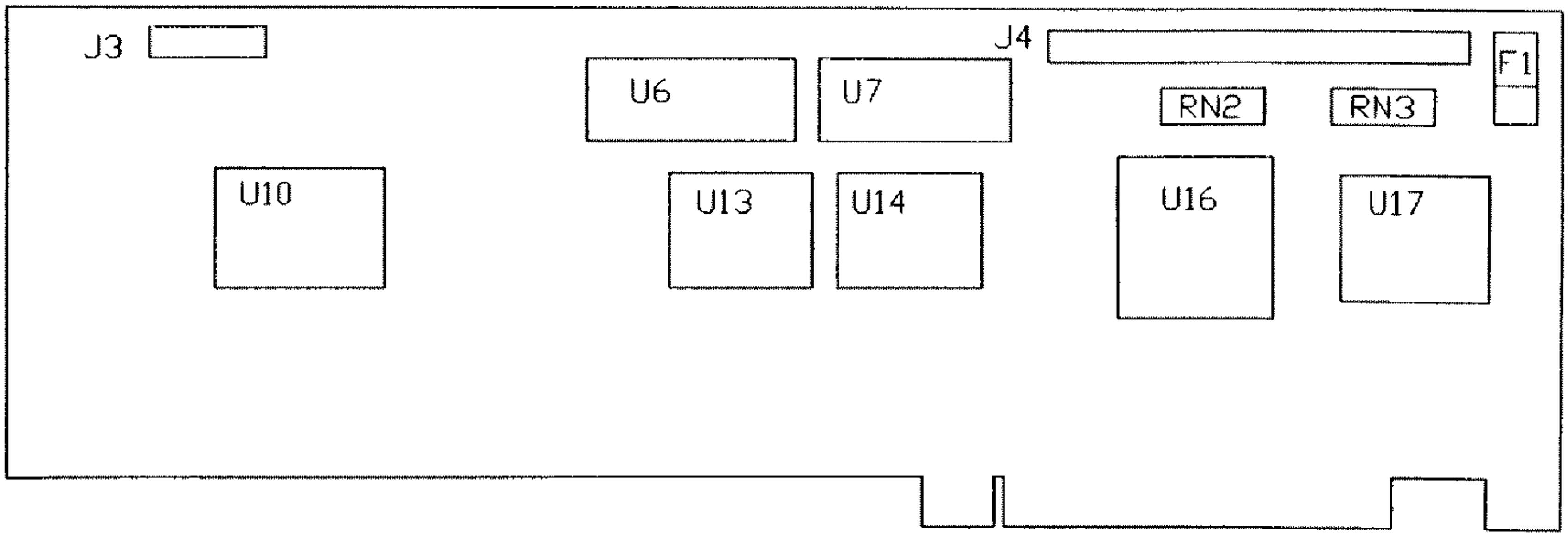


Figure 172. 16 Bit SCSI HD Controller for Tandy 5000MC

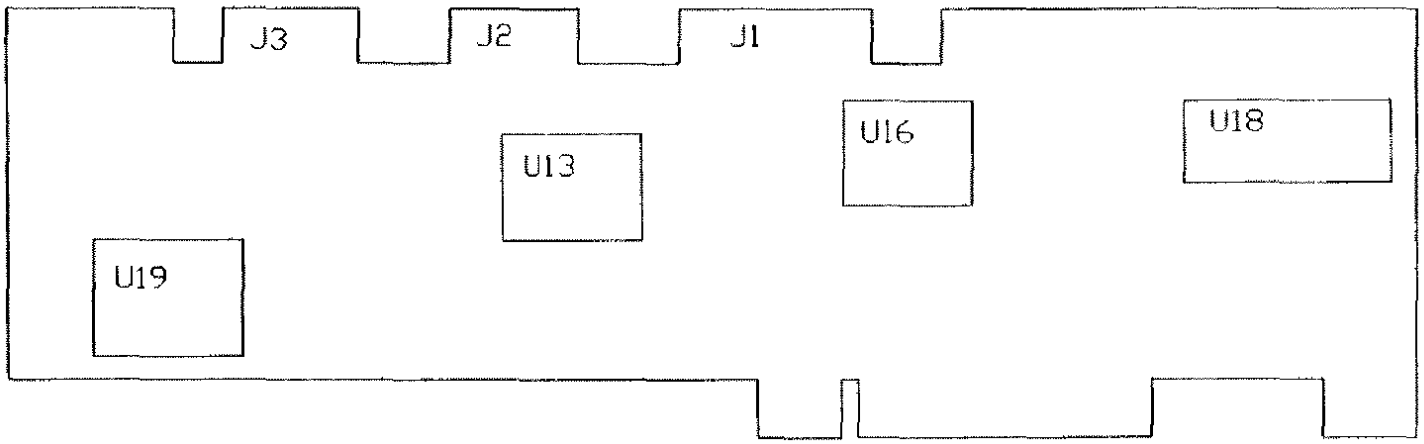


Figure 173. ST5Ø6-MC 5ØØØ HD Controller

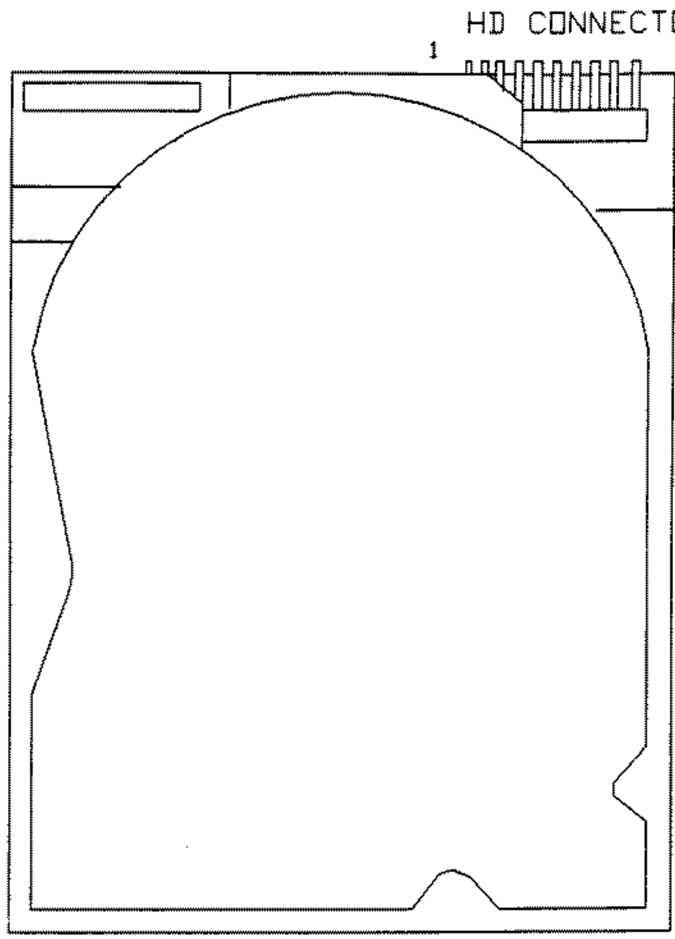


Figure 174. 2Ø MEG CMS (14ØØ LT) 3 1/2" Hard Drive

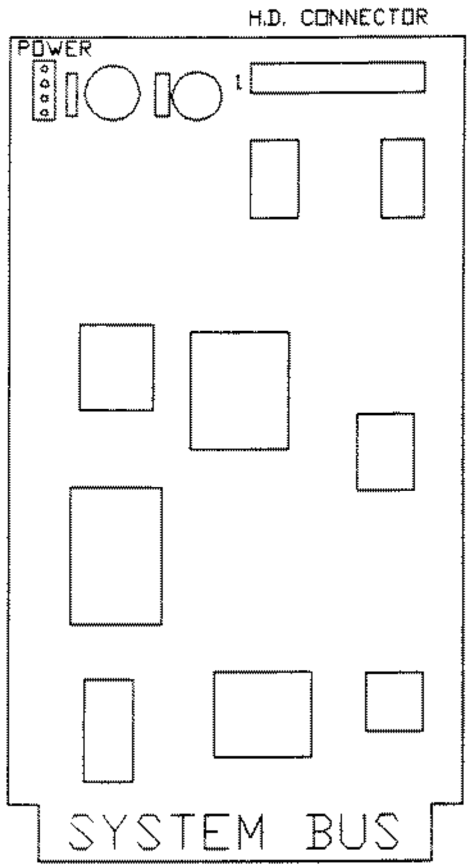
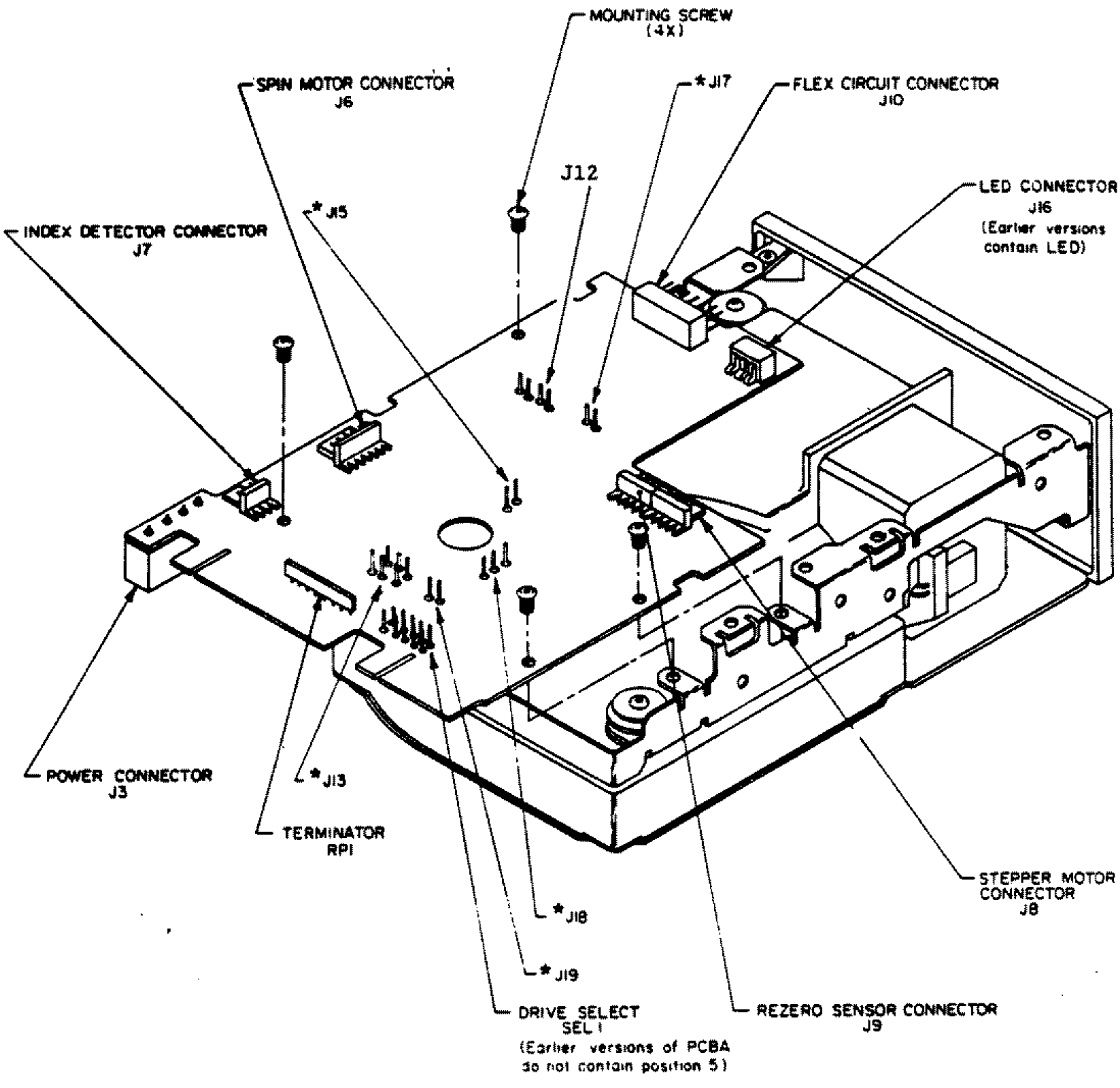


Figure 175. Lite Drive Controller Board



* Earlier versions of PCBA do not contain these jumpers.

Figure 176. 20 MEG MiniScribe 8438 Hard Card
Version 1

TABLE 3-3 SHUNT PLUG PROGRAMMING GUIDE	
Shunt	Signal
W4	Drive Select 3
W3	Drive Select 2
W2	Drive Select 1
W1	Drive Select 0
W5	Radial Configuration

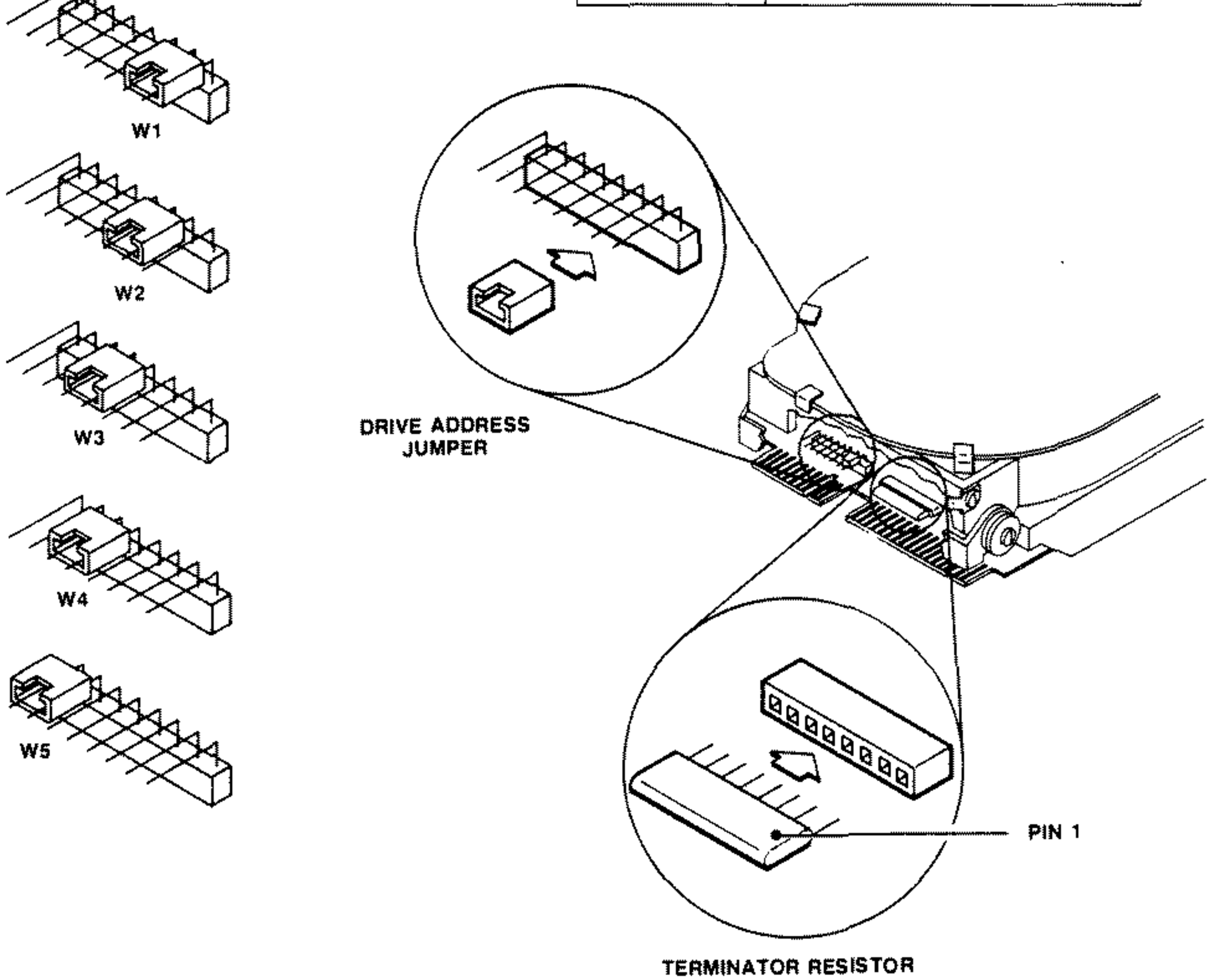


Figure 177. 2Ø MEG Tandon TM362 Hard Card
2Ø MEG Western Digital WD362 Hard Card

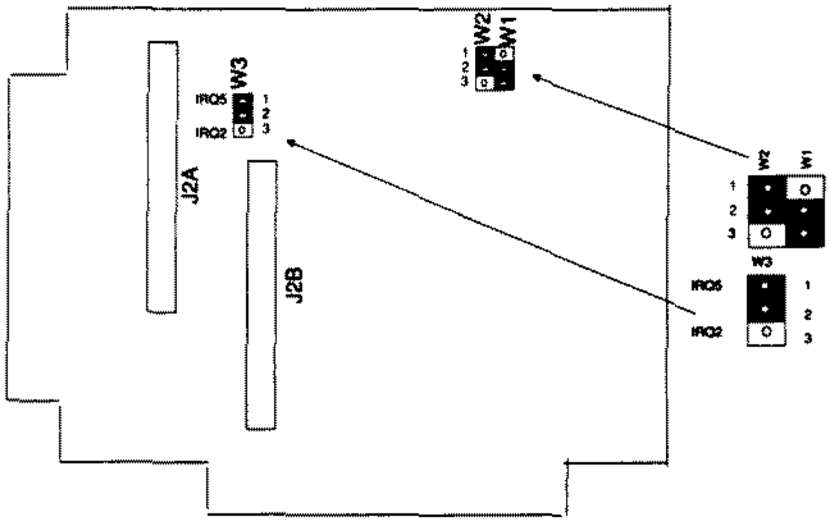


Figure 178. 2Ø MEG Western Digital 93Ø28 IDE Hard Card Controller Board
4Ø MEG Western Digital 93Ø44 IDE Hard Card Controller Board

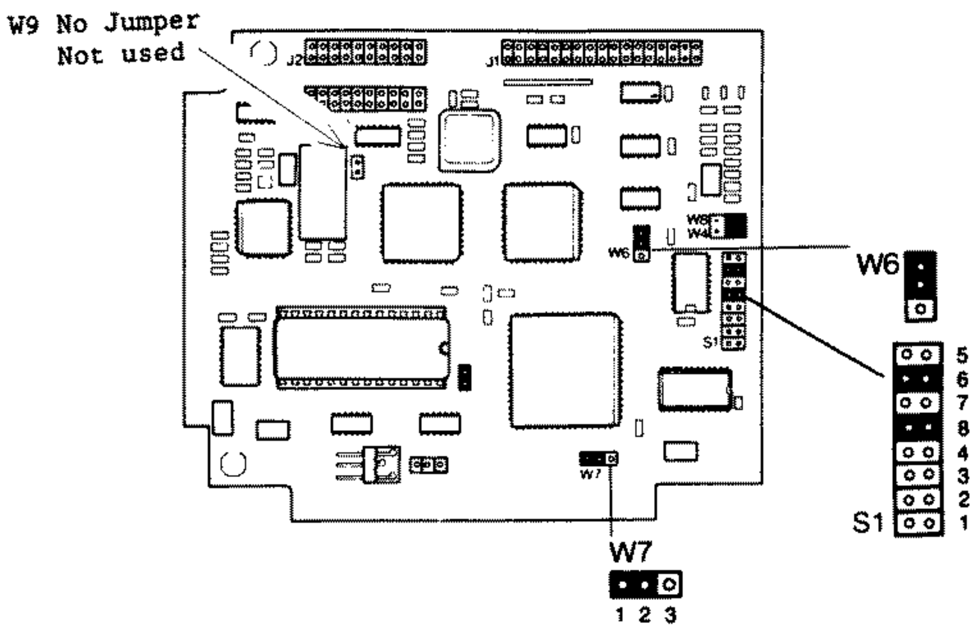


Figure 179. 4Ø MEG Seagate 157 Hard Card Controller Board

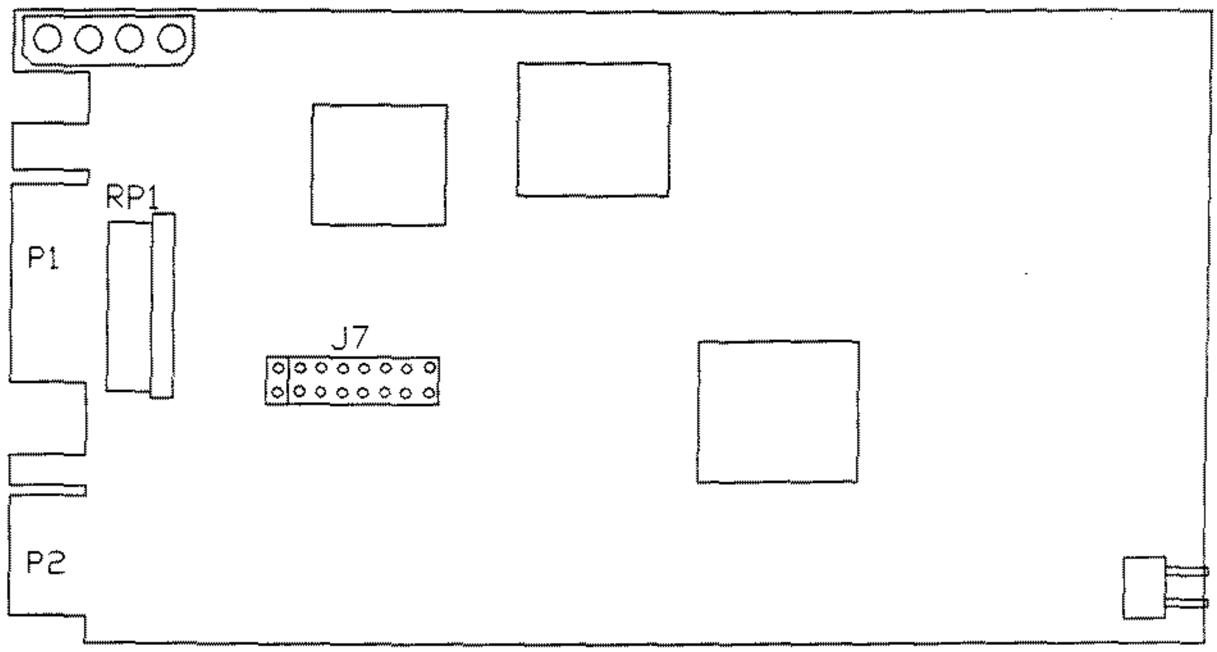


Figure 18Ø. 4Ø MEG Seagate 157 Hard Card

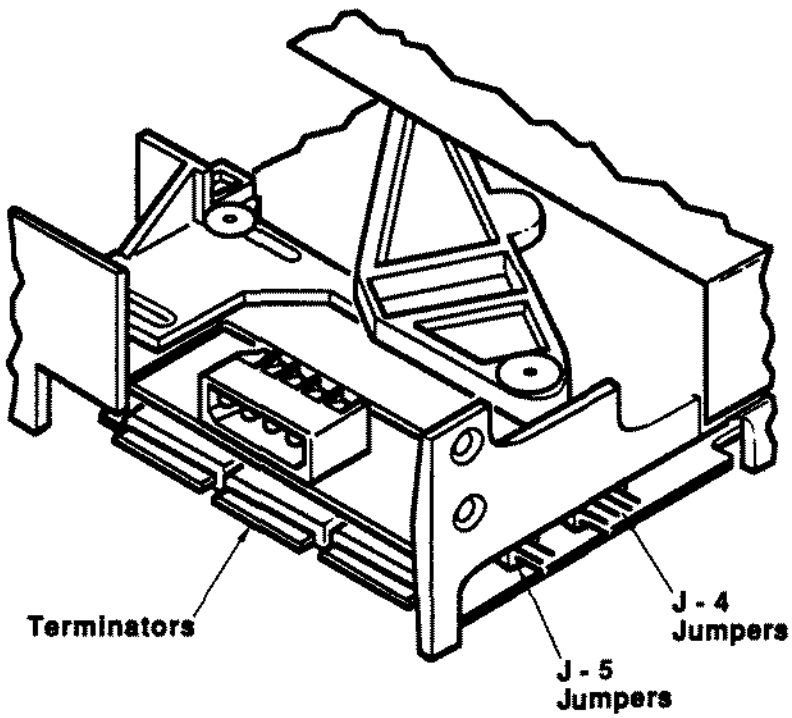


Figure 181. 15Ø MEG 5 1/4" SCSI Tape Drive

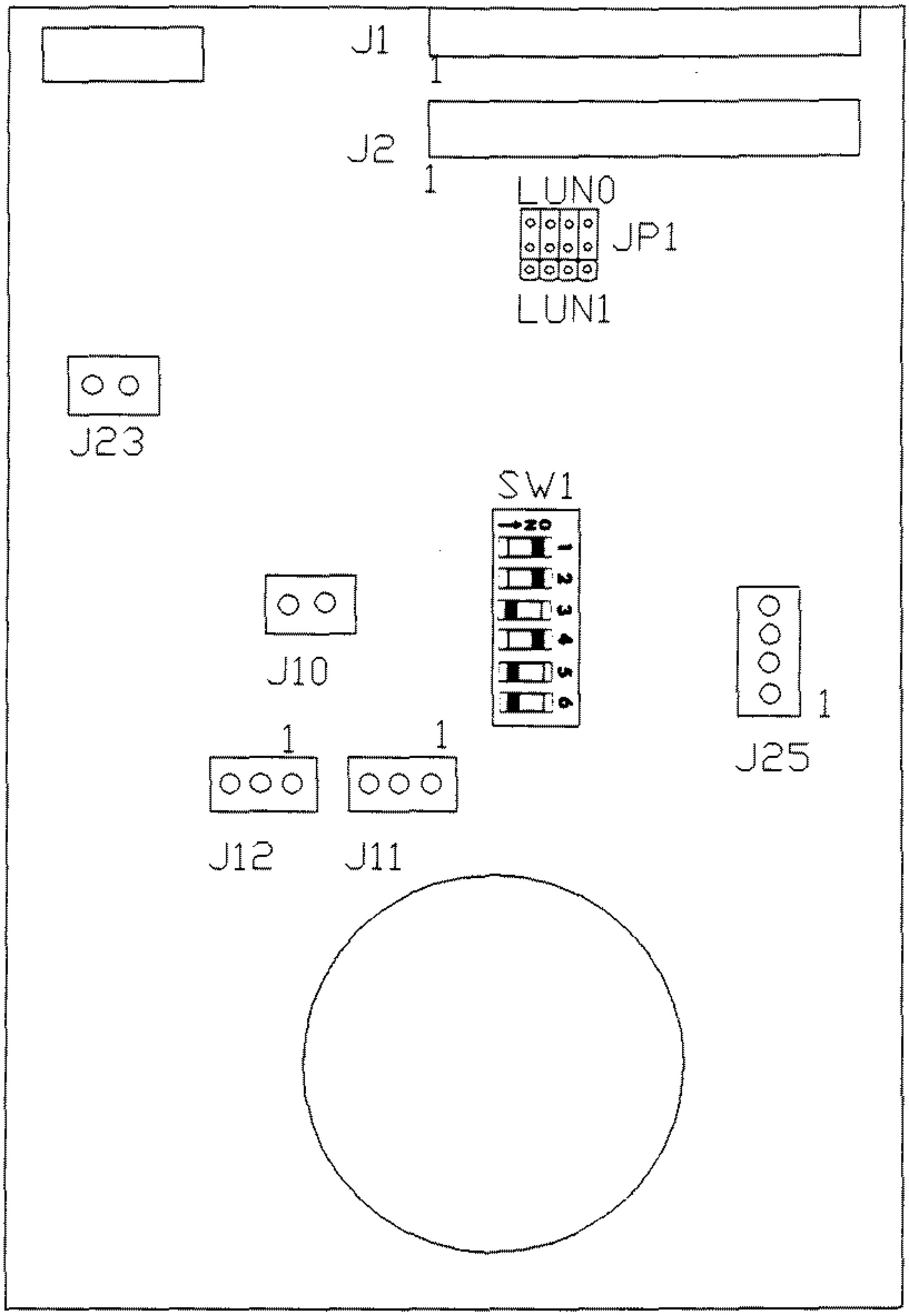


Figure 182. 2Ø MEG Internal Disk Cartridge System "A" Version

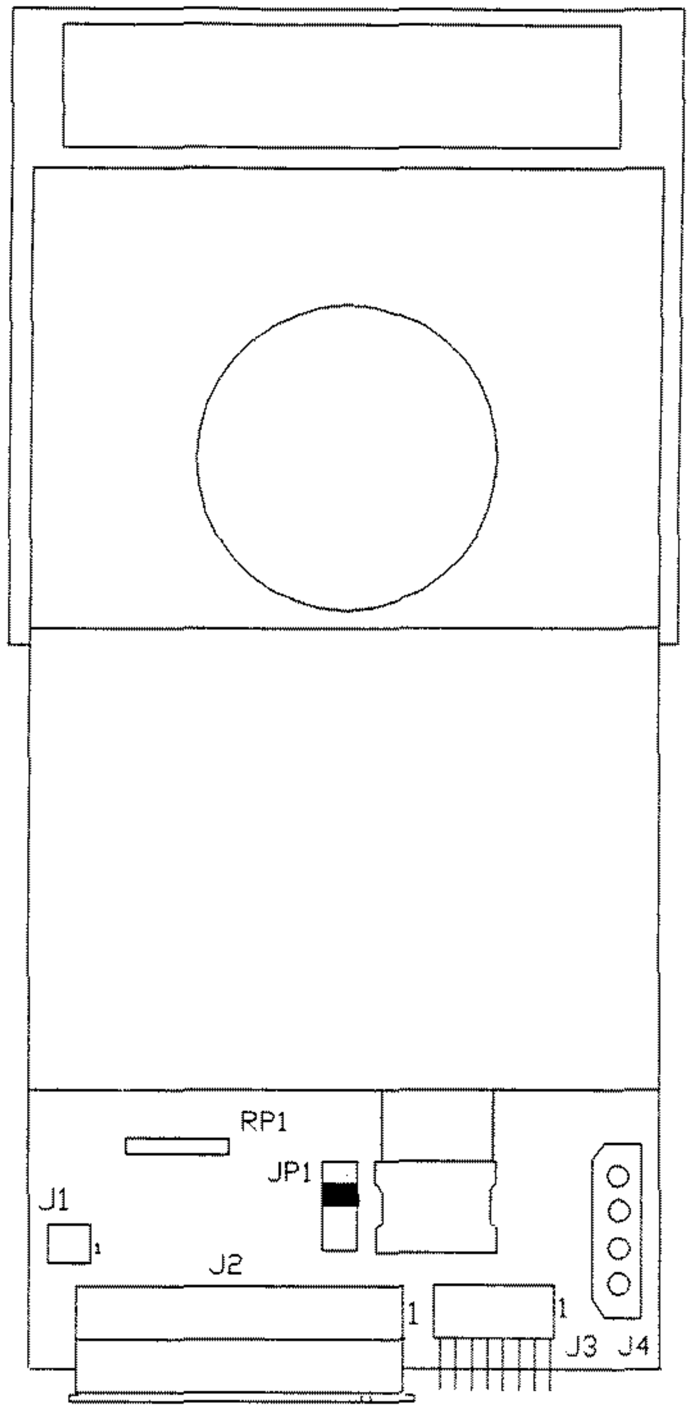
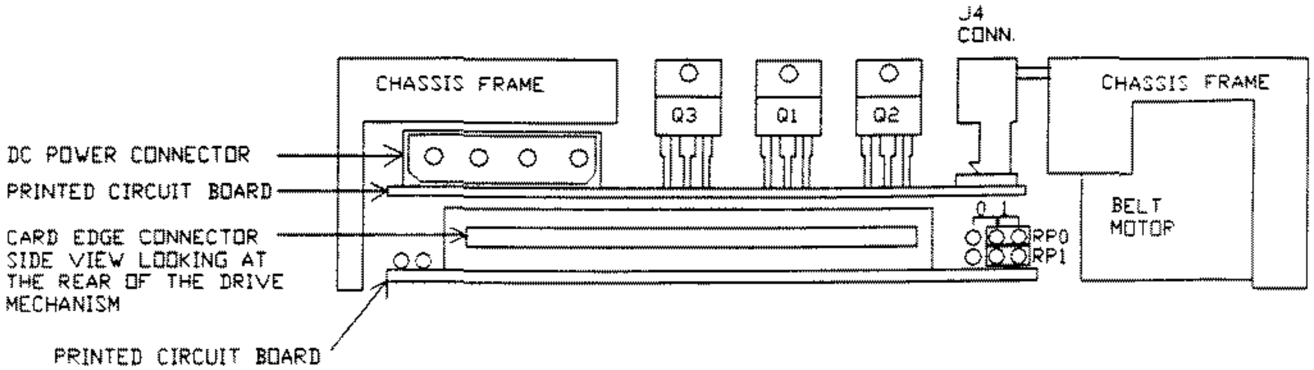


Figure 183. 4Ø MEG Internal Tape Cartridge System
4Ø MEG Internal Tape Cartridge System "A" Version



Archive Tape Drive Mechanism - Rear view

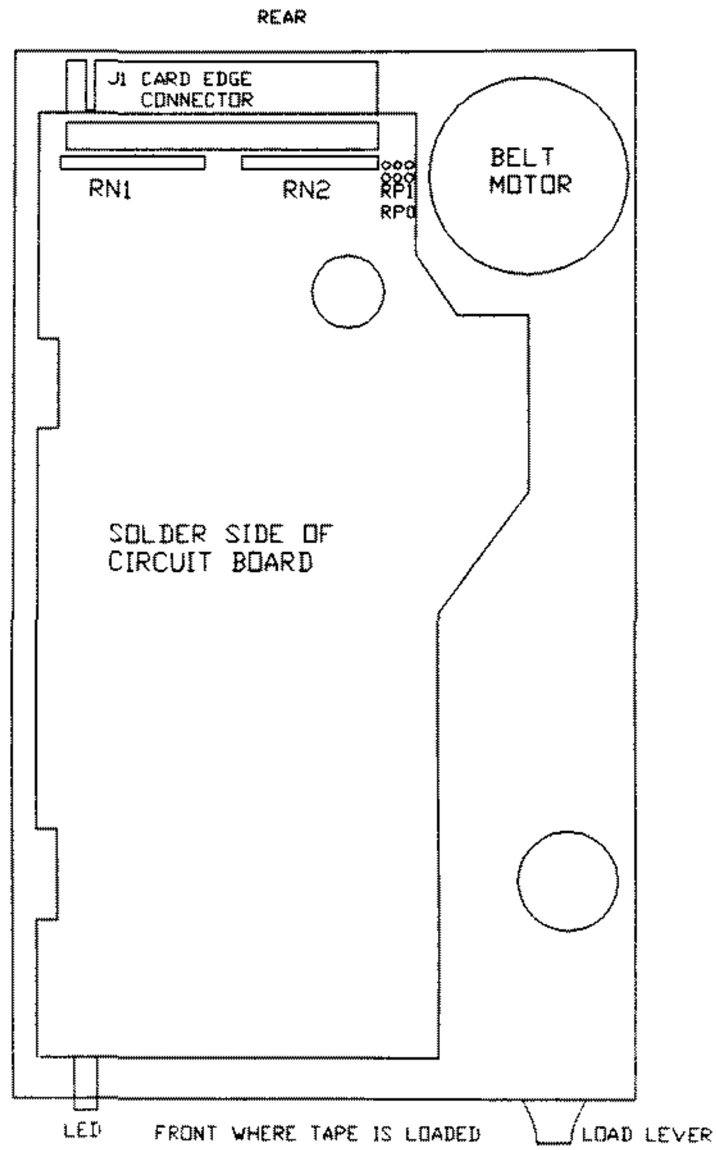


Figure 184. Archive Tape Drive Mechanism - Bottom view

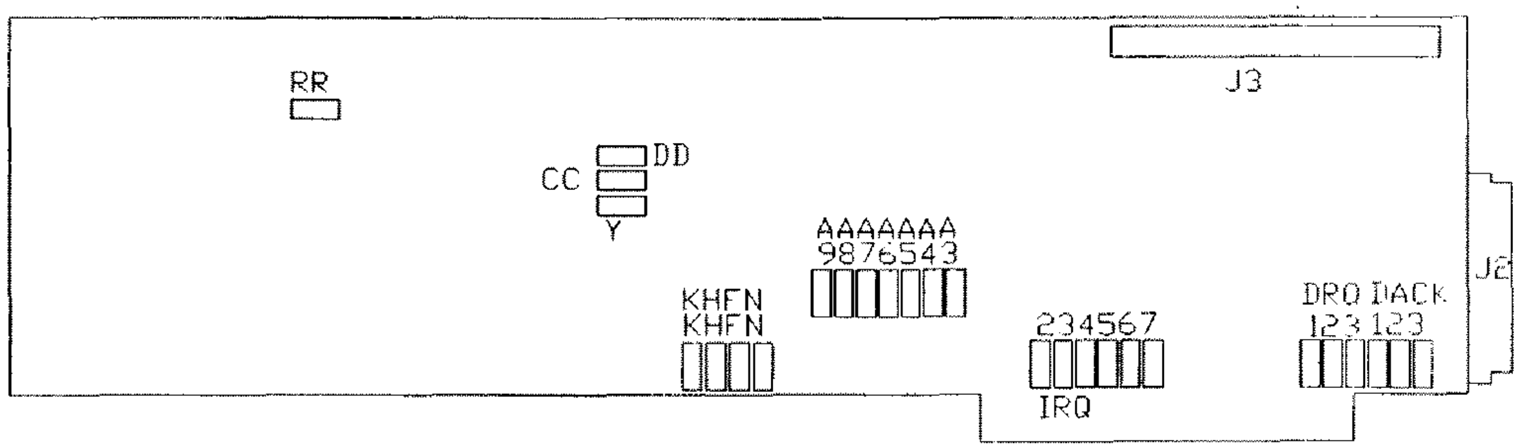


Figure 185. Long Interface Board SC-499

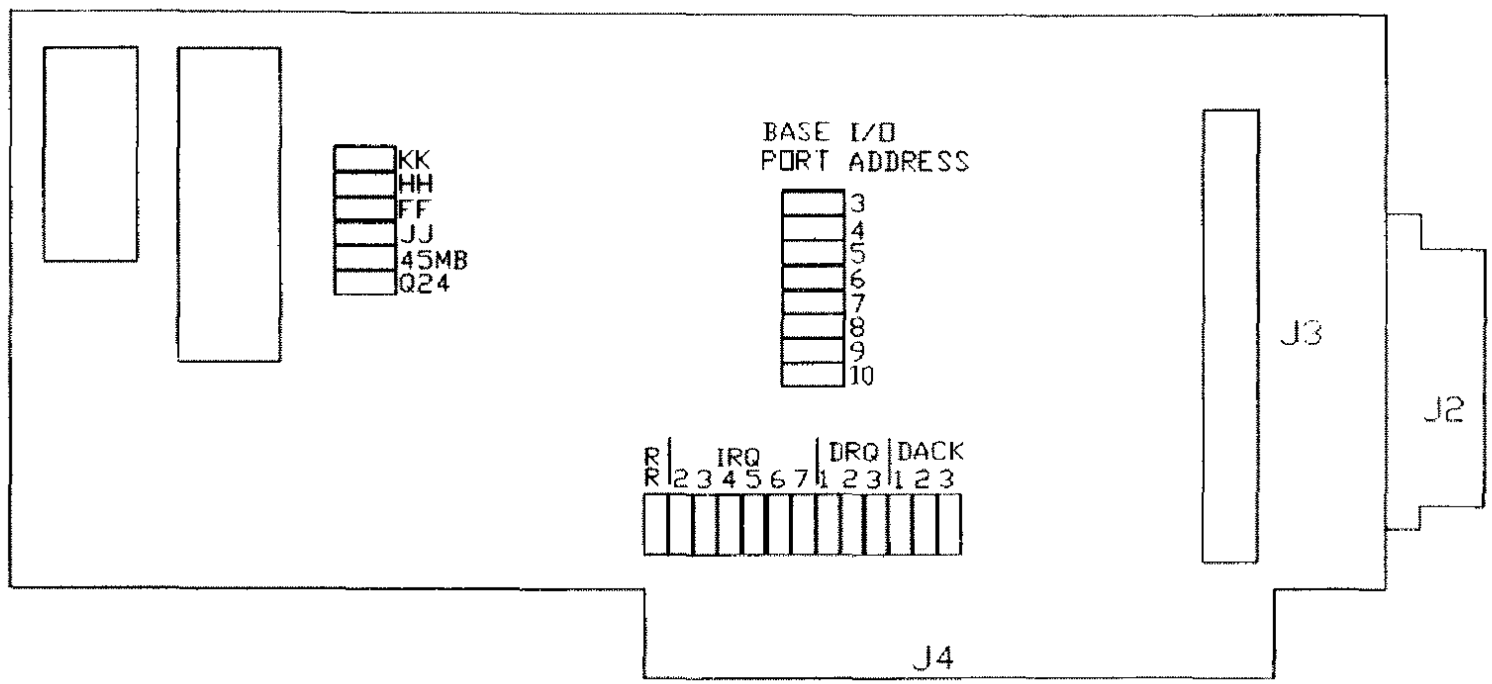


Figure 186. Short Interface Board SC-499R

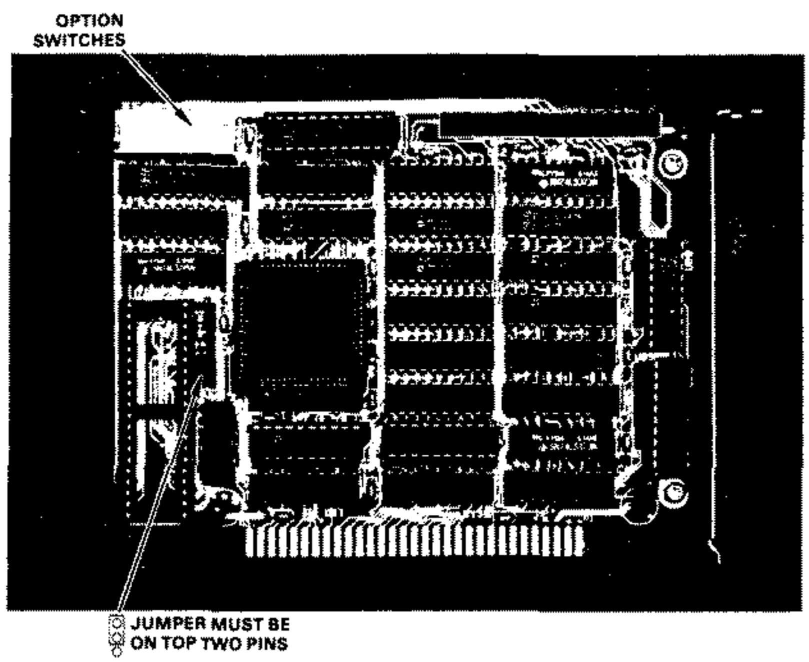


Figure 187. 286 Express Board For Tandy 1ØØØ/A/SX series computers.

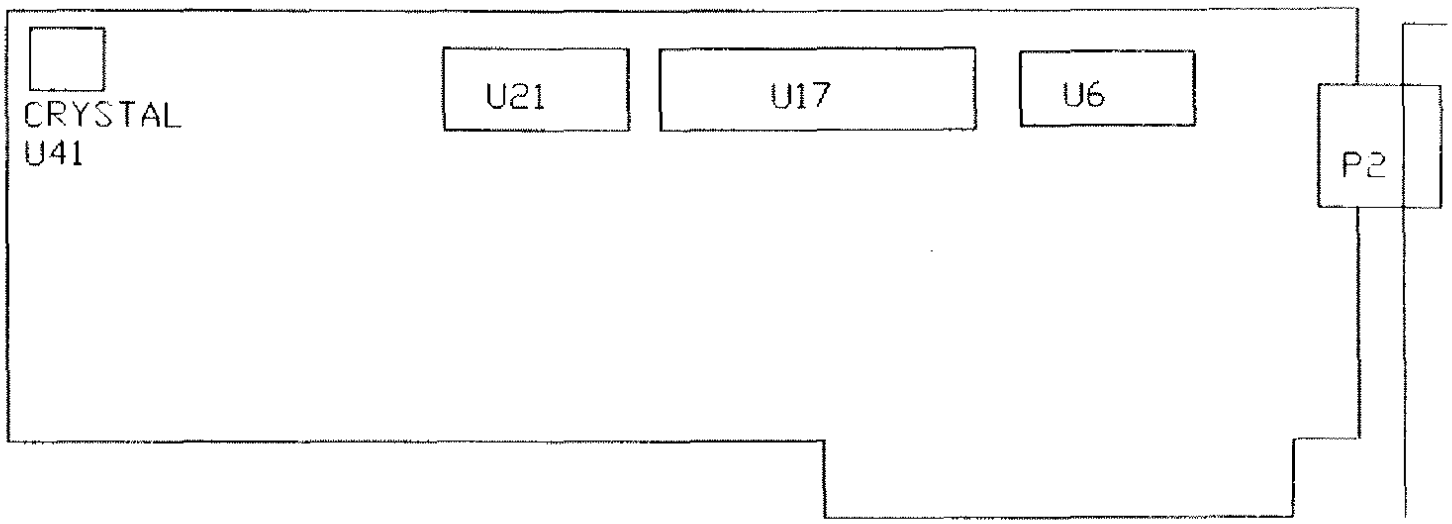


Figure 188. **Deluxe Text Display Adapter Revision B AX-Ø189 Short version**
Deluxe Text Display Adapter Revision C AX-Ø233 Short version

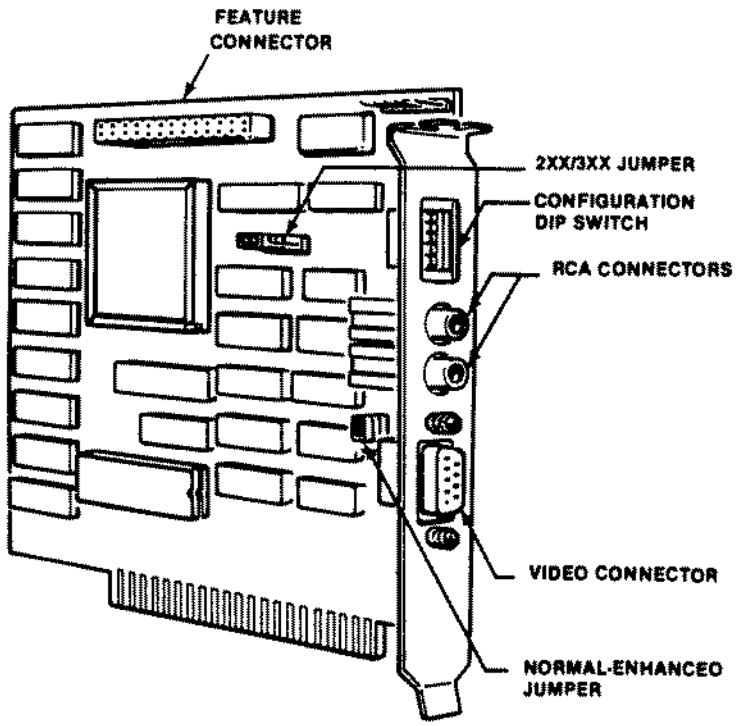


Figure 189. EGA/CGA Video Board

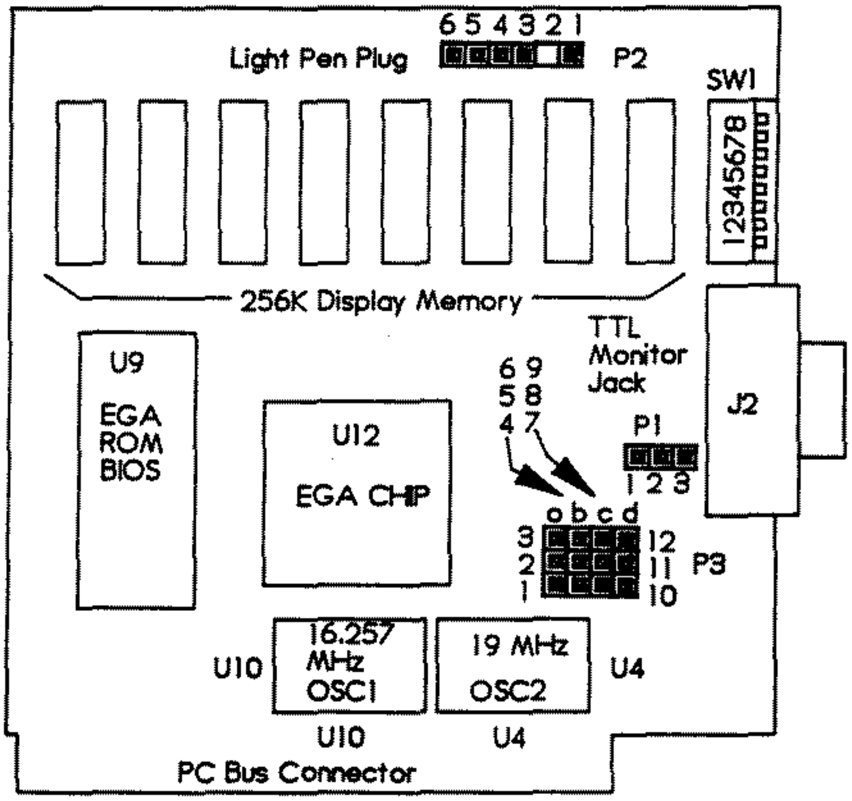


Figure 190. EGA/CGA Video Board "A" Version

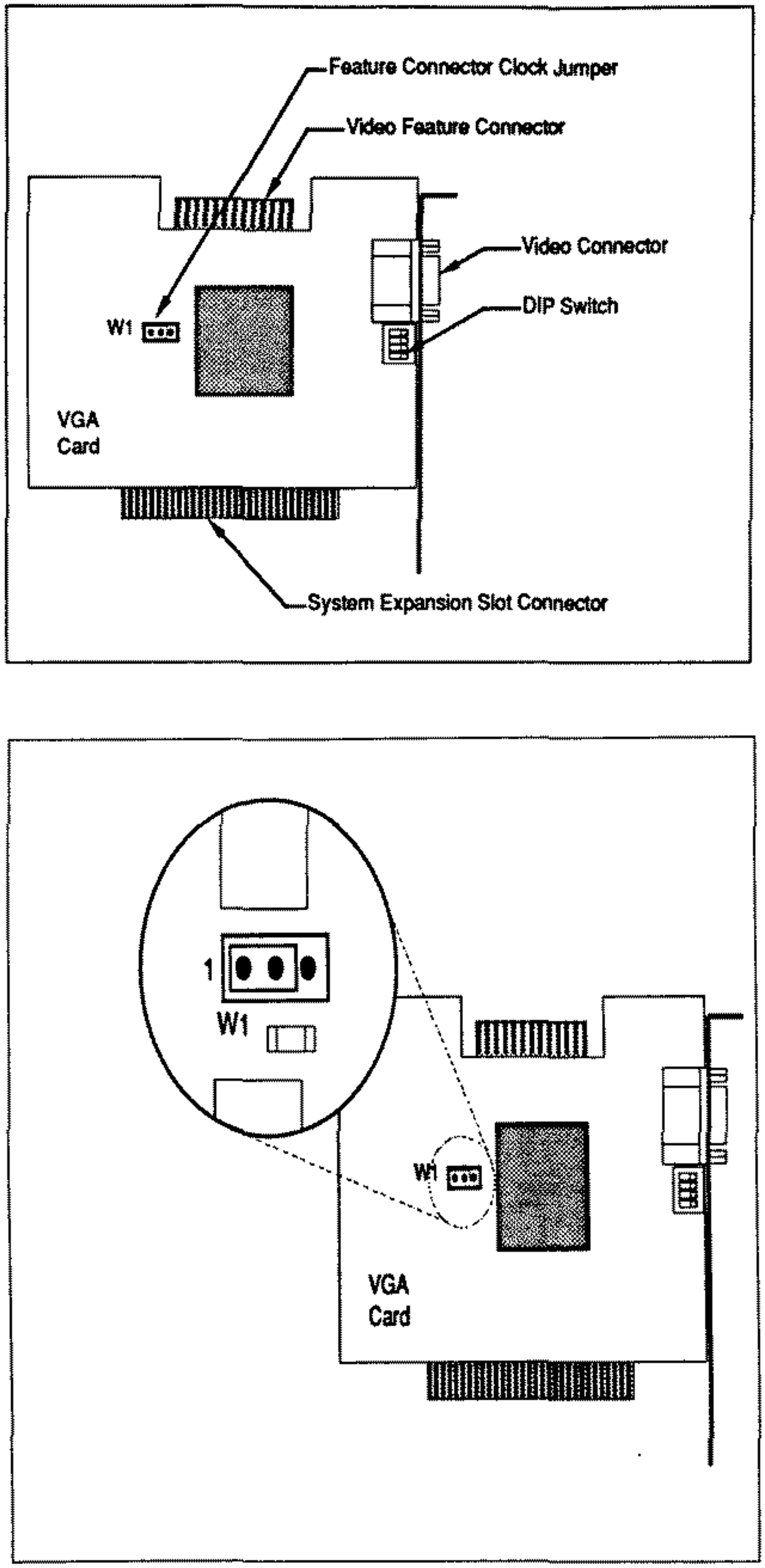


Figure 191. VGA Graphics Adapter Board

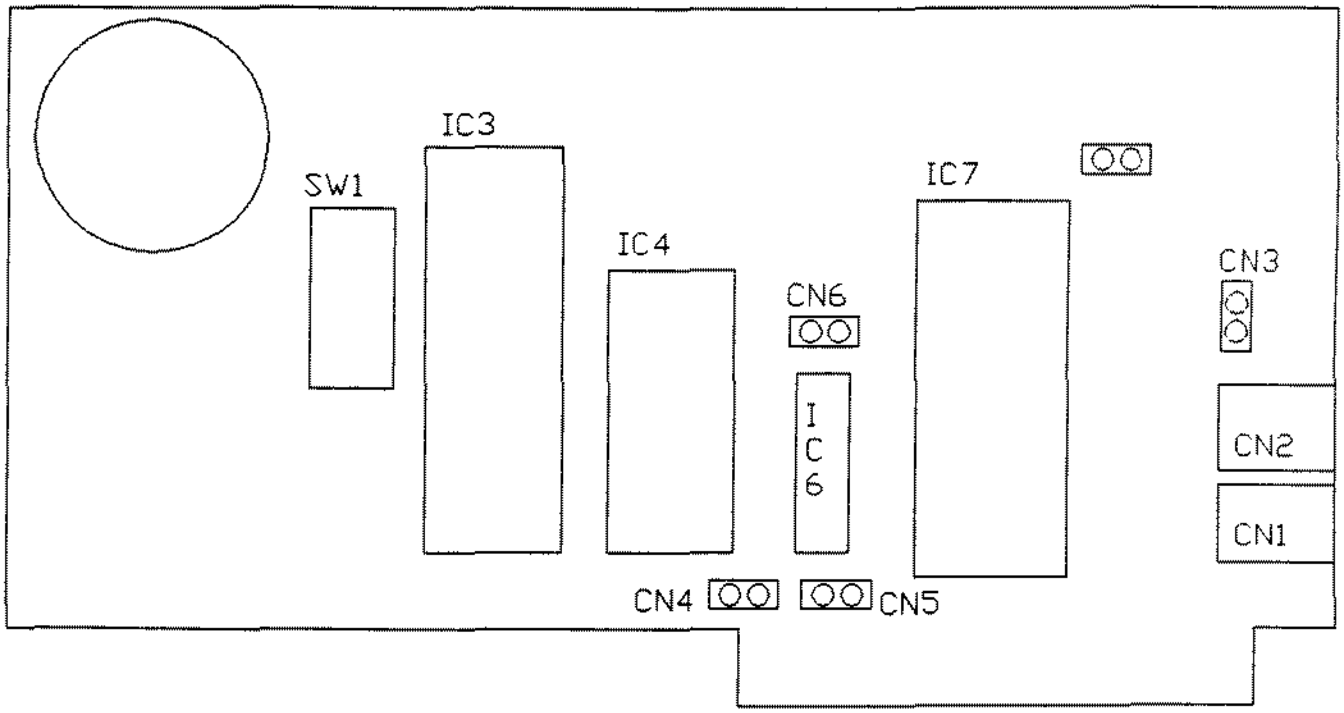


Figure 192. 1200 Baud Internal Modem Board Revision D and E

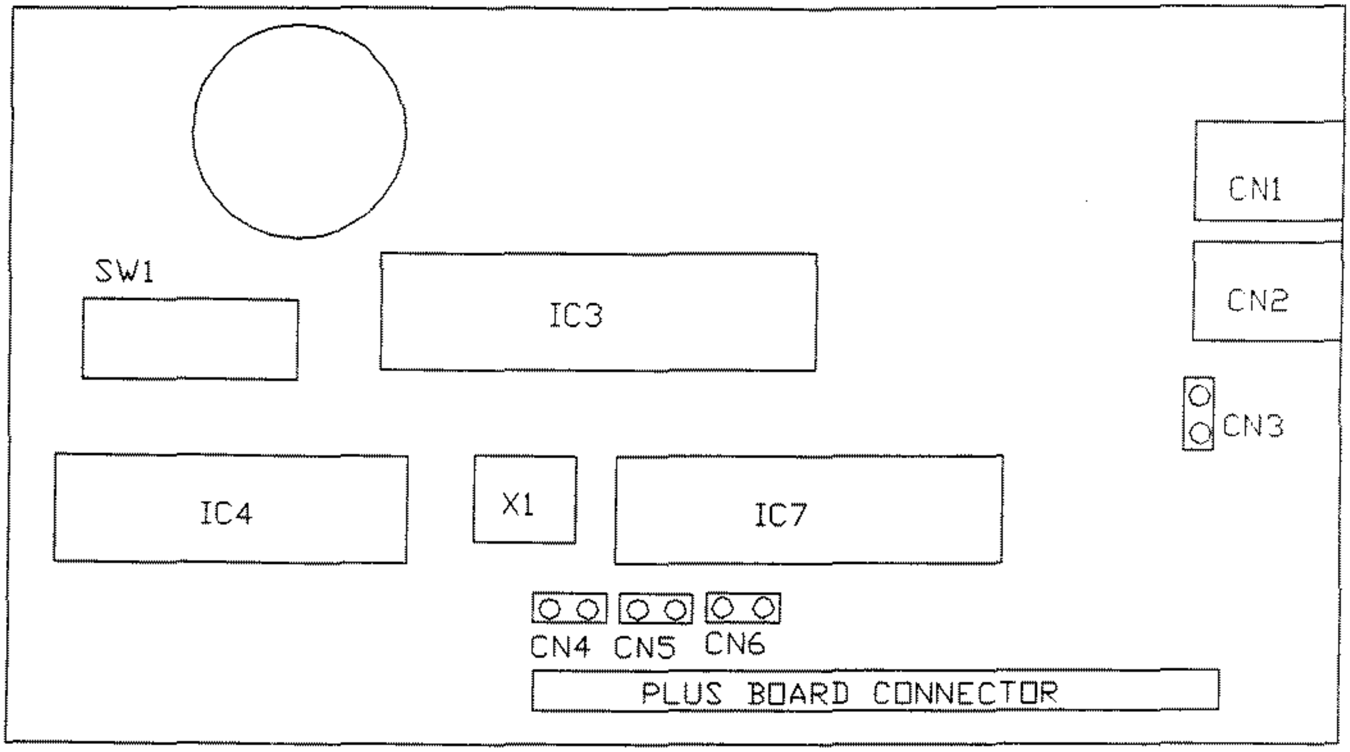


Figure 193. 12ØØ Baud PLUS Modem Board Revision A

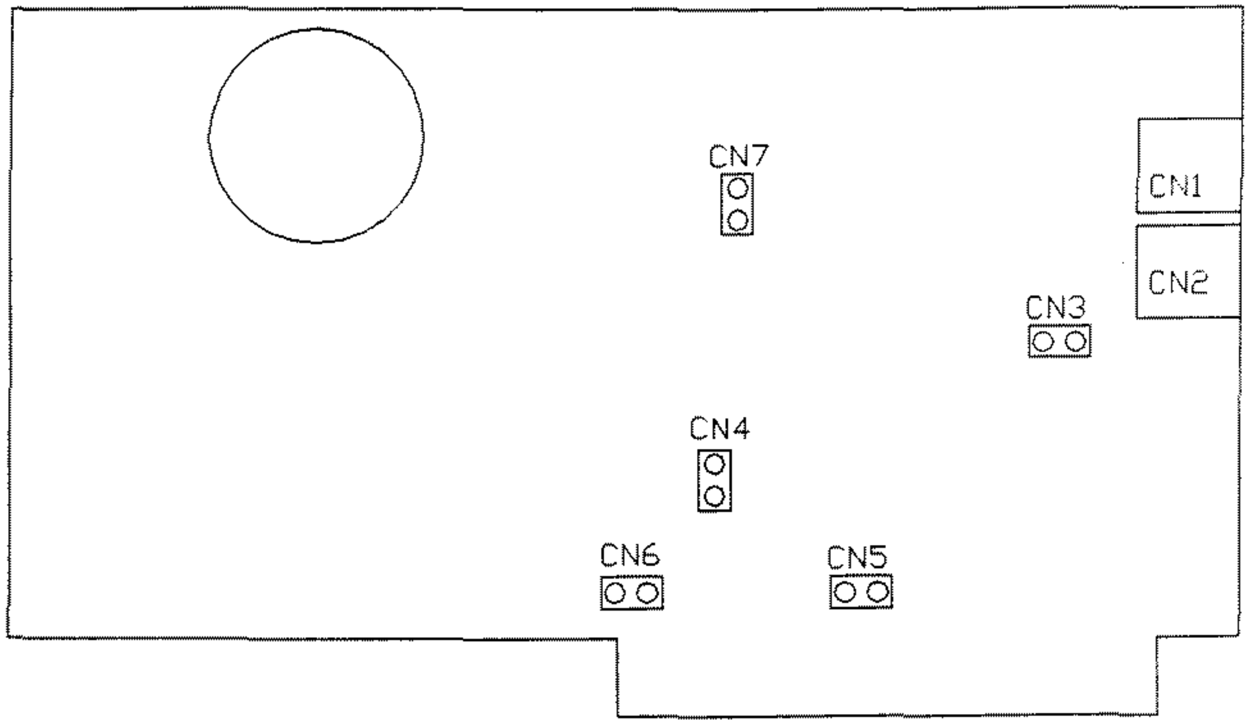


Figure 194. 2400 Baud Internal Modem Board Revision Plain/A

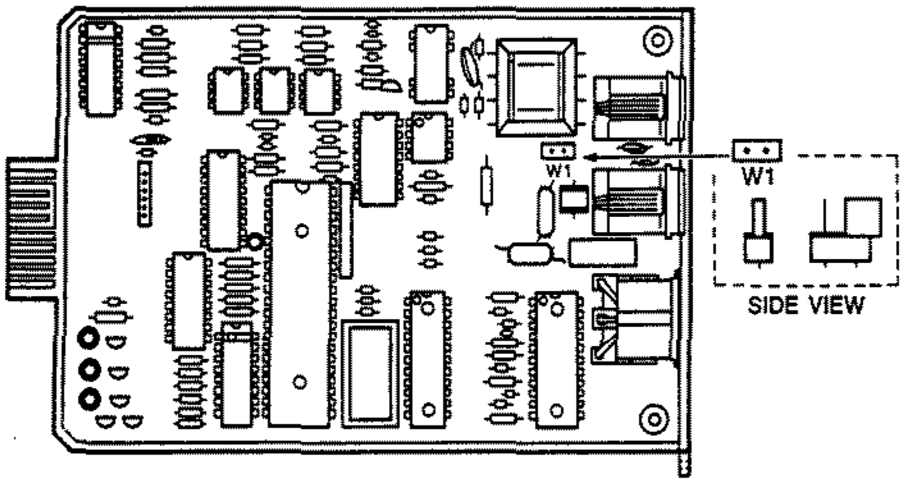
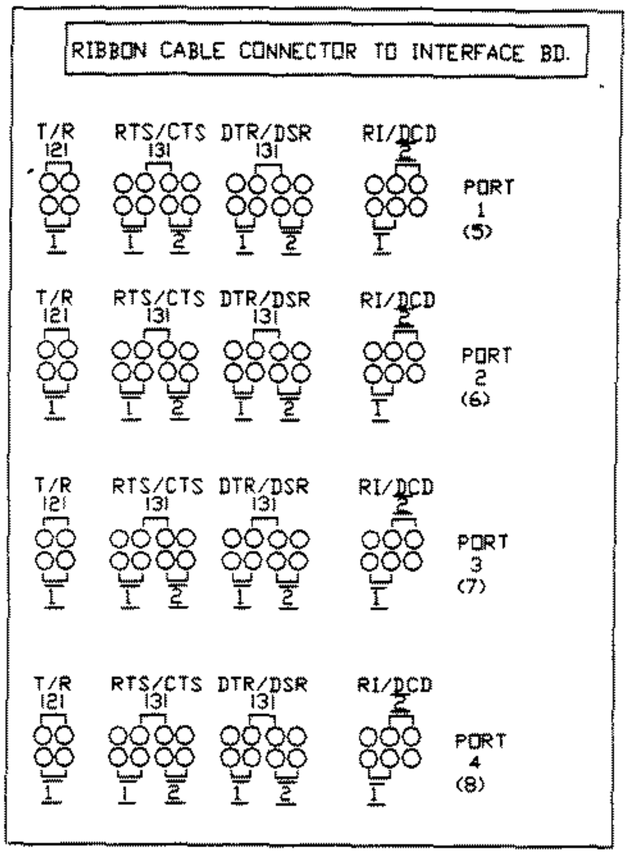


Figure 195. 12ØØ Baud LT14ØØ Internal Modem Board



Ribbon Cable Connector Board

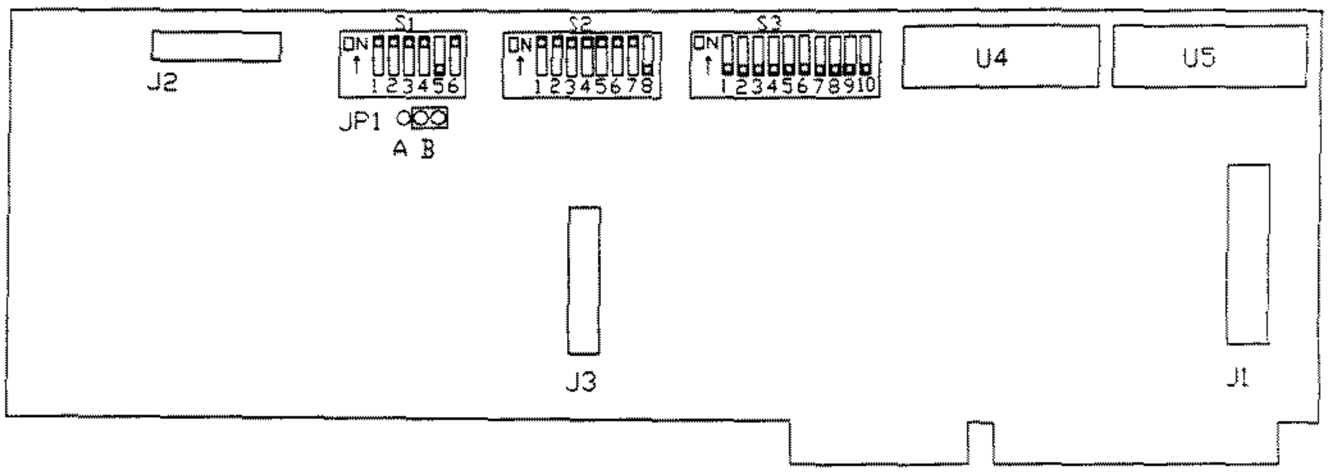


Figure 196. ARNET Smartport 4 Board

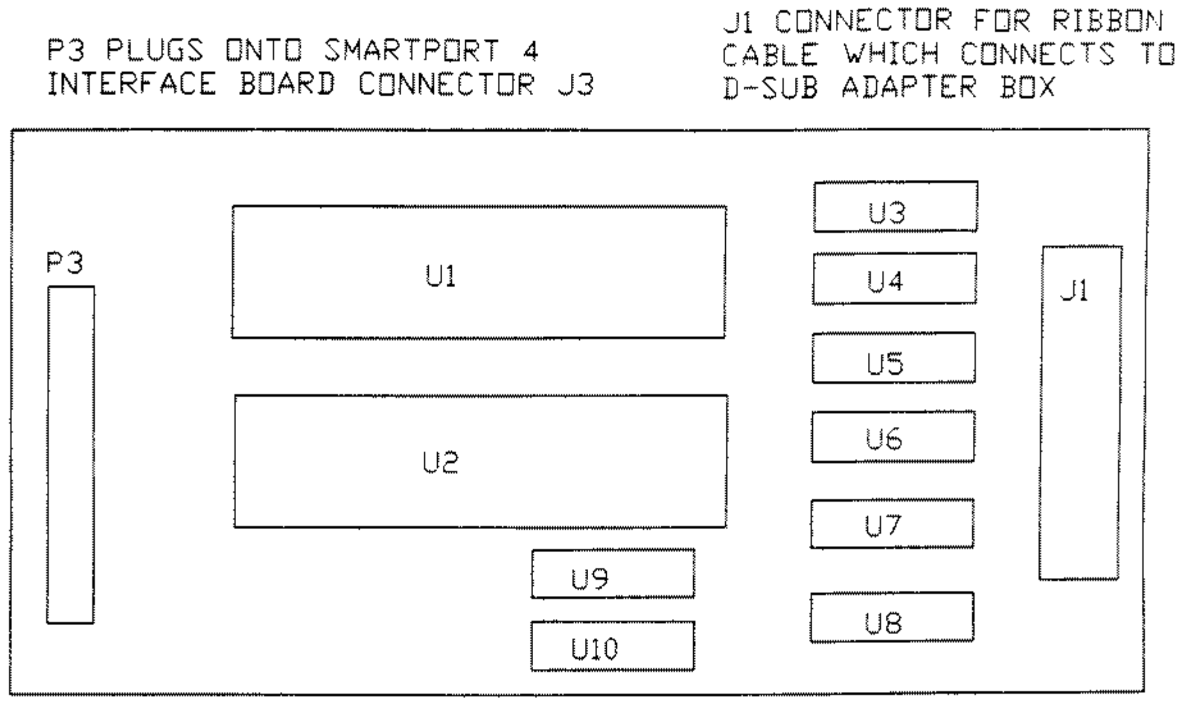


Figure 197. ARNET Smartport 8 Adapter Board

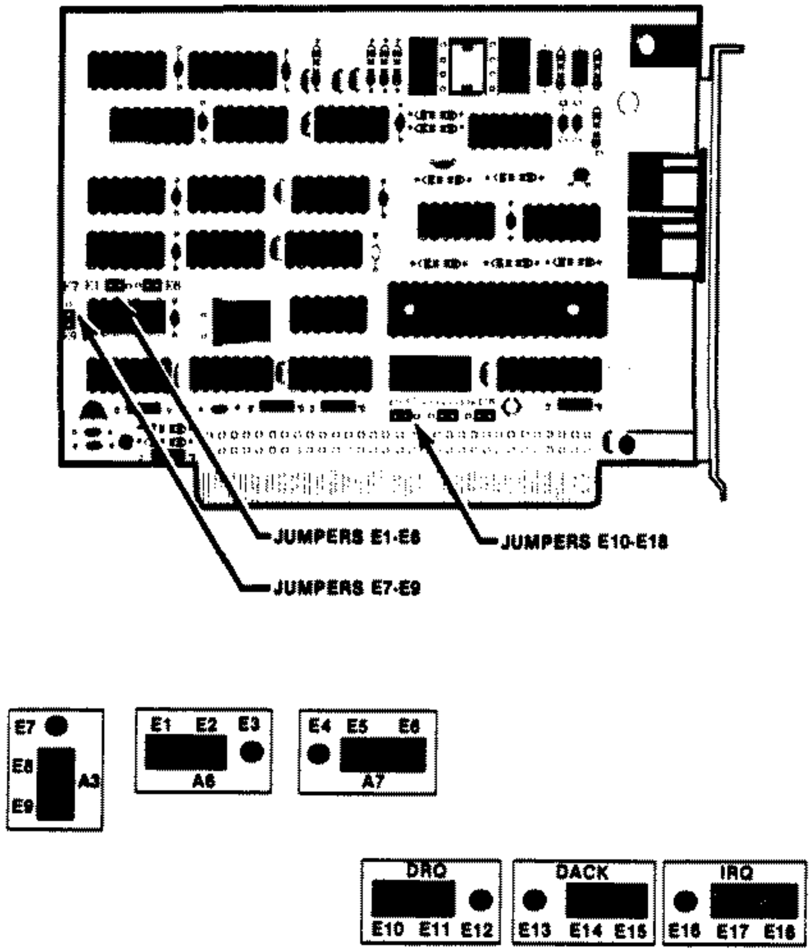


Figure 198. Tandylink Board
Tandylink PLUS Board

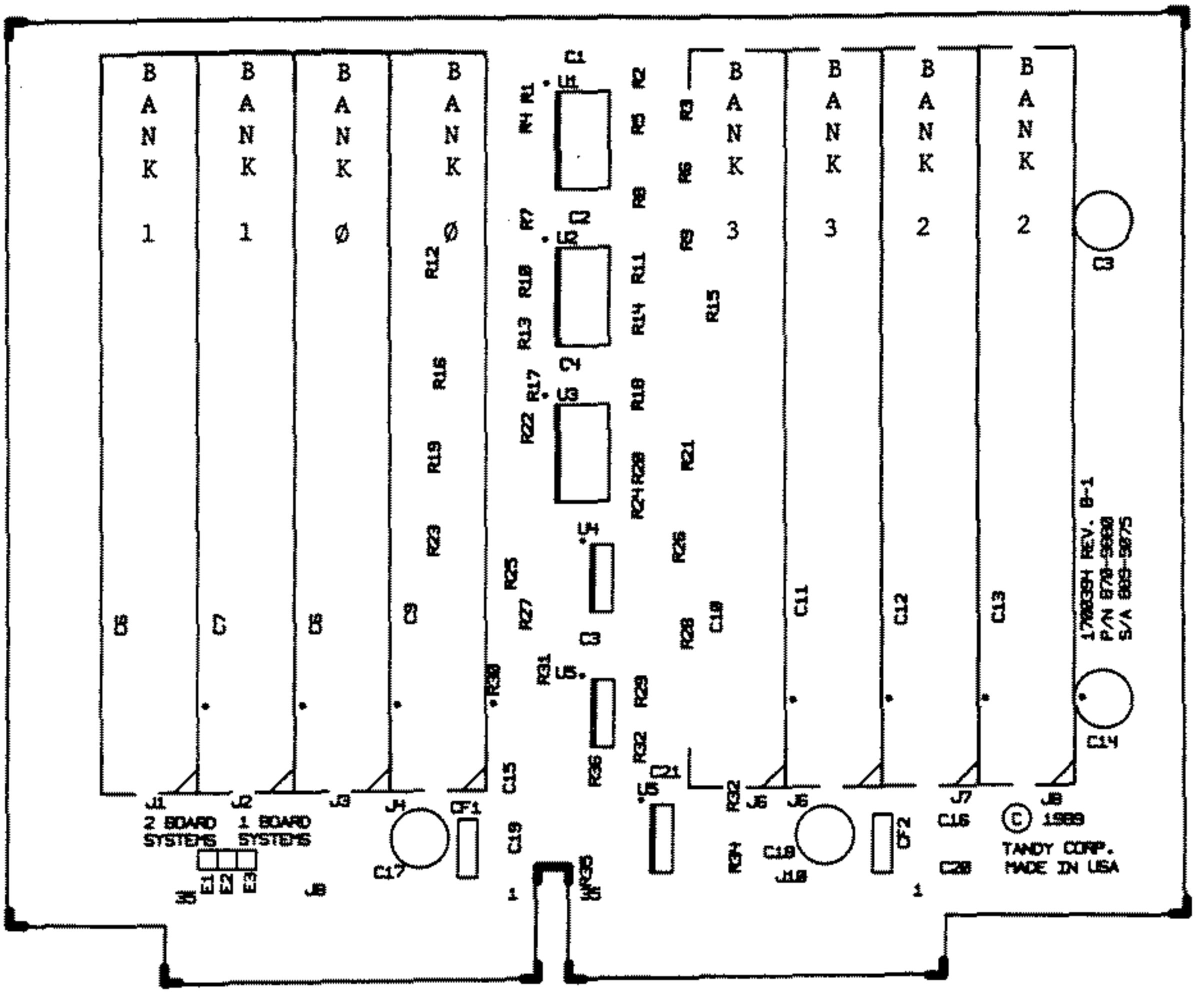


Figure 199. ØK Memory Expansion Adapter for Tandy 3ØØØNL with jumper

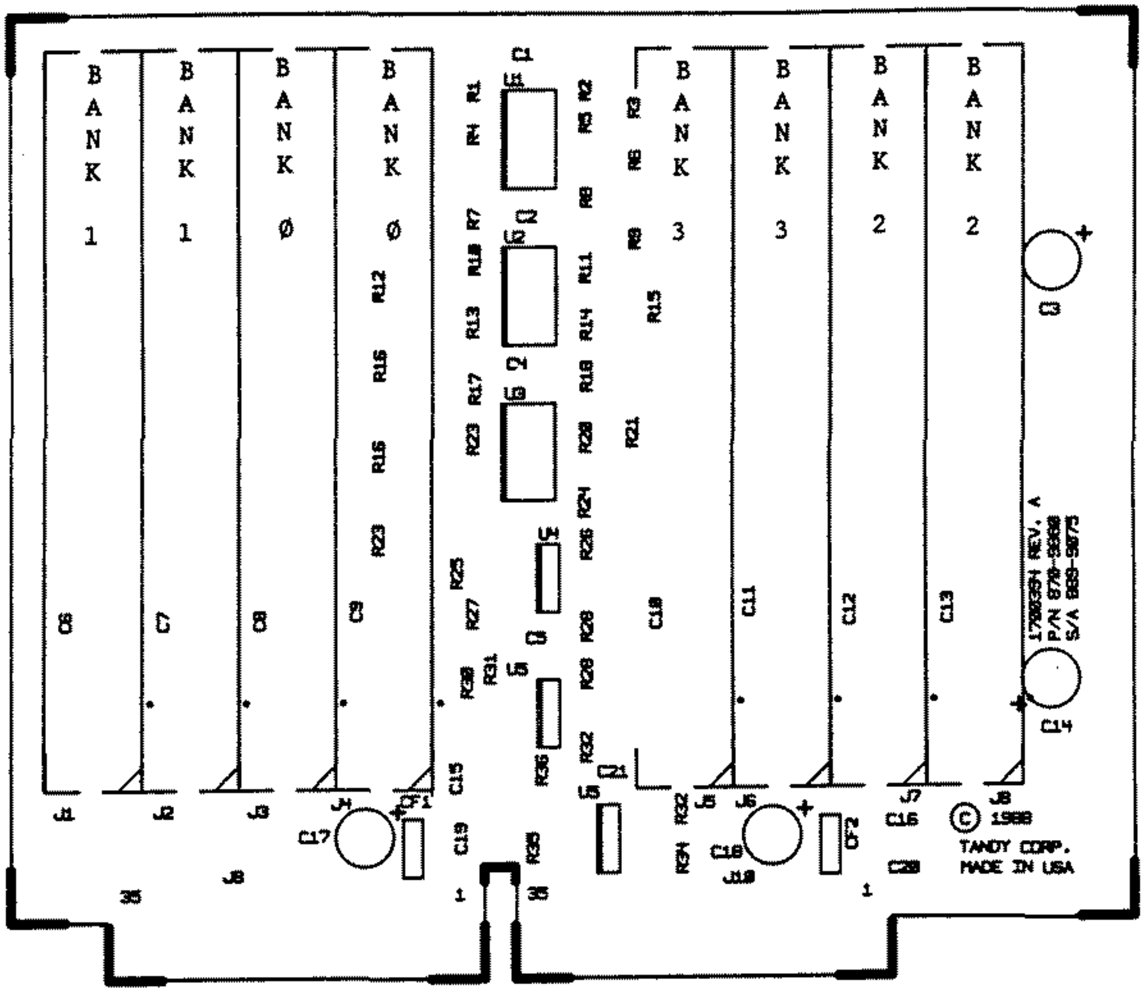


Figure 2ØØ. ØK Memory Expansion Adapter for Tandy 3ØØØNL without jumper

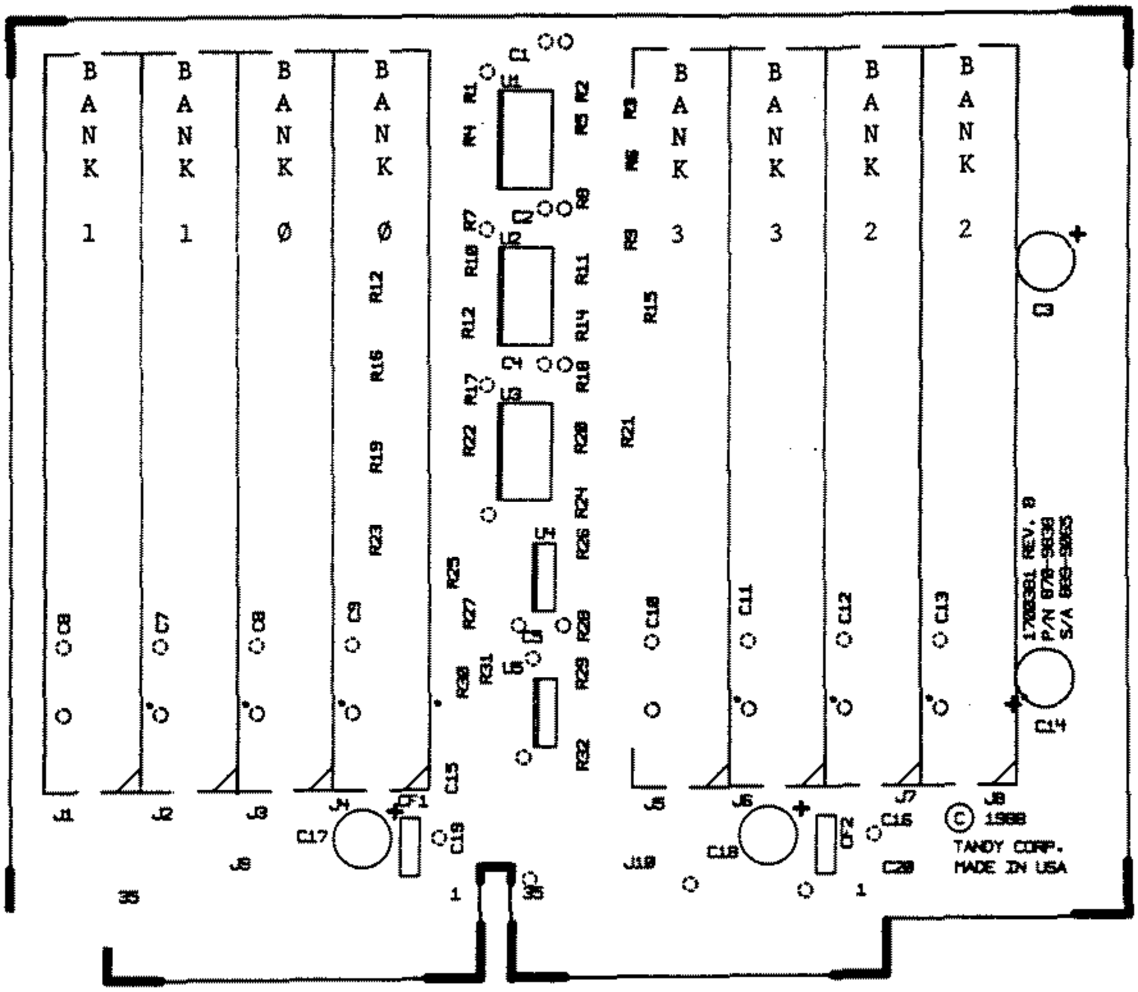


Figure 2Ø1. ØK Memory Expansion Adapter for Tandy 5ØØØMC

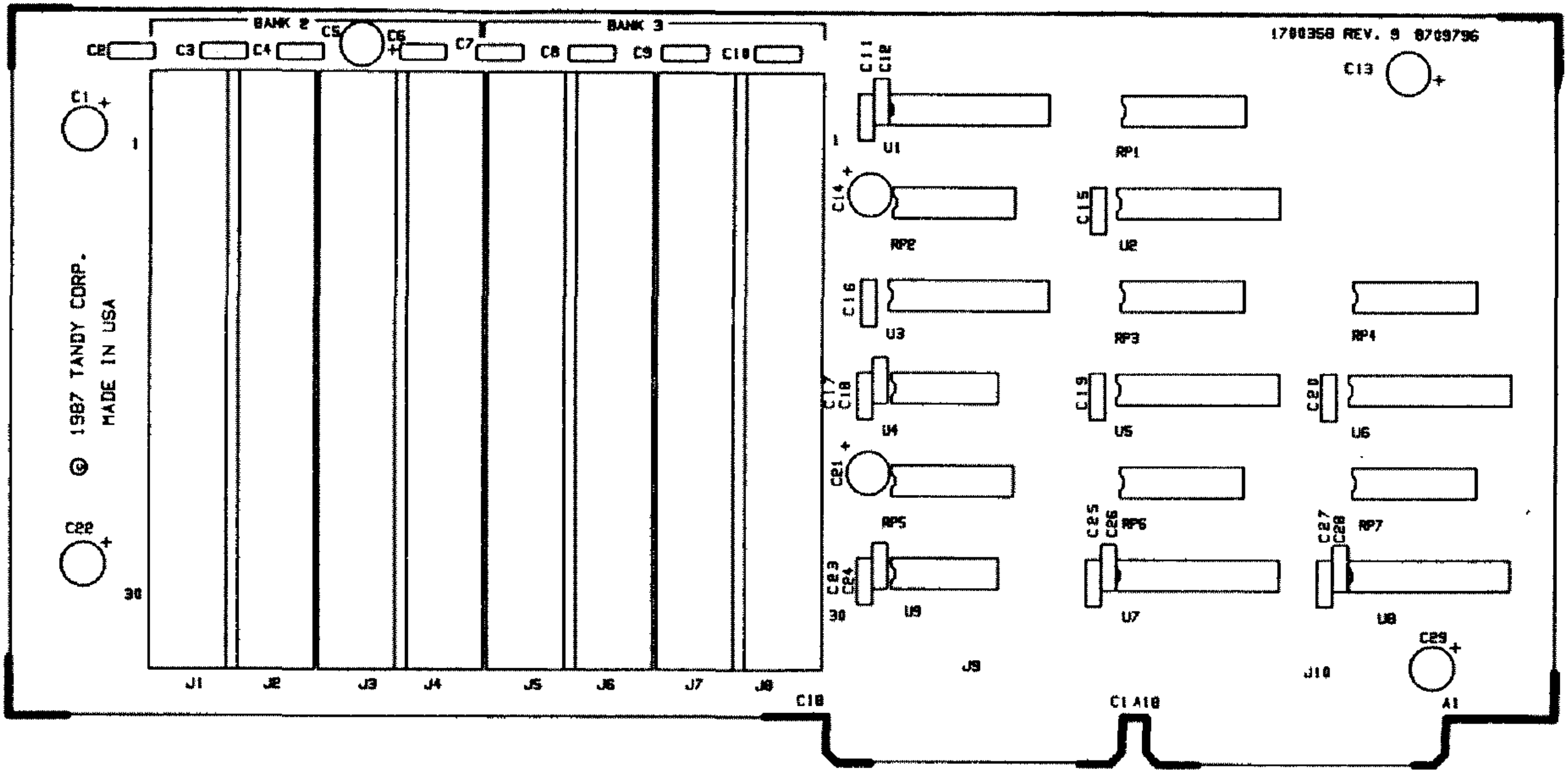
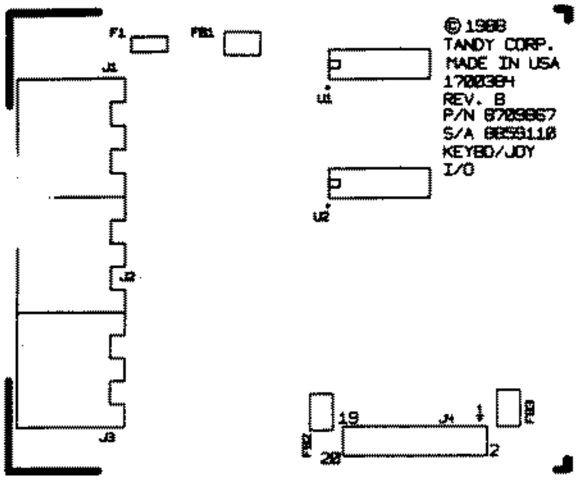
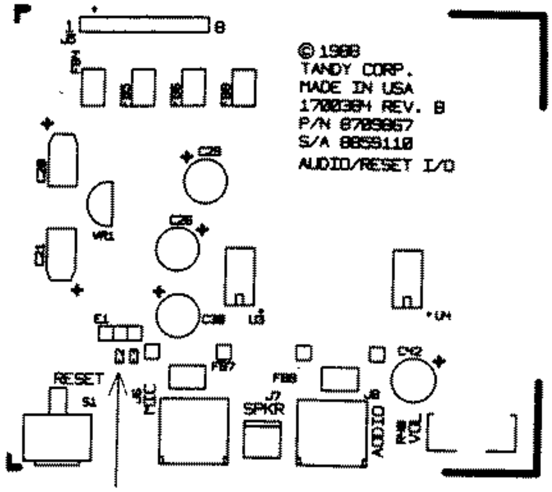


Figure 2ØZ. 32 Bit Memory Board for Tandy 4ØØØ/LX



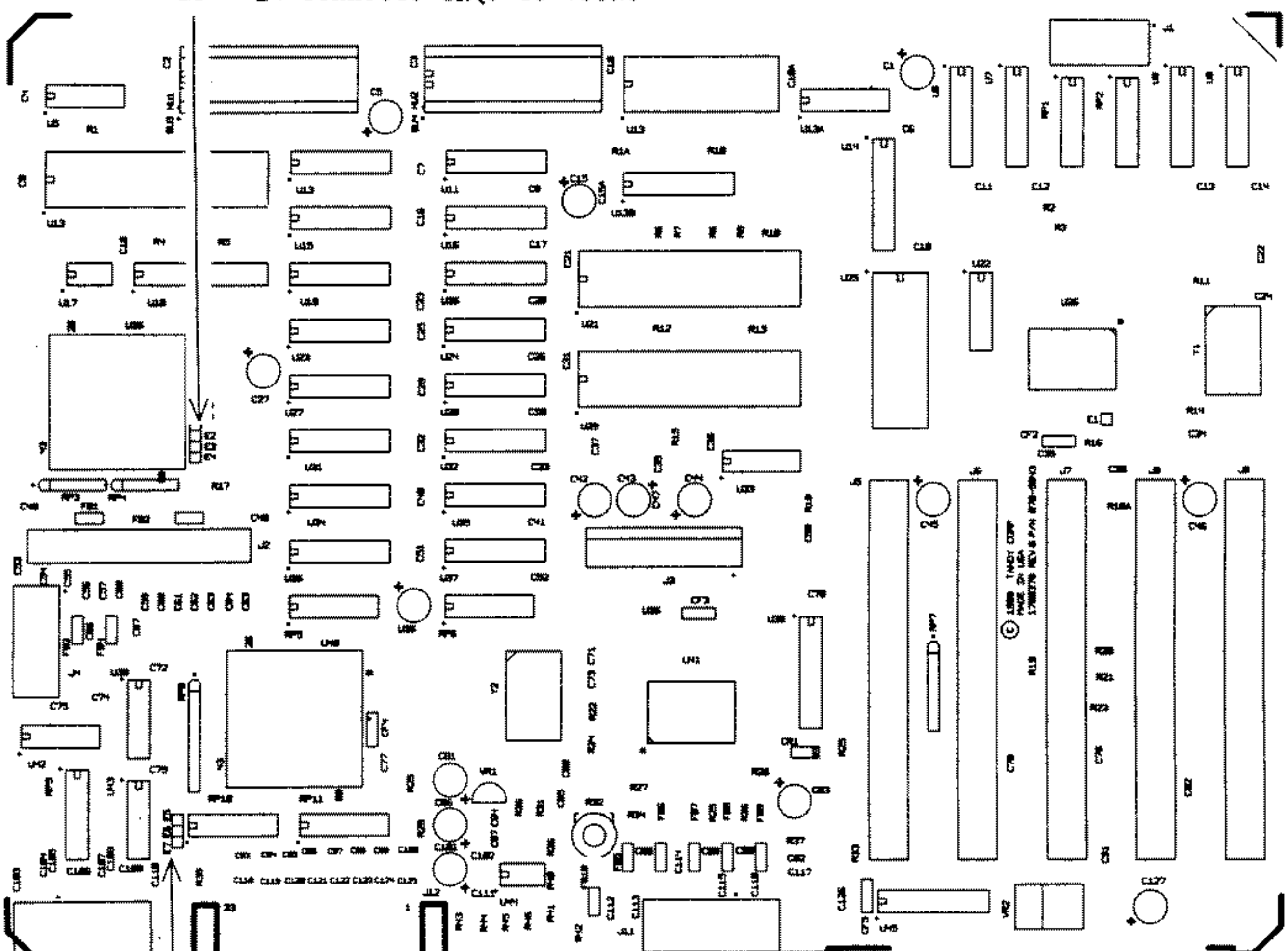
Keyboard/Joystick Satellite Board



E1 - E2 connects line input to AUDIOIN
E2 - E3 connects mike input to AUDIOIN

Satellite Sound Board

E2 - E3 connects IRQ5 to the bus
E3 - E4 connects IRQ5 to VSYNC

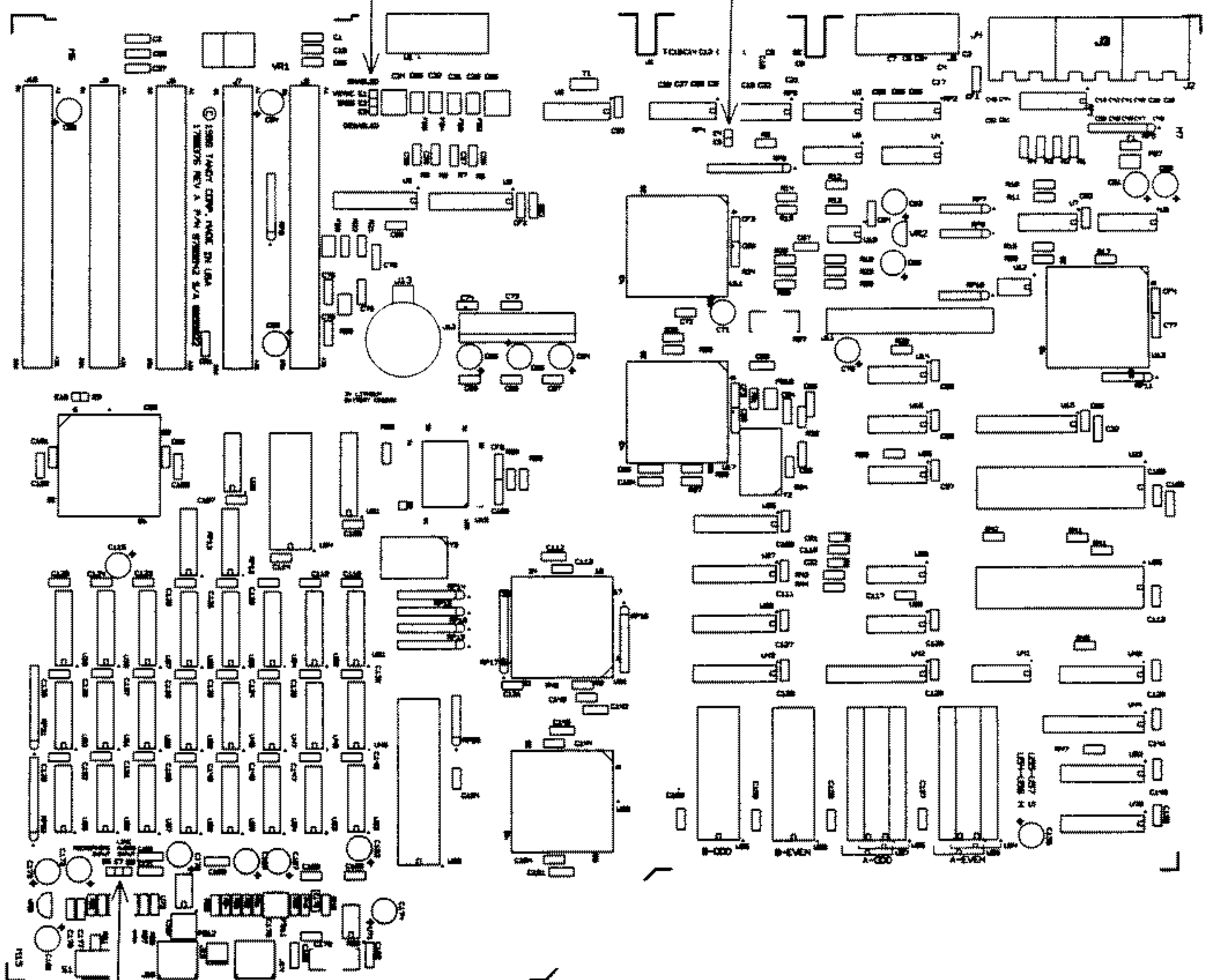


E5 - E6 connects SLCTIN* to the printer
E6 - E7 ties SLCTIN* high

Figure 2Ø3. Tandy 1ØØØSL Main Logic Board

E1 - E2 connects IRQ5 to VSYNC
E2 - E3 connects IRQ5 to expansion bus

E4 - E5 on connects SLCTIN* to printer
off ties SLCTIN* high



E6 - E7 connects microphone input to AUDIOIN
E7 - E8 connects line input to AUDIOIN

Figure 2Ø4. Tandy 1ØØØTL Main Logic Board

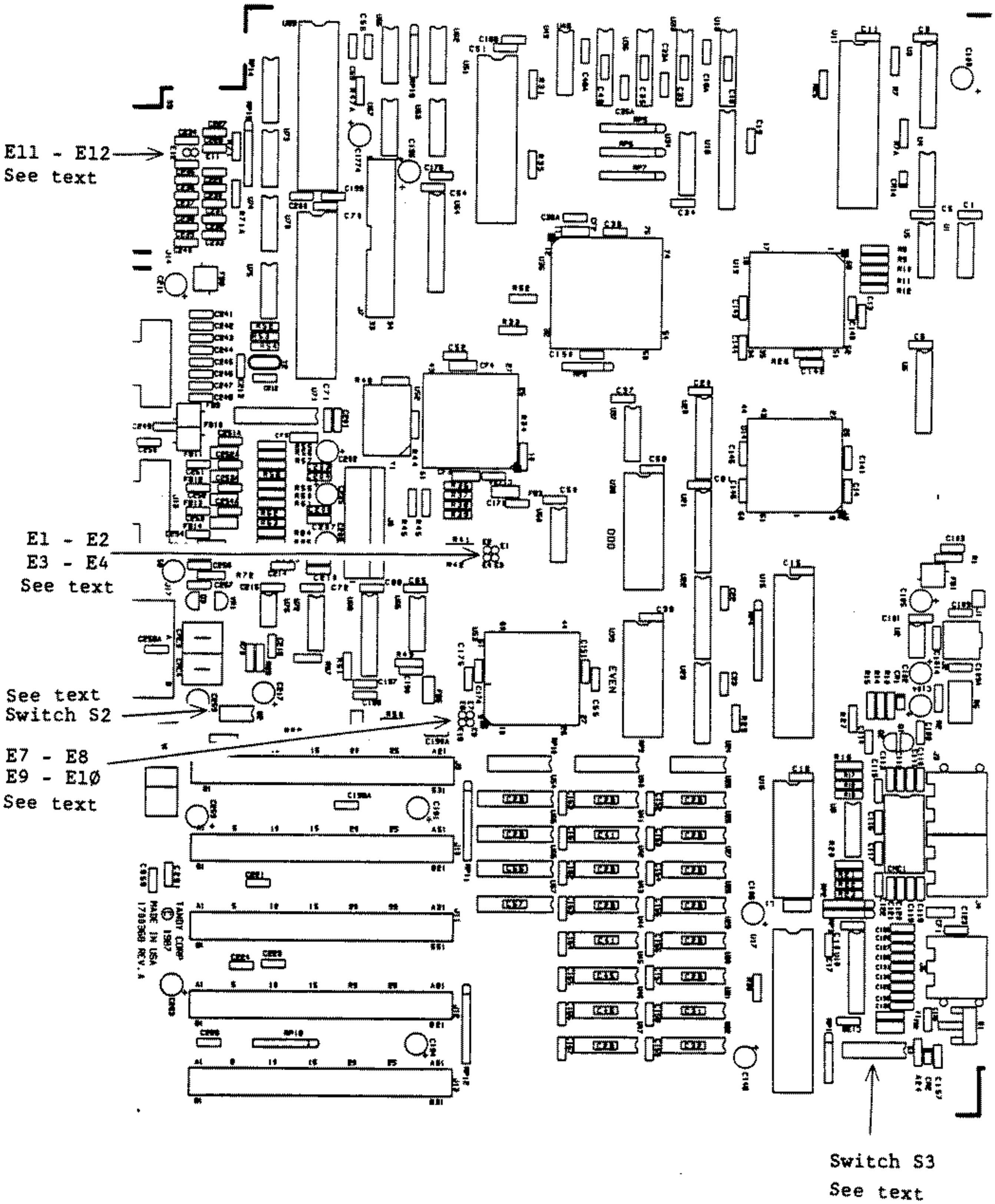


Figure 2Ø5. Tandy 1ØØØTX Revision A (Cleburn Version)

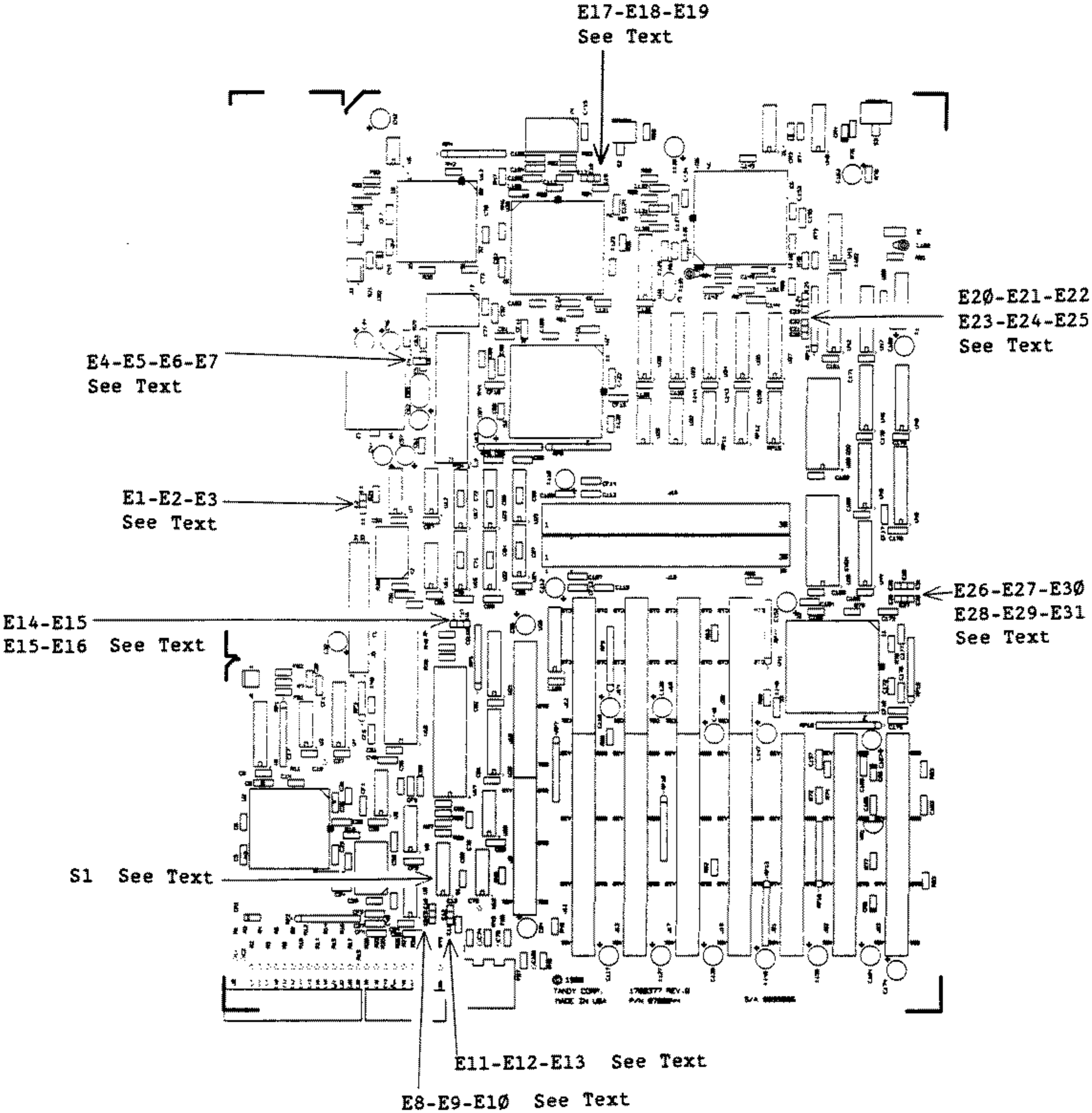


Figure 206. Tandy 3000NL Main Logic Board

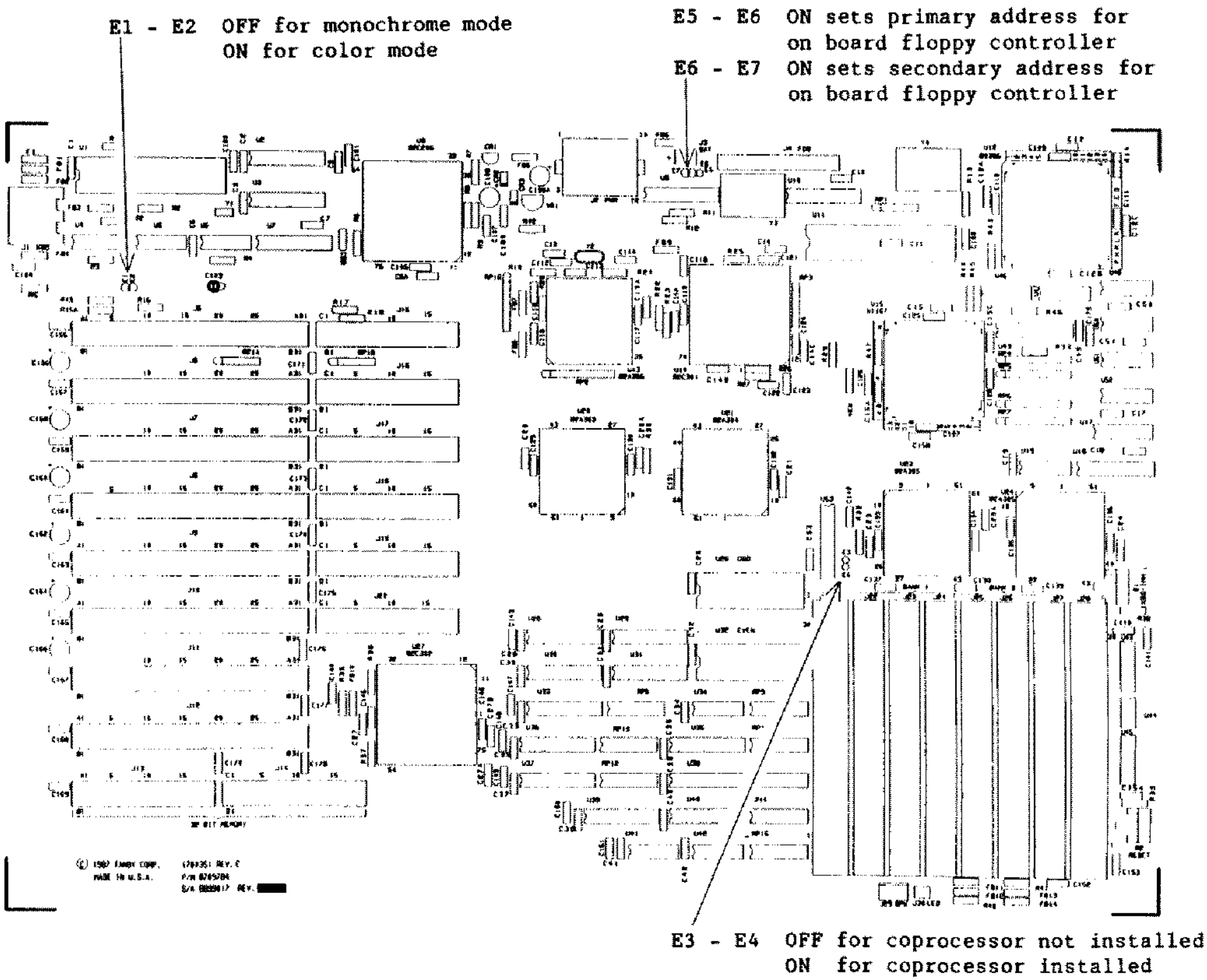


Figure 2Ø7. Tandy 4ØØØLX Main Logic Board
Revision C, C-1

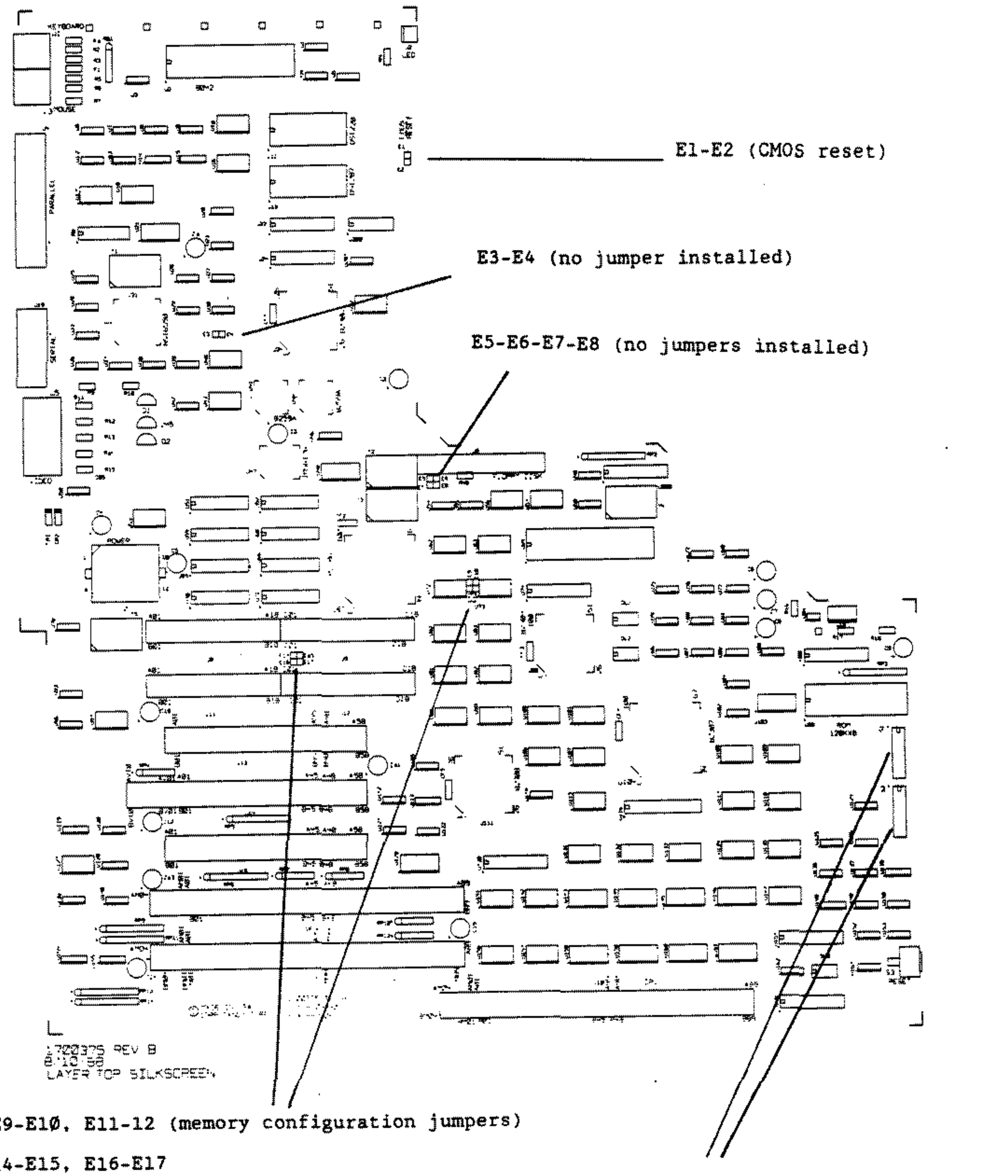


Figure 2Ø8. Tandy 5ØØØMC Main Logic Board

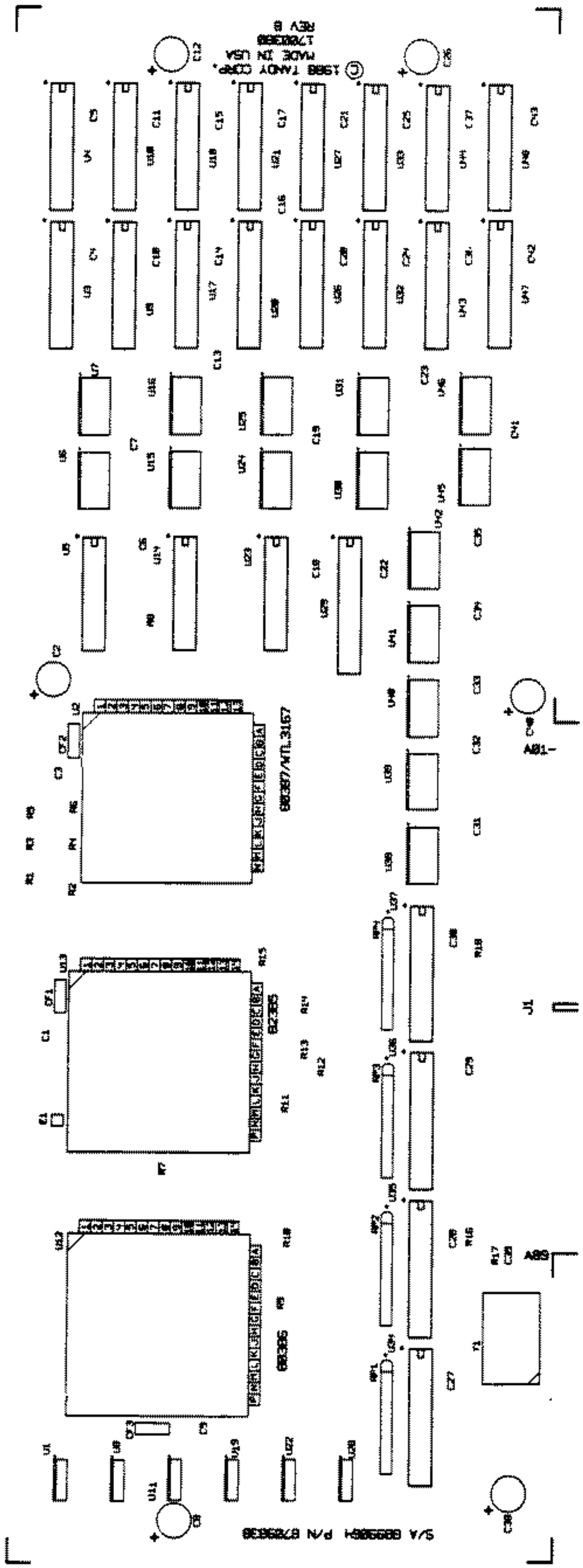


Figure 2Ø9. Tandy 5ØØØMC CPU Board

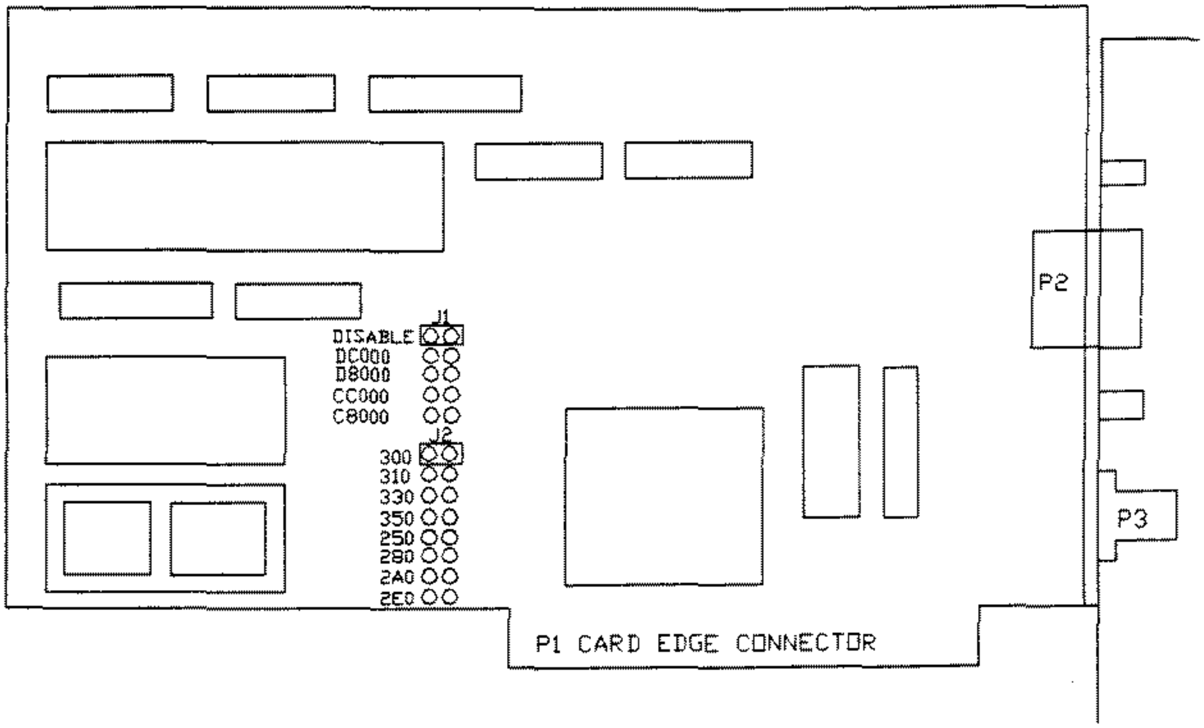


Figure 210. ETHERLINK II Interface Board

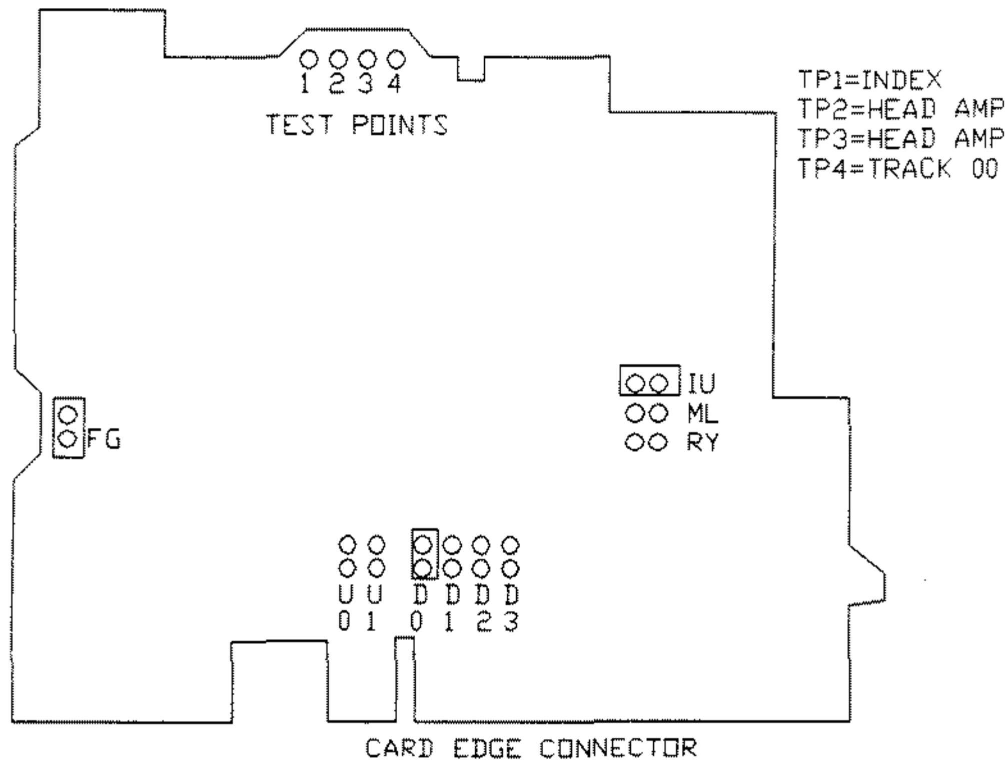


Figure 211. Teac 5 1/4" Floppy Drive FD55BR-121

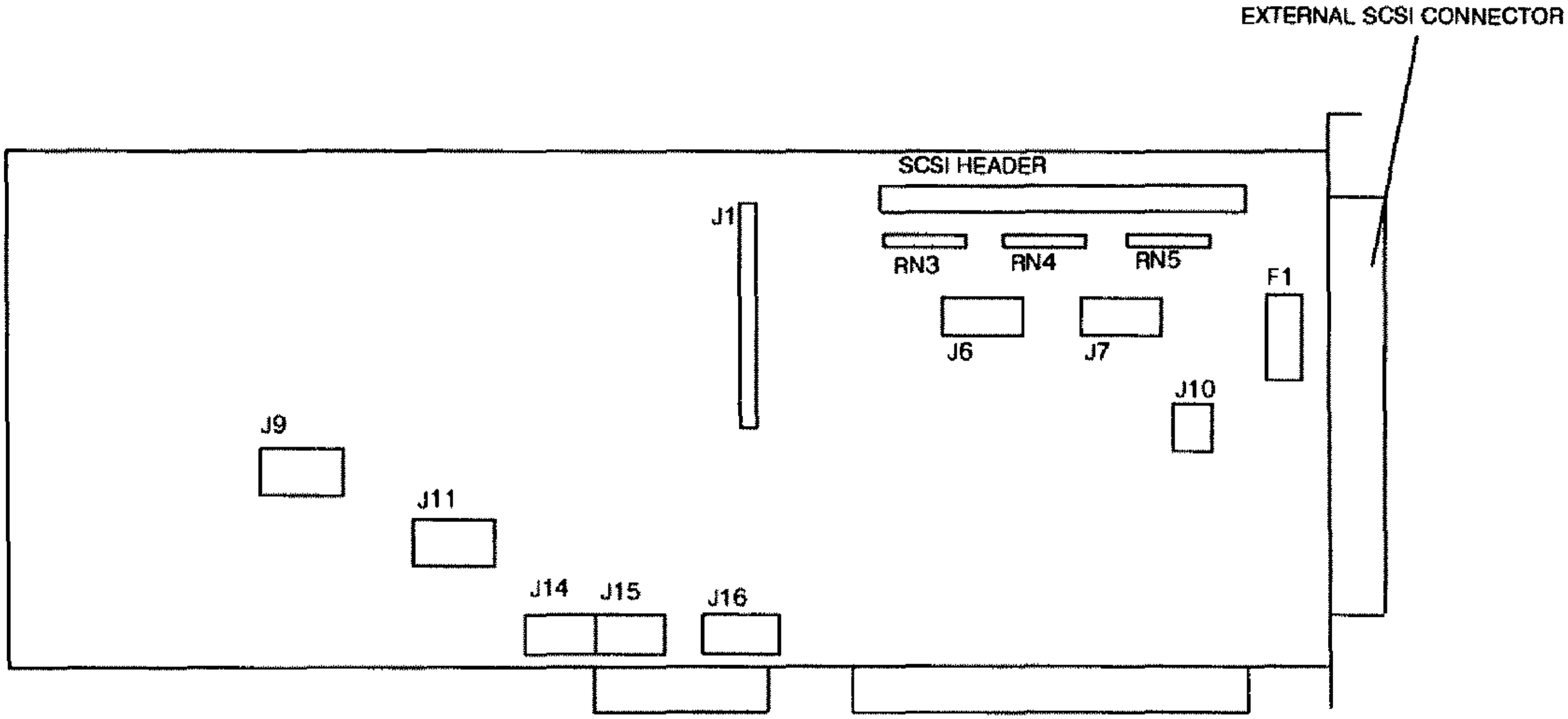


Figure 212. 16 Bit SCSI Hard Drive Adapter Board 25-4161B

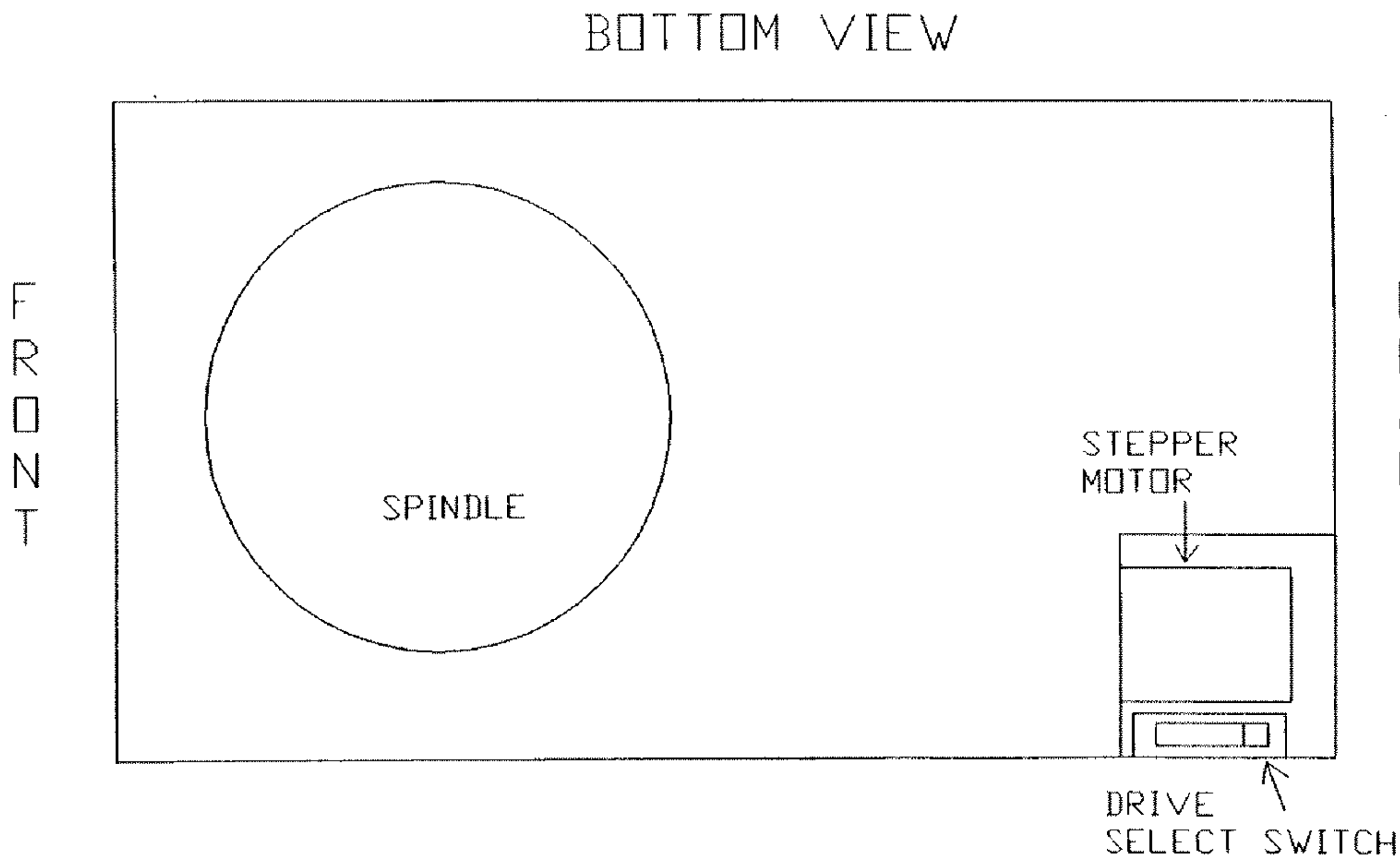


Figure 213. Citizen OPBD-12A 3 1/2" Floppy Drive 72ØK

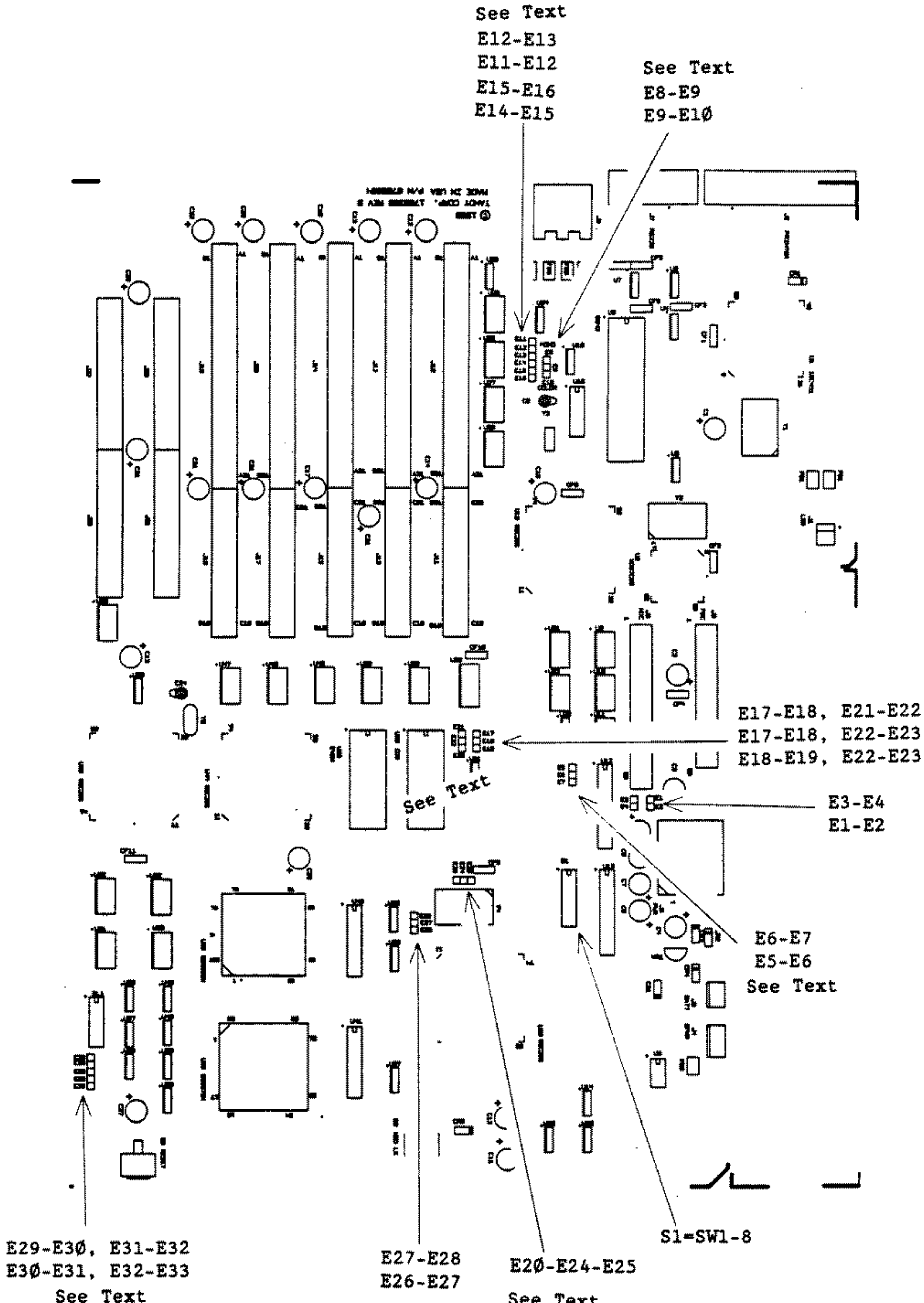


Figure 214. Tandy 4ØØØSX Main Logic Board

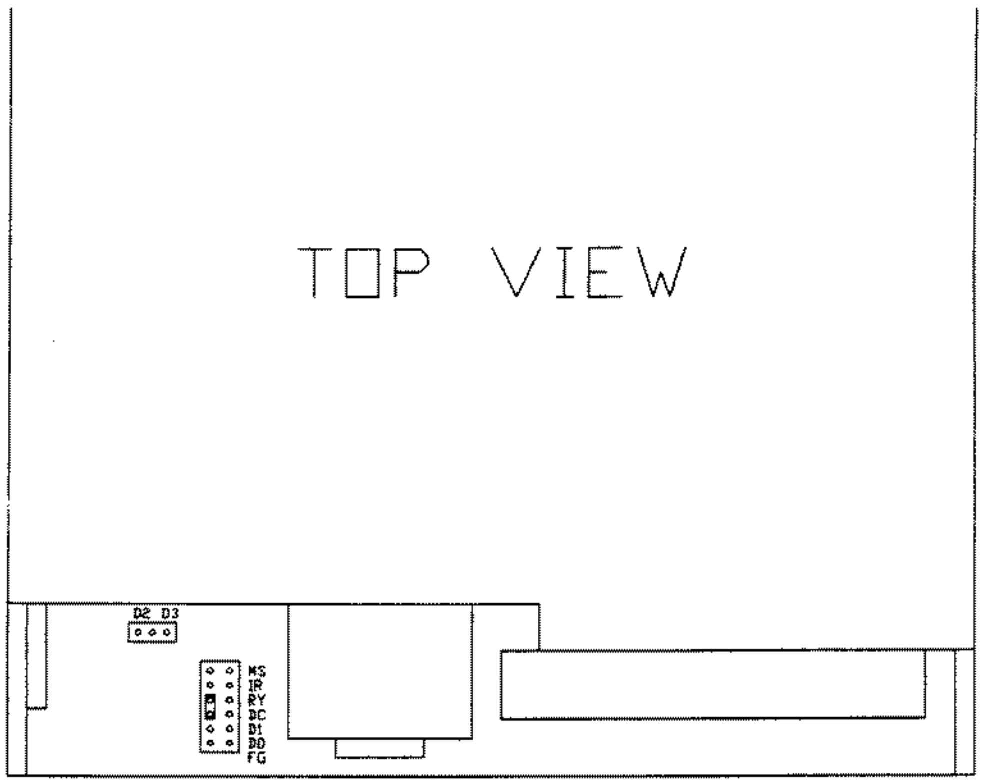


Figure 215. Teac FD235-1Ø5U 3 1/2" Floppy Drive 72ØK

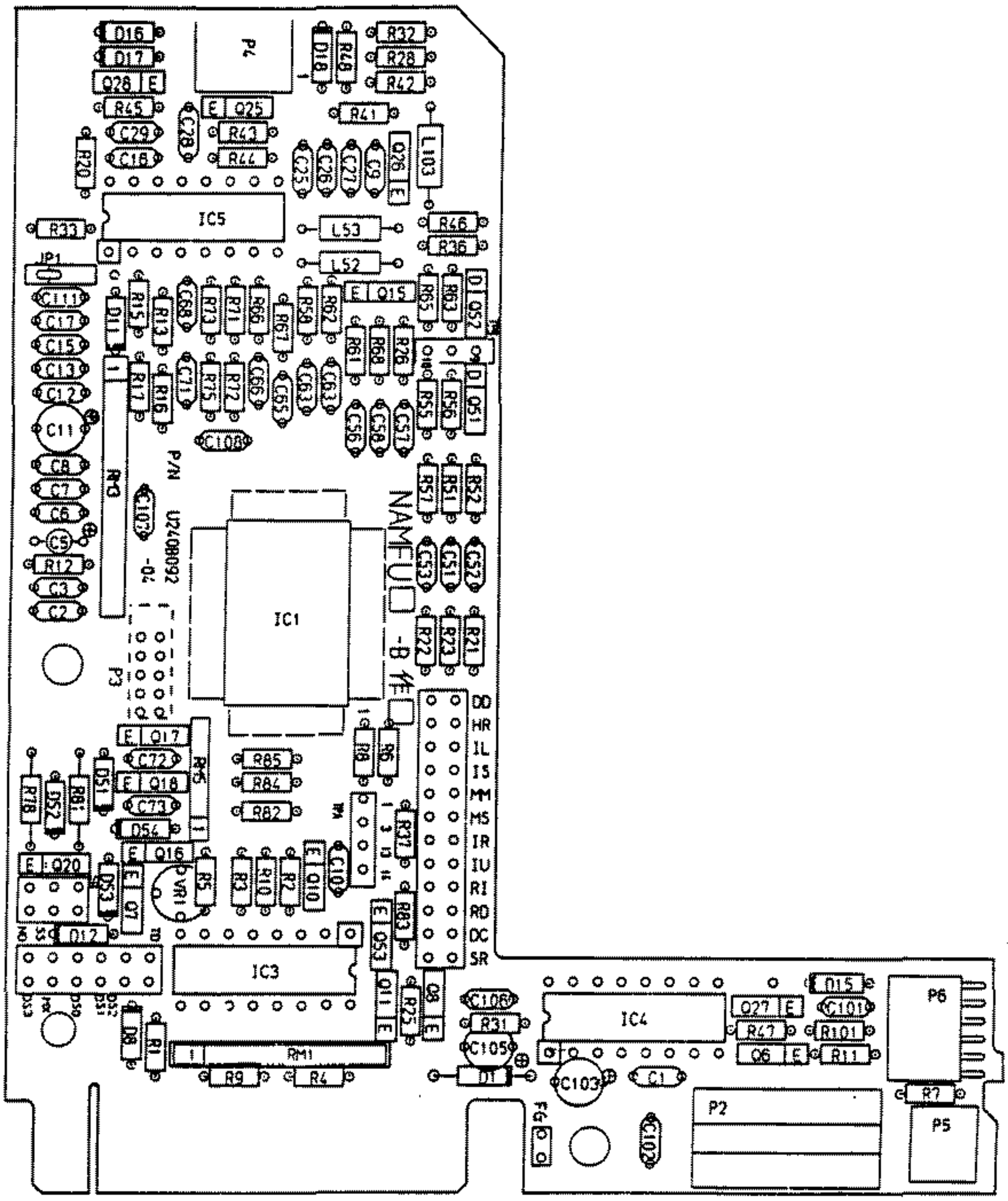


Figure 216. Mitsubishi MF5Ø4C-347UA 5 1/4" Floppy Drive 1.2M

Solder Side

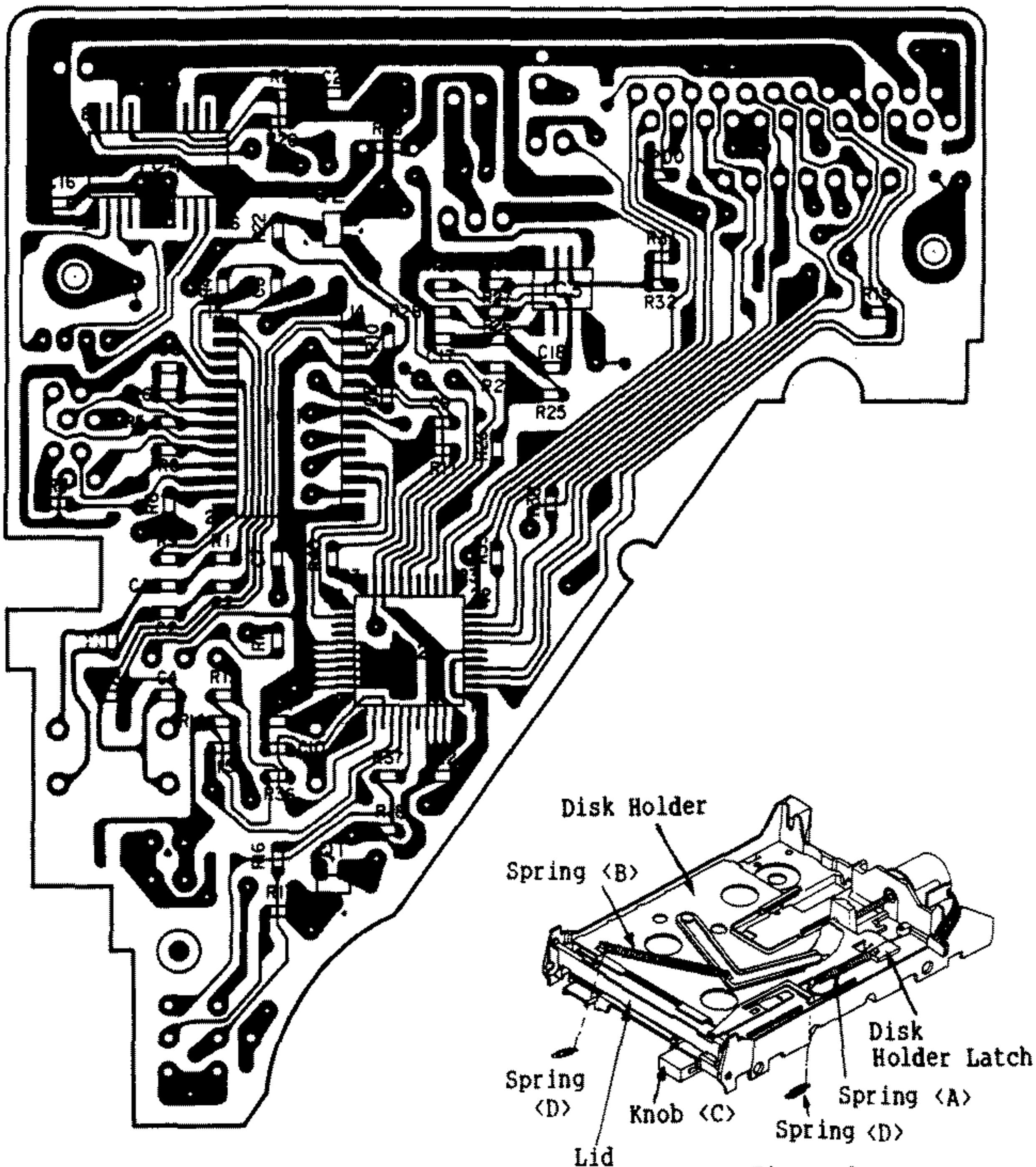


Figure 3

Figure 217. EME-213 3 1/2" Floppy Drive 720K

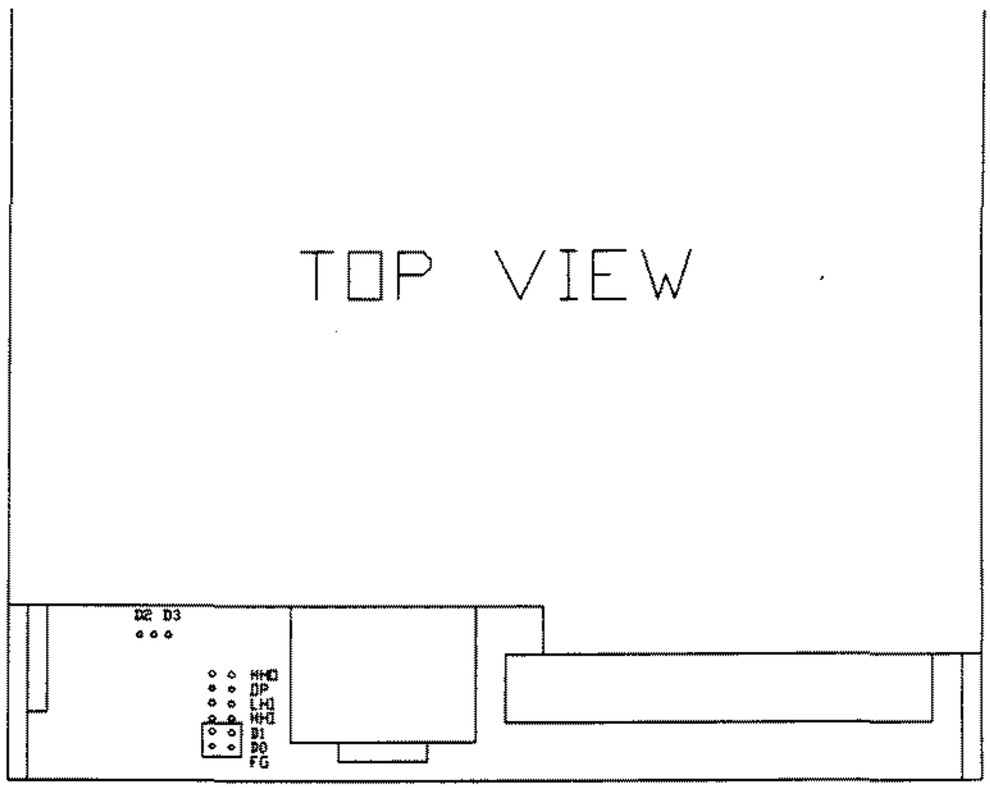
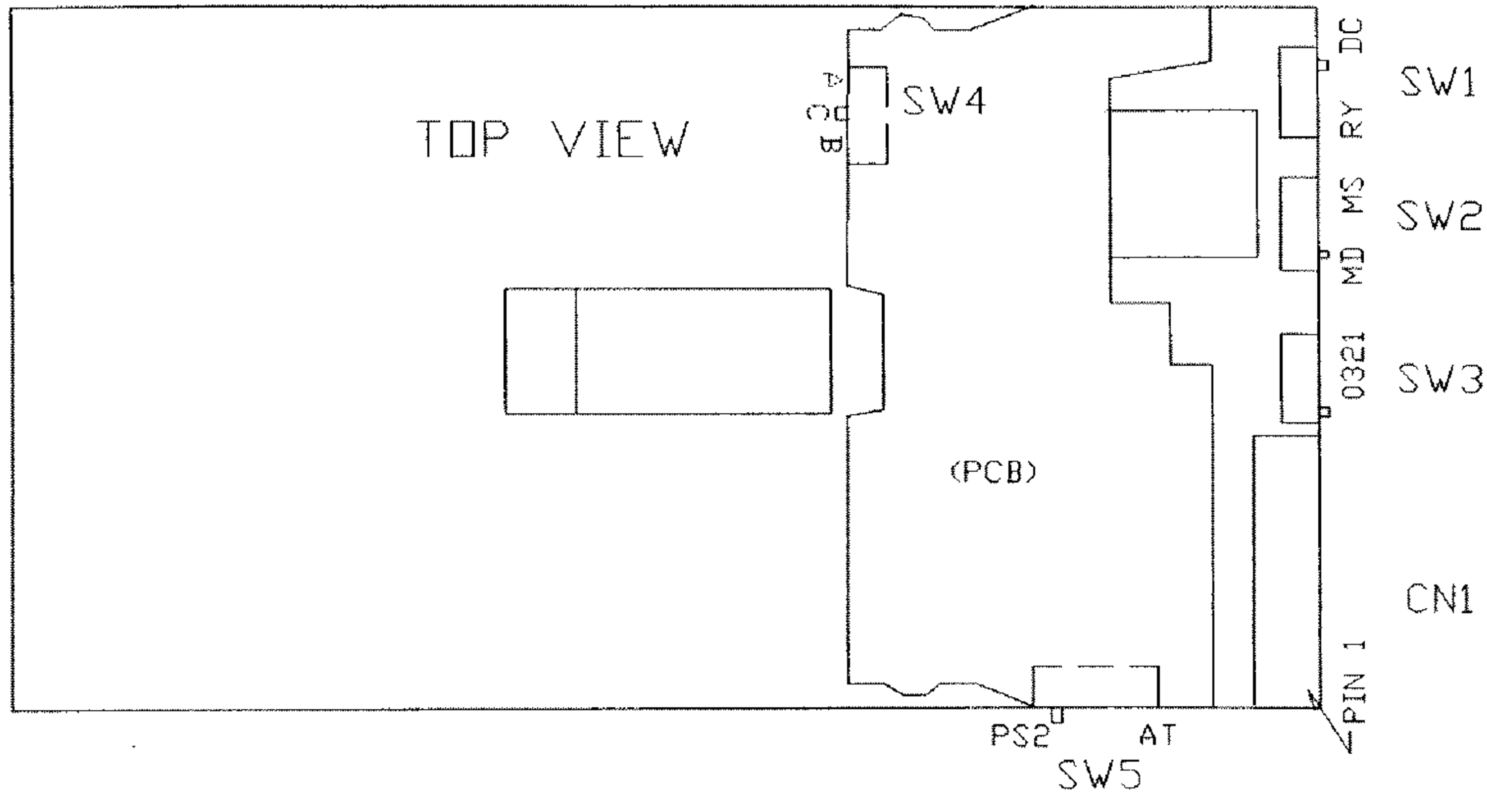
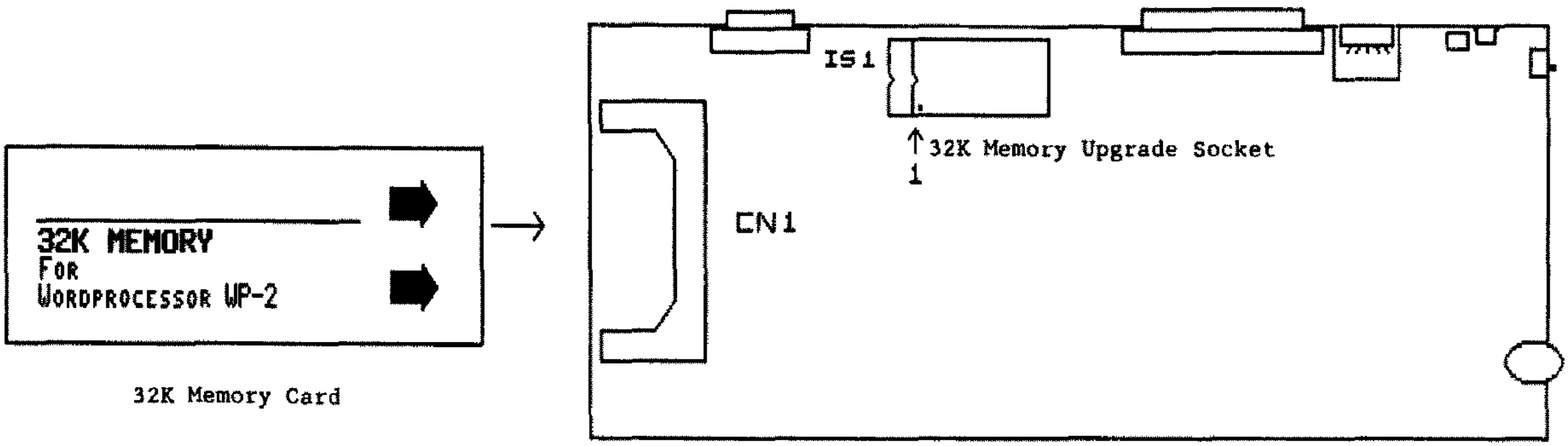


Figure 218. Teac FD235-136U 3 1/2" Floppy Drive 72ØK



NOTE: SW4 and SW5 are not visible. PCB must be removed.

Figure 219. Panasonic JU-257A213P 1.44 MEG Floppy Drive for Tandy 28ØØHD



32K Memory Card

WP-2 Main Logic Board

Figure 22Ø. WP-2 Main Logic Board
32K Memory Card Upgrade
32K Memory IC Upgrade

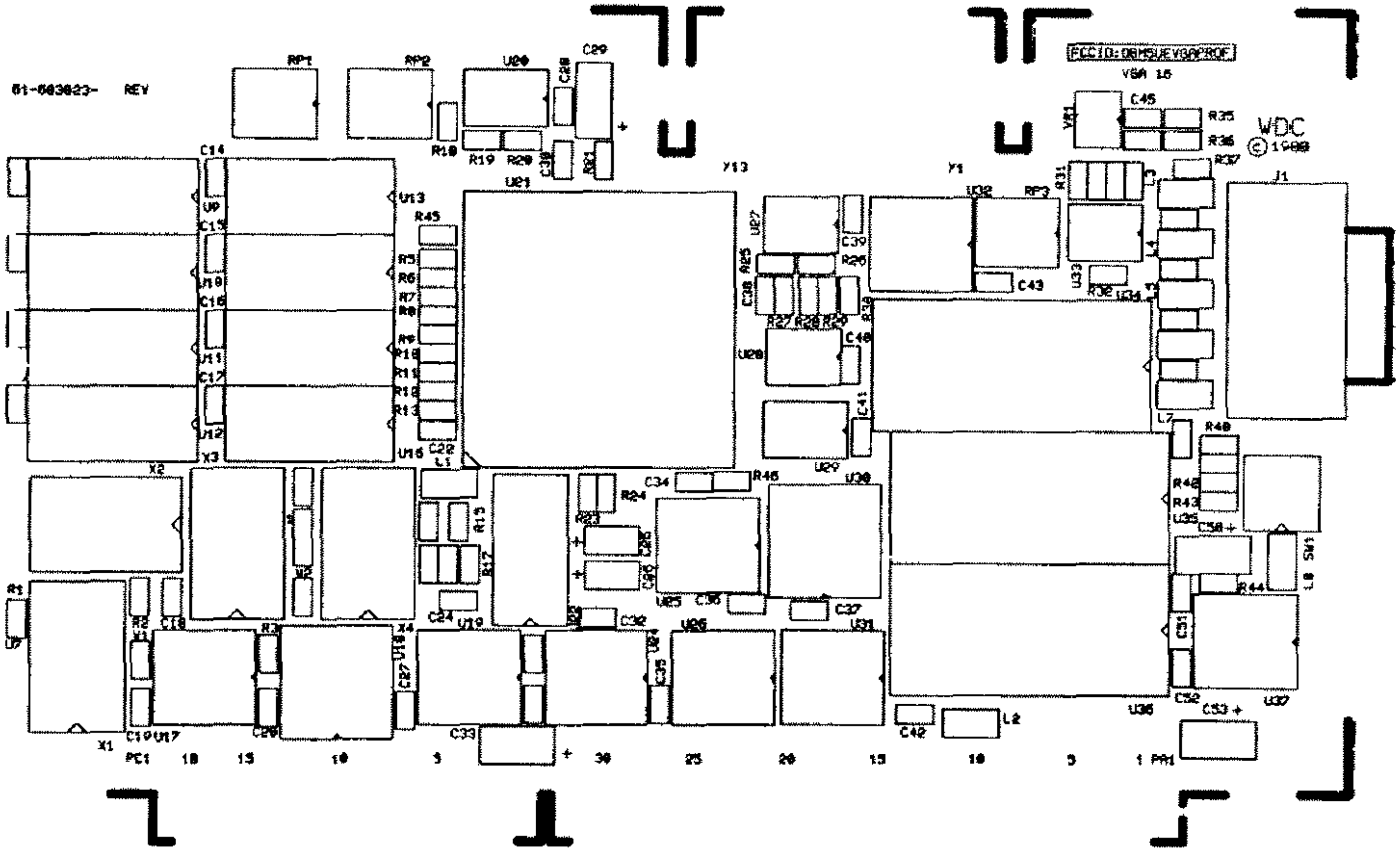


Figure 221. 16 Bit VGA Adapter Board

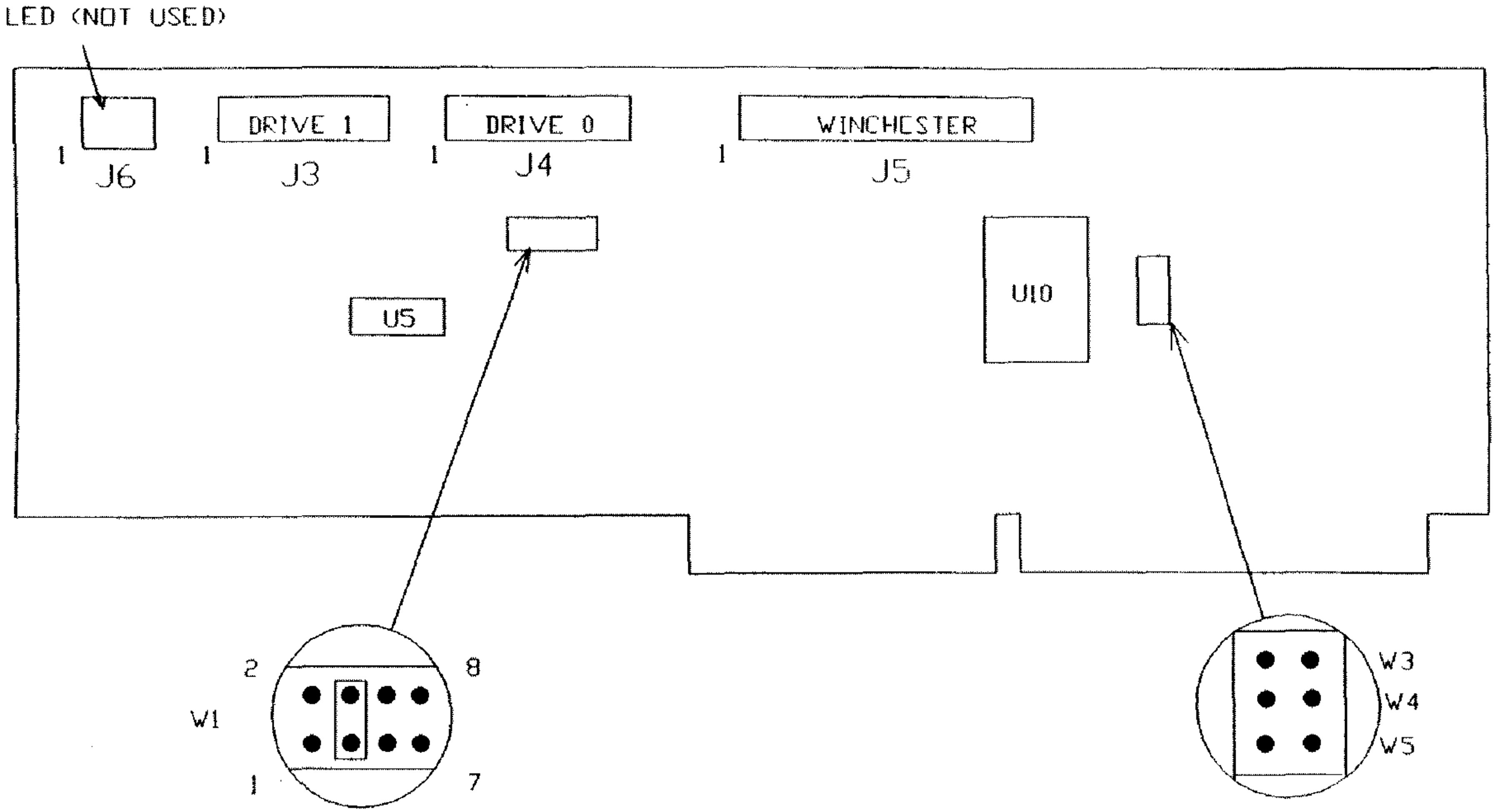


Figure 222. Western Digital WD1ØØ3V-MM1 16-bit Hard Drive Controller

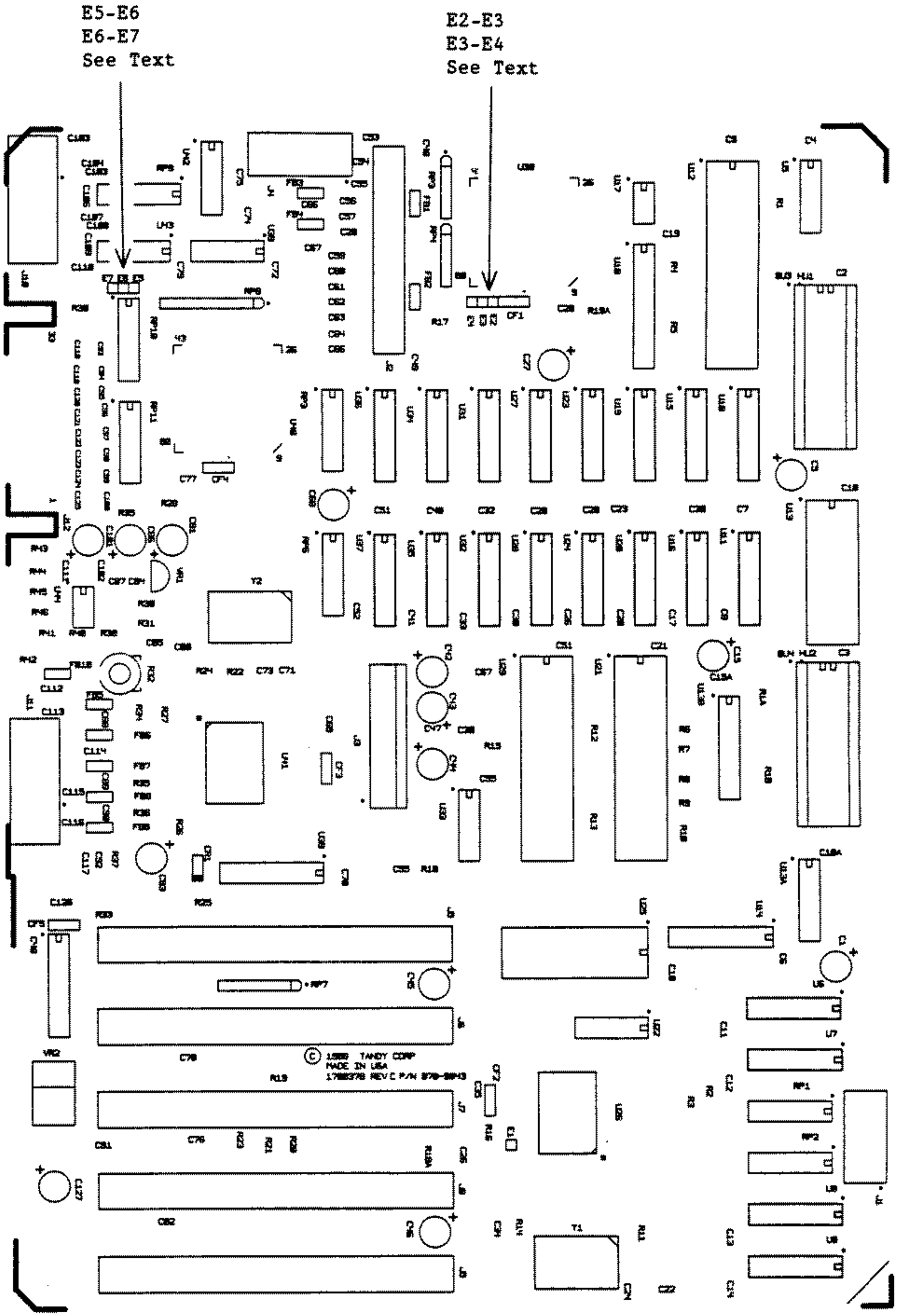


Figure 223. Tandy 1000SL/2 Revision C Main Logic Board

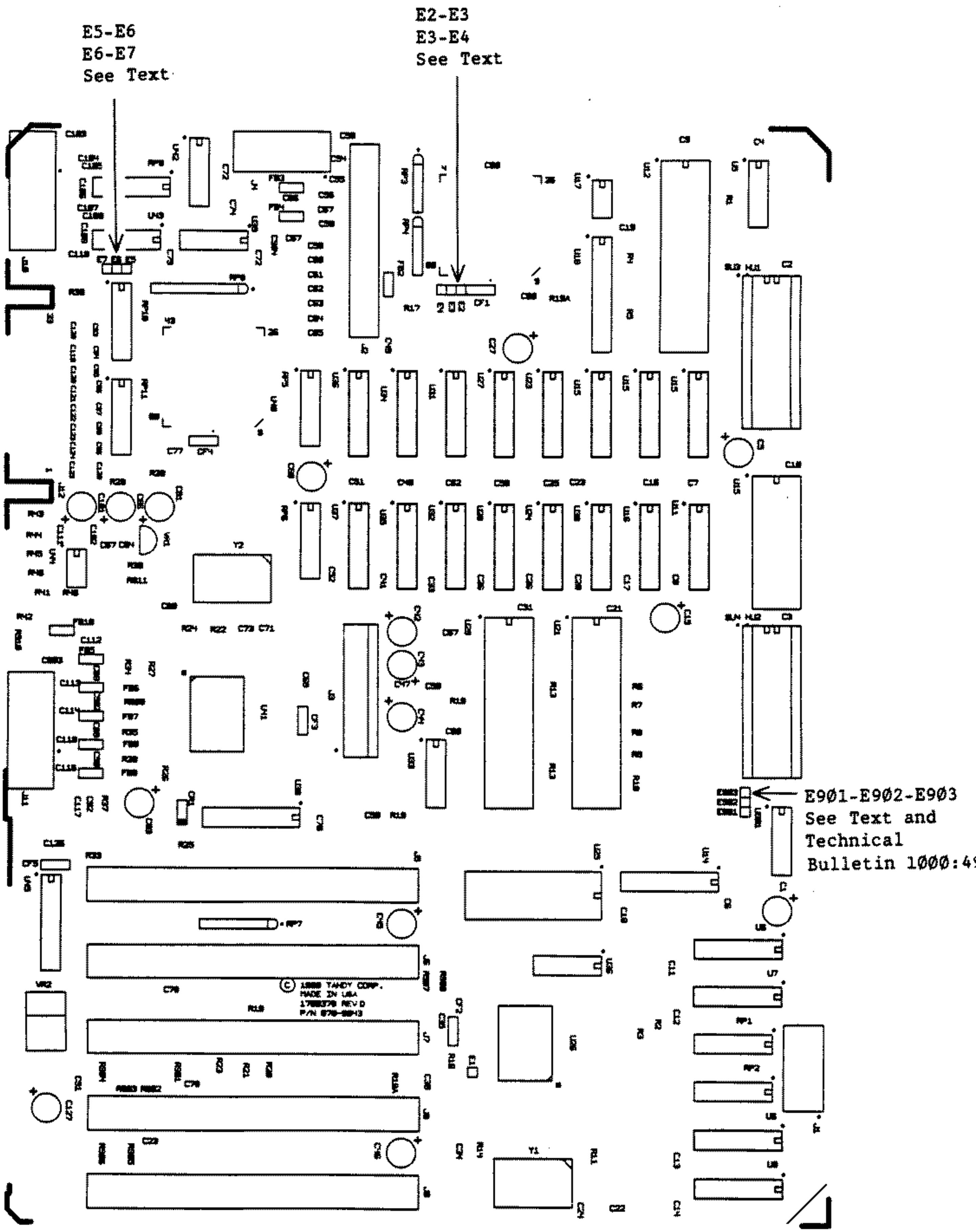
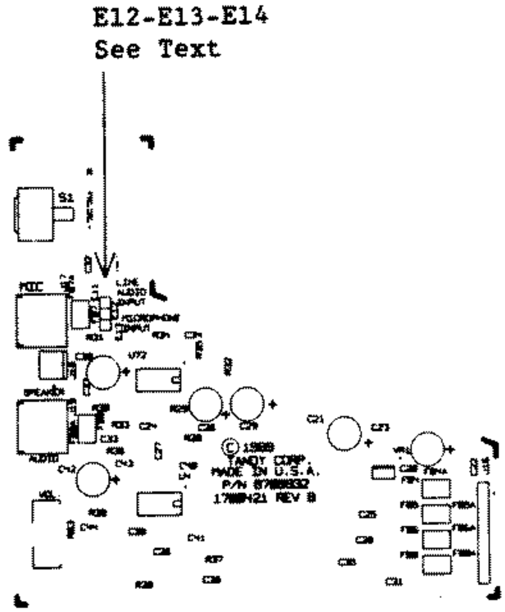


Figure 224. Tandy 1000SL/2 Revision D Main Logic Board



Audio Interface Board

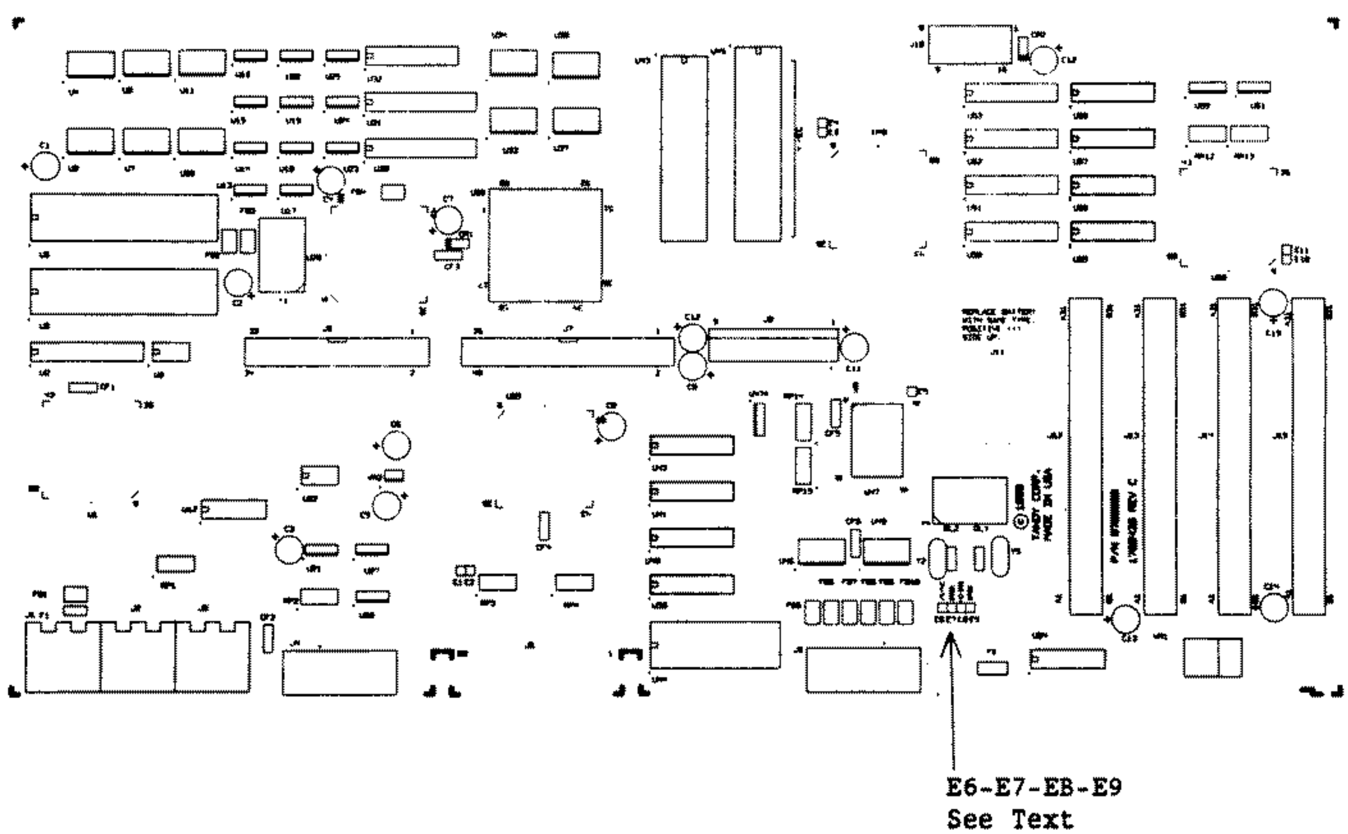


Figure 225. Tandy 1ØØØTL/2 Main Logic Board

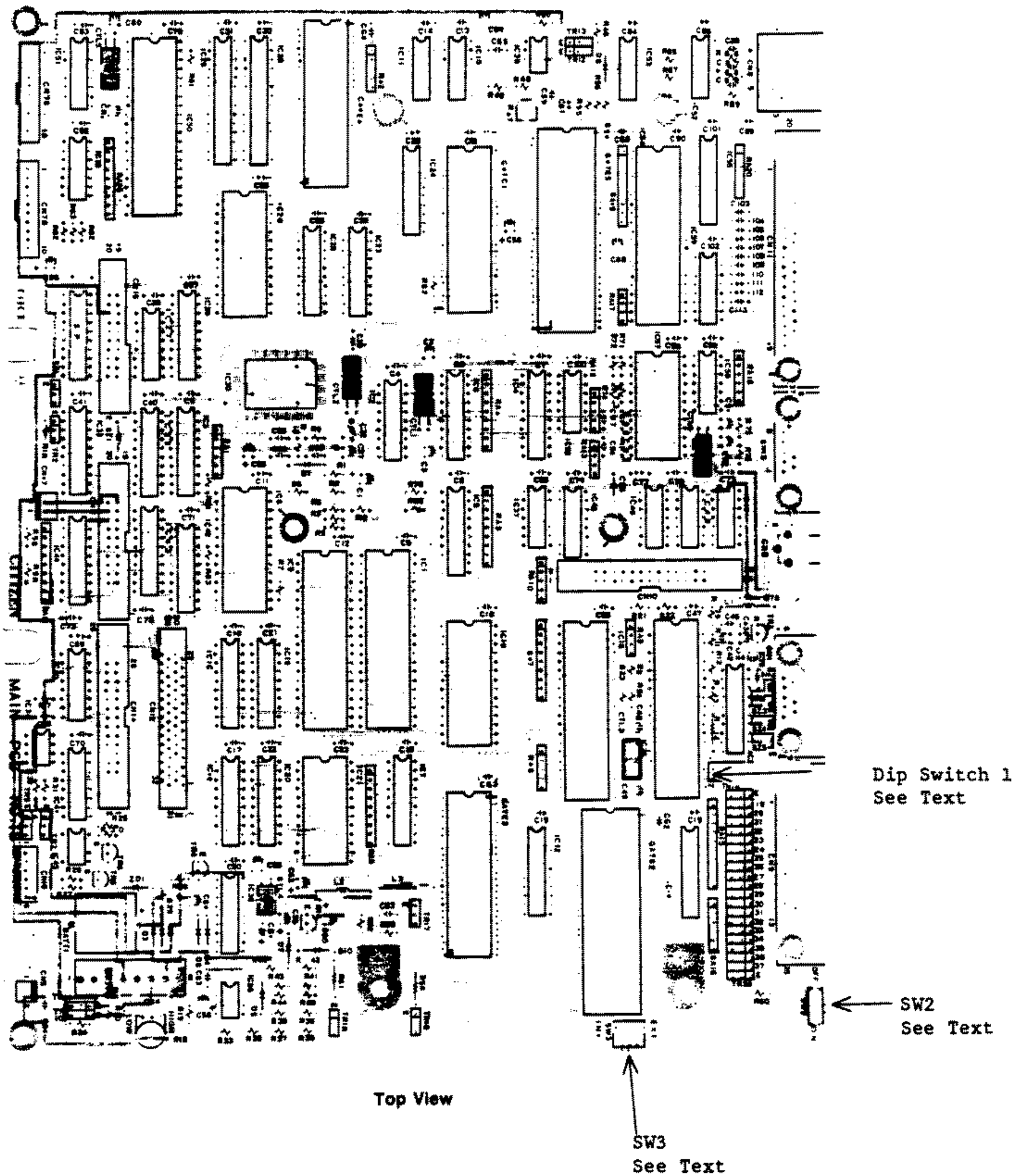


Figure 226. Tandy 14ØØLT/A Main Logic Board

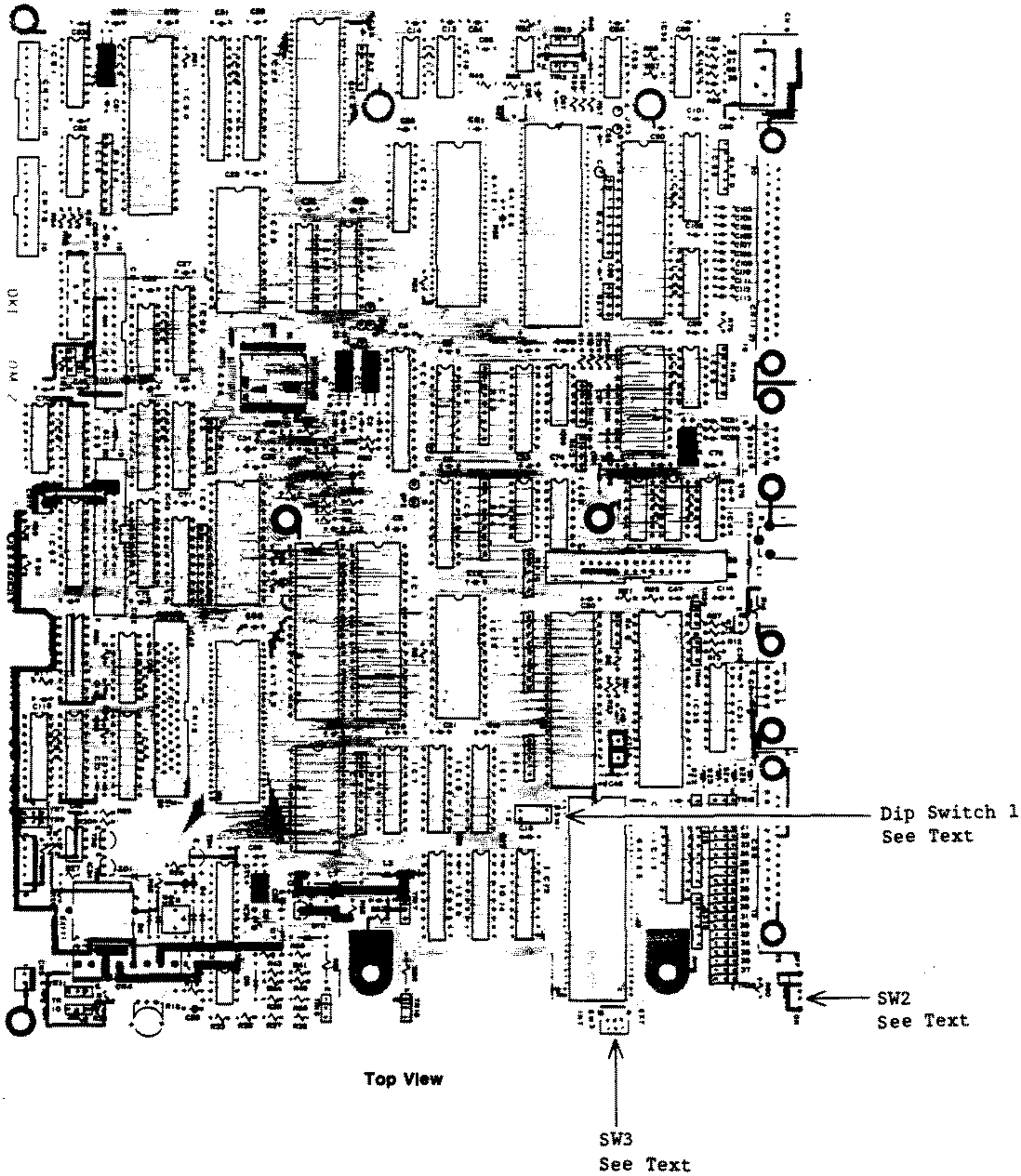


Figure 227. Tandy 14ØØLT "B" Version Main Logic Board

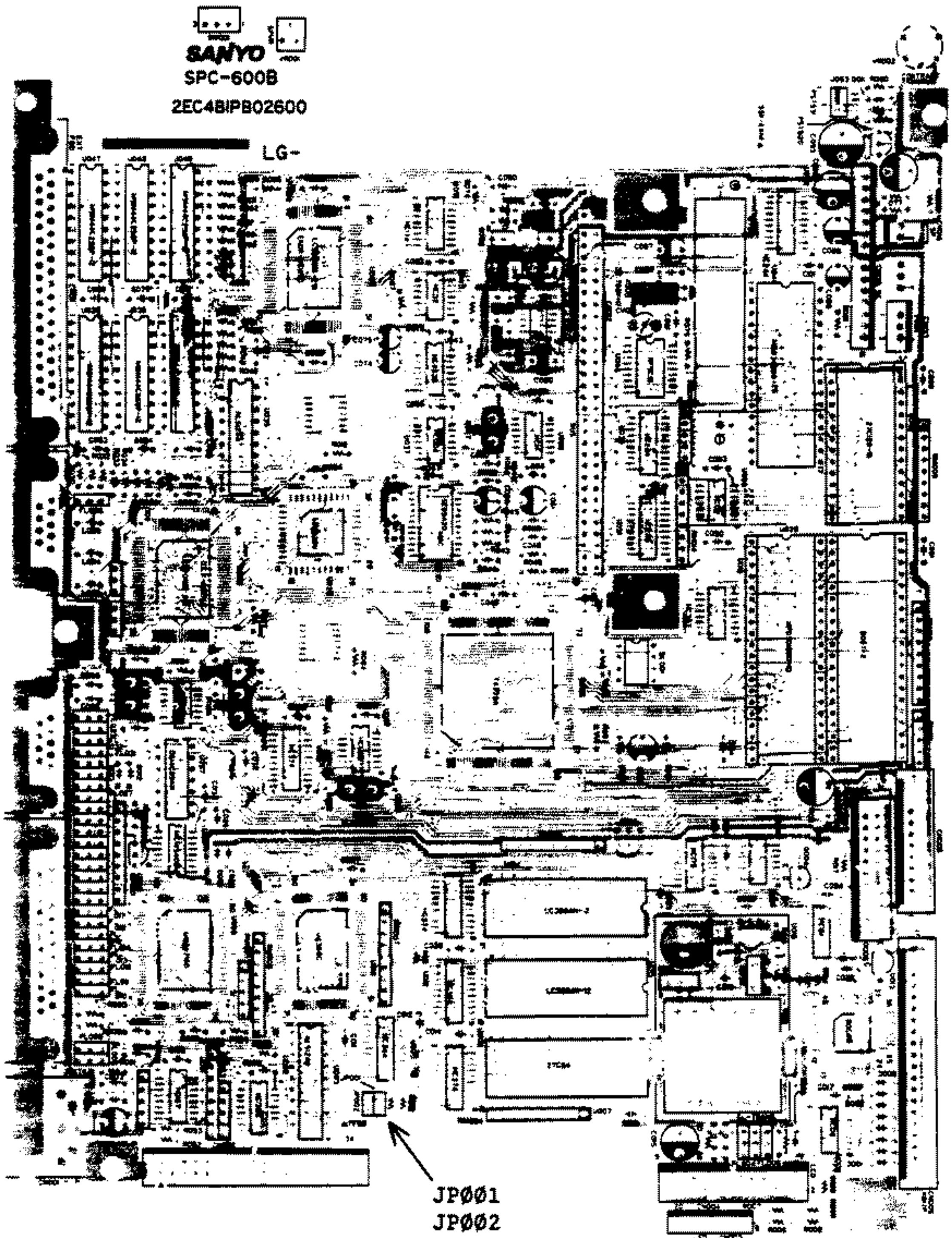


Figure 228. Tandy 14ØØFD/HD Main Logic Board

TOP VIEW

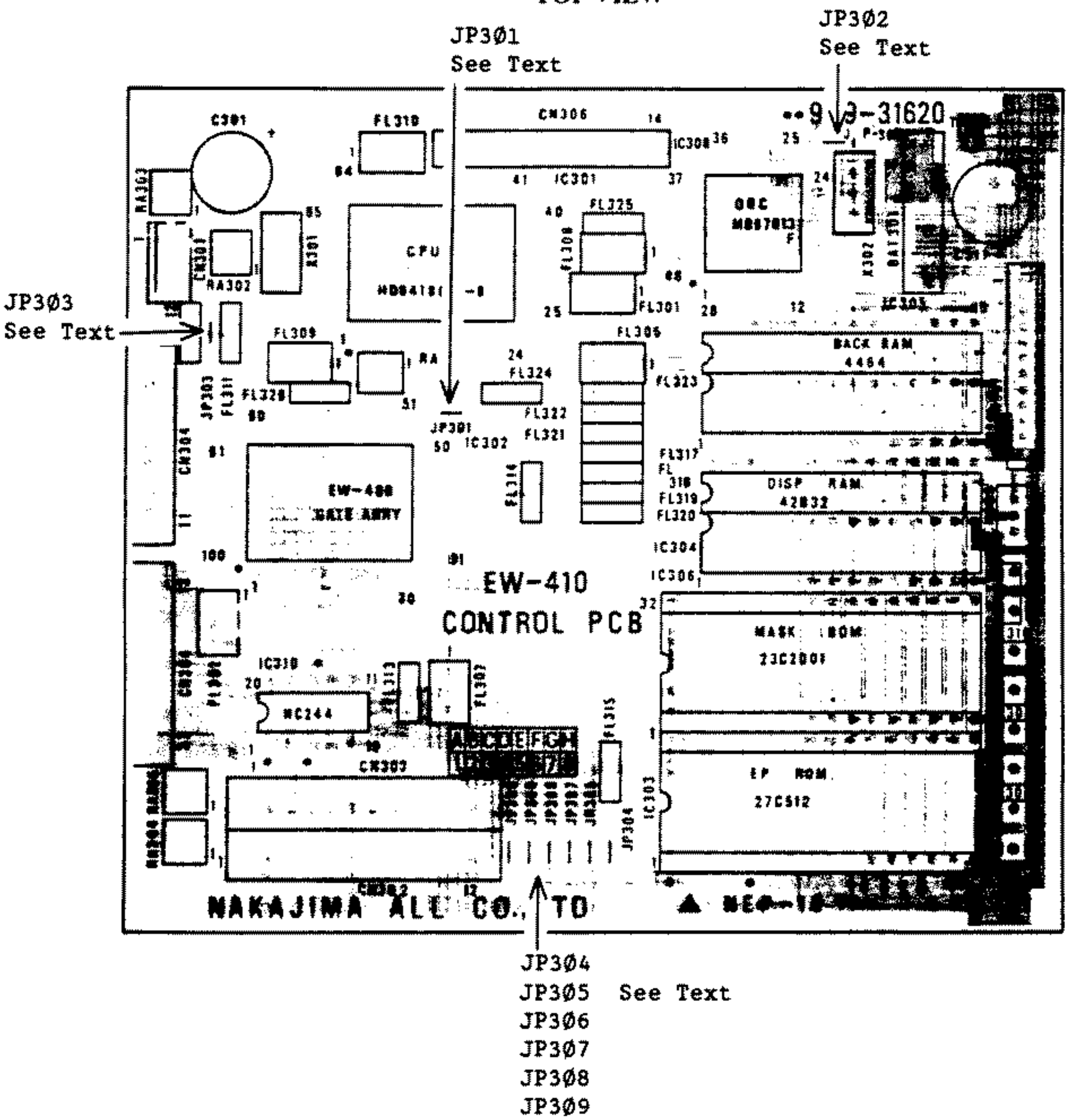


Figure 229. WP-1ØØ Main Logic Board

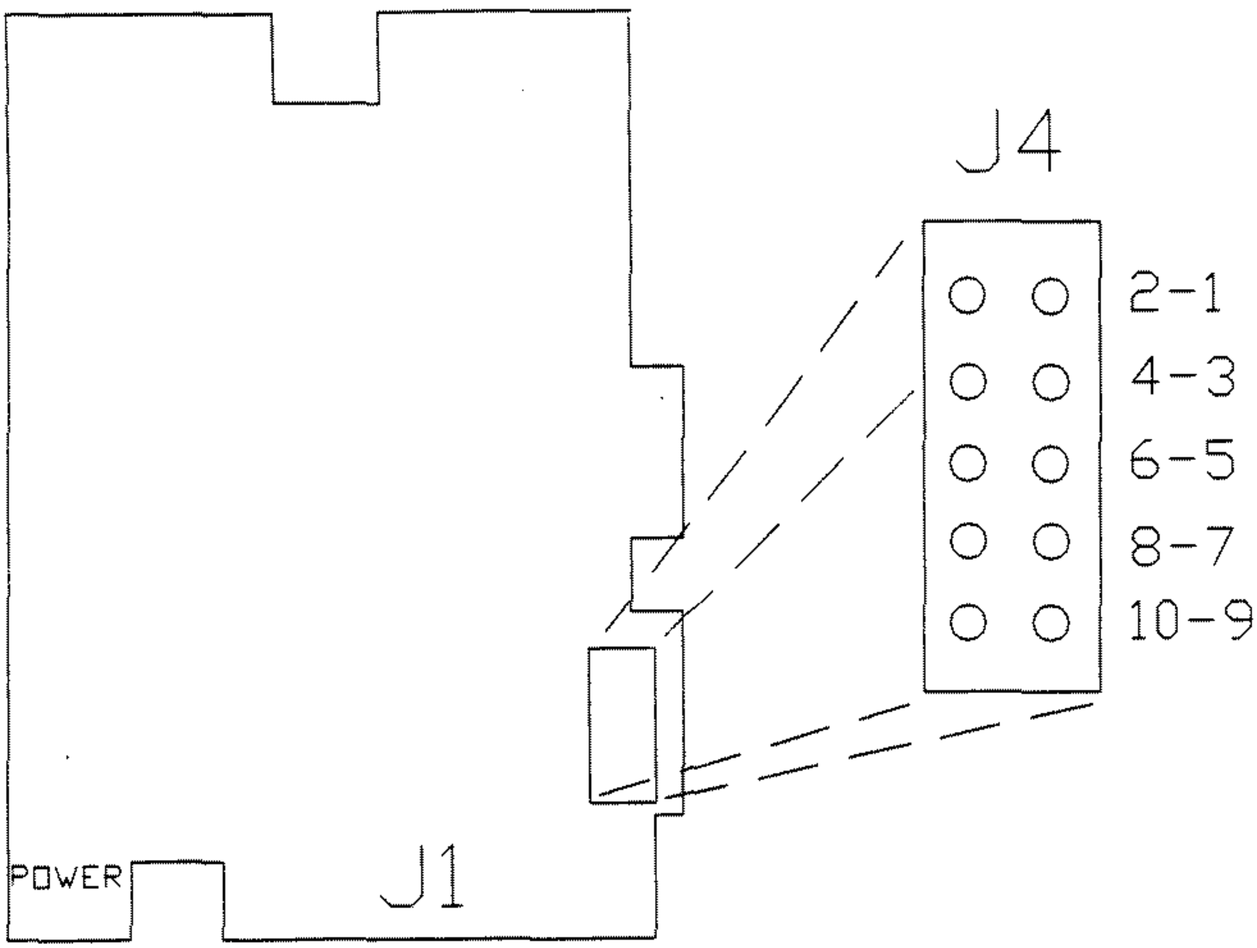


Figure 23Ø. 4Ø MEG Miniscribe 8Ø51A Smart Drive

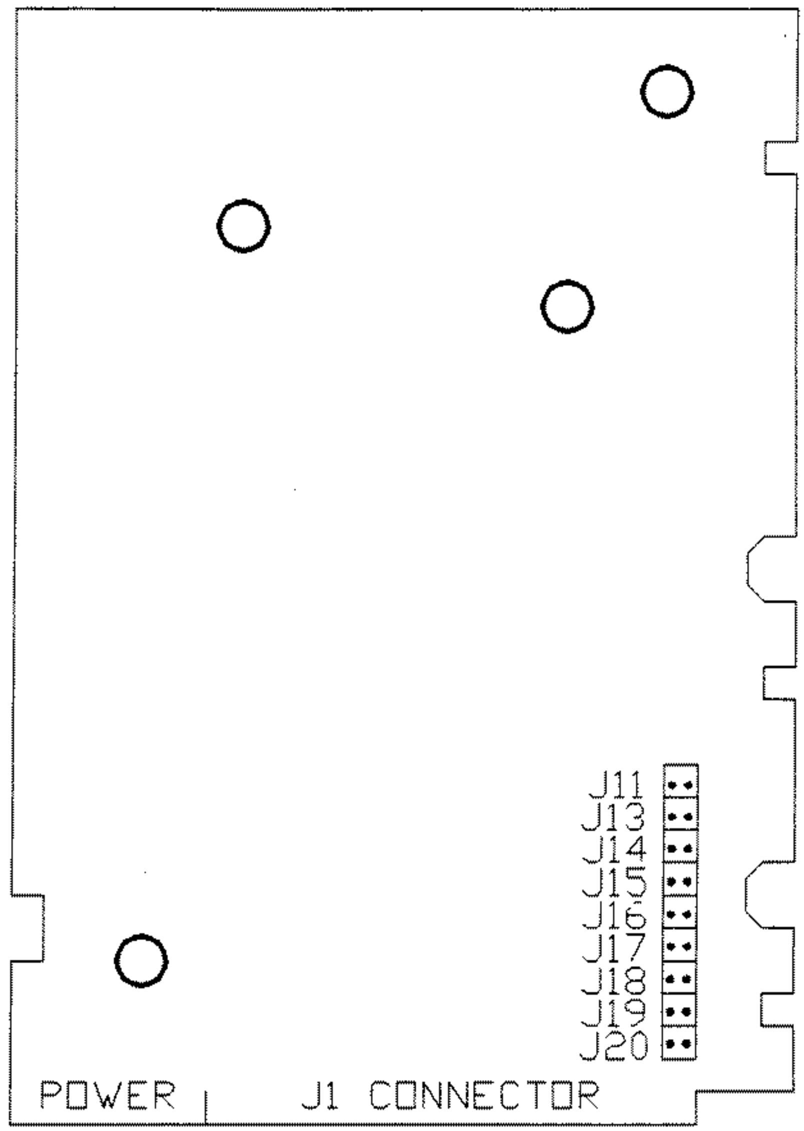


Figure 231. 8Ø MEG Miniscribe 7Ø8ØA Smart Drive

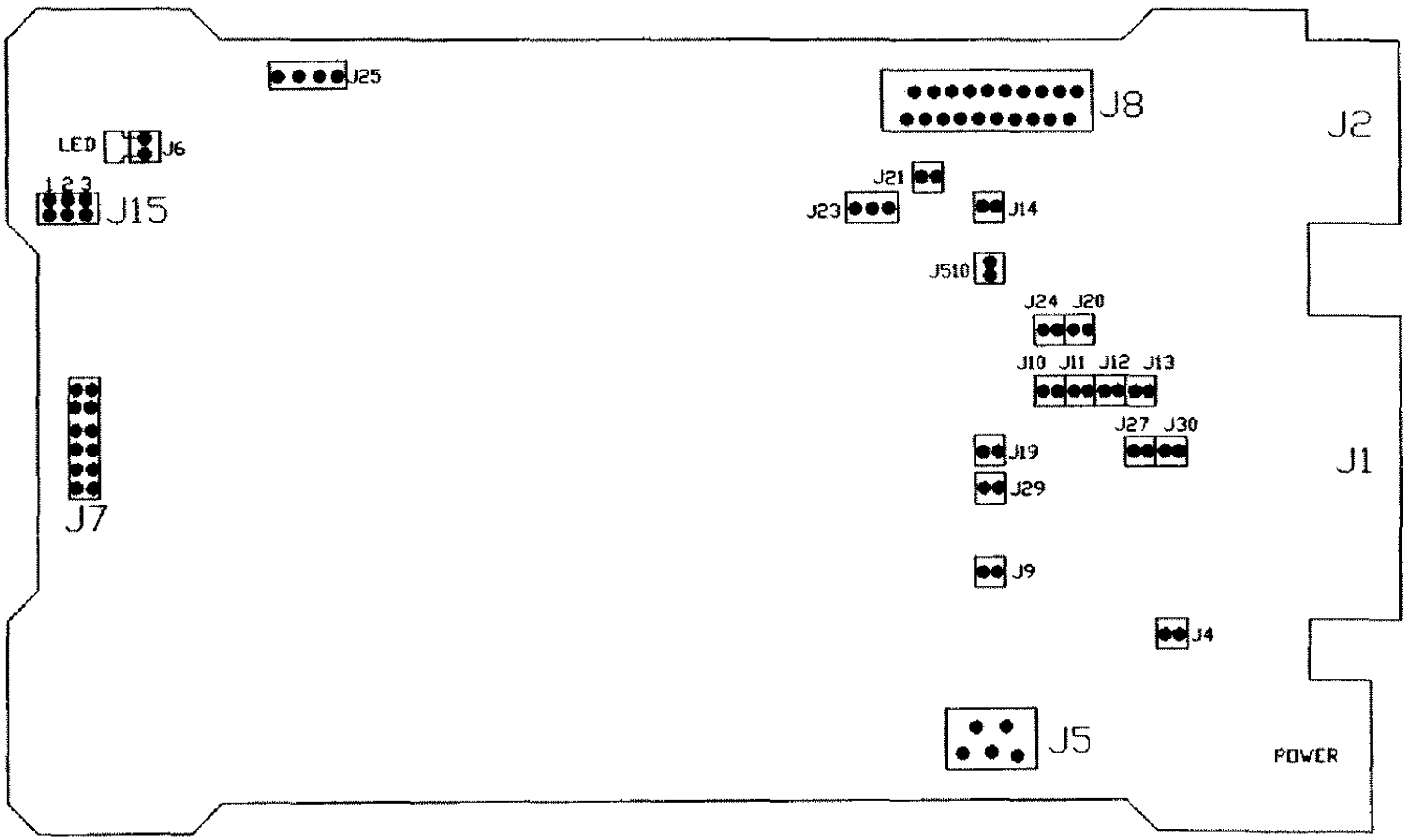


Figure 232. 15Ø MEG Half Height ESDI Hard Drive

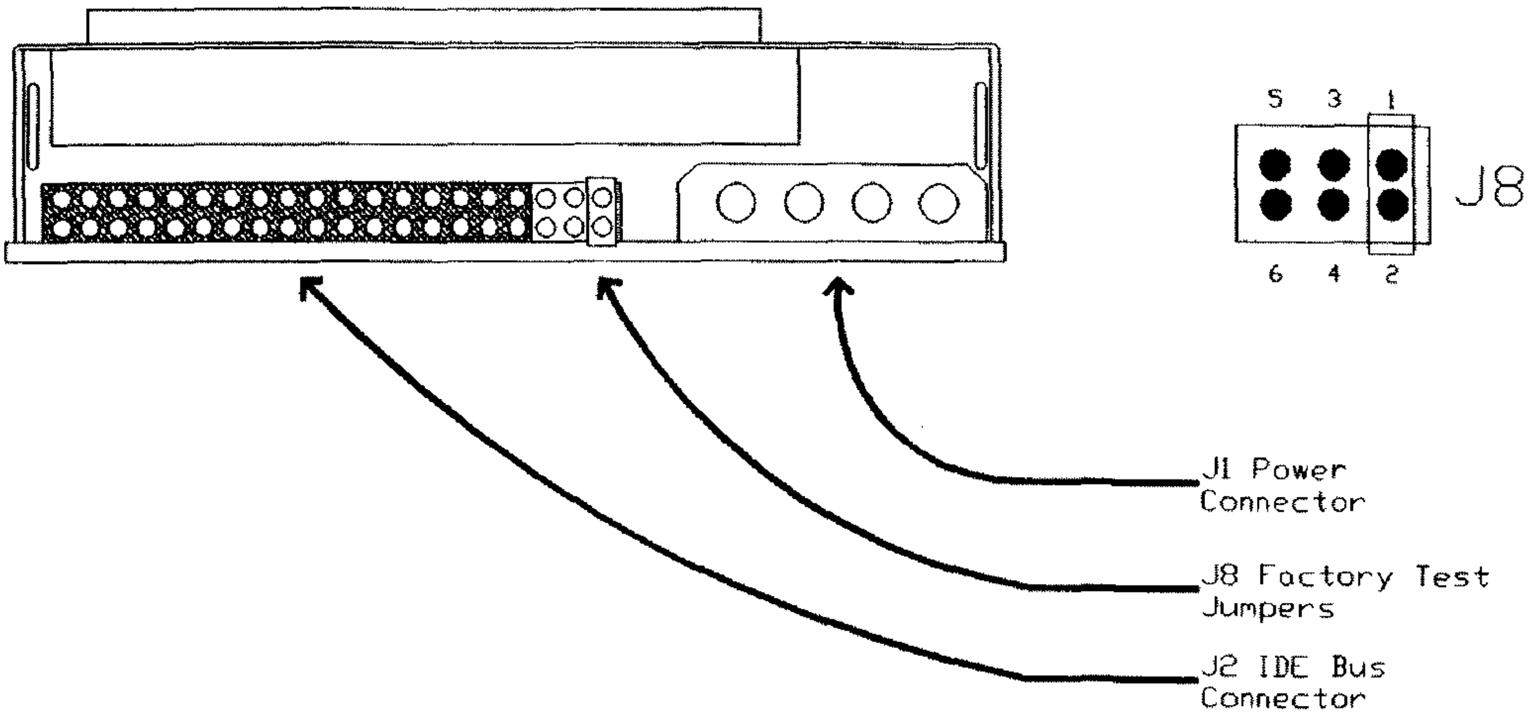


Figure 233. 2Ø MEG IDE Western Digital 93Ø28 Smart Drive
4Ø MEG IDE Western Digital 93Ø44 Smart Drive

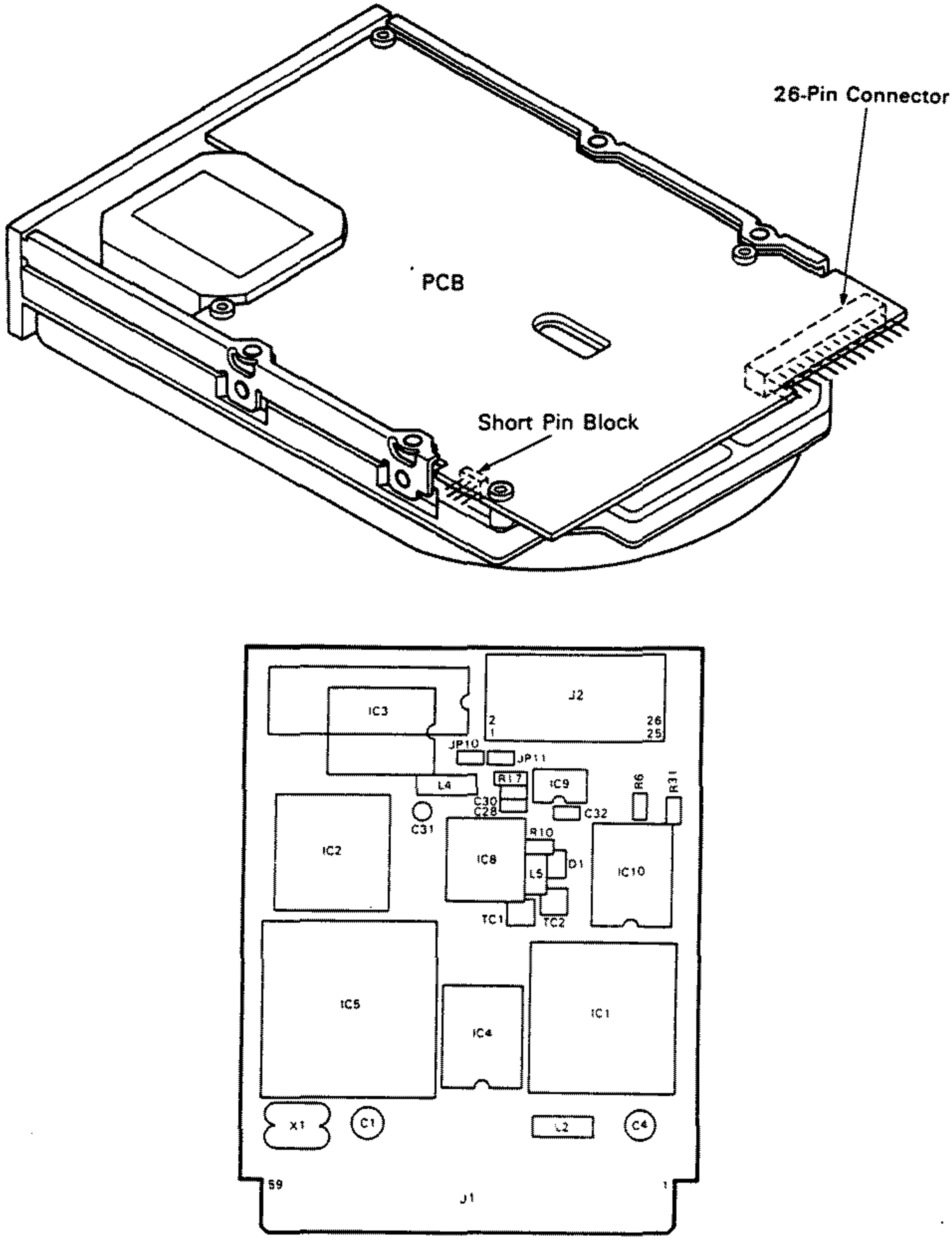


Figure 234. Hard Drive and Controller for Tandy 1400FD/HD

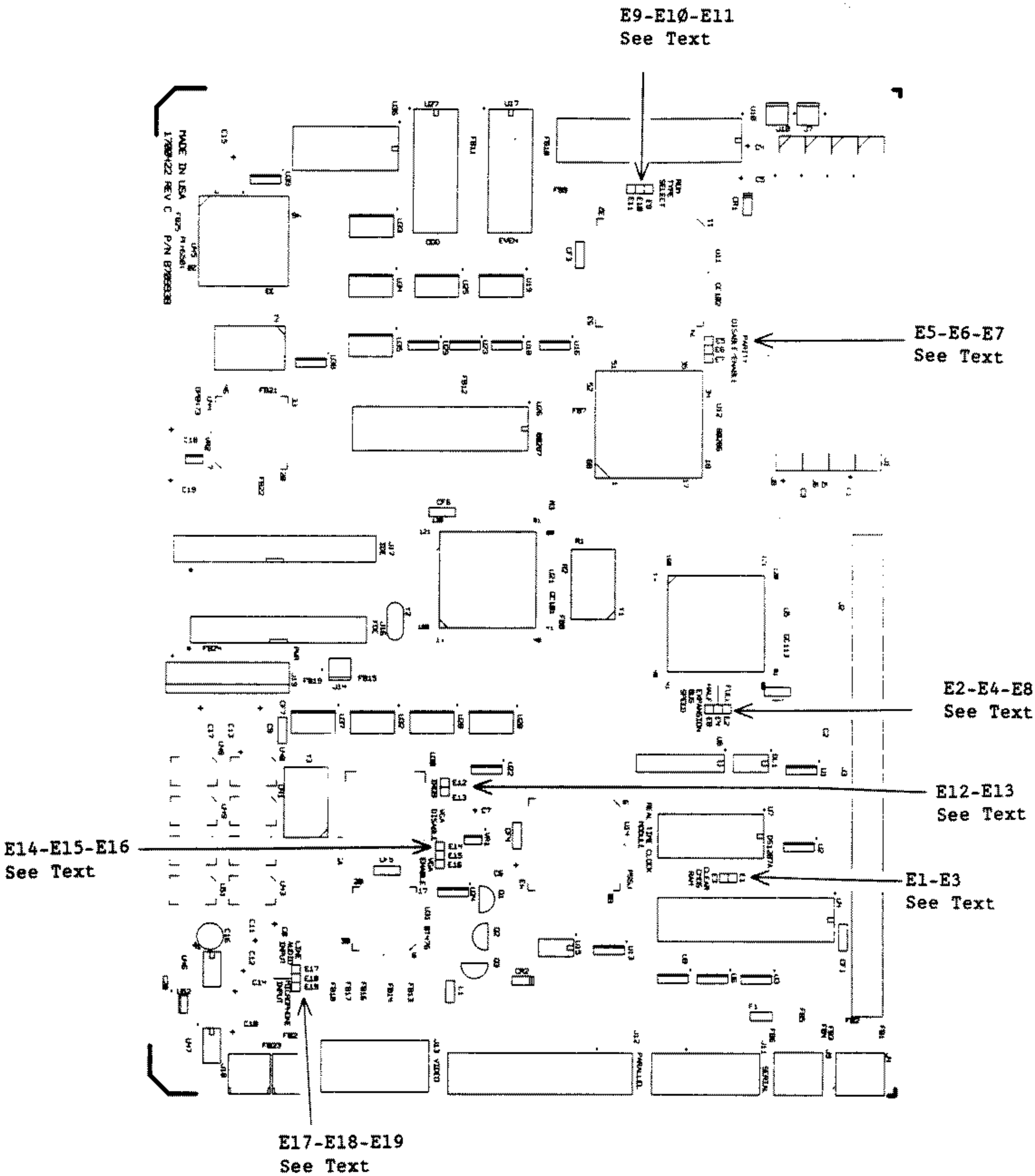


Figure 235. Tandy 25ØØXL Main Logic Board

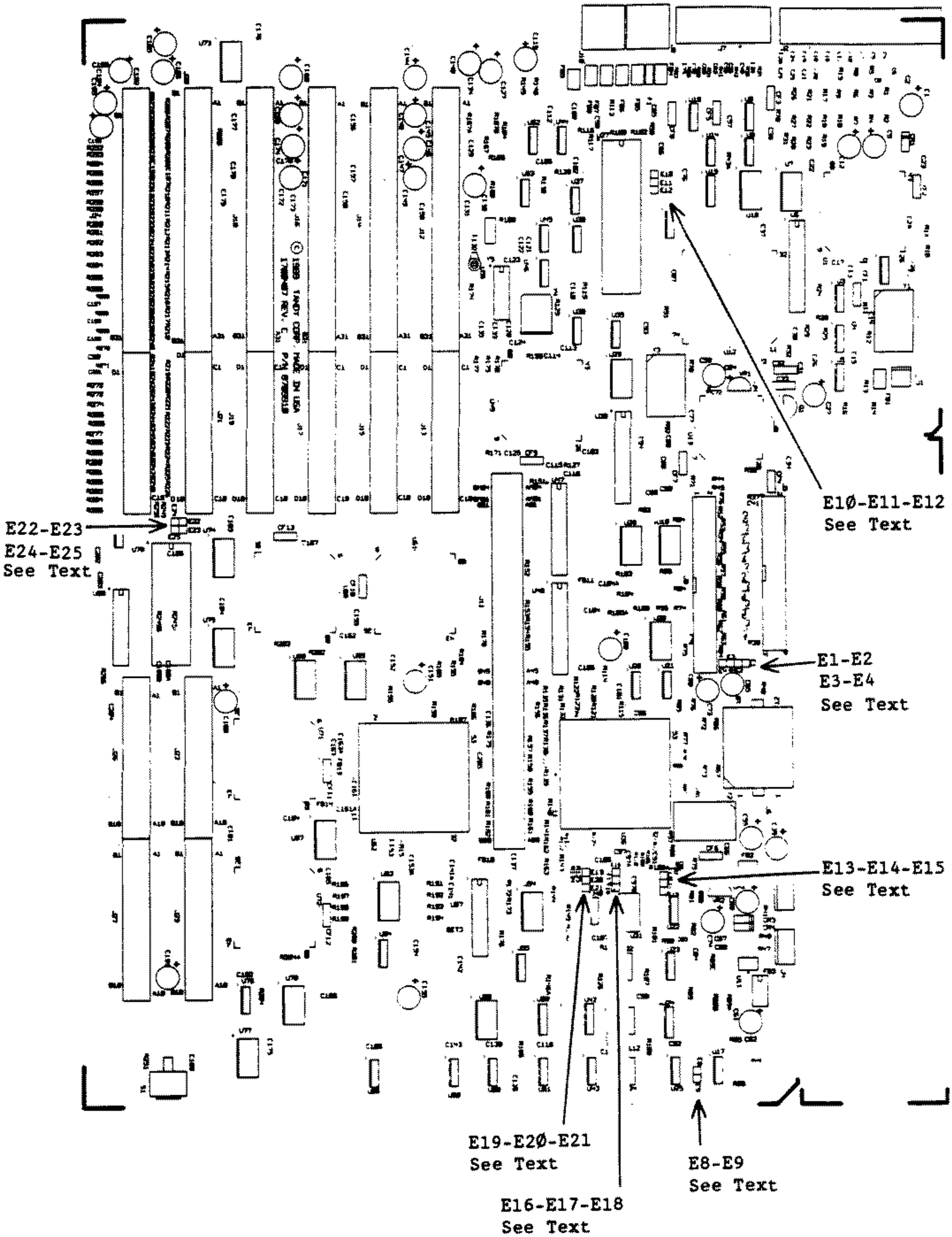


Figure 236. Tandy 4016DX/4020/25/33LX Main Logic Board

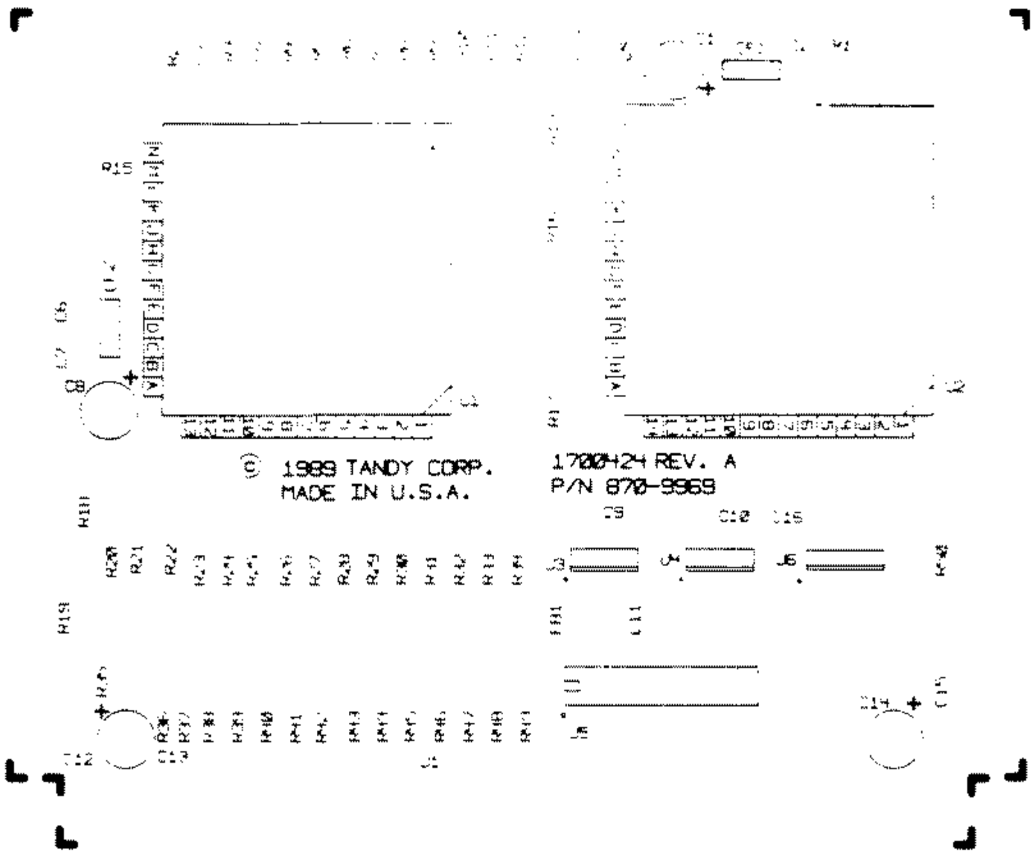


Figure 237. Tandy 4Ø16DX CPU Board

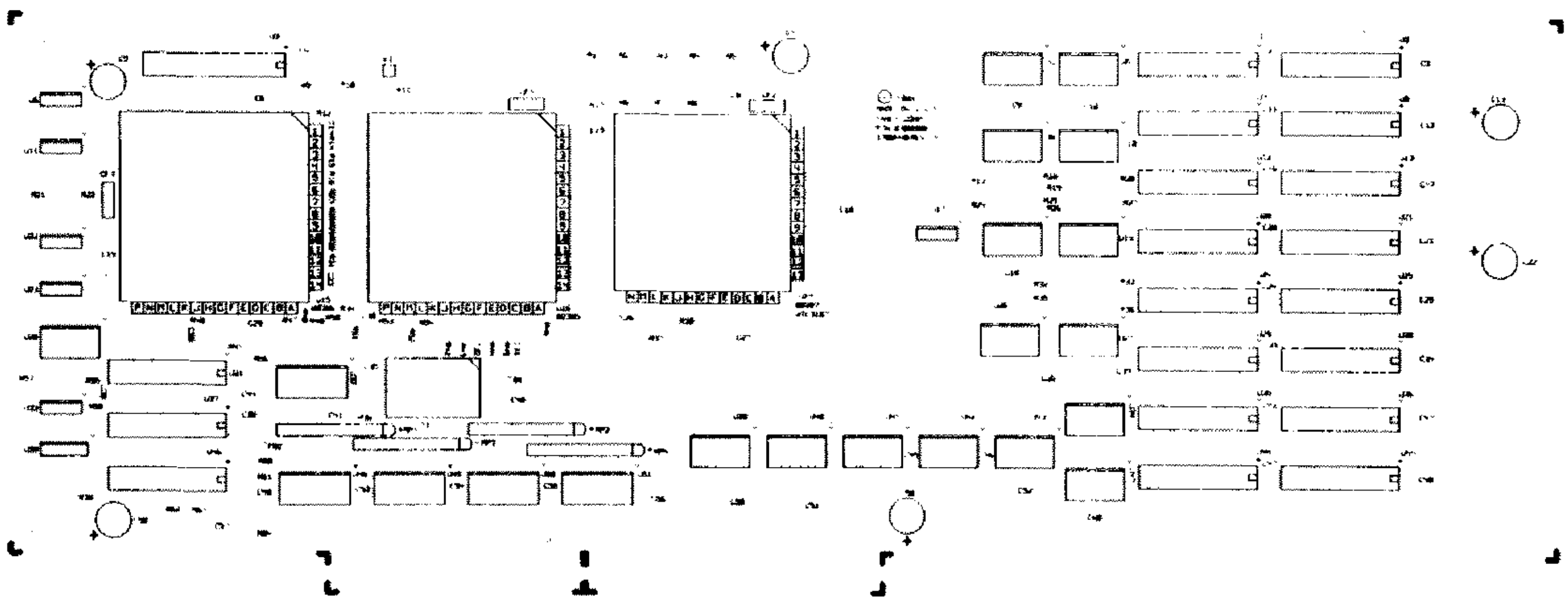


Figure 238. Tandy 4Ø2ØLX CPU Board
Tandy 4Ø25LX CPU Board
Tandy 4Ø33LX CPU Board

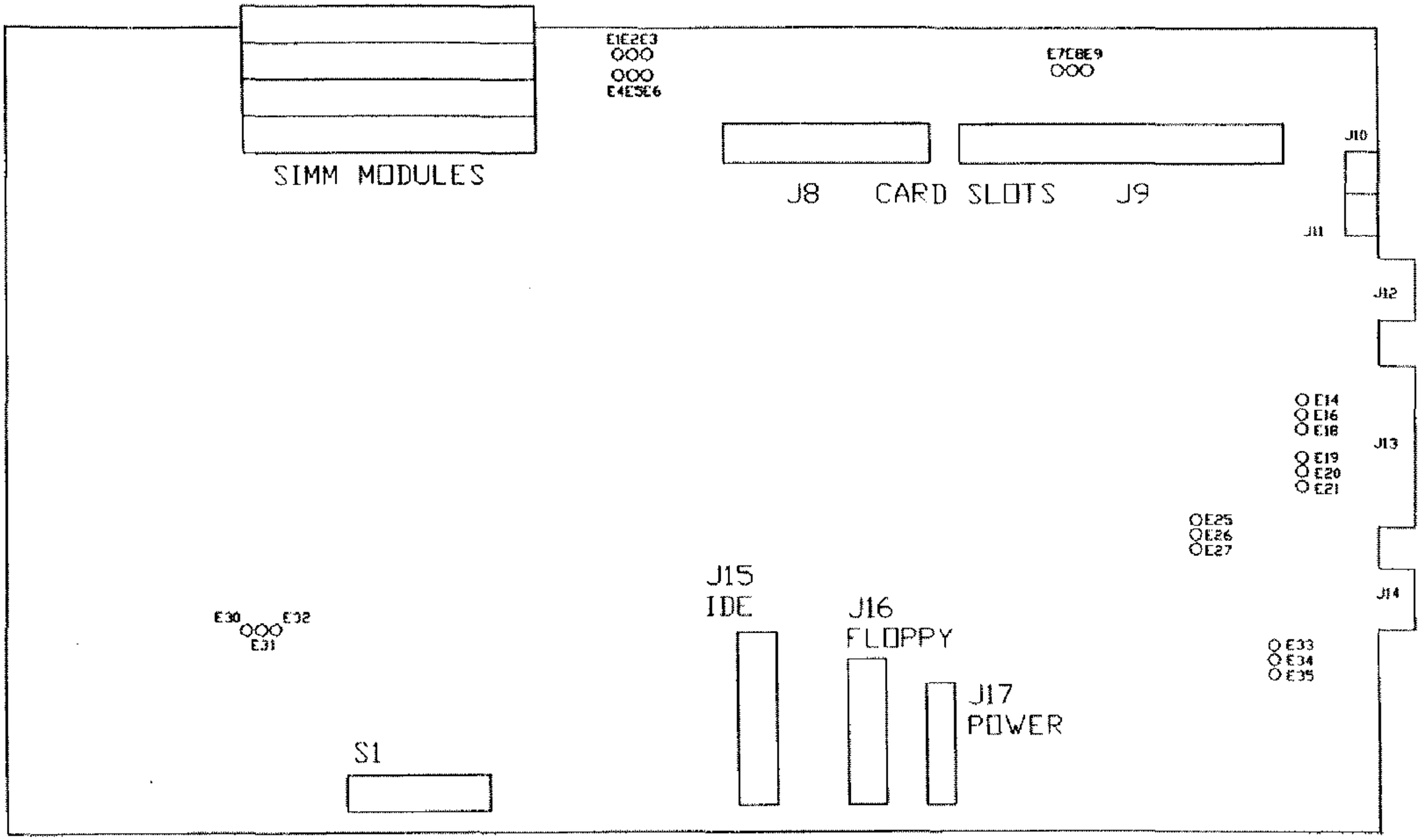


Figure 239. Main Logic Board for Tandy 4Ø16SX

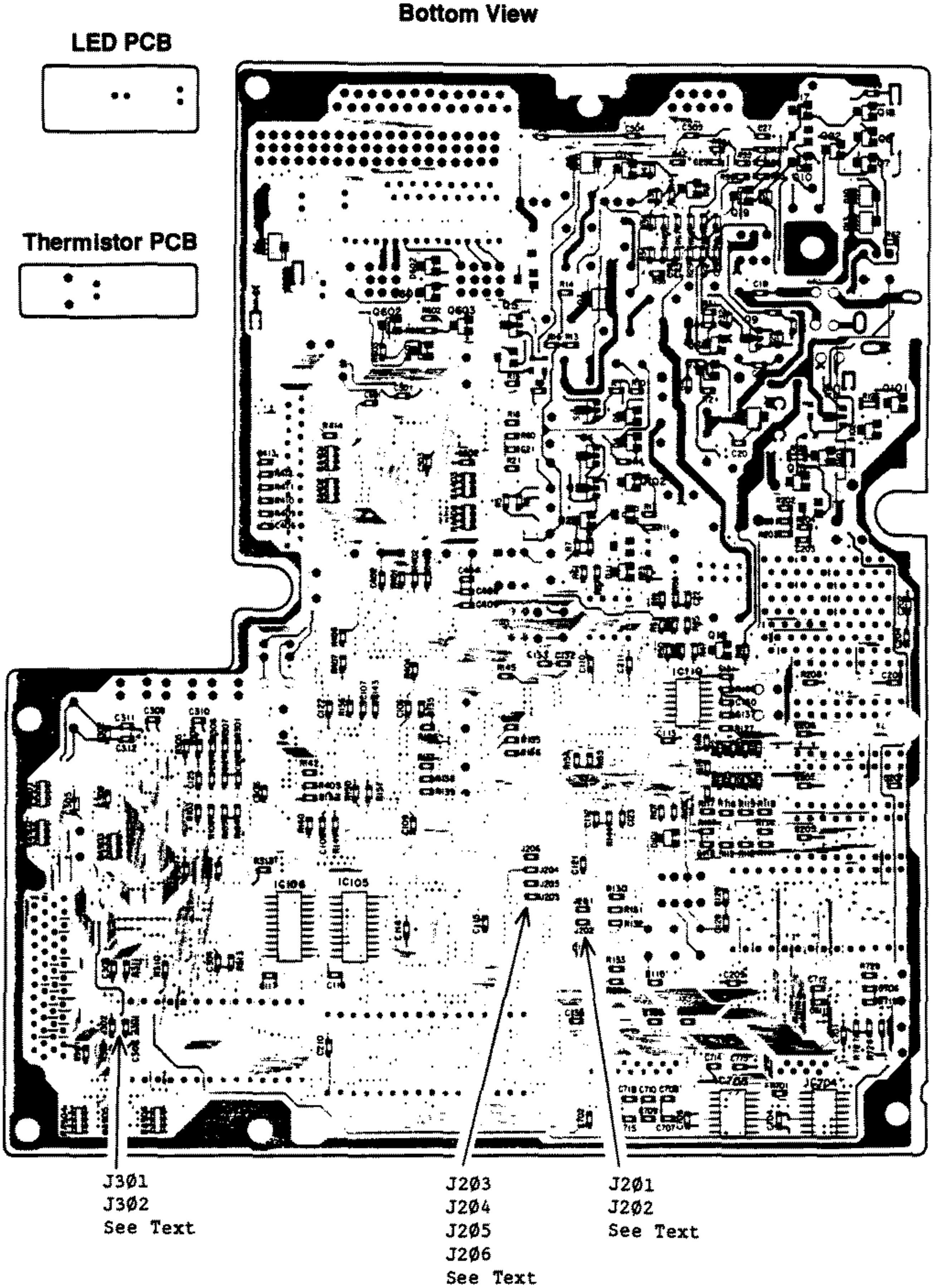
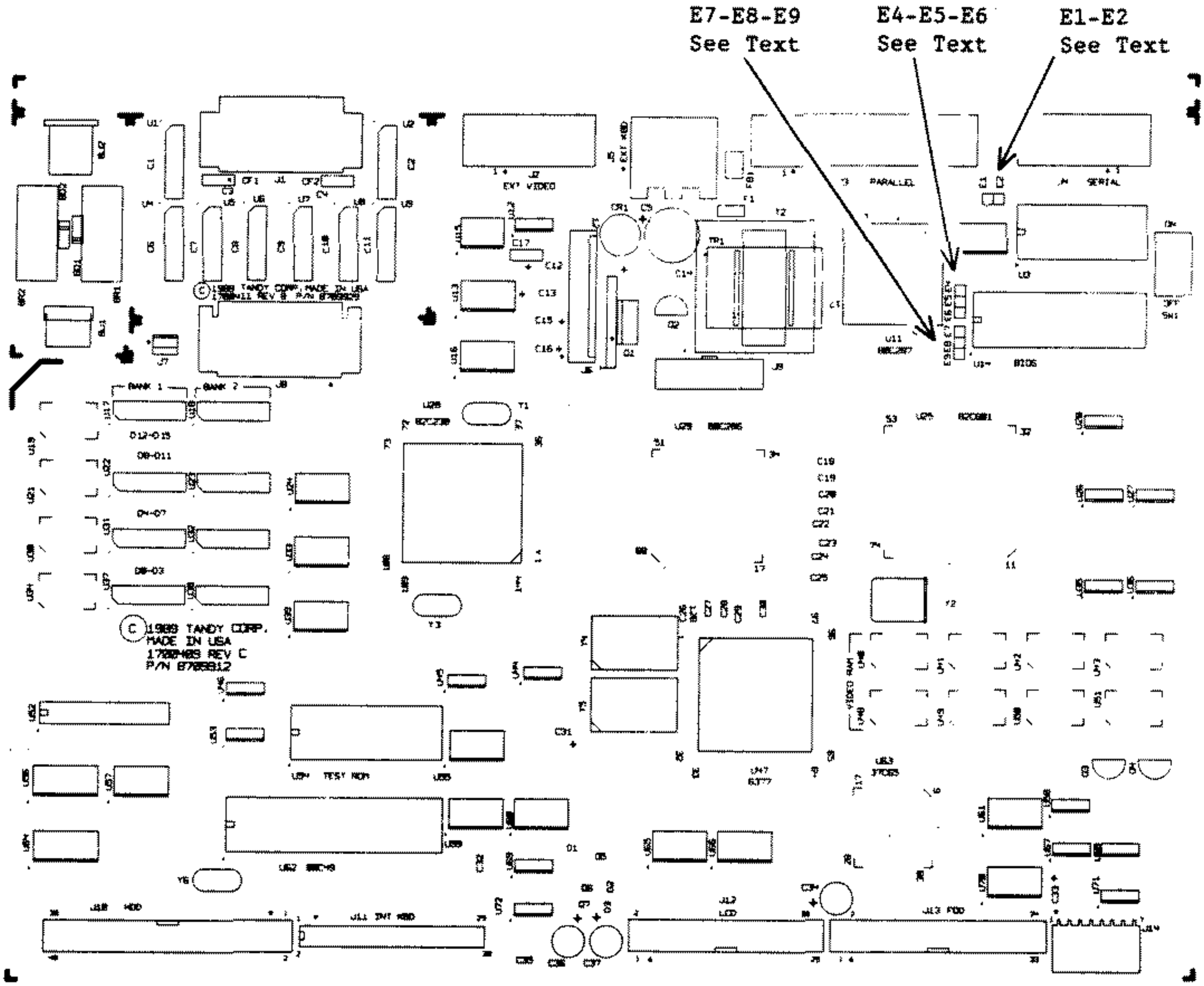


Figure 24Ø. Tandy 11ØØFD Main Logic Board - Solder Side



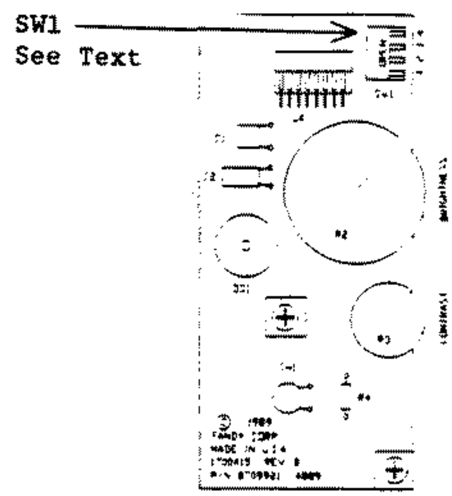


Figure 241. Tandy 2800HD Main Logic Board
Brightness/Contrast/Switch Board

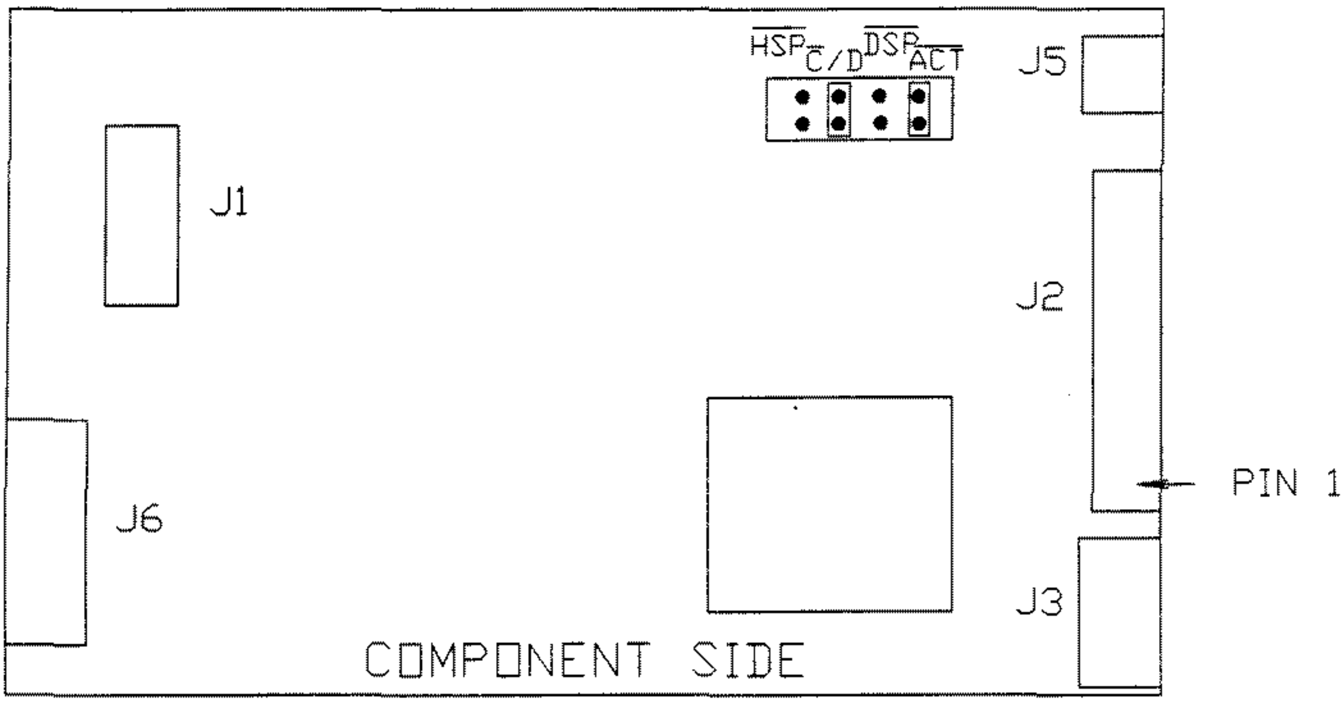


Figure 242. Conner CP-3Ø44 4Ø MEG 1" Hard Drive
Conner CP-3Ø24 2Ø MEG 1" Hard Drive

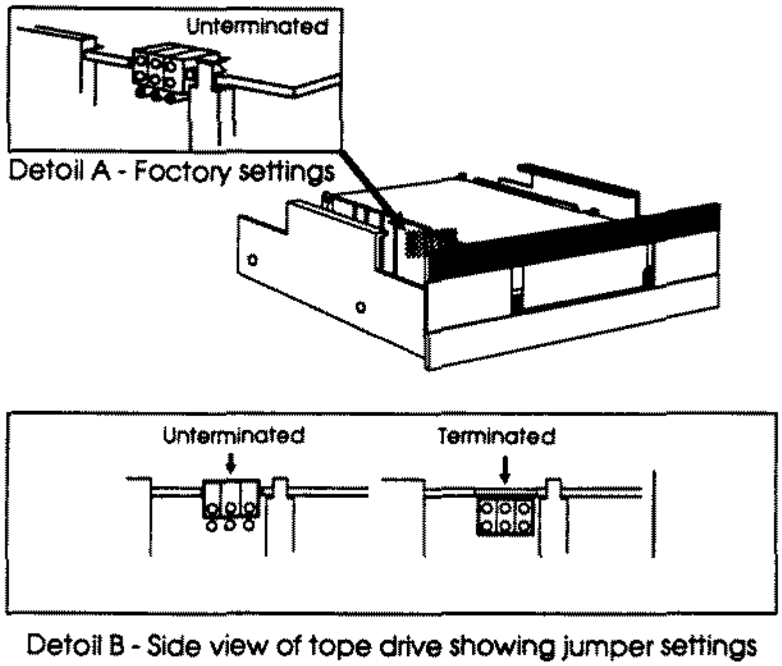
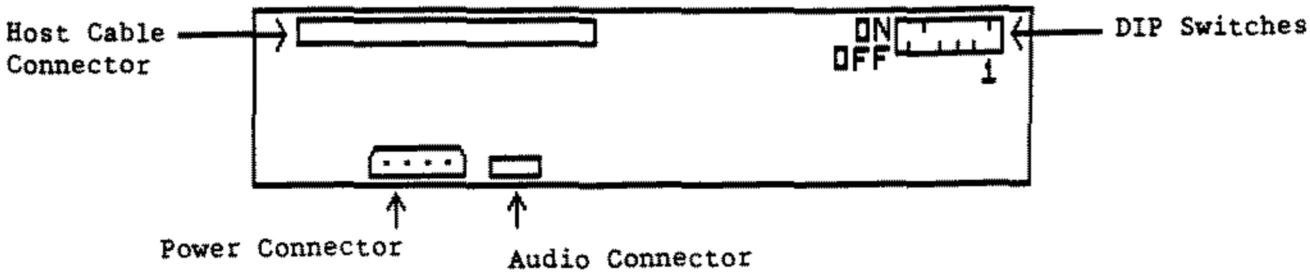
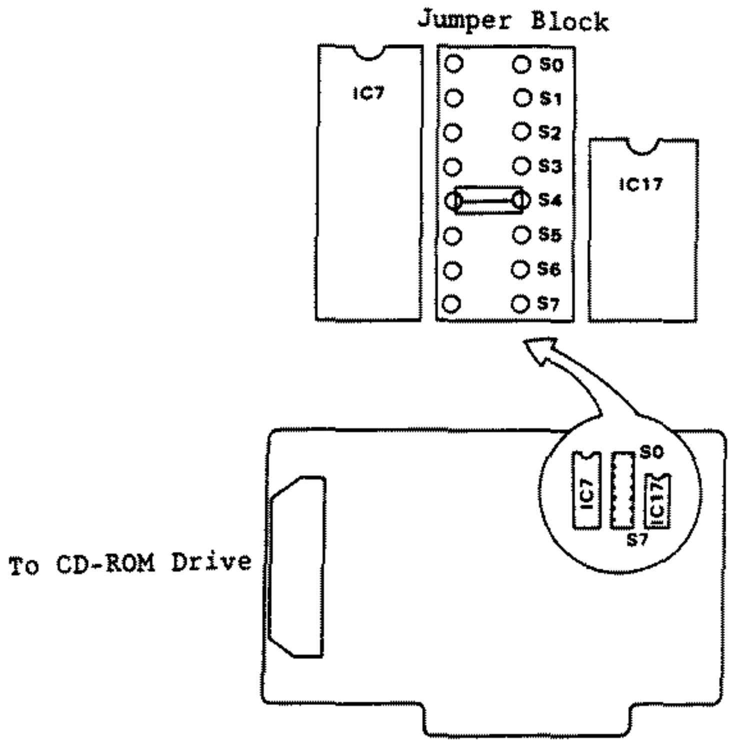


Figure 243. 6Ø MEG 5 1/4" Internal Tape Drive



CD-ROM Drive Mechanism



CD-ROM Interface Board

Figure 244. Hitachi CD ROM player and Interface

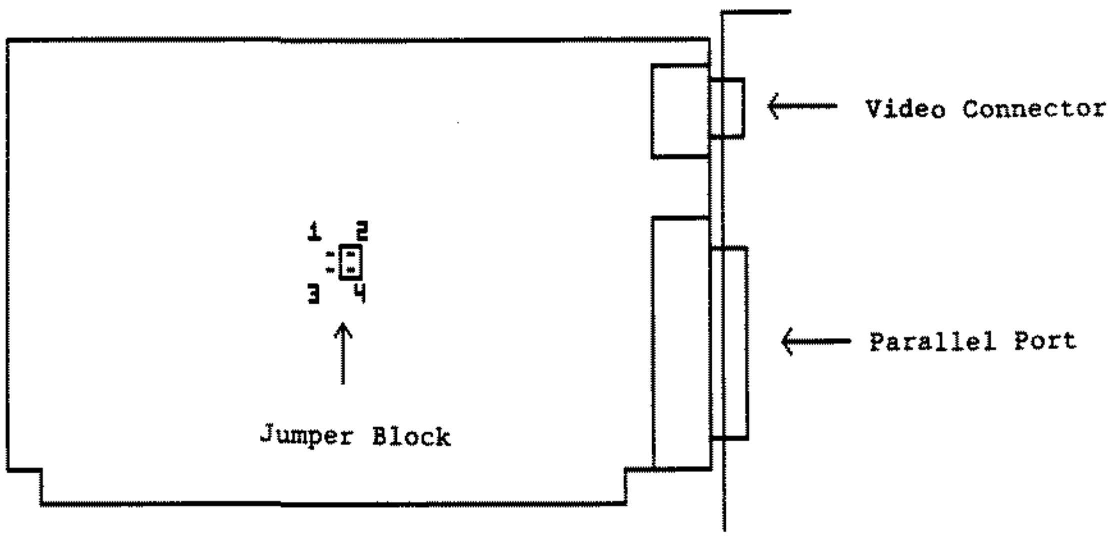


Figure 245. Monochrome/parallel Adapter Board

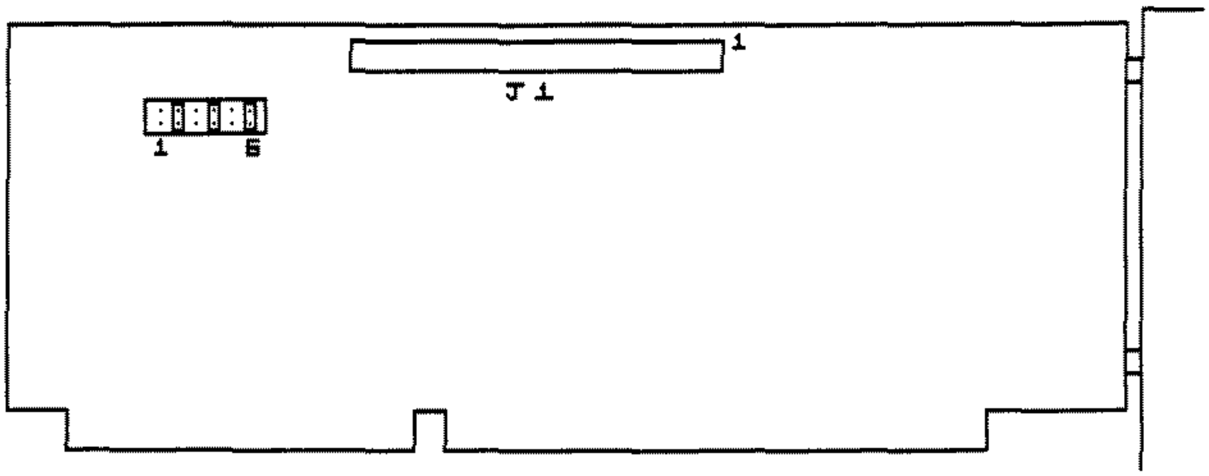


Figure 246. Smart Drive Interface Adapter Board

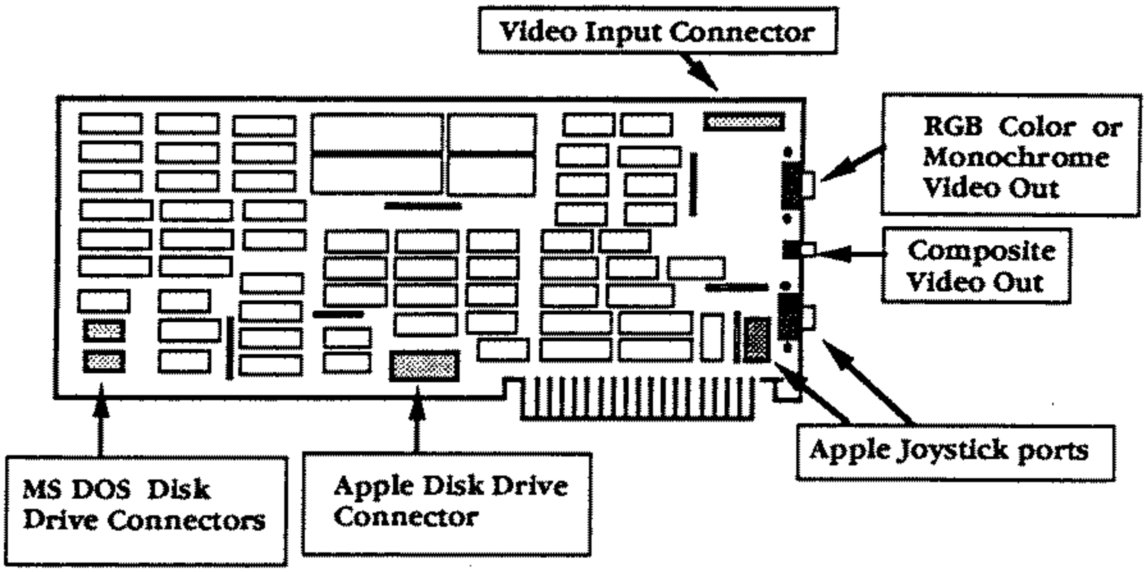


Figure 247. Trackstar 128 Interface Board
Trackstar E Interface Board

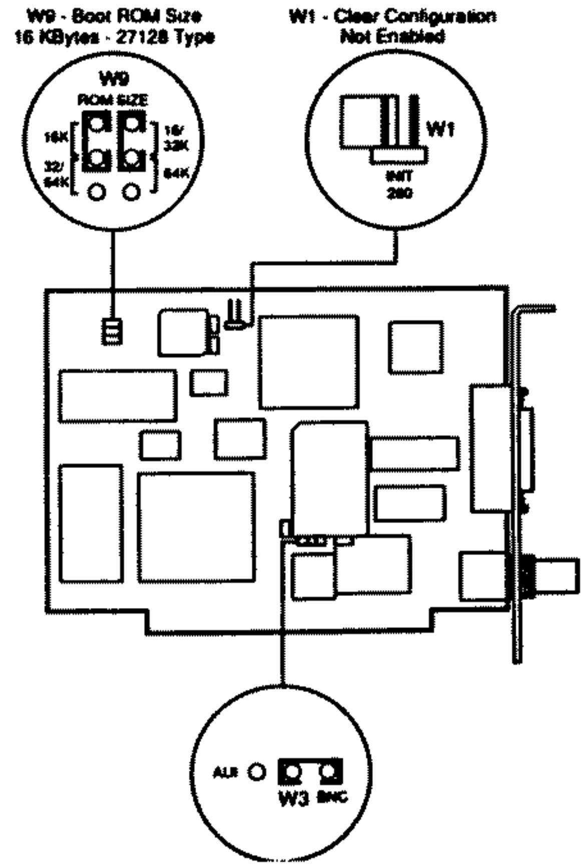


Figure 248. Tandy Ethernet Adapter Board

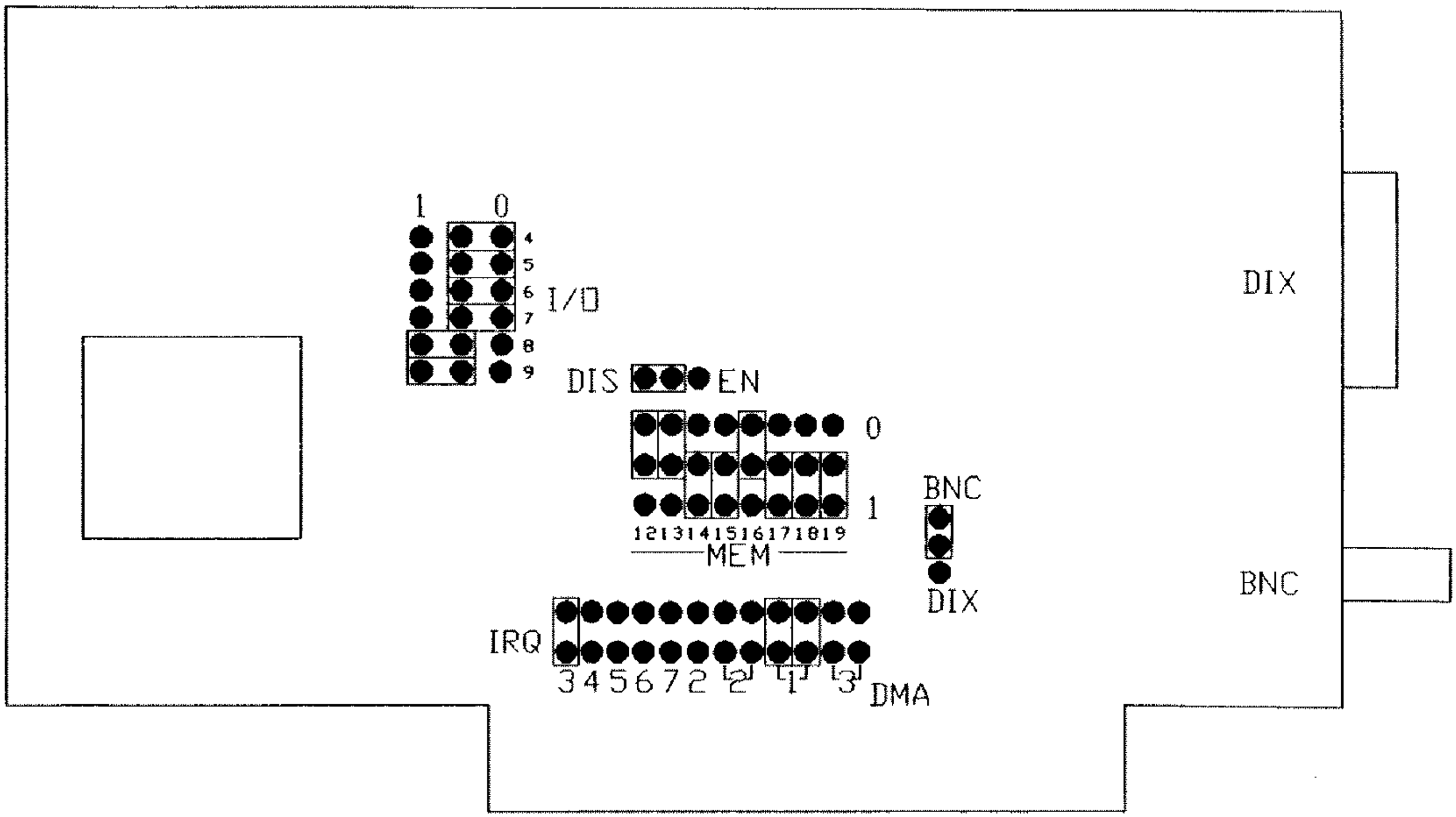


Figure 249. Late Style Etherlink I Adapter Board

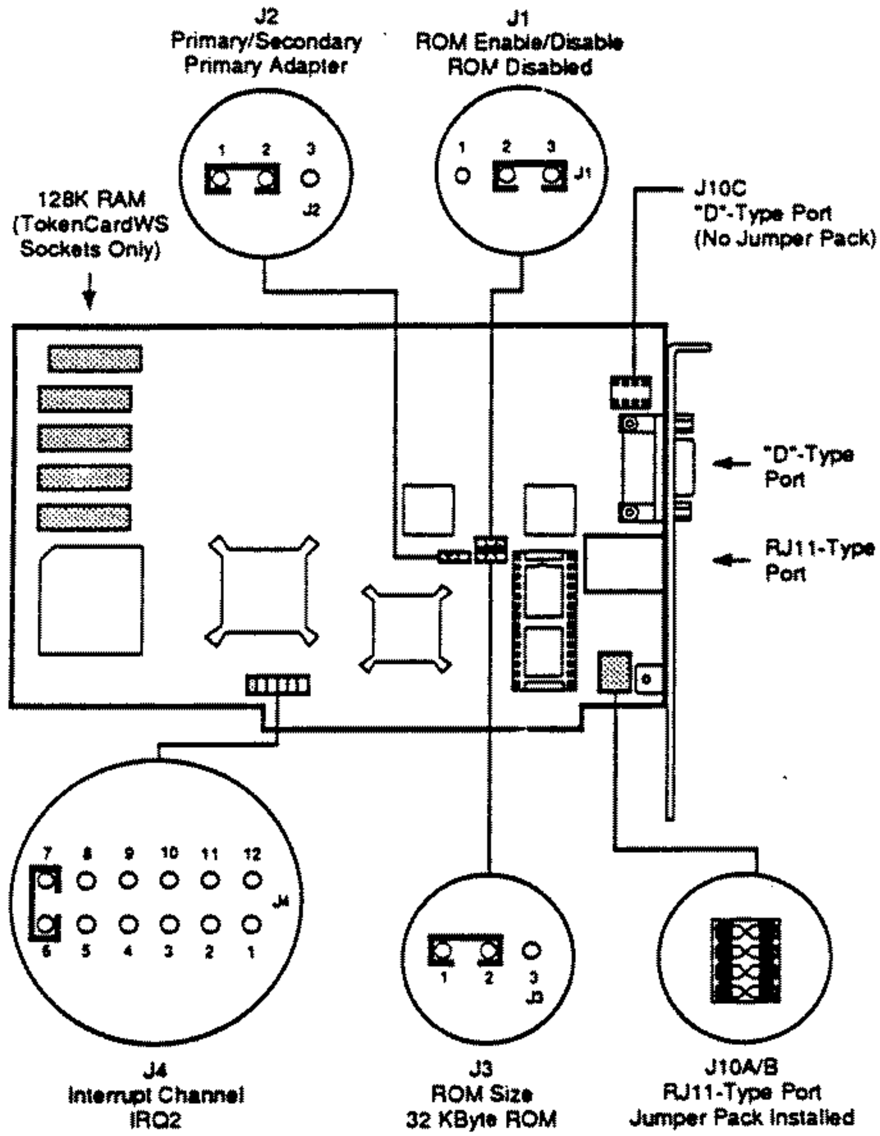
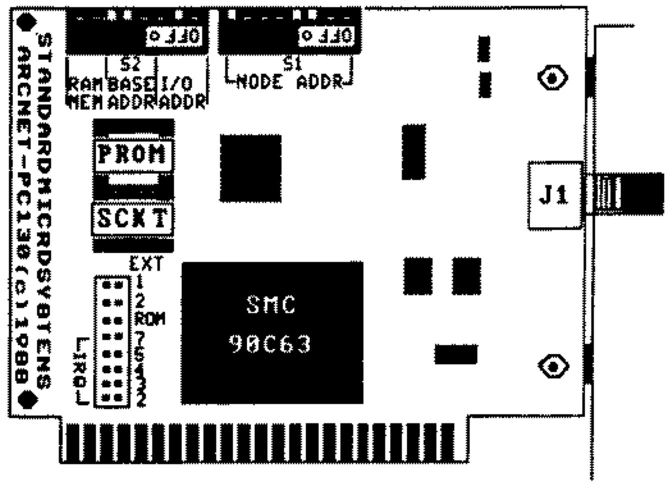


Figure 25Ø. Tandy Token Ring Adapter Board



Legend:

SMC 90C63		ARCNET Controller / Transceiver / Support Logic
S1	1-8:	Node ID Select
S2	1-3:	I/O Base Address Select
	4-8:	Memory Base Address Select
	7-8:	RAM Offset Select
EXT		Extended Timeout Select
IRO		Interrupt Select
ROM		ROM Enable Select
J1		BNC RG-62/U Connector

Figure 251. Tandy Arcnet Adapter Board

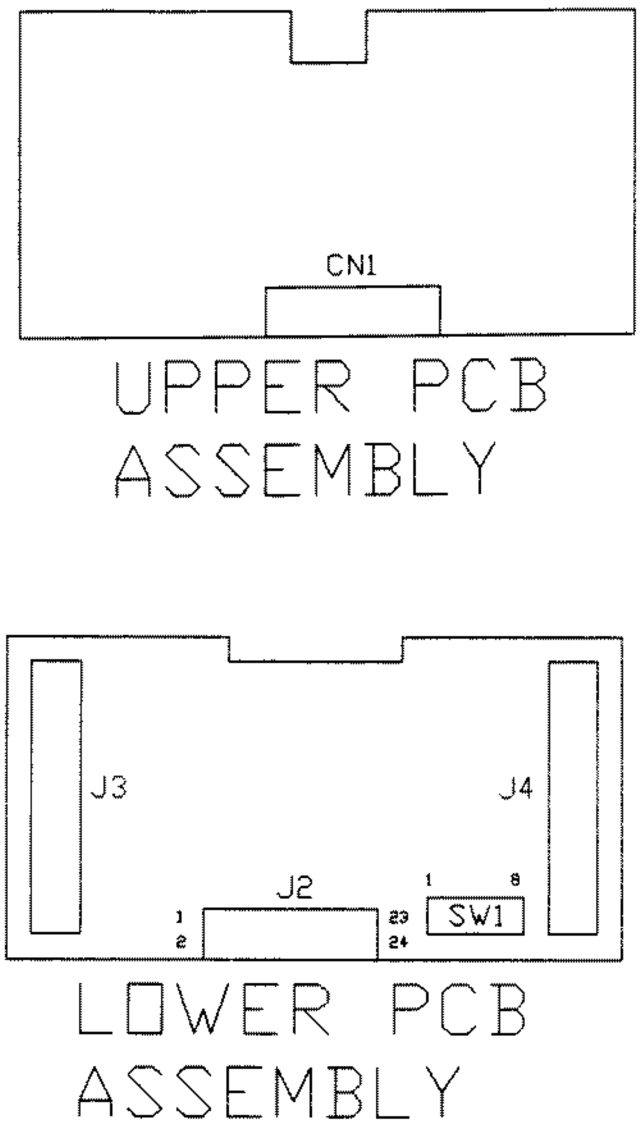


Figure 252. Serial Parallel Converter

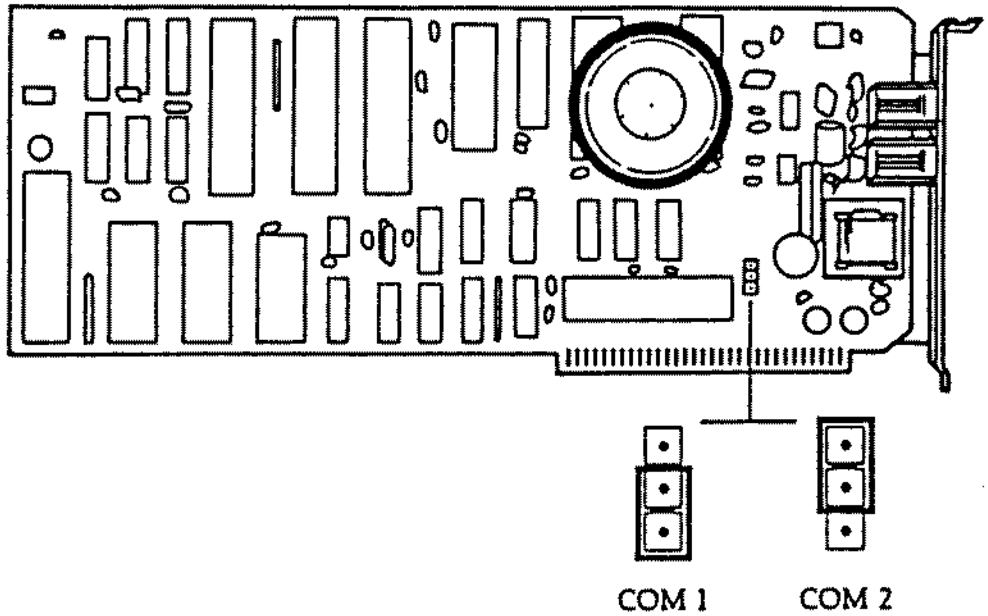


Figure 253. Tandy 24ØØ Baud Error Correcting Modem Board

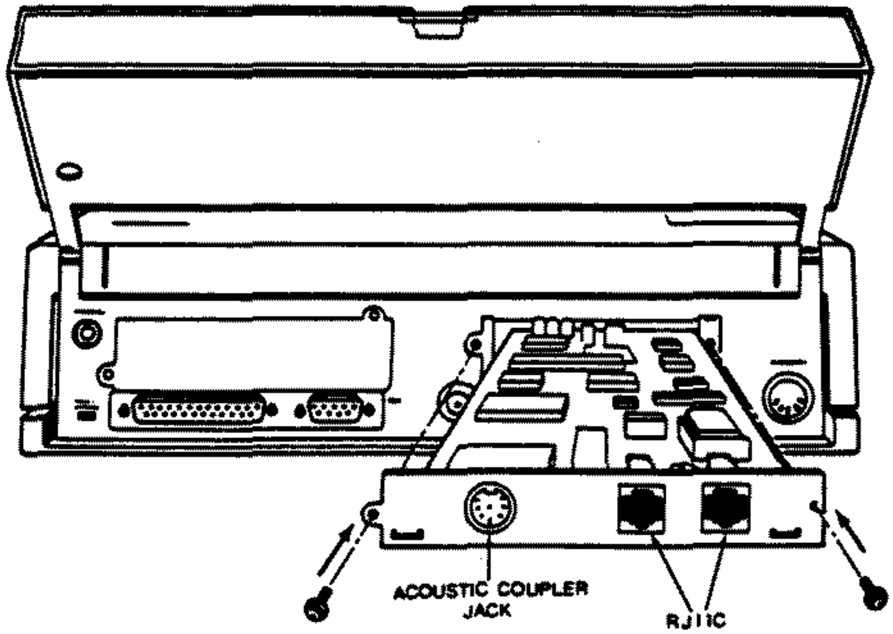


Figure 254. Tandy 1400LT/FD/HD 2400 Baud Internal Modem Board

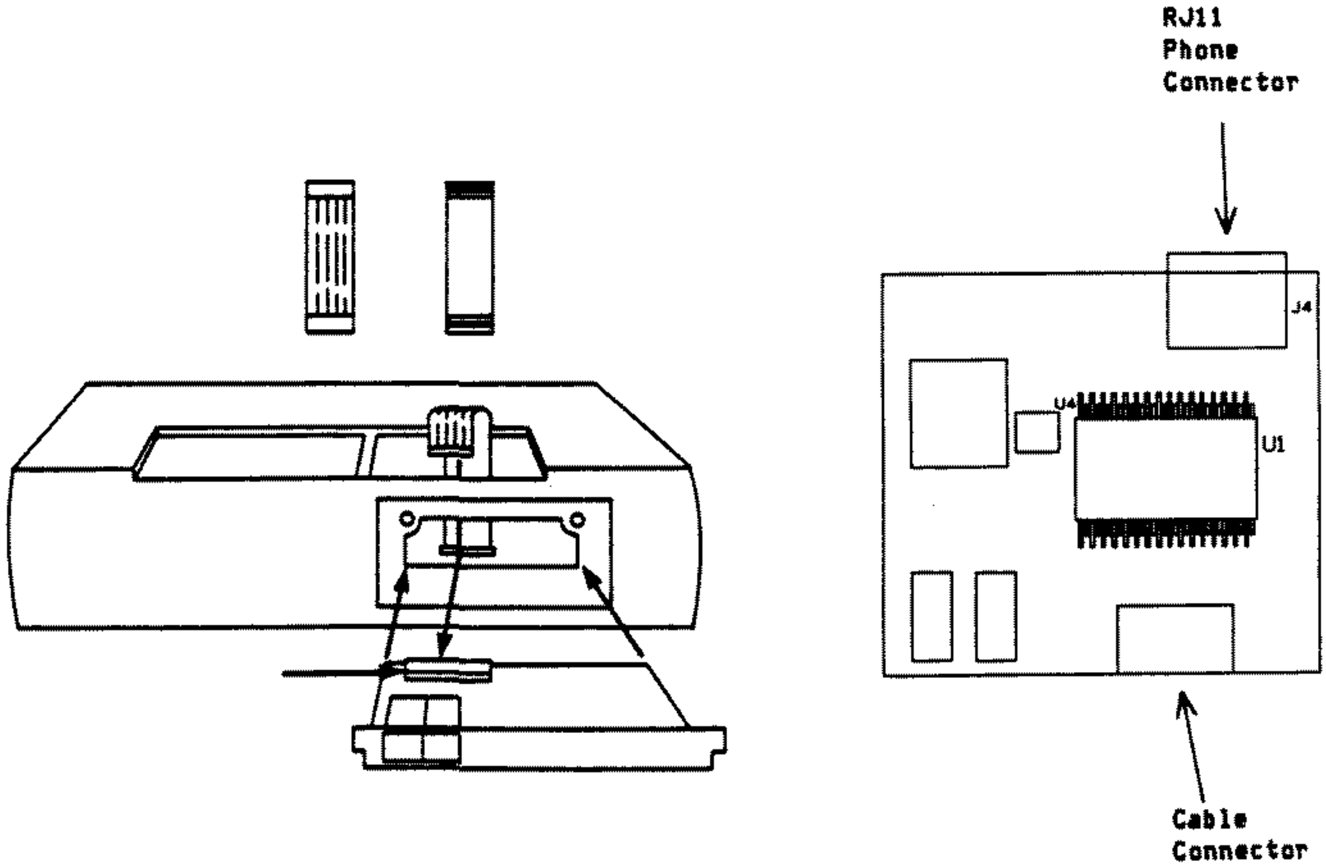


Figure 255. Tandy 11ØØFD Internal Modem Board

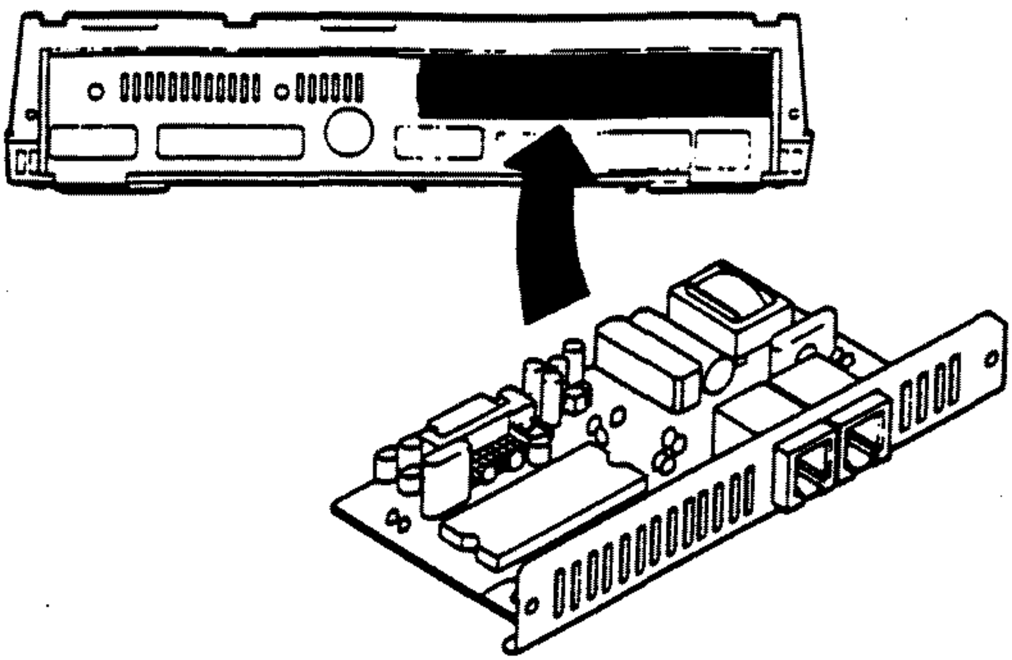


Figure 256. 24ØØ Baud Internal Modem for Tandy 28ØØHD

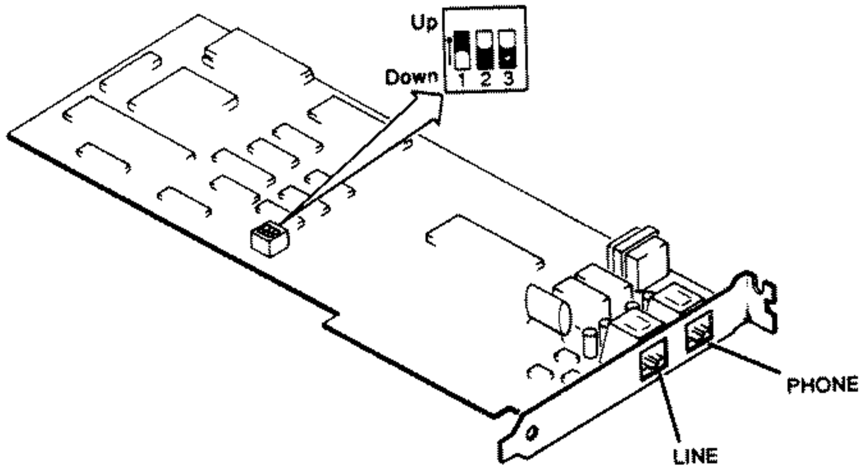


Figure 257. Tandy Faxmate Board

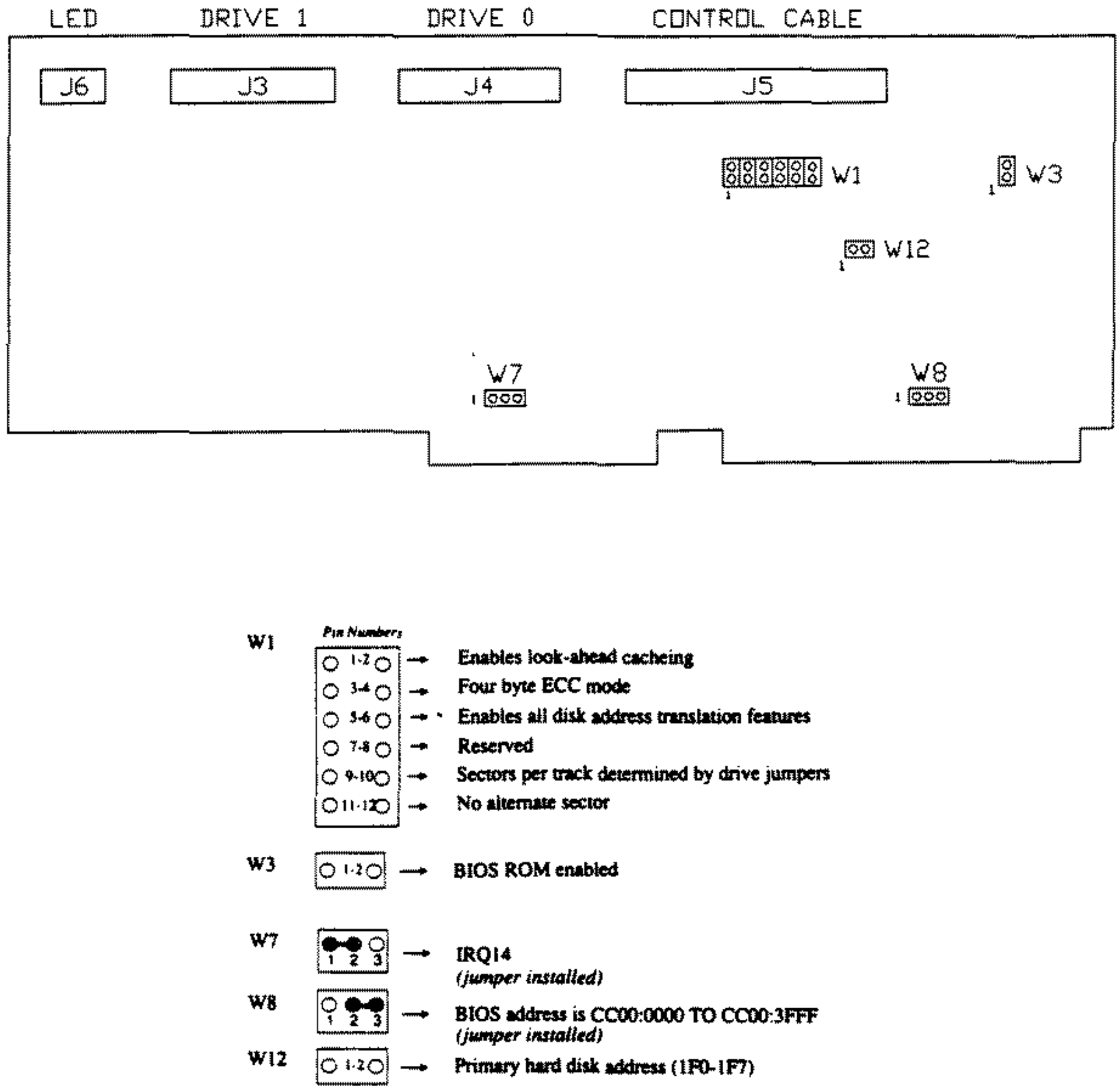


Figure 258. Western Digital ESDI Controller for AT style computers

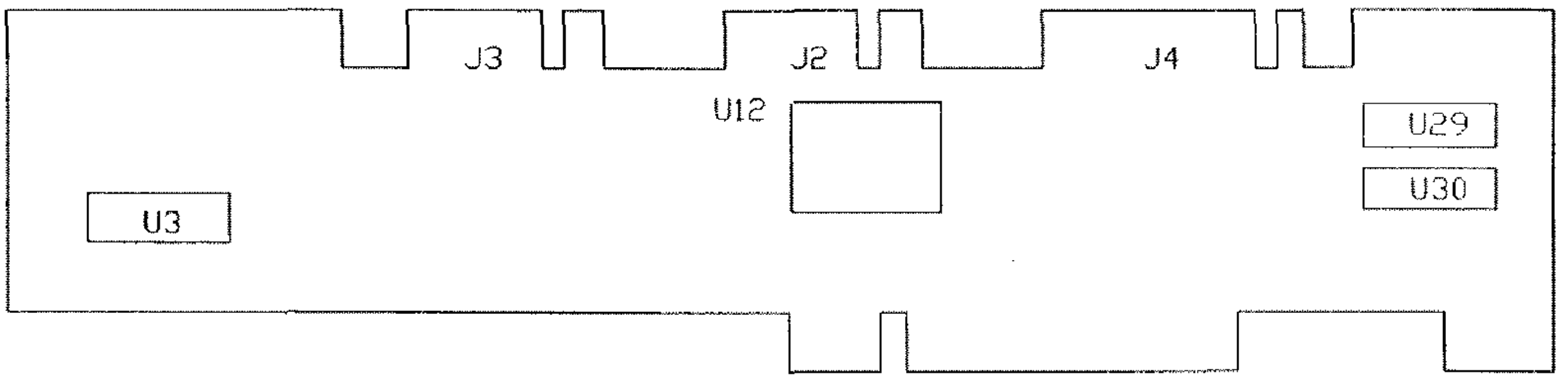


Figure 259. Western Digital ESDI Controller for Tandy 5ØØØMC

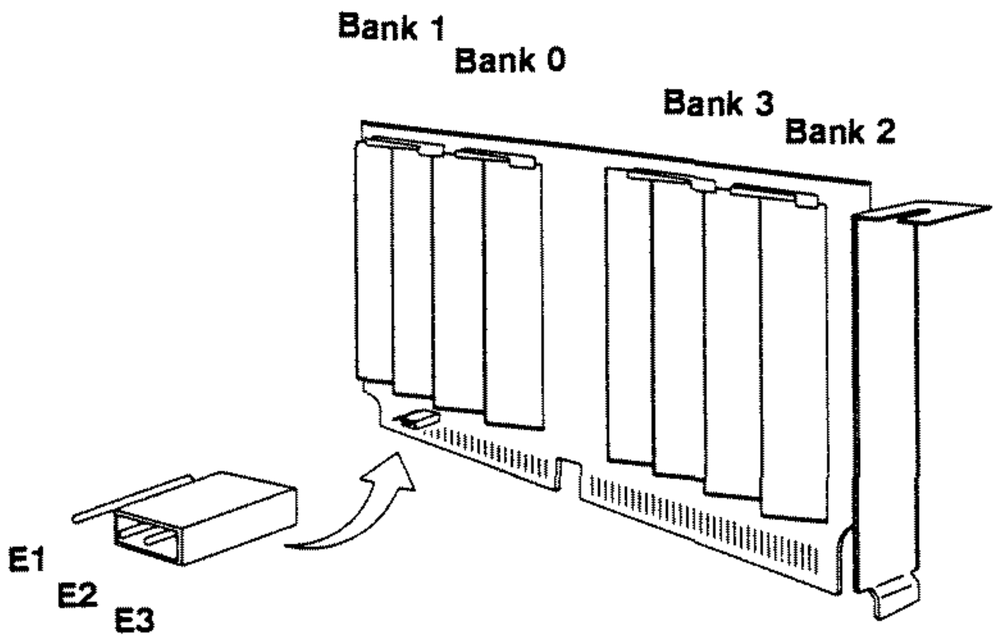


Figure 26Ø. Memory Adapter Board for Tandy 4ØØØSX

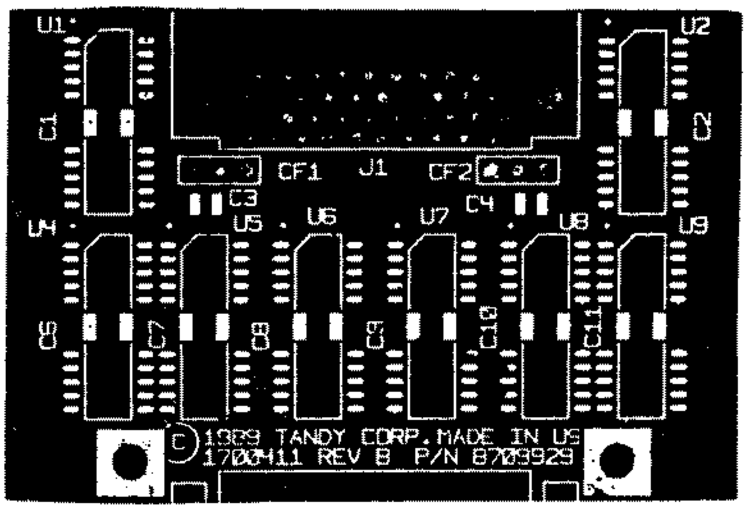


Figure 261. 1 MEG Memory Upgrade Board For 28ØØHD

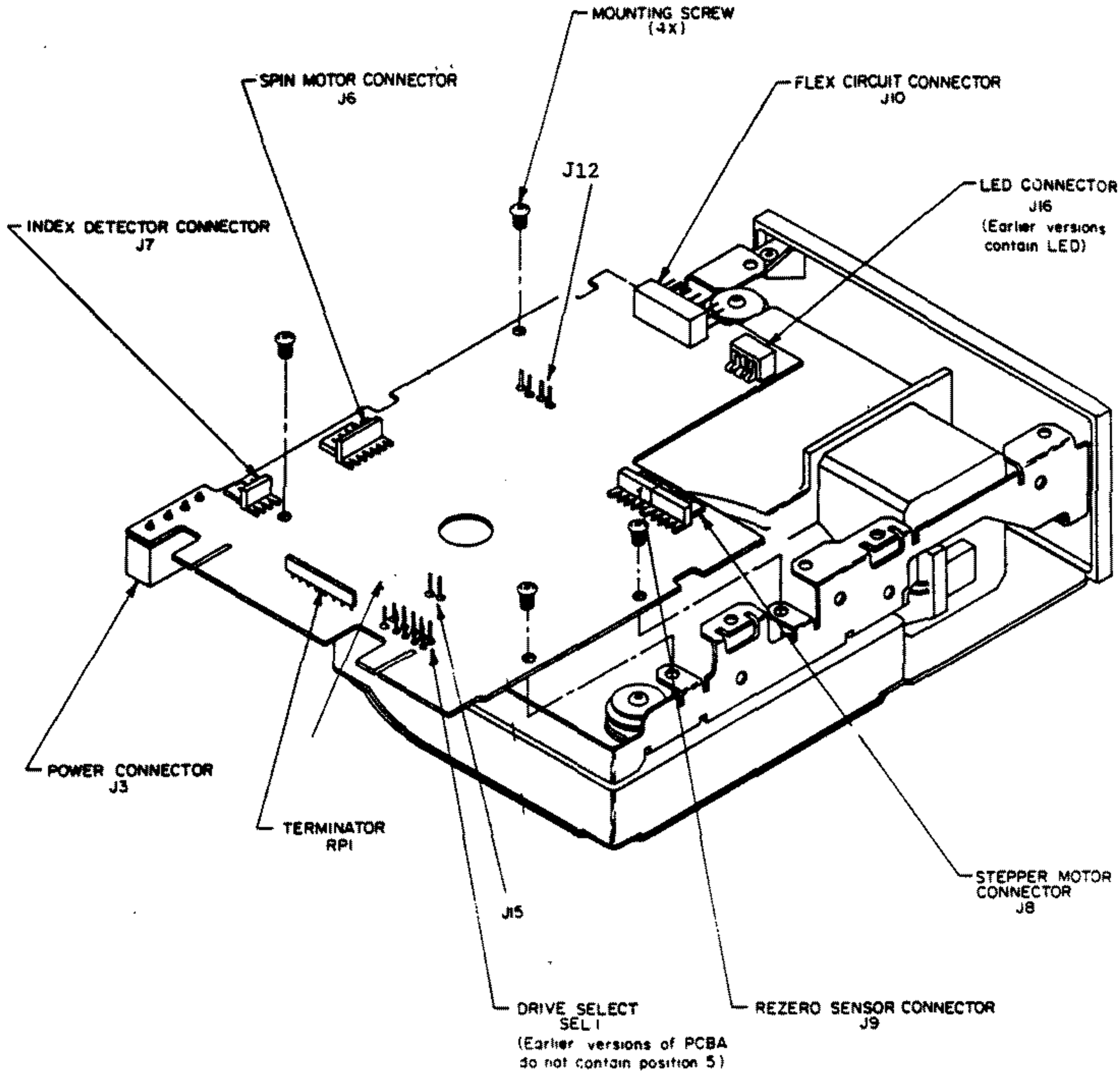
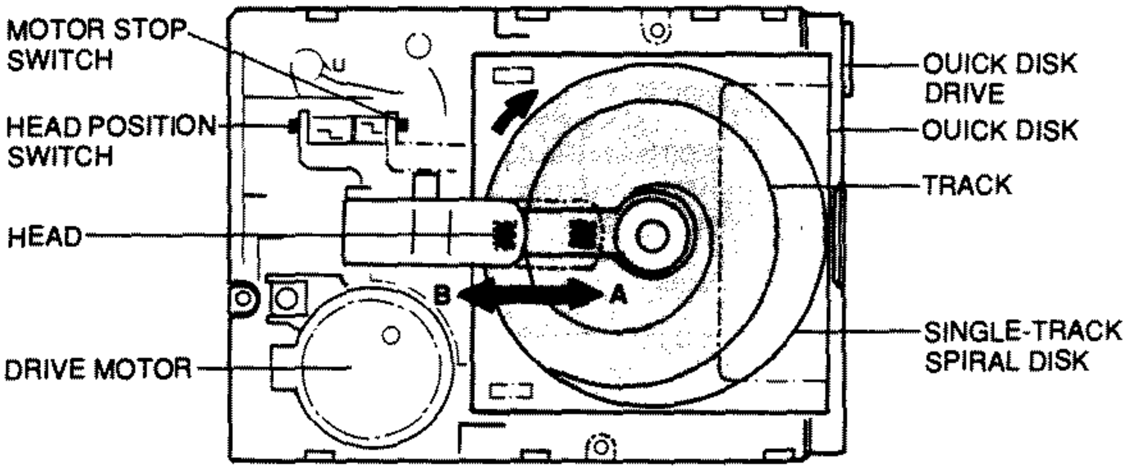
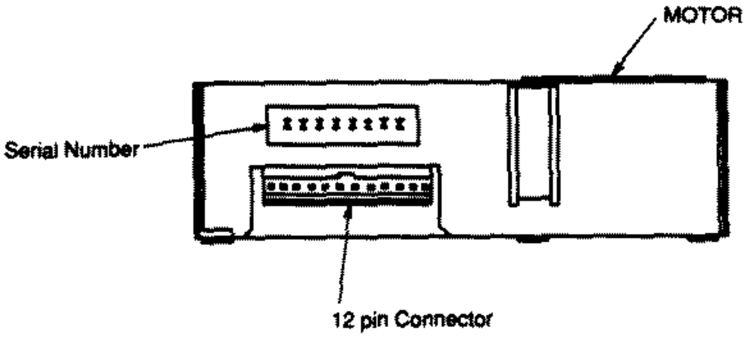


Figure 262. 2Ø MEG MiniScribe 8438 Hard Card
Version 3



TOP VIEW



Back Side View

Figure 263. 2.8" Quick Disk Drive for WP100

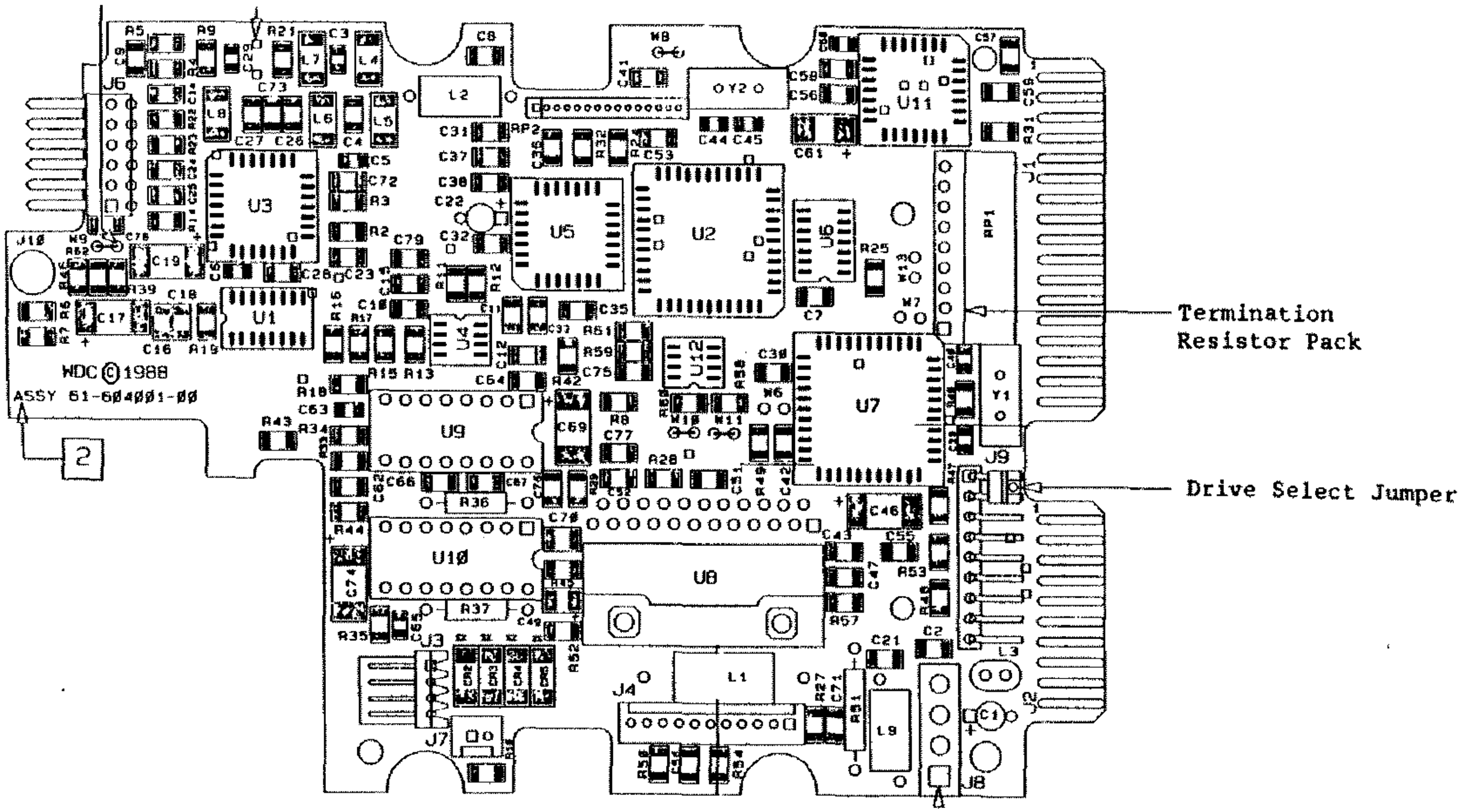


Figure 264. Western Digital WD344 40 Meg Hard Card Hard Drive Logic Board
Note: Component side shown. On the bubble it will be facing down with the solder side facing up.

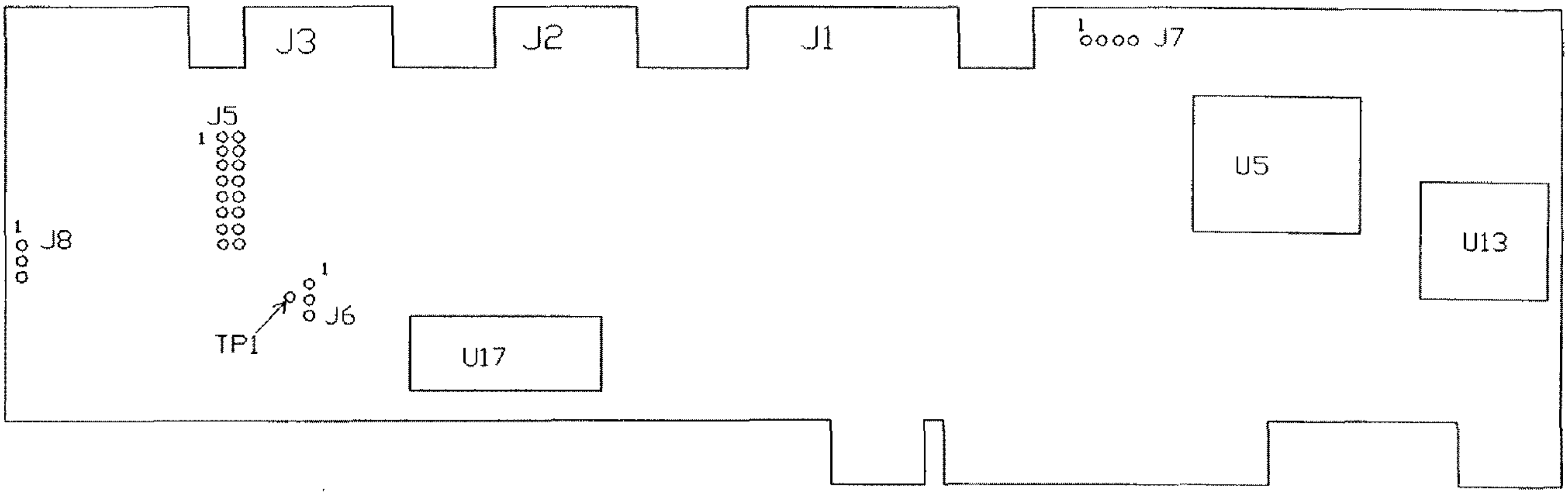


Figure 265. Adaptec ST5Ø6 Hard Drive Controller For Tandy 5ØØØMC

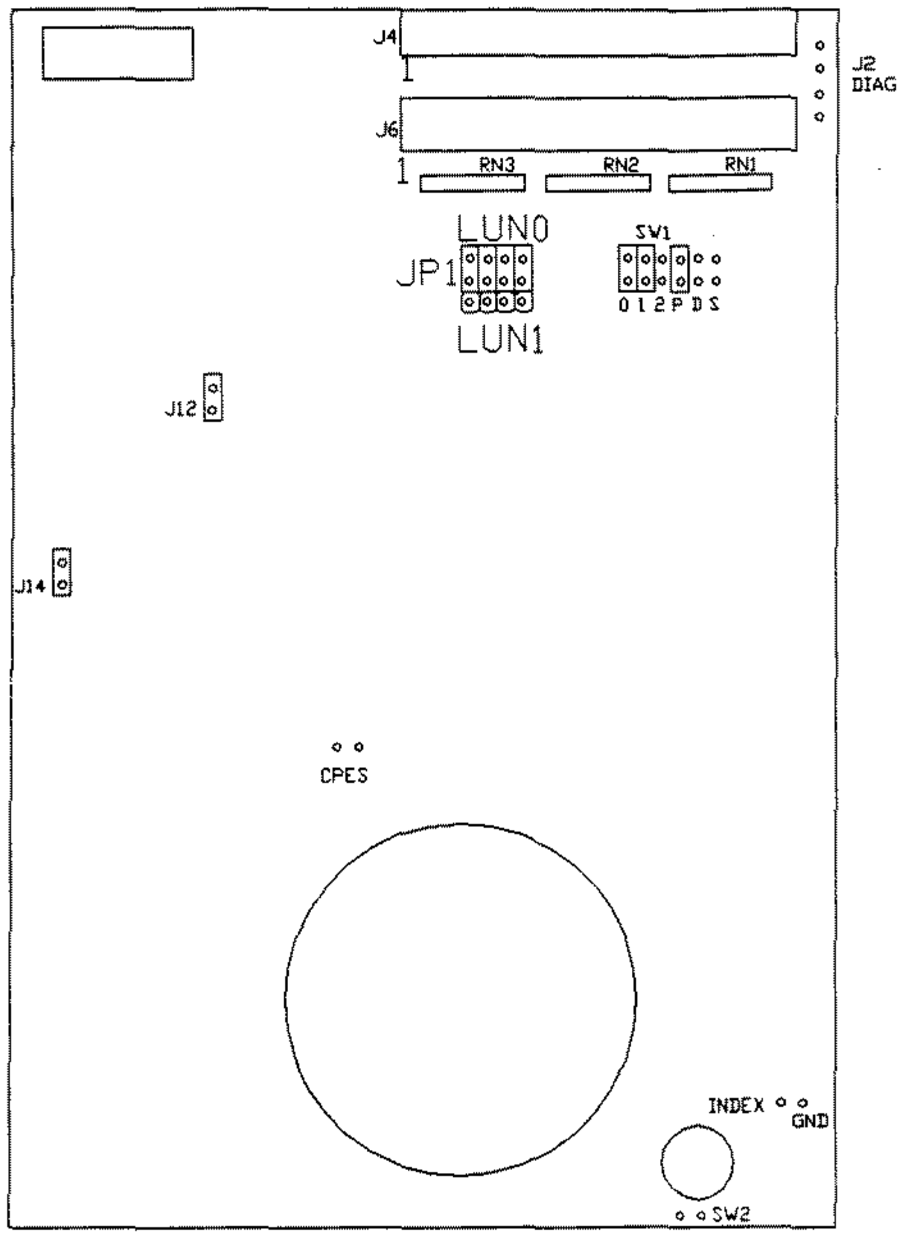


Figure 266. 2Ø MEG Internal DCS "A" Version - BETA L

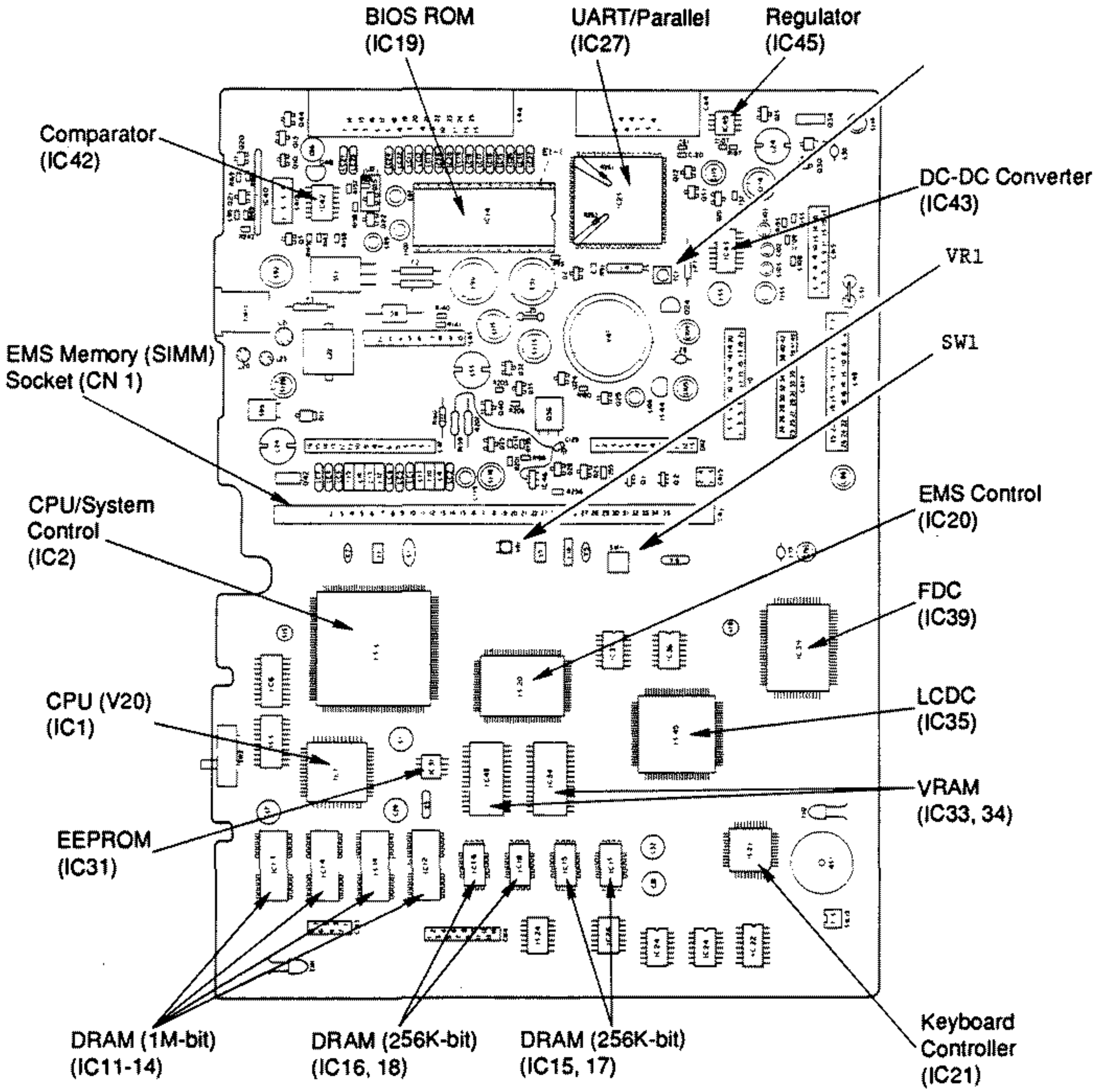


Figure 267. Tandy 15ØØHD Main Logic Board

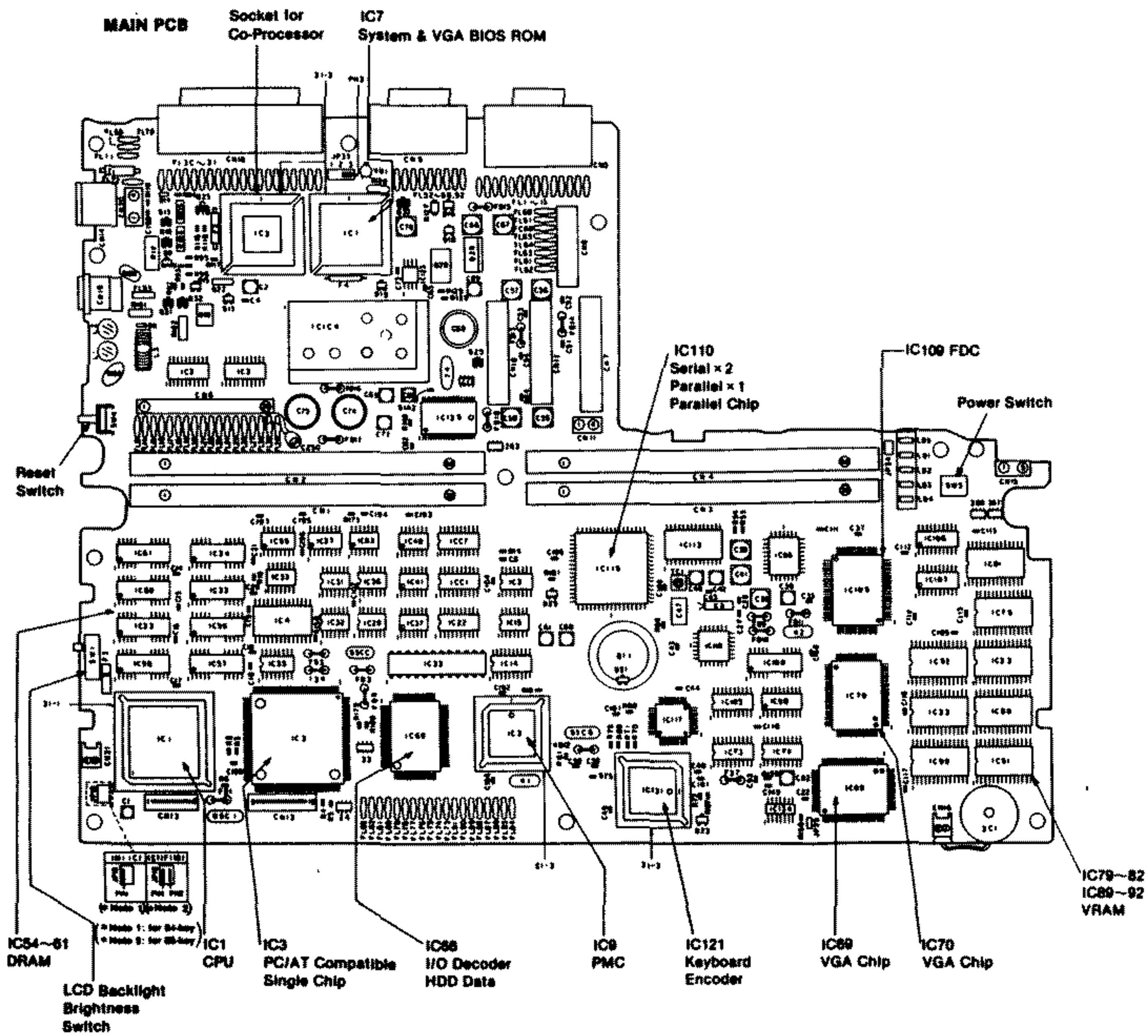


Figure 268. Tandy 281ØHD Main Logic Board

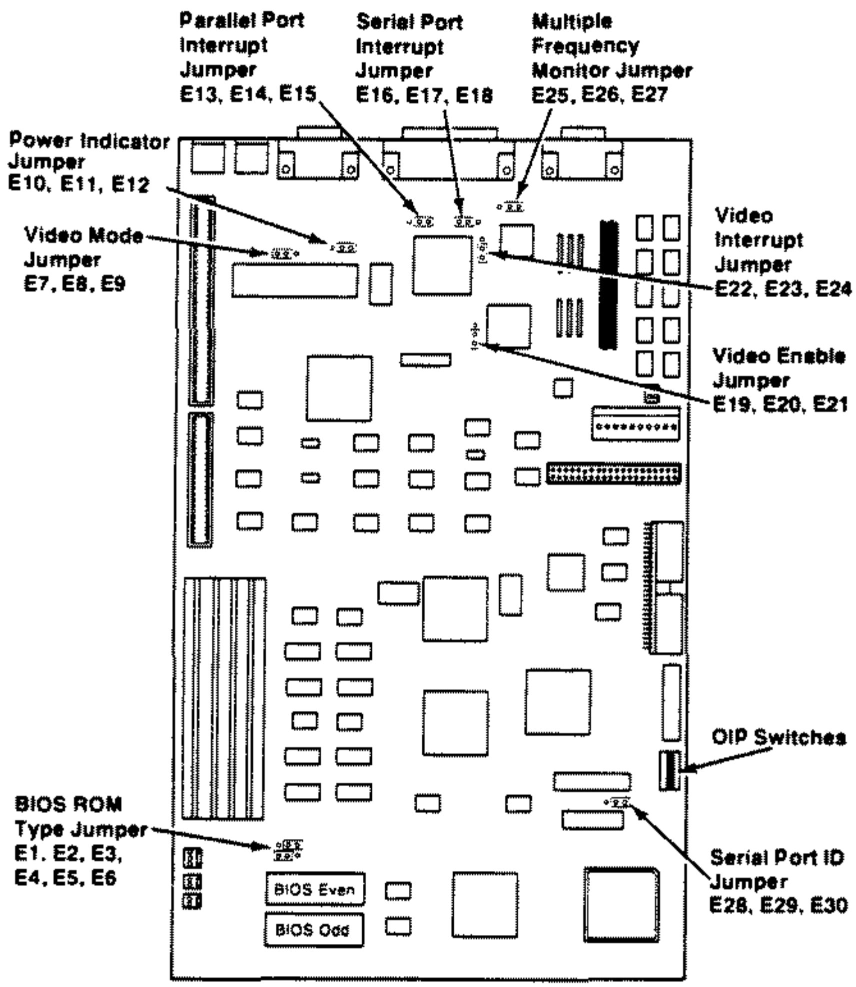
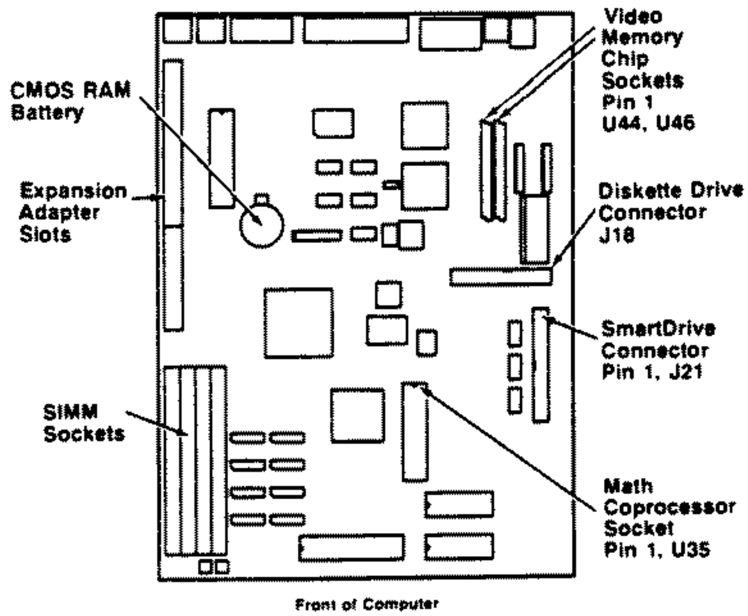


Figure 269. Tandy 4020SX Main Logic Board

Slots and Connectors



Jumpers

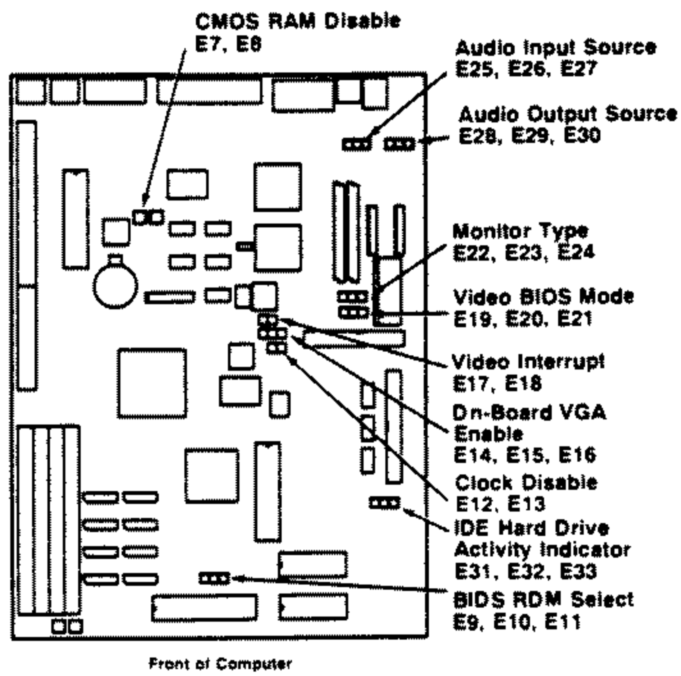


Figure 270. Tandy 2500XL/2 Main Logic Board

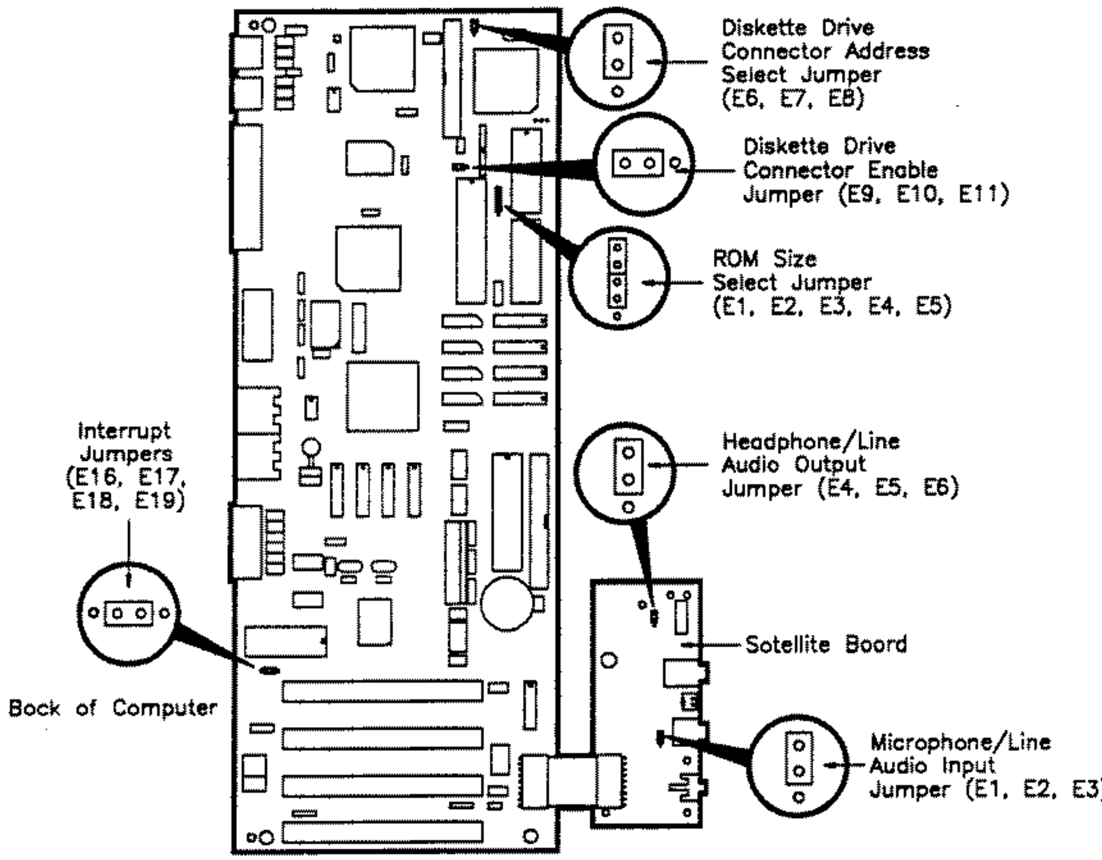
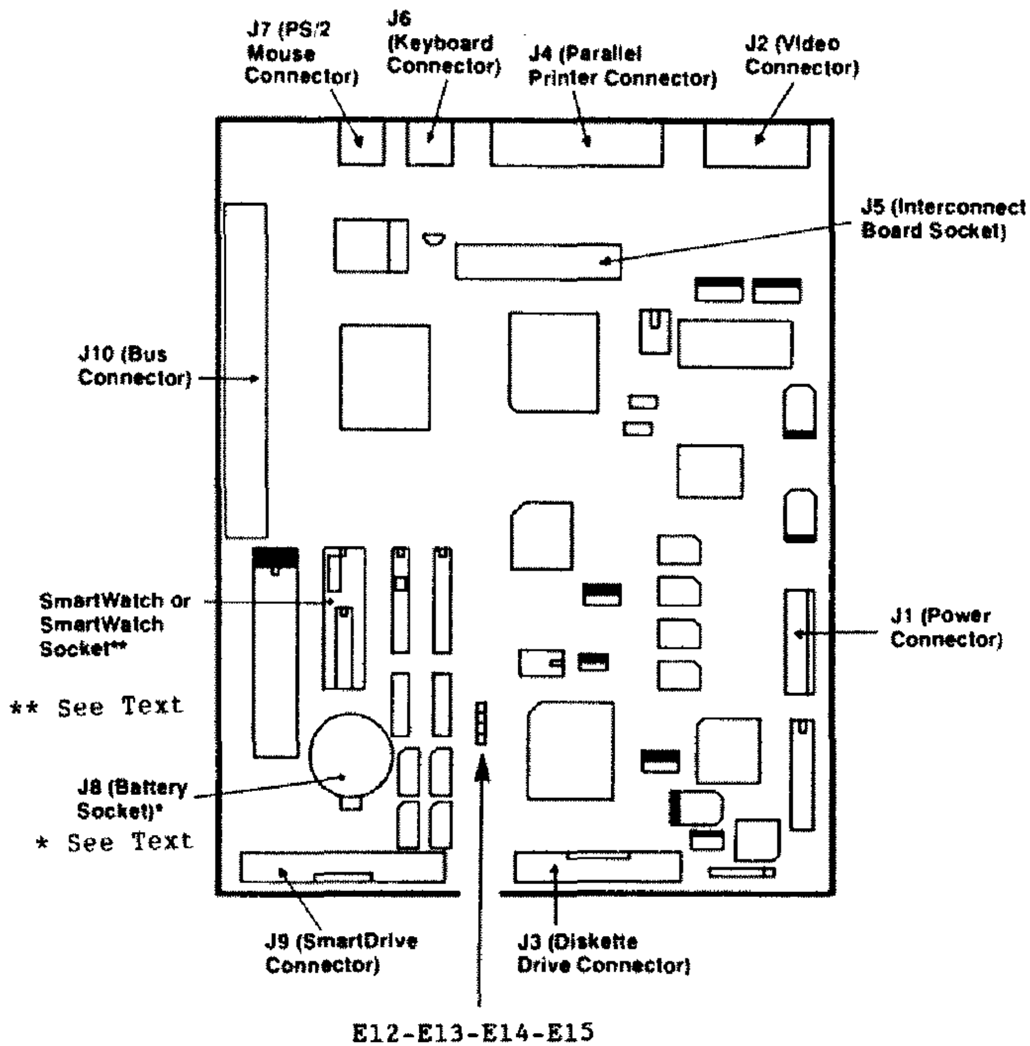


Figure 271. Tandy 1000TL/3 Main Logic Board



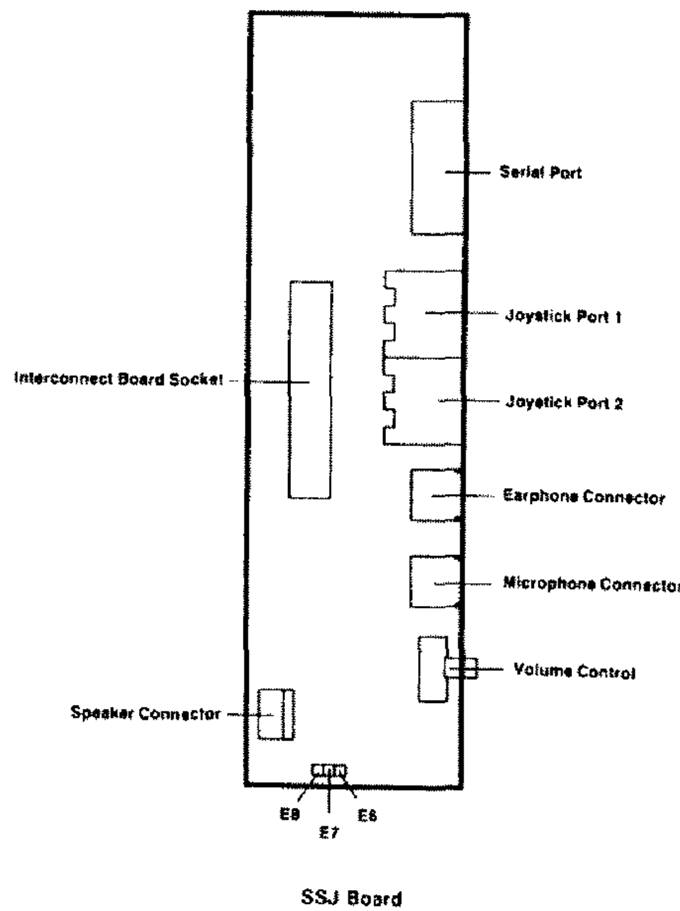
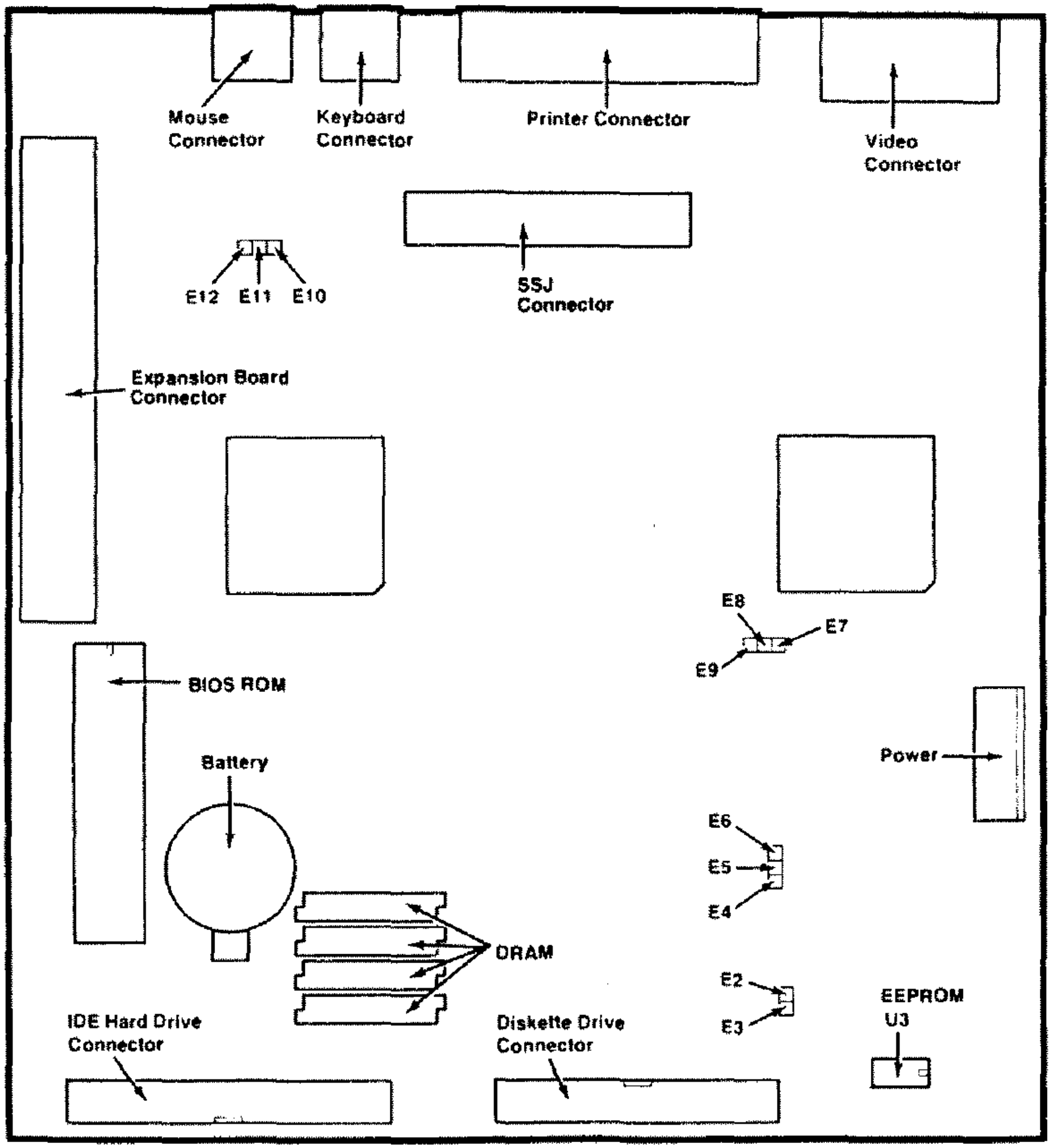


Figure 272. Tandy 1ØØØRL/HD Main Logic Board
Sound/Serial/Joystick Board (SSJ Board)



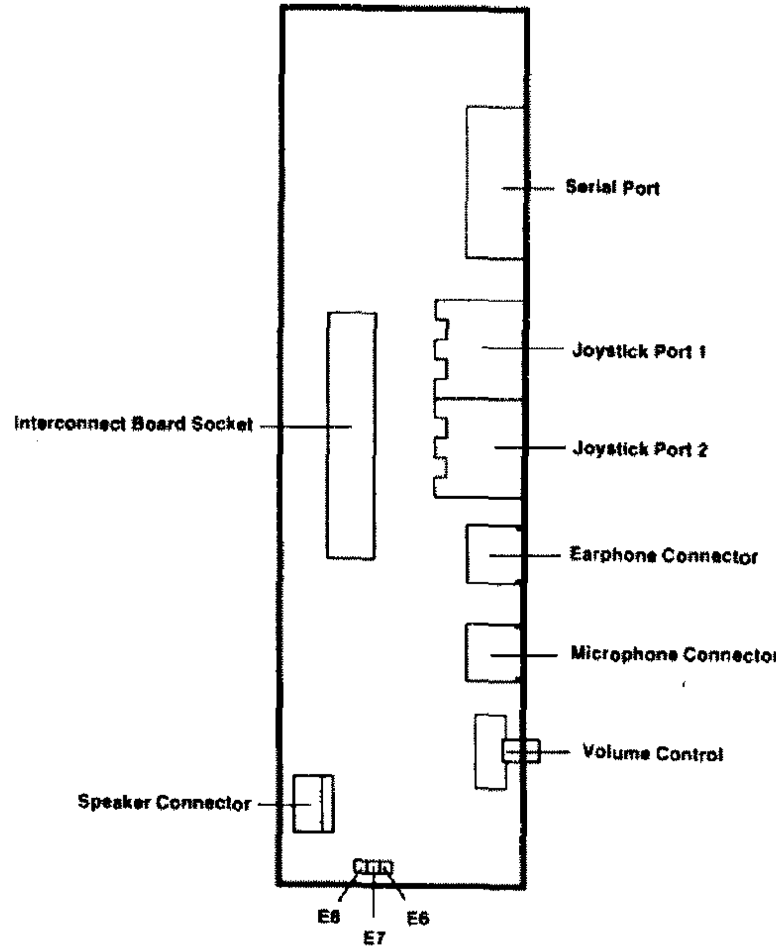


Figure 273. Tandy 1000RLX/HD Main Logic Board
Sound/Serial/Joystick Board (SSJ Board)

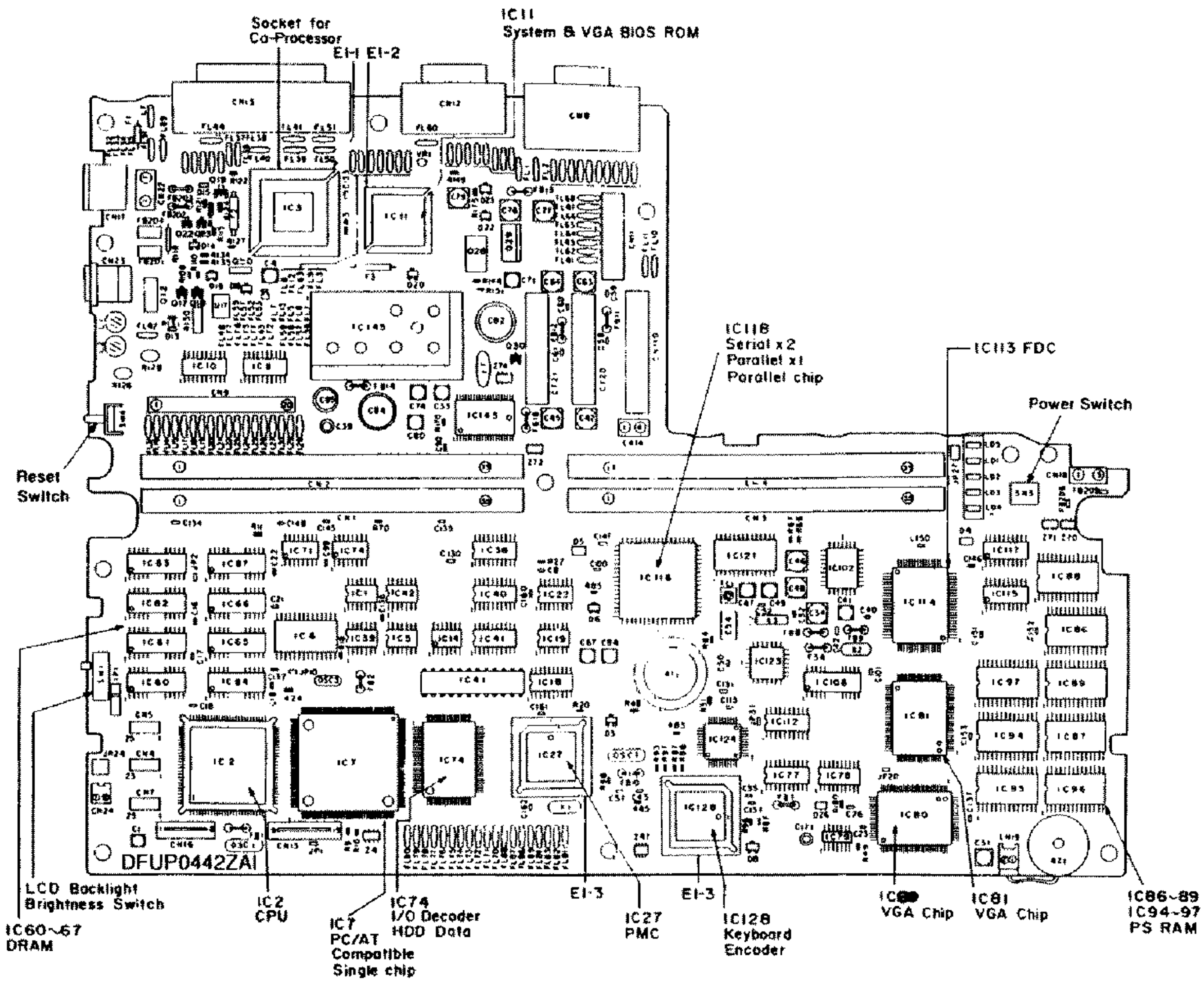


Figure 274. Tandy 381Ø Main Logic Board

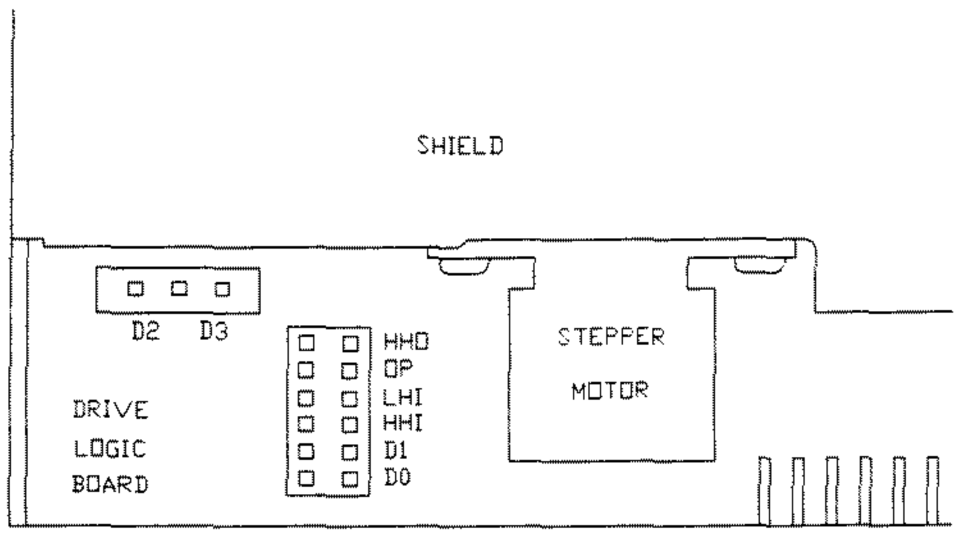


Figure 275. Teac FD-235HF-1Ø6U 3 1/2" 1.44MEG Floppy Drive

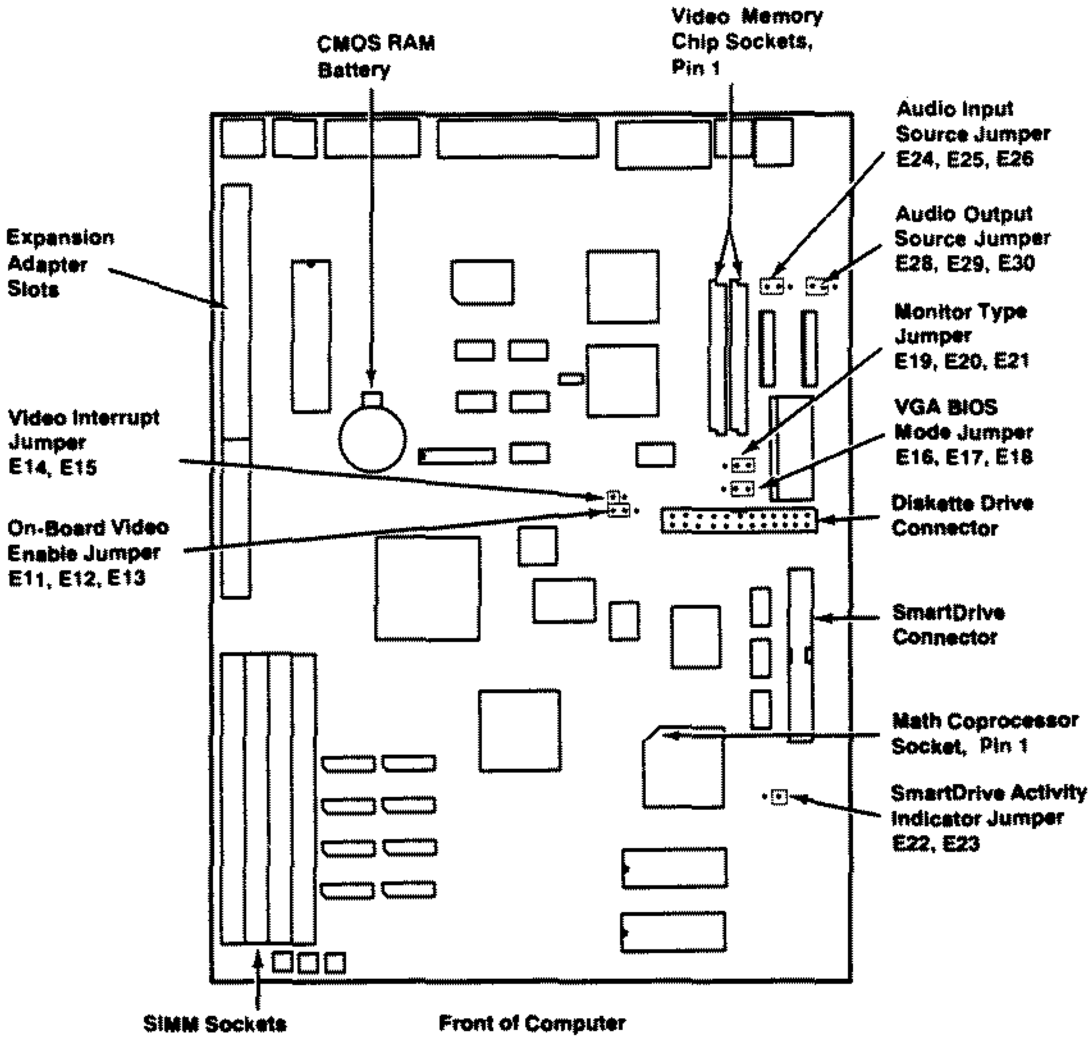


Figure 276. 25ØØSX Main Logic Board

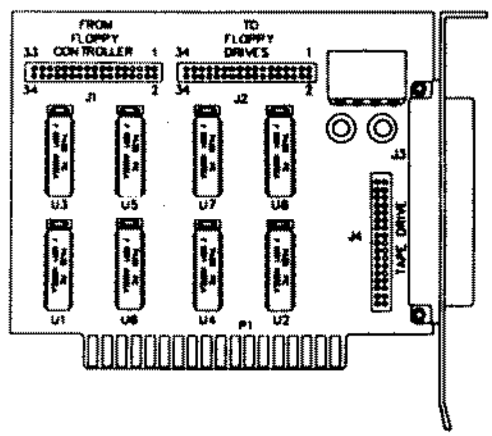


Figure 277. CMS Tape Drive Mux Adapter

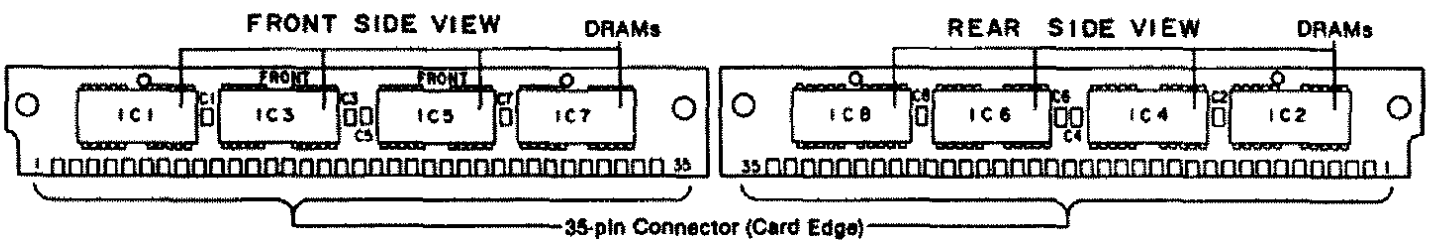


Figure 278. 1 Meg Memory Expansion SIMM for Tandy 1500/2810

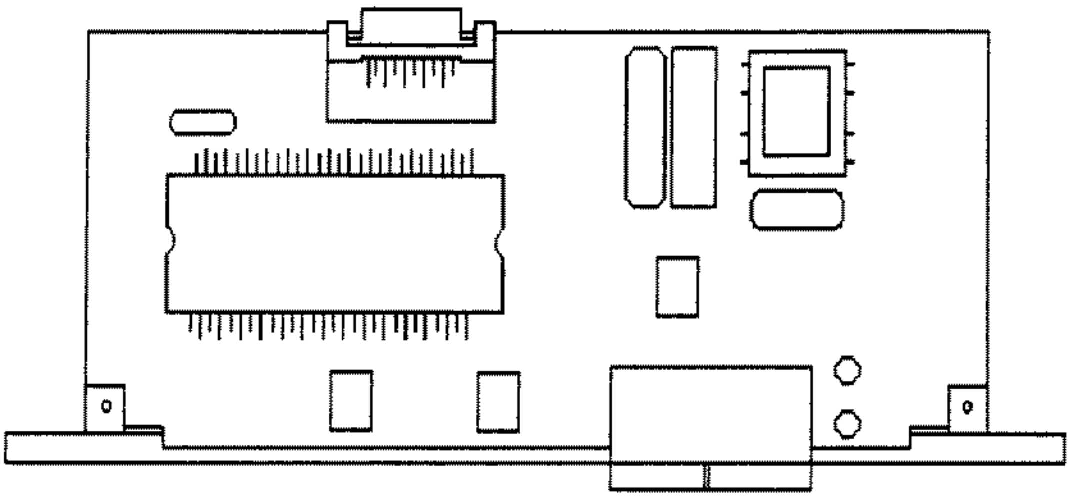


Figure 279. 24ØØ Baud Modem for Tandy 28ØØ

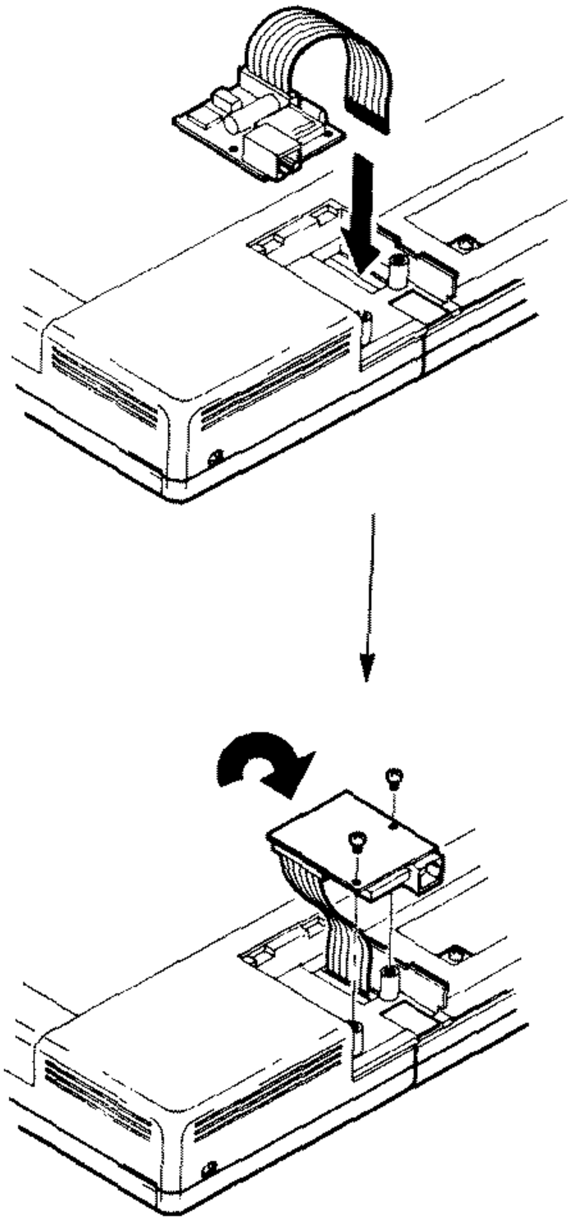


Figure 28Ø. 24ØØ Baud Modem for Tandy 15ØØ/281Ø/381Ø

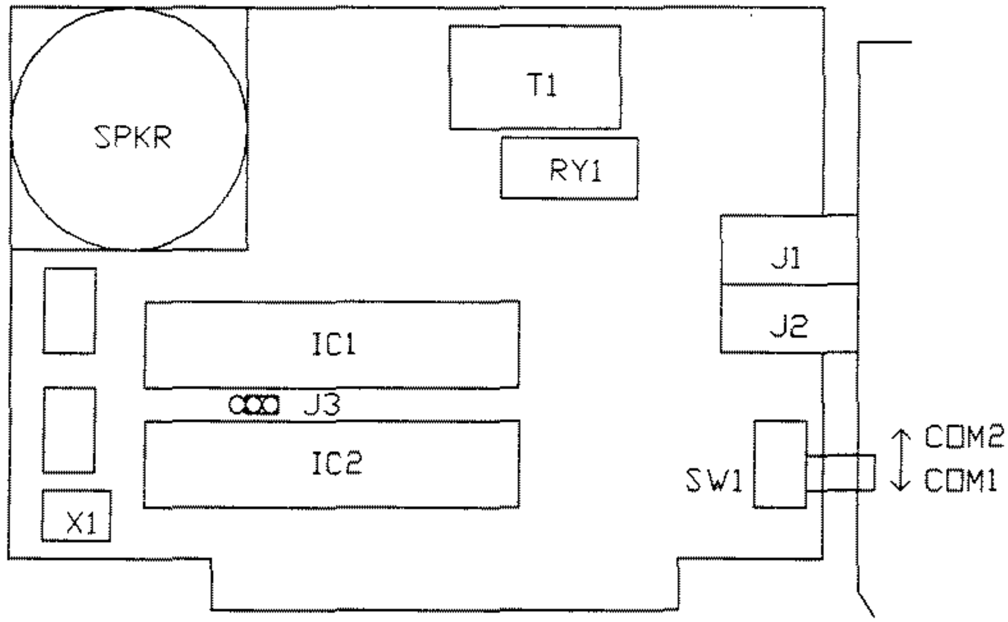


Figure 2B1. 12ØØ Baud Internal Modem Board Revision F

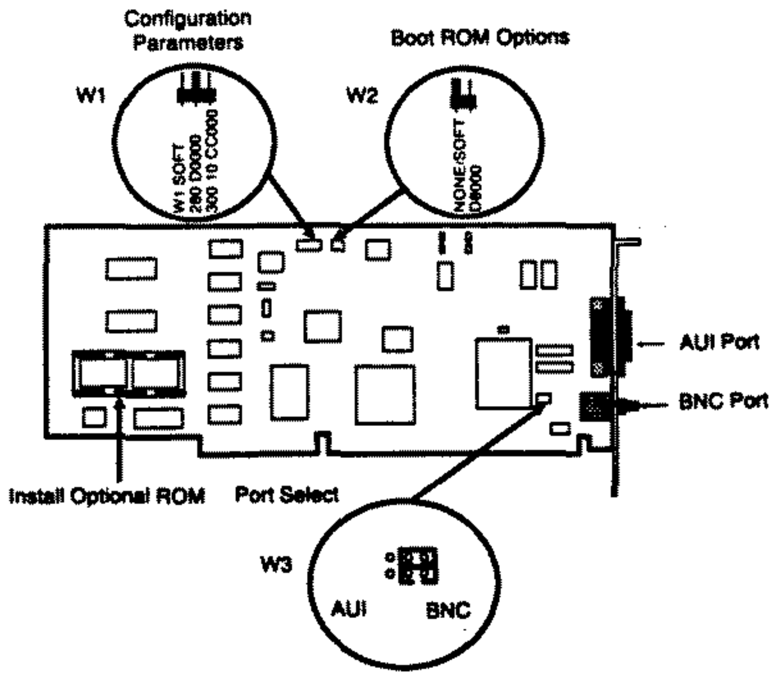


Figure 282. Tandy Ethernet Plus Adapter Board

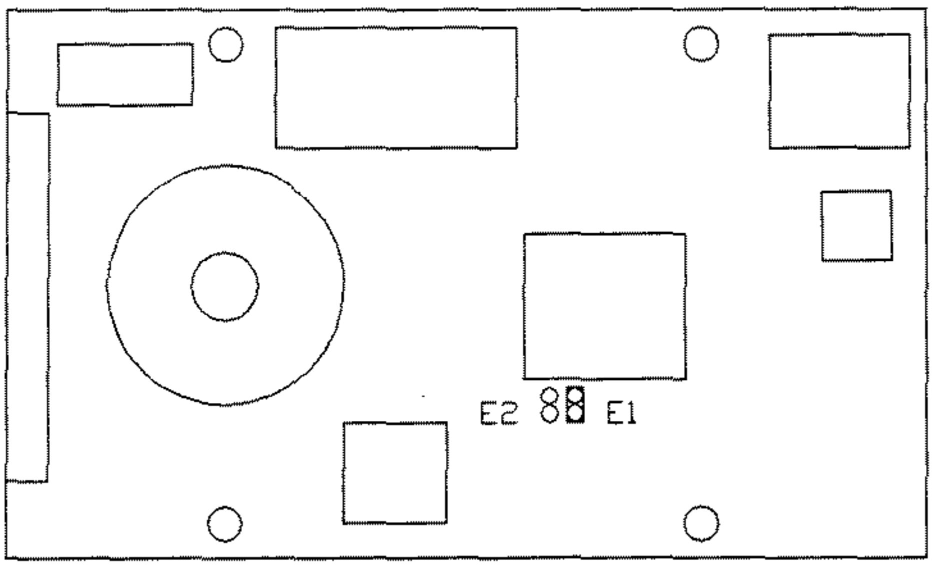


Figure 283. Conner CP-2Ø64 6Ø Meg IDE Hard Drive

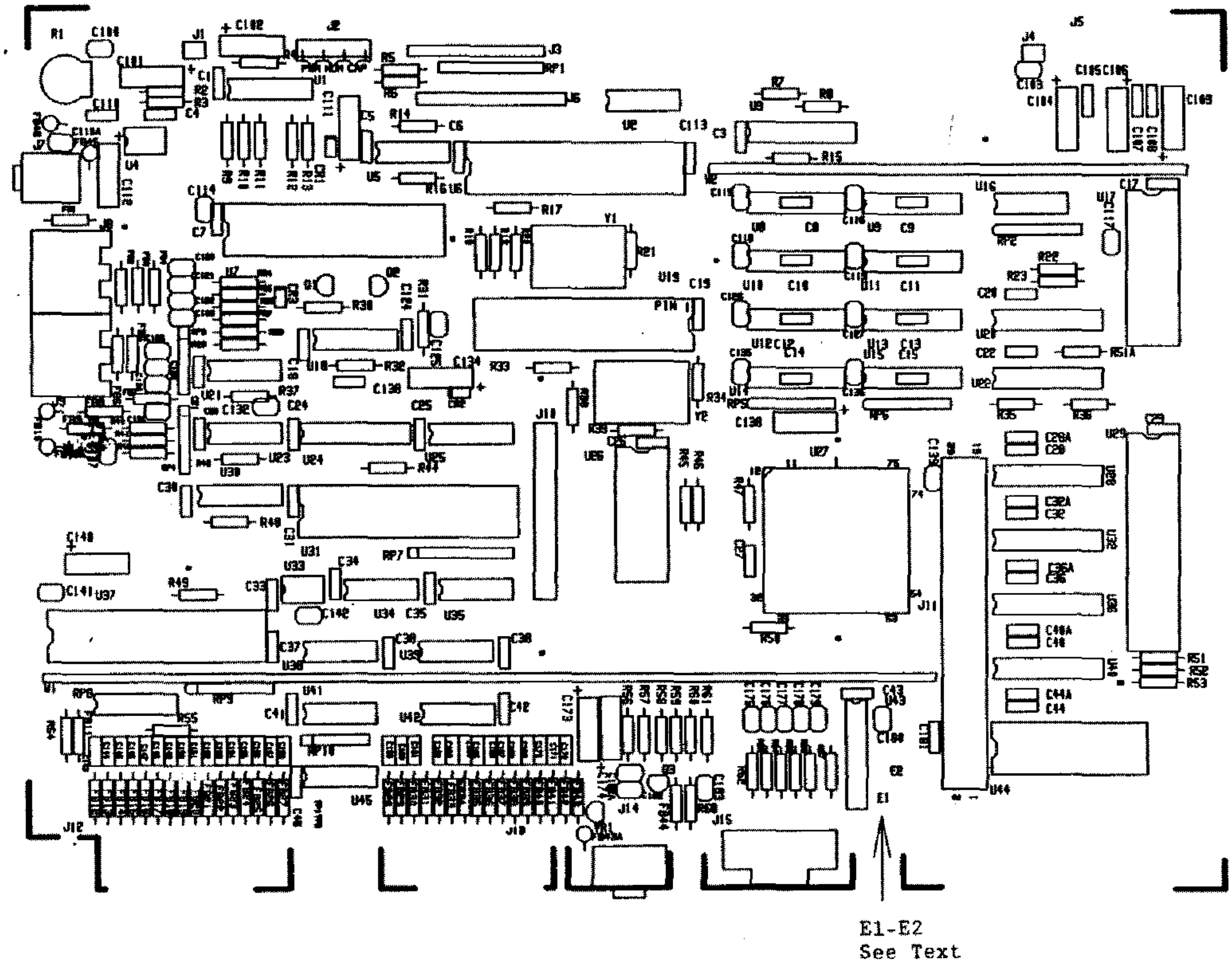


Figure 284. Tandy 1000 EX Main Logic Board Revision D

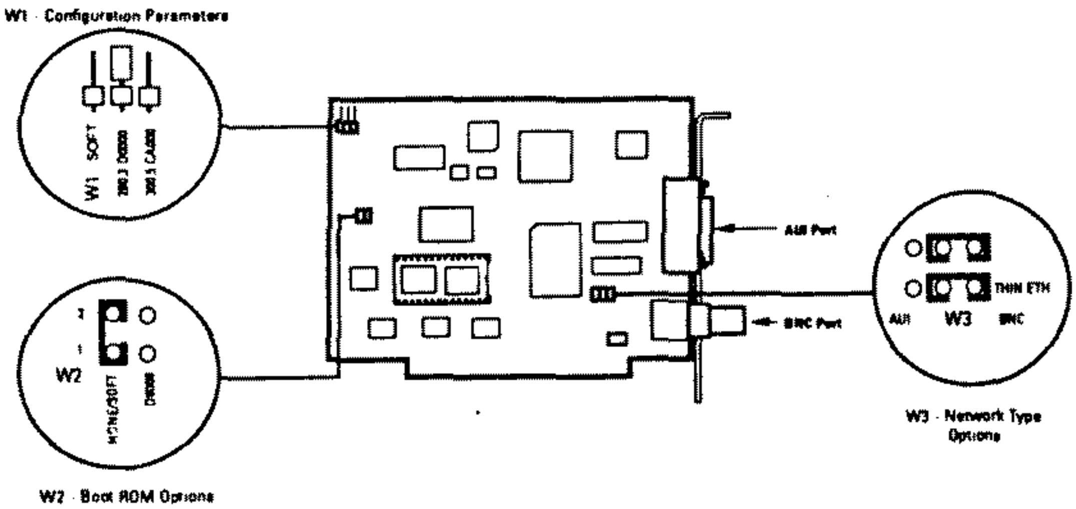


Figure 285. Tandy Etherlink Board (25-5505A/B)

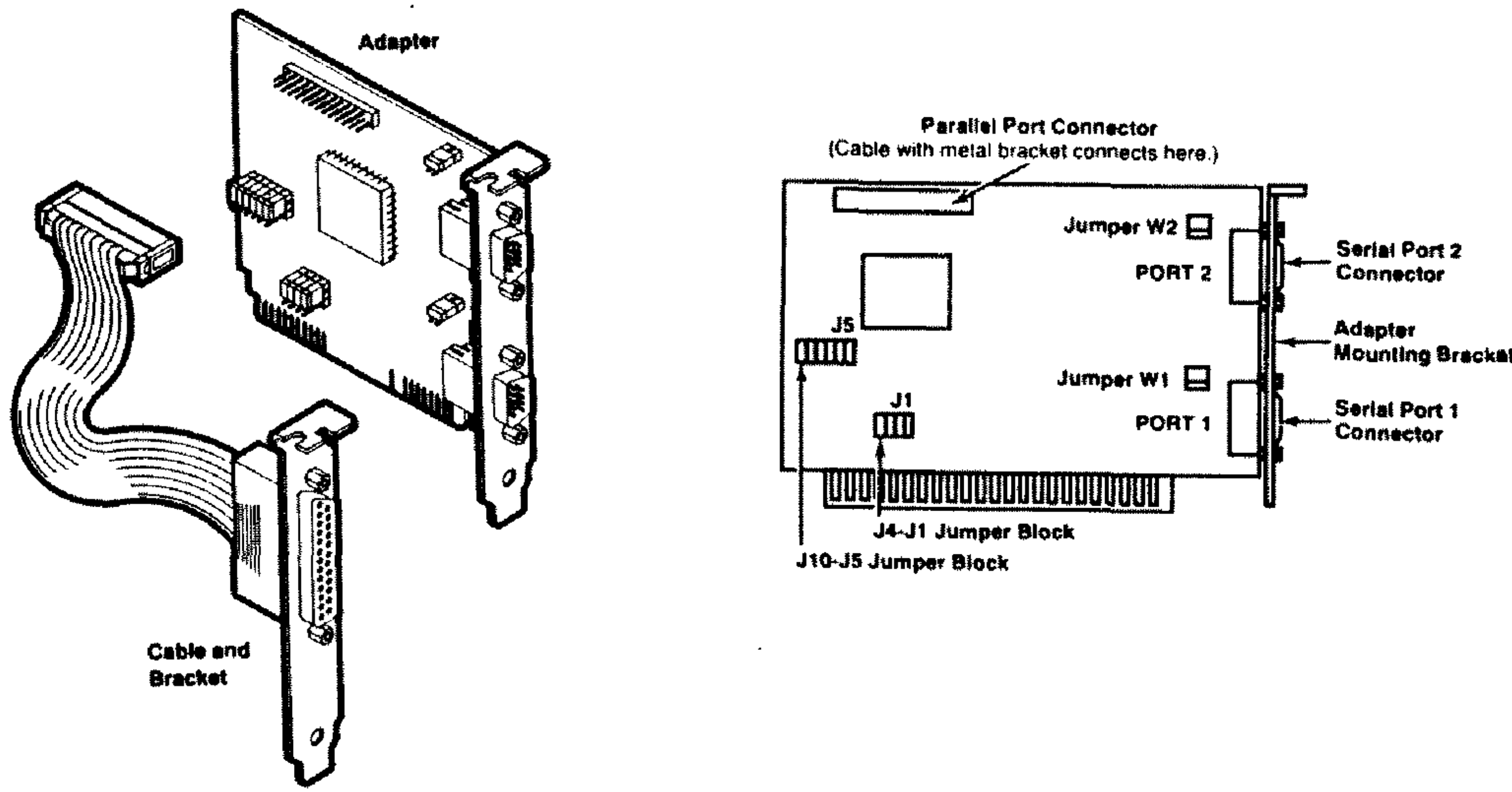


Figure 286. Dual Serial/Parallel Board (25-4025)

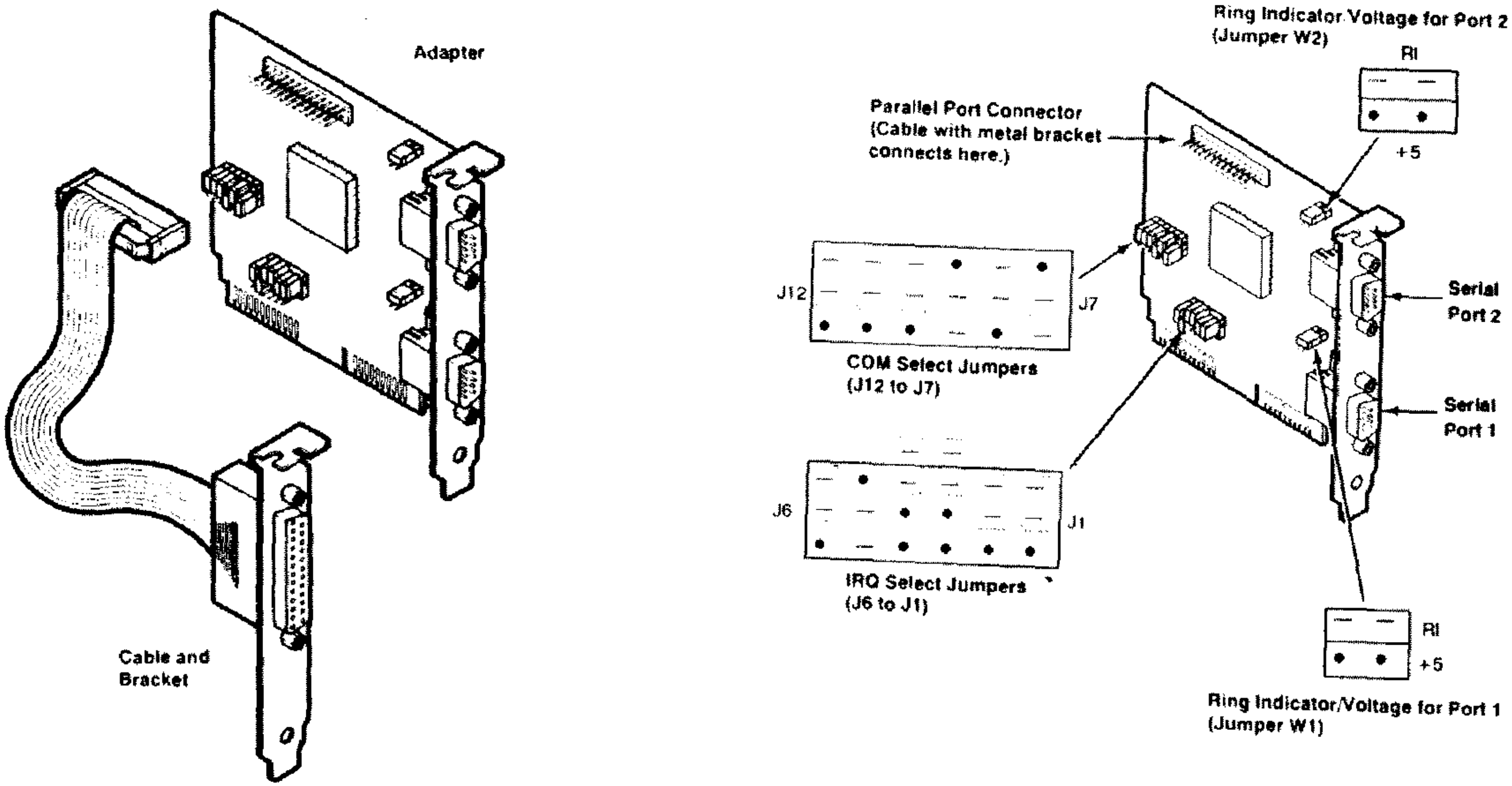


Figure 287. Dual Serial/Parallel Board (25-4025A)
Shown set to Factory Defaults (See Text)

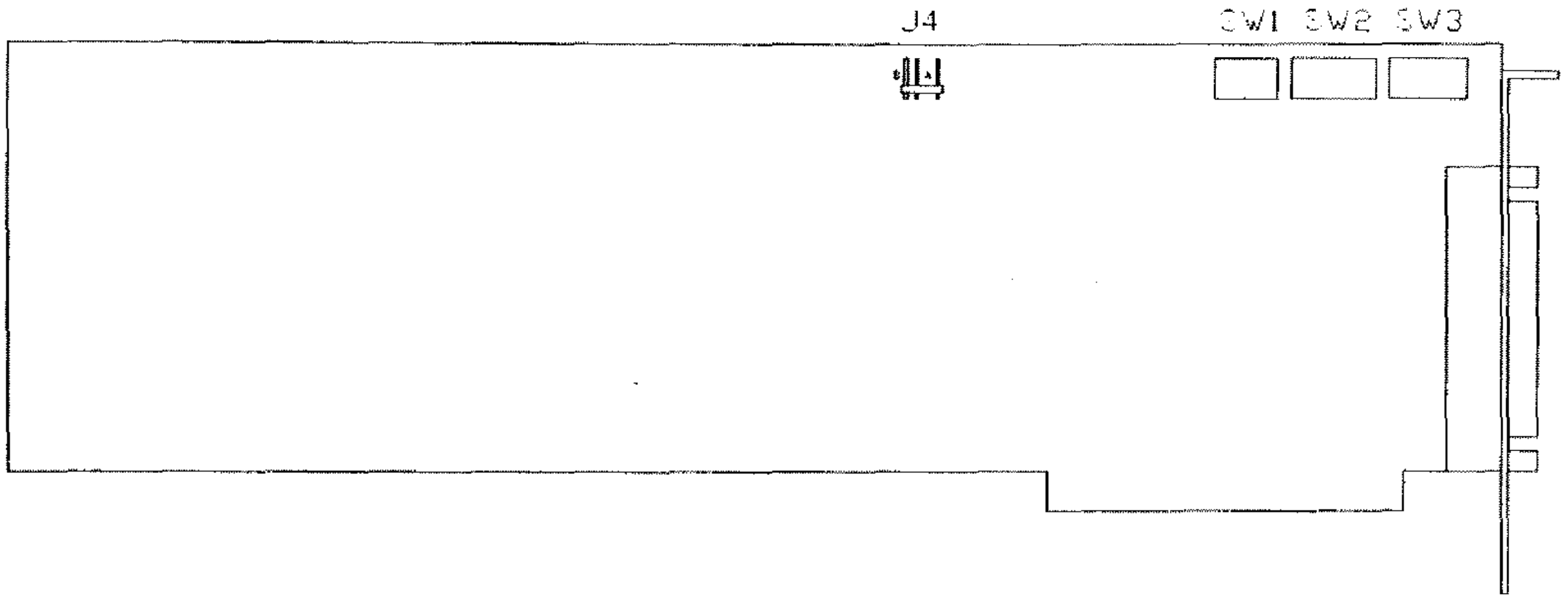


Figure 288. ARNET Multiport 4 Port Board

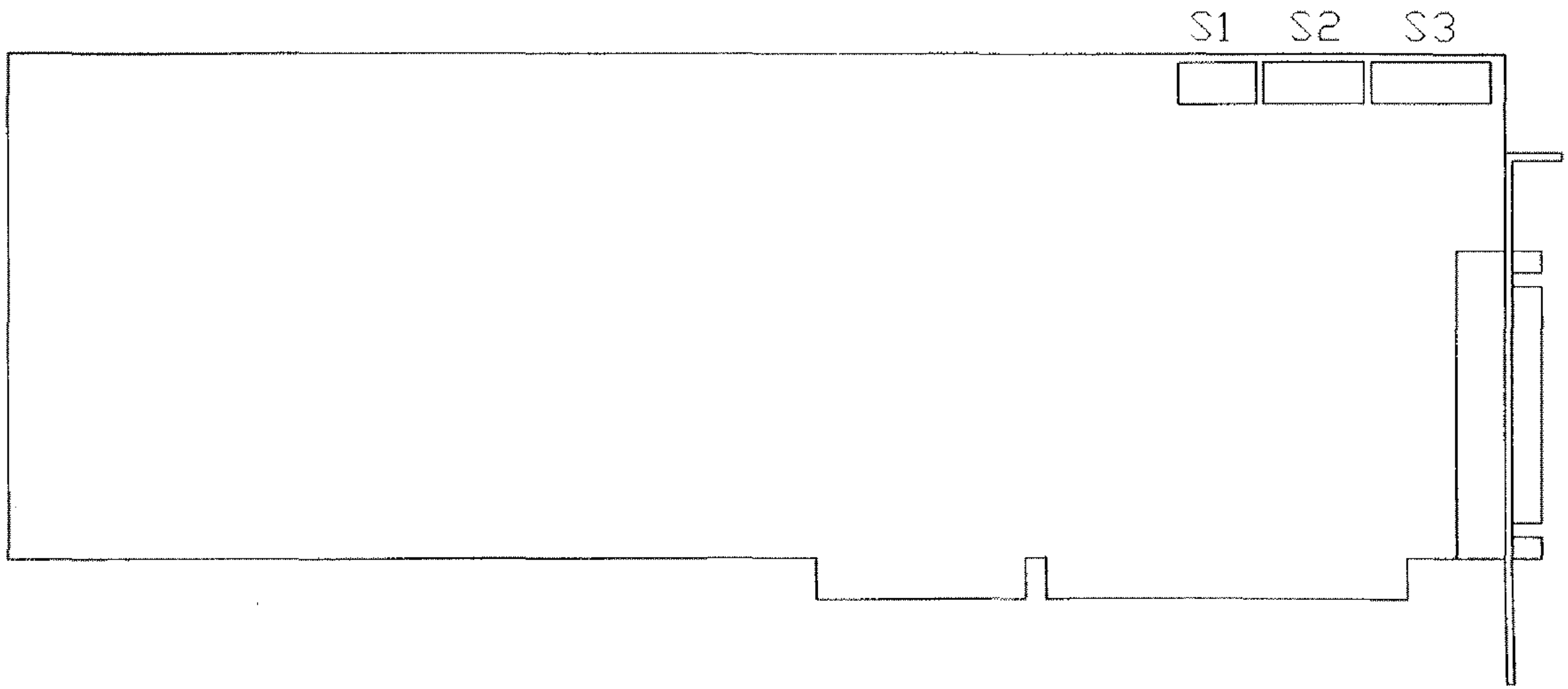


Figure 289. ARNET Octaport 8 Port Board

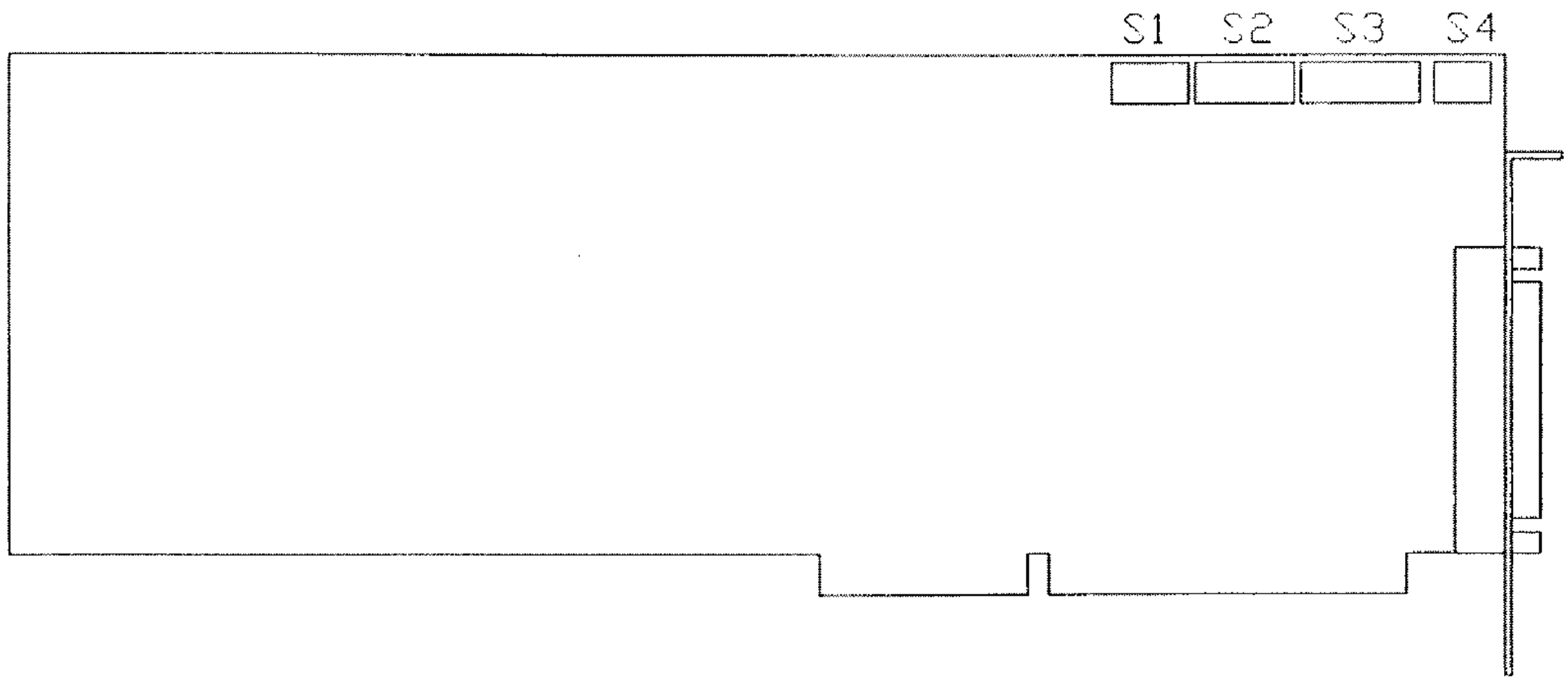


Figure 29Ø. ARNET Smartport 16 Port Board

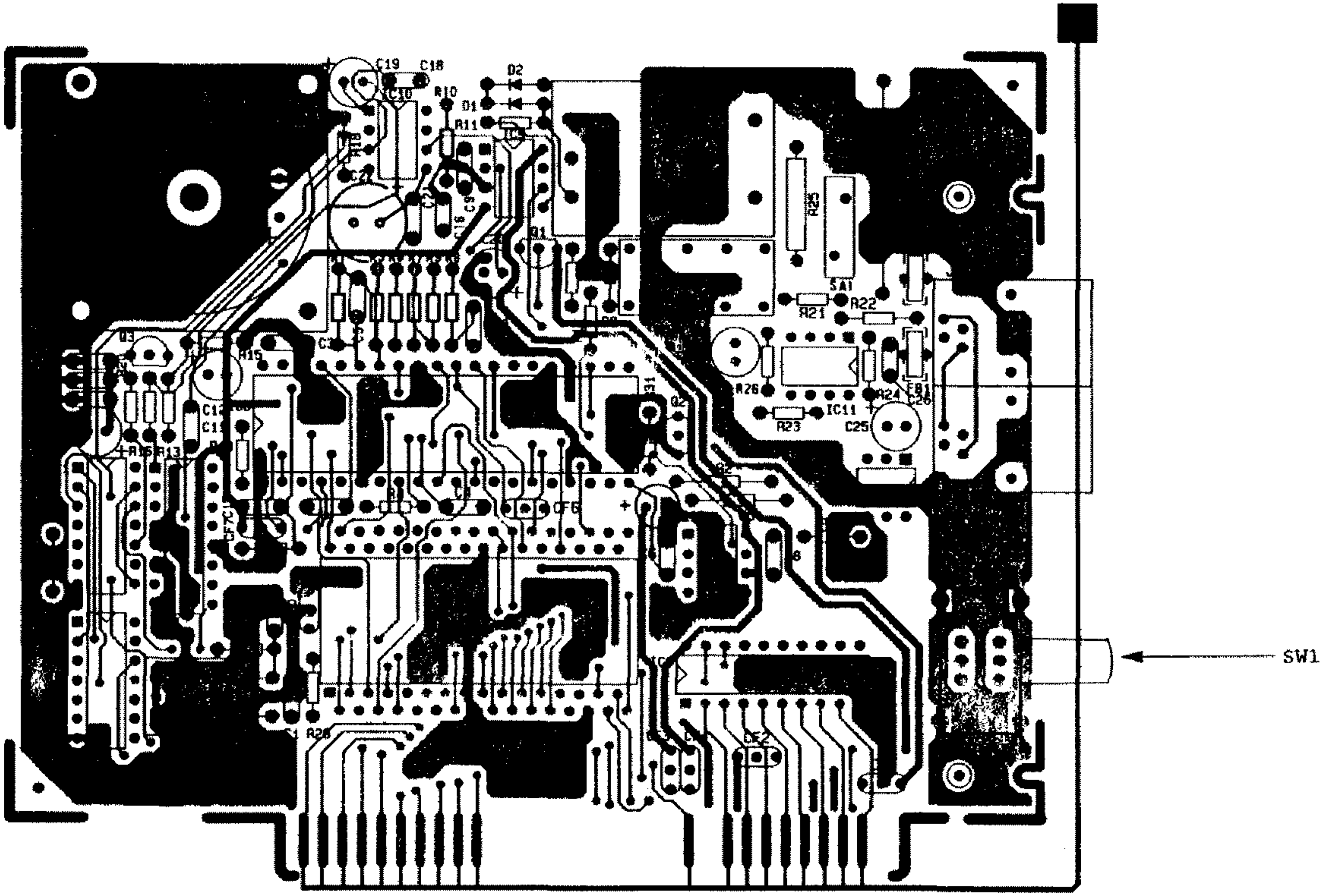
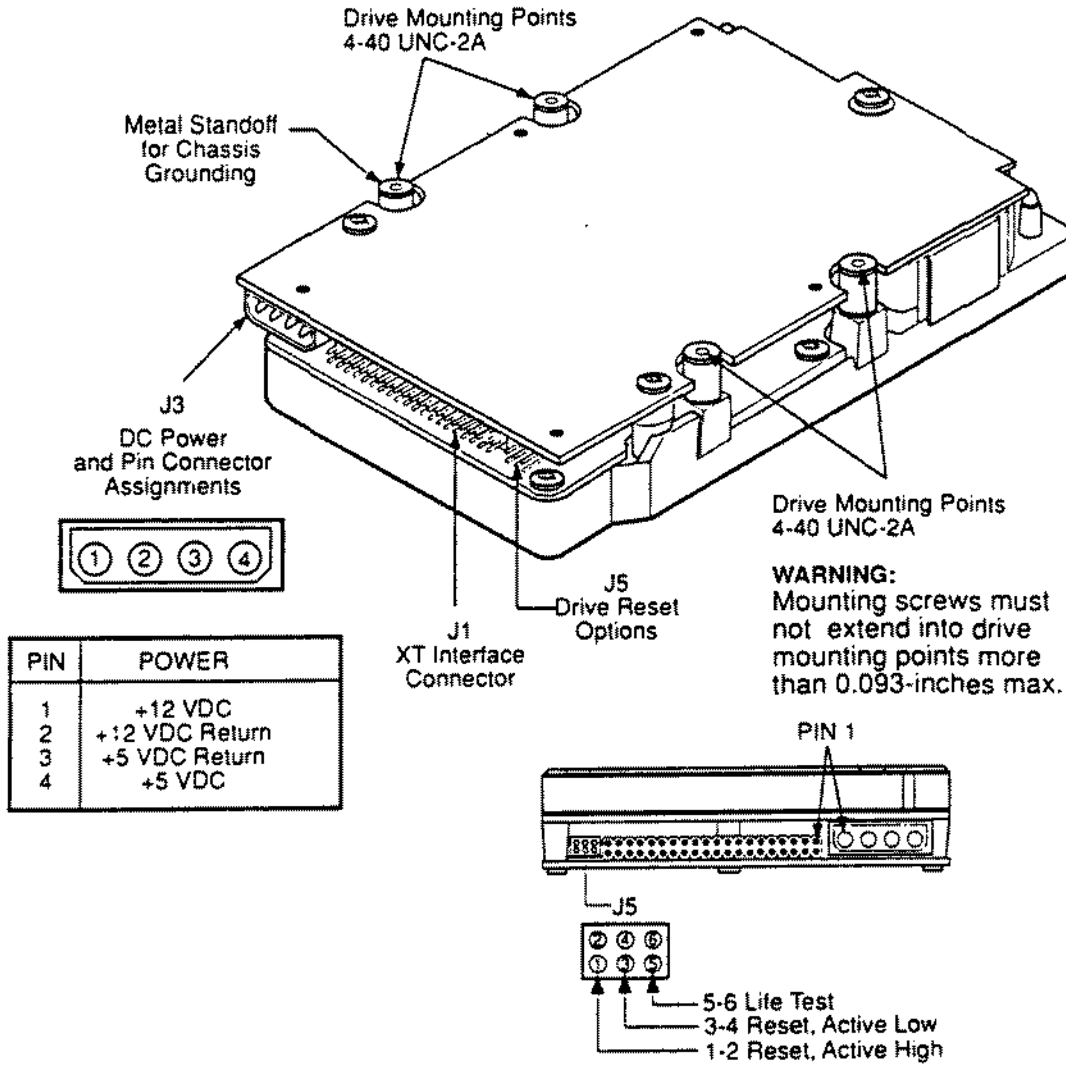


Figure 291. 24ØØ Baud Internal Modem Board Revision B



PIN	POWER
1	+12 VDC
2	+12 VDC Return
3	+5 VDC Return
4	+5 VDC

Figure 292. Seagate ST-325X 2Ø Meg XT IDE Hard Drive

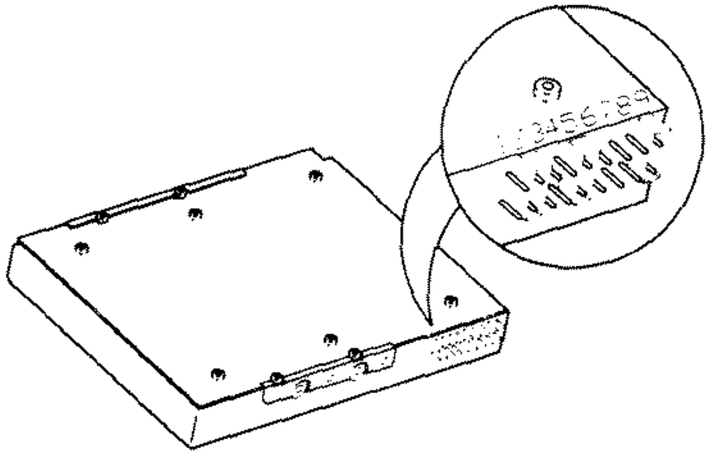


Figure 293. Seagate ST-351A/X 40 Meg XT/AT IDE Hard Drive

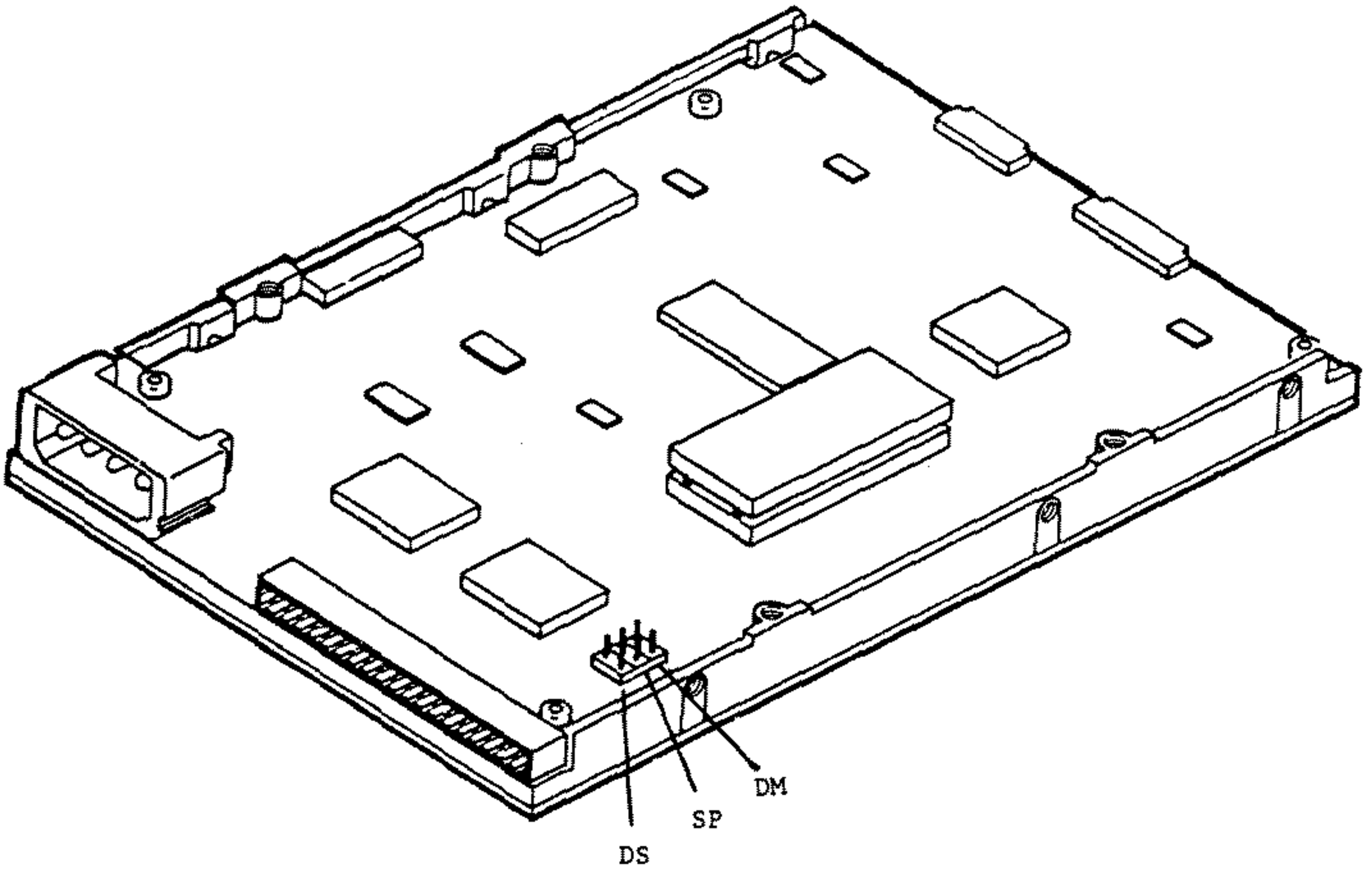
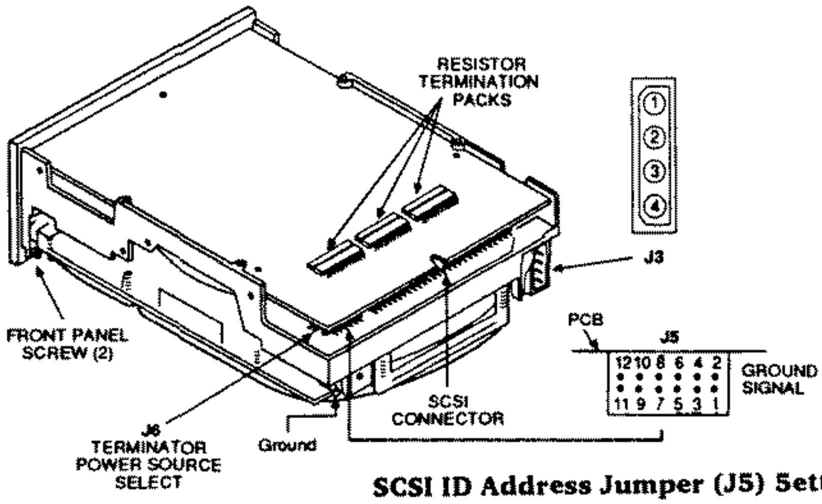
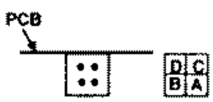


Figure 294. Quantum LPS52 52 Meg Smart Drive
Quantum LPS1Ø5 1Ø5 Meg Smart Drive



SCSI ID Address Jumper (J5) Settings



JUMPER	TERMINATION POWER
A-B	Power from Power Connector
A-C	Power from SCSI Bus
A-C & B-D	Power from Power Connector and Provide to SCSI Bus
B-D	Only Provide to SCSI Bus

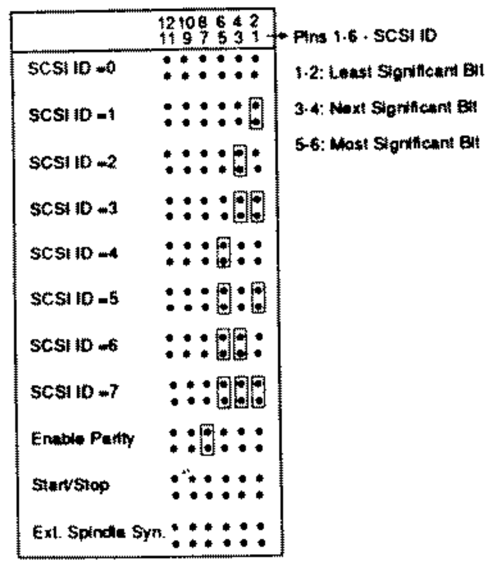


Figure 295. 2Ø2 Meg SCSI Hard Drive

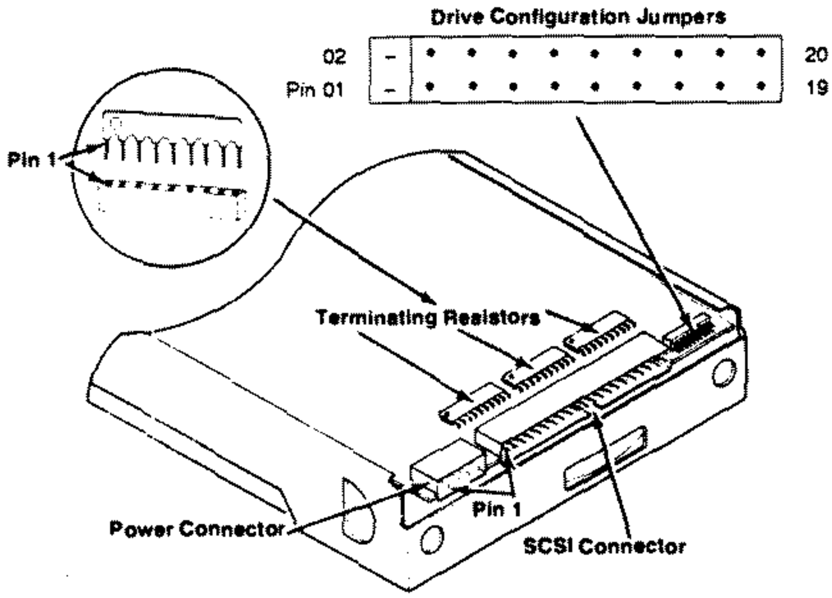


Figure 296. 44Ø Meg SCSI Hard Drive

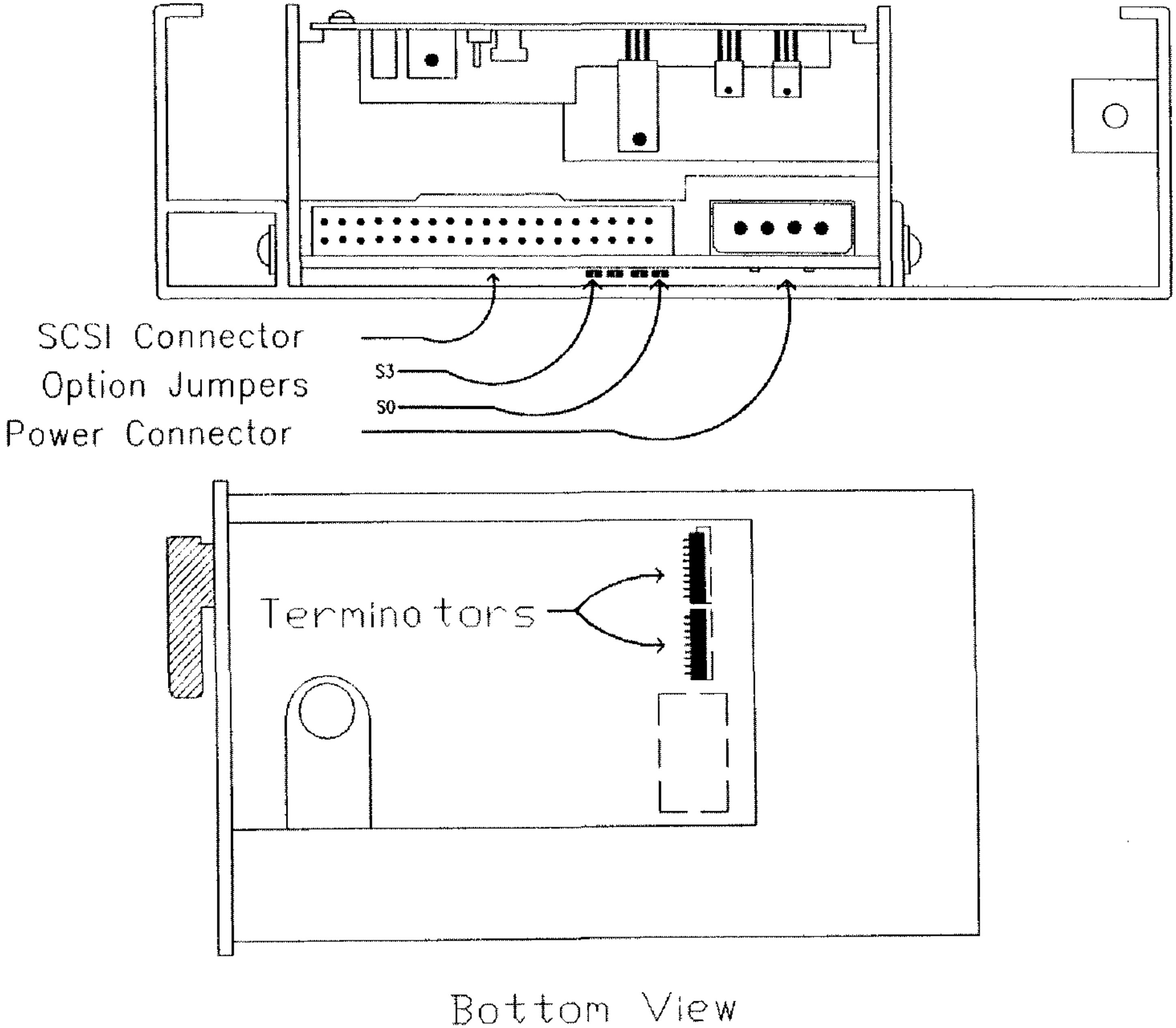
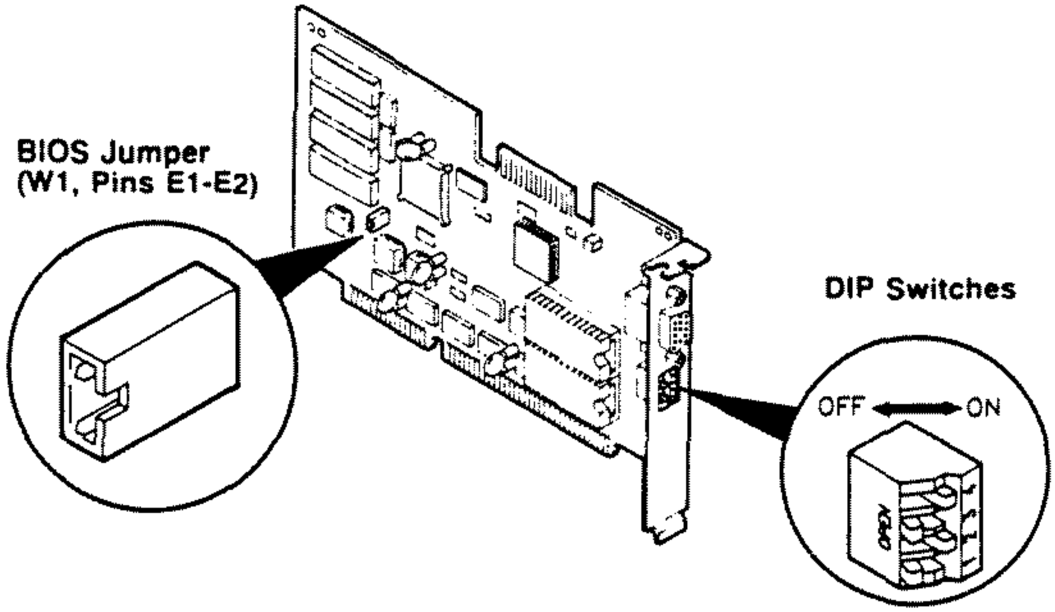


Figure 297. 16Ø Meg SCSI Tape Drive



Explanations of the factory settings are listed in the following table:

Jumper/ Switch	Factory Setting	Explanation
W1	Jumper installed	Enables normal operation using AutoSense
Switch 1	OFF	Enables standard PS/2-compatible fixed-frequency display timing
Switch 2	ON	Selects PS/2-style as the manner of mode switching; makes all VGA modes available on any monitor
Switch 3	OFF	Not used
Switch 4	ON	Enables 16-bit video memory data path and uses AutoSense for 16-bit BIOS

Figure 298. 16 Bit Super VGA Video Adapter Board

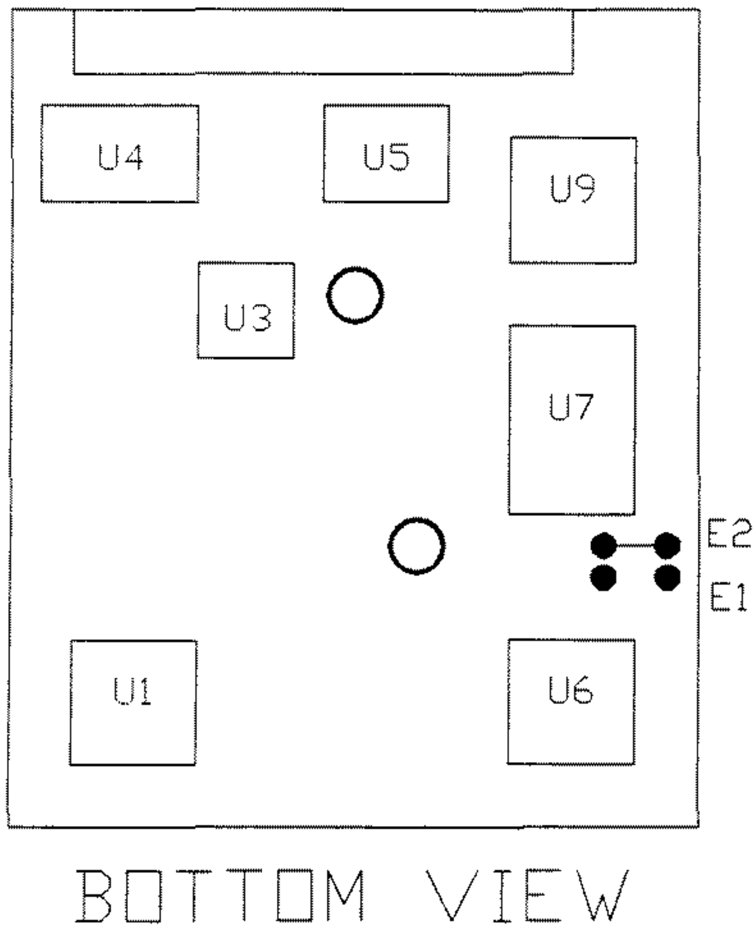


Figure 299. Conner CP-2024 20 Meg IDE Hard Drive

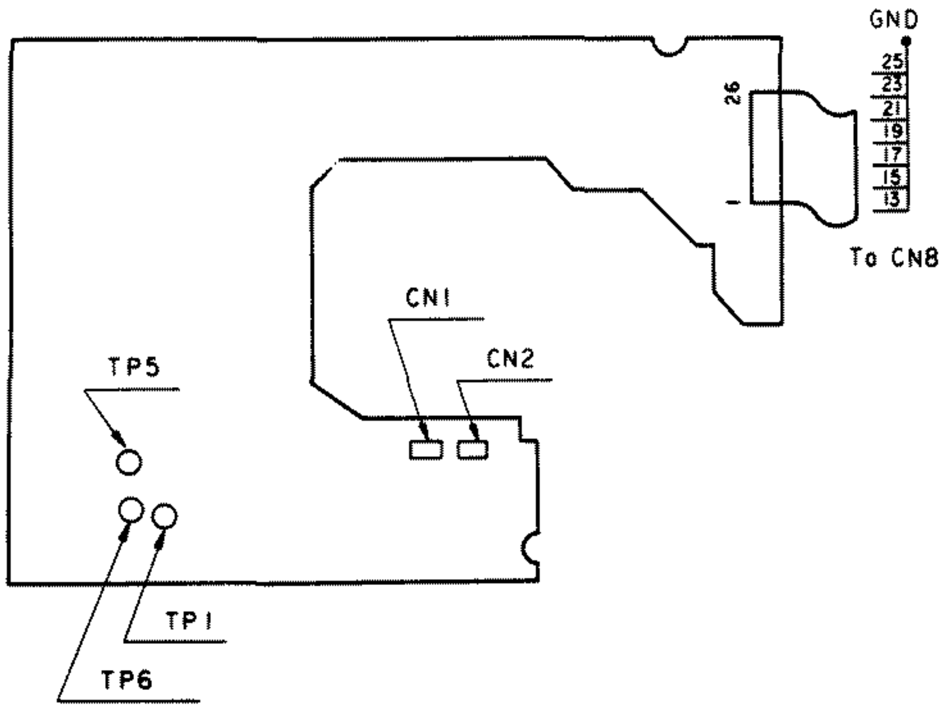


Figure 3ØØ. Matsushita EME-263MG 3 1/2 inch 1.44MEG Floppy Drive

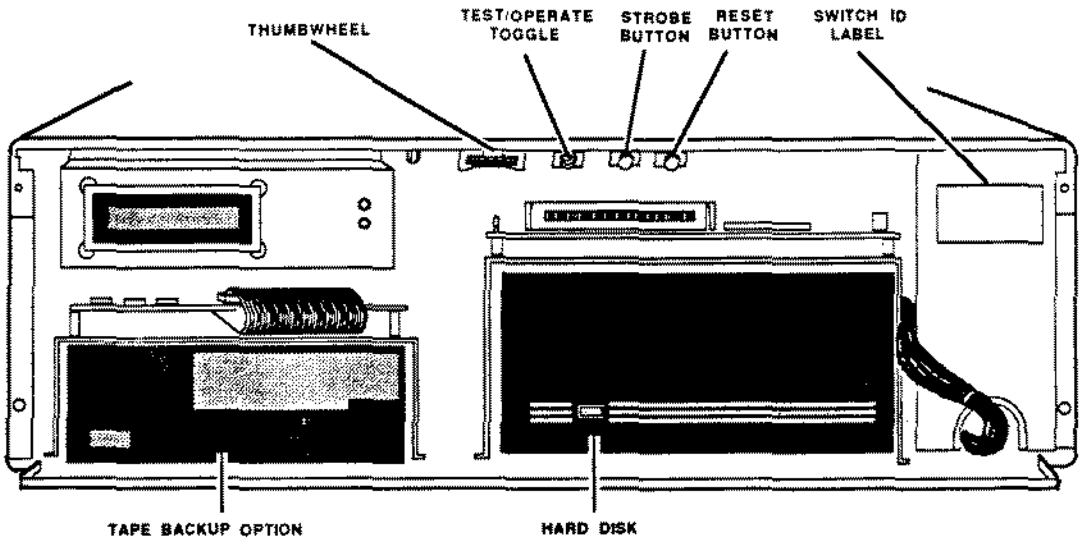


Figure 3Ø1. 3SERVER3 Main Unit/Control Panel

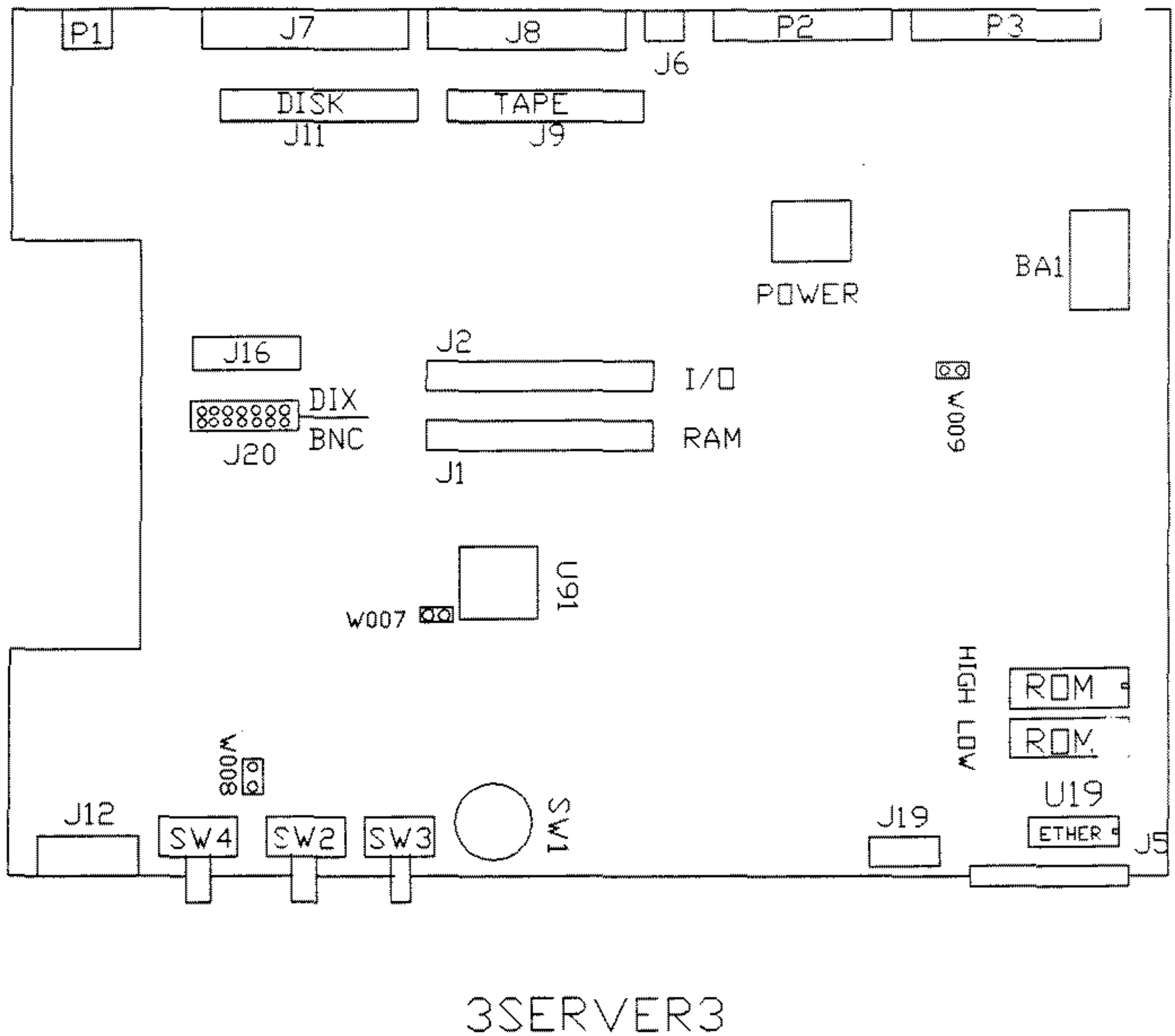


Figure 3Ø2. 3SERVER3 Main Logic Board

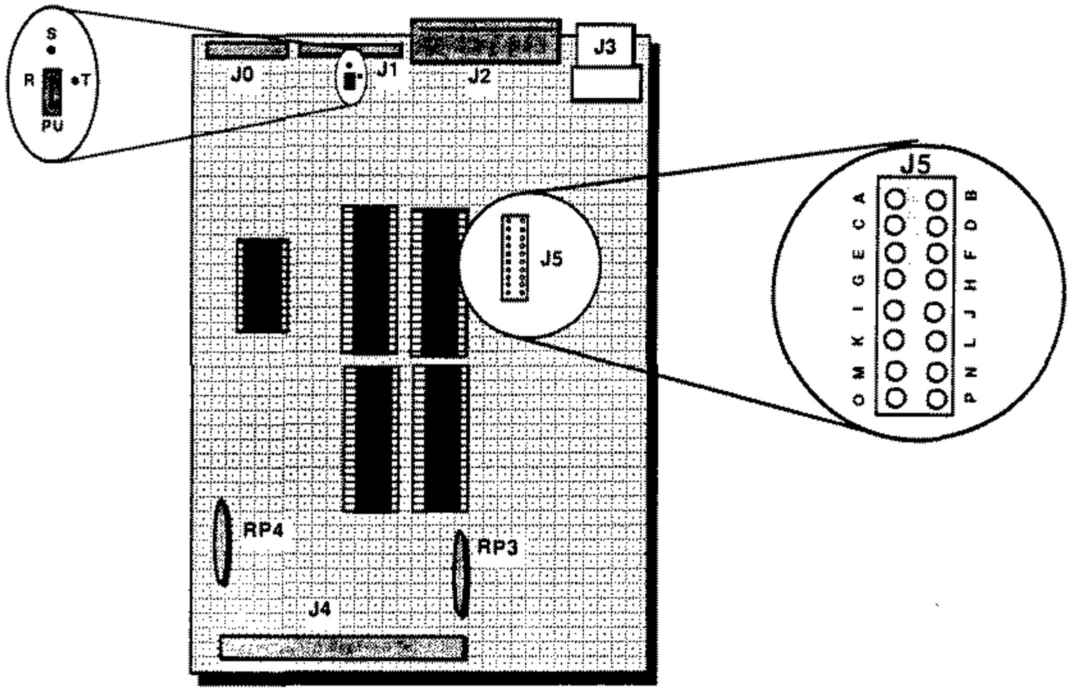


Figure 3Ø3. 3SERVER3 Disk Drive Controller Board

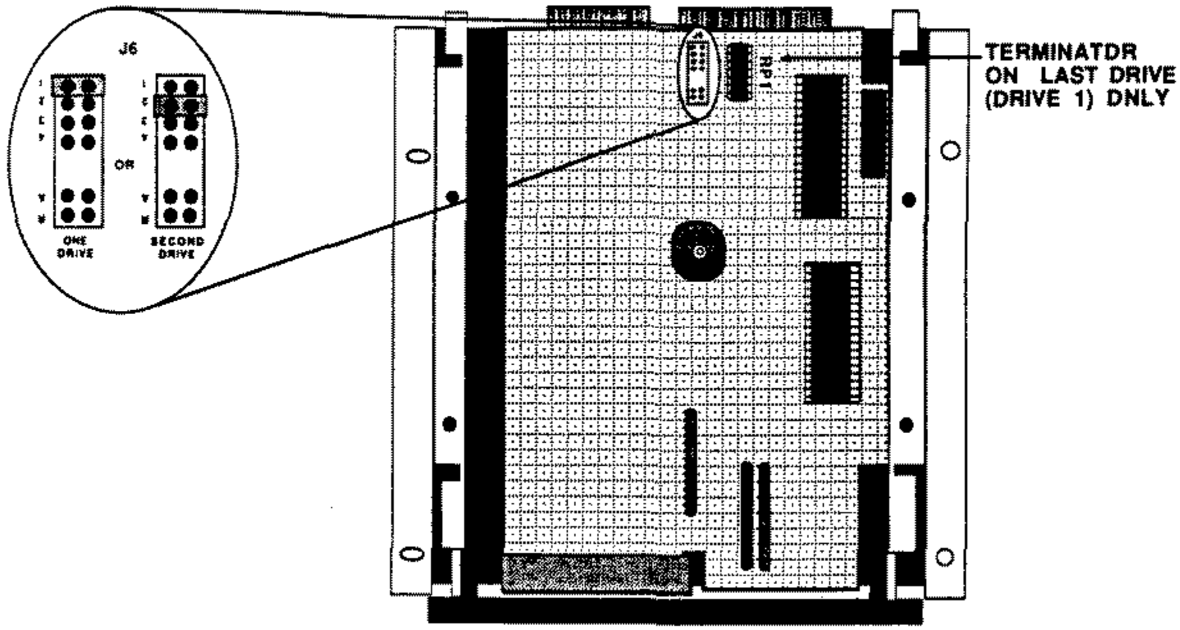


Figure 3Ø4. 3SERVER3 Priam Hard Disk Drive

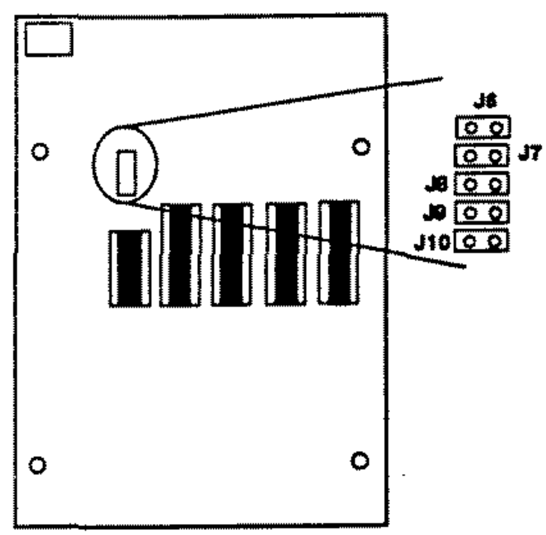
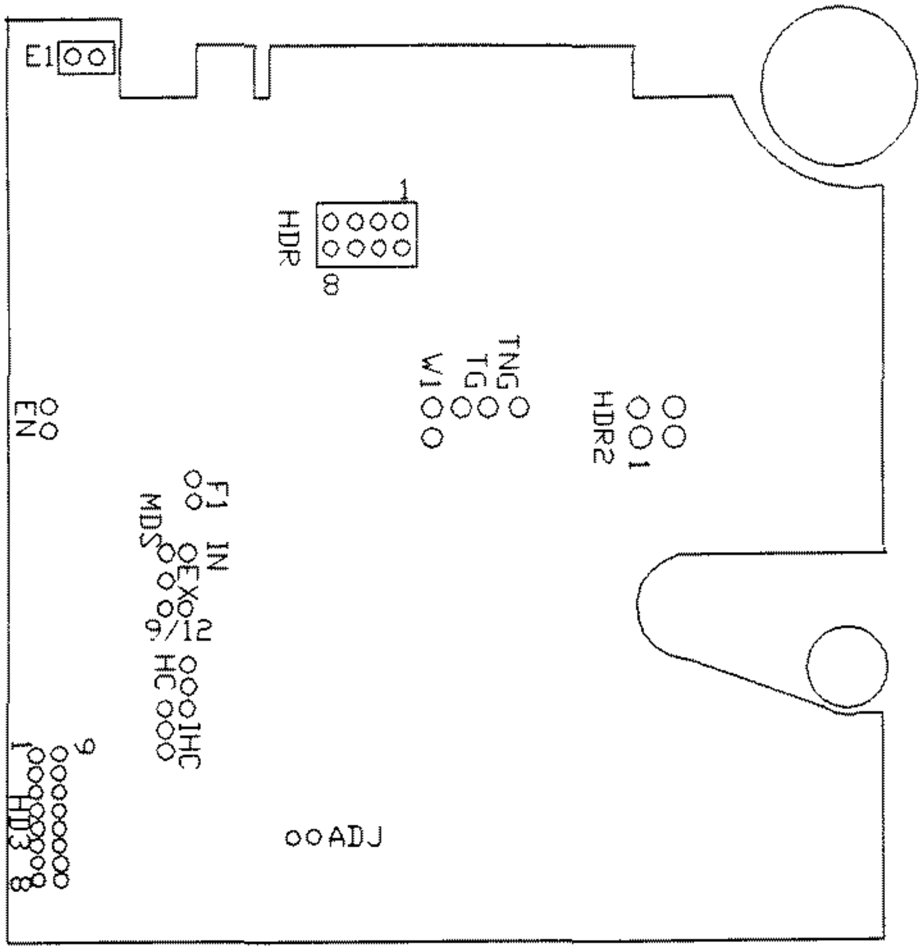


Figure 3Ø5. 3SERVER3 Tape Drive Controller Board



WANGTEK 5099EN24

Figure 3Ø6. 3SERVER3 Wangtek Tape Drive

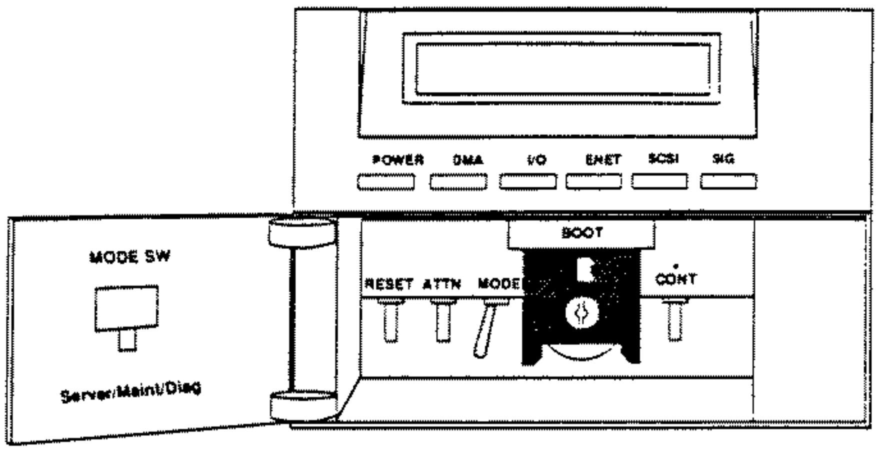


Figure 3Ø7. 3S/4Ø1 Main Unit Control Panel

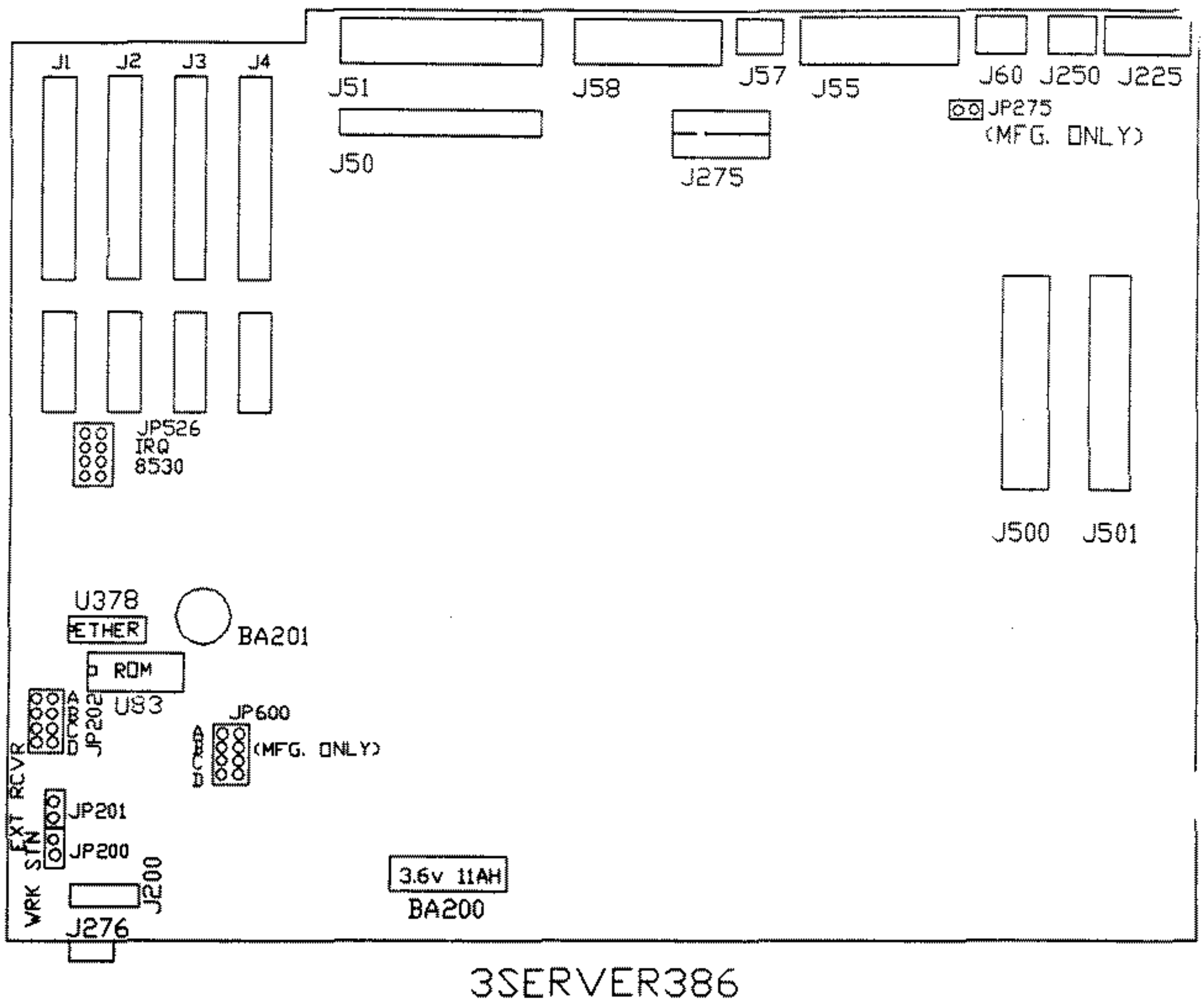


Figure 3Ø8. 3S/4Ø1 Main Logic Board

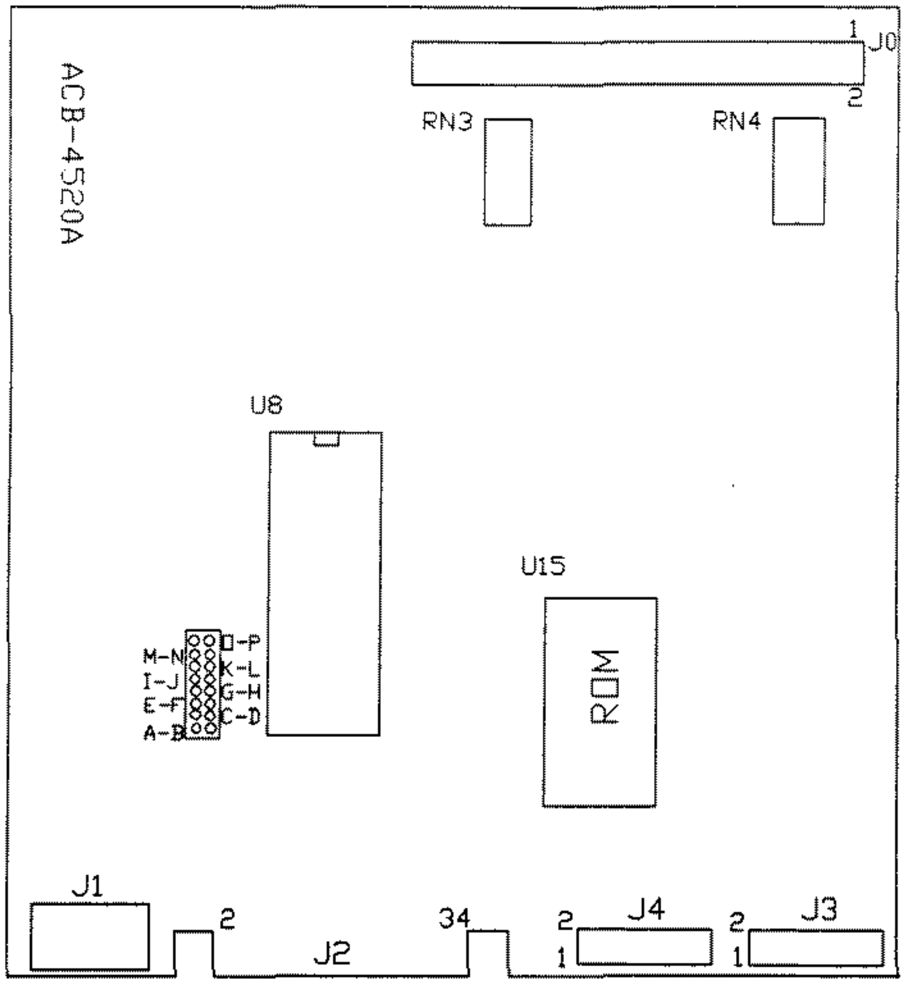


Figure 3Ø9. 3S/4Ø1 Hard/Tape Drive Controller Board

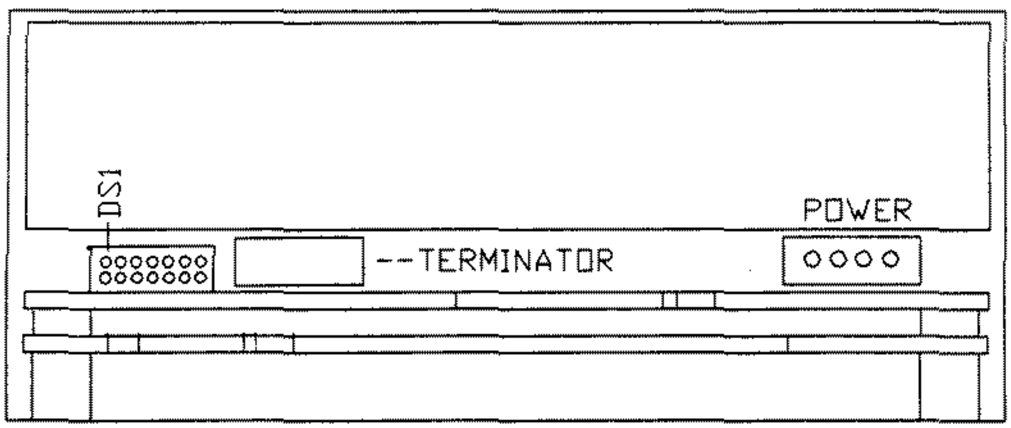


Figure 31Ø. 3S/4Ø1 CDC Hard Drive

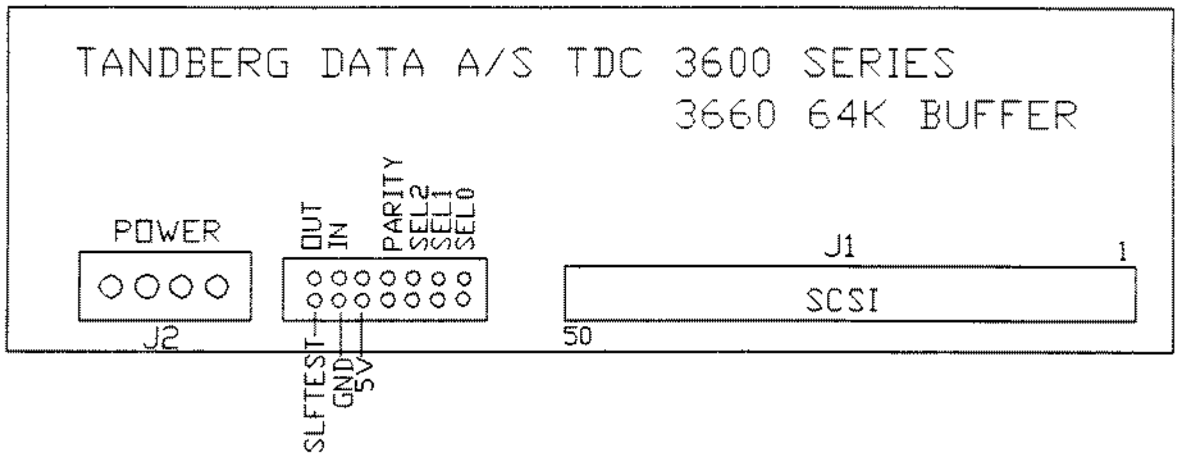
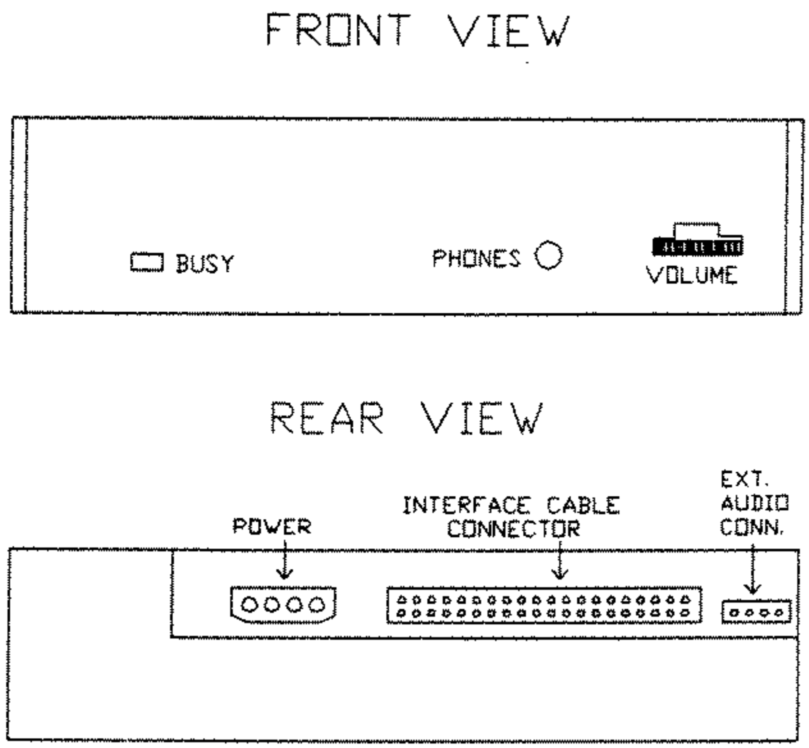
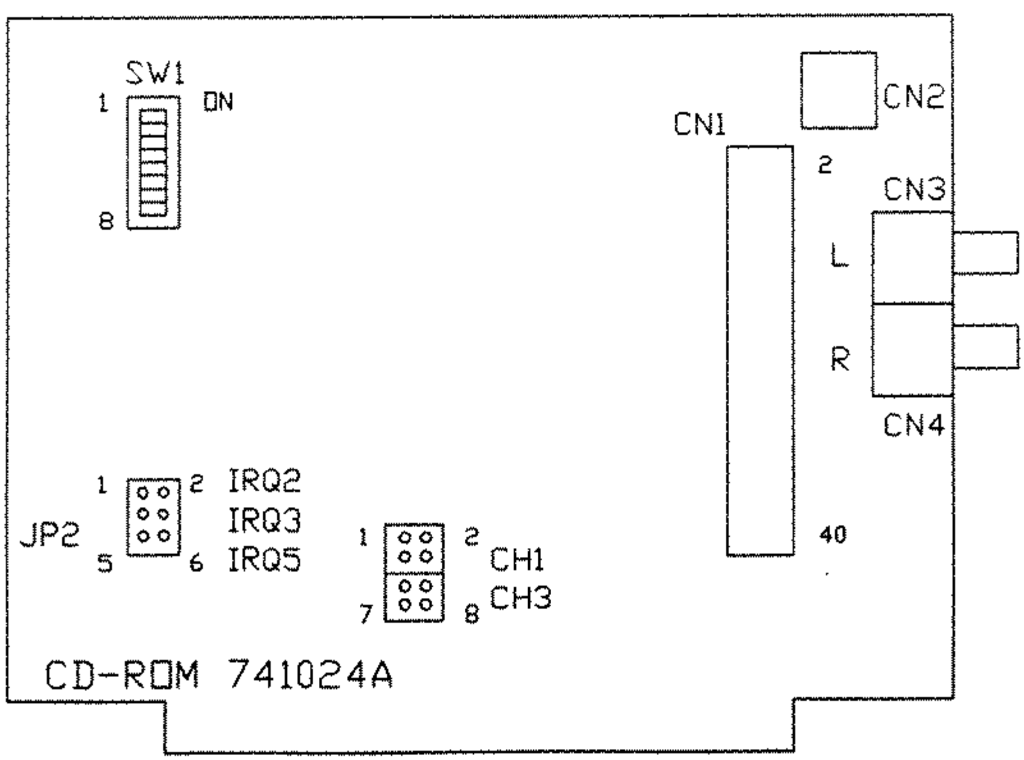


Figure 311. 3S/4Ø1 Tandberg Tape Drive

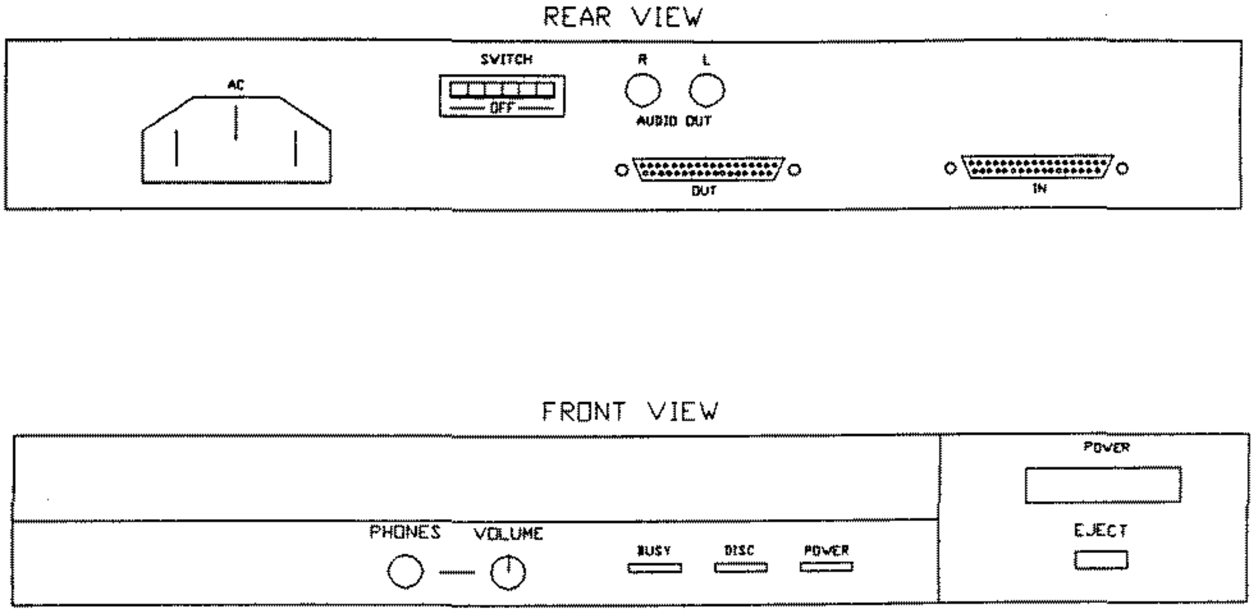


CD-ROM Drive

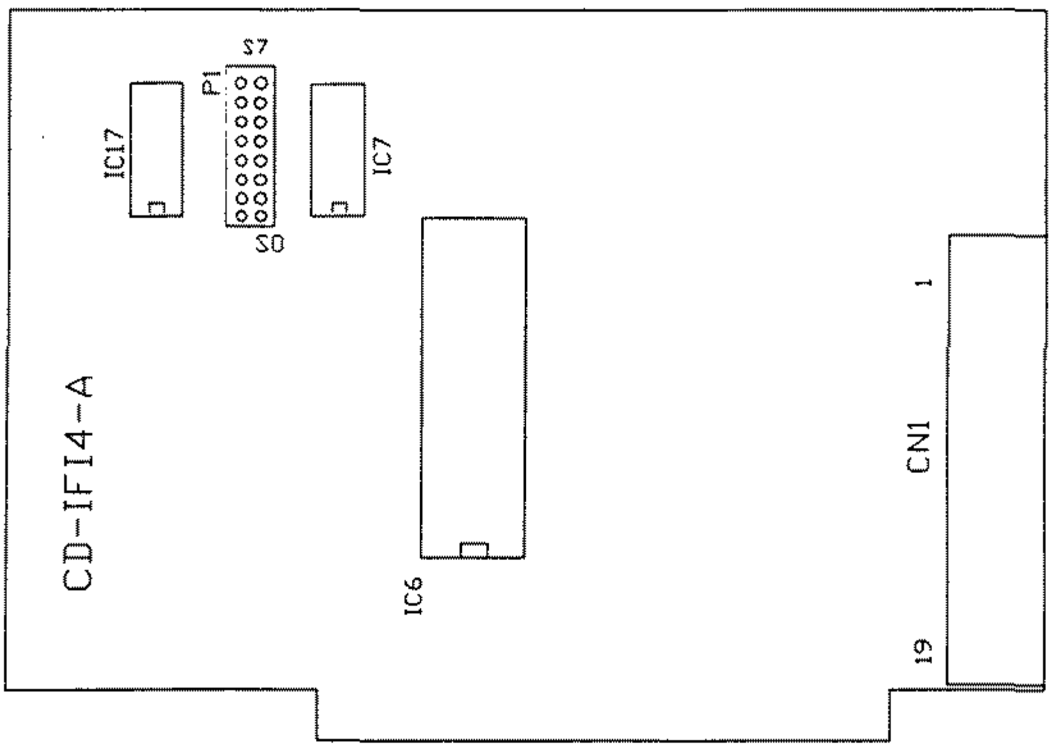


Interface Board

Figure 312. Mitsumi CDR-1ØØØ CD-ROM Drive and Interface

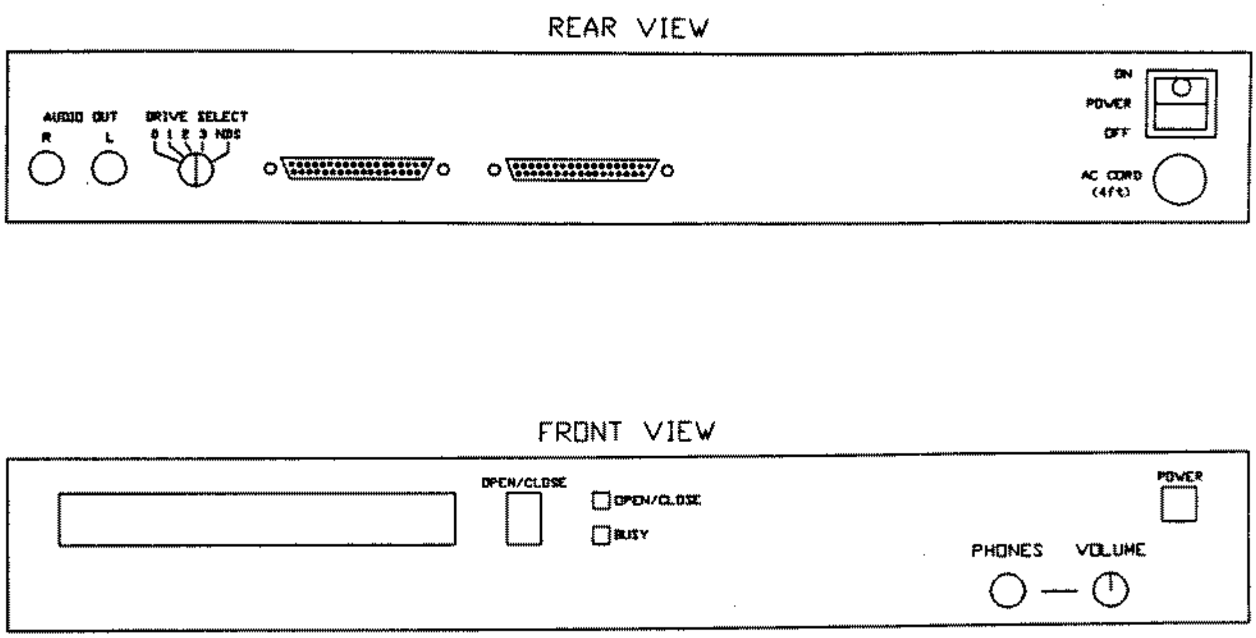


CD-ROM Drive

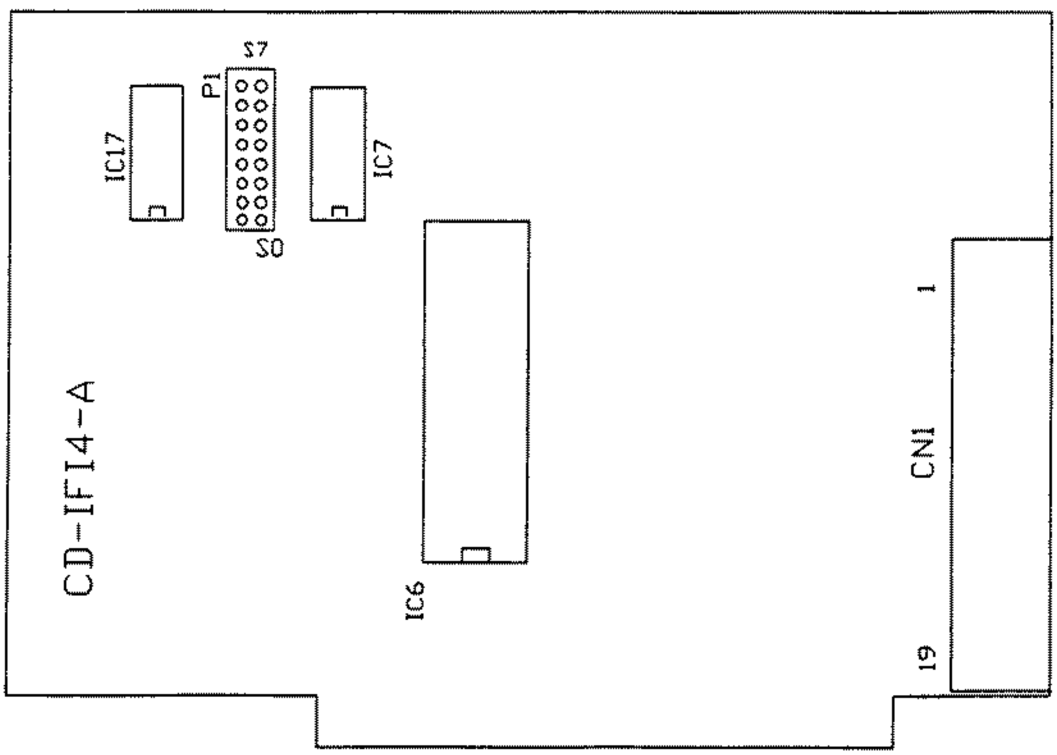


Interface Board

Figure 313. Hitachi External CD-ROM Drive 1700S (90-2156)
Hitachi External CD-ROM Drive Interface Board



CD-ROM Drive



Interface Board

Figure 314. Hitachi External CD-ROM Drive 15Ø3S (9Ø3-2376)
Hitachi External CD-ROM Drive Interface Board

SERVICE POLICY

Radio Sheck's nationwida natwork of servica facilities provides quick, conveniant, and reliable rapair services for all of its computar products, in most instances. Warranty servica will be performed in accordance with Radio Sheck's Limited Warranty. Non-warranty service will ba providad et reasonabla parts and labor costs.

RADIO SHACK
A Division of Tandy Corporation
Fort Worth, Texas 76102